MySQL NDB Cluster API Developer Guide
MySQL NDB Cluster API Developer Guide

This is the MySQL NDB Cluster API Developer Guide, which provides information about developing applications using NDB Cluster as a data store. Application interfaces covered in this Guide include the low-level C++-language NDB API (see MySQL NDB Cluster API Developer Guide), the C-language MGM API for communicating with and controlling NDB Cluster management servers (see Chapter 3, The MGM API), and the MySQL NDB Cluster Connector for Java, which is a collection of Java APIs for writing applications against NDB Cluster, including JDBC, JPA, and ClusterJ (see Chapter 4, MySQL NDB Cluster Connector for Java).

NDB Cluster 8.0 also provides support for applications written using Node.js. See Chapter 5, MySQL NoSQL Connector for JavaScript, for more information.

This Guide includes concepts, terminology, class and function references, practical examples, common problems, and tips for using these APIs in applications.

For information about NDB internals that may be of interest to developers working with NDB, see MySQL NDB Cluster Internals Manual.

The information presented in this guide is current for recent releases of NDB Cluster up to and including NDB Cluster 8.0.34. Due to significant functional and other changes in NDB Cluster and its underlying APIs, you should not expect this information to apply to versions of the NDB Cluster software prior to NDB Cluster 7.4. Users of older NDB Cluster releases should upgrade to the latest available release of NDB Cluster 8.0, currently the most recent GA release series.

For more information about NDB 8.0, see What is New in MySQL NDB Cluster.

For legal information, see the Legal Notices.

For help with using MySQL, please visit the MySQL Forums, where you can discuss your issues with other MySQL users.

Licensing information—NDB APIs. If you are using the NDB APIs with a Commercial release of MySQL NDB Cluster, see the MySQL NDB Cluster 8.0 Commercial Release License Information User Manual for licensing information, including licensing information relating to third-party software that may be included in this Commercial release. If you are using the NDB APIs with a Community release of MySQL NDB Cluster, see the MySQL NDB Cluster 8.0 Community Release License Information User Manual for licensing information, including licensing information relating to third-party software that may be included in this Community release.

Document generated on: 2023-06-27 (revision: 76014)
# Table of Contents

Preface and Legal Notices ......................................................................................... vii  
1 NDB Cluster APIs: Overview and Concepts ............................................................... 1  
  1.1 NDB Cluster API Overview: Introduction ............................................................. 1  
    1.1.1 NDB Cluster API Overview: The NDB API .................................................... 1  
    1.1.2 NDB Cluster API Overview: The MGM API ................................................... 2  
  1.2 NDB Cluster API Overview: Version Compatibility ............................................... 2  
  1.3 NDB Cluster API Overview: Terminology ............................................................ 3  
  1.4 The NDB Transaction and Scanning API ............................................................... 4  
    1.4.1 Core NDB API Classes .................................................................................... 5  
    1.4.2 Application Program Basics ........................................................................... 5  
    1.4.3 Review of NDB Cluster Concepts .................................................................. 13  
    1.4.4 The Adaptive Send Algorithm ...................................................................... 14  
  1.5 Application-level partitioning ............................................................................. 15  
  1.6 Using NdblInterpretedCode .................................................................................. 16  
2 The NDB API .......................................................................................................... 23  
  2.1 Getting Started with the NDB API ...................................................................... 24  
    2.1.1 Compiling and Linking NDB API Programs .................................................... 24  
    2.1.2 Connecting to the Cluster ............................................................................. 27  
    2.1.3 Mapping MySQL Database Object Names and Types to NDB ...................... 28  
  2.2 The NDB API Class Hierarchy ............................................................................ 33  
  2.3 NDB API Classes, Interfaces, and Structures ....................................................... 34  
    2.3.1 The Column Class ......................................................................................... 35  
    2.3.2 The Datafile Class ......................................................................................... 53  
    2.3.3 The Dictionary Class ..................................................................................... 58  
    2.3.4 The Element Structure .................................................................................. 77  
    2.3.5 The Event Class ............................................................................................ 78  
    2.3.6 The ForeignKey Class ................................................................................. 89  
    2.3.7 The HashMap Class ...................................................................................... 97  
    2.3.8 The Index Class ........................................................................................... 100  
    2.3.9 The LogfileGroup Class ............................................................................... 106  
    2.3.10 The List Class ............................................................................................ 110  
    2.3.11 The Ndb Class ............................................................................................ 111  
    2.3.12 The Ndb_cluster_connection Class ............................................................... 135  
    2.3.13 The NdbBlob Class ....................................................................................... 146  
    2.3.14 The NdbDictionary Class ............................................................................ 156  
    2.3.15 The NdbError Structure ............................................................................. 163  
    2.3.16 The NdbEventOperation Class ................................................................... 167  
    2.3.17 The NdbIndexOperation Class ................................................................... 177  
    2.3.18 The NdbIndexScanOperation Class ............................................................. 179  
    2.3.19 The NdbInterpretedCode Class .................................................................. 185  
    2.3.20 The NdbOperation Class ............................................................................ 213  
    2.3.21 The NdbRecAttr Class ............................................................................... 253  
    2.3.22 The NdbRecord Interface ............................................................................ 260  
    2.3.23 The NdbScanFilter Class ............................................................................ 261  
    2.3.24 The NdbScanOperation Class .................................................................... 273  
    2.3.25 The NdbTransaction Class ......................................................................... 285  
    2.3.26 The Object Class ........................................................................................ 304  
    2.3.27 The Table Class ........................................................................................ 309  
    2.3.28 The Tablespace Class ............................................................................... 336  
    2.3.29 The Undofile Class ..................................................................................... 341  
  2.4 NDB API Errors and Error Handling .................................................................... 347
MySQL NDB Cluster API Developer Guide

2.4.1 Handling NDB API Errors .......................................................... 347
2.4.2 NDB Error Codes: by Type ....................................................... 351
2.4.3 NDB Error Codes: Single Listing ............................................. 422
2.4.4 NDB Error Classifications ......................................................... 500

2.5 NDB API Examples ........................................................................ 501
2.5.1 Basic NDB API Examples .......................................................... 501
2.5.2 NDB API Example Using Synchronous Transactions .................... 508
2.5.3 NDB API Example Using Synchronous Transactions and Multiple Clusters 513
2.5.4 NDB API Example: Handling Errors and Retrying Transactions .......... 518
2.5.5 NDB API Basic Scanning Example .............................................. 523
2.5.6 NDB API Example: Using Secondary Indexes in Scans .................. 537
2.5.7 NDB API Example: Using NdbRecord with Hash Indexes ............... 541
2.5.8 NDB API Example Comparing RecAttr and NdbRecord .................. 547
2.5.9 NDB API Event Handling Example ............................................. 595
2.5.10 NDB API Example: Basic BLOB Handling ................................ 600
2.5.11 NDB API Example: Handling BLOB Columns and Values Using NdbRecord 607
2.5.12 NDB API Simple Array Example .............................................. 616
2.5.13 NDB API Simple Array Example Using Adapter ............................. 622
2.5.14 Timestamp2 Example ............................................................. 628
2.5.15 Common Files for NDB API Array Examples .................................. 631

3 The MGM API ................................................................................. 641
3.1 MGM API Concepts ....................................................................... 641
3.2 MGM API Function Listing ............................................................. 643
3.2.1 Log Event Functions .................................................................. 643
3.2.2 MGM API Error Handling Functions ......................................... 646
3.2.3 Management Server Handle Functions ....................................... 648
3.2.4 Management Server Connection Functions .................................. 649
3.2.5 Cluster Status Functions ............................................................ 655
3.2.6 Functions for Starting & Stopping Nodes ..................................... 657
3.2.7 Cluster Log Functions ............................................................... 663
3.2.8 Backup Functions ...................................................................... 665
3.2.9 Single-User Mode Functions ....................................................... 669

3.3 MGM API Data Types .................................................................... 670
3.4 MGM API Data Structures .............................................................. 679
3.5 MGM API Errors .......................................................................... 686
3.6 MGM API Examples ...................................................................... 688
3.6.1 Basic MGM API Event Logging Example .................................... 688
3.6.2 MGM API Event Handling with Multiple Clusters ......................... 690

4 MySQL NDB Cluster Connector for Java ........................................... 695
4.1 MySQL NDB Cluster Connector for Java: Overview ......................... 695
4.1.1 MySQL NDB Cluster Connector for Java Architecture .................. 695
4.1.2 Java and NDB Cluster .............................................................. 695
4.1.3 The ClusterJ API and Data Object Model .................................... 697
4.2 Using MySQL NDB Cluster Connector for Java .................................. 699
4.2.1 Getting, Installing, and Setting Up MySQL NDB Cluster Connector for Java 699
4.2.2 Using ClusterJ ........................................................................... 701
4.2.3 Using Connector/J with NDB Cluster .......................................... 710

4.3 ClusterJ API Reference ................................................................. 710
4.3.1 com.mysql.clusterj ................................................................. 710
4.3.2 com.mysql.clusterj.annotation ................................................ 759
4.3.3 com.mysql.clusterj.query ........................................................ 767
4.3.4 Constant field values ................................................................ 774

4.4 MySQL NDB Cluster Connector for Java: Limitations and Known Issues ......................................................... 775

5 MySQL NoSQL Connector for JavaScript ........................................... 777
Preface and Legal Notices

This is the *MySQL NDB Cluster API Developer Guide*, which provides information about developing applications using NDB Cluster as a data store. Application interfaces covered in this Guide include the low-level C++-language NDB API (see *MySQL NDB Cluster API Developer Guide*), the C-language MGM API for communicating with and controlling NDB Cluster management servers (see Chapter 3, *The MGM API*), and the MySQL NDB Cluster Connector for Java, which is a collection of Java APIs for writing applications against NDB Cluster, including JDBC, JPA, and ClusterJ (see Chapter 4, *MySQL NDB Cluster Connector for Java*).

NDB Cluster 8.0 also provides support for applications written using Node.js. See Chapter 5, *MySQL NoSQL Connector for JavaScript*, for more information.

This Guide includes concepts, terminology, class and function references, practical examples, common problems, and tips for using these APIs in applications. It also contains information about NDB internals that may be of interest to developers working with NDB, such as communication protocols employed between nodes, file systems used by management nodes and data nodes, error messages, and debugging (DUMP) commands in the management client.

The information presented in this guide is current for recent releases of NDB Cluster up to and including NDB Cluster 8.0.34. Due to significant functional and other changes in NDB Cluster and its underlying APIs, you should not expect this information to apply to previous releases of the NDB Cluster software prior to NDB Cluster 7.4. Users of older NDB Cluster releases should upgrade to the latest available release of NDB Cluster 8.0, which is the most recent GA release series.

For more information about NDB 8.0, see What is New in MySQL NDB Cluster.

For legal information, see the Legal Notices.

**Licensing information—MySQL NDB Cluster 8.0.** This product may include third-party software, used under license. If you are using a Commercial release of MySQL NDB Cluster 8.0, see the *MySQL NDB Cluster 8.0 Commercial Release License Information User Manual* for licensing information, including licensing information relating to third-party software that may be included in this Commercial release. If you are using a Community release of MySQL NDB Cluster 8.0, see the *MySQL NDB Cluster 8.0 Community Release License Information User Manual* for licensing information, including licensing information relating to third-party software that may be included in this Community release.

**Legal Notices**

Copyright © 1997, 2023, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

This software and related documentation are provided under a license agreement containing restrictions on use and disclosure and are protected by intellectual property laws. Except as expressly permitted in your license agreement or allowed by law, you may not use, copy, reproduce, translate, broadcast, modify, license, transmit, distribute, exhibit, perform, publish, or display any part, in any form, or by any means. Reverse engineering, disassembly, or decompilation of this software, unless required by law for interoperability, is prohibited.

The information contained herein is subject to change without notice and is not warranted to be error-free. If you find any errors, please report them to us in writing.

If this is software or related documentation that is delivered to the U.S. Government or anyone licensing it on behalf of the U.S. Government, then the following notice is applicable:
U.S. GOVERNMENT END USERS: Oracle programs (including any operating system, integrated software, any programs embedded, installed or activated on delivered hardware, and modifications of such programs) and Oracle computer documentation or other Oracle data delivered to or accessed by U.S. Government end users are "commercial computer software" or "commercial computer software documentation" pursuant to the applicable Federal Acquisition Regulation and agency-specific supplemental regulations. As such, the use, reproduction, duplication, release, display, disclosure, modification, preparation of derivative works, and/or adaptation of i) Oracle programs (including any operating system, integrated software, any programs embedded, installed or activated on delivered hardware, and modifications of such programs), ii) Oracle computer documentation and/or iii) other Oracle data, is subject to the rights and limitations specified in the license contained in the applicable contract. The terms governing the U.S. Government's use of Oracle cloud services are defined by the applicable contract for such services. No other rights are granted to the U.S. Government.

This software or hardware is developed for general use in a variety of information management applications. It is not developed or intended for use in any inherently dangerous applications, including applications that may create a risk of personal injury. If you use this software or hardware in dangerous applications, then you shall be responsible to take all appropriate fail-safe, backup, redundancy, and other measures to ensure its safe use. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates disclaim any liability for any damages caused by use of this software or hardware in dangerous applications.

Oracle, Java, and MySQL are registered trademarks of Oracle and/or its affiliates. Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Intel and Intel Inside are trademarks or registered trademarks of Intel Corporation. All SPARC trademarks are used under license and are trademarks or registered trademarks of SPARC International, Inc. AMD, Epyc, and the AMD logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of Advanced Micro Devices. UNIX is a registered trademark of The Open Group.

This software or hardware and documentation may provide access to or information about content, products, and services from third parties. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates are not responsible for and expressly disclaim all warranties of any kind with respect to third-party content, products, and services unless otherwise set forth in an applicable agreement between you and Oracle. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates will not be responsible for any loss, costs, or damages incurred due to your access to or use of third-party content, products, or services, except as set forth in an applicable agreement between you and Oracle.

This documentation is NOT distributed under a GPL license. Use of this documentation is subject to the following terms:

You may create a printed copy of this documentation solely for your own personal use. Conversion to other formats is allowed as long as the actual content is not altered or edited in any way. You shall not publish or distribute this documentation in any form or on any media, except if you distribute the documentation in a manner similar to how Oracle disseminates it (that is, electronically for download on a Web site with the software) or on a CD-ROM or similar medium, provided however that the documentation is disseminated together with the software on the same medium. Any other use, such as any dissemination of printed copies or use of this documentation, in whole or in part, in another publication, requires the prior written consent from an authorized representative of Oracle. Oracle and/or its affiliates reserve any and all rights to this documentation not expressly granted above.

Documentation Accessibility

For information about Oracle's commitment to accessibility, visit the Oracle Accessibility Program website at https://www.oracle.com/corporate/accessibility/.
Access to Oracle Support for Accessibility

Oracle customers that have purchased support have access to electronic support through My Oracle Support. For information, visit https://www.oracle.com/corporate/accessibility/learning-support.html#support-tab.
Chapter 1 NDB Cluster APIs: Overview and Concepts

Table of Contents

1.1 NDB Cluster API Overview: Introduction ................................................................. 1
  1.1.1 NDB Cluster API Overview: The NDB API ......................................................... 1
  1.1.2 NDB Cluster API Overview: The MGM API ..................................................... 2
1.2 NDB Cluster API Overview: Version Compatibility ............................................... 2
1.3 NDB Cluster API Overview: Terminology ............................................................... 3
1.4 The NDB Transaction and Scanning API ................................................................. 4
  1.4.1 Core NDB API Classes ..................................................................................... 5
  1.4.2 Application Program Basics ............................................................................. 5
  1.4.3 Review of NDB Cluster Concepts .................................................................. 13
  1.4.4 The Adaptive Send Algorithm ........................................................................ 14
1.5 Application-level partitioning ............................................................................... 15
1.6 Using NdbInterpretedCode ..................................................................................... 16

This chapter provides a general overview of essential NDB Cluster, NDB API, and MGM API concepts, terminology, and programming constructs.

For an overview of Java APIs that can be used with NDB Cluster, see Section 4.1, “MySQL NDB Cluster Connector for Java: Overview”.

For information about writing JavaScript applications using Node.js with MySQL, see Chapter 5, MySQL NoSQL Connector for JavaScript.

1.1 NDB Cluster API Overview: Introduction

This section introduces the NDB Transaction and Scanning APIs as well as the NDB Management (MGM) API for use in building applications to run on NDB Cluster. It also discusses the general theory and principles involved in developing such applications.

1.1.1 NDB Cluster API Overview: The NDB API

The NDB API is an object-oriented application programming interface for NDB Cluster that implements indexes, scans, transactions, and event handling. NDB transactions are ACID-compliant in that they provide a means to group operations in such a way that they succeed (commit) or fail as a unit (rollback). It is also possible to perform operations in a “no-commit” or deferred mode, to be committed at a later time.

NDB scans are conceptually rather similar to the SQL cursors implemented in MySQL 5.0 and other common enterprise-level database management systems. These provide high-speed row processing for record retrieval purposes. (NDB Cluster naturally supports set processing just as does MySQL in its non-Cluster distributions. This can be accomplished through the usual MySQL APIs discussed in the MySQL Manual and elsewhere.) The NDB API supports both table scans and row scans; the latter can be performed using either unique or ordered indexes. Event detection and handling is discussed in Section 2.3.16, “The NdbEventOperation Class”, as well as Section 2.5.9, “NDB API Event Handling Example”.

In addition, the NDB API provides object-oriented error-handling facilities in order to provide a means of recovering gracefully from failed operations and other problems. (See Section 2.5.4, “NDB API Example: Handling Errors and Retrying Transactions”, for a detailed example.)
The NDB Cluster API provides a number of classes implementing the functionality described above. The most important of these include the Ndb, Ndb_cluster_connection, NdbTransaction, and NdbOperation classes. These model (respectively) database connections, cluster connections, transactions, and operations. These classes and their subclasses are listed in Section 2.3, “NDB API Classes, Interfaces, and Structures”. Error conditions in the NDB API are handled using NdbError.

Note

NDB API applications access the NDB Cluster's data store directly, without requiring a MySQL Server as an intermediary. This means that such applications are not bound by the MySQL privilege system; any NDB API application has read and write access to any NDB table stored in the same NDB Cluster at any time without restriction.

1.1.2 NDB Cluster API Overview: The MGM API

The NDB Cluster Management API, also known as the MGM API, is a C-language programming interface intended to provide administrative services for the cluster. These include starting and stopping NDB Cluster nodes, handling NDB Cluster logging, backups, and restoration from backups, as well as various other management tasks. A conceptual overview of the MGM API and its uses can be found in Chapter 3, The MGM API.

The MGM API's principal structures model the states of individual modes (ndb_mgm_node_state), the state of the NDB Cluster as a whole (ndb_mgm_cluster_state), and management server response messages (ndb_mgm_reply). See Section 3.4, “MGM API Data Structures”, for detailed descriptions of these.

1.2 NDB Cluster API Overview: Version Compatibility

The NDB API is now fairly mature, and has undergone few major changes in recent releases. Where they have occurred, such changes are indicated in the documentation of the affected objects and methods.

The API version of an NDB API application is determined by the version of libndbclient the application uses to provide NDB API functionality. Because it is necessary to support rolling upgrades, we perform basic testing across a number of versions (7.4, 7.5, 7.6, 8.0) with regard to both older API versions connecting to data nodes of newer versions, and newer API versions connecting to data nodes of older versions. We no longer perform such testing with releases prior to NDB 7.4, since these are no longer maintained or supported in production.

In addition, in NDB 8.0, some compatibility has been dropped with API versions prior to 7.4, but is retained with versions 7.4, 7.5, and 7.6.

When new a feature is added to NDB, this is generally done in such a way that the new functionality includes checking that the data nodes which are currently connected are running versions which support the feature. This is done to guard against accidental use of the new feature during a rolling upgrade before the cluster is fully upgraded to the version adding support for it.

In the event that an application employing a newer version of the NDB API is run against an older cluster which does not support a newer feature used by the application, the application raises error code 4003 Function not implemented yet when trying to make use of the feature. Other errors are possible depending on the new functionality involved (see Section 2.4.2, “NDB Error Codes: by Type”).

When an application using an older version of libndbclient connects to a cluster running a newer version of NDB, the data nodes should support older API calls, but there other considerations as well. In particular, if the schema on the cluster makes use of newer features not supported by the older API
version does not support, it is possible that operations may be less than optimal or give rise to errors. Some examples are listed here:

- There are tables in the cluster using the JSON data type, which is unknown to NDB prior to version 7.5
- The cluster uses one or more fully replicated tables, which are not supported in NDB prior to version 7.5
- The cluster includes tables using generated columns, which are unsupported in NDB prior to version 7.5

When upgrading a cluster online (that is, by using a rolling restart), existing table schemas are preserved, thus avoiding activation of new schema features too early. This is not the case when the upgrade recreates the schema and restores all data, when the new version may by default use new schema features. For this reason, it is best practice to test with specific schemas, operations, and versions prior upgrading a production system to catch any problems that may arise when connecting an older application or SQL node to a cluster running a newer version of NDB.

### 1.3 NDB Cluster API Overview: Terminology

This section provides a glossary of terms which are unique to the NDB and MGM APIs, or that have a specialized meaning when applied in the context of either or both of these APIs.

The terms in the following list are useful to an understanding of NDB Cluster, the NDB API, or have a specialized meaning when used in one of these:

**Backup.** A complete copy of all NDB Cluster data, transactions and logs, saved to disk.

**Restore.** Return the cluster to a previous state, as stored in a backup.

**Checkpoint.** Generally speaking, when data is saved to disk, it is said that a checkpoint has been reached. When working with the NDB storage engine, there are two sorts of checkpoints which work together in order to ensure that a consistent view of the cluster's data is maintained. These two types, local checkpoints and global checkpoints, are described in the next few paragraphs:

**Local checkpoint (LCP).** This is a checkpoint that is specific to a single node; however, LCPs take place for all nodes in the cluster more or less concurrently. An LCP involves saving all of a node's data to disk, and so usually occurs every few minutes, depending upon the amount of data stored by the node.

More detailed information about LCPs and their behavior can be found in the MySQL Manual; see in particular Defining NDB Cluster Data Nodes.

**Global checkpoint (GCP).** A GCP occurs every few seconds, when transactions for all nodes are synchronized and the REDO log is flushed to disk.

A related term is GCI, which stands for “Global Checkpoint ID”. This marks the point in the REDO log where a GCP took place.

**Node.** A component of NDB Cluster. 3 node types are supported:

- A *management (MGM) node* is an instance of ndb_mgmd, the NDB Cluster management server daemon.
- A *data node* an instance of ndbd, the NDB Cluster data storage daemon, and stores NDB Cluster data. This may also be an instance of ndbmt_d, a multithreaded version of ndbd.
- An *API node* is an application that accesses NDB Cluster data. *SQL node* refers to a mysql (MySQL Server) process that is connected to the NDB Cluster as an API node.

For more information about these node types, please refer to Section 1.4.3, “Review of NDB Cluster Concepts”, or to NDB Cluster Programs, in the MySQL Manual.
Node failure. An NDB Cluster is not solely dependent upon the functioning of any single node making up the cluster, which can continue to run even when one node fails.

Node restart. The process of restarting an NDB Cluster node which has stopped on its own or been stopped deliberately. This can be done for several different reasons, listed here:

- Restarting a node which has shut down on its own. (This is known as forced shutdown or node failure; the other cases discussed here involve manually shutting down the node and restarting it).
- To update the node's configuration.
- As part of a software or hardware upgrade.
- In order to defragment the node's DataMemory.

Initial node restart. The process of starting an NDB Cluster node with its file system having been removed. This is sometimes used in the course of software upgrades and in other special circumstances.

System crash (system failure). This can occur when so many data nodes have failed that the NDB Cluster's state can no longer be guaranteed.

System restart. The process of restarting an NDB Cluster and reinitializing its state from disk logs and checkpoints. This is required after any shutdown of the cluster, planned or unplanned.

Fragment. Contains a portion of a database table. In the NDB storage engine, a table is broken up into and stored as a number of subsets, usually referred to as fragments. A fragment is sometimes also called a partition.

Fragment replica. Under the NDB storage engine, each table fragment has number of fragment replicas in order to provide redundancy.

Transporter. A protocol providing data transfer across a network. The NDB API supports three different types of transporter connections: TCP/IP (local), TCP/IP (remote), and SHM. TCP/IP is, of course, the familiar network protocol that underlies HTTP, FTP, and so forth, on the Internet. SHM stands for Unix-style shared memory segments.

NDB. This originally stood for “Network DataBase”. It now refers to the MySQL storage engine (named NDB or NDBCLUSTER) used to enable the NDB Cluster distributed database system.

ACC (Access Manager). An NDB kernel block that handles hash indexes of primary keys providing speedy access to the records. For more information, see The DBACC Block.

TUP (Tuple Manager). This NDB kernel block handles storage of tuples (records) and contains the filtering engine used to filter out records and attributes when performing reads or updates. See The DBTUP Block, for more information.

TC (Transaction Coordinator). Handles coordination of transactions and timeouts in the NDB kernel (see The DBTC Block). Provides interfaces to the NDB API for performing indexes and scan operations.

For more information, see NDB Kernel Blocks, elsewhere in this Guide..

See also NDB Cluster Overview, in the MySQL Manual.

1.4 The NDB Transaction and Scanning API

This section discusses the high-level architecture of the NDB API, and introduces the NDB classes which are of greatest use and interest to the developer. It also covers most important NDB API concepts, including a review of NDB Cluster Concepts.
1.4.1 Core NDB API Classes

The NDB API is an NDB Cluster application interface that implements transactions. It consists of the following fundamental classes:

- **Ndb_cluster_connection** represents a connection to a cluster.
- **Ndb** is the main class, and represents a connection to a database.
- **NdbDictionary** provides meta-information about tables and attributes.
- **NdbTransaction** represents a transaction.
- **NdbOperation** represents an operation using a primary key.
- **NdbScanOperation** represents an operation performing a full table scan.
- **NdbIndexOperation** represents an operation using a unique hash index.
- **NdbIndexScanOperation** represents an operation performing a scan using an ordered index.
- **NdbRecAttr** represents an attribute value.

In addition, the NDB API defines an **NdbError** structure, which contains the specification for an error.

It is also possible to receive events triggered when data in the database is changed. This is accomplished through the **NdbEventOperation** class.

The **NDB** event notification API is not supported prior to MySQL 5.1.

For more information about these classes as well as some additional auxiliary classes not listed here, see Section 2.3, “NDB API Classes, Interfaces, and Structures”.

1.4.2 Application Program Basics

The main structure of an application program is as follows:

1. Connect to a cluster using the **Ndb_cluster_connection** object.
2. Initiate a database connection by constructing and initialising one or more **Ndb** objects.
3. Identify the tables, columns, and indexes on which you wish to operate, using **NdbDictionary** and one or more of its subclasses.
4. Define and execute transactions using the **NdbTransaction** class.
5. Delete **Ndb** objects.
6. Terminate the connection to the cluster (terminate an instance of **Ndb_cluster_connection**).

1.4.2.1 Using Transactions

The procedure for using transactions is as follows:

1. Start a transaction (instantiate an **NdbTransaction** object).
2. Add and define operations associated with the transaction using instances of one or more of the **NdbOperation**, **NdbScanOperation**, **NdbIndexOperation**, and **NdbIndexScanOperation** classes.
3. Execute the transaction (call `NdbTransaction::execute()`).

4. The operation can be of two different types—Commit or NoCommit:

   • If the operation is of type NoCommit, then the application program requests that the operation portion of a transaction be executed, but without actually committing the transaction. Following the execution of a NoCommit operation, the program can continue to define additional transaction operations for later execution.

   NoCommit operations can also be rolled back by the application.

   • If the operation is of type Commit, then the transaction is immediately committed. The transaction must be closed after it has been committed (even if the commit fails), and no further operations can be added to or defined for this transaction.

   See `NdbTransaction::ExecType`.

### 1.4.2.2 Synchronous Transactions

Synchronous transactions are defined and executed as follows:

1. Begin (create) the transaction, which is referenced by an `NdbTransaction` object typically created using `Ndb::startTransaction()`. At this point, the transaction is merely being defined; it is not yet sent to the NDB kernel.

2. Define operations and add them to the transaction, using one or more of the following, along with the appropriate methods of the respective `NdbOperation` class (or possibly one or more of its subclasses):
   
   • `NdbTransaction::getNdbOperation()`
   • `NdbTransaction::getNdbScanOperation()`
   • `NdbTransaction::getNdbIndexOperation()`
   • `NdbTransaction::getNdbIndexScanOperation()`

   At this point, the transaction has still not yet been sent to the NDB kernel.

3. Execute the transaction, using the `NdbTransaction::execute()` method.

4. Close the transaction by calling `Ndb::closeTransaction()`.

   For an example of this process, see Section 2.5.2, “NDB API Example Using Synchronous Transactions”.

   To execute several synchronous transactions in parallel, you can either use multiple `Ndb` objects in several threads, or start multiple application programs.

### 1.4.2.3 Operations

An `NdbTransaction` consists of a list of operations, each of which is represented by an instance of `NdbOperation`, `NdbScanOperation`, `NdbIndexOperation`, or `NdbIndexScanOperation` (that is, of `NdbOperation` or one of its child classes).

See `NDB Access Types`, for general information about NDB Cluster access operation types.
The data node process has a number of simple constructs which are used to access the data in an NDB Cluster. We have created a very simple benchmark to check the performance of each of these.

There are four access methods:

- **Primary key access.** This is access of a record through its primary key. In the simplest case, only one record is accessed at a time, which means that the full cost of setting up a number of TCP/IP messages and a number of costs for context switching are borne by this single request. In the case where multiple primary key accesses are sent in one batch, those accesses share the cost of setting up the necessary TCP/IP messages and context switches. If the TCP/IP messages are for different destinations, additional TCP/IP messages need to be set up.

- **Unique key access.** Unique key accesses are similar to primary key accesses, except that a unique key access is executed as a read on an index table followed by a primary key access on the table. However, only one request is sent from the MySQL Server, and the read of the index table is handled by the data node. Such requests also benefit from batching.

- **Full table scan.** When no indexes exist for a lookup on a table, a full table scan is performed. This is sent as a single request to the ndbd process, which then divides the table scan into a set of parallel scans on all NDB data node processes.

- **Range scan using ordered index.** When an ordered index is used, it performs a scan in the same manner as the full table scan, except that it scans only those records which are in the range used by the query transmitted by the MySQL server (SQL node). All partitions are scanned in parallel when all bound index attributes include all attributes in the partitioning key.

### Single-row operations

After the operation is created using NdbTransaction::getNdbOperation() or NdbTransaction::getNdbIndexOperation(), it is defined in the following three steps:

1. Specify the standard operation type using NdbOperation::readTuple().
2. Specify search conditions using NdbOperation::equal().
3. Specify attribute actions using NdbOperation::getValue().

Here are two brief examples illustrating this process. For the sake of brevity, we omit error handling.

This first example uses an NdbOperation:

```c
// 1. Retrieve table object
myTable= myDict->getTable("MYTABLENAME");

// 2. Create an NdbOperation on this table
myOperation= myTransaction->getNdbOperation(myTable);

// 3. Define the operation's type and lock mode
myOperation->readTuple(NdbOperation::LM_Read);

// 4. Specify search conditions
myOperation->equal("ATTR1", i);

// 5. Perform attribute retrieval
myRecAttr= myOperation->getValue("ATTR2", NULL);
```

For additional examples of this sort, see Section 2.5.2, “NDB API Example Using Synchronous Transactions”.
The second example uses an `NdbIndexOperation`:

```cpp
// 1. Retrieve index object
myIndex= myDict->getIndex("MYINDEX", "MYTABLENAME");

// 2. Create
myOperation= myTransaction->getNdbIndexOperation(myIndex);

// 3. Define type of operation and lock mode
myOperation->readTuple(NdbOperation::LM_Read);

// 4. Specify Search Conditions
myOperation->equal("ATTR1", i);

// 5. Attribute Actions
myRecAttr = myOperation->getValue("ATTR2", NULL);
```

Another example of this second type can be found in Section 2.5.6, “NDB API Example: Using Secondary Indexes in Scans”.

We now discuss in somewhat greater detail each step involved in the creation and use of synchronous transactions.

1. **Define single row operation type.** The following operation types are supported:
   - `NdbOperation::insertTuple()`: Inserts a nonexisting tuple.
   - `NdbOperation::writeTuple()`: Updates a tuple if one exists, otherwise inserts a new tuple.
   - `NdbOperation::updateTuple()`: Updates an existing tuple.
   - `NdbOperation::deleteTuple()`: Deletes an existing tuple.
   - `NdbOperation::readTuple()`: Reads an existing tuple using the specified lock mode.

All of these operations operate on the unique tuple key. When `NdbIndexOperation` is used, then each of these operations operates on a defined unique hash index.

**Note**

If you want to define multiple operations within the same transaction, then you need to call `NdbTransaction::getNdbOperation()` or `NdbTransaction::getNdbIndexOperation()` for each operation.

2. **Specify Search Conditions.** The search condition is used to select tuples. Search conditions are set using `NdbOperation::equal()`.

3. **Specify Attribute Actions.** Next, it is necessary to determine which attributes should be read or updated. It is important to remember that:
   - Deletes can neither read nor set values, but only delete them.
   - Reads can only read values.
   - Updates can only set values. Normally the attribute is identified by name, but it is also possible to use the attribute’s identity to determine the attribute.

   `NdbOperation::getValue()` returns an `NdbRecAttr` object containing the value as read. To obtain the actual value, one of two methods can be used; the application can either
• Use its own memory (passed through a pointer `aValue`) to `NdbOperation::getValue()`, or
• receive the attribute value in an `NdbRecAttr` object allocated by the NDB API.

The `NdbRecAttr` object is released when `Ndb::closeTransaction()` is called. For this reason, the application cannot reference this object following any subsequent call to `Ndb::closeTransaction()`. Attempting to read data from an `NdbRecAttr` object before calling `NdbTransaction::execute()` yields an undefined result.

**Scan Operations**

Scans are roughly the equivalent of SQL cursors, providing a means to perform high-speed row processing. A scan can be performed on either a table (using an `NdbScanOperation`) or an ordered index (by means of an `NdbIndexScanOperation`).

Scan operations have the following characteristics:

• They can perform read operations which may be shared, exclusive, or dirty.
• They can potentially work with multiple rows.
• They can be used to update or delete multiple rows.
• They can operate on several nodes in parallel.

After the operation is created using `NdbTransaction::getNdbScanOperation()` or `NdbTransaction::getNdbIndexScanOperation()`, it is carried out as follows:

1. Define the standard operation type, using `NdbScanOperation::readTuples()`.

   **Note**

   See `NdbScanOperation::readTuples()`, for additional information about deadlocks which may occur when performing simultaneous, identical scans with exclusive locks.

2. Specify search conditions, using `NdbScanFilter`, `NdbIndexScanOperation::setBound()`, or both.

3. Specify attribute actions using `NdbOperation::getValue()`.

4. Execute the transaction using `NdbTransaction::execute()`.

5. Traverse the result set by means of successive calls to `NdbScanOperation::nextResult()`.

Here are two brief examples illustrating this process. Once again, in order to keep things relatively short and simple, we forego any error handling.

This first example performs a table scan using an `NdbScanOperation`:

```cpp
// 1. Retrieve a table object
myTable= myDict->getTable("MYTABLENAME");

// 2. Create a scan operation (NdbScanOperation) on this table
myOperation= myTransaction->getNdbScanOperation(myTable);

// 3. Define the operation's type and lock mode
myOperation->readTuples(NdbOperation::LM_Read);
```
// 4. Specify search conditions
NdbScanFilter sf(myOperation);
sf.begin(NdbScanFilter::OR);
sf.eq(0, i);  // Return rows with column 0 equal to i or
sf.eq(1, i+1); // column 1 equal to (i+1)
sf.end();

// 5. Retrieve attributes
myRecAttr= myOperation->getValue("ATTR2", NULL);

The second example uses an \texttt{NdbIndexScanOperation} to perform an index scan:

// 1. Retrieve index object
myIndex= myDict->getIndex("MYORDEREDINDEX", "MYTABLENAME");

// 2. Create an operation (NdbIndexScanOperation object)
myOperation= myTransaction->getNdbIndexScanOperation(myIndex);

// 3. Define type of operation and lock mode
myOperation->readTuples(NdbOperation::LM_Read);

// 4. Specify search conditions
// All rows with ATTR1 between i and (i+1)
myOperation->setBound("ATTR1", NdbIndexScanOperation::BoundGE, i);
myOperation->setBound("ATTR1", NdbIndexScanOperation::BoundLE, i+1);

// 5. Retrieve attributes
myRecAttr = MyOperation->getValue("ATTR2", NULL);

Some additional discussion of each step required to perform a scan follows:

1. \textbf{Define Scan Operation Type.} It is important to remember that only a single operation is supported for each scan operation (\texttt{NdbScanOperation::readTuples()}) or \texttt{NdbIndexScanOperation::readTuples()}).

   \begin{itemize}
   \item **Note**
   \end{itemize}

   If you want to define multiple scan operations within the same transaction, then you need to call \texttt{NdbTransaction::getNdbScanOperation()} or \texttt{NdbTransaction::getNdbIndexScanOperation()} separately for each operation.

2. \textbf{Specify Search Conditions.} The search condition is used to select tuples. If no search condition is specified, the scan will return all rows in the table. The search condition can be an \texttt{NdbScanFilter} (which can be used on both \texttt{NdbScanOperation} and \texttt{NdbIndexScanOperation}) or bounds (which can be used only on index scans - see \texttt{NdbIndexScanOperation::setBound()}). An index scan can use both \texttt{NdbScanFilter} and bounds.

   \begin{itemize}
   \item **Note**
   \end{itemize}

   When \texttt{NdbScanFilter} is used, each row is examined, whether or not it is actually returned. However, when using bounds, only rows within the bounds will be examined.

3. \textbf{Specify Attribute Actions.} Next, it is necessary to define which attributes should be read. As with transaction attributes, scan attributes are defined by name, but it is also possible to use the attributes' identities to define attributes as well. As discussed elsewhere in this document (see Section 1.4.2.2, "Synchronous Transactions"), the value read is returned by the \texttt{NdbOperation::getValue()} method as an \texttt{NdbRecAttr} object.

\section*{Using Scans to Update or Delete Rows}
Scanning can also be used to update or delete rows. This is performed as follows:

1. Scanning with exclusive locks using `NdbOperation::LM_Exclusive`.

2. *(When iterating through the result set)*: For each row, optionally calling either `NdbScanOperation::updateCurrentTuple()` or `NdbScanOperation::deleteCurrentTuple()`.

3. *(If performing `NdbScanOperation::updateCurrentTuple()`)*: Setting new values for records simply by using `NdbOperation::setValue()`. `NdbOperation::equal()` should not be called in such cases, as the primary key is retrieved from the scan.

**Important**

The update or delete is not actually performed until the next call to `NdbTransaction::execute()` is made, just as with single row operations. `NdbTransaction::execute()` also must be called before any locks are released; for more information, see **Lock Handling with Scans**.

**Features Specific to Index Scans.** When performing an index scan, it is possible to scan only a subset of a table using `NdbIndexScanOperation::setBound()`. In addition, result sets can be sorted in either ascending or descending order, using `NdbIndexScanOperation::readTuples()`. Note that rows are returned unordered by default unless `sorted` is set to `true`.

It is also important to note that, when using `NdbIndexScanOperation::BoundEQ` (see `NdbIndexScanOperation::BoundType`) with a partition key, only fragments containing rows will actually be scanned. Finally, when performing a sorted scan, any value passed as the `NdbIndexScanOperation::readTuples()` method’s `parallel` argument will be ignored and maximum parallelism will be used instead. In other words, all fragments which it is possible to scan are scanned simultaneously and in parallel in such cases.

**Lock Handling with Scans**

Performing scans on either a table or an index has the potential to return a great many records; however, Ndb locks only a predetermined number of rows per fragment at a time. The number of rows locked per fragment is controlled by the batch parameter passed to `NdbScanOperation::readTuples()`.

In order to enable the application to handle how locks are released, `NdbScanOperation::nextResult()` has a Boolean parameter `fetchAllowed`. If `NdbScanOperation::nextResult()` is called with `fetchAllowed` equal to `false`, then no locks may be released as result of the function call. Otherwise the locks for the current batch may be released.

This next example shows a scan delete that handles locks in an efficient manner. For the sake of brevity, we omit error-handling.

```cpp
int check;

// Outer loop for each batch of rows
while((check = MyScanOperation->nextResult(true)) == 0)
{
    do
    {
        // Inner loop for each row within the batch
        MyScanOperation->deleteCurrentTuple();
    } while((check = MyScanOperation->nextResult(false)) == 0);

    // When there are no more rows in the batch, execute all defined deletes
    MyTransaction->execute(NoCommit);
}
```
Error Handling

Errors can occur either when operations making up a transaction are being defined, or when the transaction is actually being executed. Catching and handling either sort of error requires testing the value returned by `NdbTransaction::execute()`, and then, if an error is indicated (that is, if this value is equal to `-1`), using the following two methods in order to identify the error's type and location:

- `NdbTransaction::getNdbErrorOperation()` returns a reference to the operation causing the most recent error.
- `NdbTransaction::getNdbErrorLine()` yields the method number of the erroneous method in the operation, starting with 1.

This short example illustrates how to detect an error and to use these two methods to identify it:

```cpp
theTransaction = theNdb->startTransaction();
theOperation = theTransaction->getNdbOperation("TEST_TABLE");
if(theOperation == NULL)
  goto error;
theOperation->readTuple(NdbOperation::LM_Read);
theOperation->setValue("ATTR_1", at1);
theOperation->setValue("ATTR_2", at1); // Error occurs here
theOperation->setValue("ATTR_3", at1);
theOperation->setValue("ATTR_4", at1);
if(theTransaction->execute(Commit) == -1)
{
  errorLine = theTransaction->getNdbErrorLine();
  errorOperation = theTransaction->getNdbErrorOperation();
}
```

Here, `errorLine` is 3, as the error occurred in the third method called on the `NdbOperation` object (in this case, `theOperation`). If the result of `NdbTransaction::getNdbErrorLine()` is 0, then the error occurred when the operations were executed. In this example, `errorOperation` is a pointer to the object `theOperation`. The `NdbTransaction::getNdbError()` method returns an `NdbError` object providing information about the error.

### Note

Transactions are *not* automatically closed when an error occurs. You must call `Ndb::closeTransaction()` or `NdbTransaction::close()` to close the transaction.

See `Ndb::closeTransaction()`, and `NdbTransaction::close()`.

One recommended way to handle a transaction failure (that is, when an error is reported) is as shown here:

1. Roll back the transaction by calling `NdbTransaction::execute()` with a special `ExecType` value for the `type` parameter.
   
   See `NdbTransaction::execute()` and `NdbTransaction::ExecType`, for more information about how this is done.

2. Close the transaction by calling `NdbTransaction::close()`.

3. If the error was temporary, attempt to restart the transaction.
Several errors can occur when a transaction contains multiple operations which are simultaneously executed. In this case the application must go through all operations and query each of their \texttt{NdbError} objects to find out what really happened.

\begin{[section]
\centering
\textbf{Important}

Errors can occur even when a commit is reported as successful. In order to handle such situations, the NDB API provides an additional \texttt{NdbTransaction::commitStatus()} method to check the transaction's commit status.

See \texttt{NdbTransaction::commitStatus()}.\end{section}

### 1.4.3 Review of NDB Cluster Concepts

This section covers the NDB Kernel, and discusses NDB Cluster transaction handling and transaction coordinators. It also describes NDB record structures and concurrency issues.

The \textit{NDB Kernel} is the collection of data nodes belonging to an NDB Cluster. The application programmer can for most purposes view the set of all storage nodes as a single entity. Each data node is made up of three main components:

- **TC**: The transaction coordinator.
- **ACC**: The index storage component.
- **TUP**: The data storage component.

When an application executes a transaction, it connects to one transaction coordinator on one data node. Usually, the programmer does not need to specify which TC should be used, but in some cases where performance is important, the programmer can provide “hints” to use a certain TC. (If the node with the desired transaction coordinator is down, then another TC will automatically take its place.)

Each data node has an ACC and a TUP which store the indexes and data portions of the database table fragment. Even though a single TC is responsible for the transaction, several ACCs and TUPs on other data nodes might be involved in that transaction's execution.

#### 1.4.3.1 Selecting a Transaction Coordinator

The default method is to select the transaction coordinator (TC) determined to be the “nearest” data node, using a heuristic for proximity based on the type of transporter connection. In order of nearest to most distant, these are:

1. SHM
2. TCP/IP (localhost)
3. TCP/IP (remote host)

If there are several connections available with the same proximity, one is selected for each transaction in a round-robin fashion. Optionally, you may set the method for TC selection to round-robin mode, where each new set of transactions is placed on the next data node. The pool of connections from which this selection is made consists of all available connections.

As noted in Section 1.4.3, “Review of NDB Cluster Concepts”, the application programmer can provide hints to the NDB API as to which transaction coordinator should be uses. This is done by providing a table and a partition key (usually the primary key). If the primary key is the partition key, then the transaction is
The Adaptive Send Algorithm

placed on the node where the primary fragment replica of that record resides. Note that this is only a hint; the system can be reconfigured at any time, in which case the NDB API chooses a transaction coordinator without using the hint. For more information, see Column::getPartitionKey(), and Ndb::startTransaction().

The application programmer can specify the partition key from SQL by using the following construct:

```
CREATE TABLE ... ENGINE=NDB PARTITION BY KEY (attribute_list);
```

For additional information, see Partitioning, and in particular KEY Partitioning, in the MySQL Manual.

### 1.4.3.2 NDB Record Structure

The NDB storage engine used by NDB Cluster is a relational database engine storing records in tables as with other relational database systems. Table rows represent records as tuples of relational data. When a new table is created, its attribute schema is specified for the table as a whole, and thus each table row has the same structure. Again, this is typical of relational databases, and NDB is no different in this regard.

**Primary Keys.** Each record has from 1 up to 32 attributes which belong to the primary key of the table.

**Transactions.** Transactions are committed first to main memory, and then to disk, after a global checkpoint (GCP) is issued. Since all data are (in most NDB Cluster configurations) synchronously replicated and stored on multiple data nodes, the system can handle processor failures without loss of data. However, in the case of a system-wide failure, all transactions (committed or not) occurring since the most recent GCP are lost.

**Concurrency Control.**

NDB uses pessimistic concurrency control based on locking. If a requested lock (implicit and depending on database operation) cannot be attained within a specified time, then a timeout error results.

Concurrent transactions as requested by parallel application programs and thread-based applications can sometimes deadlock when they try to access the same information simultaneously. Thus, applications need to be written in a manner such that timeout errors occurring due to such deadlocks are handled gracefully. This generally means that the transaction encountering a timeout should be rolled back and restarted.

**Hints and Performance.**

Placing the transaction coordinator in close proximity to the actual data used in the transaction can in many cases improve performance significantly. This is particularly true for systems using TCP/IP. For example, a Solaris system using a single 500 MHz processor has a cost model for TCP/IP communication which can be represented by the formula

\[
[30 \text{ microseconds}] + ([100 \text{ nanoseconds}] \times \text{number of bytes})
\]

This means that if we can ensure that we use “popular” links we increase buffering and thus drastically reduce the costs of communication.

A simple example would be an application that uses many simple updates where a transaction needs to update one record. This record has a 32-bit primary key which also serves as the partitioning key. Then the keyData is used as the address of the integer of the primary key and keyLen is 4.

### 1.4.4 The Adaptive Send Algorithm

Discusses the mechanics of transaction handling and transmission in NDB Cluster and the NDB API, and the objects used to implement these.

When transactions are sent using NdbTransaction::execute(), they are not immediately transferred to the NDB Kernel. Instead, transactions are kept in a special send list (buffer) in the Ndb object to which
The NDB API is designed as a multithreaded interface, and so it is often desirable to transfer database operations from more than one thread at a time. The NDB API keeps track of which Ndb objects are active in transferring information to the NDB kernel and the expected number of threads to interact with the NDB kernel. Note that a given instance of Ndb should be used in at most one thread; different threads should not share the same Ndb object.

There are four conditions leading to the transfer of database operations from Ndb object buffers to the NDB kernel:

1. The NDB Transporter (TCP/IP or shared memory) decides that a buffer is full and sends it off. The buffer size is implementation-dependent and may change between NDB Cluster releases. When TCP/IP is the transporter, the buffer size is usually around 64 KB. Since each Ndb object provides a single buffer per data node, the notion of a “full” buffer is local to each data node.

2. The accumulation of statistical data on transferred information may force sending of buffers to all storage nodes (that is, when all the buffers become full).

3. Every 10 milliseconds, a special transmission thread checks whether or not any send activity has occurred. If not, then the thread will force transmission to all nodes. This means that 20 ms is the maximum amount of time that database operations are kept waiting before being dispatched. A 10-millisecond limit is likely in future releases of NDB Cluster; checks more frequent than this require additional support from the operating system.

4. For methods that are affected by the adaptive send algorithm (such as NdbTransaction::execute()), there is a force parameter that overrides its default behavior in this regard and forces immediate transmission to all nodes. See the individual NDB API class listings for more information.

The conditions listed above are subject to change in future releases of NDB Cluster.

1.5 Application-level partitioning

There is no restriction against instantiating multiple Ndb_cluster_connection objects representing connections to different management servers in a single application, nor against using these for creating multiple instances of the Ndb class. Such Ndb_cluster_connection objects (and the Ndb instances based on them) are not required even to connect to the same cluster.

For example, it is entirely possible to perform application-level partitioning of data in such a manner that data meeting one set of criteria are “handed off” to one cluster using an Ndb object that makes use of an Ndb_cluster_connection object representing a connection to that cluster, while data not meeting those criteria (or perhaps a different set of criteria) can be sent to a different cluster through a different instance of Ndb that makes use of an Ndb_cluster_connection “pointing” to the second cluster.

It is possible to extend this scenario to develop a single application that accesses an arbitrary number of clusters. However, in doing so, the following conditions and requirements must be kept in mind:

• A cluster management server (ndb_mgmd) can connect to one and only one cluster without being restarted and reconfigured, as it must read the data telling it which data nodes make up the cluster from a configuration file (config.ini).

• An Ndb_cluster_connection object “belongs” to a single management server whose host name or IP address is used in instantiating this object (passed as the connection_string argument to
its constructor); once the object is created, it cannot be used to initiate a connection to a different management server.

(See Ndb_cluster_connection Class Constructor.)

• An Ndb object making use of this connection (Ndb_cluster_connection) cannot be re-used to connect to a different cluster management server (and thus to a different collection of data nodes making up a cluster). Any given instance of Ndb is bound to a specific Ndb_cluster_connection when created, and that Ndb_cluster_connection is in turn bound to a single and unique management server when it is instantiated.

(See Ndb Class Constructor.)

• The bindings previously described persist for the lifetimes of the Ndb and Ndb_cluster_connection objects in question.

Therefore, it is imperative in designing and implementing any application that accesses multiple clusters in a single session, that a separate set of Ndb_cluster_connection and Ndb objects be instantiated for connecting to each cluster management server, and that no confusion arises as to which of these is used to access which NDB Cluster.

It is also important to keep in mind that no direct “sharing” of data or data nodes between different clusters is possible. A data node can belong to one and only one cluster, and any movement of data between clusters must be accomplished on the application level.

For examples demonstrating how connections to two different clusters can be made and used in a single application, see Section 2.5.3, “NDB API Example Using Synchronous Transactions and Multiple Clusters”, and Section 3.6.2, “MGM API Event Handling with Multiple Clusters”.

1.6 Using NdbInterpretedCode

The next few sections provide information about performing different types of operations with NdbInterpretedCode methods, including resource usage.

• NdbInterpretedCode Methods for Loading Values into Registers
• NdbInterpretedCode Methods for Copying Values Between Registers and Table Columns
• NdbInterpretedCode Register Arithmetic Methods
• NdbInterpretedCode: Labels and Branching
• Register-Based NdbInterpretedCode Branch Operations
• Column-Based NdbInterpretedCode Branch Operations
• Pattern-Based NdbInterpretedCode Branch Operations
• NdbInterpretedCode Bitwise Comparison Operations
• NdbInterpretedCode Result Handling Methods
• NdbInterpretedCode Convenience Methods
• Using Subroutines with NdbInterpretedCode
• NdbInterpretedCode Utility Methods
NdbInterpretedCode Methods for Loading Values into Registers

The methods described in this section are used to load constant values into NdbInterpretedCode program registers. The space required by each of these methods is shown in the following table:

Table 1.1 NdbInterpretedCode methods used to load constant values into NdbInterpretedCode program registers, with required buffer and request message space.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Method</th>
<th>Buffer (words)</th>
<th>Request message (words)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>load_const_null()</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>load_const_u16()</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>load_const_u32()</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>load_const_u64()</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NdbInterpretedCode Methods for Copying Values Between Registers and Table Columns

NdbInterpretedCode provides two methods for copying values between a column in the current table row and a program register. The read_attr() method is used to copy a table column value into a program register; write_attr() is used to copy a value from a program register into a table column. Both of these methods require that the table being operated on was specified when creating the NdbInterpretedCode object for which they are called.

The space required by each of these methods is shown in the following table:

Table 1.2 NdbInterpretedCode methods used to copy values between registers and table columns, with required buffer and request message space.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Method</th>
<th>Buffer (words)</th>
<th>Request message (words)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>read_attr()</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>write_attr()</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For more information, see NdbInterpretedCode::read_attr(), and NdbInterpretedCode::write_attr().

NdbInterpretedCode Register Arithmetic Methods

NdbInterpretedCode provides two methods for performing arithmetic operations on registers. Using add_reg(), you can load the sum of two registers into another register; sub_reg() lets you load the difference of two registers into another register.

The space required by each of these methods is shown in the following table:

Table 1.3 NdbInterpretedCode methods used to perform arithmetic operations on registers, with required buffer and request message space.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Method</th>
<th>Buffer (words)</th>
<th>Request message (words)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>add_reg()</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sub_reg()</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
NdbInterpretedCode: Labels and Branching

The `NdbInterpretedCode` class lets you define labels within interpreted programs and provides a number of methods for performing jumps to these labels based on any of the following types of conditions:

- Comparison between two register values
- Comparison between a column value and a given constant
- Whether or not a column value matches a given pattern

To define a label, use the `def_label()` method.

To perform an unconditional jump to a label, use the `branch_label()` method.

To perform a jump to a given label based on a comparison of register values, use one of the `branch_*()` methods (`branch_ge()`, `branch_gt()`, `branch_le()`, `branch_lt()`, `branch_eq()`, `branch_ne()`, `branch_ne_null()`, or `branch_eq_null()`). See Register-Based NdbInterpretedCode Branch Operations.

To perform a jump to a given label based on a comparison of table column values, use one of the `branch_col_*()` methods (`branch_col_ge()`, `branch_col_gt()`, `branch_col_le()`, `branch_col_lt()`, `branch_col_eq()`, `branch_col_ne()`, `branch_col_ne_null()`, or `branch_col_eq_null()`). See Column-Based NdbInterpretedCode Branch Operations.

To perform a jump based on pattern-matching of a table column value, use one of the methods `branch_col_like()` or `branch_col_notlike()`. See Pattern-Based NdbInterpretedCode Branch Operations.

Register-Based NdbInterpretedCode Branch Operations

Most of these are used to branch based on the results of register-to-register comparisons. There are also two methods used to compare a register value with NULL. All of these methods require as a parameter a label defined using the `def_label()` method.

These methods can be thought of as performing the following logic:

```plaintext
if(register_value1 condition register_value2)
goto Label
```

The space required by each of these methods is shown in the following table:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Method</th>
<th>Buffer (words)</th>
<th>Request message (words)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><code>branch_ge()</code></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>branch_gt()</code></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>branch_le()</code></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>branch_lt()</code></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>branch_eq()</code></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>branch_ne()</code></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>branch_ne_null()</code></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>branch_eq_null()</code></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Column-Based NdbInterpretedCode Branch Operations

The methods described in this section are used to perform branching based on a comparison between a table column value and a given constant value. Each of these methods expects the attribute ID of the column whose value is to be tested rather than a reference to a Column object.

These methods, with the exception of `branch_col_eq_null()` and `branch_col_ne_null()`, can be thought of as performing the following logic:

```plaintext
if(constant_value condition column_value) goto Label
```

In each case (once again excepting `branch_col_eq_null()` and `branch_col_ne_null()`), the arbitrary constant is the first parameter passed to the method.

The space requirements for each of these methods is shown in the following table, where \( L \) represents the length of the constant value:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Method</th>
<th>Buffer (words)</th>
<th>Request message (words)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><code>branch_col_eq_null()</code></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>branch_col_ne_null()</code></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>branch_col_eq()</code></td>
<td>2 + ( \text{CEIL}(L / 8) )</td>
<td>2 + ( \text{CEIL}(L / 8) )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>branch_col_ne()</code></td>
<td>2 + ( \text{CEIL}(L / 8) )</td>
<td>2 + ( \text{CEIL}(L / 8) )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>branch_col_lt()</code></td>
<td>2 + ( \text{CEIL}(L / 8) )</td>
<td>2 + ( \text{CEIL}(L / 8) )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>branch_col_le()</code></td>
<td>2 + ( \text{CEIL}(L / 8) )</td>
<td>2 + ( \text{CEIL}(L / 8) )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>branch_col_gt()</code></td>
<td>2 + ( \text{CEIL}(L / 8) )</td>
<td>2 + ( \text{CEIL}(L / 8) )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>branch_col_ge()</code></td>
<td>2 + ( \text{CEIL}(L / 8) )</td>
<td>2 + ( \text{CEIL}(L / 8) )</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note**

The expression \( \text{CEIL}(L / 8) \) is the number of whole 8-byte words required to hold the constant value to be compared.

Pattern-Based NdbInterpretedCode Branch Operations

The NdbInterpretedCode class provides two methods which can be used to branch based on a comparison between a column containing character data (that is, a CHAR, VARCHAR, BINARY, or VARBINARY column) and a regular expression pattern.

The pattern syntax supported by the regular expression is the same as that supported by the MySQL Server's LIKE and NOT LIKE operators, including the _ and % metacharacters. For more information about these, see String Comparison Functions and Operators.
Note
This is the same regular expression pattern syntax that is supported by NdbScanFilter; see NdbScanFilter::cmp(), for more information.

The table being operated upon must be supplied when the NdbInterpretedCode object is instantiated. The regular expression pattern should be in plain CHAR format, even if the column is actually a VARCHAR (in other words, there should be no leading length bytes).

These functions behave as shown here:

```c
if (column_value [NOT] LIKE pattern)
    goto Label;
```

The space requirements for these methods are shown in the following table, where \( L \) represents the length of the constant value:

Table 1.6 Pattern-based NdbInterpretedCode branch methods, with required buffer and request message space.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Method</th>
<th>Buffer (words)</th>
<th>Request message (words)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>branch_col_like()</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2 + CEIL((L / 8))</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>branch_col_notlike()</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2 + CEIL((L / 8))</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note
The expression CEIL\((L / 8)\) is the number of whole 8-byte words required to hold the constant value to be compared.

NdbInterpretedCode Bitwise Comparison Operations

These instructions are used to branch based on the result of a logical AND comparison between a BIT column value and a bitmask pattern.

Use of these methods requires that the table being operated upon was supplied when the NdbInterpretedCode object was constructed. The mask value should be the same size as the bit column being compared. BIT values are passed into and out of the NDB API as 32-bit words with bits set in order from the least significant bit to the most significant bit. The endianness of the platform on which the instructions are executed controls which byte contains the least significant bits. On x86, this is the first byte (byte 0); on SPARC and PPC, it is the last byte.

The buffer length and the request length for each of the methods listed here each requires an amount of space equal to 2 words plus the column width rounded (up) to the nearest whole word:

- branch_col_and_mask_eq_mask()
- branch_col_and_mask_ne_mask()
- branch_col_and_mask_eq_zero()
- branch_col_and_mask_ne_zero()

NdbInterpretedCode Result Handling Methods

The methods described in this section are used to tell the interpreter that processing of the current row is complete, and—in the case of scans—whether or not to include this row in the results of the scan.
The space requirements for these methods are shown in the following table, where $L$ represents the length of the constant value:

**Table 1.7 NdbInterpretedCode result handling methods, with required buffer and request message space.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Method</th>
<th>Buffer (words)</th>
<th>Request message (words)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><code>interpret_exit_ok()</code></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>interpret_exit_nok()</code></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>interpret_exit_last_row()</code></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NdbInterpretedCode Convenience Methods**

The methods described in this section can be used to insert multiple instructions (using specific registers) into an interpreted program.

**Important**
In addition to updating the table column, these methods use interpreter registers 6 and 7, replacing any existing contents of register 6 with the original column value and any existing contents of register 7 with the modified column value. The table itself must be previously defined when instantiating the `NdbInterpretedCode` object for which the method is invoked.

The space requirements for these methods are shown in the following table, where $L$ represents the length of the constant value:

**Table 1.8 NdbInterpretedCode convenience methods, with required buffer and request message space.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Method</th>
<th>Buffer (words)</th>
<th>Request message (words)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><code>add_val()</code></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>$1; \text{if the supplied value } \geq 2^{16}; 2; \text{if } \geq 2^{32}; 3$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>sub_val()</code></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>$1; \text{if the supplied value } \geq 2^{16}; 2; \text{if } \geq 2^{32}; 3$</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Using Subroutines with NdbInterpretedCode**

`NdbInterpretedCode` supports subroutines which can be invoked from within interpreted programs, with each subroutine being identified by a unique number. Subroutines can be defined only following all main program instructions.

**Important**
Numbers used to identify subroutines must be contiguous; however, they do not have to be in any particular order.

- The beginning of a subroutine is indicated by invoking the `def_sub()` method;
- `ret_sub()` terminates the subroutine; all instructions following the call to `def_sub()` belong to the subroutine until it is terminated using this method.
• A subroutine is called using the call_sub() method.

Once the subroutine has completed, the program resumes execution with the instruction immediately following the one which invoked the subroutine. Subroutines can also be invoked from other subroutines; currently, the maximum subroutine stack depth is 32.

**NdbInterpretedCode Utility Methods**

Some additional utility methods supplied by NdbInterpretedCode are listed here:

• **copy()**: Copies an existing interpreted program by performing a deep copy on the associated NdbInterpretedCode object.

• **finalise()**: Prepares an interpreted program by resolving all branching instructions and subroutine calls.

• **getTable()**: Get a reference to the table for which the NdbInterpretedCode object was defined.

• **getNdbError()**: Get the most recent error associated with this NdbInterpretedCode object.

• **getWordsUsed()**: Obtain the number of words used from the buffer.
# Chapter 2 The NDB API

## Table of Contents

2.1 Getting Started with the NDB API ................................................................. 24  
2.1.1 Compiling and Linking NDB API Programs .............................................. 24  
2.1.2 Connecting to the Cluster ........................................................................ 27  
2.1.3 Mapping MySQL Database Object Names and Types to NDB ......................... 28  
2.2 The NDB API Class Hierarchy ....................................................................... 33  
2.3 NDB API Classes, Interfaces, and Structures .................................................. 34  
  2.3.1 The Column Class ................................................................................... 35  
  2.3.2 The Datafile Class .................................................................................. 53  
  2.3.3 The Dictionary Class .............................................................................. 58  
  2.3.4 The Element Structure .......................................................................... 77  
  2.3.5 The Event Class ..................................................................................... 78  
  2.3.6 The ForeignKey Class ............................................................................ 89  
  2.3.7 The HashMap Class ............................................................................... 97  
  2.3.8 The Index Class ..................................................................................... 100  
  2.3.9 The LogfileGroup Class ....................................................................... 106  
  2.3.10 The List Class ...................................................................................... 110  
  2.3.11 The Ndb Class .................................................................................... 111  
  2.3.12 The Ndb_cluster_connection Class ...................................................... 135  
  2.3.13 The NdbBlob Class ............................................................................. 146  
  2.3.14 The NdbDictionary Class ..................................................................... 156  
  2.3.15 The NdbError Structure ..................................................................... 163  
  2.3.16 The NdbEventOperation Class ............................................................. 167  
  2.3.17 The NdbIndexOperation Class ............................................................... 177  
  2.3.18 The NdbIndexScanOperation Class ....................................................... 179  
  2.3.19 The NdbInterpretedCode Class .............................................................. 185  
  2.3.20 The NdbOperation Class ...................................................................... 213  
  2.3.21 The NdbRecAttr Class ........................................................................ 253  
  2.3.22 The NdbRecord Interface .................................................................... 260  
  2.3.23 The NdbScanFilter Class .................................................................... 261  
  2.3.24 The NdbScanOperation Class ................................................................. 273  
  2.3.25 The NdbTransaction Class ................................................................... 285  
  2.3.26 The Object Class .................................................................................. 304  
  2.3.27 The Table Class .................................................................................... 309  
  2.3.28 The Tablespace Class .......................................................................... 336  
  2.3.29 The Undofile Class ............................................................................... 341  
  2.4 NDB API Errors and Error Handling ............................................................. 347  
  2.4.1 Handling NDB API Errors .................................................................... 347  
  2.4.2 NDB Error Codes: by Type ................................................................... 351  
  2.4.3 NDB Error Codes: Single Listing ............................................................ 422  
  2.4.4 NDB Error Classifications .................................................................... 500  
  2.5 NDB API Examples ..................................................................................... 501  
  2.5.1 Basic NDB API Examples ...................................................................... 501  
  2.5.2 NDB API Example Using Synchronous Transactions ................................. 508  
  2.5.3 NDB API Example Using Synchronous Transactions and Multiple Clusters ...................................................................................................................... 513  
  2.5.4 NDB API Example: Handling Errors and retrying Transactions .................. 518  
  2.5.5 NDB API Basic Scanning Example ............................................................ 523  
  2.5.6 NDB API Example: Using Secondary Indexes in Scans ............................... 537  
  2.5.7 NDB API Example: Using NdbRecord with Hash Indexes ........................... 541
2.1 Getting Started with the NDB API

This section discusses preparations necessary for writing and compiling an NDB API application.

2.1.1 Compiling and Linking NDB API Programs

This section provides information on compiling and linking NDB API applications, including requirements and compiler and linker options.

2.1.1.1 General Requirements

To use the NDB API with MySQL, you must have the libndbclient client library and its associated header files installed alongside the regular MySQL client libraries and headers under install_dir/lib. These are automatically installed when you build MySQL using -DWITH_NDBCLUSTER=ON or use a MySQL binary package that supports the NDB storage engine.

This Guide is targeted for use with MySQL NDB Cluster 7.3 and later.

2.1.1.2 Compiler Options

Header Files.  In order to compile source files that use the NDB API, you must ensure that the necessary header files can be found. Header files specific to the NDB and MGM APIs are installed in the following subdirectories of the MySQL include directory, respectively:

- include/mysql/storage/ndb/ndbapi
- include/mysql/storage/ndb/mgmapi

Compiler Flags. The MySQL-specific compiler flags needed can be determined using the mysql_config utility that is part of the MySQL installation:

```bash
$> mysql_config --cflags
-I/usr/local/mysql/include/mysql -Wreturn-type -Wtrigraphs -W -Wformat
-Wsign-compare -Wunused -mcpu=pentium4 -march=pentium4
```

This sets the include path for the MySQL header files but not for those specific to the NDB API. The --include option to mysql_config returns the generic include path switch:

```bash
$> mysql_config --include
-I/usr/local/mysql/include/mysql
```

It is necessary to add the subdirectory paths explicitly, so that adding all the needed compile flags to the CXXFLAGS shell variable should look something like this:
Compiling and Linking NDB API Programs

Tip

If you do not intend to use the NDB Cluster management functions, the last line in the previous example can be omitted. However, if you are interested in the management functions only, and do not want or need to access NDB Cluster data except from MySQL, then you can omit the line referencing the `ndbapi` directory.

2.1.1.3 Linker Options

NDB API applications must be linked against both the MySQL and NDB client libraries. The NDB client library also requires some functions from the `mystrings` library, so this must be linked in as well.

The necessary linker flags for the MySQL client library are returned by `mysql_config --libs`. For multithreaded applications you should use the `--libs_r` instead:

```
$> mysql_config --libs_r
-L/usr/local/mysql/lib/mysql -lmysqlclient_r -lz -lpthread -lcrypt
-lnsl -lm -lpthread -L/usr/lib -lssl -lcrypto
```

It is now necessary only to add `-lndbclient` to `LD_FLAGS`, as shown here:

```
LD_FLAGS="$LD_FLAGS `mysql_config --libs_r`
LD_FLAGS="$LD_FLAGS -lndbclient"
```

2.1.1.4 Using Autotools

It is often faster and simpler to use GNU autotools than to write your own makefiles. In this section, we provide an `autoconf` macro `WITH_MYSQL` that can be used to add a `--with-mysql` option to a configure file, and that automatically sets the correct compiler and linker flags for given MySQL installation.

All of the examples in this chapter include a common `mysql.m4` file defining `WITH_MYSQL`. A typical complete example consists of the actual source file and the following helper files:

- `acinclude`
- `configure.in`
- `Makefile.m4`

`automake` also requires that you provide `README`, `NEWS`, `AUTHORS`, and `ChangeLog` files; however, these can be left empty.

To create all necessary build files, run the following:

```
aclocal
autoconf
automake -a -c
configure --with-mysql=/mysql/prefix/path
```

Normally, this needs to be done only once, after which `make` will accommodate any file changes.

Example 1-1: `acincludem4.m4`. 

---

CFLAGS="$CFLAGS `mysql_config --cflags`
CFLAGS="$CFLAGS `mysql_config --include`/storage/ndb
CFLAGS="$CFLAGS `mysql_config --include`/storage/ndb/ndbapi
CFLAGS="$CFLAGS `mysql_config --include`/storage/ndb/mgmapi"
m4_include([../mysql.m4])

Example 1-2: configure.in.

AC_INIT(example, 1.0)
AM_INIT_AUTOMAKE(example, 1.0)
WITH_MYSQL()
AC_OUTPUT(Makefile)

Example 1-3: Makefile.am.

bin_PROGRAMS = example
example_SOURCES = example.cc

Example 1-4: WITH_MYSQL source for inclusion in acinclude.m4.

dnl
dnl configure.in helper macros
dnl
AC_DEFUN([WITH_MYSQL], [
    AC_MSG_CHECKING(for mysql_config executable)
    AC_ARG_WITH(mysql, [ --with-mysql=PATH path to mysql_config binary or mysql prefix dir], [
        if test -x $withval -a -f $withval
            then
                MYSQL_CONFIG=$withval
            elif test -x $withval/bin/mysql_config -a -f $withval/bin/mysql_config
                then
                    MYSQL_CONFIG=$withval/bin/mysql_config
                fi
            ], [
        if test -x /usr/local/mysql/bin/mysql_config -a -f /usr/local/mysql/bin/mysql_config
            then
                MYSQL_CONFIG=/usr/local/mysql/bin/mysql_config
            elif test -x /usr/bin/mysql_config -a -f /usr/bin/mysql_config
                then
                    MYSQL_CONFIG=/usr/bin/mysql_config
                fi
            ])
    if test "x$MYSQL_CONFIG" = "x"
        then
            AC_MSG_RESULT(not found)
            exit 3
    else
        AC_PROG_CC
        AC_PROG_CXX
        # add regular MySQL C flags
        ADDFLAGS="$MYSQL_CONFIG --cflags"
        # add NDB API specific C flags
        IBASE="$MYSQL_CONFIG --include"
        ADDFLAGS="$ADDFLAGS $IBASE/storage/ndb"
        ADDFLAGS="$ADDFLAGS $IBASE/storage/ndb/ndbapi"
        ADDFLAGS="$ADDFLAGS $IBASE/storage/ndb/mgmapi"
        CFLAGS="$CFLAGS $ADDFLAGS"
        CXXFLAGS="$CXXFLAGS $ADDFLAGS"
        LDFLAGS="$LDFLAGS "$MYSQL_CONFIG --libs_r" -lndbclient"
        LDFLAGS="$LDFLAGS "$MYSQL_CONFIG --libs_r" -lndbclient"
        AC_MSG_RESULT($MYSQL_CONFIG)
    fi
2.1.2 Connecting to the Cluster

This section covers connecting an NDB API application to an NDB Cluster.

2.1.2.1 Include Files

NDB API applications require one or more of the following include files:

- Applications accessing NDB Cluster data using the NDB API must include the file `NdbApi.hpp`.
- Applications making use of the regular MySQL client API as well as the NDB API must also include `mysql.h` (in addition to `NdbApi.hpp`).
- Applications that use NDB Cluster management functions from the MGM API need the include file `mgmapi.h`.

2.1.2.2 API Initialization and Cleanup

Before using the NDB API, it must first be initialized by calling the `ndb_init()` function.

Once an NDB API application is complete, you can call `ndb_end(0)` to perform any necessary cleanup. Keep in mind that, before you invoke this function, all `Ndb_cluster_connection` objects created in your NDB API application must be cleaned up or destroyed; otherwise, threads created when an `Ndb_cluster_connection` object's `connect()` method is invoked do not exit properly, which causes errors on application termination. When an `Ndb_cluster_connection` is created statically, you must not call `ndb_end()` in the same scope as the connection object. When the connection object is created dynamically, you can destroy it using `delete()` before calling `ndb_end()`.

Each of the functions `ndb_init()` and `ndb_end()` is defined in the file `storage/ndb/include/ndb_init.h`.

**Note**

It should be possible to use `fork()` in NDB API applications, but you must do so prior to calling `ndb_init()` or `my_init()` to avoid sharing of resources such as files and connections between processes.

2.1.2.3 Establishing the Connection

To establish a connection to the server, you must create an instance of `Ndb_cluster_connection`, whose constructor takes as its argument a cluster connection string. If no connection string is given, `localhost` is assumed.

The cluster connection is not actually initiated until the `Ndb_cluster_connection::connect()` method is called. When invoked without any arguments, the connection attempt is retried indefinitely, once per second, until successful. No reporting is done until the connection has been made.

By default an API node connects to the “nearest” data node. This is usually a data node running on the same machine as the nearest, due to the fact that shared memory transport can be used instead of the slower TCP/IP. This may lead to poor load distribution in some cases, so it is possible to enforce a round-robin node connection scheme by calling the `set_optimized_node_selection()` method with 0 as its argument prior to calling `connect()`.
connect() initiates a connection to an NDB Cluster management node only. To enable connections with data nodes, use wait_until_ready() after calling connect(); wait_until_ready() waits up to a given number of seconds for a connection to a data node to be established.

In the following example, initialization and connection are handled in the two functions example_init() and example_end(), which are included in subsequent examples by means of including the file example_connection.h.

Example 2-1: Connection example.

```c
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <NdbApi.hpp>
#include <mysql.h>
#include <mgmapi.h>

Ndb_cluster_connection* connect_to_cluster();
void disconnect_from_cluster(Ndb_cluster_connection *c);

Ndb_cluster_connection* connect_to_cluster()
{
    Ndb_cluster_connection* c;
    if(ndb_init())
        exit(EXIT_FAILURE);
    c= new Ndb_cluster_connection();
    if(c->connect(4, 5, 1))
    {
        fprintf(stderr, "Unable to connect to cluster within 30 seconds.\n\n");
        exit(EXIT_FAILURE);
    }
    if(c->wait_until_ready(30, 0) < 0)
    {
        fprintf(stderr, "Cluster was not ready within 30 seconds.\n\n");
        exit(EXIT_FAILURE);
    }
    return c;
}

void disconnect_from_cluster(Ndb_cluster_connection *c)
{
    delete c;
    ndb_end(2);
}

int main(int argc, char* argv[])
{
    Ndb_cluster_connection *ndb_connection= connect_to_cluster();
    printf("Connection Established.\n\n");
    disconnect_from_cluster(ndb_connection);
    return EXIT_SUCCESS;
}
```

2.1.3 Mapping MySQL Database Object Names and Types to NDB

The next two sections discuss naming and other conventions followed by the NDB API with regard to MySQL database objects, as well as handling of MySQL data types in NDB API applications.
2.1.3.1 MySQL Database Object Names in the NDB API

This section discusses mapping of MySQL database objects to the NDB API.

**Databases and Schemas.** Databases and schemas are not represented by objects as such in the NDB API. Instead, they are modelled as attributes of Table and Index objects. The value of the database attribute of one of these objects is always the same as the name of the MySQL database to which the table or index belongs. The value of the schema attribute of a Table or Index object is always 'def' (for "default").

**Tables.** MySQL table names are directly mapped to NDB table names without modification. Table names starting with 'NDB$' are reserved for internal use, as is the SYSTAB_0 table in the sys database.

**Indexes.** There are two different type of NDB indexes:

- *Hash indexes* are unique, but not ordered.
- *B-tree indexes* are ordered, but permit duplicate values.

Names of unique indexes and primary keys are handled as follows:

- For a MySQL UNIQUE index, both a B-tree and a hash index are created. The B-tree index uses the MySQL name for the index; the name for the hash index is generated by appending '$unique' to the index name.
- For a MySQL primary key only a B-tree index is created. This index is given the name PRIMARY. There is no extra hash; however, the uniqueness of the primary key is guaranteed by making the MySQL key the internal primary key of the NDB table.

**Column Names and Values.** NDB column names are the same as their MySQL names.

2.1.3.2 NDB API Handling of MySQL Data Types

This section provides information about the way in which MySQL data types are represented in NDBCLUSTER table columns and how these values can be accessed in NDB API applications.

**Numeric data types.** The MySQL TINYINT, SMALLINT, INT, and BIGINT data types map to NDB types having the same names and storage requirements as their MySQL counterparts.

The MySQL FLOAT and DOUBLE data types are mapped to NDB types having the same names and storage requirements.

**Data types used for character data.** The storage space required for a MySQL CHAR column is determined by the maximum number of characters and the column's character set. For most (but not all) character sets, each character takes one byte of storage. When using utf8, each character requires three bytes; utfmb4 uses up to four bytes per character. You can find the maximum number of bytes needed per character in a given character set by checking the Maxlen column in the output of SHOW CHARACTER SET.

An NDB VARCHAR column value maps to a MySQL VARCHAR, except that the first two bytes of the NDB VARCHAR are reserved for the length of the string. A utility function like that shown here can make a VARCHAR value ready for use in an NDB API application:

```c
void make_ndb_varchar(char *buffer, char *str)
{
    int len = strlen(str);
    int hlen = (len > 255) ? 2 : 1;
```
buffer[0] = len & 0xff;
if( len > 255 )
    buffer[1] = (len / 256);
strcpy(buffer+hlen, str);
}

You can use this function as shown here:

```c
char myVal[128+1]; // Size of myVal (+1 for length)
...
make_ndb_varchar(myVal, "NDB is way cool!!");
myOperation->setValue("myVal", myVal);
```

See Section 2.5.12, “NDB API Simple Array Example”, for a complete example program that writes and reads `VARCHAR` and `VARBINARY` values to and from a table using the NDB API.

MySQL storage requirements for a `VARCHAR` or `VARBINARY` column depend on whether the column is stored in memory or on disk:

- For in-memory columns, the NDB storage engine supports variable-width columns with 4-byte alignment. This means that (for example) a the string `'abcde'` stored in a `VARCHAR(50)` column using the latin1 character set requires 12 bytes—in this case, 2 bytes times 5 characters is 10, rounded up to the next even multiple of 4 yields 12.
- For Disk Data columns, `VARCHAR` and `VARBINARY` are stored as fixed-width columns. This means that each of these types requires the same amount of storage as a `CHAR` of the same size.

**Note**

We refer throughout this Guide to a column of any of MySQL's `TEXT` or `BLOB` types as a “blob column”, and its type as “blob”. NDB 7.5 and later also treats MySQL `JSON` columns as blob columns.

Each row in an NDB Cluster `BLOB` or `TEXT` column is made up of two separate parts. One of these is of fixed size (256 bytes), and is actually stored in the original table. The other consists of any data in excess of 256 bytes, which is stored in a hidden blobs table whose rows are always 2000 bytes long. This means that a record of `size` bytes in a `TEXT` or `BLOB` column requires

- `256` bytes, if `size <= 256`
- `256 + 2000 * ((size - 256) \ 2000) + 1)` bytes otherwise

**Temporal data types.** Storage of temporal types in the NDB API depends on whether MySQL’s “old” types without fractional seconds or “new” types with fractional second support are used. Support for fractional seconds was introduced in MySQL 5.6 as well as the NDB Cluster versions based on it—that is, NDB 7.3 and NDB 7.4. These and later versions of the MySQL Server and NDB Cluster use the new temporal types by default, can read and write data using the old temporal types, but cannot create tables that use the old types. See Fractional Seconds in Time Values, for more information.

Because support for the old temporal types is expected be removed in a future release, you are encouraged to migrate any tables using the old temporal types to the new versions of these types. You can do this by executing a copying `ALTER TABLE` operation on any table that uses the old temporals, or by backing up and restoring any such tables.

You can see whether a given table uses the old or new temporal types by checking the output of the `ndb_desc` utility supplied with the NDB Cluster distribution. Consider a table created in a database named `test`, using the following statement, on a `mysqld` started without the `--create-old-temporals` option:
CREATE TABLE t1 (  
c1 DATETIME,  
c2 DATE,  
c3 TIME,  
c4 TIMESTAMP,  
c5 YEAR) ENGINE=NDB;

The relevant portion (the Attributes block) of the output of ndb_desc looks like this:

```bash
$> ndb_desc -dtest t1  
...  
-- Attributes --  
c1 Datetime2(0) NULL AT=FIXED ST=MEMORY  
c2 Date NULL AT=FIXED ST=MEMORY  
c3 Time2(0) NULL AT=FIXED ST=MEMORY  
c4 Timestamp2(0) NOT NULL AT=FIXED ST=MEMORY DEFAULT 0  
c5 Year NULL AT=FIXED ST=MEMORY
```

The names of the new MySQL temporal types are suffixed with 2 (for example, Datetime2) to set them apart from the old versions of these types. Assume that we restart mysqld with --create-old-temporals=ON and then create a table t2, also in the test database, using this statement:

CREATE TABLE t2 (  
c1 DATETIME,  
c2 DATE,  
c3 TIME,  
c4 TIMESTAMP,  
c5 YEAR) ENGINE=NDB;

The output from executing ndb_desc on this table as shown includes the Attributes block shown here:

```bash
$> ndb_desc -dtest t2  
...  
-- Attributes --  
c1 Datetime NULL AT=FIXED ST=MEMORY  
c2 Date NULL AT=FIXED ST=MEMORY  
c3 Time NULL AT=FIXED ST=MEMORY  
c4 Timestamp NOT NULL AT=FIXED ST=MEMORY DEFAULT 0  
c5 Year NULL AT=FIXED ST=MEMORY
```

The affected MySQL types are TIME, DATETIME, and TIMESTAMP. The “new” versions of these types are reflected in the NDB API as Time2, Datetime2, and Timestamp2, respectively, each supporting fractional seconds with up to 6 digits of precision. The new variants use big-endian encoding of integer values which are then processed to determine the components of each temporal type.

For the fractional second part of each of these types, the precision affects the number of bytes needed, as shown in the following table:

### Table 2.1 Precision of NDB API new temporal types

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Precision</th>
<th>Bytes required</th>
<th>Range</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0-9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0-99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0-999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0-9999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0-99999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Precision</td>
<td>Bytes required</td>
<td>Range</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0-9999999</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The fractional part for each of the new temporal types is stored in big-endian format—that is, with the highest order byte at the lowest address—using the necessary number of bytes.

The binary layouts of both the old and new versions of these types are described in the next few paragraphs.

**Time**: The “old” version of this type is stored as a 24-bit signed `int` value stored in little-endian format (lowest order byte in lowest order address). Byte 0 (bits 0-7) corresponds to hours, byte 2 (bits 8-15) to minutes, and byte 2 (bits 16-23) to seconds according to this formula:

\[
\text{value} = 10000 \times \text{hour} + 100 \times \text{minute} + \text{second}
\]

Bit 23 serves as the sign bit; if this bit is set, the time value is considered negative.

**Time2**: This is the “new” `TIME` type added in NDB 7.3 and 7.4 (MySQL 5.6), and is stored as a 3-byte big-endian encoded value plus 0 to 3 bytes for the fractional part. The integer part is encoded as shown in the following table:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table 2.2 Time2 encoding</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Bits</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22-13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6-0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Any fractional bytes in addition to this are handled as described previously.

**Date**: The representation for the MySQL `DATE` type is unchanged across NDB versions, and uses a 3-byte unsigned integer stored in little-endian order. The encoding is as shown here:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table 2.3 Date encoding</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Bits</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23-9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4-0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Datetime**: The “old” MySQL `DATETIME` type is represented by a 64-bit unsigned value stored in host byte order, encoded using the following formula:

\[
\text{value} = \text{second} + \text{minute} \times 10^2 + \text{hour} \times 10^4 + \text{day} \times 10^6 + \text{month} \times 10^8 + \text{year} \times 10^{10}
\]
DateTime2: The “new” DATETIME is encoded as a 5-byte big-endian with an optional fractional part of 0 to 3 bytes, the fractional portion being handled as described previously. The high 5 bytes are encoded as shown here:

Table 2.4 DateTime2 encoding

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bits</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
<th>Range</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>Sign bit</td>
<td>0-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>Interval</td>
<td>0-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22-13</td>
<td>Hour</td>
<td>1-1023</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12-7</td>
<td>Minute</td>
<td>0-63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6-0</td>
<td>Second</td>
<td>0-63</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The YearMonth bits are encoded as Year = YearMonth / 13 and Month = YearMonth % 13.

Timestamp: The “old” version of this type uses a 32-bit unsigned value representing seconds elapsed since the Unix epoch, stored in host byte order.

Timestamp2: This is the version of TIMESTAMP implemented in NDB 7.3 and 7.4 (MySQL 5.6), and uses 4 bytes with big-endian encoding for the integer portion (unsigned). The optional 3-byte fractional portion is encoded as explained earlier in this section.

Additional information. More information about and examples using data types as expressed in the NDB API can be found in ndb/src/common/util/NdbSqlUtil.cpp. In addition, see Section 2.5.14, “Timestamp2 Example”, which provides an example of a simple NDB API application that makes use of the Timestamp2 data type.

2.2 The NDB API Class Hierarchay

This section provides a hierarchical listing of all classes, interfaces, and structures exposed by the NDB API.

- Ndb
  - Key_part_ptr
  - PartitionSpec
- NdbBlob
- Ndb_cluster_connection
- NdbDictionary
  - AutoGrowSpecification
  - Dictionary
    - List
      - Element
    - Column
  - Object
2.3 NDB API Classes, Interfaces, and Structures

This section provides a detailed listing of all classes, interfaces, and structures defined in the NDB API.

Each listing includes the following information:
2.3.1 The Column Class

This section provides information about the Column class, which models a column in an NDBCLUSTER table.

- Column Class Overview
- Column::ArrayType
- Column Constructor
- Column::equal()
- Column::getArrayType()
- Column::getAutoIncrement()
- Column::getCharset()
- Column::getColumnNo()
- Column::getDefaultValue()
- Column::getInlineSize()
- Column::getLength()
- Column::getName()
- Column::getNullable()
- Column::getPartitionKey()
- Column::getPartSize()
- Column::getPrecision()
- Column::getPrimaryKey()
- Column::getScale()
- Column::getSize()
- Column::getSizeInBytesForRecord()
- Column::getStorageType()
- Column::getStripeSize()
- Column::getType()
The Column Class

Column Class Overview

Parent class  

Child classes  

Description  Each instance of Column is characterized by its type, which is determined by a number of type specifiers:

- Built-in type
- Array length or maximum length
- Precision and scale (currently not in use)
- Character set (applicable only to columns using string data types)
- Inline and part sizes (applicable only to blob columns)

These types in general correspond to MySQL data types and their variants. The data formats are same as in MySQL. The NDB API
The Column Class

provides no support for constructing such formats; however, they are checked by the NDB kernel.

The following table lists the public methods of this class and the purpose or use of each method:

**Table 2.5 Column class methods and descriptions**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Method</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Column()</td>
<td>Class constructor; there is also a copy constructor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~Column()</td>
<td>Class destructor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>equal()</td>
<td>Compares Column objects</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>getArrayType()</td>
<td>Gets the column's array type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>getAutoIncrement()</td>
<td>Shows whether the column is auto-incrementing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>getCharset()</td>
<td>Get the character set used by a string (text) column (not applicable to columns not storing character data)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>getColumnNo()</td>
<td>Gets the column number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>getDefaultValue()</td>
<td>Returns the column's default value</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>getInlineSize()</td>
<td>Gets the inline size of a blob column (not applicable to other column types)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>getLength()</td>
<td>Gets the column's length</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>getName()</td>
<td>Gets the name of the column</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>getNullable()</td>
<td>Checks whether the column can be set to NULL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>getPartitionKey()</td>
<td>Checks whether the column is part of the table’s partitioning key</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>getPartSize()</td>
<td>Gets the part size of a blob column (not applicable to other column types)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>getPrecision()</td>
<td>Gets the column's precision (used for decimal types only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>getPrimaryKey()</td>
<td>Check whether the column is part of the table’s primary key</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>getScale()</td>
<td>Gets the column's scale (used for decimal types only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>getSize()</td>
<td>Gets the size of an element</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>getSizeInBytesForRecord()</td>
<td>Gets the space required for a column by NdbRecord, according to the column's type (added in NDB 7.4.7)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>getStripeSize()</td>
<td>Gets a BLOB column's stripe size (not applicable to other column types)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>getStorageType()</td>
<td>Gets the storage type used by this column</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>getType()</td>
<td>Gets the column’s type (Type value)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>setArrayType()</td>
<td>Sets the column's ArrayType</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The Column Class

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Method</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>setAutoIncrement()</td>
<td>Sets the column's auto-increment flag</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>setAutoIncrementInitialValue()</td>
<td>Sets an auto-incrementing column's starting value</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>setCharset()</td>
<td>Sets the character set used by a column containing character data (not applicable to nontextual columns)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>setDefaultValue()</td>
<td>Sets the column's default value</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>setInlineSize()</td>
<td>Sets the inline size for a blob column (not applicable to columns not of blob types)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>setLength()</td>
<td>Sets the column's length</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>setName()</td>
<td>Sets the column's name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>setNullable()</td>
<td>Toggles the column's nullability</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>setPartitionKey()</td>
<td>Determines whether the column is part of the table's partitioning key</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>setPartSize()</td>
<td>Sets the part size for a blob column (not applicable to columns not of blob types)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>setPrecision()</td>
<td>Sets the column's precision (used for decimal types only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>setPrimaryKey()</td>
<td>Determines whether the column is part of the primary key</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>setScale()</td>
<td>Sets the column's scale (used for decimal types only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>setStorageType()</td>
<td>Sets the storage type to be used by this column</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>setStripeSize()</td>
<td>Sets the stripe size for a blob column (not applicable to columns not of blob types)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>setType()</td>
<td>Sets the column's Type</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Types

These are the public types of the `Column` class:

**Table 2.6 Column class types and description.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ArrayType</td>
<td>Specifies the column's internal storage format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>StorageType</td>
<td>Determines whether the column is stored in memory or on disk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type</td>
<td>The column's data type. NDB columns have the same data types as found in MySQL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The assignment (=) operator is overloaded for this class, so that it always performs a deep copy.

**Important**

Columns created using this class cannot be seen by the MySQL Server. This means that they cannot be accessed by MySQL clients, and that they cannot be replicated. For these reasons, it is often preferable to avoid working with them.
In the NDB API, column names are handled in case-sensitive fashion. (This differs from the MySQL C API.) To reduce the possibility for error, it is recommended that you name all columns consistently using uppercase or lowercase.

As with other database objects, Column object creation and attribute changes to existing columns done using the NDB API are not visible from MySQL. For example, if you change a column’s data type using Column::setType(), MySQL will regard the type of column as being unchanged. The only exception to this rule with regard to columns is that you can change the name of an existing column using Column::setName().

## Column::ArrayType

This section provides information about the ArrayType data type, which represents a column’s internal attribute format.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ArrayTypeFixed</td>
<td>stored as a fixed number of bytes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ArrayTypeShortVar</td>
<td>stored as a variable number of bytes; uses 1 byte overhead</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ArrayTypeMediumVar</td>
<td>stored as a variable number of bytes; uses 2 bytes overhead</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The fixed storage format is faster but also generally requires more space than the variable format. The default is ArrayTypeShortVar for Var* types and ArrayTypeFixed for others. The default is usually sufficient.

## Column Constructor

You can create a new Column or copy an existing one using the class constructor.

A Column created using the NDB API is not visible to a MySQL server.

The NDB API handles column names in case-sensitive fashion. For example, if you create a column named “myColumn”, you will not be able to access it later using “Mycolumn” for the name. You can reduce the possibility for error, by naming all columns consistently using only uppercase or only lowercase.

You can create either a new instance of the Column class, or by copying an existing Column object. Both of these are shown here:

- Constructor for a new Column:

```cpp
Column
{
    const char* name = ""
}
```
The Column Class

- Copy constructor:

```cpp
Column
{
  const Column& column
}
```

**Parameters**

When creating a new instance of `Column`, the constructor takes a single argument, which is the name of the new column to be created. The copy constructor also takes one parameter—in this case, a reference to the `Column` instance to be copied.

**Return value**

A `Column` object.

**Destructor**

The `Column` class destructor takes no arguments and returns nothing (`void`).

**Column::equal()**

**Description**

This method is used to compare one `Column` with another to determine whether the two `Column` objects are the same.

**Signature**

```cpp
bool equal
{
  const Column& column
} const
```

**Parameters**

`equal()` takes a single parameter, a reference to an instance of `Column`.

**Return value**

`true` if the columns being compared are equal, otherwise `false`.

**Column::getArrayType()**

**Description**

This method gets the column's array type.

**Signature**

```cpp
ArrayType getArrayType
{
  void
} const
```

**Parameters**

`None`.

**Return value**

An `ArrayType`; see `Column::ArrayType` for possible values.

**Column::getAutoIncrement()**

**Description**

This method shows whether the column is an auto-increment column.

**Signature**

```cpp
bool getAutoIncrement
{
  void
} const
```

**Parameters**

`None`.

**Return value**

`TRUE` if the column is an auto-increment column, `FALSE` if it is not.

**Column::getCharset()**
The Column Class

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>This gets the character set used by a text column. This method is applicable only to columns whose <strong>Type</strong> value is <strong>Char</strong>, <strong>Varchar</strong>, or <strong>Text</strong>. The NDB API handles column names in case-sensitive fashion; &quot;myColumn&quot; and &quot;Mycolumn&quot; are not considered to refer to the same column. It is recommended that you minimize the possibility of errors from using the wrong lettercase for column names by naming all columns consistently using only uppercase or only lowercase.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Signature | ```c
CHARSET_INFO* getCharset
{
  void
} const
``` |
| Parameters | **None**. |
| Return value | A pointer to a **CHARSET_INFO** structure specifying both character set and collation. This is the same as a MySQL **MY_CHARSET_INFO** data structure; for more information, see **mysql_get_character_set_info()**, in the MySQL Manual. |

**Column::getColumnNo()**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>This method gets the sequence number of a column within its containing table or index. If the column is part of an index (such as when returned by <strong>getColumn()</strong>), it is mapped to its position within that index, and not within the table containing the index.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Signature | ```c
int getColumnNo
{
  void
} const
``` |
| Parameters | **None**. |
| Return value | The column number as an integer. |

**Column::getDefaultValue()**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Gets a column's default value data. To determine whether a table has any columns with default values, use <strong>Table::hasDefaultValues()</strong>.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Signature | ```c
const void* getDefaultValue
{
  unsigned int* len = 0
} const
``` |
| Parameters | **len** holds either the length of the default value data, or 0 in the event that the column is nullable or has no default value. |
| Return value | The default value data. |

**Column::getInlineSize()**
### The Column Class

**Description**

This method retrieves the inline size of a blob column—that is, the number of initial bytes to store in the table’s blob attribute. This part is normally in main memory and can be indexed.

This method is applicable only to blob columns.

Beginning with NDB 8.0.29, you can also obtain this information in the `mysql` client, by querying the `ndbinfo.blobs` table.

**Signature**

```c
int getInlineSize
(  
  void
) const
```

**Parameters**

None.

**Return value**

The blob column's inline size, as an integer.

### Column::getLength()

**Description**

This method gets the length of a column. This is either the array length for the column or—for a variable length array—the maximum length.

**Signature**

```c
int getLength
(  
  void
) const
```

**Parameters**

None.

**Return value**

The (maximum) array length of the column, as an integer.

### Column::getName()

**Description**

This method returns the name of the column for which it is called.

The NDB API handles column names in case-sensitive fashion. For example, if you retrieve the name “myColumn” for a given column, attempting to access this column using “Mycolumn” for the name fails with an error such as `Column is NULL` or `Table definition has undefined column`. You can reduce the possibility for error, by naming all columns consistently using only uppercase or only lowercase.

**Signature**

```c
const char* getName
(  
  void
) const
```

**Parameters**

None.

**Return value**

The name of the column.

### Column::getNullable()

**Description**

This method is used to determine whether the column can be set to `NULL`.

**Signature**

```c
bool getNullable
```

---

42
The Column Class

Parameters
None.

Return value
A Boolean value: true if the column can be set to NULL, otherwise false.

Column::getPartitionKey()

Description
This method is used to check whether the column is part of the table's partitioning key.

A partitioning key is a set of attributes used to distribute the tuples onto the data nodes. This key a hashing function specific to the NDB storage engine.

An example where this would be useful is an inventory tracking application involving multiple warehouses and regions, where it might be good to use the warehouse ID and district id as the partition key. This would place all data for a specific district and warehouse in the same storage node. Locally to each fragment the full primary key will still be used with the hashing algorithm in such a case.

For more information about partitioning, partitioning schemes, and partitioning keys in MySQL, see Partitioning, in the MySQL Manual.

The only type of user-defined partitioning that is supported for use with the NDB storage engine is key partitioning, including linear key partitioning.

Signature
bool getPartitionKey
{
    void
} const

Parameters
None.

Return value
true if the column is part of the partitioning key for the table, otherwise false.

Column::getPartSize()

Description
This method is used to get the blob part size of a BLOB column—that is, the number of bytes that are stored in each tuple of the blob table.

This method is applicable to BLOB columns only.

In NDB 8.0.29 and later, you can also obtain this information in the mysql client or other MySQL client, by querying the ndbinfo.blobs table.

Signature
int getPartSize
{
    void
} const

Parameters
None.
## The Column Class

### Column::getPrecision()

**Description**
This method gets the precision of a column.

This method is applicable to decimal columns only.

**Signature**

```cpp
int getPrecision()
{
    void
} const
```

**Parameters**
None.

**Return value**
The column's precision, as an integer. The precision is defined as the number of significant digits; for more information, see the discussion of the DECIMAL data type in Numeric Data Types, in the MySQL Manual.

### Column::getPrimaryKey()

**Description**
This method is used to determine whether the column is part of the table's primary key.

**Signature**

```cpp
bool getPrimaryKey()
{
    void
} const
```

**Parameters**
None.

**Return value**
A Boolean value: `true` if the column is part of the primary key of the table to which this column belongs, otherwise `false`.

### Column::getScale()

**Description**
This method gets the scale used for a decimal column value.

This method is applicable to decimal columns only.

**Signature**

```cpp
int getScale()
{
    void
} const
```

**Parameters**
None.

**Return value**
The decimal column's scale, as an integer. The scale of a decimal column represents the number of digits that can be stored following the decimal point. It is possible for this value to be 0. For more information, see the discussion of the DECIMAL data type in Numeric Data Types, in the MySQL Manual.

### Column::getSize()

**Description**
This function is used to obtain the size of a column.

**Signature**

```cpp
int getSize
```
The Column Class

```c
(void) const
```

**Parameters**
None.

**Return value**
The column's size in bytes (an integer value).

### Column::getColumnSize()

**Description**
Gets the space required for a given column by an `NdbRecord`, depending on the column's type, as follows:

- For a BLOB column, this value is the same as
  `sizeof(NdbRecord*)`, which is 4 or 8 bytes (the size of a pointer; platform-dependent).
- For columns of all other types, it is the same as the value returned by `getSize()`.

This method was added in NDB NDB 7.4.7.

**Signature**

```c
int getSizeInBytesForRecord
(void) const
```

**Parameters**
None.

**Return value**
An integer (see Description).

### Column::getStorageType()

**Description**
This method obtains a column's storage type.

**Signature**

```c
StorageType getStorageType
(void) const
```

**Parameters**
None.

**Return value**
A `StorageType` value; for more information about this type, see Column::StorageType.

### Column::getStripeSize()

**Description**
This method gets the stripe size of a blob column—that is, the number of consecutive parts to store in each node group.

**Signature**

```c
int getStripeSize
(void) const
```

**Parameters**
None.

**Return value**
The column's stripe size, as an integer.

### Column::getType()
### The Column Class

**Description**  
This method gets the column's data type.

**Signature**  
```cpp
Type getType()
{
    void
} const
```

**Parameters**  
None.

**Return value**  
The Type (data type) of the column. For a list of possible values, see Column::Type.

---

**Column::setArrayType()**  

**Description**  
Sets the array type for the column.

**Signature**  
```cpp
void setArrayType(ArrayType type)
```

**Parameters**  
A Column::ArrayType value. See Column::ArrayType, for more information.

**Return value**  
None.

---

**Column::setAutoIncrement()**  

**Description**  
Make the column auto-incrementing (or not).

**Signature**  
```cpp
void setAutoIncrement(bool flag)
```

**Parameters**  
A boolean value: TRUE to make the column auto-incrementing; FALSE to remove this property of the column.

**Return value**  
None.

---

**Column::setAutoIncrementInitialValue()**  

**Description**  
Set the initial value for an auto-incrementing column.

**Signature**  
```cpp
void setAutoIncrementInitialValue(Uint64 value)
```

**Parameters**  
The initial value for the column (a 64-bit integer).

**Return value**  
None.

---

**Column::setCharset()**  

**Description**  
This method can be used to set the character set and collation of a Char, Varchar, or Text column.

This method is applicable to Char, Varchar, and Text columns only.
Changes made to columns using this method are not visible to MySQL.

**Signature**
```
void setCharset
{
    CHARSET_INFO* cs
}
```

**Parameters**
This method takes one parameter. `cs` is a pointer to a `CHARSET_INFO` structure. For additional information, see `Column::getCharset()`.

**Return value**
None.

### Column::setDefaultValue()

**Description**
This method sets a column value to its default, if it has one; otherwise it sets the column to `NULL`.

To determine whether a table has any columns with default values, use `Table::hasDefaultValues()`.

**Signature**
```
int setDefaultValue
{
    const void* buf,
    unsigned int len
}
```

**Parameters**
This method takes 2 arguments: a value pointer `buf`; and the length `len` of the data, as the number of significant bytes. For fixed size types, this is the type size. For variable length types, the leading 1 or 2 bytes pointed to by `buffer` also contain size information as normal for the type.

**Return value**
0 on success, 1 on failure.

**Column::setInlineSize**

**Description**
This method gets the inline size of a blob column—that is, the number of initial bytes to store in the table’s blob attribute. This part is normally kept in main memory, and can be indexed and interpreted.

This method is applicable to blob columns only.

Changes made to columns using this method are not visible to MySQL. Beginning with NDB 8.0.30, you can change the inline size of a blob column in the `mysql` client by setting `BLOB_INLINE_SIZE` in a column comment as part of `CREATE TABLE` or `ALTER TABLE`. See `NDB_COLUMN Options`, for more information.

**Signature**
```
void setInlineSize
{
    int size
}
```

**Parameters**
The integer `size` is the new inline size for the blob column.

**Return value**
None.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Method</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Signature</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| setLength | This method sets the length of a column. For a variable-length array, this is the maximum length; otherwise it is the array length. Changes made to columns using this method are not visible to MySQL. | ```
void setLength
{
    int length
}
``` |
| setName() | This method is used to set the name of a column. `setName()` is the only `Column` method whose result is visible from a MySQL Server. MySQL cannot see any other changes made to existing columns using the NDB API. | ```
void setName
{
    const char* name
}
``` |
| setNullable() | This method toggles the nullability of a column. Changes made to columns using this method are not visible to MySQL. | ```
void setNullable
{
    bool nullable
}
``` |
| setPartitionKey() | This method makes it possible to add a column to the partitioning key of the table to which it belongs, or to remove the column from the table’s partitioning key. Changes made to columns using this method are not visible to MySQL. For additional information, see `Column::getPartitionKey()`. | ```
void setPartitionKey
``` |
The Column Class

Parameters

The single parameter `enable` is a Boolean value. Passing `true` to this method makes the column part of the table's partitioning key; if `enable` is `false`, then the column is removed from the partitioning key.

Return value

`None`.

**Column::setPartSize()**

Description

This method sets the blob part size of a blob column—that is, the number of bytes to store in each tuple of the blob table.

This method is applicable to blob columns only.

Changes made to columns using this method are not visible to MySQL. You can increase the blob part size of a blob column to the maximum supported by NDB (13948) in `mysql` or another MySQL client by setting the `MAX_BLOB_PART_SIZE` option in a column comment as part of a `CREATE TABLE` or `ALTER TABLE` statement. See NDB_COLUMN Options.

**Signature**

```cpp
void setPartSize
  ( int size )
```

**Parameters**

The integer `size` is the number of bytes to store in the blob table. Using zero for this value means only inline bytes can be stored, in effect making the column's type `TINYBLOB`.

**Return value**

`None`.

**Column::setPrecision()**

Description

This method can be used to set the precision of a decimal column.

This method is applicable to decimal columns only.

Changes made to columns using this method are not visible to MySQL.

**Signature**

```cpp
void setPrecision
  ( int precision )
```

**Parameters**

This method takes a single parameter—precision is an integer, the value of the column's new precision. For additional information about decimal precision and scale, see `Column::getPrecision()`, and `Column::getScale()`.

**Return value**

`None`.

**Column::setPrimaryKey()**

Description

This method is used to make a column part of the table's primary key, or to remove it from the primary key.
Changes made to columns using this method are not visible to MySQL.

Signature

```cpp
void setPrimaryKey
{
  bool primary
}
```

Parameters

This method takes a single Boolean value. If it is `true`, then the column becomes part of the table's primary key; if `false`, then the column is removed from the primary key.

Return value

`None`.

### Column::setScale()

**Description**

This method can be used to set the scale of a decimal column.

This method is applicable to decimal columns only.

Changes made to columns using this method are not visible to MySQL.

Signature

```cpp
void setScale
{
  int scale
}
```

Parameters

This method takes a single parameter—the integer `scale` is the new scale for the decimal column. For additional information about decimal precision and scale, see `Column::getPrecision()`, and `Column::getScale()`.

Return value

`None`.

### Column::setStripeSize()

**Description**

This method sets the stripe size of a blob column—that is, the number of consecutive parts to store in each node group.

This method is applicable to blob columns only.

Changes made to columns using this method are not visible to MySQL.

Signature

```cpp
void setStripeSize
{
  int size
}
```

Parameters

This method takes a single argument. The integer `size` is the new stripe size for the column.

Return value

`None`.

### Column::setStorageType()

**Description**

Sets the storage type for the column.

Signature

```cpp
void setStorageType
{
  StorageType type
```
The Column Class

Parameters

A `Column::StorageType` value. See `Column::StorageType`, for more information.

Return value

None.

`Column::setType()`

Description

This method sets the `Type` (data type) of a column.

`setType()` resets all column attributes to their (type dependent) default values; it should be the first method that you call when changing the attributes of a given column.

Changes made to columns using this method are not visible to MySQL.

Signature

```cpp
void setType
    (Type type)
```

Parameters

This method takes a single parameter—the new `Column::Type` for the column. The default is `Unsigned`. For a listing of all permitted values, see `Column::Type`.

Return value

None.

`Column::StorageType`

This section provides information about the `StorageType` data type, which describes the storage type used by a `Column` object.

Description

The storage type used for a given column can be either in memory or on disk. Columns stored on disk mean that less RAM is required overall but such columns cannot be indexed, and are potentially much slower to access. The default is `StorageTypeMemory`.

Enumeration values

Possible values are shown, along with descriptions, in the following table:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><code>StorageTypeMemory</code></td>
<td>Store the column in memory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>StorageTypeDisk</code></td>
<td>Store the column on disk</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

`Column::Type`

This section provides information about the `Type` data type, which is used to describe a column's data type.

Description

Data types for `Column` objects are analogous to the data types used by MySQL. The types `Tinyint`, `Tinyintunsigned`, `Smallint`, `Smallunsigned`, `Mediumint`, `Mediumunsigned`, `Int`, `Unsigned`, `BigInt`, `Bigunsigned`, `Float`, and `Double` (that is, types `Tinyint`
The Column Class

through Double in the order listed in the Enumeration Values table) can be used in arrays.

Do not confuse Column::Type with Object::Type.

Possible values are shown, along with descriptions, in the following table:

Table 2.9 Column object Type data type values and descriptions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Undefined</td>
<td>Undefined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tinyint</td>
<td>1-byte signed integer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tinyunsigned</td>
<td>1-byte unsigned integer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smallint</td>
<td>2-byte signed integer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smallunsigned</td>
<td>2-byte unsigned integer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mediumint</td>
<td>3-byte signed integer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mediumunsigned</td>
<td>3-byte unsigned integer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Int</td>
<td>4-byte signed integer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unsigned</td>
<td>4-byte unsigned integer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bigint</td>
<td>8-byte signed integer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bigunsigned</td>
<td>8-byte signed integer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Float</td>
<td>4-byte float</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Double</td>
<td>8-byte float</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Olddecimal</td>
<td>Signed decimal as used prior to MySQL 5.0 (OBSOLETE)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Olddecimalunsigned</td>
<td>Unsigned decimal as used prior to MySQL 5.0 (OBSOLETE)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Decimal</td>
<td>Signed decimal as used by MySQL 5.0 and later</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Decimalunsigned</td>
<td>Unsigned decimal as used by MySQL 5.0 and later</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Char</td>
<td>A fixed-length array of 1-byte characters; maximum length is 255 characters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Varchar</td>
<td>A variable-length array of 1-byte characters; maximum length is 255 characters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Binary</td>
<td>A fixed-length array of 1-byte binary characters; maximum length is 255 characters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Varbinary</td>
<td>A variable-length array of 1-byte binary characters; maximum length is 255 characters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Datetime</td>
<td>An 8-byte date and time value, with a precision of 1 second (DEPRECATED)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Datetime2</td>
<td>An 8-byte date and time value, with fractional seconds.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The NDB API provides access to time types with microseconds (TIME, DATETIME, and TIMESTAMP) as Time2, Datetime2, and Timestamp2. (Time, Datetime, and Timestamp are deprecated as of the same version.) Use setPrecision() to set up to 6 fractional digits (default 0). Data formats are as in MySQL and must use the correct byte length.

Since NDB can compare any of these values as binary strings, it does not perform any checks on the actual data.

2.3.2 The Datafile Class

This section provides information about the Datafile class, which models an NDB Cluster data file.

- Datafile Class Overview
- Datafile Class Constructor
- Datafile::getFileNo()
- Datafile::getFree()
- Datafile::getNode()
- Datafile::getObjectId()
- Datafile::getObjectStatus()
- Datafile::getObjectVersion()
- Datafile::getPath()
- Datafile::getSize()
- Datafile::getTablespace()
- Datafile::getTablespaceId()
- Datafile::setNode()
The Datafile Class

- **Datafile::setPath()**
- **Datafile::setSize()**
- **Datafile::setTablespace()**

### Datafile Class Overview

**Parent class**  
*Object*

**Child classes**  
*None*

**Description**  
The **Datafile** class models an NDB Cluster data file, which is used to store Disk Data table and column data.

Only unindexed column data can be stored on disk. Indexes and indexed columns are stored in memory.

**Methods**  
The following table lists the public methods of this class and the purpose or use of each method:

#### Table 2.10 Datafile class methods and descriptions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Datafile()</strong></td>
<td>Class constructor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~<strong>Datafile()</strong></td>
<td>Destructor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>getFileNo()</strong></td>
<td>Removed in NDB 7.5.0 (Bug #47960, Bug #11756088)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>getFree()</strong></td>
<td>Gets the amount of free space in the data file</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>getNode()</strong></td>
<td>Removed in NDB 7.5.0 (Bug #47960, Bug #11756088)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>getObjectId()</strong></td>
<td>Gets the data file's object ID</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>getObjectStatus()</strong></td>
<td>Gets the data file's object status</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>getObjectVersion()</strong></td>
<td>Gets the data file's object version</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>getPath()</strong></td>
<td>Gets the file system path to the data file</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>getSize()</strong></td>
<td>Gets the size of the data file</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>getTablespace()</strong></td>
<td>Gets the name of the tablespace to which the data file belongs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>getTablespaceId()</strong></td>
<td>Gets the ID of the tablespace to which the data file belongs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>setNode()</strong></td>
<td>Removed in NDB 7.5.0 (Bug #47960, Bug #11756088)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>setPath()</strong></td>
<td>Sets the name and location of the data file on the file system</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>setSize()</strong></td>
<td>Sets the data file's size</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>setTablespace()</strong></td>
<td>Sets the tablespace to which the data file belongs</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Types**  
The **Datafile** class defines no public types.
## The Datafile Class

### Datafile Class Constructor

**Description**
This method creates a new instance of `Datafile`, or a copy of an existing one.

**Signature**

To create a new instance:

```cpp
Datafile
{
    void
}
```

To create a copy of an existing `Datafile` instance:

```cpp
Datafile
{
    const Datafile& datafile
}
```

**Parameters**
New instance: *None*. Copy constructor: a reference to the `Datafile` instance to be copied.

**Return value**
A `Datafile` object.

### Datafile::getFileInfo()

**Description**
This method did not work as intended, and was removed in NDB 7.5.0 (Bug #47960, Bug #11756088).

**Signature**

```cpp
Uint32 getFileNo
{
    void
} const
```

**Parameters**
*None.*

**Return value**
The file number, as an unsigned 32-bit integer.

### Datafile::getFree()

**Description**
This method gets the free space available in the data file.

**Signature**

```cpp
Uint64 getFree
{
    void
} const
```

**Parameters**
*None.*

**Return value**
The number of bytes free in the data file, as an unsigned 64-bit integer.

### Datafile::getNode()

**Description**
This method did not work as intended, and was removed in NDB 7.5.0 (Bug #47960, Bug #11756088).

**Signature**

```cpp
Uint32 getNode
{
    void
} const
```

**Parameters**
*None.*
## The Datafile Class

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Method</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Signature</th>
<th>Parameters</th>
<th>Return value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Datafile::getObjectId()</strong></td>
<td>This method is used to obtain the object ID of the data file.</td>
<td>virtual int getObjectId (void) const</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>The node ID as an unsigned 32-bit integer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Datafile::getObjectStatus()</strong></td>
<td>This method is used to obtain the data file's object status.</td>
<td>virtual Object::Status getObjectStatus (void) const</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>The datafile's object ID, as an integer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Datafile::getObjectVersion()</strong></td>
<td>This method retrieves the data file's object version (see NDB Schema Object Versions).</td>
<td>virtual int getObjectVersion (void) const</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>The data file's Status. See Object::Status.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Datafile::getPath()</strong></td>
<td>This method returns the file system path to the data file.</td>
<td>const char* getPath (void) const</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>The path to the data file on the data node's file system, a string (character pointer).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Datafile::getSize()</strong></td>
<td>This method gets the size of the data file in bytes.</td>
<td>Uint64 getSize (void)</td>
<td>None</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The Datafile Class

Parameters

Return value

None.

The size of the data file, in bytes, as an unsigned 64-bit integer.

**Datafile::getTablespace()**

**Description**

This method can be used to obtain the name of the tablespace to which
the data file belongs.

You can also access the associated tablespace's ID directly. See
**Datafile::getTablespaceId()**.

**Signature**

```cpp
cnst char* getTablespace
{
  void
} const
```

**Parameters**

None.

The name of the associated tablespace (as a character pointer).

**Datafile::getTablespaceId()**

**Description**

This method gets the ID of the tablespace to which the data file belongs.

You can also access the name of the associated tablespace directly. See
**Datafile::getTablespace()**.

**Signature**

```cpp
Uint32 getTablespaceId
{
  void
} const
```

**Parameters**

None.

This method returns the tablespace ID as an unsigned 32-bit integer.

**Datafile::setNode()**

**Description**

This method did not work as intended, and was removed in NDB 7.5.0
(Bug #47960, Bug #11756088).

**Signature**

```cpp
void setNode
{
  Uint32 nodeId
}
```

**Parameters**

The `nodeId` of the node on which the data file is to be located (an
unsigned 32-bit integer value).

**Datafile::setPath()**

**Description**

This method sets the path to the data file on the data node's file system.

**Signature**

```cpp
const char* setPath
{
  void
} const
```
The Dictionary Class

Parameters
The path to the file, a string (as a character pointer).

Return value
None.

Datafile::setSize()

Description
This method sets the size of the data file.

Signature

```cpp
void setSize
{
  Uint64 size
}
```

Parameters
This method takes a single parameter—the desired \textit{size} in bytes for the data file, as an unsigned 64-bit integer.

Return value
None.

Datafile::setTablespace()

Description
This method is used to associate the data file with a tablespace.

Signatures
\texttt{setTablespace()} can be invoked in either of the two ways listed here:

1. Using the name of the tablespace, as shown here:

   ```cpp
   void setTablespace
   {
     const char* name
   }
   ``

2. Using a reference to a \texttt{Tablescape} object.

   ```cpp
   void setTablespace
   {
     const class Tablespace& tablespace
   }
   ``

Parameters
This method takes a single parameter, which can be either one of the following:

- The \textit{name} of the tablespace (as a character pointer).
- A reference \textit{tablespace} to the corresponding \texttt{Tablescape} object.

Return value
None.

2.3.3 The Dictionary Class

This section provides information about the \texttt{Dictionary} class.

- Dictionary Class Overview
- Dictionary Class Constructor
- Dictionary::beginSchemaTrans()
- Dictionary::createDatafile()
- Dictionary::createEvent()
• Dictionary::createForeignKey()
• Dictionary::createHashMap()
• Dictionary::createIndex()
• Dictionary::createLogfileGroup()
• Dictionary::createRecord()
• Dictionary::createTable()
• Dictionary::createTablespace()
• Dictionary::createUndofile()
• Dictionary::dropDatafile()
• Dictionary::dropEvent()
• Dictionary::dropForeignKey()
• Dictionary::dropIndex()
• Dictionary::dropLogfileGroup()
• Dictionary::dropTable()
• Dictionary::dropTablespace()
• Dictionary::dropUndofile()
• Dictionary::endSchemaTrans()
• Dictionary::getDatafile()
• Dictionary::getDefaultHashMap()
• Dictionary::getEvent()
• Dictionary::getForeignKey()
• Dictionary::getHashMap()
• Dictionary::getIndex()
• Dictionary::getLogfileGroup()
• Dictionary::getNdbError()
• Dictionary::getTable()
• Dictionary::getTablespace()
• Dictionary::getUndofile()
• Dictionary::hasSchemaTrans()
• Dictionary::initDefaultHashMap()
• Dictionary::invalidateIndex()
• Dictionary::invalidateTable()
Dictionary Class Overview

Parent class

\texttt{NdbDictionary}

Child classes

\texttt{List}

Description

This is used for defining and retrieving data object metadata. It also includes methods for creating and dropping database objects.

Methods

The following table lists the public methods of this class and the purpose or use of each method:

\textbf{Table 2.11 Dictionary class methods and descriptions}

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>\texttt{Dictionary()}</td>
<td>Class constructor method</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>\texttt{~ Dictionary()}</td>
<td>Destructor method</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>\texttt{beginSchemaTrans()}</td>
<td>Begins a schema transaction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>\texttt{createDatafile()}</td>
<td>Creates a data file</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>\texttt{createEvent()}</td>
<td>Creates an event</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>\texttt{createForeignKey()}</td>
<td>Creates a foreign key</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>\texttt{createHashMap()}</td>
<td>Creates a hash map</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>\texttt{createIndex()}</td>
<td>Creates an index</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>\texttt{createLogfileGroup()}</td>
<td>Creates a log file group</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>\texttt{createRecord()}</td>
<td>Creates an \texttt{Ndbrecord} object</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>\texttt{createTable()}</td>
<td>Creates a table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>\texttt{createTablespace()}</td>
<td>Creates a tablespace</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>\texttt{createUndofile()}</td>
<td>Creates an undo file</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>\texttt{dropDatafile()}</td>
<td>Drops a data file</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>\texttt{dropEvent()}</td>
<td>Drops an event</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>\texttt{dropForeignKey()}</td>
<td>Drops a foreign key</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>\texttt{dropIndex()}</td>
<td>Drops an index</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>\texttt{dropLogfileGroup()}</td>
<td>Drops a log file group</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>\texttt{dropTable()}</td>
<td>Drops a table</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## The Dictionary Class

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>dropTablespace()</td>
<td>Drops a tablespace</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dropUndofile()</td>
<td>Drops an undo file</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>endSchemaTrans()</td>
<td>Ends (commits and closes) a schema transaction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>getDatatable()</td>
<td>Gets the data file having the given name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>getDefaultHashmap()</td>
<td>Gets a table's default hash map</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>getEvent()</td>
<td>Gets the event having the given name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>getForeignKey()</td>
<td>Gets the foreign key having the given name or reference</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>getHashmap()</td>
<td>Gets the hash map given its name or associated table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>getIndex()</td>
<td>Gets the index having the given name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>getLogfileGroup()</td>
<td>Gets the log file group having the given name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>getNdbError()</td>
<td>Retrieves the latest error</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>getTable()</td>
<td>Gets the table having the given name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>getTablespace()</td>
<td>Gets the tablespace having the given name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>getUndofile()</td>
<td>Gets the undo file having the given name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hasSchemaTrans()</td>
<td>Tells whether a schema transaction currently exists</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>initDefaultHashmap()</td>
<td>Initializes a table's default hash map</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>invalidateTable()</td>
<td>Invalidates a table object</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>listObjects()</td>
<td>Fetches a list of the objects in the dictionary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>listIndexes()</td>
<td>Fetches a list of the indexes defined on a given table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>listEvents()</td>
<td>Fetches a list of the events defined in the dictionary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>prepareHashmap()</td>
<td>Creates or retrieves a hash map that can be updated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>releaseEvent()</td>
<td>Deletes an event returned earlier by getEvent()</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>removeCachedTable()</td>
<td>Removes a table from the local cache</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>removeCachedIndex()</td>
<td>Removes an index from the local cache</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Database objects such as tables and indexes created using the Dictionary::create*() methods cannot be seen by the MySQL Server. This means that they cannot be accessed by MySQL clients, and that they cannot be replicated. For these reasons, it is often preferable to avoid working with them.

The Dictionary class does not have any methods for working directly with columns. You must use Column class methods for this purpose—see Section 2.3.1, “The Column Class”, for details.
The Dictionary Class

Types

See Section 2.3.10, “The List Class”, and Section 2.3.4, “The Element Structure”.

Dictionary Class Constructor

Description This method creates a new instance of the Dictionary class.

Both the constructor and destructor for this class are protected methods, rather than public.

Signature

protected Dictionary

{  
    Ndb& ndb
}

Parameters An Ndb object.

Return value A Dictionary object.

Destructor The destructor takes no parameters and returns nothing:

protected ~Dictionary

{  
    void
}

Dictionary::beginSchemaTrans()

Description Starts a schema transaction. An error occurs if a transaction is already active, or if the kernel metadata is locked. You can determine whether a schema transaction already exists using the hasSchemaTrans() method.

A metadata operation occurs whenever data objects are created, altered, or dropped; such an operation can create additional suboperations in the NDB kernel.

The Ndb object and its associated Dictionary support one schema transaction at a time. By default, each metadata operation is executed separately; that is, for each operation, a schema transaction is started implicitly, the operation (including any suboperations) is executed, and the transaction is closed.

It is also possible to begin and end a schema transaction explicitly, and execute a set of user-defined operations atomically within its boundaries. In this case, all operations within the schema transaction either succeed, or are aborted and rolled back, as a unit. This is done by following the steps listed here:

1. To begin the schema transaction, call beginSchemaTrans().

2. Execute the desired operations (such as createTable()).

3. End the schema transaction by calling endSchemaTrans.

Each operation is sent to the NDB kernel, which parses and saves it. A parse failure results in a rollback to the previous user operation before returning, at which point the user can either continue with or abort the entire transaction.
The Dictionary Class

After all operations have been submitted, \texttt{endSchemaTrans()} processes and commits them. In the event of an error, the transaction is immediately aborted.

If the user exits before calling \texttt{endSchemaTrans()}, the NDB kernel aborts the transaction. If the user exits before the call to \texttt{endSchemaTrans()} returns, the kernel continues with the request, and its completion status is reported in the cluster log.

### Signature

```c
int beginSchemaTrans()
{
    void
}
```

### Parameters

None.

### Return value

Returns 0 on success, -1 on error.

#### Dictionary::createDatafile()

**Description**

This method creates a new data file, given a \texttt{Datafile} object.

**Signature**

```c
int createDatafile(const Datafile& dFile)
```

**Parameters**

A single argument—a reference to an instance of \texttt{Datafile}—is required.

**Return value**

0 on success, -1 on failure.

#### Dictionary::createEvent()

**Description**

Creates an event, given a reference to an \texttt{Event} object.

You should keep in mind that the NDB API does not track allocated event objects, which means that the user must delete the \texttt{Event} that was obtained using \texttt{createEvent()}, after this object is no longer required.

**Signature**

```c
int createEvent(const Event& event)
```

**Parameters**

A reference \texttt{event} to an \texttt{Event} object.

**Return value**

0 on success, -1 on failure.

#### Dictionary::createForeignKey()

**Description**

Creates a \texttt{ForeignKey} object, given a reference to this object and an \texttt{ObjectId}.

**Signature**

```c
int createForeignKey(const ForeignKey&,
                    ObjectId*= 0,
                    )
```
The Dictionary Class

```cpp
int flags = 0
```

**Parameters**
A reference to the `ForeignKey` object, and an `Object` ID. An optional value `flags`, if used, allows the creation of the foreign key without performing any foreign key checks. If set, its value must be `CreateFK_NoVerify` (1).

**Return value**
0 on success.

### `Dictionary::createHashMap()`

**Description**
Creates a `HashMap`.

**Signature**
```cpp
int createHashMap
{
    const HashMap& hashmap,
    ObjectId* id = 0
}
```

**Parameters**
A reference to the hash map, and, optionally, an ID to be assigned to it.

**Return value**
Returns 0 on success; on failure, returns -1 and sets an error.

### `Dictionary::createIndex()`

**Description**
This method creates an index given an instance of `Index` and possibly an optional instance of `Table`.

**Signature**
This method can be invoked with or without a reference to a table object:

```cpp
int createIndex
{
    const Index& index
}
```

```cpp
int createIndex
{
    const Index& index,
    const Table& table
}
```

**Parameters**
*Required:* A reference to an `Index` object. *Optional:* A reference to a `Table` object.

**Return value**
0 on success, -1 on failure.

### `Dictionary::createLogfileGroup()`

**Description**
This method creates a new log file group, given an instance of `LogfileGroup`.

**Signature**
```cpp
int createLogfileGroup
{
    const LogfileGroup& lGroup
}
```

**Parameters**
A single argument, a reference to a `LogfileGroup` object, is required.

**Return value**
0 on success, -1 on failure.
Dictionary::createRecord()

Description
This method is used to create an NdbRecord object for use in table or index scanning operations.

Signature
The signature of this method depends on whether the resulting NdbRecord is to be used in table or index operations:

To create an NdbRecord for use in table operations, use the following:

```cpp
NdbRecord* createRecord(
    const Table* table,
    const RecordSpecification* recSpec,
    Uint32 length,
    Uint32 elSize
)
```

To create an NdbRecord for use in index operations, you can use either of the following:

```cpp
NdbRecord* createRecord(
    const Index* index,
    const Table* table,
    const RecordSpecification* recSpec,
    Uint32 length,
    Uint32 elSize
)
```

or

```cpp
NdbRecord* createRecord(
    const Index* index,
    const RecordSpecification* recSpec,
    Uint32 length,
    Uint32 elSize
)
```

Parameters
Dictionary::createRecord() takes the following parameters:

- If this NdbRecord is to be used with an index, a pointer to the corresponding Index object. If the NdbRecord is to be used with a table, this parameter is omitted. (See Section 2.3.8, “The Index Class”.)

- A pointer to a Table object representing the table to be scanned. If the Ndbrecord produced is to be used with an index, then this optionally specifies the table containing that index. (See Section 2.3.27, “The Table Class”.)

- A RecordSpecification used to describe a column.

- The length of the record.

- The size of the elements making up this record.

Return value
An NdbRecord for use in operations involving the given table or index.

Example
See Section 2.3.22, “The NdbRecord Interface”.

---

**Note:** The code snippets and comments are placeholders and are not meant to be executed as they are.
### Dictionary::createTable()

**Description**

Creates a table given an instance of `Table`.

Tables created using this method cannot be seen by the MySQL Server, cannot be updated by MySQL clients, and cannot be replicated.

**Signature**

```cpp
int createTable
{   
    const Table& table
}
```

**Parameters**

An instance of `Table`. See Section 2.3.27, “The Table Class”, for more information.

**Return value**

0 on success, -1 on failure.

### Dictionary::createTablespace()

**Description**

This method creates a new tablespace, given a `Tablespace` object.

**Signature**

```cpp
int createTablespace
{    
    const Tablespace& tSpace
}
```

**Parameters**

This method requires a single argument—a reference to an instance of `Tablespace`.

**Return value**

0 on success, -1 on failure.

### Dictionary::createUndofile()

**Description**

This method creates a new undo file, given an `Undofile` object.

**Signature**

```cpp
int createUndofile
{    
    const Undofile& uFile
}
```

**Parameters**

This method requires one argument: a reference to an instance of `Undofile`.

**Return value**

0 on success, -1 on failure.

### Dictionary::dropDatafile()

**Description**

This method drops a data file, given a `Datafile` object.

**Signature**

```cpp
int dropDatafile
{    
    const Datafile& dFile
}
```

**Parameters**

A single argument—a reference to an instance of `Datafile`—is required.

**Return value**

0 on success, -1 on failure.
The Dictionary Class

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>This method drops an event, given a reference to an <code>Event</code> object.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Signature   | ```c
int dropEvent
{
  const char* name,
  int    force = 0
}
``` |
| Parameters  | This method takes two parameters:                                |
|             | • The `name` of the event to be dropped, as a string.            |
|             | • By default, `dropEvent()` fails if the event specified does not exist. You can override this behavior by passing any nonzero value for the (optional) `force` argument; in this case no check is made as to whether there actually is such an event, and an error is returned only if the event exists but it was for whatever reason not possible to drop it. |
| Return value| 0 on success, -1 on failure.                                    |

**Dictionary::dropForeignKey()**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>This method drops a foreign key, given a reference to an <code>ForeignKey</code> object to be dropped.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Signature   | ```c
int dropForeignKey
{
  const ForeignKey&
}
``` |
| Parameters  | A reference to the `ForeignKey` to be dropped.                                                |
| Return value| 0 on success.                                                                                  |

**Dictionary::dropIndex()**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>This method drops an index given an instance of <code>Index</code>, and possibly an optional instance of <code>Table</code>.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Signature   | ```c
int dropIndex
{
  const Index& index
}
```  
```c
int dropIndex
{
  const Index& index,
  const Table& table
}
``` |
| Parameters  | This method takes two parameters, one of which is optional:                                    |
|             | • `Required`: A reference to an `Index` object.                                                  |
|             | • `: ` A reference to a `Table` object.                                                          |
| Return value| 0 on success, -1 on failure.                                                                     |

**Dictionary::dropLogfileGroup()**
The Dictionary Class

**Dictionary::dropLogfileGroup()**

Description

Given an instance of LogfileGroup, this method drops the corresponding log file group.

Signature

```cpp
int dropLogfileGroup
{
    const LogfileGroup& lGroup
}
```

Parameters

A single argument, a reference to a LogfileGroup object, is required.

Return value

0 on success, -1 on failure.

**Dictionary::dropTable()**

Description

Drops a table given an instance of Table.

This method drops all foreign key constraints on the table that is being dropped, whether the dropped table acts as a parent table, child table, or both.

Prior to NDB 8.0, an NDB table dropped using this method persisted in the MySQL data dictionary but could not be dropped using DROP TABLE in the mysql client. In NDB 8.0, such “orphan” tables can be dropped using DROP TABLE. (Bug #29125206, Bug #93672)

Signature

```cpp
int dropTable
{
    const Table& table
}
```

Parameters

An instance of Table. See Section 2.3.27, “The Table Class”, for more information.

Return value

0 on success, -1 on failure.

**Dictionary::dropTablespace()**

Description

This method drops a tablespace, given a Tablespace object.

Signature

```cpp
int dropTablespace
{
    const Tablespace& tSpace
}
```

Parameters

This method requires a single argument—a reference to an instance of Tablespace.

Return value

0 on success, -1 on failure.

**Dictionary::dropUndofile()**

Description

This method drops an undo file, given an Undofile object.

Signature

```cpp
int dropUndofile
{
    const Undofile& uFile
}
```

Parameters

This method requires one argument: a reference to an instance of Undofile.
The Dictionary Class

Return value

0 on success, -1 on failure.

Dictionary::endSchemaTrans()

Description

Ends a schema transaction begun with beginSchemaTrans(); causes operations to be processed and either committed, or aborted and rolled back. This method combines transaction execution and closing; separate methods for these tasks are not required (or implemented). This method may be called successfully even if no schema transaction is currently active.

As with many other NDB API methods, it is entirely possible for endSchemaTrans() to overwrite any current error code. For this reason, you should first check for and save any error code that may have resulted from a previous, failed operation.

Signature

```c
int endSchemaTrans
(
    Uint32 flags = 0
)
```

Parameters

The flags determines how the completed transaction is handled. The default is 0, which causes the transaction to be committed.

Dictionary::SchemaTransFlag. You can also use with endSchemaTrans() either of the SchemaTransFlag values shown here:

- SchemaTransAbort (= 1): Causes the transaction to be aborted
- SchemaTransBackground (= 2): Causes the transaction to execute in the background; the result is written to the cluster log, while the application continues without waiting for a response.

Return value

Returns 0 on success; in the event of an error, returns -1 and sets an NdbError error code.

Dictionary::getDatafile()

Description

This method is used to retrieve a Datafile object, given the node ID of the data node where a data file is located and the path to the data file on that node’s file system.

Signature

```c
Datafile getDatafile
(
    Uint32 nodeId,
    const char* path
)
```

Parameters

This method must be invoked using two arguments, as shown here:

- The 32-bit unsigned integer nodeId of the data node where the data file is located
- The path to the data file on the node’s file system (string as character pointer)

Return value

A Datafile object—see Section 2.3.2, “The Datafile Class”, for details.
**Dictionary::getDefaultHashMap()**

**Description**
Get a table's default hash map.

**Signature**
```c
int getDefaultHashMap
{
    HashMap& dst,
    Uint32 fragments
}
```

or
```c
int getDefaultHashMap
{
    HashMap& dst,
    Uint32 buckets,
    Uint32 fragments
}
```

**Return value**
Returns 0 on success; on failure, returns -1 and sets an error.

**Dictionary::getEvent()**

**Description**
This method is used to obtain a new Event object representing an event, given the event's name.

`getEvent()` allocates memory each time it is successfully called. You should keep in mind that successive invocations of this method using the same event name return multiple, distinct objects.

The NDB API does not track allocated event objects, which means that the user must clean up each Event created using `getEvent()` with `delete`, after the object is no longer required. Beginning with NDB 8.0.30, you can do this with `releaseEvent()` instead.

**Signature**
```c
const Event* getEvent
{
    const char* eventName
}
```

**Parameters**
The `eventName`, a string (character pointer).

**Return value**
A pointer to an Event object. See Section 2.3.5, “The Event Class”, for more information.

**Dictionary::getForeignKey()**

**Description**
This method is used to obtain a new ForeignKey object representing an event, given a reference to the foreign key and its name.

**Signature**
```c
int getForeignKey
{
    ForeignKey& dst,
    const char* name
}
```

**Parameters**
A reference to the foreign key and its `name`, a string (character pointer).

**Return value**
A pointer to a ForeignKey object.
### The Dictionary Class

#### Dictionary::getHashMap()

**Description**
Gets a hash map by name or by table.

**Signatures**

```c
int getHashMap(
    HashMap& dst,
    const char* name
)
or
int getHashMap(
    HashMap& dst,
    const Table* table
)
```

**Parameters**
A reference to the hash map and either a name or a Table.

**Return value**
Returns 0 on success; on failure, returns -1 and sets an error.

#### Dictionary::getIndex()

**Description**
This method retrieves a pointer to an index, given the name of the index and the name of the table to which the table belongs.

**Signature**

```c
const Index* getIndex(
    const char* iName,
    const char* tName
) const
```

**Parameters**
Two parameters are required:

- The name of the index (`iName`)
- The name of the table to which the index belongs (`tName`)

Both of these are string values, represented by character pointers.

**Return value**
A pointer to an Index. See Section 2.3.8, “The Index Class”, for information about this object.

#### Dictionary::getLogfileGroup()

**Description**
This method gets a LogfileGroup object, given the name of the log file group.

**Signature**

```c
LogfileGroup getLogfileGroup(
    const char* name
)
```

**Parameters**
The `name` of the log file group.

**Return value**
An instance of LogfileGroup; see Section 2.3.9, “The LogfileGroup Class”, for more information.

#### Dictionary::getNdbError()

**Description**
This method retrieves the most recent NDB API error.

**Signature**

```c
const struct NdbError& getNdbError
```
The Dictionary Class

Dictionary::getTable()

Description This method can be used to access a Table whose name is already known.

Signature

```cpp
class Dictionary
{
    void const & getTable(const char * name) const;
}
```

Parameters The `name` of the table.

Return value A pointer to the table, or `NULL` if there is no table with the `name` supplied.

Dictionary::getTablescape()

Description Given either the name or ID of a tablespace, this method returns the corresponding Tablespace object.

Signatures This method can be invoked in either of the following two ways:

- Using the tablespace name:

  ```cpp
  class Dictionary
  {
      Tablespace getTablescape(const char * name);
  };
  ```

- Using the tablespace ID:

  ```cpp
  class Dictionary
  {
      Tablespace getTablescape(Uint32 id);
  };
  ```

Parameters Either one of the following:

- The `name` of the tablespace, a string (as a character pointer)
- The unsigned 32-bit integer `id` of the tablespace

Return value A Tablespace object, as discussed in Section 2.3.28, “The Tablespace Class”.

Dictionary::getUndofile()

Description This method gets an Undofile object, given the ID of the node where an undo file is located and the file system path to the file.

Signature

```cpp
class Dictionary
{
    Undofile getUndofile(Uint32 nodeId, ...
```
### Dictionary::hasSchemaTrans()

**Description**
Tells whether an NDB API schema transaction is ongoing.

**Parameters**
None.

**Return value**
Returns boolean `TRUE` if a schema transaction is in progress, otherwise `FALSE`.

### Dictionary::initDefaultHashMap()

**Description**
Initialize a default hash map for a table.

**Signature**
```
int initDefaultHashMap
    (HashMap& dst,
     Uint32 fragments)
```

```c
or
int initDefaultHashMap
    (HashMap& dst,
     Uint32 buckets,
     Uint32 fragments)
```

**Parameters**
A reference to the hash map and the number of fragments. Optionally the number of buckets.

**Return value**
Returns 0 on success; on failure, returns -1 and sets an error.

### Dictionary::invalidateIndex()

**Description**
This method is used to invalidate a cached index object.

**Signature**
```
void invalidateIndex
```

```c
void invalidateIndex
```
The Dictionary Class

```c
{  
  const char* indexName,
  const char* tableName
}
void invalidateIndex
{
  const Index* index
}
```

Parameters

The names of the index to be removed from the cache and the table to which it belongs (*indexName* and *tableName*, respectively), or a pointer to the corresponding *Index* object.

Return value

*None.*

**Dictionary::invalidateTable()**

Description

This method is used to invalidate a cached table object.

Signature

```c
void invalidateTable
{
  const char* name
}
```

It is also possible to use a *Table* object rather than the name of the table, as shown here:

```c
void invalidateTable
{
  const Table* table
}
```

Parameters

The *name* of the table to be removed from the table cache, or a pointer to the corresponding *Table* object.

Return value

*None.*

**Dictionary::listEvents()**

Description

This method returns a list of all events defined within the dictionary.

Signature

```c
int listEvents
{
  List& list
}
```

Parameters

A reference to an empty *List*. In NDB 8.0.29 and later, use *clear()* to empty a previously used *List* for reuse.

Return value

0 on success; -1 on failure.

**Dictionary::listIndexes()**

Description

This method is used to obtain a *List* of all the indexes on a table, given the table’s name.

Signature

```c
int listIndexes
{
  List& list,
  const char* table
}
```
Parameters

`listIndexes()` takes two arguments, both of which are required:

- A reference to an empty `List` that, following the call to this method, contains the indexes. In NDB 8.0.29 and later, use `clear()` to empty a previously used `List` for reuse.
- The name of the `table` whose indexes are to be listed

Return value

0 on success, -1 on failure.

Dictionary::listObjects()

Description

This method is used to obtain a list of objects in the dictionary. It is possible to get all of the objects in the dictionary, or to restrict the list to objects of a single type.

Signature

This method has two signatures:

```cpp
int listObjects
(
    List& list,
    Object::Type type = Object::TypeUndefined
) const
```

and

```cpp
int listObjects
(
    List& list,
    Object::Type type,
    bool fullyQualified
) const
```

Parameters

A reference to an empty `List` object is required—this is the list that contains the dictionary's objects after `listObjects()` is called. (See Section 2.3.10, “The List Class”.) An optional second argument `type` may be used to restrict the list to only those objects of the given type—that is, of the specified `Object::Type`. If `type` is not given, then the list contains all of the dictionary's objects.

You can also specify whether or not the object names in the `list` are fully qualified (that is, whether the object name includes the database, schema, and possibly the table name). If you specify `fullyQualified`, then you must also specify the `type`.

In NDB 8.0.29 and later, you can call `clear()` to empty a previously used `List` for reuse.

Note

Setting `fullyQualified` to `false` causes `listObjects()` to return objects that use fully qualified names.

Return value

0 on success, -1 on failure.

Dictionary::prepareHashMap()
The Dictionary Class

Description
Creates or retrieves a hash map suitable for alteration. Requires a schema transaction to be in progress; see Dictionary::beginSchemaTrans(), for more information.

Signatures
Either of the following:

```cpp
int prepareHashMap
(const Table& oldTable,
 Table& newTable);
```

```cpp
int prepareHashMap
(const Table& oldTable,
 Table& newTable,
 Uint32 buckets);
```

Parameters
References to the old and new tables. Optionally, a number of buckets.

Return value
Returns 0 on success; on failure, returns -1 and sets an error.

Dictionary::releaseEvent()

Description
This method is used to free an Event after it is no longer needed. Typically this is an event returned by getEvent().

Signature
```cpp
void releaseEvent
(const Event* event);
```

Parameters
The Event to be cleaned up.

Return value
None.

This method was added in NDB 8.0.30.

Dictionary::releaseRecord()

Description
This method is used to free an NdbRecord after it is no longer needed.

Signature
```cpp
void releaseRecord
(NdbRecord* record);
```

Parameters
The NdbRecord to be cleaned up.

Return value
None.

Example
See Section 2.3.22, “The NdbRecord Interface”.

Dictionary::removeCachedTable()

Description
This method removes the table, specified by name, from the local cache.

Signature
```cpp
void removeCachedTable
(const char* table);
```
The Element Structure

Parameters

The name of the table to be removed from the cache.

Return value

None.

**Dictionary::removeCachedIndex()**

Description

This method removes the specified index from the local cache, given the name of the index and that of the table in which it is contained.

Signature

```c
void removeCachedIndex
    (const char* index,
     const char* table)
```

Parameters

The `removeCachedIndex()` method requires two arguments:

- The name of the `index` to be removed from the cache
- The name of the `table` in which the index is found

Return value

None.

### 2.3.4 The Element Structure

This section provides information about the **Element** structure.

**Parent class**

List

**Description**

The **Element** structure models an element of a list; it is used to store an object in a List populated by the Dictionary methods `listObjects()`, `listIndexes()`, and `listEvents()`.

**Attributes**

An **Element** has the attributes shown in the following table:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Attribute</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Initial Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>id</td>
<td>unsigned int</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>The object's ID</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>type</td>
<td>Object::Type</td>
<td>Object::TypeUndefined</td>
<td>The object's type—see <code>Object::Type</code> for possible values</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>state</td>
<td>Object::State</td>
<td>Object::StateUndefined</td>
<td>The object's state—see <code>Object::State</code> for possible values</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>store</td>
<td>Object::Store</td>
<td>Object::StoreUndefined</td>
<td>How the object is stored—see <code>Object::Store</code> for possible values</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>database</td>
<td>char*</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>The database in which the object is found</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>schema</td>
<td>char*</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>The schema in which the object is found</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
2.3.5 The Event Class

This section provides information about the Event class.

- Event Class Overview
- Event::addEventColumn()
- Event::addEventColumns()
- Event::addTableEvent()
- Event Constructor
- Event::EventDurability
- Event::EventReport
- Event::getDurability()
- Event::getEventColumn()
- Event::getName()
- Event::getNoOfEventColumns()
- Event::getObjectStatus()
- Event::getObjectVersion()
- Event::getObjectId()
- Event::getReport()
- Event::getTable()
- Event::getTableEvent()
- Event::getName()
- Event::setDurability()
- Event::setEventReport()
- Event::setTable()
- Event::TableEvent

Event Class Overview

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Attribute</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Initial Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>char*</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>The object's name</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The Event Class

Description
This class represents a database event in an NDB Cluster.

Methods
The following table lists the public methods of the Event class and the purpose or use of each method:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Event()</td>
<td>Class constructor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~Event()</td>
<td>Destructor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>addEventColumn()</td>
<td>Adds a column on which events should be detected</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>addEventColumns()</td>
<td>Adds multiple columns on which events should be detected</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>addTableEvent()</td>
<td>Adds the type of event that should be detected</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>getDurability()</td>
<td>Gets the event's durability</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>getEventColumn()</td>
<td>Gets a column for which an event is defined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>getName()</td>
<td>Gets the event's name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>getNoOfEventColumns()</td>
<td>Gets the number of columns for which an event is defined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>getObjectId()</td>
<td>Gets the event's object ID</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>getObjectIdStatus()</td>
<td>Gets the event's object status</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>getObjectVersion()</td>
<td>Gets the event's object version</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>getReport()</td>
<td>Gets the event's reporting options</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>getTable()</td>
<td>Gets the Table object on which the event is defined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>getTableEvent()</td>
<td>Checks whether an event is to be detected</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>getTableName()</td>
<td>Gets the name of the table on which the event is defined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mergeEvents()</td>
<td>Sets the event's merge flag</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>setDurability()</td>
<td>Sets the event's durability</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>setName()</td>
<td>Sets the event's name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>setReport()</td>
<td>The event's reporting options</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>setTable()</td>
<td>Sets the Table object on which the event is defined</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Improved Event API (NDB 7.4 and later).
NDB 7.4 introduces an epoch-driven Event API that supercedes the earlier GCI-based model. The new version of the API also simplifies error detection and handling. These changes are realized in the NDB API by implementing a number of new methods for Ndb and NdbEventOperation, deprecating several other methods of both classes, and adding new type values to TableEvent.

Some of the new methods directly replace or stand in for deprecated methods, but not all of the deprecated methods map to new ones, some
The Event Class

of which are entirely new. Old (deprecated) methods are shown in the first column of the following table, and new methods in the second column; old methods corresponding to new methods are shown in the same row.

Table 2.14 Deprecated and new Event API methods in the NDB API, NDB 7.4

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Old Method</th>
<th>New Method</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NdbEventOperation::getEventType()</td>
<td>NdbEventOperation::getEventType2()</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NdbEventOperation::getGCI()</td>
<td>None, use NdbEventOperation::getEventType2()</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NdbEventOperation::getEpoch</td>
<td>None, use NdbEventOperation::getEventType2()</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ndb::getLatestGCI()</td>
<td>None, use NdbEventOperation::getEventType2()</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NdbEventOperation::isOverrun()</td>
<td>None; use NdbEventOperation::getEventType2()</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NdbEventOperation::hasError()</td>
<td>None; use NdbEventOperation::getEventType2()</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NdbEventOperation::clearError()</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ndb::isEmptyEpoch()</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ndb::isErrorEpoch()</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ndb::pollEvents()</td>
<td>Ndb::pollEvents2()</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ndb::nextEvent()</td>
<td>Ndb::nextEvent2()</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ndb::getLatestGCI()</td>
<td>Ndb::getHighestQueuedEpoch()</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ndb::getGCIEventOperations()</td>
<td>Ndb::getNextEventOpInEpoch2()</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ndb::isConsistent()</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ndb::isConsistentGCI()</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Error handling using the new API is accomplished by checking the value returned from `getEventType2()`, and is no longer handled using the methods `hasError()` and `clearError()`, which are now deprecated and subject to removal in a future release of NDB Cluster. In support of this change, the range of possible `TableEvent` types has been expanded by those listed here:

- **TE_EMPTY**: Empty epoch
- **TE_INCONSISTENT**: Inconsistent epoch; missing data or overflow
- **TE_OUT_OF_MEMORY**: Inconsistent data; event buffer out of memory or overflow

The result of these changes is that, in NDB 7.4 and later, you can check for errors while checking a table event's type, as shown here:

```c
NdbDictionary::Event::TableEvent* error_type = 0;
NdbEventOperation* pOp = nextEvent2();
if (pOp->isEmptyEpoch(error_type))
{
    switch (error_type)
    {
        case TE_INCONSISTENT :
```
The Event Class

// Handle error/inconsistent epoch...
break;

case TE_OUT_OF_MEMORY :
// Handle error/inconsistent data...
break;

// ...
;

For more information, see the detailed descriptions for the Ndb and
NdbEventOperation methods shown in the table previously, as well as
Event::TableEvent.

Types

These are the public types of the Event class:

Table 2.15 Event class types and descriptions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TableEvent()</td>
<td>Represents the type of a table event</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EventDurability()</td>
<td>Specifies an event's scope, accessibility, and lifetime</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EventReport()</td>
<td>Specifies the reporting option for a table event</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Event::addEventColumn()

Description

This method is used to add a column on which events should be
detected. The column may be indicated either by its ID or its name.

You must invoke Dictionary::createEvent() before any errors
will be detected. See Dictionary::createEvent().

If you know several columns by name, you can enable event detection
on all of them at one time by using addEventColumns(). See
Event::addEventColumns().

Signatures

This method can be invoked in either of the following ways:

• Identifying the event using its column ID:

```c
void addEventColumn
{
    unsigned attrId
}
```

• Identifying the column by name:

```c
void addEventColumn
{
    const char* columnName
}
```

Parameters

This method takes a single argument, which may be either one of the
following:
The Event Class

- The column ID (attrId), which should be an integer greater than or equal to 0, and less than the value returned by getNoOfEventColumns().

- The column's name (as a constant character pointer).

Return value

None.

**Event::addEventColumns()**

Description

This method is used to enable event detection on several columns at the same time. You must use the names of the columns.

As with addEventColumn(), you must invoke Dictionary::createEvent() before any errors will be detected. See Dictionary::createEvent().

Signature

```cpp
void addEventColumns
{
  int n,
  const char** columnNames
}
```

Parameters

This method requires the two arguments listed here:

- The number of columns n (an integer).

- The names of the columns columnNames—this must be passed as a pointer to a character pointer.

Return value

None.

**Event::addTableEvent()**

Description

This method is used to add types of events that should be detected.

Signature

```cpp
void addTableEvent
{
  const TableEvent te
}
```

Parameters

This method requires a TableEvent value.

Return value

None.

**Event Constructor**

Description

The Event constructor creates a new instance with a given name, and optionally associated with a table.

You should keep in mind that the NDB API does not track allocated event objects, which means that the user must explicitly delete the Event thus created after it is no longer in use.

Signatures

It is possible to invoke this method in either of two ways, the first of these being by name only, as shown here:

```cpp
Event
```
The Event Class

```cpp
Event {
    const char* name,
    const NdbDictionary::Table& table
}
```

Alternatively, you can use the event name and an associated table, like this:

```cpp
Event {
    const char* name,
    const NdbDictionary::Table& table
}
```

**Parameters**

At a minimum, a `name` (as a constant character pointer) for the event is required. Optionally, an event may also be associated with a table; this argument, when present, is a reference to a `Table` object (see Section 2.3.27, "The Table Class").

**Return value**

A new instance of `Event`.

**Destructor.** A destructor for this class is supplied as a virtual method which takes no arguments and whose return type is `void`.

**Event::EventDurability**

This section provides information about `EventDurability`, a type defined by the `Event` class.

**Description**

The values of this type are used to describe an event's lifetime or persistence as well as its scope.

**Enumeration values**

Possible values are shown, along with descriptions, in the following table:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ED_UNDEFINED</td>
<td>The event is undefined or of an unsupported type.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ED_SESSION</td>
<td>This event persists only for the duration of the current session, and is available only to the current application. It is deleted after the application disconnects or following a cluster restart.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The value <code>ED_SESSION</code> is reserved for future use and is not yet supported in any NDB Cluster release.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ED_TEMPORARY</td>
<td>Any application may use the event, but it is deleted following a cluster restart.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Name** | **Description** | **Important**
---|---|---
| | | The value **ED_TEMPORARY** is reserved for future use and is not yet supported in any NDB Cluster release.
| **ED_PERMANENT** | Any application may use the event, and it persists until deleted by an application—even following a cluster restart. | The value **ED_PERMANENT** is reserved for future use and is not yet supported in any NDB Cluster release.

---

**Event::EventReport**

This section provides information about **EventReport**, a type defined by the **Event** class.

**Description**

The values of this type are used to specify reporting options for table events.

**Enumeration values**

Possible values are shown, along with descriptions, in the following table:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>ER_UPDATED</strong></td>
<td>Reporting of update events</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ER_ALL</strong></td>
<td>Reporting of all events, except for those not resulting in any updates to the inline parts of blob columns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ER_SUBSCRIBE</strong></td>
<td>Reporting of subscription events</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ER_DDL</strong></td>
<td>Reporting of DDL events (see <strong>Event::setReport()</strong>, for more information)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Event::getDurability()**

**Description**

This method gets the event's lifetime and scope (that is, its **EventDurability**).

**Signature**

```cpp
EventDurability getDurability()
{
    void
} const
```

**Parameters**

None.
The Event Class

Return value
An EventDurability value.

Event::getEventColumn()
Description
This method is used to obtain a specific column from among those on which an event is defined.
Signature
const Column* getEventColumn
(unsigned
no)
const
Parameters
The number (no) of the column, as obtained using getNoOfColumns() (see Event::getNoOfEventColumns()).
Return value
A pointer to the Column corresponding to no.

Event::getName()
Description
This method obtains the name of the event.
Signature
const char* getName
(void)
const
Parameters
None.
Return value
The name of the event, as a character pointer.

Event::getNoOfEventColumns()
Description
This method obtains the number of columns on which an event is defined.
Signature
int getNoOfEventColumns
(void)
const
Parameters
None.
Return value
The number of columns (as an integer), or -1 in the case of an error.

Event::getObjectStatus()
Description
This method gets the object status of the event.
Signature
virtual Object::Status getObjectStatus
(void)
const
Parameters
None.
Return value
The object status of the event. For possible values, see Object::Status.

Event::getObjectVersion()
Description
This method gets the event's object version (see NDB Schema Object Versions).
The Event Class

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Method</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Signature</th>
<th>Parameters</th>
<th>Return value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Event::getObjectVersion()</td>
<td>The object version of the event, as an integer.</td>
<td>virtual int getObjectVersion</td>
<td>const</td>
<td>The object version of the event, as an integer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Event::getObjectId()</td>
<td>This method retrieves an event's object ID.</td>
<td>virtual int getId</td>
<td>void</td>
<td>The object ID of the event, as an integer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Event::getReport()</td>
<td>This method is used to obtain the reporting option in force for this event.</td>
<td>EventReport getReport</td>
<td>void</td>
<td>One of the reporting options specified in Event::EventReport.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Event::getTable()</td>
<td>This method is used to find the table with which an event is associated. It returns a reference to the corresponding Table object. You may also obtain the name of the table directly using getTableName().</td>
<td>const NdbDictionary::Table* getTable</td>
<td>void</td>
<td>The table with which the event is associated—if there is one—as a pointer to a Table object; otherwise, this method returns NULL. (See Section 2.3.27, “The Table Class”).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Event::getTableEvent()</td>
<td>This method is used to check whether a given table event will be detected.</td>
<td>bool getTableEvent</td>
<td>const TableEvent te</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The Event Class

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Method</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Signature</th>
<th>Parameters</th>
<th>Return value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Event::getTableName()         | This method obtains the name of the table with which an event is associated, and can serve as a convenient alternative to `getTable()`. (See Event::getTable().) | `const char* getTableName(
void
) const`                          | None       | The name of the table associated with this event, as a character pointer. |
| Event::mergeEvents()          | This method is used to set the `merge events flag`, which is `false` by default. Setting it to `true` implies that events are merged as follows: | `void mergeEvents(
bool flag
)`                                     | A Boolean `flag` value.       | None.         |
| Event::setDurability()        | This method sets an event's durability—that is, its lifetime and scope.     | `void setDurability(EventDurability ed)`                                  | This method requires a single `EventDurability` value as a parameter. | None.         |
| Event::setReport()            |                                                                           |                                                                           |            |              |
Description

This method is used to set a reporting option for an event. Possible option values may be found in Event::EventReport.

Reporting of DDL events

You must call setReport() using the EventReport value ER_DDL (added in the same NDB Cluster versions).

For example, to enable DDL event reporting on an Event object named myEvent, you must invoke this method as shown here:

```cpp
myEvent.setReport(NdbDictionary::Event::ER_DDL);
```

Signature

```cpp
void setReport
{
  EventReport er
}
```

Parameters

An EventReport option value.

Return value

None.

Event::setName()

Description

This method is used to set the name of an event. The name must be unique among all events visible from the current application (see Event::getDurability()).

You can also set the event's name when first creating it. See Event Constructor.

Signature

```cpp
void setName
{
  const char* name
}
```

Parameters

The name to be given to the event (as a constant character pointer).

Return value

None.

Event::setTable()

Description

This method defines a table on which events are to be detected.

By default, event detection takes place on all columns in the table. Use addEventColumn() to override this behavior. For details, see Event::addEventColumn().

Signature

```cpp
void setTable
{
  const NdbDictionary::Table& table
}
```

You can also use a pointer with this method, as shown here:

```cpp
void setTable
{
  const NdbDictionary::Table*; table
}
```

When so used, this version of setTable() returns -1 if the table pointer is NULL.
The ForeignKey Class

Parameters
This method requires a single parameter, a reference or a pointer to the table (see Section 2.3.27, “The Table Class”) on which events are to be detected.

Return value
-1 if a null table pointer is used, otherwise null.

Event::TableEvent

This section describes TableEvent, a type defined by the Event class.

Description
TableEvent is used to classify the types of events that may be associated with tables in the NDB API.

Enumeration values
Possible values are shown, along with descriptions, in the following table:

Table 2.18 Event::TableEvent type values and descriptions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TE_INSERT</td>
<td>Insert event on a table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TE_DELETE</td>
<td>Delete event on a table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TE_UPDATE</td>
<td>Update event on a table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TE_DROP</td>
<td>Occurs when a table is dropped</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TE_ALTER</td>
<td>Occurs when a table definition is changed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TE_CREATE</td>
<td>Occurs when a table is created</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TE_GCP_COMPLETE</td>
<td>Occurs on the completion of a global checkpoint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TE_CLUSTER_FAILURE</td>
<td>Occurs on Cluster failures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TE_STOP</td>
<td>Occurs when an event operation is stopped</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TE_NODE_FAILURE</td>
<td>Occurs when a Cluster node fails</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TE_SUBSCRIBE</td>
<td>Occurs when a cluster node subscribes to an event</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TE_UNSUBSCRIBE</td>
<td>Occurs when a cluster node unsubscribes from an event</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TE_EMPTY</td>
<td>Empty epoch received from data nodes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TE_INCONSISTENT</td>
<td>Missing data or buffer overflow at data node</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TE_OUT_OF_MEMORY</td>
<td>Overflow in event buffer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TE_ALL</td>
<td>Occurs when any event occurs on a table (not relevant when a specific event is received)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TE_EMPTY, TE_INCONSISTENT, and TE_OUT_OF_MEMORY were added in NDB 7.4.

2.3.6 The ForeignKey Class

This section provides information about the ForeignKey class, which models a foreign key on an NDB table.

• ForeignKey Class Overview
 ForeignKey Class

• ForeignKey()
• ForeignKey::FkAction
• ForeignKey::getName()
• ForeignKey::getParentTable()
• ForeignKey::getChildTable()
• ForeignKey::getParentColumnCount()
• ForeignKey::getChildColumnCount()
• ForeignKey::getParentIndex()
• ForeignKey::getChildIndex()
• ForeignKey::getParentColumnNo()
• ForeignKey::getChildColumnNo()
• ForeignKey::getOnUpdateAction()
• ForeignKey::getOnDeleteAction()
• ForeignKey::setName()
• ForeignKey::setParent()
• ForeignKey::setChild()
• ForeignKey::setOnUpdateAction()
• ForeignKey::setOnDeleteAction()
• ForeignKey::getObjectStatus()
• ForeignKey::getObjectId()
• ForeignKey::getObjectVersion()

ForeignKey Class Overview

Parent class
Object

Child classes
None.

Methods

The following table lists the public methods of the ForeignKey class and the purpose or use of each method:

Table 2.19 ForeignKey class methods and descriptions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ForeignKey()</td>
<td>Class constructor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~ForeignKey()</td>
<td>Class destructor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>getName()</td>
<td>Get the foreign key’s name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>getParentTable()</td>
<td>Get the foreign key’s parent table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>getChildTable()</td>
<td>Get the foreign key’s child table</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### The ForeignKey Class

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>getParentColumnCount()</td>
<td>Get the number of columns in the parent table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>getChildColumnCount()</td>
<td>Get the number of columns in the child table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>getParentColumnNo()</td>
<td>Get the column number in the parent table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>getChildColumnNo()</td>
<td>Get the column number in the child table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>getParentIndex()</td>
<td>Returns 0 if key points to parent table’s primary key</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>getChildIndex()</td>
<td>Returns 0 if child references resolved using child table’s primary key</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>getOnUpdateAction()</td>
<td>Get the foreign key’s update action (FkAction)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>getOnDeleteAction()</td>
<td>Get the foreign key’s delete action (FkAction)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>setName()</td>
<td>Set the foreign key’s name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>setParent()</td>
<td>Set the foreign key’s parent table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>setChild()</td>
<td>Set a foreign key’s child table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>setOnUpdateAction()</td>
<td>Set the foreign key’s update action (FkAction)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>setOnDeleteAction()</td>
<td>Set the foreign key’s delete action (FkAction)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>getObjectStatus()</td>
<td>Get the object status</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>getObjectId()</td>
<td>Get the object ID</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>getObjectVersion()</td>
<td>Get the object version</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Types

The ForeignKey class has one public type, the FkAction type.

### ForeignKey()

**Description**

Create either an entirely new foreign key reference, or a copy of an existing one.

**Signature**

New instance:

```cpp
ForeignKey()
{
    void
}
```

Copy constructor:

```cpp
ForeignKey(
    const ForeignKey&
)
```

**Parameters**

For a new instance: *None.*

For the copy constructor: A reference to an existing instance of ForeignKey.

**Return value**

A new instance of ForeignKey.
ForeignKey::FkAction

This section provides information about `FkAction`, which is an enumeration modelling a reference action for a foreign key when an update or delete operation is performed on the parent table.

Enumeration values

Possible values are shown, along with the corresponding reference action, in the following table:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NoAction</td>
<td><code>NO ACTION</code>: Deferred check.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Restrict</td>
<td><code>RESTRICT</code>: Reject operation on parent table.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cascade</td>
<td><code>CASCADE</code>: Perform operation on row from parent table; perform same operation on matching rows in child table.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SetNull</td>
<td><code>SET NULL</code>: Perform operation on row from parent table; set any matching foreign key columns in child table to <code>NULL</code>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SetDefault</td>
<td><code>SET DEFAULT</code>: Currently not supported in NDB Cluster.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See also `FOREIGN KEY Constraints`, in the `MySQL Manual`.

ForeignKey::getName()

Description

Retrieve the name of the `ForeignKey` instance for which the method is invoked.

Signature

```cpp
const char* getName(
    void
) const
```

Parameters

None.

Return value

The name of the `ForeignKey`.

ForeignKey::getParentTable()

Description

Retrieve the parent table of the `ForeignKey` instance for which the method is invoked.

Signature

```cpp
const char* getParentTable(
    void
) const
```

Parameters

None.

Return value

A pointer to the parent table of the `ForeignKey`.

ForeignKey::getChildTable()

Description

Retrieve the child table of the `ForeignKey` instance for which the method is invoked.
### The ForeignKey Class

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Signature</strong></th>
<th><em><em>const char</em> getChildTable</em>*</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Parameters</strong></td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Return value</strong></td>
<td>A pointer to the child table of this ForeignKey.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### ForeignKey::getParentColumnCount()

**Description**
Retrieve the number of columns in the parent table of this ForeignKey.

**Signature**

```c
unsigned getParentColumnCount(
    void
) const
```

**Parameters**
None.

**Return value**
The number of columns in the parent table.

#### ForeignKey::getChildColumnCount()

**Description**
Retrieve the number of columns in the child table of this ForeignKey.

**Signature**

```c
unsigned getChildColumnCount(
    void
) const
```

**Parameters**
None.

**Return value**
The number of columns in the child table.

#### ForeignKey::getParentIndex()

**Description**
Returns 0 if the child table refers to the parent table's primary key.

**Signature**

```c
const char* getParentIndex(
    void
) const
```

**Parameters**
None.

**Return value**
See description.

#### ForeignKey::getChildIndex()

**Description**
Return 0 if child references are resolved using the child table's primary key.

**Signature**

```c
const char* getChildIndex(
    void
) const
```

**Parameters**
None.

**Return value**
See description.
### ForeignKey::getParentColumnNo()

**Description**
This method gets the sequence number of a foreign key column in the parent table for a given index. See the documentation for `Column::getColumnNo()`, for information about handling columns in the NDB API.

**Signature**
```cpp
int getParentColumnNo
(unsigned no)
const
```

**Parameters**
`None`.

**Return value**
The sequence number of the column.

### ForeignKey::getChildColumnNo()

**Description**
This method gets the sequence number of a foreign key column in the child table for a given index. See the documentation for `Column::getColumnNo()` for information about handling columns in the NDB API.

**Signature**
```cpp
int getChildColumnNo
(unsigned no)
const
```

**Parameters**
`None`.

**Return value**
The sequence number of the column.

### ForeignKey::getOnUpdateAction()

**Description**
Get the foreign key's ON UPDATE action. This is a `ForeignKey::FkAction` and has one of the values `NoAction`, `Restrict`, `Cascade`, or `SetNull`.

**Signature**
```cpp
FkAction getOnUpdateAction
(void)
const
```

**Parameters**
`None`.

**Return value**
The sequence number of the column.

### ForeignKey::getOnDeleteAction()

**Description**
Get the foreign key's ON DELETE action. This is a `ForeignKey::FkAction` and has one of the values `NoAction`, `Restrict`, `Cascade`, or `SetNull`.

**Signature**
```cpp
FkAction getOnDeleteAction
(void)
const
```

**Parameters**
`None`.

**Return value**
The sequence number of the column.
The ForeignKey Class

**ForeignKey::setName()**

**Description**
Set the name of the ForeignKey instance for which the method is invoked.

**Signature**
void setName

```cpp
( const char* )
```

**Parameters**
The name of the ForeignKey.

**Return value**
None.

**ForeignKey::setParent()**

**Description**
Set the parent table of a ForeignKey, given a reference to the table, and optionally, an index to use as the foreign key.

**Signature**
void setParent

```cpp
( const Table&, const Index* index = 0, const Column* cols[] = 0 )
```

**Parameters**
A reference to a Table (required). Optionally, an index using the indicated column or columns.

**Return value**
None.

**ForeignKey::setChild()**

**Description**
Set the child table of a ForeignKey, given a reference to the table, and optionally, an index to use as the foreign key.

**Signature**
void setChild

```cpp
( const Table&, const Index* index = 0, const Column* cols[] = 0 )
```

**Parameters**
A reference to a Table (required). Optionally, an index using the indicated column or columns.

**Return value**
None.

**ForeignKey::setOnUpdateAction()**

**Description**
Set the foreign key's ON UPDATE action.

**Signature**
void setOnUpdateAction

```cpp
( FkAction )
```

**Parameters**
The ON UPDATE action to be performed. This must be a ForeignKey::FkAction having one of the values NoAction, Restrict, Cascade, or SetNull.
The ForeignKey Class

Return value

None

ForeignKey::setOnDeleteAction()

Description
Set the foreign key's **ON DELETE** action.

Signature
```cpp
void setOnUpdateAction
(  
   FkAction
)
```

Parameters
The **ON UPDATE** action to be performed, of type
ForeignKey::FkAction. Must be one of the values NoAction,
Restrict, Cascade, or SetNull.

Return value
None

ForeignKey::getObjectStatus()

Description
Get the object status (see **Object::Status**) for this **ForeignKey** object.

Signature
```cpp
virtual Object::Status getObjectStatus
(  ) const
```

Parameters
None.

Return value
The **ForeignKey** object's status, as a value of type **Object::Status**. See this type's documentation for possible values and their interpretation.

ForeignKey::getObjectId()

Description
Get the object ID (see **Object::getObjectId()**) for this **ForeignKey** object.

Signature
```cpp
virtual intgetObjectId
(  ) const
```

Parameters
None.

Return value
The **ForeignKey** object's ID, as returned by **Object::getObjectId()**.

ForeignKey::getObjectVersion()

Description
Get the object version (see **Object::getObjectVersion()**) for this **ForeignKey** object.

Signature
```cpp
virtual int getObjectVersion
(  ) const
```

Parameters
None.

Return value
The **ForeignKey** object's version number (an integer), as returned by
**Object::getObjectVersion()**.
2.3.7 The HashMap Class

This section provides information about the HashMap class, which models a hash map in an NDB Cluster.

- HashMap Class Overview
- HashMap Constructor
- HashMap::setName()
- HashMap::getName()
- HashMap::setMap()
- HashMap::getMapLen()
- HashMap::getMapValues()
- HashMap::equal()
- HashMap::getObjectStatus()
- HashMap::getObjectVersion()
- HashMap::getObjectId()

HashMap Class Overview

Parent class
Object

Child classes
None.

Methods
The following table lists the public methods of the HashMap class and the purpose or use of each method:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HashMap()</td>
<td>Class constructor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~HashMap()</td>
<td>Class destructor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>setName()</td>
<td>Set a name for the hashmap</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>getName()</td>
<td>Gets a hashmap's name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>setMap()</td>
<td>Sets a hashmap's length and values</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>getMapLen()</td>
<td>Gets a hashmap's length</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>getMapValues()</td>
<td>Gets the values contained in the hashmap</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>equal()</td>
<td>Compares this hashmap's values with those of another hashmap</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>getObjectStatus()</td>
<td>Gets the hashmap's object status</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>getObjectVersion()</td>
<td>Gets the hashmap's schema object version</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>getObjectId()</td>
<td>Gets the hashmap's ID</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Types
The HashMap class defines no public types.

HashMap Constructor
### The HashMap Class

**Description**
The HashMap class constructor normally requires no arguments. A copy constructor is also available. See also Dictionary::createHashMap(), for more information.

**Signature**
Base constructor:
```cpp
HashMap HashMap
{
    void
}
```
Copy constructor:
```cpp
HashMap HashMap
{
    const HashMap& hashmap
}
```
Destructor:
```cpp
virtual ~HashMap
{
    void
}
```

**Parameters**
None, or the address of an existing HashMap object to be copied.

**Return value**
A new instance of HashMap, possibly a copy of an existing one.

**HashMap::setName()**

**Description**
Sets the name of the hash map.

**Signature**
```cpp
void setName
{
    const char* name
}
```

**Parameters**
The name to be assigned to the hashmap.

**Return value**
None.

**HashMap::getName()**

**Description**
Gets the name of the hash map.

**Signature**
```cpp
const char* getName
{
    void
} const
```

**Parameters**
None.

**Return value**
The name of the hash map.

**HashMap::setMap()**

**Description**
Assigns a set of values to a has map.

**Signature**
```cpp
void setMap
```
### The HashMap Class

**HashMap::getMapLen()**

**Description:**
Gets the hash map's length; that is, the number of values which it contains. You can obtain the values using `getMapValues()`.

**Signature:**
```cpp
Uint32 getMapLen()
```

**Parameters:** None.

**Return value:**
The length of the hash map.

**HashMap::getMapValues()**

**Description:**
Gets the values listed in the hash map.

**Signature:**
```cpp
int getMapValues(Uint32* dst, Uint32 len) const
```

**Parameters:**
A pointer to a set of values (`dst`) and the number of values (`len`).

**Return value:**
Returns 0 on success; on failure, returns -1 and sets error.

**HashMap::equal()**

**Description:**
Compares (only) the values of this `HashMap` with those of another one.

**Signature:**
```cpp
bool equal(const HashMap& hashmap) const
```

**Parameters:**
A reference to the hash map to be compared with this one.

**Return value:**
None.

**HashMap::getObjectStatus()**

**Description:**
This method retrieves the status of the `HashMap` for which it is invoked. The return value is of type `Object::Status`.

**Signature:**
```cpp
virtual Status getObjectStatus() const
```

**Parameters:** None.
The Index Class

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Return value</th>
<th>Returns the current Status of the HashMap.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**HashMap::getObjectVersion()**

**Description**
The method gets the hash map's schema object version.

**Signature**
```cpp
virtual int getObjectVersion
(
    void
) const
```

**Parameters**
None.

**Return value**
The object's version number, an integer.

**HashMap::getObjectId()**

**Description**
This method retrieves the hash map's ID.

**Signature**
```cpp
virtual int getObjectId
(
    void
) const
```

**Parameters**
None.

**Return value**
The object ID, an integer.

### 2.3.8 The Index Class

This section provides information about the Index class.

- Index Class Overview
- Index Class Constructor
- Index::addColumn()
- Index::addColumnName()
- Index::addColumnNames()
- Index::getColumn()
- Index::getLogging()
- Index::getName()
- Index::getNoOfColumns()
- Index::getObjectStatus()
- Index::getObjectVersion()
- Index::getObjectId()
- Index::getTable()
- Index::getType()
Index Class Overview

Parent class  
NdbDictionary

Child classes  
None

Description  
This class represents an index on an NDB Cluster table column. It is a descendant of the NdbDictionary class, using the Object class.

If you create or change indexes using the NDB API, these modifications cannot be seen by MySQL. The only exception to this is using Index::setName() to rename the index.

Methods  
The following table lists the public methods of Index and the purpose or use of each method:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Index()</td>
<td>Class constructor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~Index()</td>
<td>Destructor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>addColumn()</td>
<td>Adds a Column object to the index</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>addColumnName()</td>
<td>Adds a column by name to the index</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>addColumnNames()</td>
<td>Adds multiple columns by name to the index</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>getColumn()</td>
<td>Gets a column making up (part of) the index</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>getLogging()</td>
<td>Checks whether the index is logged to disk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>getName()</td>
<td>Gets the name of the index</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>getNoOfColumns()</td>
<td>Gets the number of columns belonging to the index</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>getObjectStatus()</td>
<td>Gets the index object status</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>getObjectVersion()</td>
<td>Gets the index object status</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>getObjectId()</td>
<td>Gets the index object ID</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>getTable()</td>
<td>Gets the name of the table being indexed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>getType()</td>
<td>Gets the index type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>setLogging()</td>
<td>Enable/disable logging of the index to disk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>setName()</td>
<td>Sets the name of the index</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>setTable()</td>
<td>Sets the name of the table to be indexed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>setType()</td>
<td>Set the index type</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Types  
Index defines one public type, the Type type.
The Index Class

Index Class Constructor

Description

This is used to create a new instance of Index.

Indexes created using the NDB API cannot be seen by the MySQL Server.

Signature

Index
{
    const char* name = ""
}

Parameters

The name of the new index. It is possible to create an index without a name, and then assign a name to it later using setName(). See Index::setName().

Return value

A new instance of Index.

Destructor

The destructor (~Index()) is supplied as a virtual method.

Index::addColumn()

Description

This method may be used to add a column to an index.

The order of the columns matches the order in which they are added to the index. However, this matters only with ordered indexes.

Signature

void addColumn
{
    const Column& c
}

Parameters

A reference c to the column which is to be added to the index.

Return value

None.

Index::addColumnName()

Description

This method works in the same way as addColumn(), except that it takes the name of the column as a parameter. See Index::getColumn().

Signature

void addColumnName
{
    const char* name
}

Parameters

The name of the column to be added to the index, as a constant character pointer.

Return value

None.

Index::addColumnNames()

Description

This method is used to add several column names to an index definition at one time.

As with the addColumn() and addColumnName() methods, the indexes are numbered in the order in which they were added. This normally matters only for ordered indexes.
### The Index Class

**Signature**

```c
void addColumnNames
{
    unsigned noOfNames,
    const char** names
}
```

**Parameters**

This method takes two parameters, listed here:

- The number of columns and names `noOfNames` to be added to the index.
- The `names` to be added (as a pointer to a pointer).

**Return value**

`None`.

**Index::getColumn()**

**Description**

This method retrieves the column at the specified position within the index.

**Signature**

```c
const Column* getColumn
(
    unsigned no
) const
```

**Parameters**

The ordinal position number `no` of the column, as an unsigned integer. Use the `getNoOfColumns()` method to determine how many columns make up the index—see `Index::getNoOfColumns()` , for details.

**Return value**

The column having position `no` in the index, as a pointer to an instance of `Column` . See Section 2.3.1, “The Column Class”.

**Index::getLogging()**

**Description**

Use this method to determine whether logging to disk has been enabled for the index.

Indexes which are not logged are rebuilt when the cluster is started or restarted.

Ordered indexes currently do not support logging to disk; they are rebuilt each time the cluster is started. (This includes restarts.)

**Signature**

```c
bool getLogging
(
    void
) const
```

**Parameters**

`None`.

**Return value**

A Boolean value:

- `true`: The index is being logged to disk.
- `false`: The index is not being logged.

**Index::getName()**

**Description**

This method is used to obtain the name of an index.
The Index Class

Signature
const char* getName
{
    void
} const

Parameters
None.

Return value
The name of the index, as a constant character pointer.

Index::getNoOfColumns()

Description
This method is used to obtain the number of columns making up the index.

Signature
unsigned getNoOfColumns
{
    void
} const

Parameters
None.

Return value
An unsigned integer representing the number of columns in the index.

Index::getObjectStatus()

Description
This method gets the object status of the index.

Signature
virtual Object::Status getObjectStatus
{
    void
} const

Parameters
None.

Return value
A Status value; see Object::Status, for more information.

Index::getObjectVersion()

Description
This method gets the object version of the index (see NDB Schema Object Versions).

Signature
virtual int getObjectVersion
{
    void
} const

Parameters
None.

Return value
The object version for the index, as an integer.

Index::getObjectId()

Description
This method is used to obtain the object ID of the index.

Signature
virtual int getObjectId
{
    void
} const

Parameters
None.
The Index Class

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Method</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Signature</th>
<th>Parameters</th>
<th>Return value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Index::getTable()</td>
<td>This method can be used to obtain the name of the table to which the index belongs.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
`const char* getTable`

  ```cpp
  (void) const
  ``` | None. | The name of the table, as a constant character pointer. |
| Index::getType()     | This method can be used to find the type of index. | 
`Type getType`

  ```cpp
  (void) const
  ``` | None. | An index type. See Index::Type, for possible values. |
| Index::setLogging()  | This method is used to enable or disable logging of the index to disk. | 
`void setLogging`

  ```cpp
  (bool enable)
  ``` | `setLogging()` takes a single Boolean parameter `enable`. If `enable` is `true`, then logging is enabled for the index; if `false`, then logging of this index is disabled. | None. |
| Index::setName()     | This method sets the name of the index. | 
`void setName`

  ```cpp
  (const char* name)
  ``` | The desired `name` for the index, as a constant character pointer. | None. |
| Index::setTable()    | |
The LogfileGroup Class

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>This method sets the table that is to be indexed. The table is referenced by name.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Signature   | `void setTable
  {
    const char* name
  }`                                                                            |
| Parameters  | The `name` of the table to be indexed, as a constant character pointer.          |
| Return value| `None`.                                                                          |

Index::setType()

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>This method is used to set the index type.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Signature   | `void setType
  {
    Type type
  }`                                                                            |
| Parameters  | The `type` of index. For possible values, see Index::Type.                        |
| Return value| `None`.                                                                          |

Index::Type

This section provides information about the Index type.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>This is an enumerated type which describes the sort of column index represented by a given instance of Index.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Enumeration values</td>
<td>Possible values are shown, along with descriptions, in the following table:</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Undefined</td>
<td>Undefined object type (initial/default value)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UniqueHashIndex</td>
<td>Unique unordered hash index (only index type currently supported)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OrderedIndex</td>
<td>Nonunique, ordered index</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2.3.9 The LogfileGroup Class

This section provides information about the LogfileGroup class, which models an NDB Cluster Disk Data log file group.

- LogFileGroup Class Overview
- LogfileGroup Constructor
- LogfileGroup::getAutoGrowSpecification()
- LogfileGroup::getName()
The LogfileGroup Class

- LogfileGroup::getObjectId()
- LogfileGroup::getObjectStatus()
- LogfileGroup::getObjectVersion()
- LogfileGroup::getUndoBufferSize()
- LogfileGroup::getUndoFreeWords()
- LogfileGroup::setAutoGrowSpecification()
- LogfileGroup::setName()
- LogfileGroup::setUndoBufferSize()

LogFileGroup Class Overview

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parent class</th>
<th>NdbDictionary</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Child classes</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
<td>This class represents an NDB Cluster Disk Data log file group, which is used for storing Disk Data undo files. For general information about log file groups and undo files, see NDB Cluster Disk Data Tables, in the MySQL Manual. Only unindexed column data can be stored on disk. Indexes and indexes columns are always stored in memory.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Methods</td>
<td>The following table lists the public methods of this class and the purpose or use of each method:</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LogfileGroup()</td>
<td>Class constructor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~LogfileGroup()</td>
<td>Virtual destructor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>getAutoGrowSpecification()</td>
<td>Gets the log file group's AutoGrowSpecification values</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>getName()</td>
<td>Retrieves the log file group's name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>getObjectId()</td>
<td>Get the object ID of the log file group</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>getObjectStatus()</td>
<td>Gets the log file group's object status value</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>getObjectVersion()</td>
<td>Retrieves the log file group's object version</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>getUndoBufferSize()</td>
<td>Gets the size of the log file group's undo buffer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>getUndoFreeWords()</td>
<td>Retrieves the amount of free space in the undo buffer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>setAutoGrowSpecification()</td>
<td>Sets AutoGrowSpecification values for the log file group</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>setName()</td>
<td>Sets the name of the log file group</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>setUndoBufferSize()</td>
<td>Sets the size of the log file group's undo buffer.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The LogfileGroup Class

Types

While the LogfileGroup class does not itself define any public types, two of its methods make use of the AutoGrowSpecification data structure as a parameter or return value.

LogfileGroup Constructor

Description

The LogfileGroup class has two public constructors, one of which takes no arguments and creates a completely new instance. The other is a copy constructor.

The Dictionary class also supplies methods for creating and destroying LogfileGroup objects. See Section 2.3.3, “The Dictionary Class”.

Signatures

New instance:

```cpp
LogfileGroup
{
  void
}
```

Copy constructor:

```cpp
LogfileGroup
{
  const LogfileGroup& logfileGroup
}
```

Parameters

When creating a new instance, the constructor takes no parameters. When copying an existing instance, the constructor is passed a reference to the LogfileGroup instance to be copied.

Return value

A LogfileGroup object.

Destructor

```cpp
virtual ~LogfileGroup
{
  void
}
```

LogfileGroup::getAutoGrowSpecification()

Description

This method retrieves the AutoGrowSpecification associated with the log file group.

Signature

```cpp
const AutoGrowSpecification& getAutoGrowSpecification
{
  void
} const
```

Parameters

None.

Return value

An AutoGrowSpecification data structure.

LogfileGroup::getName()

Description

This method gets the name of the log file group.

Signature

```cpp
const char* getName
{
  void
}```
**LogfileGroup::getObjectId()**

**Description**
This method is used to retrieve the object ID of the log file group.

**Signature**
```cpp
template
virtual intgetObjectId()
{
    void
} const
```

**Parameters**  
None.

**Return value**
The log file group's object ID (an integer value).

**LogfileGroup::getObjectStatus()**

**Description**
This method is used to obtain the object status of the LogfileGroup.

**Signature**
```cpp
template
virtual Object::StatusgetObjectStatus()
{
    void
} const
```

**Parameters**  
None.

**Return value**
The log file group's Status—see Object::Status for possible values.

**LogfileGroup::getObjectVersion()**

**Description**
This method gets the log file group's object version (see NDB Schema Object Versions).

**Signature**
```cpp
template
virtual intgetObjectVersion()
{
    void
} const
```

**Parameters**  
None.

**Return value**
The object version of the log file group, as an integer.

**LogfileGroup::getUndoBufferSize()**

**Description**
This method retrieves the size of the log file group's undo buffer.

**Signature**
```cpp
Uint32 getUndoBufferSize()
{
    void
} const
```

**Parameters**  
None.

**Return value**
The size of the undo buffer, in bytes.

**LogfileGroup::getUndoFreeWords()**
The List Class

**Description**
This method retrieves the number of bytes unused in the log file group's undo buffer.

**Signature**
```cpp
Uint64 getUndoFreeWords
{
    void
} const
```

**Parameters**
None.

**Return value**
The number of bytes free, as a 64-bit integer.

**LogfileGroup::setAutoGrowSpecification()**

**Description**
This method sets the `AutoGrowSpecification` data for the log file group.

**Signature**
```cpp
void setAutoGrowSpecification
{
    const AutoGrowSpecification& autoGrowSpec
}
```

**Parameters**
The data is passed as a single parameter, an `AutoGrowSpecification` data structure.

**Return value**
None.

**LogfileGroup::setName()**

**Description**
This method is used to set a name for the log file group.

**Signature**
```cpp
void setName
{
    const char* name
}
```

**Parameters**
The `name` to be given to the logfile group (character pointer).

**Return value**
None.

**LogfileGroup::setUndoBufferSize()**

**Description**
This method can be used to set the size of the log file group's undo buffer.

**Signature**
```cpp
void setUndoBufferSize
{
    Uint32 size
}
```

**Parameters**
The `size` in bytes for the undo buffer (using a 32-bit unsigned integer value).

**Return value**
None.

### 2.3.10 The List Class

This section provides information about the `List` class.

**Parent class**
Dictionary
### The Ndb Class

**Child classes**  
**Element** (structure)

**Description**  
The **List** class is a **Dictionary** subclass that is used for representing lists populated by the methods **Dictionary::listObjects()**, **Dictionary::listIndexes()**, and **Dictionary::listEvents()**.

**Methods**  
Beginning with NDB 8.0.29, this class has three methods, listed here:

- a constructor (**List()**)
- a destructor (**~List()**)
- a **clear()** method

None of the methods just listed take any arguments.

Calling the constructor creates a new **List** whose **count** and **elements** attributes are both set equal to 0.

The **clear()** method, introduced in NDB 8.0.29, removes all data from the list. You can use this to prepare an existing **List** for reuse with **listEvents()**, **listIndexes()**, or **listObjects()**.

The destructor (**~List()**) removes all elements and their properties. Beginning with NDB 8.0.29, it first invokes **clear()** before doing so.

The definition of this class can be found in `/storage/ndb/include/ndbapi/NdbDictionary.hpp`.

**Attributes**  
A **List** has the following two attributes:

- **count**, an unsigned integer, which stores the number of elements in the list.
- **elements**, a pointer to an array of **Element** data structures contained in the list. See [Section 2.3.4, “The Element Structure”](#).

**Types**  
The **List** class also defines the **Element** structure.

### 2.3.11 The Ndb Class

This section provides information about the **Ndb** class, which models the **NDB** kernel; it is the primary class of the NDB API.

- **Ndb Class Overview**
- **Ndb Class Constructor**
- **Ndb::closeTransaction()**
- **Ndb::computeHash()**
- **Ndb::createEventOperation()**
- **Ndb::dropEventOperation()**
- **Ndb::EventBufferMemoryUsage**
The Ndb Class

- Ndb::getDictionary()
- Ndb::getDatabaseName()
- Ndb::getDatabaseSchemaName()
- Ndb::getGCIEventOperations() (DEPRECATED)
- Ndb::get_eventbuf_max_alloc()
- Ndb::get_eventbuffer_free_percent()
- Ndb::get_event_buffer_memory_usage()
- Ndb::getHighestQueuedEpoch()
- Ndb::getLatestGCI() (DEPRECATED)
- Ndb::getNdbError()
- Ndb::getNdbErrorDetail()
- Ndb::getNdbObjectName()
- Ndb::getNextEventOpInEpoch2()
- Ndb::getNextEventOpInEpoch3()
- Ndb::getReference()
- Ndb::init()
- Ndb::isConsistent() (DEPRECATED)
- Ndb::isConsistentGCI() (DEPRECATED)
- Ndb::isExpectingHigherQueuedEpochs()
- Ndb::Key_part_ptr
- Ndb::nextEvent() (DEPRECATED)
- Ndb::nextEvent2()
- Ndb::PartitionSpec
- Ndb::pollEvents()
- Ndb::pollEvents2()
- Ndb::setDatabaseName()
- Ndb::setDatabaseSchemaName()
- Ndb::setEventBufferQueueEmptyEpoch()
- Ndb::set_eventbuf_max_alloc()
- Ndb::set_eventbuffer_free_percent()
- Ndb::setNdbObjectName()
The Ndb Class

- Ndb::startTransaction()

Ndb Class Overview

Parent class  None
Children classes  None
Description  Any nontrivial NDB API program makes use of at least one instance of Ndb. By using several Ndb objects, it is possible to implement a multithreaded application. You should remember that one Ndb object cannot be shared between threads; however, it is possible for a single thread to use multiple Ndb objects. A single application process can support a maximum of 4711 Ndb objects.

Methods  The following table lists the public methods of this class and the purpose or use of each method:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ndb()</td>
<td>Class constructor; represents a connection to an NDB Cluster.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~Ndb()</td>
<td>Class destructor; terminates a Cluster connection when it is no longer to be used</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>closeTransaction()</td>
<td>Closes a transaction.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>computeHash()</td>
<td>Computes a distribution hash value.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>createEventOperation()</td>
<td>Creates a subscription to a database event. (See Section 2.3.16, “The NdbEventOperation Class”.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dropEventOperation()</td>
<td>Drops a subscription to a database event.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>getDictionary()</td>
<td>Gets a dictionary, which is used for working with database schema information.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>getDatabaseName()</td>
<td>Gets the name of the current database.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>getDatabaseSchemaName()</td>
<td>Gets the name of the current database schema.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get_eventbuf_max_alloc()</td>
<td>Gets the current allocated maximum size of the event buffer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get_eventbuffer_free_percent()</td>
<td>Gets the percentage of event buffer memory that should be available before buffering resumes, once the limit has been reached. Added in NDB 7.4.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get_event_buffer_memory_usage()</td>
<td>Provides event buffer memory usage information. Added in NDB 7.4.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>getGCIEventOperation()</td>
<td>Gets the next event operation from a GCI. Deprecated in NDB 7.4.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>getHighestQueuedEpoch()</td>
<td>Gets the latest epoch in the event queue. Added in NDB 7.4.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>getLatestGCI()</td>
<td>Gets the most recent GCI. Deprecated in NDB 7.4.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>getNdbError()</td>
<td>Retrieves an error. <em>(See Section 2.3.15, “The NdbError Structure”)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>getNdbErrorDetail()</td>
<td>Retrieves extra error details.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>getNdbObjectName()</td>
<td>Retrieves the Ndb object name if one was set.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>getNextEventOpInEpoch2()</td>
<td>Gets the next event operation in this global checkpoint.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>getNextEventOpInEpoch3()</td>
<td>Gets the next event operation in this global checkpoint, showing any received anyvalues. Added in NDB 7.4.18 and 7.5.9.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>getReference()</td>
<td>Retrieves a reference or identifier for the Ndb object instance.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>init()</td>
<td>Initializes an Ndb object and makes it ready for use.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isConsistent()</td>
<td>Whether all received events are consistent.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Deprecated in NDB 7.4.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isConsistentGCI()</td>
<td>Whether all received events for a given global checkpoint are consistent.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Deprecated in NDB 7.4.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isExpectingHigherQueuedEpochs()</td>
<td>Check whether there are new queued epochs, or there was a cluster failure event. Added in NDB 7.4.7.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nextEvent()</td>
<td>Gets the next event from the queue.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Deprecated in NDB 7.4.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nextEvent2()</td>
<td>Gets the next event from the queue.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Added in NDB 7.4.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pollEvents()</td>
<td>Waits for an event to occur.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Deprecated in NDB 7.4.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pollEvents2()</td>
<td>Waits for an event to occur.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Added in NDB 7.4.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>setDatabaseName()</td>
<td>Sets the name of the current database.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>setDatabaseSchemaName()</td>
<td>Sets the name of the current database schema.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>setEventBufferQueueEmptyEpochs()</td>
<td>Enables queuing of empty events. Added in NDB 7.4.11.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>set_eventbuf_max_alloc()</td>
<td>Sets the current allocated maximum size of the event buffer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>set_eventbuffer_free_percent()</td>
<td>Sets the percentage of event buffer memory that should be available before buffering resumes, once the limit has been reached. Added in NDB 7.4.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>setNdbObjectName()</td>
<td>For debugging purposes: sets an arbitrary name for this Ndb object.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The Ndb Class

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>startTransaction()</td>
<td>Begins a transaction. (See Section 2.3.25, “The NdbTransaction Class”.)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Types

The Ndb class does not define any public types but does define three data structures, which are listed here:

- EventBuffer
- memoryUsage
- Key_part_ptr
- PartitionSpec.

Resource consumption by Ndb objects. An Ndb object consumes memory in proportion to the size of the largest operation performed over the lifetime of the object. This is particularly noticeable in cases of large transactions, use of blob columns, or both. This memory is held for the lifetime of the object, and once used in this way by the Ndb object, the only way to free this memory is to destroy the object (and then to create a new instance if desired).

Note

The Ndb object is multithread safe in that each Ndb object can be handled by one thread at a time. If an Ndb object is handed over to another thread, then the application must ensure that a memory barrier is used to ensure that the new thread sees all updates performed by the previous thread.

Semaphores and mutexes are examples of easy ways to provide memory barriers without having to bother about the memory barrier concept.

It is also possible to use multiple Ndb objects to perform operations on different clusters in a single application. See Section 1.5, “Application-level partitioning”, for conditions and restrictions applying to such usage.

Ndb Class Constructor

Description

This creates an instance of Ndb, which represents a connection to the NDB Cluster. All NDB API applications should begin with the creation of at least one Ndb object. This requires the creation of at least one instance of Ndb_cluster_connection, which serves as a container for a cluster connection string.

Signature

```c
Ndb
{
    Ndb_cluster_connection* ndb_cluster_connection,
    const char* catalogName = "",
    const char* schemaName = "def"
}
```

Parameters

The Ndb class constructor can take up to 3 parameters, of which only the first is required:

- `ndb_cluster_connection` is an instance of Ndb_cluster_connection, which represents a cluster connection string. (See Section 2.3.12, “The Ndb_cluster_connection Class”.)

- `catalogName` is an optional parameter providing a namespace for the tables and indexes created in any connection from the Ndb object.
The Ndb Class

This is equivalent to what mysqld considers “the database”.

The default value for this parameter is an empty string.

- The optional `schemaName` provides an additional namespace for the
tables and indexes created in a given catalog.

The default value for this parameter is the string “def”.

Return value

An `Ndb` object.

Destructor

The destructor for the `Ndb` class should be called in order to terminate
an instance of `Ndb`. It requires no arguments, nor any special handling.

**Ndb::closeTransaction()**

Description

This is one of two NDB API methods provided for closing a transaction
(the other being `NdbTransaction::close()`). You must call one of
these two methods to close the transaction once it has been completed,
whether or not the transaction succeeded.

If the transaction has not yet been committed, it is aborted when this
method is called. See `Ndb::startTransaction()`.

Signature

```cpp
void closeTransaction
{
    NdbTransaction *transaction
}
```

Parameters

This method takes a single argument, a pointer to the
`NdbTransaction` to be closed.

Return value

`None` (void).

**Ndb::computeHash()**

Description

This method can be used to compute a distribution hash value, given a
table and its keys.

`computeHash()` can be used only for tables that use native NDB
partitioning.

Signature

```cpp
static int computeHash
{
    Uint32* hashvalueptr,
    const NdbDictionary::Table* table,
    const struct Key_part_ptr* keyData,
    void* xfrmbuf = 0,
    Uint32 xfrmbuflen = 0
}
```

Parameters

This method takes the following parameters:

- If the method call is successful, `hashvalueptr` is set to the
  computed hash value.

- A pointer to a `table` (see Section 2.3.27, “The Table Class”).
The Ndb Class

- **keyData** is a null-terminated array of pointers to the key parts that are part of the table's distribution key. The length of each key part is read from metadata and checked against the passed value (see `Ndb::Key_part_ptr`).

- **xfrmbuf** is a pointer to temporary buffer used to calculate the hash value.

- **xfrmbuflen** is the length of this buffer.

  If `xfrmbuf` is NULL (the default), then a call to `malloc()` or `free()` is made automatically, as appropriate.

Prior to NDB 7.5.30, 7.6.26, 8.0.33: `computeHash()` fails if `xfrmbuf` is not NULL and `xfrmbuflen` is too small.

NDB 7.5.30 and later, 7.6.26 and later, 8.0.33 and later: If the buffer passed is not of sufficient size, a temporary buffer is allocated automatically. (Bug #103814, Bug #32959894)

**Note**

When `malloc()` provides a buffer to this method, the buffer is explicitly aligned after it is allocated, and before it is actually used. (Bug #16484617)

Return value

0 on success, an error code on failure. If the method call succeeds, the computed hash value is made available through `hashvalueptr`.

**Ndb::createEventOperation()**

**Description**

This method creates a subscription to a database event.

NDB API event subscriptions do not persist after an NDB Cluster has been restored using `ndb_restore`; in such cases, all of the subscriptions must be recreated explicitly.

**Signature**

```cpp
NdbEventOperation* createEventOperation(const char *eventName)
```

**Parameters**

This method takes a single argument, the unique `eventName` identifying the event to which you wish to subscribe.

**Return value**

A pointer to an `NdbEventOperation` object (or NULL, in the event of failure). See Section 2.3.16, “The NdbEventOperation Class”.

**Ndb::dropEventOperation()**

**Description**

This method drops a subscription to a database event represented by an `NdbEventOperation` object.

Memory used by an event operation which has been dropped is not freed until the event buffer has been completely read. This means you must continue to call `pollEvents()` and `nextEvent()` in such cases
until these methods return 0 and NULL, respectively in order for this memory to be freed.

**Signature**

```c
int dropEventOperation
{
    NdbEventOperation *eventOp
}
```

**Parameters**

This method requires a single input parameter, a pointer to an instance of `NdbEventOperation`.

**Return value**

0 on success; any other result indicates failure.

**Ndb::EventBufferMemoryUsage**

This section describes the *EventBufferMemoryUsage* structure.

**Parent class**

*Ndb*

**Description**

This structure was added in NDB 7.4 for working with event buffer memory usage statistics. It is used as an argument to `Ndb::get_event_buffer_memory_usage()`.

**Attributes**

`EventBufferMemoryUsage` has the attributes shown in the following table:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Initial Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>allocated_bytes</td>
<td>unsigned</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>The total event buffer memory allocated, in bytes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>used_bytes</td>
<td>unsigned</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>The total memory used, in bytes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>usage_percent</td>
<td>unsigned</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>Event buffer memory usage, as a percent (100 * used_bytes / allocated_bytes)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Ndb::getDictionary()**

**Description**

This method is used to obtain an object for retrieving or manipulating database schema information. This `Dictionary` object contains meta-information about all tables in the cluster.

The dictionary returned by this method operates independently of any transaction. See Section 2.3.3, “The Dictionary Class”, for more information.

**Signature**

```c
NdbDictionary::Dictionary* getDictionary
{
    void
}
```

**Parameters**

*None.*

**Return value**

An instance of the `Dictionary` class.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Method</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Signature</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ndb::getDatabaseName()</td>
<td>This method can be used to obtain the name of the current database.</td>
<td><code>const char* getDatabaseName(void)</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ndb::getDatabaseSchemaName()</td>
<td>This method can be used to obtain the current database schema name.</td>
<td><code>const char* getDatabaseSchemaName(void)</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ndb::getGCIEventOperations() (DEPRECATED)</td>
<td>Iterates over distinct event operations which are part of the current GCI, becoming valid after calling <code>nextEvent()</code>. You can use this method to obtain summary information for the epoch (such as a list of all tables) before processing the event data. This method is deprecated, and subject to removal in a future release. Where possible, use <code>getNextEventOpInEpoch2()</code> instead.</td>
<td><code>const NdbEventOperation* getGCIEventOperations(Uint32* iter, Uint32* event_types)</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ndb::get_eventbuf_max_alloc()</td>
<td>Gets the maximum memory, in bytes, that can be used for the event buffer. This is the same as reading the value of the <code>ndb_eventbuffer_max_alloc</code> system variable in the MySQL Server.</td>
<td><code>unsigned get_eventbuf_max_alloc(void)</code></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Return value
The maximum memory available for the event buffer, in bytes.

**Ndb::get_eventbuffer_free_percent()**

Description
Gets `ndb_eventbuffer_free_percent`—that is, the percentage of event buffer memory that should be available before buffering resumes, once `ndb_eventbuffer_max_alloc` has been reached. This value is calculated as `used * 100 / ndb_eventbuffer_max_alloc`, where `used` is the amount of event buffer memory actually used, in bytes.

This method was added in NDB 7.4.

Signature
```c
unsigned get_eventbuffer_free_percent
{
    void
}
```

Parameters
The percentage (`pct`) of event buffer memory that must be present. Valid range is 1 to 99 inclusive.

Return value
`None`.

**Ndb::get_event_buffer_memory_usage()**

Description
 Gets event buffer usage as a percentage of `ndb_eventbuffer_max_alloc`. Unlike `get_eventbuffer_free_percent()`, this method makes complete usage information available in the form of an `EventBufferMemoryUsage` data structure.

This method was added in NDB 7.4.

Signature
```c
void get_event_buffer_memory_usage
{
    EventBufferMemoryUsage&
}
```

Parameters
A reference to an `EventBufferMemoryUsage` structure, which receives the usage data.

Return value
`None`.

**Ndb::getHighestQueuedEpoch()**

Description
Added in NDB 7.4, this method supersedes `getLatestGCI()`, which is now deprecated and subject to removal in a future NDB Cluster release.

Prior to NDB 7.4.7, this method returned the highest epoch number in the event queue. In NDB 7.4.7 and later, it returns the highest epoch number found after calling `pollEvents2()` (Bug #20700220).

Signature
```c
Uint64 getHighestQueuedEpoch
{
    void
}
```

Parameters
`None`.

Return value
The most recent epoch number, an integer.
Ndb::getLatestGCI() (DEPRECATED)

Description

Gets the index for the most recent global checkpoint.

This method is deprecated in NDB 7.4, and is subject to removal in a future release. In NDB 7.4 and later, you should use getHighestQueuedEpoch() instead.

Signature

```cpp
Uint64 getLatestGCI()
{
    void
}
```

Parameters

None.

Return value

The most recent GCI, an integer.

Ndb::getNdbError()

Description

This method provides you with two different ways to obtain an NdbError object representing an error condition. For more detailed information about error handling in the NDB API, see NDB Cluster API Errors.

Signature

The getNdbError() method actually has two variants.

The first of these simply gets the most recent error to have occurred:

```cpp
const NdbError& getNdbError()
{
    void
}
```

The second variant returns the error corresponding to a given error code:

```cpp
const NdbError& getNdbError(int errorCode)
{
    int errorCode
}
```

Regardless of which version of the method is used, the NdbError object returned persists until the next NDB API method is invoked.

Parameters

To obtain the most recent error, simply call getNdbError() without any parameters. To obtain the error matching a specific errorCode, invoke the method passing the code (an int) to it as a parameter. For a listing of NDB API error codes and corresponding error messages, see Section 2.4, “NDB API Errors and Error Handling”.

Return value

An NdbError object containing information about the error, including its type and, where applicable, contextual information as to how the error arose. See Section 2.3.15, “The NdbError Structure”, for details.

Ndb::getNdbErrorDetail()

Description

This method provides an easy and safe way to access any extra information about an error. Rather than reading these extra details from the NdbError object's details property (now now deprecated in favor of getNdbErrorDetail()-see Bug #48851). This method enables
storage of such details in a user-supplied buffer, returning a pointer to the beginning of this buffer. In the event that the string containing the details exceeds the length of the buffer, it is truncated to fit.

getErrorDetail() provides the source of an error in the form of a string. In the case of a unique constraint violation (error 893), this string supplies the fully qualified name of the index where the problem originated, in the format database-name/schema-name/table-name/index-name, (NdbError.details, on the other hand, supplies only an index ID, and it is often not readily apparent to which table this index belongs.) Regardless of the type of error and details concerning this error, the string retrieved by getErrorDetail() is always null-terminated.

Signature

The getNdbErrorDetail() method has the following signature:

```cpp
const char* getNdbErrorDetail(
    const NdbError& error,
    char* buffer,
    Uint32 bufferLength
) const
```

Parameters

To obtain detailed information about an error, call getNdbErrorDetail() with a reference to the corresponding NdbError object, a buffer, and the length of this buffer (expressed as an unsigned 32-bit integer).

Return value

When extra details about the error are available, this method returns a pointer to the beginning of the buffer supplied. As stated previously, if the string containing the details is longer than bufferLength, the string is truncated to fit. In the event that no addition details are available, getNdbErrorDetail() returns NULL.

### Ndb::getNdbObjectName()

**Description**

If a name was set for the Ndb object prior to its initialization, you can retrieve it using this method. Used for debugging.

**Signature**

```cpp
const char* getNdbObjectName
    void
) const
```

**Parameters**

None.

**Return value**

The Ndb object name, if one has been set using setNdbObjectName(). Otherwise, this method returns 0.

### Ndb::getNextEventOpInEpoch2()

**Description**

Iterates over individual event operations making up the current global checkpoint. Use following getNdbEventOpInEpoch() to obtain summary information for the epoch, such as a listing of all tables, before processing event data.

Exceptional epochs do not have any event operations associated with them.
### The Ndb Class

#### Signature

```plaintext
const NdbEventOperation* getNextEventOpInEpoch2(
    Uint32* iter,
    Uint32* event_types
)
```

#### Parameters

- `iter`: Set to 0 initially; this is `NULL` when there are no more events within this epoch. If `event_types` is not `NULL`, it holds a bitmask of the event types received.

#### Return value

A pointer to the next `NdbEventOperation`, if there is one.

#### Description

Iterates over individual event operations making up the current global checkpoint. Use following `nextEvent2()` to obtain summary information for the epoch, such as a listing of all tables, before processing event data. Is the same as `getNextEventOpInEpoch3()` but with the addition of a third argument which holds the merger of all AnyValues received, showing which bits are set for all operations on a given table.

Exceptional epochs do not have any event operations associated with them.

This method was added in NDB 7.4.18 and 7.5.9. (Bug #26333981)

#### Signature

```plaintext
const NdbEventOperation* getNextEventOpInEpoch3(
    Uint32* iter,
    Uint32* event_types,
    Uint32* cumulative_any_value
)
```

#### Parameters

- `iter`: Set to 0 initially; this is `NULL` when there are no more events within this epoch. If `event_types` is not `NULL`, it holds a bitmask of the event types received. If `cumulative_any_value` is not `NULL`, it holds the merger of all AnyValues received.

#### Return value

A pointer to the next `NdbEventOperation`, if there is one.

#### Description

This method can be used to obtain a reference to a given `Ndb` object. This is the same value that is returned for a given operation corresponding to this object in the output of `DUMP 2350`.

#### Signature

```plaintext
Uint32 getReference()
```

#### Parameters

- `None`.

#### Return value

A 32-bit unsigned integer.

#### Description

This method is used to initialize an `Ndb` object.

#### Signature

```plaintext
int init
```
The Ndb Class

```c
{ int maxNoOfTransactions = 4
}
```

**Parameters**

The `init()` method takes a single parameter `maxNoOfTransactions` of type integer. This parameter specifies the maximum number of parallel `NdbTransaction` objects that can be handled by this instance of `Ndb`. The maximum permitted value for `maxNoOfTransactions` is 1024; if not specified, it defaults to 4.

Each scan or index operation uses an extra `NdbTransaction` object.

**Return value**

This method returns an `int`, which can be either of the following two values:

- **0**: indicates that the `Ndb` object was initialized successfully.
- **-1**: indicates failure.

---

### Ndb::isConsistent() (DEPRECATED)

**Description**

Check if all events are consistent. If a node failure occurs when resources are exhausted, events may be lost and the delivered event data might thus be incomplete. This method makes it possible to determine if this is the case.

This method is deprecated in NDB 7.4, and is subject to removal in a future release. In NDB 7.4 and later, you should instead use `NdbEventOperation::getEventType2()` to determine the type of event—in this instance, whether the event is of type `TE_INCONSISTENT`. See `Event::TableEvent`.

**Signature**

```c
bool isConsistent
 {
  Uint64& gci
 }
```

**Parameters**

A reference to a global checkpoint index. This is the first inconsistent GCI found, if any.

**Return value**

`true` if all events are consistent.

---

### Ndb::isConsistentGCI() (DEPRECATED)

**Description**

If a node failure occurs when resources are exhausted, events may be lost and the delivered event data might thus be incomplete. This method makes it possible to determine if this is the case by checking whether all events in a given GCI are consistent.

This method is deprecated in NDB 7.4, and is subject to removal in a future release. In NDB 7.4 and later, you should instead use `NdbEventOperation::getEventType2()` to determine the type of event—in this instance, whether the event is of type `TE_INCONSISTENT`. See `Event::TableEvent`.

**Signature**

```c
bool isConsistentGCI
 {
  Uint64 gci
 }
```
The Ndb Class

Parameters A global checkpoint index.

Return value \texttt{true} if this GCI is consistent; \texttt{false} indicates that the GCI may be possibly inconsistent.

\textbf{Ndb::isExpectingHigherQueuedEpochs()}

\textbf{Description} Check whether higher queued epochs have been seen by the last invocation of \texttt{Ndb::pollEvents2()}, or whether a \texttt{TE\_CLUSTER\_FAILURE} event was found.

It is possible, after a cluster failure has been detected, for the highest queued epoch returned by \texttt{pollEvents2()} not to be increasing any longer. In this case, rather than poll for more events, you should instead consume events with \texttt{nextEvent()} until it detects a \texttt{TE\_CLUSTER\_FAILURE} is detected, then reconnect to the cluster when it becomes available again.

This method was added in NDB 7.4.7 (Bug #18753887).

\textbf{Signature}

\begin{verbatim}
bool isExpectingHigherQueuedEpochs
{
  void
}
\end{verbatim}

\textbf{Parameters} \textit{None}.

\textbf{Return value} True if queued epochs were seen by the last \texttt{pollEvents2()} call or, in the event of cluster failure.

\textbf{Ndb::Key_part_ptr}

This section describes the \texttt{Key_part_ptr} structure.

\textbf{Parent class} \texttt{Ndb}

\textbf{Description} \texttt{Key_part_ptr} provides a convenient way to define key-part data when starting transactions and computing hash values, by passing in pointers to distribution key values. When the distribution key has multiple parts, they should be passed as an array, with the last part's pointer set equal to \texttt{NULL}. See \texttt{Ndb::startTransaction()}, and \texttt{Ndb::computeHash()}, for more information about how this structure is used.

\textbf{Attributes} A \texttt{Key_part_ptr} has the attributes shown in the following table:

\begin{table}[h]
\centering
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|l|l|}
\hline
\textbf{Attribute} & \textbf{Type} & \textbf{Initial Value} & \textbf{Description} \\
\hline
\texttt{ptr} & \texttt{const void*} & \texttt{none} & Pointer to one or more distribution key values \\
\hline
\texttt{len} & \texttt{unsigned} & \texttt{none} & The length of the pointer \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\end{table}

\textbf{Ndb::nextEvent()} (DEPRECATED)
### The Ndb Class

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Returns the next event operation having data from a subscription queue.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>This method clears inconsistent data events from the event queue when processing them. In order to able to clear all such events, applications must call this method even in cases when <code>pollEvents()</code> has already returned 0.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>This method is deprecated in NDB 7.4, and is subject to removal in a future release. In NDB 7.4 and later, you should use <code>nextEvent2()</code> instead.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Signature**

```c
NdbEventOperation* nextEvent
{
    void
}
```

**Parameters**

None.

**Return value**

This method returns an `NdbEventOperation` object representing the next event in a subscription queue, if there is such an event. If there is no event in the queue, it returns `NULL` instead.

### Ndb::nextEvent2()

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Returns the event operation associated with the data dequeued from the event queue. This should be called repeatedly after <code>pollEvents2()</code> populates the queue, until the event queue is empty.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Added in NDB 7.4, this method supersedes <code>nextEvent()</code>, which is now deprecated and subject to removal in a future NDB Cluster release.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>After calling this method, use <code>NdbEventOperation::getEpoch()</code> to determine the epoch, then check the type of the returned event data using <code>NdbEventOperation::getEventType2()</code>. Handling must be provided for all exceptional <code>TableEvent</code> types, including <code>TE_EMPTY</code>, <code>TE_INCONSISTENT</code>, and <code>TE_OUT_OF_MEMORY</code> (also introduced in NDB 7.4). No other <code>NdbEventOperation</code> methods than the two named here should be called for an exceptional epoch. Returning empty epochs (<code>TE_EMPTY</code>) may flood applications when data nodes are idle. If this is not desirable, applications should filter out any empty epochs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Signature**

```c
NdbEventOperation* nextEvent2
{
    void
}
```

**Parameters**

None.

**Return value**

This method returns an `NdbEventOperation` object representing the next event in an event queue, if there is such an event. If there is no event in the queue, it returns `NULL` instead.

### Ndb::PartitionSpec

This section provides information about the `PartitionSpec` structure.

**Parent class**

`Ndb`
A `PartitionSpec` is used for describing a table partition using any one of the following criteria:

- A specific partition ID for a table with user-defined partitioning.
- An array made up of a table’s distribution key values for a table with native partitioning.
- A row in `NdbRecord` format containing a natively partitioned table’s distribution key values.

A `PartitionSpec` has two attributes, a `SpecType` and a `Spec` which is a data structure corresponding to that `SpecType`, as shown in the following table:

**Table 2.28 PartitionSpec attributes with the SpecType values, data structures, and descriptions for each attribute.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SpecType Enumeration</th>
<th>SpecType Value (Uint32)</th>
<th>Data Structure</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PS_NONE</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>No partitioning information is provided.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS_USER_DEFINED</td>
<td>1</td>
<td><code>Ndb::PartitionSpec::UserDefined</code></td>
<td>For a table having user-defined partitioning, a specific partition is identified by its partition ID.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS_DISTR_KEY_PART_PTR</td>
<td>2</td>
<td><code>Ndb::PartitionSpec::KeyPartPtr</code></td>
<td>For a table having native partitioning, an array containing the table’s distribution key values is used to identify the partition.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS_DISTR_KEY_RECORD</td>
<td>3</td>
<td><code>Ndb::PartitionSpec::KeyRecord</code></td>
<td>The partition is identified using a natively partitioned table’s distribution key values, as contained in a row given in <code>NdbRecord</code> format.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### UserDefined structure.

This structure is used when the `SpecType` is **PS_USER_DEFINED**.

**Table 2.29 Attribute types of the partitionId attribute of the PS_USER_DEFINED SpecType**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Attribute</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>partitionId</td>
<td>Uint32</td>
<td>The partition ID for the desired table.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**KeyPartPtr structure.**  This structure is used when the SpecType is `PS_DISTR_KEY_PART_PTR`.

Table 2.30 Attributes of the `PS_DISTR_KEY_PART_PTR` SpecType, with attribute types and descriptions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Attribute</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>tableKeyParts</td>
<td>Key_part_ptr</td>
<td>Pointer to the distribution key values for a table having native partitioning.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>xfrmbuf</td>
<td>void*</td>
<td>Pointer to a temporary buffer used for performing calculations.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>xfrmbuflen</td>
<td>Uint32</td>
<td>Length of the temporary buffer.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**KeyRecord structure.**  This structure is used when the SpecType is `PS_DISTR_KEY_RECORD`.

Table 2.31 `PS_DISTR_KEY_RECORD` SpecType attributes, with attribute types and descriptions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Attribute</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>keyRecord</td>
<td>NdbRecord</td>
<td>A row in NdbRecord format, containing a table's distribution keys.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>keyRow</td>
<td>const char*</td>
<td>The distribution key data.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>xfrmbuf</td>
<td>void*</td>
<td>Pointer to a temporary buffer used for performing calculations.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>xfrmbuflen</td>
<td>Uint32</td>
<td>Length of the temporary buffer.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Definition from Ndb.hpp.**  Because this is a fairly complex structure, we here provide the original source-code definition of `PartitionSpec`, as given in `storage/ndb/include/ndbapi/Ndb.hpp`:

```c
struct PartitionSpec
{
    /*
     * Size of the PartitionSpec structure.
     */
    static inline Uint32 size()
    {
        return sizeof(PartitionSpec);
    }

    enum SpecType
    {
        PS_NONE         = 0,
        PS_USER_DEFINED = 1,
        PS_DISTR_KEY_PART_PTR = 2,
        PS_DISTR_KEY_RECORD = 3
    };

    Uint32 type;

    union
    {
        struct {
            Uint32 partitionId;
        } UserDefined;

        struct {
            const Key_part_ptr* tableKeyParts;
            void* xfrmbuf;
        } KeyPart;
    }
};
```
Ndb::pollEvents()

Description

This method waits for a GCP to complete. It is used to determine whether any events are available in the subscription queue.

This method waits for the next epoch, rather than the next GCP. See Section 2.3.16, “The NdbEventOperation Class”, for more information.

In NDB 7.4, this method is deprecated and subject to removal in a future NDB Cluster release; use pollEvents2() instead.

Prior to NDB 7.4.7, pollEvents() was not compatible with the exceptional TableEvent types added previously in NDB 7.4 (Bug #20646496); in NDB 7.4.7 and later, pollEvents() is compatible with these event types, as described later in this section.

Signature

```c
int pollEvents
    ( int maxTimeToWait,
      Uint64* latestGCI = 0
    )
```

Parameters

This method takes the two parameters listed here:

- The maximum time to wait, in milliseconds, before “giving up” and reporting that no events were available (that is, before the method automatically returns 0).

  A negative value causes the wait to be indefinite and never time out. This is not recommended (and is not supported by the successor method pollEvents2()).

- The index of the most recent global checkpoint. Normally, this may safely be permitted to assume its default value, which is 0.

Return value

pollEvents() returns a value of type int, which may be interpreted as follows:

- > 0: There are events available in the queue.
- 0: There are no events available.

- In NDB 7.4.7 and later, a negative value indicates failure and NDB_FAILURE_GCI (~(Uint64)0) indicates cluster failure (Bug #18753887); 1 is returned when encountering an exceptional event, except when only TE_EMPTY events are found, as described later in this section.
In NDB 7.4.7 and later, when `pollEvents()` finds an exceptional event at the head of the event queue, the method returns 1 and otherwise behaves as follows:

- Empty events (TE_EMPTY) are removed from the event queue head until an event containing data is found. When this results in the entire queue being processed without encountering any data, the method returns 0 (no events available) rather than 1. This behavior makes this event type transparent to an application using `pollEvents()`.

- After encountering an event containing inconsistent data (TE_INCONSISTENT) due to data node buffer overflow, the next call to `nextEvent()` call removes the inconsistent data event data from the event queue, and returns NULL. You should check the inconsistency by calling `isConsistent()` immediately thereafter.

  **Important:** Although the inconsistent event data is removed from the event queue by calling `nextEvent()`, information about the inconsistency is removed only by another `nextEvent()` call following this, that actually finds an event containing data.

- When `pollEvents()` finds a data buffer overflow event (TE_OUT_OF_MEMORY), the event data is added to the event queue whenever event buffer usage exceeds `ndb_eventbuffer_max_alloc`. In this case, the next call to `nextEvent()` exits the process.

### Ndb::pollEvents2()

**Description**

Waits for an event to occur. Returns as soon as any event data is available. This method also moves an epoch's complete event data to the event queue.

Added in NDB 7.4, this method supersedes `pollEvents()`, which is now deprecated and subject to removal in a future NDB Cluster release.

**Signature**

```cpp
int pollEvents2
{
    int aMillisecondNumber,
    Uint64* highestQueuedEpoch = 0
}
```

**Parameters**

This method takes the two parameters listed here:

- The maximum time to wait, in milliseconds, before giving up and reporting that no events were available (that is, before the method automatically returns 0).

  In NDB 7.4.7 and later, specifying a negative value for this argument causes `pollEvents2()` to return -1, indicating an error (Bug #20762291).

- The index of the highest queued epoch. Normally, this may safely be permitted to assume its default value, which is 0. If this value is not NULL and new event data is available in the event queue, it is set to the highest epoch found in the available event data.
The Ndb Class

### Return value

*pollEvents2()* returns an integer whose value can be interpreted as follows:

- 
  • > 0: There are events available in the queue.
  • 0: There are no events available.
  • < 0: Indicates failure (possible error).

### Ndb::setDatabaseName()

**Description**

This method is used to set the name of the current database.

**Signature**

```cpp
void setDatabaseName
    (const char *databaseName)
```

**Parameters**

*setDatabaseName()* takes a single, required parameter, the name of the new database to be set as the current database.

**Return value**

*None*.

### Ndb::setDatabaseSchemaName()

**Description**

This method sets the name of the current database schema.

**Signature**

```cpp
void setDatabaseSchemaName
    (const char *databaseSchemaName)
```

**Parameters**

The name of the database schema.

**Return value**

*None*.

### Ndb::setEventBufferQueueEmptyEpoch()

**Description**

Queuing of empty epochs is disabled by default. This method can be used to enable such queuing, in which case any new, empty epochs entering the event buffer following the method call are queued.

When queuing of empty epochs is enabled, *nextEvent()* associates an empty epoch to one and only one of the subscriptions (event operations) connected to the subscribing *Ndb* object. This means that there can be no more than one empty epoch per subscription, even though the user may have many subscriptions associated with the same *Ndb* object.

*setEventBufferQueueEmptyEpoch()* has no associated getter method. This is intentional, and is due to the fact this setter applies to queuing new epochs, whereas the queue itself may still reflect the state of affairs that existed prior to invoking the setter. Thus, during a transition period, an empty epoch might be found in the queue even if queuing is turned off.

*setEventBufferQueueEmptyEpoch()* was added in NDB 7.4.11.

**Signature**

```cpp
void setEventBufferQueueEmptyEpoch
    ()
```
### The Ndb Class

```cpp
bool queue_empty_epoch
}
```

**Parameters**
This method takes a single input parameter, a boolean. Invoking the method with `true` enables queuing of empty events; passing `false` to the method disables such queuing.

**Return value**
`None`.

---

### Ndb::set_eventbuf_max_alloc()

**Description**
Sets the maximum memory, in bytes, that can be used for the event buffer. This has the same effect as setting the value of the `ndb_eventbuffer_max_alloc` system variable in the MySQL Server.

**Signature**
```cpp
void set_eventbuf_max_alloc
{
    unsigned size
}
```

**Parameters**
The desired maximum `size` for the event buffer, in bytes.

**Return value**
`None`.

---

### Ndb::set_eventbuffer_free_percent()

**Description**
Sets `ndb_eventbuffer_free_percent`—that is, the percentage of event buffer memory that should be available before buffering resumes, once `ndb_eventbuffer_max_alloc` has been reached.

This method was added in NDB 7.4.

**Signature**
```cpp
int set_eventbuffer_free_percent
{
    unsigned pct
}
```

**Parameters**
The percentage (`pct`) of event buffer memory that must be present. Valid range is 1 to 99 inclusive.

**Return value**
The value that was set.

---

### Ndb::setNdbObjectName()

**Description**
You can also set an arbitrary, human-readable name to identify an `Ndb` object for debugging purposes. This name can then be retrieved using `getNdbObjectName()`. This must be done prior to calling `init()` for this object; trying to set a name after initialization fails with an error.

You can set a name only once for a given `Ndb` object; subsequent attempts after the name has already been set fail with an error.

**Signature**
```cpp
int setNdbObjectName
{
    const char* name
}
```

**Parameters**
A `name` that is intended to be human-readable.

**Return value**
0 on success.
The Ndb Class

Ndb::startTransaction()

Description This method is used to begin a new transaction. There are three variants, the simplest of these using a table and a partition key or partition ID to specify the transaction coordinator (TC). The third variant makes it possible for you to specify the TC by means of a pointer to the data of the key.

When the transaction is completed it must be closed using NdbTransaction::close() or Ndb::closeTransaction(). Failure to do so aborts the transaction. This must be done regardless of the transaction’s final outcome, even if it fails due to an error.

See Ndb::closeTransaction(), and NdbTransaction::close(), for more information.

Signature

NdbTransaction* startTransaction
{
    const NdbDictionary::Table* table = 0,
    const char* keyData = 0,
    Uint32* keyLen = 0
}

Parameters

This method takes the following three parameters:

• table: A pointer to a Table object. This is used to determine on which node the transaction coordinator should run.

• keyData: A pointer to a partition key corresponding to table.

• keyLen: The length of the partition key, expressed in bytes.

Distribution-aware forms of startTransaction(). It is also possible to employ distribution awareness with this method; that is, to suggest which node should act as the transaction coordinator.

Signature

NdbTransaction* startTransaction
{
    const NdbDictionary::Table* table,
    const struct Key_part_ptr* keyData,
    void* xfrmbuf = 0,
    Uint32 xfrmbuflen = 0
}

Parameters

When specifying the transaction coordinator, this method takes the four parameters listed here:

• A pointer to a table (Table object) used for deciding which node should act as the transaction coordinator.

• A null-terminated array of pointers to the values of the distribution key columns. The length of the key part is read from metadata and checked against the passed value.

An Ndb::Key_part_ptr is defined as shown in Ndb::Key_part_ptr.

• A pointer to a temporary buffer, used to calculate the hash value.

If xfrmbuf is NULL (the default), then a call to malloc() or free() is made automatically, as appropriate.
Prior to NDB 7.5.30, 7.6.26, 8.0.33: startTransaction() fails if xfrmbuf is not NULL and xfrmbuflen is too small.

NDB 7.5.30 and later, 7.6.26 and later, 8.0.33 and later: If the buffer passed is not of sufficient size, a temporary buffer is allocated automatically. (Bug #103814, Bug #32959894, Bug #34917498)

- The length of the buffer.

Return value
On success, an NdbTransaction object. In the event of failure, NULL is returned.

Example
Suppose that the table’s partition key is a single BIGINT column. Then you would declare the distribution key array as shown here:

```
Key_part_ptr distkey[2];
```

The value of the distribution key would be defined as shown here:

```
unsigned long long distkeyValue= 23;
```

The pointer to the distribution key array would be set as follows:

```
distkey[0].ptr= (const void*) &distkeyValue;
```

The length of this pointer would be set accordingly:

```
distkey[0].len= sizeof(distkeyValue);
```

The distribution key array must terminate with a NULL element. This is necessary to avoid to having an additional parameter providing the number of columns in the distribution key:

```
distkey[1].ptr= NULL;
distkey[1].len= NULL;
```

Setting the buffer to NULL permits startTransaction() to allocate and free memory automatically:

```
xfrmbuf= NULL;
oxfrmbuflen= 0;
```

Now, when you start the transaction, you can access the node that contains the desired information directly.

Another distribution-aware version of this method makes it possible for you to specify a table and partition (using the partition ID) as a hint for selecting the transaction coordinator, and is defined as shown here:

```
NdbTransaction* startTransaction
    (const NdbDictionary::Table* table,
    Uint32 partitionId)
```

In the event that the cluster has the same number of data nodes as it has fragment replicas, specifying the transaction coordinator gains no improvement in performance, since each data node contains the entire database. However, where the number of data nodes is greater than the
number of fragment replicas (for example, where `NoOfReplicas` is set equal to 2 in a cluster with four data nodes), you should see a marked improvement in performance by using the distribution-aware version of this method.

It is still possible to use this method as before, without specifying the transaction coordinator. In either case, you must still explicitly close the transaction, whether or not the call to `startTransaction()` was successful.

### 2.3.12 The Ndb_cluster_connection Class

This section provides information about the `Ndb_cluster_connection` class, which models a connection by a management server (`ndb_mgmd`) to a set of data nodes.

- `Ndb_cluster_connection` Class Overview
- `Ndb_cluster_connection` Class Constructor
- `Ndb_cluster_connection`:connect()
- `Ndb_cluster_connection`:get_auto_reconnect()
- `Ndb_cluster_connection`:get_latest_error()
- `Ndb_cluster_connection`:get_latest_error_msg()
- `Ndb_cluster_connection`:get_max_adaptive_send_time()
- `Ndb_cluster_connection`:get_next_ndb_object()
- `Ndb_cluster_connection`:get_num_recv_threads()
- `Ndb_cluster_connection`:get_recv_thread_activation_threshold()
- `Ndb_cluster_connection`:get_system_name()
- `ndb_cluster_connection`:lock_ndb_objects()
- `Ndb_cluster_connection`:set_auto_reconnect()
- `Ndb_cluster_connection`:set_data_node_neighbour()
- `Ndb_cluster_connection`:set_max_adaptive_send_time()
- `Ndb_cluster_connection`:set_name()
- `Ndb_cluster_connection`:set_num_recv_threads()
- `Ndb_cluster_connection`:set_optimized_node_selection()
- `Ndb_cluster_connection`:set_recv_thread_activation_threshold()
- `Ndb_cluster_connection`:set_service_uri()
- `Ndb_cluster_connection`:set_recv_thread_cpu()
- `Ndb_cluster_connection`:set_timeout()`
The Ndb_cluster_connection Class

- Ndb_cluster_connection::unlock_ndb_objects()
- Ndb_cluster_connection::unset_recv_thread_cpu()
- Ndb_cluster_connection::wait_until_ready()

Ndb_cluster_connection Class Overview

Parent class None
Child classes None
Description An NDB application program should begin with the creation of a single Ndb_cluster_connection object, and typically makes use of a single Ndb_cluster_connection. The application connects to a cluster management server when this object's connect() method is called. By using the wait_until_ready() method it is possible to wait for the connection to reach one or more data nodes.

An instance of Ndb_cluster_connection is used to create an Ndb object.

Methods The following table lists the public methods of this class and the purpose or use of each method:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ndb_cluster_connection()</td>
<td>Constructor; creates a connection to a cluster of data nodes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>connect()</td>
<td>Connects to a cluster management server.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get_auto_reconnect()</td>
<td>Gets the auto-reconnection setting for API nodes using this Ndb_cluster_connection.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get_latest_error()</td>
<td>Whether or not the most recent attempt to connect succeeded.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get_latest_error_msg()</td>
<td>If the most recent attempt to connect failed, provides the reason.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get_max_adaptive_send_time()</td>
<td>Get timeout before adaptive send forces the sending of all pending signals.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get_num_recv_threads()</td>
<td>Get number of receive threads.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get_next_ndb_object()</td>
<td>Used to iterate through multiple Ndb objects.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get_recv_thread_activation_threshold()</td>
<td>Get activation level for bound receive threads.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get_system_name()</td>
<td>Get the cluster's system name.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lock_ndb_objects()</td>
<td>Disables the creation of new Ndb objects.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>set_auto_reconnect()</td>
<td>Enables or disables auto-reconnection of API nodes using this Ndb_cluster_connection.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>set_data_node_neighbour()</td>
<td>Sets a neighbor node for optimal transaction coordinator placement</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The Ndb_cluster_connection Class

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>set_maxadaptive_send_time()</td>
<td>Set timeout to elapse before adaptive send forces the sending of all pending signals.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>set_name()</td>
<td>Provides a name for the connection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>set_num_recv_threads()</td>
<td>Set number of receive threads to be bound.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>set_recv_thread_cpu()</td>
<td>Set one or more CPUs to bind receive threads to.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>set_optimized_node_selection()</td>
<td>Used to control node-selection behavior.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>set_service_uri()</td>
<td>Set a URI for publication in the ndbinfo.processes table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>set_timeout()</td>
<td>Sets a connection timeout</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>unlock_ndb_objects()</td>
<td>Enables the creation of new Ndb objects.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>unset_recv_thread_cpu()</td>
<td>Unset the binding of the receive thread to one or more CPUs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wait_until_ready()</td>
<td>Waits until a connection with one or more data nodes is successful.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Ndb_cluster_connection Class Constructor

Description  
This method creates a connection to an NDB Cluster, that is, to a cluster of data nodes. The object returned by this method is required in order to instantiate an Ndb object. Thus, every NDB API application requires the use of an Ndb_cluster_connection.

Signatures  
Ndb_cluster_connection has two constructors. The first of these is shown here:

```cpp
Ndb_cluster_connection
{
    const char* connection_string = 0
}
```

The second constructor takes a node ID in addition to the connection string argument. Its signature and parameters are shown here:

```cpp
Ndb_cluster_connection
{
    const char* connection_string,
    int force_api_nodeid
}
```

Parameters  
The first version of the constructor requires a single connection_string parameter, pointing to the location of the management server.

The second version of the constructor takes two arguments, a connection_string and the node ID (force_api_nodeid) to be used by this API node. This node ID overrides any node ID value set in the connection_string argument.

Return value  
An instance of Ndb_cluster_connection.

Ndb_cluster_connection::connect()
**The Ndb_cluster_connection Class**

**Description**
This method connects to a cluster management server.

**Signature**
```cpp
int connect
{
    int retries = 30,
    int delay = 1,
    int verbose = 0
}
```

**Parameters**
This method takes three parameters, all of which are optional:

- **retries** specifies the number of times to retry the connection in the event of failure. The default value is 30.
  
  0 means that no additional attempts to connect are made in the event of failure; using a negative value for **retries** results in the connection attempt being repeated indefinitely.

- The **delay** represents the number of seconds between reconnect attempts; the default is 1 second.

- **verbose** indicates whether the method should output a report of its progress, with 1 causing this reporting to be enabled; the default is 0 (reporting disabled).

**Return value**
This method returns an int, which can have one of the following 3 values:

- 0: The connection attempt was successful.
- 1: Indicates a recoverable error.
- -1: Indicates an unrecoverable error.

**Ndb_cluster_connection::get_auto_reconnect()**

**Description**
This method retrieves the current AutoReconnect setting for a given Ndb_cluster_connection. For more detailed information, see Ndb_cluster_connection::set_auto_reconnect().

**Signature**
```cpp
int get_auto_reconnect
{
    void
}
```

**Parameters**
None.

**Return value**
An integer value 0 or 1, corresponding to the current AutoReconnect setting in effect for this connection. 0 forces API nodes to use new connections to the cluster, while 1 enables API nodes to re-use existing connections.

**Ndb_cluster_connection::get_latest_error()**

**Description**
This method can be used to determine whether or not the most recent connect() attempt made by this Ndb_cluster_connection succeeded. If the connection succeeded, get_latest_error() returns 0; otherwise, it returns 1. If the connection attempt failed,
The Ndb_cluster_connection Class

**Ndb_cluster_connection::get_latest_error_msg()** to obtain an error message giving the reason for the failure.

**Signature**

```cpp
int get_latest_error()
{
    void
} const
```

**Parameters**

None.

**Return value**

1 or 0. A return value of 1 indicates that the latest attempt to connect failed; if the attempt succeeded, a 0 is returned.

**Ndb_cluster_connection::get_latest_error_msg()**

**Description**

If the most recent connection attempt by this `Ndb_cluster_connection` failed (as determined by calling `get_latest_error()`), this method provides an error message supplying information about the reason for the failure.

**Signature**

```cpp
const char* get_latest_error_msg()
{
    void
} const
```

**Parameters**

None.

**Return value**

A string containing an error message describing a failure by `Ndb_cluster_connection::connect()`. If the most recent connection attempt succeeded, an empty string is returned.

**Ndb_cluster_connection::get_max_adaptive_send_time()**

**Description**

Get the minimum time in milliseconds that is permit to lapse before the adaptive send mechanism forces all pending signals to be sent.

**Signature**

```cpp
Uint32 get_max_adaptive_send_time()
```

**Parameters**

None.

**Return value**

Wait time as a number of milliseconds. This should always be a value between 0 and 10, inclusive.

**Ndb_cluster_connection::get_next_ndb_object()**

**Description**

This method is used to iterate over a set of `Ndb` objects, retrieving them one at a time.

**Signature**

```cpp
const Ndb* get_next_ndb_object(const Ndb* p)
```

**Parameters**

This method takes a single parameter, a pointer to the last `Ndb` object to have been retrieved or NULL.

**Return value**

Returns the next `Ndb` object, or NULL if no more `Ndb` objects are available.
Iterating over Ndb objects. To retrieve all existing Ndb objects, perform the following three steps:

1. Invoke the `lock_ndb_objects()` method. This prevents the creation of any new instances of Ndb until the `unlock_ndb_objects()` method is called.

2. Retrieve the first available Ndb object by passing NULL to `get_next_ndb_object()`. You can retrieve the second Ndb object by passing the pointer retrieved by the first call to the next `get_next_ndb_object()` call, and so on. When a pointer to the last available Ndb instance is used, the method returns NULL.

3. After you have retrieved all desired Ndb objects, you should re-enable Ndb object creation by calling the `unlock_ndb_objects()` method.

### Ndb_cluster_connection::get_num_recv_threads()

**Description**
Get the number of receiver threads.

**Signature**
```cpp
int get_num_recv_threads
{
  void
} const
```

**Parameters**
None.

**Return value**
The number of receiver threads.

### Ndb_cluster_connection::get_recv_thread_activation_threshold()

**Description**
Get the level set for activating the receiver thread bound by `set_recv_thread_cpu()`.

**Signature**
```cpp
int get_recv_thread_activation_threshold
{
  void
} const
```

**Parameters**
None.

**Return value**
An integer threshold value. See `Ndb_cluster_connection::set_recv_thread_activation_threshold()`, for information about interpreting this value.

### Ndb_cluster_connection::get_system_name()

**Description**
Gets the system name from the cluster configuration. This is the value of the Name system configuration parameter set in the cluster's `config.ini` configuration file.

**Signature**
```cpp
const char* get_system_name
{
  void
} const
```

**Parameters**
None.

**Return value**
The cluster system name. If not set in the cluster configuration file, this is a generated value in the form `MC_timestamp` (for example, `MC_20170426182343`), using the time that the management server was started.
ndb_cluster_connection::lock_ndb_objects()

Description
Calling this method prevents the creation of new instances of the Ndb class. This method must be called prior to iterating over multiple Ndb objects using get_next_ndb_object().

Signature
void lock_ndb_objects
(
    void
) const

This method is const beginning with NDB 7.4.13 (Bug #23709232).

For more information, see
Ndb_cluster_connection::get_next_ndb_object().

Parameters
None.

Return value
None.

Ndb_cluster_connection::set_auto_reconnect()

Description
An API node that is disconnected from the cluster is forced to use a new connection object to reconnect, unless this behavior is overridden by setting AutoReconnect = 1 in the config.ini file or calling this method with 1 as the input value. Calling the method with 0 for the value has the same effect as setting the AutoReconnect configuration parameter (also introduced in those NDB Cluster versions) to 0; that is, API nodes are forced to create new connections.

Important
When called, this method overrides any setting for AutoReconnect made in the config.ini file.

For more information, see Defining SQL and Other API Nodes in an NDB Cluster.

Signature
void set_auto_reconnect
(
    int value
)

Parameters
A value of 0 or 1 which determines API node reconnection behavior. 0 forces API nodes to use new connections (Ndb_cluster_connection objects); 1 permits API nodes to re-use existing connections to the cluster.

Return value
None.

Ndb_cluster_connection::set_data_node_neighbour()

Description
Set data node neighbor of the connection, used for optimal placement of the transaction coordinator. This method be used after creating the Ndb_cluster_connection, but prior to starting any query threads. This is due to the fact that this method may change the internal state of the Ndb_cluster_connection shared by the threads using it. This state is not thread-safe; changing it can lead to non-optimal node selection at the time of the change.
**The Ndb_cluster_connection Class**

You can use the `ndb_data_node_neighbour` server system variable to set a data node neighbor for an NDB Cluster SQL node.

This method was added in NDB 7.5.

**Signature**

```c
void set_data_node_neighbour
(
    Uint32 neighbour_node
)
```

**Parameters**

The ID of the node to be used as the neighbor.

**Return value**

`None`.

**Ndb_cluster_connection::set_max_adaptive_send_time()**

**Description**

Set the minimum time in milliseconds that is permit to lapse before the adaptive send mechanism forces all pending signals to be sent.

**Signature**

```c
void set_max_adaptive_send_time
(
    Uint32 milliseconds
)
```

**Parameters**

Wait time in milliseconds. The range is 0-10, with 10 being the default value.

**Return value**

`None`.

**Ndb_cluster_connection::set_name()**

**Description**

Sets a name for the connection. If the name is specified, it is reported in the cluster log.

**Signature**

```c
void set_name
(
    const char* name
)
```

**Parameters**

The `name` to be used as an identifier for the connection.

**Return value**

`None`.

**Ndb_cluster_connection::set_num_recv_threads()**

**Description**

Set the number of receiver threads bound to the CPU (or CPUs) determined using `set_recv_thread_cpu()` and with the threshold set by `set_recv_thread_activation_threshold()`.

This method should be invoked before trying to connect to any other nodes.

**Signature**

```c
int set_num_recv_threads
(
    Uint32 num_recv_threads
)
```

**Parameters**

The number of receive threads. The only supported value is `1`.  

142
Return value
-1 indicates an error; any other value indicates success.

**Ndb_cluster_connection::set_optimized_node_selection()**

**Description**
This method can be used to override the `connect()` method's default behavior as regards which node should be connected to first.

**Signature**
```c
void set_optimized_node_selection
(int value)
```

**Parameters**
An integer `value`.

**Return value**
None.

**Ndb_cluster_connection::set_recv_thread_activation_threshold()**

**Description**
Set the level for activating the receiver thread bound by `set_recv_thread_cpu()`. Below this level, normal user threads are used to receive signals.

**Signature**
```c
int set_recv_thread_activation_threshold
(Uint32 threshold)
```

**Parameters**
An integer `threshold` value. 16 or higher means that receive threads are never used as receivers. 0 means that the receive thread is always active, and that retains poll rights for its own exclusive use, effectively blocking all user threads from becoming receivers. In such cases care should be taken to ensure that the receive thread does not compete with the user thread for CPU resources; it is preferable for it to be locked to a CPU for its own exclusive use. The default is 8.

**Return value**
-1 indicates an error; any other value indicates success.

**Ndb_cluster_connection::set_service_uri()**

**Description**
Beginning with NDB 7.5.7, this method can be used to create a URI for publication in `service_URI` column of the application's row in the `ndbinfos.processes` table.

Provided that this method is called prior to invoking `connect()`, the service URI is published immediately upon connection; otherwise, it is published after a delay of up to `HeartbeatIntervalDbApi` milliseconds.

**Signature**
```c
int set_service_uri
(const char* scheme,
 const char* host,
 int port,
 const char* path)
```

**Parameters**
This method takes the parameters listed here:

- scheme: The URI scheme. This is restricted to lowercase letters, numbers, and the characters ., +, and - (period, plus sign, and
The maximu length is 16 characters; any characters over this limit are truncated.

- **host**: The URI network address or host name. The maximum length is 48 characters (sufficient for an IPv6 network address); any characters over this limit are truncated. If null, each data node reports the network address from its own connection to this node. An Ndb_cluster_connection that uses multiple transporters or network addresses to connect to different data nodes is reflected in multiple rows in the ndbinfoprocesses table.

- **port**: The URI port. This is not published if it is equal to 0.

- **path**: The URI path, possibly followed by a query string beginning with ". The maximum combined length of the path and query may not exceed 128 characters; if longer, it is truncated to this length.

The path may not begin with a double slash (`//`).

Return value 0 on success, 1 in the event of a syntax error.

**Ndb_cluster_connection::set_recv_thread_cpu()**

**Description**

Set the CPU or CPUs to which the receiver thread should be bound. Set the level for activating the receiver thread as a receiver by invoking set_recv_thread_activation_threshold(). Unset the binding for this receiver thread by invoking unset_recv_thread_cpu().

**Signature**

```cpp
int set_recv_thread_cpu
   (Uint16* cpuid_array,
    Uint32 array_len,
    Uint32 recv_thread_id = 0)
```

**Parameters**

This method takes three parameters, listed here:

- An array of one or more CPU IDs to which the receive thread should be bound
- The length of this array
- The thread ID of the receive thread to bind. The default value is 0.

**Return value**

-1 indicates an error; any other value indicates success.

**Ndb_cluster_connection::set_timeout()**

**Description**

Used to set a timeout for the connection, to limit the amount of time that we may block when connecting.

This method is actually a wrapper for the MGM API function ndb_mgm_set_timeout().

**Signature**

```cpp
int set_timeout
   (int timeout_ms)
```
The Ndb_cluster_connection Class

Parameters: The length of the timeout, in milliseconds (timeout_ms). Currently, only multiples of 1000 are accepted.

Return value: 0 on success; any other value indicates failure.

Ndb_cluster_connection::unlock_ndb_objects()

Description: This method undoes the effects of the lock_ndb_objects() method, making it possible to create new instances of Ndb. unlock_ndb_objects() should be called after you have finished retrieving Ndb objects using the get_next_ndb_object() method.

Signature:
```cpp
void unlock_ndb_objects()
```

For more information, see Ndb_cluster_connection::get_next_ndb_object().

Parameters: None.

Return value: None.

Ndb_cluster_connection::unset_recv_thread_cpu()

Description: Unset the CPU or CPUs to which the receiver thread was bound using set_recv_thread_cpu().

Signature:
```cpp
int unset_recv_thread_cpu(Uint32 recv_thread_id)
```

Parameters: The thread ID of the receiver thread to be unbound.

Return value: -1 indicates an error; any other value indicates success.

Ndb_cluster_connection::wait_until_ready()

Description: This method is needed to establish connections with the data nodes. It waits until the requested connection with one or more data nodes is successful, or until a timeout condition is met.

Signature:
```cpp
int wait_until_ready(int timeoutBefore, int timeoutAfter)
```

Parameters: This method takes two parameters:

- `timeoutBefore` determines the number of seconds to wait until the first “live” node is detected. If this amount of time is exceeded with no live nodes detected, then the method immediately returns a negative value.

- `timeoutAfter` determines the number of seconds to wait after the first “live” node is detected for all nodes to become active. If this
amount of time is exceeded without all nodes becoming active, then
the method immediately returns a value greater than zero.

Return value

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Return value</th>
<th>wait_until_ready() returns an int, whose value is interpreted as follows:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>= 0</td>
<td>All nodes are “live”.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt; 0</td>
<td>At least one node is “live” (however, it is not known whether all nodes are “live”).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt; 0</td>
<td>An error occurred.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2.3.13 The NdbBlob Class

This section provides information about the NdbBlob class, which models a handle to a blob column and provides read and write access to blob column values. This object has a number of different states and provides several modes of access to blob data; these are also described in this section.

- NdbBlob Class Overview
- NdbBlob::ActiveHook
- NdbBlob::blobsFirstBlob()
- NdbBlob::blobsNextBlob()
- NdbBlob::close()
- NdbBlob::getBlobEventName()
- NdbBlob::getBlobTableName()
- NdbBlob::getColumn()
- NdbBlob::getLength()
- NdbBlob::getNull()
- NdbBlob::getNdbError()
- NdbBlob::getNdbOperation()
- NdbBlob::getPos()
- NdbBlob::getState()
- NdbBlob::getValue()
- NdbBlob::getVersion()
- NdbBlob::readData()
- NdbBlob::setActiveHook()
- NdbBlob::setNull()
- NdbBlob::setPos()
- NdbBlob::setValue()
The NdbBlob Class

- NdbBlob::State
- NdbBlob::truncate()
- NdbBlob::writeData()

NdbBlob Class Overview

Parent class
None

Child classes
None

Description
This class has no public constructor. An instance of NdbBlob is created using the NdbOperation::getBlobHandle() method during the operation preparation phase. (See Section 2.3.20, "The NdbOperation Class".) This object acts as a handle on a blob column.

Methods
The following table lists the public methods of this class and the purpose or use of each method:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>blobsFirstBlob()</td>
<td>Gets the first blob in a list.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>blobsNextBlob()</td>
<td>Gets the next blob in a list</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>close()</td>
<td>Release internal resources prior to commit or abort</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>getBlobEventName()</td>
<td>Gets a blob event name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>getBlobTableName()</td>
<td>Gets a blob data segment's table name.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>getColumn()</td>
<td>Gets a blob column.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>getLength()</td>
<td>Gets the length of a blob, in bytes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>getNdbError()</td>
<td>Gets an error (an NdbError object)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>getNdbOperation()</td>
<td>Get a pointer to the operation (NdbOperation object) to which this NdbBlob object belonged when created.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>getNull()</td>
<td>Checks whether a blob value is NULL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>getPos()</td>
<td>Gets the current position for reading/writing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>getState()</td>
<td>Gets the state of an NdbBlob object</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>getValue()</td>
<td>Prepares to read a blob value</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>getVersion()</td>
<td>Checks whether a blob is statement-based or event-based</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>readData()</td>
<td>Reads data from a blob</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>setActiveHook()</td>
<td>Defines a callback for blob handle activation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>setValue()</td>
<td>Prepares to insert or update a blob value</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>truncate()</td>
<td>Truncates a blob to a given length</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The NdbBlob Class

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>writeData()</td>
<td>Writes blob data</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

getBlobTableName() and getBlobEventName() are static methods.

Most NdbBlob methods (nearly all of those whose return type is int) return 0 on success and -1 in the event of failure.

Types

The public types defined by NdbBlob are shown here:

Table 2.34 NdbBlob types and descriptions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ActiveHook()</td>
<td>Callback for NdbBlob::setActiveHook()</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State()</td>
<td>Represents the states that may be assumed by the NdbBlob.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Blob Data Storage. Blob data is stored in 2 locations:

- The header and inline bytes are stored in the blob column.
- The blob's data segments are stored in a separate table named NDB$BLOB_tid_cid, where tid is the table ID, and cid is the blob column ID.

The inline and data segment sizes can be set using the appropriate Column methods when the table is created. See Section 2.3.1, "The Column Class", for more information about these methods.

Data Access Types. NdbBlob supports 3 types of data access: These data access types can be applied in combination, provided that they are used in the order given above.

- In the preparation phase, the NdbBlob methods getValue() and setValue() are used to prepare a read or write of a blob value of known size.
- Also in the preparation phase, setActiveHook() is used to define a routine which is invoked as soon as the handle becomes active.
- In the active phase, readData() and writeData() are used to read and write blob values having arbitrary sizes.

Blob operations. Blob operations take effect when the next transaction is executed. In some cases, NdbBlob is forced to perform implicit execution. To avoid this, you should always operate on complete blob data segments.

Use NdbTransaction::executePendingBlobOps() to flush reads and writes, which avoids any execution penalty if no operations are pending. This is not necessary following execution of operations, or after the next scan result.

NdbBlob also supports reading post- or pre-blob data from events. The handle can be read after the next event on the main table has been retrieved. The data becomes available immediately. (See Section 2.3.16, "The NdbEventOperation Class", for more information.)

Blobs and NdbOperations. NdbOperation methods acting on NdbBlob objects have the following characteristics:

- NdbOperation::insertTuple() must use NdbBlob::setValue() if the blob attribute is nonnullable.
The NdbBlob Class

- **NdbOperation::readTuple()** used with any lock mode can read but not write blob values. When the **LM_CommittedRead** lock mode is used with **readTuple()**, the lock mode is automatically upgraded to **LM_Read** whenever blob attributes are accessed.

- **NdbOperation::updateTuple()** can either overwrite an existing value using **NdbBlob::setValue()**, or update it during the active phase.

- **NdbOperation::writeTuple()** always overwrites blob values, and must use **NdbBlob::setValue()** if the blob attribute is nonnullable.

- **NdbOperation::deleteTuple()** creates implicit, nonaccessible blob handles.

- A scan with any lock mode can use its blob handles to read blob values but not write them. A scan using the **LM_Exclusive** lock mode can update row and blob values using **updateCurrentTuple()**; the operation returned must explicitly create its own blob handle.

- A scan using the **LM_Exclusive** lock mode can delete row values (and therefore blob values) using **deleteCurrentTuple()**; this create implicit nonaccessible blob handles.

- An operation which is returned by **lockCurrentTuple()** cannot update blob values.

**Known Issues.** The following are known issues or limitations encountered when working with **NdbBlob** objects:

- Too many pending blob operations can overflow the I/O buffers.
- The table and its blob data segment tables are not created atomically.

**NdbBlob::ActiveHook**

ActiveHook is a data type defined for use as a callback for the **setActiveHook()** method. (See **NdbBlob::setActiveHook()**.)

**Definition.** **ActiveHook** is a custom data type defined as shown here:

```c
typedef int ActiveHook
{
   NdbBlob* me,
   void* arg
}
```

**Description** This is a callback for **NdbBlob::setActiveHook()**, and is invoked immediately once the prepared operation has been executed (but not committed). Any calls to **getValue()** or **setValue()** are performed first. The blob handle is active so **readData()** or **writeData()** can be used to manipulate the blob value. A user-defined argument is passed along with the **NdbBlob.setActiveHook()** returns a nonzero value in the event of an error.

**NdbBlob::blobsFirstBlob()**

**Description** This method initialises a list of blobs belonging to the current operation and returns the first blob in the list.

**Signature**

```c
NdbBlob* blobsFirstBlob()
{
   void
}
```
The NdbBlob Class

**Parameters**  
None.

**Return value**  
A pointer to the desired blob.

**NdbBlob::blobsNextBlob()**

**Description**  
Use the method to obtain the next in a list of blobs that was initialised using `blobsFirstBlob()`. See `NdbBlob::blobsFirstBlob()`.

**Signature**  
```cpp
NdbBlob* blobsNextBlob()
{
    void
}
```

**Parameters**  
None.

**Return value**  
A pointer to the desired blob.

**NdbBlob::close()**

**Description**  
Closes the blob handle, releasing internal resources as it does so, prior to committing or aborting the transaction. In other words, this signals that an application has finished with reading from a given blob. This method can be called only when the blob's State is Active.

**Signature**  
```cpp
int close(bool execPendingBlobOps = true)
```

**Parameters**  
This method has a single boolean parameter `execPendingBlobOps`. If the value of this parameter `true` (the default), any pending blob operations are flushed before the blob handle is closed. If `execPendingBlobOps` is `false`, then it is assumed that the blob handle has no pending read or write operations to flush.

**Return value**  
0 on success.

**Read operations and locking.**  
When a blob handle is created on a read operation using `LM_Read` or `LM_Exclusive` as the LockMode, the read operation can be unlocked only once all Blob handles created on this operation have been closed.

When a row containing blobs has been read with lock mode `LM_CommittedRead`, the mode is automatically upgraded to `LM_Read` to ensure consistency. In this case, when all the blob handles for the row have been closed, an unlock operation for the row is automatically performed by the call to the `close()` method, which adds a pending write operation to the blob. The upgraded lock is released following the call to `execute()`.

**NdbBlob::getBlobEventName()**

**Description**  
This method gets a blob event name. The blob event is created if the main event monitors the blob column. The name includes the main event name.

**Signature**  
```cpp
static int getBlobEventName(char* name, Ndb* ndb, const char* event,
```
### The NdbBlob Class

#### const char* column

**Parameters**

This method takes the four parameters listed here:

- **name**: The name of the blob event.
- **ndb**: The relevant Ndb object.
- **event**: The name of the main event.
- **column**: The blob column.

**Return value**

0 on success, -1 on failure.

#### NdbBlob::getBlobTableName()

**Description**

This method gets the blob data segment table name. This method is generally of use only for testing and debugging purposes.

**Signature**

```cpp
static int getBlobTableName(
    char* name,
    Ndb* ndb,
    const char* table,
    const char* column
)
```

**Parameters**

This method takes the four parameters listed here:

- **name**: The name of the blob data segment table.
- **ndb**: The relevant Ndb object.
- **table**: The name of the main table.
- **column**: The blob column.

**Return value**

Returns 0 on success, -1 on failure.

#### NdbBlob::getColumn()

**Description**

Use this method to get the blob column to which the NdbBlob belongs.

**Signature**

```cpp
const Column* getColumn
```

**Parameters**

None.

**Return value**

A Column object.

#### NdbBlob::getLength()

**Description**

This method gets the blob's current length in bytes.

**Signature**

```cpp
int getLength
```
The NdbBlob Class

```c
{
  Uint64& length
}
```

**Parameters**
A reference to the length.

**Return value**
The blob's length in bytes. For a NULL blob, this method returns 0. To distinguish between a blob whose length is 0 blob and one which is NULL, use the getNull() method.

### NdbBlob::getNull()

**Description**
This method checks whether the blob's value is NULL.

**Signature**
```c
int getNull
{
  int& isNull
}
```

**Parameters**
A reference to an integer isNull. Following invocation, this parameter has one of the following values, interpreted as shown here:

- `-1`: The blob is undefined. If this is a nonevent blob, this result causes a state error.
- `0`: The blob has a nonnull value.
- `1`: The blob's value is NULL.

**Return value**
None.

### NdbBlob::getNdbError()

**Description**
Use this method to obtain an error object. The error may be blob-specific or may be copied from a failed implicit operation. The error code is copied back to the operation unless the operation already has a nonzero error code.

**Signature**
```c
const NdbError& getNdbError
{
  void
} const
```

**Parameters**
None.

**Return value**
An NdbError object.

### NdbBlob::getNdbOperation()

**Description**
This method can be used to find the operation with which the handle for this NdbBlob is associated.

**Signature**
```c
const NdbOperation* getNdbOperation
{
  void
} const
```

**Parameters**
None.

**Return value**
A pointer to an operation.
The NdbBlob Class

The operation referenced by the pointer returned by this method may be represented by either an NdbOperation or NdbScanOperation object.

See Section 2.3.20, “The NdbOperation Class”, and Section 2.3.24, “The NdbScanOperation Class”, for more information.

NdbBlob::npos()

Description
This method gets the current read/write position in a blob.

Signature

```cpp
int getPos
(
    Uint64& pos
)
```

Parameters
One parameter, a reference to the position.

Return value
Returns 0 on success, or -1 on failure. (Following a successful invocation, pos will hold the current read/write position within the blob, as a number of bytes from the beginning.)

NdbBlob::getState()

Description
This method gets the current state of the NdbBlob object for which it is invoked. Possible states are described in NdbBlob::State.

Signature

```cpp
State getState
(
    void
)
```

Parameters
None.

Return value
A value of type State.

NdbBlob::getValue()

Description
Use this method to prepare to read a blob value; the value is available following invocation. Use getNull() to check for a NULL value; use getLength() to get the actual length of the blob, and to check for truncation. getValue() sets the current read/write position to the point following the end of the data which was read.

Signature

```cpp
int getValue
(
    void* data,
    Uint32 bytes
)
```

Parameters
This method takes two parameters. The first of these is a pointer to the data to be read; the second is the number of bytes to be read.

Return value
0 on success, -1 on failure.

NdbBlob::getVersion()

Description
This method is used to distinguish whether a blob operation is statement-based or event-based.
The NdbBlob Class

Signature

```c
void getVersion(
  int& version
)
```

Parameters

This method takes a single parameter, an integer reference to the blob version (operation type).

Return value

One of the following three values:

- `-1`: This is a "normal" (statement-based) blob.
- `0`: This is an event-operation based blob, following a change in its data.
- `1`: This is an event-operation based blob, prior to any change in its data.

`getVersion()` is always successful, assuming that it is invoked as a method of a valid instance of `NdbBlob`.

```
NdbBlob::readData()
```

Description

This method is used to read data from a blob.

Signature

```c
int readData(
  void* data,
  Uint32& bytes
)
```

Parameters

`readData()` accepts a pointer to the `data` to be read, and a reference to the number of `bytes` read.

Return value

Returns 0 on success, -1 on failure. Following a successful invocation, `data` points to the data that was read, and `bytes` holds the number of bytes read.

```
NdbBlob::setActiveHook()
```

Description

This method defines a callback for blob handle activation. The queue of prepared operations will be executed in no-commit mode up to this point; then, the callback is invoked. For additional information, see `NdbBlob::ActiveHook`.

Signature

```c
int setActiveHook(
  ActiveHook* activeHook,
  void* arg
)
```

Parameters

This method requires the two parameters listed here:

- A pointer to an `ActiveHook`.
- A pointer to `void`, for any data to be passed to the callback.

Return value

0 on success, -1 on failure.

```
NdbBlob::setNull()
```
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Method</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Signature</th>
<th>Parameters</th>
<th>Return value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NdbBlob::setNull()</td>
<td>This method sets the value of a blob to NULL.</td>
<td>int setNull</td>
<td>None.</td>
<td>0 on success; -1 on failure.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NdbBlob::setPos()</td>
<td>This method sets the position within the blob at which to read or write data.</td>
<td>int setPos</td>
<td>The setPos() method takes a single parameter <code>pos</code> (an unsigned 64-bit integer), which is the position for reading or writing data. The value of <code>pos</code> must be between 0 and the blob's current length.</td>
<td>0 on success, -1 on failure.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NdbBlob::setValue()</td>
<td>This method is used to prepare for inserting or updating a blob value.</td>
<td>int setValue</td>
<td>This method takes the two parameters listed here:</td>
<td>0 on success, -1 on failure.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Any existing blob data that is longer than the new data is truncated.</td>
<td></td>
<td>• The <code>data</code> that is to be inserted or used to overwrite the blob value.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The data buffer must remain valid until the operation has been executed.</td>
<td></td>
<td>• The number of <code>bytes</code>—that is, the length—of the <code>data</code>.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><code>setValue()</code> sets the current read/write position to the point following the end of the data. You can set <code>data</code> to a null pointer (0) in order to create a NULL value.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NdbBlob::State**

This is an enumerated data type which represents the possible states of an NdbBlob instance.

**Description**

An NdbBlob may assume any one of these states
The NdbDictionary Class

Enumeration values

Possible values are shown, along with descriptions, in the following table:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Idle</td>
<td>The NdbBlob has not yet been prepared for use with any operations.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prepared</td>
<td>This is the state of the NdbBlob prior to operation execution.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Active</td>
<td>This is the blob handle’s state following execution or the fetching of the next result, but before the transaction is committed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Closed</td>
<td>This state occurs after the transaction has been committed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Invalid</td>
<td>This follows a rollback or the close of a transaction.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NdbBlob::truncate()

Description

This method is used to truncate a blob to a given length.

Signature

```c
int truncate
{
    Uint64 length = 0
}
```

Parameters

`truncate()` takes a single parameter which specifies the new length to which the blob is to be truncated. This method has no effect if `length` is greater than the blob’s current length (which you can check using `getLength()`).

Return value

0 on success, -1 on failure.

NdbBlob::writeData()

Description

This method is used to write data to an NdbBlob. After a successful invocation, the read/write position will be at the first byte following the data that was written to the blob.

A write past the current end of the blob data extends the blob automatically.

Signature

```c
int writeData
{
    const void* data,
    Uint32 bytes
}
```

Parameters

This method takes two parameters, a pointer to the `data` to be written, and the number of `bytes` to write.

Return value

0 on success, -1 on failure.

2.3.14 The NdbDictionary Class
The NdbDictionary Class

This section provides information about the NdbDictionary class, which stores meta-information about NDB database objects, such as tables, columns, and indexes.

While the preferred method of database object creation and deletion is through the MySQL Server, NdbDictionary also permits the developer to perform these tasks through the NDB API.

- NdbDictionary Class Overview
- NdbDictionary::AutoGrowSpecification
- NdbDictionary::getEmptyBitmask()
- NdbDictionary::getFirstAttrId()
- NdbDictionary::getNextAttrId()
- NdbDictionary::getNullBitOffset()
- NdbDictionary::getOffset()
- NdbDictionary::getRecordIndexName()
- NdbDictionary::getRecordRowLength()
- NdbDictionary::getRecordTableName()
- NdbDictionary::getRecordType()
- NdbDictionary::getValuePtr()
- NdbDictionary::isNull()
- NdbDictionary::RecordSpecification
- NdbDictionary::setNull()

NdbDictionary Class Overview

Parent class

None

Child classes

Dictionary, Column, Object

For the numeric equivalents to enumerations of NdbDictionary subclasses, see the file storage/ndb/include/ndbapi/NdbDictionary.hpp in the NDB Cluster source tree.

Description

This is a data dictionary class that supports enquiries about tables, columns, and indexes. It also provides ways to define these database objects and to remove them. Both sorts of functionality are supplied using inner classes that model these objects. These include the following inner classes:

- Table for working with tables
- Column for creating table columns
- Index for working with secondary indexes
- Dictionary for creating database objects and making schema enquiries
The NdbDictionary Class

- **Event** for working with events in the cluster.

Additional **Object** subclasses model the tablespaces, log file groups, data files, and undo files required for working with NDB Cluster Disk Data table, as well as with foreign key constraints.

Tables and indexes created using **NdbDictionary** cannot be viewed from the MySQL Server.

Dropping indexes through the NDB API that were created originally from an NDB Cluster causes inconsistencies. It is possible that a table from which one or more indexes have been dropped using the NDB API will no longer be usable by MySQL following such operations. In this event, the table must be dropped, and then re-created using MySQL to make it accessible to MySQL once more.

**Methods**

**NdbDictionary** itself has no public instance methods, only static methods that are used for working with **NdbRecord** objects. Operations not using **NdbRecord** are accomplished by means of **NdbDictionary** subclass instance methods. The following table lists the public methods of **NdbDictionary** and the purpose or use of each method:

**Table 2.36 NdbDictionary class methods and descriptions**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>getEmptyBitmask()</td>
<td>Returns an empty column presence bitmask which can be used with <strong>NdbRecord</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>getFirstAttrId()</td>
<td>Get the first attribute ID specified by a given <strong>NdbRecord</strong> object</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>getRecordIndexName()</td>
<td>Gets the name of the index object referred to by an NdbRecord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>getRecordRowLength()</td>
<td>Get the number of bytes needed to store one row of data using a given <strong>NdbRecord</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>getRecordTableName()</td>
<td>Gets the name of the table object referred to by an NdbRecord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>getRecordType()</td>
<td>Gets the RecordType of an NdbRecord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>getValuePtr()</td>
<td>Returns a pointer to the beginning of stored data specified by attribute ID, using <strong>NdbRecord</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isNull()</td>
<td>Show whether the null bit for a column is true or false</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>setNull()</td>
<td>Set a column’s null bit</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Types**

NdbDictionary defines two data structures, listed here:

- **AutoGrowSpecification**
- **RecordSpecification**

**NdbDictionary::AutoGrowSpecification**

This section provides information about the **AutoGrowSpecification** data structure.
The NdbDictionary Class

Parent class  

**NdbDictionary**

Description  
The AutoGrowSpecification is a data structure defined in the NdbDictionary class, and is used as a parameter to or return value of some of the methods of the Tablespace and LogfileGroup classes.

Members  

AutoGrowSpecification has the members shown in the following table:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>min_free</td>
<td>???</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>max_size</td>
<td>???</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>file_size</td>
<td>???</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>filename_pattern</td>
<td>???</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NdbDictionary::getEmptyBitmask()

Description  
Returns an empty column presence bitmask which can be used with any NdbRecord to specify that no NdbRecord columns are to be included in the operation.

Signature  
```cpp
static const unsigned char* getEmptyBitmask()
```

Parameters  
None.

Return value  
An empty bitmask.

NdbDictionary::getFirstAttrId()

Description  
Get the first attribute ID specified by an NdbRecord object. Returns false if no attribute ID is specified.

Signature  
```cpp
static bool getFirstAttrId(
    const NdbRecord* record,
    Uint32& firstAttrId
)
```

Parameters  
A pointer to an NdbRecord and a reference to the attribute (firstAttrID).

Return value  
Boolean false, when no attribute ID can be obtained.

NdbDictionary::getNextAttrId()

Description  
Get the next attribute ID specified by an NdbRecord object following the attribute ID passed in. Returns false when there are no more attribute IDs to be returned.

Signature  
```cpp
static bool getNextAttrId
```
The NdbDictionary Class

{  
    const NdbRecord* record,  
    Uint32& attrId  
}

Parameters  
A pointer to an NdbRecord and a reference to an attribute ID.

Return value  
Boolean false, when no attribute ID can be obtained.

Outline::getNullBitOffset()  

Description  
Get the offset of the given attribute ID's null bit from the start of the NdbRecord row. Returns false if the attribute ID is not present.

Signature  
static bool getNullBitOffset  
{  
    const NdbRecord* record,  
    Uint32 attrId,  
    Uint32& bytes,  
    Uint32& bit  
}

Parameters  
An NdbRecord record in which to get the null bit offset of the given attribute ID (attrId). The offset is expressed as a number of bytes (bytes) plus a number of bits within the last byte (bit).

Return value  
Boolean false, if the attribute with the given ID is not present.

Outline::getOffset()  

Description  
Get the offset of the given attribute ID's storage from the start of the NdbRecord row. Returns false if the attribute id is not present

Signature  
static bool getOffset  
{  
    const NdbRecord* record,  
    Uint32 attrId,  
    Uint32& offset  
}

Parameters  
The offset of the given attribute ID's storage from the start of the NdbRecord row.

Return value  
Boolean false, if no attribute ID can be found.

Outline::getRecordIndexName()  

Description  
Get the name of the Index object that the NdbRecord refers to.

Signature  
static const char* getRecordIndexName  
{  
    const NdbRecord* record  
}

Parameters  
A pointer to the NdbRecord for which to get the name.

Return value  
The name, if any. Otherwise, or if the NdbRecord object is not of the IndexAccess type, this method returns null.

Outline::getRecordRowLength()  

160
### The NdbDictionary Class

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Method</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Signature</th>
<th>Parameters</th>
<th>Return value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>NdbDictionary::getRecordRowLength()</strong></td>
<td>Get the number of bytes needed to store one row of data laid out as described by the NdbRecord structure passed in to this method.</td>
<td><code>static Uint32 getRecordRowLength (const NdbRecord* record)</code></td>
<td>An NdbRecord object.</td>
<td>The number of bytes needed per row.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>NdbDictionary::getRecordTableName()</strong></td>
<td>Return the name of the table object that the NdbRecord refers to. This method returns null if the record is not a TableAccess.</td>
<td><code>static const char* getRecordTableName (const NdbRecord* record)</code></td>
<td>The record (NdbRecord object) for which to get the table name.</td>
<td>The name of the table, or null if the NdbRecord object’ type is not TableAccess.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>NdbDictionary::getRecordType()</strong></td>
<td>Return the type of the NdbRecord object passed.</td>
<td><code>static RecordType getRecordType (const NdbRecord* record)</code></td>
<td>An NdbRecord object.</td>
<td>The RecordType of the NdbRecord (IndexAccess or TableAccess).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>NdbDictionary::getValuePtr()</strong></td>
<td>Returns a pointer to the beginning of stored data specified by attribute ID, by looking up the offset of the column stored in the NdbRecord object and returning the sum of the row position and the offset.</td>
<td>This method provides both row-const and non-row-const versions:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

```cpp
static const char* getValuePtr (const NdbRecord* record, const char* row, Uint32 attrId)

static char* getValuePtr (const NdbRecord* record,
```
The NdbDictionary Class

```c
char* row,
  Uint32 attrId
);
```

**Parameters**
A pointer to an NdbRecord object describing the row format, a pointer to the start of the row data (const in the const version of this method), and the attribute ID of the column.

**Return value**
A pointer to the start of the attribute in the row. This is null if the attribute is not part of the NdbRecord definition.

**NdbDictionary::isNull()**

**Description**
Indicate whether the null bit for the given column is set to true or false. The location of the null bit in relation to the row pointer is obtained from the passed NdbRecord object. If the column is not nullable, or if the column is not part of the NdbRecord definition, the method returns false.

**Signature**

```c
static bool isNull
{
  const NdbRecord* record,
  const char* row,
  Uint32 attrId
}
```

**Parameters**
A pointer to an NdbRecord object describing the row format, a pointer to the start of the row data, and the attribute ID of the column to check.

**Return value**
Boolean true if the attribute ID exists in this NdbRecord, is nullable, and this row's null bit is set; otherwise, Boolean false.

**NdbDictionary::RecordSpecification**

This section provides information about the RecordSpecification structure.

**Parent class**
NdbDictionary

**Description**
This structure is used to specify columns and range offsets when creating NdbRecord objects.

**Members**
The elements making up this structure are shown in the following table:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>column</td>
<td>Column</td>
<td>The column described by this entry (the column's maximum size defines the field size for the row). Even when creating an NdbRecord for an index, this must point to a column obtained from the underlying</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The NdbError Structure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>table, and not from the index itself.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>offset</td>
<td>Uint32</td>
<td>The offset of data from the beginning of a row. For reading blobs, the blob handle (NdbBlob), rather than the actual blob data, is written into the row. This means that there must be at least sizeof(NdbBlob*) must be available in the row.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nullbit_byte_offset</td>
<td>Uint32</td>
<td>The offset from the beginning of the row of the byte containing the NULL bit.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nullbit_bit_in_byte</td>
<td>Uint32</td>
<td>NULL bit (0-7).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

nullbit_byte_offset and nullbit_bit_in_byte are not used for non-nullable columns.

For more information, see Section 2.3.22, "The NdbRecord Interface".

NdbDictionary::setNull()

Description
Set the null bit for the given column to the supplied value. The offset for the null bit is obtained from the passed NdbRecord object. If the attribute ID is not part of the NdbRecord, or if it is not nullable, this method returns an error (-1).

Signature

```c
static int setNull(
    const NdbRecord* record,
    char* row,
    Uint32 attrId,
    bool value
)
```

Parameters
A pointer to the record (NdbRecord object) describing the row format; a pointer to the start of the row data; the attribute ID of the column (attrId); and the value to set the null bit to (true or false).

Return value
Returns 0 on success; returns -1 if the attrId is not part of the record, or is not nullable.

2.3.15 The NdbError Structure

This section provides information about the NdbError data structure, which contains status and other information about errors, including error codes, classifications, and messages.

- NdbError Overview
- NdbError::Classification
NdbError Overview

Description

An NdbError consists of six parts, listed here, of which one is deprecated:

1. *Error status:* This describes the impact of an error on the application, and reflects what the application should do when the error is encountered.

   The error status is described by a value of the Status type. See NdbError::Status, for possible Status values and how they should be interpreted.

2. *Error classification:* This represents a logical error type or grouping.

   The error classification is described by a value of the Classification type. See NdbError::Classification, for possible classifications and their interpretation. Additional information is provided in Section 2.4.4, “NDB Error Classifications”.

3. *Error code:* This is an NDB API internal error code which uniquely identifies the error.

   Important

   It is not recommended to write application programs which are dependent on specific error codes. Instead, applications should check error status and classification. More information about errors can also be obtained by checking error messages and (when available) error detail messages. However—like error codes—these error messages and error detail messages are subject to change.

   A listing of current error codes, broken down by classification, is provided in Section 2.4.2, “NDB Error Codes: by Type”. This listing is updated with new NDB Cluster releases. You can also check the file storage/ndb/src/ndbapi/ndberror.c in the NDB Cluster sources.

4. *MySQL Error code:* This is the corresponding MySQL Server error code. MySQL error codes are not discussed in this document; please see Server Error Message Reference, in the MySQL Manual, for information about these.

5. *Error message:* This is a generic, context-independent description of the error.

6. *Error details:* This can often provide additional information (not found in the error message) about an error, specific to the circumstances under which the error is encountered. However, it is not available in all cases.
Where not specified, the error detail message is NULL.

**Note**
This property is deprecated and scheduled for eventual removal. For obtaining error details, you should use the `Ndb::getNdbErrorDetail()` method instead.

Specific NDB API error codes, messages, and detail messages are subject to change without notice.

**Definition**
The `NdbError` structure contains the following members, whose types are as shown here:

- **Status status**: The error status.
- **Classification classification**: The error type (classification).
- **int code**: The NDB API error code.
- **int mysql_code**: The MySQL error code.
- **const char* message**: The error message.
- **char* details**: The error detail message.

*details* is deprecated and scheduled for eventual removal. You should use the `Ndb::getNdbErrorDetail()` method instead. (Bug #48851)

**Types**
`NdbError` defines the two data types listed here:

- **Classification**: The type of error or the logical grouping to which the error belongs.
- **Status**: The error status.

### NdbError::Classification

This section provides information about the `Classification` data type.

**Description**
This type describes the type of error, or the logical group to which it belongs.

**Enumeration values**
Possible values are shown, along with descriptions, in the following table:

**Table 2.39 NdbError Classification data type values and descriptions**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NoError</td>
<td>Indicates success (no error occurred)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ApplicationError</td>
<td>An error occurred in an application program</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### The NdbError Structure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NoDataFound</td>
<td>A read operation failed due to one or more missing records.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ConstraintViolation</td>
<td>A constraint violation occurred, such as attempting to insert a tuple having a primary key value already in use in the target table.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SchemaError</td>
<td>An error took place when trying to create or use a table.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>InsufficientSpace</td>
<td>There was insufficient memory for data or indexes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TemporaryResourceError</td>
<td>This type of error is typically encountered when there are too many active transactions.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NodeRecoveryError</td>
<td>This is a temporary failure which was likely caused by a node recovery in progress, some examples being when information sent between an application and NDB is lost, or when there is a distribution change.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OverloadError</td>
<td>This type of error is often caused when there is insufficient log file space.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TimeoutExpired</td>
<td>A timeout, often caused by a deadlock.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UnknownResultError</td>
<td>It is not known whether a transaction was committed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>InternalError</td>
<td>A serious error has occurred in NDB itself.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FunctionNotImplemented</td>
<td>The application attempted to use a function which is not yet implemented.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UnknownErrorCode</td>
<td>This is seen where the NDB error handler cannot determine the correct error code to report.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NodeShutdown</td>
<td>This is caused by a node shutdown.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SchemaObjectExists</td>
<td>The application attempted to create a schema object that already exists.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>InternalTemporary</td>
<td>A request was sent to a node other than the master.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Related information specific to certain error conditions can be found in Section 2.4.2, “NDB Error Codes: by Type”, and in Section 2.4.4, “NDB Error Classifications”.

### NdbError::Status

This section provides information about the **Status** data type.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>This type is used to describe an error's status.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Enumeration values</td>
<td>Possible values are shown, along with descriptions, in the following table:</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The NdbEventOperation Class

Table 2.40 NdbError Status data type values and descriptions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Success</td>
<td>No error has occurred</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TemporaryError</td>
<td>A temporary and usually recoverable error; the application should retry the operation giving rise to the error</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PermanentError</td>
<td>Permanent error; not recoverable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UnknownResult</td>
<td>The operation's result or status is unknown</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Related information specific to certain error conditions can be found in Section 2.4.4, “NDB Error Classifications”.

2.3.16 The NdbEventOperation Class

This section provides information about the NdbEventOperation class, which is used to monitor changes (events) in a database. It provides the core functionality used to implement NDB Cluster Replication.

- NdbEventOperation Class Overview
- NdbEventOperation::clearError() (DEPRECATED)
- NdbEventOperation::execute()
- NdbEventOperation::getBlobHandle()
- NdbEventOperation::getEpoch()
- NdbEventOperation::getEventType() (DEPRECATED)
- NdbEventOperation::getEventType2()
- NdbEventOperation::getGCI() (DEPRECATED)
- NdbEventOperation::getLatestGCI() (DEPRECATED)
- NdbEventOperation::getNdbError()
- NdbEventOperation::getPreBlobHandle()
- NdbEventOperation::getPreValue()
- NdbEventOperation::getState()
- NdbEventOperation::getValue()
- NdbEventOperation::hasError() (DEPRECATED)
- NdbEventOperation::isConsistent() (DEPRECATED)
- NdbEventOperation::isEmptyEpoch()
- NdbEventOperation::isErrorEpoch()
- NdbEventOperation::isOverrun()
The NdbEventOperation Class

- NdbEventOperation::mergeEvents()
- NdbEventOperation::State
- NdbEventOperation::tableFragmentationChanged()
- NdbEventOperation::tableFrmChanged()
- NdbEventOperation::tableNameChanged()
- NdbEventOperation::tableRangeListChanged()

NdbEventOperation Class Overview

Parent class: None
Child classes: None
Description: NdbEventOperation represents a database event.
Methods: The following table lists the public methods of this class and the purpose or use of each method:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>clearError()</td>
<td>Clears the most recent error. Deprecated in NDB 7.4.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>execute()</td>
<td>Activates the NdbEventOperation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>getBlobHandle()</td>
<td>Gets a handle for reading blob attributes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>getEpoch()</td>
<td>Retrieves the epoch for the event data most recently retrieved. Added in NDB 7.4.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>getEventType()</td>
<td>Gets the event type. Deprecated in NDB 7.4.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>getEventType2()</td>
<td>Gets the event type. Added in NDB 7.4.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>getGCI()</td>
<td>Retrieves the GCI of the most recently retrieved event. Deprecated in NDB 7.4.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>getLatestGCI()</td>
<td>Retrieves the most recent GCI (whether or not the corresponding event has been retrieved). Deprecated in NDB 7.4.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>getNdbError()</td>
<td>Gets the most recent error</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>getPreBlobHandle()</td>
<td>Gets a handle for reading the previous blob attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>getPreValue()</td>
<td>Retrieves an attribute’s previous value</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>getState()</td>
<td>Gets the current state of the event operation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>getValue()</td>
<td>Retrieves an attribute value</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hasError()</td>
<td>Whether an error has occurred as part of this operation. Deprecated in NDB 7.4.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isConsistent()</td>
<td>Detects event loss caused by node failure. Deprecated in NDB 7.4.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isEmptyEpoch()</td>
<td>Detects an empty epoch. Added in NDB 7.4.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The NdbEventOperation Class

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>isErrorEpoch()</td>
<td>Detects an error epoch, and retrieves the error if there is one. Added in NDB 7.4.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isOverrun()</td>
<td>Whether event loss has taken place due to a buffer overrun. Deprecated in NDB 7.4.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mergeEvents()</td>
<td>Makes it possible for events to be merged</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tableFragmentationChanged()</td>
<td>Checks to see whether the fragmentation for a table has changed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tableFrmChanged()</td>
<td>Checks to see whether a table .FRM file has changed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tableNameChanged()</td>
<td>Checks to see whether the name of a table has changed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tableRangeListChanged()</td>
<td>Checks to see whether a table range partition list name has changed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Types

NdbEventOperation defines one enumerated type, the State type.

Creating an Instance of NdbEventOperation. This class has no public constructor or destructor. Instead, instances of NdbEventOperation are created as the result of method calls on Ndb and NdbDictionary objects, subject to the following conditions:

1. There must exist an event which was created using Dictionary::createEvent(). This method returns an instance of the Event class.
2. An NdbEventOperation object is instantiated using Ndb::createEventOperation(), which acts on an instance of Event.

An instance of this class is removed by invoking Ndb::dropEventOperation.

Tip

A detailed example demonstrating creation and removal of event operations is provided in Section 2.5.9, “NDB API Event Handling Example”.

Known Issues. The following issues may be encountered when working with event operations in the NDB API:

- The maximum number of active NdbEventOperation objects is currently fixed at compile time at 2 * MaxNoOfTables.

- Currently, all INSERT, DELETE, and UPDATE events—as well as all attribute changes—are sent to the API, even if only some attributes have been specified. However, these are hidden from the user and only relevant data is shown after calling Ndb::nextEvent().

  Note that false exits from Ndb::pollEvents() may occur, and thus the following nextEvent() call returns zero, since there was no available data. In such cases, simply call pollEvents() again.

  See Ndb::pollEvents(), and Ndb::nextEvent() (DEPRECATED).

- Event code does not check the table schema version. When a table is dropped, make sure that you drop any associated events.

- If you have received a complete epoch, events from this epoch are not re-sent, even in the event of a node failure. However, if a node failure has occurred, subsequent epochs may contain duplicate events, which can be identified by duplicated primary keys.
In the NDB Cluster replication code, duplicate primary keys on INSERT operations are normally handled by treating such inserts as REPLACE operations.

**Tip**
To view the contents of the system table containing created events, you can use the ndb_select_all utility as shown here:

```bash
ndb_select_all -d sys 'NDB$EVENTS_0'
```

**NdbEventOperation::clearError() (DEPRECATED)**

Description
Clears the error most recently associated with this event operation.

This method is deprecated in NDB 7.4, and is subject to removal in a future release.

Signature
```c
void clearError
{
  void
}
```

Parameters
None.

Return value
None.

**NdbEventOperation::execute()**

Description
Activates the NdbEventOperation, so that it can begin receiving events. Changed attribute values may be retrieved after `Ndb::nextEvent()` has returned a value other than NULL.

One of `getValue()`, `getPreValue()`, `getBlobValue()`, or `getPreBlobValue()` must be called before invoking `execute()`.

Before attempting to use this method, you should have read the explanations provided in Ndb::nextEvent() (DEPRECATED), and NdbEventOperation::getValue(). Also see Section 2.3.16, “The NdbEventOperation Class”.

Signature
```c
int execute
{
  void
}
```

Parameters
None.

Return value
This method returns 0 on success and -1 on failure.

**NdbEventOperation::getBlobHandle()**

Description
This method is used in place of `getValue()` for blob attributes. The blob handle (NdbBlob) returned by this method supports read operations only.

To obtain the previous value for a blob attribute, use `getPreBlobHandle()`.
The NdbEventOperation Class

**Signature**

```
NdbBlob* getBlobHandle
(
    const char*  name
)
```

**Parameters**  
The `name` of the blob attribute.

**Return value**  
A pointer to an `NdbBlob` object.

**NdbEventOperation::getEpoch()**

**Description**  
Gets the epoch for the latest event data retrieved.

Added in NDB 7.4, this method supersedes `getGCI()`, which is now deprecated and subject to removal in a future NDB Cluster release.

**Signature**

```
Uint64 getEpoch
(
    void
) const
```

**Parameters**  
None.

**Return value**  
An epoch number (an integer).

**NdbEventOperation::getEventType() (DEPRECATED)**

**Description**  
This method is used to obtain the event's type (`TableEvent`).

This method is deprecated in NDB 7.4, and is subject to removal in a future release. In NDB 7.4 and later, use `getEventType2()` instead.

**Signature**

```
NdbDictionary::Event::TableEvent getEventType
(
    void
) const
```

**Parameters**  
None.

**Return value**  
A `TableEvent` value.

**NdbEventOperation::getEventType2()**

**Description**  
This method is used to obtain the event's type (`TableEvent`).

Added in NDB 7.4, this method supersedes `getEventType()`, which is now deprecated and subject to removal in a future NDB Cluster release.

**Signature**

```
getEventType2
(
    void
) const
```

**Parameters**  
None.

**Return value**  
A `TableEvent` value.

**NdbEventOperation::getGCI() (DEPRECATED)**

**Description**  
This method retrieves the GCI for the most recently retrieved event.
### The NdbEventOperation Class

This method is deprecated in NDB 7.4, and is subject to removal in a future release. In NDB 7.4 and later, use `getEpoch()` instead.

**Signature**

```c
Uint64 getGCI
{
  void
} const
```

**Parameters**

None.

**Return value**

The global checkpoint index of the most recently retrieved event (an integer).

---

**NdbEventOperation::getLatestGCI() (DEPRECATED)**

**Description**

This method retrieves the most recent GCI.

This method returns the latest epoch number.

The GCI obtained using this method is not necessarily associated with an event.

This method is deprecated in NDB 7.4, and is subject to removal in a future release. In NDB 7.4 and later, use `Ndb::getHighestQueuedEpoch()` instead.

**Signature**

```c
Uint64 getLatestGCI
{
  void
} const
```

**Parameters**

None.

**Return value**

The index of the latest global checkpoint, an integer.

---

**NdbEventOperation::getNdbError()**

**Description**

This method retrieves the most recent error.

**Signature**

```c
const struct NdbError& getNdbError
{
  void
} const
```

**Parameters**

None.

**Return value**

A reference to an `NdbError` structure.

---

**NdbEventOperation::getPreBlobHandle()**

**Description**

This function is the same as `getBlobHandle()`, except that it is used to access the previous value of the blob attribute. See `NdbEventOperation::getBlobHandle()`.

**Signature**

```c
NdbBlob* getPreBlobHandle
{
  const char* name
}
```

**Parameters**

The `name` of the blob attribute.
The NdbEventOperation Class

Return value
A pointer to an NdbBlob.

NdbEventOperation::getPreValue()

Description
This method performs identically to getValue(), except that it is used to define a retrieval operation of an attribute's previous value rather than the current value.

Signature

```c
NdbRecAttr* getPreValue
(const char* name,
 char* value = 0)
```

Parameters
This method takes the two parameters listed here:

- The `name` of the attribute (as a constant character pointer).
- A pointer to a `value`, such that:
  - If the attribute value is not NULL, then the attribute value is returned in this parameter.
  - If the attribute value is NULL, then the attribute value is stored only in the NdbRecAttr object returned by this method.

See `value Buffer Memory Allocation`, for more information regarding this parameter.

Return value
An NdbRecAttr object to hold the value of the attribute, or a NULL pointer indicating that an error has occurred.

NdbEventOperation::getState()

Description
This method gets the event operation's current state.

Signature

```c
State getState
(void)
```

Parameters
None.

Return value
A State value.

NdbEventOperation::getValue()

Description
This method defines the retrieval of an attribute value. The NDB API allocates memory for the NdbRecAttr object that is to hold the returned attribute value.

This method does not fetch the attribute value from the database, and the NdbRecAttr object returned by this method is not readable or printable before calling the execute() method and Ndb::nextEvent() has returned a non-NULL value.

If a specific attribute has not changed, the corresponding NdbRecAttr will be in the state UNDEFINED. This can be checked by using NdbRecAttr::isNull() which in such cases returns -1.
**getValue()** retrieves the current value. Use **getPreValue()** for retrieving the previous value.

**Signature**

```cpp
NdbRecAttr* getValue
{
    const char* name,
    char* value = 0
}
```

**Parameters**

This method takes the two parameters listed here:

- The **name** of the attribute (as a constant character pointer).
- A pointer to a **value**, such that:
  - If the attribute value is not **NULL**, then the attribute value is returned in this parameter.
  - If the attribute value is **NULL**, then the attribute value is stored only in the **NdbRecAttr** object returned by this method.

See **value Buffer Memory Allocation**, for more information regarding this parameter.

**Return value**

An **NdbRecAttr** object to hold the value of the attribute, or a **NULL** pointer indicating that an error has occurred.

**value Buffer Memory Allocation.** It is the application's responsibility to allocate sufficient memory for the **value** buffer (if not **NULL**), and this buffer must be aligned appropriately. The buffer is used directly (thus avoiding a copy penalty) only if it is aligned on a 4-byte boundary and the attribute size in bytes (calculated as **NdbRecAttr::get_size_in_bytes()**) is a multiple of 4.

**NdbEventOperation::hasError() (DEPRECATED)**

**Description**

This method is used to determine whether there is an error associated with this event operation.

This method is deprecated in NDB 7.4, and is subject to removal in a future release. In NDB 7.4 and later, use **getEventType2()** to determine the event type. See **Event::TableEvent**.

**Signature**

```cpp
int hasError
{
    void
} const
```

**Parameters**

**None.**

**Return value**

If event loss has taken place, then this method returns 0; otherwise, it returns 1.

**NdbEventOperation::isConsistent() (DEPRECATED)**

**Description**

This method is used to determine whether event loss has taken place following the failure of a node.

This method is deprecated in NDB 7.4, and is subject to removal in a future release. In NDB 7.4 and later, use **getEventType2()** to
determine whether the event is of type `TE_INCONSISTENT`. See `Event::TableEvent`.

**Signature**

```cpp
bool isConsistent
{
  void
} const
```

**Parameters**

*None.*

**Return value**

If event loss has taken place, then this method returns `false`; otherwise, it returns `true`.

**NdbEventOperation::isEmptyEpoch()**

**Description**

This method is used to determine whether consumed event data marks an empty epoch.

This method was added in NDB 7.4.

**Signature**

```cpp
bool isEmptyEpoch
{
  void
}
```

**Parameters**

*None.*

**Return value**

If this epoch is empty, the method returns `true`; otherwise, it returns `false`.

**NdbEventOperation::isErrorEpoch()**

**Description**

This method is used to determine whether consumed event data marks an empty epoch.

This method was added in NDB 7.4.

**Signature**

```cpp
bool isErrorEpoch
{
  NdbDictionary::Event::TableEvent* error_type = 0
}
```

**Parameters**

If this is an error epoch, `error_type` contains the `TableEvent` value corresponding to the error.

**Return value**

If this epoch is in error, the method returns `true`; otherwise, it returns `false`.

**NdbEventOperation::isOverrun()**

**Description**

This method is used to determine whether event loss has taken place due to a buffer overrun.

**Signature**

```cpp
bool isOverrun
{
  void
} const
```

**Parameters**

*None.*
The NdbEventOperation Class

Return value

If the event buffer has been overrun, then this method returns `true`, otherwise, it returns `false`.

**NdbEventOperation::mergeEvents()**

Description

This method is used to set the merge events flag. For information about event merging, see `Event::mergeEvents()`.

The merge events flag is `false` by default.

Signature

```cpp
void mergeEvents
    (bool flag)
```

Parameters

A Boolean `flag`.

Return value

`None`.

**NdbEventOperation::State**

This section provides information about the `State` data type.

Description

This type describes the event operation's state.

A `State` value is returned by the `getState()` method.

Enumeration values

Possible values are shown, along with descriptions, in the following table:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EO_CREATED</td>
<td>The event operation has been created, but <code>execute()</code> has not yet been called.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EO_EXECUTING</td>
<td>The <code>execute()</code> method has been invoked for this event operation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EO_DROPPED</td>
<td>The event operation is waiting to be deleted, and is no longer usable.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EO_ERROR</td>
<td>An error has occurred, and the event operation is unusable.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NdbEventOperation::tableFragmentationChanged()**

Description

This method is used to test whether a table's fragmentation has changed in connection with a `TE_ALTER` event. (See `Event::TableEvent`.)

Signature

```cpp
bool tableFragmentationChanged
    (void) const
```

Parameters

`None`.

Return value

Returns `true` if the table's fragmentation has changed; otherwise, the method returns `false`.  

NdbEventOperation::tableFrmChanged()

Description  Use this method to determine whether a table .FRM file has changed in connection with a TE_ALTER event. (See Event::TableEvent.)

Signature  

bool tableFrmChanged
{
    void
} const

Parameters  None.

Return value  Returns true if the table .FRM file has changed; otherwise, the method returns false.

NdbEventOperation::tableNameChanged()

Description  This method tests whether a table name has changed as the result of a TE_ALTER table event. (See Event::TableEvent.)

Signature  

bool tableNameChanged
{
    void
} const

Parameters  None.

Return value  Returns true if the name of the table has changed; otherwise, the method returns false.

NdbEventOperation::tableRangeListChanged()

Description  Use this method to check whether a table range partition list name has changed in connection with a TE_ALTER event.

Signature  

bool tableRangeListChanged
{
    void
} const

Parameters  None.

Return value  This method returns true if range or list partition name has changed; otherwise it returns false.

2.3.17 The NdbIndexOperation Class

This section provides information about the NdbIndexOperation class.

- NdbIndexOperation Class Overview
- NdbIndexOperation::deleteTuple()
- NdbIndexOperation::getIndex()
- NdbIndexOperation::readTuple()
- NdbIndexOperation::updateTuple()
The NdbIndexOperation Class

NdbIndexOperation Class Overview

Parent class NdbOperation

Child classes None

Description NdbIndexOperation represents an index operation for use in transactions. This class inherits from NdbOperation.

NdbIndexOperation can be used only with unique hash indexes; to work with ordered indexes, use NdbIndexScanOperation.

This class has no public constructor. To create an instance of NdbIndexOperation, it is necessary to use the NdbTransaction::getNdbIndexOperation() method.

Methods

The following table lists the public methods of this class and the purpose or use of each method:

Table 2.43 NdbIndexOperation class methods and descriptions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>deleteTuple()</td>
<td>Removes a tuple from a table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>getIndex()</td>
<td>Gets the index used by the operation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>readTuple()</td>
<td>Reads a tuple from a table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>updateTuple()</td>
<td>Updates an existing tuple in a table</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Index operations are not permitted to insert tuples.

Types

The NdbIndexOperation class defines no public types of its own.

For more information about the use of NdbIndexOperation, see Single-row operations.

NdbIndexOperation::deleteTuple()

Description

This method defines the NdbIndexOperation as a DELETE operation. When the NdbTransaction::execute() method is invoked, the operation deletes a tuple from the table.

Signature

```cpp
int deleteTuple()
{
    void
}
```

Parameters None.

Return value 0 on success, -1 on failure.

NdbIndexOperation::getIndex()

Description

Gets the index, given an index operation.

Signature

```cpp
const NdbDictionary::Index* getIndex
{
    void
} const
```

Parameters None.
The NdbIndexScanOperation Class

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Method</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NdbIndexOperation::readTuple()</td>
<td>This method defines the NdbIndexOperation as a READ operation. When the NdbTransaction::execute() method is invoked, the operation reads a tuple.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Signature</td>
<td>int readTuple</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parameters</td>
<td>mode specifies the locking mode used by the read operation. See NdbOperation::LockMode, for possible values.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Return value</td>
<td>0 on success, -1 on failure.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Method</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NdbIndexOperation::updateTuple()</td>
<td>This method defines the NdbIndexOperation as an UPDATE operation. When the NdbTransaction::execute() method is invoked, the operation updates a tuple found in the table.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Signature</td>
<td>int updateTuple</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parameters</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Return value</td>
<td>0 on success, -1 on failure.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2.3.18 The NdbIndexScanOperation Class

This section provides information about the NdbIndexScanOperation class.

- NdbIndexScanOperation Class Overview
- NdbIndexScanOperation::BoundType
- NdbIndexScanOperation::end_of_bound()
- NdbIndexScanOperation::getDescending()
- NdbIndexScanOperation::get_range_no()
- NdbIndexScanOperation::getSorted()
- NdbIndexScanOperation::IndexBound
- NdbIndexScanOperation::readTuples()
- NdbIndexScanOperation::reset_bounds()
- NdbIndexScanOperation::setBound()
The NdbIndexScanOperation Class

Child classes  
None

Description  
The NdbIndexScanOperation class represents a scan operation using an ordered index. This class inherits from NdbScanOperation and NdbOperation.

NdbIndexScanOperation is for use with ordered indexes only; to work with unique hash indexes, use NdbIndexOperation.

For more information about the use of NdbIndexScanOperation, see Scan Operations, and Using Scans to Update or Delete Rows.

Methods  
The following table lists the public methods of this class and the purpose or use of each method:

Table 2.44 NdbIndexScanOperation class methods and descriptions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>end_of_bound()</td>
<td>Marks the end of a bound</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get_range_no()</td>
<td>Gets the range number for the current row</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>getDescending()</td>
<td>Checks whether the current scan is sorted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>getSorted()</td>
<td>Checks whether the current scan is sorted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>readTuples()</td>
<td>Reads tuples using an ordered index</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>reset_bounds()</td>
<td>Resets bounds, puts the operation in the send queue</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>setBound()</td>
<td>Defines a bound on the index key for a range scan</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Types  
The NdbIndexScanOperation class defines one public type BoundType.

This class also defines an IndexBound data structure, for use with operations employing NdbRecord.

NdbIndexScanOperation::BoundType

This section provides information about the BoundType data type.

Description  
This type is used to describe an ordered key bound.

Enumeration values  
Possible values are shown, along with descriptions, in the following table:

Table 2.45 NdbIndexScanOperation::BoundType values, numeric equivalents, and descriptions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Numeric Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BoundLE</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Lower bound</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BoundLT</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Strict lower bound</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BoundGE</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Upper bound</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BoundGT</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Strict upper bound</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### The NdbIndexScanOperation Class

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Numeric Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BoundEQ</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Equality</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The numeric values just shown are “safe”; that is, they are fixed in the API, and so can be calculated and used explicitly.

#### NdbIndexScanOperation::end_of_bound()

**Description**
This method is used to mark the end of a bound; it is used when batching index reads (that is, when employing multiple ranges).

**Signature**
```cpp
int end_of_bound
    (Uint32 range_no)
```

**Parameters**
The number of the range on which the bound occurs.

**Return value**
0 indicates success; −1 indicates failure.

#### NdbIndexScanOperation::getDescending()

**Description**
This method is used to check whether the scan is descending.

**Signature**
```cpp
bool getDescending
    (void) const
```

**Parameters**
None.

**Return value**
This method returns true if the scan is sorted in descending order; otherwise, it returns false.

#### NdbIndexScanOperation::get_range_no()

**Description**
This method returns the range number for the current row.

**Signature**
```cpp
int get_range_no
    (void)
```

**Parameters**
None.

**Return value**
The range number (an integer).

#### NdbIndexScanOperation::getSorted()

**Description**
This method is used to check whether the scan is sorted.

**Signature**
```cpp
bool getSorted
    (void) const
```

**Parameters**
None.

**Return value**
true if the scan is sorted, otherwise false.

#### NdbIndexScanOperation::IndexBound
This section provides information about the `IndexBound` data structure.

**Parent class**  
*NdbIndexScanOperation*

**Description**  
`IndexBound` is a structure used to describe index scan bounds for `NdbRecord` scans.

**Members**  
Member names, types, and descriptions are shown in the following table:

Table 2.46 IndexBound structure member names, types, and descriptions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>low_key</td>
<td>const char*</td>
<td>Row containing lower bound for scan (or NULL for scan from the start).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>low_key_count</td>
<td>Uint32</td>
<td>Number of columns in lower bound (for bounding by partial prefix).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>low_inclusive</td>
<td>bool</td>
<td>True for &lt;= relation, false for &lt;.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>high_key</td>
<td>const char*</td>
<td>Row containing upper bound for scan (or NULL for scan to the end).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>high_key_count</td>
<td>Uint32</td>
<td>Number of columns in upper bound (for bounding by partial prefix).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>high_inclusive</td>
<td>bool</td>
<td>True for &gt;= relation, false for &gt;.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>range_no</td>
<td>Uint32</td>
<td>Value to identify this bound; may be read using the <code>get_range_no()</code> method (see <code>NdbIndexScanOperation::get_range_no()</code>). This value must be less than 8192 (set to zero if it is not being used). For ordered scans, <code>range_no</code> must be strictly increasing for each range, or else the result set will not be sorted correctly.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For more information, see Section 2.3.22, “The NdbRecord Interface”.

**NdbIndexScanOperation::readTuples()**

**Description**  
This method is used to read tuples, using an ordered index.

**Signature**  

```cpp
virtual int readTuples
{
    LockMode mode = LM_Read,
    Uint32 flags = 0,
```
The readTuples() method takes the three parameters listed here:

- The lock mode used for the scan. This is a LockMode value; see NdbOperation::LockMode for more information, including permitted values.

- One or more scan flags; multiple flags are OR'ed together as they
  are when used with NdbScanOperation::readTuples(). See NdbScanOperation::ScanFlag for possible values.

- The number of fragments to scan in parallel; use 0 to specify the maximum automatically.

- The batch parameter specifies how many records will be returned to the client from the server by the next
  NdbScanOperation::nextResult(true) method call. Use 0 to specify the maximum automatically.

  **Note**
  This parameter was ignored prior to MySQL 5.1.12, and the maximum was used.(Bug #20252)

Return value
An integer: 0 indicates success; -1 indicates failure.

NdbIndexScanOperation::reset_bounds()

Description
Resets the bounds, and puts the operation into the list sent on the next call to NdbTransaction::execute().

Signature

```c
int reset_bounds
{
    bool forceSend = false
}
```

Parameters
Set forceSend to true in order to force the operation to be sent immediately.

Return value
Returns 0 on success, -1 on failure.

NdbIndexScanOperation::setBound()

Description
This method defines a bound on an index key used in a range scan, and sets bounds for index scans defined using NdbRecord.

As used with NdbRecord, this method is called to add a range to an index scan operation which has been defined with a call to
NdbTransaction::scanIndex(). To add more than one range, the index scan operation must have been defined with the SF_MultiRange
flag set. (See NdbScanOperation::ScanFlag.)

Where multiple numbered ranges are defined with multiple calls to
setBound(), and the scan is ordered, the range number for each
The NdbIndexScanOperation Class

range must be larger than the range number for the previously defined range.

Signature

```cpp
int setBound
{
    const NdbRecord* keyRecord,
    const IndexBounds bound
}
```

Parameters

As used with NdbRecord, this method takes 2 parameters, listed here:

- `keyRecord`: This is an NdbRecord structure corresponding to the key on which the index is defined.
- The `bound` to add (see NdbIndexScanOperation::IndexBound).

Return value

Returns 0 on success, -1 on failure.

An additional version of this method can be used when the application knows that rows in-range will be found only within a particular partition. This is the same as that shown previously, except for the addition of a PartitionSpec. Doing so limits the scan to a single partition, improving system efficiency.

Signature (when specifying a partition)

```cpp
int setBound
{
    const NdbRecord* keyRecord,
    const IndexBounds bound,
    const Ndb::PartitionSpec* partInfo,
    Uint32 sizeOfPartInfo = 0
}
```

Parameters (when specifying a partition)

This method can also be invoked with the following four parameters:

- `keyRecord`: This is an NdbRecord structure corresponding to the key on which the index is defined.
- The `bound` to be added to the scan (see NdbIndexScanOperation::IndexBound).
- `partInfo`: This is a pointer to a PartitionSpec, which provides extra information making it possible to scan a reduced set of partitions.
- `sizeOfPartInfo`: The length of the partition specification.

`keyRecord` and `bound` are defined and used in the same way as with the 2-parameter version of this method.

Return value

Returns 0 on success, -1 on failure.

“Old” API usage (prior to introduction of NdbRecord)

Each index key can have a lower bound, upper bound, or both. Setting the key equal to a value defines both upper and lower bounds. Bounds can be defined in any order. Conflicting definitions gives rise to an error.

Bounds must be set on initial sequences of index keys, and all but possibly the last bound must be nonstrict. This means, for example, that “a >= 2 AND b > 3” is permissible, but “a > 2 AND b >= 3” is not.

The scan may currently return tuples for which the bounds are not satisfied. For example, a <= 2 && b <= 3 not only scans the index up to (a=2, b=3), but also returns any (a=1, b=4) as well.
The NdbInterpretedCode Class

When setting bounds based on equality, it is better to use `BoundEQ` instead of the equivalent pair `BoundLE` and `BoundGE`. This is especially true when the table partition key is a prefix of the index key.

`NULL` is considered less than any non-`NULL` value and equal to another `NULL` value. To perform comparisons with `NULL`, use `setBound()` with a null pointer (0).

An index also stores all-`NULL` keys as well, and performing an index scan with an empty bound set returns all tuples from the table.

**Signature ("Old" API)**

Using the “old” API, this method could be called in either of two ways. Both of these use the bound type and value; the first also uses the name of the bound, as shown here:

```c
int setBound
    (const char* name,
     int        type,
     const void* value)
```

The second way to invoke this method under the “old” API uses the bound’s ID rather than the name, as shown here:

```c
int setBound
    (Uint32 id,
     int    type,
     const void* value)
```

**Parameters ("Old" API)**

This method takes 3 parameters:

- Either the `name` or the `id` of the attribute on which the bound is to be set.
- The bound `type`—see `NdbIndexScanOperation::BoundType`.
- A pointer to the bound `value` (use 0 for `NULL`).

**Return value**

Returns 0 on success, -1 on failure.

### 2.3.19 The NdbInterpretedCode Class

This section provides information about the `NdbInterpretedCode` class, which can be used to prepare and execute an NDB API interpreted program.

- `NdbInterpretedCode` Class Overview
- `NdbInterpretedCode` Constructor
- `NdbInterpretedCode::add_reg()`
- `NdbInterpretedCode::add_val()`
- `NdbInterpretedCode::branch_col_and_mask_eq_mask()`
- `NdbInterpretedCode::branch_col_and_mask_eq_zero()`
• NdbInterpretedCode::branch_col_and_mask_ne_mask()
• NdbInterpretedCode::branch_col_and_mask_ne_zero()
• NdbInterpretedCode::branch_col_eq()
• NdbInterpretedCode::branch_col_eq_null()
• NdbInterpretedCode::branch_col_eq_param()
• NdbInterpretedCode::branch_col_ge()
• NdbInterpretedCode::branch_col_ge_param()
• NdbInterpretedCode::branch_col_gt()
• NdbInterpretedCode::branch_col_gt_param()
• NdbInterpretedCode::branch_col_le()
• NdbInterpretedCode::branch_col_le_param()
• NdbInterpretedCode::branch_col_like()
• NdbInterpretedCode::branch_col_lt()
• NdbInterpretedCode::branch_col_lt_param()
• NdbInterpretedCode::branch_col_ne()
• NdbInterpretedCode::branch_col_ne_null()
• NdbInterpretedCode::branch_col_ne_param()
• NdbInterpretedCode::branch_col_notlike()
• NdbInterpretedCode::branch_eq()
• NdbInterpretedCode::branch_eq_null()
• NdbInterpretedCode::branch_ge()
• NdbInterpretedCode::branch_gt()
• NdbInterpretedCode::branch_label()
• NdbInterpretedCode::branch_le()
• NdbInterpretedCode::branch_lt()
• NdbInterpretedCode::branch_ne()
• NdbInterpretedCode::branch_ne_null()
• NdbInterpretedCode::call_sub()
• NdbInterpretedCode::copy()
• NdbInterpretedCode::def_label()
• NdbInterpretedCode::def_sub()
The NdbInterpretedCode Class

- NdbInterpretedCode::finalise()
- NdbInterpretedCode::getNdbError()
- NdbInterpretedCode::getTable()
- NdbInterpretedCode::getWordsUsed()
- NdbInterpretedCode::interpret_exit_last_row()
- NdbInterpretedCode::interpret_exit_nok()
- NdbInterpretedCode::interpret_exit_ok()
- NdbInterpretedCode::load_const_null()
- NdbInterpretedCode::load_const_u16()
- NdbInterpretedCode::load_const_u32()
- NdbInterpretedCode::load_const_u64()
- NdbInterpretedCode::read_attr()
- NdbInterpretedCode::reset()
- NdbInterpretedCode::ret_sub()
- NdbInterpretedCode::sub_reg()
- NdbInterpretedCode::sub_val()
- NdbInterpretedCode::write_attr()

NdbInterpretedCode Class Overview

- Parent class: None.
- Child classes: None.
- Description: 

NdbInterpretedCode represents an interpreted program for use in operations created using NdbRecord, or with scans created using the old API. The NdbScanFilter class can also be used to generate an NDB interpreted program using this class.

To create an NdbInterpretedCode object, invoke the constructor, optionally supplying a table for the program to operate on, and a buffer for program storage and finalization. If no table is supplied, then only instructions which do not access table attributes can be used. In NDB 8.0, an instance of NdbRecord can be used for this purpose, in place of the Table.

Each NDB API operation applies to one table, and so does any NdbInterpretedCode program attached to that operation.

If no buffer is supplied, then an internal buffer is dynamically allocated and extended as necessary. Once the NdbInterpretedCode object is created, you can add instructions and labels to it by calling the appropriate methods as described later in this section. When the program has completed, finalize it by calling the finalise() method,
The NdbInterpretedCode Class

which resolves any remaining internal branches and calls to label and subroutine offsets.

A single finalized NdbInterpretedCode program can be used by more than one operation. It need not be re-prepared for successive operations.

To use the program with NdbRecord operations and scans, pass it at operation definition time using the OperationOptions or ScanOptions parameter. When the program is no longer required, the NdbInterpretedCode object can be deleted, along with any user-supplied buffer.

For additional information and examples, see Section 1.6, “Using NdbInterpretedCode”.

This interface is still under development, and so is subject to change without notice. The NdbScanFilter API is a more stable API for defining scanning and filtering programs.

Methods

The following table lists the public methods of this class and the purpose or use of each method:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NdbInterpretedCode()</td>
<td>Class constructor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>add_reg()</td>
<td>Add two register values and store the result in a third register</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>add_val()</td>
<td>Add a value to a table column value</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>branch_col_and_mask_equal()</td>
<td>Jump if a column value ANDed with a bitmask is equal to the bitmask</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>branch_col_and_mask_zero()</td>
<td>Jump if a column value ANDed with a bitmask is equal to 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>branch_col_and_mask_not_equal()</td>
<td>Jump if a column value ANDed with a bitmask is not equal to the bitmask</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>branch_col_and_mask_not_zero()</td>
<td>Jump if a column value ANDed with a bitmask is not equal to 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>branch_col_eq()</td>
<td>Jump if a column value is equal to another</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>branch_col_eq_param()</td>
<td>Jump if a column value is equal to a supplied parameter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>branch_col_eq_null()</td>
<td>Jump if a column value is NULL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>branch_col_ge()</td>
<td>Jump if a column value is greater than or equal to another</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>branch_col_ge_param()</td>
<td>Jump if a column value is greater than or equal to a supplied parameter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>branch_col_gt()</td>
<td>Jump if a column value is greater than another</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>branch_col_gt_param()</td>
<td>Jump if a column value is greater than a supplied parameter</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### The NdbInterpretedCode Class

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><code>branch_col_le()</code></td>
<td>Jump if a column value is less than or equal to another</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>branch_col_like()</code></td>
<td>Jump if a column value matches a pattern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>branch_col_lt()</code></td>
<td>Jump if a column value is less than another</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>branch_col_ne()</code></td>
<td>Jump if a column value is not equal to another</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>branch_col_ne_null()</code></td>
<td>Jump if a column value is not NULL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>branch_col_ne_param()</code></td>
<td>Jump if a column value is not equal to a supplied parameter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>branch_col_notlike()</code></td>
<td>Jump if a column value does not match a pattern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>branch_eq()</code></td>
<td>Jump if one register value is equal to another</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>branch_eq_null()</code></td>
<td>Jump if a register value is NULL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>branch_ge()</code></td>
<td>Jump if one register value is greater than or equal to another</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>branch_gt()</code></td>
<td>Jump if one register value is greater than another</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>branch_label()</code></td>
<td>Unconditional jump to a label</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>branch_le()</code></td>
<td>Jump if one register value is less than or equal to another</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>branch_col_le_param()</code></td>
<td>Jump if a column value is greater than or equal to a supplied parameter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>branch_lt()</code></td>
<td>Jump if one register value is less than another</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>branch_col_lt_param()</code></td>
<td>Jump if a column value is less than a supplied parameter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>branch_ne()</code></td>
<td>Jump if one register value is not equal to another</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>branch_ne_null()</code></td>
<td>Jump if a register value is not NULL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>call_sub()</code></td>
<td>Call a subroutine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>copy()</code></td>
<td>Make a deep copy of an NdbInterpretedCode object</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>def_label()</code></td>
<td>Create a label for use within the interpreted program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>def_sub()</code></td>
<td>Define a subroutine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>finalise()</code></td>
<td>Completes interpreted program and prepares it for use</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>getNdbError()</code></td>
<td>Gets the most recent error associated with this NdbInterpretedCode object</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>getTable()</code></td>
<td>Gets the table on which the program is defined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>getWordsUsed()</code></td>
<td>Gets the number of words used in the buffer</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The NdbInterpretedCode Class

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>interpret_exit_last_row()</td>
<td>Return a row as part of the result, and do not check any more rows in this fragment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>interpret_exit_nok()</td>
<td>Do not return a row as part of the result</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>interpret_exit_ok()</td>
<td>Return a row as part of the result</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>load_const_null()</td>
<td>Load a <code>NULL</code> value into a register</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>load_const_u16()</td>
<td>Load a 16-bit numeric value into a register</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>load_const_u32()</td>
<td>Load a 32-bit numeric value into a register</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>load_const_u64()</td>
<td>Load a 64-bit numeric value into a register</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>read_attr()</td>
<td>Read a table column value into a register</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>reset()</td>
<td>Discard program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ret_sub()</td>
<td>Return from a subroutine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sub_reg()</td>
<td>Subtract two register values and store the result in a third register</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sub_val()</td>
<td>Subtract a value from a table column value</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>write_attr()</td>
<td>Write a register value into a table column</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For reasons of efficiency, methods of this class provide minimal error checking.

See also Section 1.6, “Using NdbInterpretedCode”.

Types

This class defines no public types.

NdbInterpretedCode Constructor

Description

This is the `NdbInterpretedCode` class constructor.

Signature

```c
NdbInterpretedCode
{
    const NdbDictionary::Table* table = 0,
    Uint32* buffer = 0,
    Uint32 buffer_word_size = 0
}
```

Alternative constructor (NDB 8.0)

```c
NdbInterpretedCode
{
    const NdbRecord&
    Uint32* buffer = 0,
    Uint32 buffer_word_size = 0;
}
```

Parameters

The `NdbInterpretedCode` constructor takes three parameters, as described here:

- The `table` against which this program is to be run. Prior to NDB 8.0, this parameter must be supplied if the program is table-specific—that is, if it reads from or writes to columns in a table. In NDB 8.0, the constructor accepts an `NdbRecord` in place of the `Table`.
- A pointer to a `buffer` of 32-bit words used to store the program.
- `buffer_word_size` is the length of the buffer passed in. If the program exceeds this length then adding new instructions will fail.
The NdbInterpretedCode Class

with error 4518 Too many instructions in interpreted program.

Alternatively, if no buffer is passed, a buffer will be dynamically allocated internally and extended to cope as instructions are added.

Return value

An instance of NdbInterpretedCode.

NdbInterpretedCode::add_reg()

Description

This method sums the values stored in any two given registers and stores the result in a third register.

Signature

```cpp
int add_reg
{
    Uint32 RegDest,
    Uint32 RegSource1,
    Uint32 RegSource2
}
```

Parameters

This method takes three parameters. The first of these is the register in which the result is to be stored (RegDest). The second and third parameters (RegSource1 and RegSource2) are the registers whose values are to be summed.

For storing the result, it is possible to re-use one of the registers whose values are summed; that is, RegDest can be the same as RegSource1 or RegSource2.

Return value

Returns 0 on success, -1 on failure.

NdbInterpretedCode::add_val()

Description

This method adds a specified value to the value of a given table column, and places the original and modified column values in registers 6 and 7. It is equivalent to the following series of NdbInterpretedCode method calls, where attrId is the table column's attribute ID and aValue is the value to be added:

```cpp
read_attr(6, attrId);
load_const_u32(7, aValue);
add_reg(7, 6, 7);
write_attr(attrId, 7);
```

aValue can be a 32-bit or 64-bit integer.

Signature

This method can be invoked in either of two ways, depending on whether aValue is 32-bit or 64-bit.

32-bit aValue:

```cpp
int add_val
{
    Uint32 attrId,
    Uint32 aValue
}
```

64-bit aValue:

```cpp
int add_val
```
The NdbInterpretedCode Class

```c
{  
  Uint32 attrId,  
  Uint64 aValue
}
```

**Parameters**
A table column attribute ID and a 32-bit or 64-bit integer value to be added to this column value.

**Return value**
Returns 0 on success, -1 on failure.

### NdbInterpretedCode::branch_col_and_mask_eq_mask()

**Description**
This method is used to compare a BIT column value with a bitmask; if the column value ANDed together with the bitmask is equal to the bitmask, then execution jumps to a specified label specified in the method call.

**Signature**
```c
int branch_col_and_mask_eq_mask  
{  
  const void* mask,  
  Uint32 unused,  
  Uint32 attrId,  
  Uint32 label
}
```

**Parameters**
This method can accept four parameters, of which three are actually used. These are described in the following list:

- A pointer to a constant `mask` to compare the column value to.
- A `Uint32` value which is currently `unused`.
- The `attrId` of the column to be compared.
- A program `label` to jump to if the condition is true.

Prior to NDB 8.0.30, this argument was not handled correctly for nonzero values. (Bug #33888962)

**Return value**
This method returns 0 on success and -1 on failure.

### NdbInterpretedCode::branch_col_and_mask_eq_zero()

**Description**
This method is used to compare a BIT column value with a bitmask; if the column value ANDed together with the bitmask is equal to 0, then execution jumps to a specified label specified in the method call.

**Signature**
```c
int branch_col_and_mask_eq_zero  
{  
  const void* mask,  
  Uint32 unused,  
  Uint32 attrId,  
  Uint32 label
}
```

**Parameters**
This method can accept the following four parameters, of which three are actually used:

- A pointer to a constant `mask` to compare the column value to.
- A `Uint32` value which is currently `unused`.  

The NdbInterpretedCode Class

- The `attrId` of the column to be compared.
- A program `label` to jump to if the condition is true.

Prior to NDB 8.0.30, this argument was not handled correctly for nonzero values. (Bug #33888962)

Return value

This method returns 0 on success and -1 on failure.

**NdbInterpretedCode::branch_col_and_mask_ne_mask()**

Description

This method is used to compare a `BIT` column value with a bitmask; if the column value `AND`ed together with the bitmask is not equal to the bitmask, then execution jumps to a specified label specified in the method call.

Signature

```c
int branch_col_and_mask_ne_mask
{
    const void* mask,
    Uint32 unused,
    Uint32 attrId,
    Uint32 label
}
```

Parameters

This method accepts four parameters, of which three are actually used. These described in the following list:

- A pointer to a constant `mask` to compare the column value to.
- A `Uint32` value which is currently `unused`.
- The `attrId` of the column to be compared.
- A program `label` to jump to if the condition is true.

Prior to NDB 8.0.30, this argument was not handled correctly for nonzero values. (Bug #33888962)

Return value

This method returns 0 on success and -1 on failure.

**NdbInterpretedCode::branch_col_and_mask_ne_zero()**

Description

This method is used to compare a `BIT` column value with a bitmask; if the column value `AND`ed together with the bitmask is not equal to 0, then execution jumps to a specified label specified in the method call.

Signature

```c
int branch_col_and_mask_ne_zero
{
    const void* mask,
    Uint32 unused,
    Uint32 attrId,
    Uint32 label
}
```

Parameters

This method accepts the following four parameters, of which three are actually used:

- A pointer to a constant `mask` to compare the column value to.
The NdbInterpretedCode Class

- A `Uint32` value which is currently *unused*.
- The `attrId` of the column to be compared.
- A program `label` to jump to if the condition is true.

Prior to NDB 8.0.30, this argument was not handled correctly for nonzero values. (Bug #33888962)

**Return value**

This method returns `0` on success and `-1` on failure.

### NdbInterpretedCode::branch_col_eq()

**Description**

This method compares a table column value with an arbitrary constant and jumps to the specified program label if the values are equal. In NDB 8.0, it can also be used to compare two columns for equality.

**Signature**

Compare a column with a value:

```c
int branch_col_eq
{
    const void* val,
    Uint32 len,
    Uint32 attrId,
    Uint32 Label
}
```

Compare two columns:

```c
int branch_col_eq
{
    Uint32 attrId1,
    Uint32 attrId2,
    Uint32 label
}
```

**Parameters**

When comparing a column and a value, this method takes the following four parameters:

- A constant value (`val`)
- The length of the value (in bytes)
- The attribute ID of the table column whose value is to be compared with `val`
- A `Label` (previously defined using `def_label()`) to jump to if the compared values are equal

When comparing two table column values, the parameters required are shown here:

- `AttrId1`: The attribute ID of the first table column whose value is to be compared
- `AttrId2`: The attribute ID of the second table column
- `label`: Location to jump to if the compared columns are the same. Must already have been defined using `def_label()`
The NdbInterpretedCode Class

When using this method to compare two columns, the columns must be of exactly the same type.

Return value

Returns 0 on success, -1 on failure.

NdbInterpretedCode::branch_col_eq_null()

Description

This method tests the value of a table column and jumps to the indicated program label if the column value is NULL.

Signature

```c
int branch_col_eq_null
    (Uint32 attrId,
    Uint32 Label)
```

Parameters

This method requires the following two parameters:

- The attribute ID of the table column
- The program label to jump to if the column value is NULL

Return value

Returns 0 on success, -1 on failure.

NdbInterpretedCode::branch_col_eq_param()

Description

Compares a table attribute with a parameter, each specified by ID, and branches to the specified label if they are equal. Added in NDB 8.0.27.

The parameter can be NULL, and is compared according to the NULL handling mode in effect; the default is to treat NULL as less than any other value, and NULL as equal to NULL. You can override this behavior and force NULL handling that complies with the SQL standard instead, by invoking setSqlCmpSemantics().

Signature

```c
int branch_col_eq_param
    (Uint32 attrId,
    Uint32 paramId,
    Uint32 label)
```

Parameters

- attrId: ID of a table attribute.
- paramId: Parameter ID.
- label: Label to jump to if arguments are equal.

Return value

0 on success.

NdbInterpretedCode::branch_col_ge()
### The NdbInterpretedCode Class

#### Signature

**Signature**

**Compare value with column:**

```c
int branch_col_ge
{
    const void* val,
    Uint32 len,
    Uint32 attrId,
    Uint32 label
}
```

**Compare values of two columns:**

```c
int branch_col_ge
{
    Uint32 attrId1,
    Uint32 attrId2,
    Uint32 label
}
```

#### Parameters

**Parameters**

When used to compare a value with a column, this method takes the four parameters listed here:

- A constant value (*val*)
- The length of the value (in bytes)
- The attribute ID of the table column whose value is to be compared with *val*
- A `label` (previously defined using `def_label()`) to jump to if the constant value is greater than or equal to the column value

The method takes the parameters listed here when used to compare two columns:

- `AttrId1`: The attribute ID of the first table column whose value is to be compared
- `AttrId2`: The attribute ID of the second table column
- `label`: Jump to this if the first column value is greater than or equal to the second

When comparing two columns, the types of the columns must be exactly the same in all respects.

#### Return value

**Return value**

Returns 0 on success, -1 on failure.

---

### NdbInterpretedCode::branch_col_ge_param()

#### Description

**Description**

Compared a table attribute with a parameter, each specified by ID, and branches to the specified label if the attribute value is greater than or equal to that of the parameter. Added in NDB 8.0.27.

The parameter can be `NULL`, and is compared according to the `NULL` handling mode in effect; the default is to treat `NULL` as less than any other value, and `NULL` as equal to `NULL`. You can override this behavior and force `NULL` handling that complies with the SQL standard instead, by invoking `setSqlCmpSemantics()`.

---

196
The `NdbInterpretedCode` Class

### Signature

```c
int branch_col_ge_param
{
    Uint32 attrId,
    Uint32 paramId,
    Uint32 label
}
```

### Parameters

- **attrId**: ID of a table attribute.
- **paramId**: Parameter ID.
- **label**: Label to jump to if column value is not less than parameter value.

### Return value

0 on success.

### `NdbInterpretedCode::branch_col_gt()`

#### Description

This method compares a table column value with an arbitrary constant and jumps to the specified program label if the constant is greater than the column value. In NDB 8.0, this method is overloaded such that it can be used to compare two column values, and to make the jump if the first is greater than the second.

#### Signature

**Compare value with column:**

```c
int branch_col_ge
{
    const void* val,
    Uint32 len,
    Uint32 attrId,
    Uint32 label
}
```

**Compare values of two columns:**

```c
int branch_col_ge
{
    Uint32 attrId1,
    Uint32 attrId2,
    Uint32 label
}
```

#### Parameters

When used to compare a value with a table column, this method takes the following four parameters:

- A constant value (`val`)
- The length of the value (in bytes)
- The attribute ID of the table column whose value is to be compared with `val`
- A `Label` (previously defined using `def_label()`) to jump to if the constant value is greater than the column value

The method takes the three parameters listed here when used to compare two columns:

- **AttrId1**: The attribute ID of the first table column whose value is to be compared
• **AttrId2**: The attribute ID of the second table column

• **label**: Jump to this if the first column value is greater than or equal to the second

When comparing two columns, the types of the columns must be exactly the same in all respects.

Return value

Returns **0** on success, **-1** on failure.

### `NdbInterpretedCode::branch_col_gt_param()`

**Description**

Compares a table attribute with a parameter, each specified by ID, and branches to the specified label if the attribute value is greater than that of the parameter. Added in NDB 8.0.27.

The parameter can be **NULL**, and is compared according to the **NULL** handling mode in effect; the default is to treat **NULL** as less than any other value, and **NULL** as equal to **NULL**. You can override this behavior and force **NULL** handling that complies with the SQL standard instead, by invoking `setSqlCmpSemantics()`.

**Signature**

```c
int branch_col_gt_param
    (Uint32 attrId,
     Uint32 paramId,
     Uint32 label)
```

**Parameters**

- **attrId**
  - ID of a table attribute.

- **paramId**
  - Parameter ID.

- **label**
  - Label to jump to if column value is greater than parameter value.

**Return value**

0 on success.

### `NdbInterpretedCode::branch_col_le()`

**Description**

This method compares a table column value with an arbitrary constant and jumps to the specified program label if the constant is less than or equal to the column value. In NDB 8.0, it can also be used to compare two table column values in this fashion.

**Signature**

```c
int branch_col_le
    (const void* val,
     Uint32 len,
     Uint32 attrId,
     Uint32 Label)
```

**Parameters**

- **val**
  - Pointer to the constant to compare.

- **len**
  - Length of the constant.

- **attrId**
  - ID of the table attribute.

- **Label**
  - Label to jump to if column value is less than or equal to constant value.

**Return value**

0 on success.
The NdbInterpretedCode Class

Parameters

When comparing a table column value with a constant, this method takes the four parameters listed here:

- A constant value (val)
- The length of the value (in bytes)
- The attribute ID of the table column whose value is to be compared with val
- A Label (previously defined using def_label()) to jump to if the constant value is less than or equal to the column value

The method takes the three parameters listed here when used to compare two table column values:

- AttrId1: The attribute ID of the first table column whose value is to be compared
- AttrId2: The attribute ID of the second table column
- label: Jump to this if the first column value is less than or equal to the second

When comparing two table column values, the types of the column values must be exactly the same in all respects.

Return value

Returns 0 on success, -1 on failure.

NdbInterpretedCode::branch_col_le_param()

Description

Compares a table attribute with a parameter, each specified by ID, and branches to the specified label if the attribute value is less than or equal to that of the parameter. Added in NDB 8.0.27.

The parameter can be NULL, and is compared according to the NULL handling mode in effect; the default is to treat NULL as less than any other value, and NULL as equal to NULL. You can override this behavior and force NULL handling that complies with the SQL standard instead, by invoking setSqlCmpSemantics().

Signature

```c
int branch_col_le_param
(
  Uint32 attrId,
  Uint32 paramId,
  Uint32 label
)
```

Parameters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>attrId</th>
<th>ID of a table attribute.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>paramId</td>
<td>Parameter ID.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>label</td>
<td>Label to jump to if column value is not greater than parameter value.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Return value 0 on success.

**NdbInterpretedCode::branch_col_like()**

**Description** This method tests a table column value against a regular expression pattern and jumps to the indicated program label if they match.

**Signature**

```c
int branch_col_like
{
    const void* val,
    Uint32 len,
    Uint32 attrId,
    Uint32 Label
}
```

**Parameters** This method takes four parameters, which are listed here:

- A regular expression pattern (`val`); see Pattern-Based NdbInterpretedCode Branch Operations, for the syntax supported
- Length of the pattern (in bytes)
- The attribute ID for the table column being tested
- The program label to jump to if the table column value matches the pattern

**Return value** 0 on success, -1 on failure

**NdbInterpretedCode::branch_col_lt()**

**Description** This method compares a table column value with an arbitrary constant and jumps to the specified program label if the constant is less than the column value. In NDB 8.0, two table column values can be compared instead.

**Signature** Compare a table column value with a constant:

```c
int branch_col_lt
{
    const void* val,
    Uint32 len,
    Uint32 attrId,
    Uint32 Label
}
```

Compare two table column values:

```c
int branch_col_lt
{
    Uint32 attrId1,
    Uint32 attrId2,
    Uint32 label
}
```

**Parameters** When comparing a table column value with a constant, this method takes the following four parameters:

- A constant value (`val`)
- The length of the value (in bytes)
• The attribute ID of the table column whose value is to be compared with `val`.
• A `Label` (previously defined using `def_label()`) to jump to if the constant value is less than the column value.

When used to compare two table column values, `branch_col_lt()` takes the following three parameters:

• `AttrId1`: The attribute ID of the first table column whose value is to be compared.
• `AttrId2`: The attribute ID of the second table column.
• `label`: Jump to this if the first column value is less than the second.

When comparing two table column values, the types of the table column values must be exactly the same. This means that they must have the same length, precision, and scale.

Return value: 0 on success, -1 on failure.

`NdbInterpretedCode::branch_col_lt_param()`

Description: Compares a table attribute with a parameter, each specified by ID, and branches to the specified label if the attribute value is less than that of the parameter. Added in NDB 8.0.27.

The parameter can be `NULL`, and is compared according to the `NULL` handling mode in effect; the default is to treat `NULL` as less than any other value, and `NULL` as equal to `NULL`. You can override this behavior and force `NULL` handling that complies with the SQL standard instead, by invoking `setSqlCmpSemantics()`.

Signature:

```c
int branch_col_lt_param
(   Uint32 attrId,
    Uint32 paramId,
    Uint32 label
)
```

Parameters:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><code>attrId</code></td>
<td>ID of a table attribute.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>paramId</code></td>
<td>Parameter ID.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>label</code></td>
<td>Label to jump to if column value is less than parameter value.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Return value: 0 on success.

`NdbInterpretedCode::branch_col_ne()`

Description: This method compares a table column value with an arbitrary constant and jumps to the specified program label if the two values are not equal. In NDB 8.0, it can also be used to compare a table column value with another table column value instead.

Signature:

Compare a table column value with a constant:
The NdbInterpretedCode Class

```c
int branch_col_ne
{
    const void* val,
    Uint32 len,
    Uint32 attrId,
    Uint32 Label
}
```

Compare two table column values:

```c
int branch_col_ne
{
    Uint32 attrId1,
    Uint32 attrId2,
    Uint32 label
}
```

**Parameters**

When comparing a table column value with a constant, this method takes the four parameters listed here:

- A constant value (`val`)
- The length of the value (in bytes)
- The attribute ID of the table column whose value is to be compared with `val`
- A `Label` (previously defined using `def_label()`) to jump to if the compared values are unequal

When comparing two table column values, the parameters required are shown here:

- `AttrId1`: The attribute ID of the first table column whose value is to be compared
- `AttrId2`: The attribute ID of the second table column
- `label`: Location to jump to if the compared columns are not the same. Must already have been defined using `def_label()`

When using this method to compare two table column values, the columns must be of exactly the same type.

**Return value**

Returns 0 on success, -1 on failure.

**NdbInterpretedCode::branch_col_ne_null()**

**Description**

This method tests the value of a table column and jumps to the indicated program label if the column value is not `NULL`.

**Signature**

```c
int branch_col_ne_null
{
    Uint32 attrId,
    Uint32 Label
}
```

**Parameters**

This method requires the following two parameters:

- The attribute ID of the table column
• The program label to jump to if the column value is not NULL. The label must have been defined previously using def_label().

Return value
Returns 0 on success, -1 on failure.

NdbInterpretedCode::branch_col_ne_param()

Description
Compares a table attribute with a parameter, each specified by ID, and branches to the specified label if they are not equal.

The parameter can be NULL, and is compared according to the NULL handling mode in effect; the default is to treat NULL as less than any other value, and NULL as equal to NULL. You can override this behavior and force NULL handling that complies with the SQL standard instead, by invoking setSqlCmpSemantics().

Signature

```c
int branch_col_ne_param
    (Uint32 attrId,
     Uint32 paramId,
     Uint32 label)
```

Parameters
attrId ID of a table attribute.
paramId Parameter ID.
label Label to jump to if arguments are not equal.

Return value
0 on success.

NdbInterpretedCode::branch_col_notlike()

Description
This method is similar to branch_col_like() in that it tests a table column value against a regular expression pattern; however it jumps to the indicated program label only if the pattern and the column value do not match.

Signature

```c
int branch_col_notlike
    (const void* val,
     Uint32 len,
     Uint32 attrId,
     Uint32 Label)
```

Parameters
This method takes the following four parameters:

• A regular expression pattern (val); see Pattern-Based NdbInterpretedCode Branch Operations, for the syntax supported

• Length of the pattern (in bytes)

• The attribute ID for the table column being tested

• The program label to jump to if the table column value does not match the pattern. The Label must have been defined previously using def_label().
## The NdbInterpretedCode Class

### Return value
Returns 0 on success, -1 on failure

### NdbInterpretedCode::branch_eq()

**Description**
This method compares two register values; if they are equal, then the interpreted program jumps to the specified label.

**Signature**
```c
int branch_eq
{
    Uint32 RegLvalue,
    Uint32 RegRvalue,
    Uint32 Label
}
```

**Parameters**
This method takes three parameters, the registers whose values are to be compared—`RegLvalue` and `RegRvalue`—and the program `Label` to jump to if they are equal. `Label` must have been defined previously using `def_label()`.

**Return value**
0 on success, -1 on failure.

### NdbInterpretedCode::branch_eq_null()

**Description**
This method compares a register value with NULL; if the register value is null, then the interpreted program jumps to the specified label.

**Signature**
```c
int branch_eq_null
{
    Uint32 RegLvalue,
    Uint32 Label
}
```

**Parameters**
This method takes two parameters, the register whose value is to be compared with NULL (`RegLvalue`) and the program `Label` to jump to if `RegLvalue` is null. `Label` must have been defined previously using `def_label()`.

**Return value**
0 on success, -1 on failure.

### NdbInterpretedCode::branch_ge()

**Description**
This method compares two register values; if the first is greater than or equal to the second, the interpreted program jumps to the specified label.

**Signature**
```c
int branch_ge
{
    Uint32 RegLvalue,
    Uint32 RegRvalue,
    Uint32 Label
}
```

**Parameters**
This method takes three parameters, the registers whose values are to be compared—`RegLvalue` and `RegRvalue`—and the program `Label` to jump to if `RegLvalue` is greater than or equal to `RegRvalue`. `Label` must have been defined previously using `def_label()`.

**Return value**
0 on success, -1 on failure.

### NdbInterpretedCode::branch_gt()

**Description**
This method compares two register values; if the first is greater than the second, the interpreted program jumps to the specified label.

**Signature**
```c
int branch_gt
{
    Uint32 RegLvalue,
    Uint32 RegRvalue
}
```

**Parameters**
This method takes two parameters, the registers whose values are to be compared—`RegLvalue` and `RegRvalue`—and the program `Label` to jump to if `RegLvalue` is greater than `RegRvalue`. `Label` must have been defined previously using `def_label()`.

**Return value**
0 on success, -1 on failure.
The NdbInterpretedCode Class

**NdbInterpretedCode::branch_gt()**

**Description**
This method compares two register values; if the first is greater than the second, the interpreted program jumps to the specified label.

**Signature**
```c
int branch_gt
{
    Uint32 RegLvalue,
    Uint32 RegRvalue,
    Uint32 Label
}
```

**Parameters**
This method takes three parameters, the registers whose values are to be compared—`RegLvalue` and `RegRvalue`—and the program `Label` to jump to if `RegLvalue` is greater than `RegRvalue`. `Label` must have been defined previously using `def_label()`.

**Return value**
0 on success, -1 on failure.

**NdbInterpretedCode::branch_label()**

**Description**
This method performs an unconditional jump to an interpreted program label (see NdbInterpretedCode::def_label()).

**Signature**
```c
int branch_label
{
    Uint32 Label
}
```

**Parameters**
This method takes a single parameter, an interpreted program `Label` defined using `def_label()`.

**Return value**
0 on success, -1 on failure.

**NdbInterpretedCode::branch_le()**

**Description**
This method compares two register values; if the first is less than or equal to the second, the interpreted program jumps to the specified label.

**Signature**
```c
int branch_le
{
    Uint32 RegLvalue,
    Uint32 RegRvalue,
    Uint32 Label
}
```

**Parameters**
This method takes three parameters, the registers whose values are to be compared—`RegLvalue` and `RegRvalue`—and the program `Label` to jump to if `RegLvalue` is less than or equal to `RegRvalue`. `Label` must have been defined previously using `def_label()`.

**Return value**
0 on success, -1 on failure.

**NdbInterpretedCode::branch_lt()**

**Description**
This method compares two register values; if the first is less than the second, the interpreted program jumps to the specified label.

**Signature**
```c
int branch_lt
{
    Uint32 RegLvalue,
    Uint32 RegRvalue,
```
The NdbInterpretedCode Class

Parameters

This method takes three parameters, the registers whose values are to be compared—RegLvalue and RegRvalue—and the program Label to jump to if RegLvalue is less than RegRvalue. Label must have been defined previously using def_label().

Return value

0 on success, -1 on failure.

NdbInterpretedCode::branch_ne()

Description

This method compares two register values; if they are not equal, then the interpreted program jumps to the specified label.

Signature

```c
int branch_ne
{
    Uint32 RegLvalue,
    Uint32 RegRvalue,
    Uint32 Label
}
```

Parameters

This method takes three parameters, the registers whose values are to be compared (RegLvalue and RegRvalue) and the program label to jump to if they are not equal. Label must have been defined previously using def_label().

Return value

0 on success, -1 on failure.

NdbInterpretedCode::branch_ne_null()

Description

This method compares a register value with NULL; if the value is not null, then the interpreted program jumps to the specified label.

Signature

```c
int branch_ne_null
{
    Uint32 RegLvalue,
    Uint32 Label
}
```

Parameters

This method takes two parameters, the register whose value is to be compared with NULL (RegLvalue) and the program Label to jump to if RegLvalue is not null. Label must have been defined previously using def_label().

Return value

0 on success, -1 on failure.

NdbInterpretedCode::call_sub()

Description

This method is used to call a subroutine.

Signature

```c
int call_sub
{
    Uint32 SubroutineNumber
}
```

Parameters

This method takes a single parameter, the number identifying the subroutine to be called.

Return value

Returns 0 on success, -1 on failure.
The NdbInterpretedCode Class

### NdbInterpretedCode::copy()

**Description**
Makes a deep copy of an `NdbInterpretedCode` object.

**Signature**
```
int copy
    (const NdbInterpretedCode& src)
```

**Parameters**
- A reference to the copy.

**Return value**
- 0 on success, or an error code.

### NdbInterpretedCode::def_label()

**Description**
This method defines a label to be used as the target of one or more jumps in an interpreted program.

**Signature**
```
int def_label
    (int LabelNum)
```

**Parameters**
- This method takes a single parameter `LabelNum`, an integer whose value must be unique among all values used for labels within the interpreted program.

**Return value**
- 0 on success; -1 on failure.

### NdbInterpretedCode::def_sub()

**Description**
This method is used to mark the start of a subroutine. See Using Subroutines with NdbInterpretedCode, for more information.

**Signature**
```
int def_sub
    (Uint32 SubroutineNumber)
```

**Parameters**
- A single parameter, a number used to identify the subroutine.

**Return value**
- Returns 0 on success, -1 otherwise.

### NdbInterpretedCode::finalise()

**Description**
This method prepares an interpreted program, including any subroutines it might have, by resolving all branching instructions and calls to subroutines. It must be called before using the program, and can be invoked only once for any given `NdbInterpretedCode` object.

If no instructions have been defined, this method attempts to insert a single `interpret_exit_ok()` method call prior to finalization.

**Signature**
```
int finalise
    (void)
```

**Parameters**
- None.
Return value | Returns 0 on success, -1 otherwise.
---|---

**NdbInterpretedCode::getNdbError()**

Description | This method returns the most recent error associated with this NdbInterpretedCode object.
Signature | `const class NdbError& getNdbError`;
Parameters | None.
Return value | A reference to an NdbError object.

**NdbInterpretedCode::getTable()**

Description | This method can be used to obtain a reference to the table for which the NdbInterpretedCode object was defined.
Signature | `const NdbDictionary::Table* getTable`;
Parameters | None.
Return value | A pointer to a Table object. Returns NULL if no table object was supplied when the NdbInterpretedCode was instantiated.

**NdbInterpretedCode::getWordsUsed()**

Description | This method returns the number of words from the buffer that have been used, whether the buffer is one that is user-supplied or the internally-provided buffer.
Signature | `Uint32 getWordsUsed`;
Parameters | None.
Return value | The 32-bit number of words used from the buffer.

**NdbInterpretedCode::interpret_exit_last_row()**

Description | For a scanning operation, invoking this method indicates that this row should be returned as part of the scan, and that no more rows in this fragment should be scanned. For other types of operations, the method causes the operation to be aborted.
Signature | `int interpret_exit_last_row`;
Parameters | None.
Return value | Returns 0 if successful, -1 otherwise.
The NdbInterpretedCode Class

NdbInterpretedCode::interpret_exit_nok()

Description
For scanning operations, this method is used to indicate that the current row should not be returned as part of the scan, and to cause the program should move on to the next row. It causes other types of operations to be aborted.

Signature
```c
int interpret_exit_nok
{
    Uint32 ErrorCode = 626 // HA_ERR_KEY_NOT_FOUND
}
```

Parameters
This method takes a single (optional) parameter `ErrorCode`.
(For a complete listing of NDB error codes, see Section 2.4.2, “NDB Error Codes: by Type”.) If not supplied, this defaults to 626 (`HA_ERR_KEY_NOT_FOUND, Tuple did not exist`). Applications should use error code 626 or another code in the range 6000 to 6999 inclusive.

For any values other than those mentioned here, the behavior of this method is undefined, and is subject to change at any time without prior notice.

Return value
Returns 0 on success, -1 on failure.

NdbInterpretedCode::interpret_exit_ok()

Description
For a scanning operation, this method indicates that the current row should be returned as part of the results of the scan and that the program should move on to the next row. For other operations, calling this method causes the interpreted program to exit.

Signature
```c
int interpret_exit_ok
{
    void
}
```

Parameters
None.

Return value
Returns 0 on success, -1 on failure.

NdbInterpretedCode::load_const_null()

Description
This method is used to load a `NULL` value into a register.

Signature
```c
int load_const_null
{
    Uint32 RegDest
}
```

Parameters
This method takes a single parameter, the register into which to place the `NULL`.

Return value
Returns 0 on success, -1 otherwise.

NdbInterpretedCode::load_const_u16()

Description
This method loads a 16-bit value into the specified interpreter register.
The `NdbInterpretedCode` Class

**Signature**

```c
int load_const_u16
{
    Uint32 RegDest,
    Uint32 Constant
}
```

**Parameters**

This method takes the following two parameters:

- **RegDest**: The register into which the value should be loaded.
- **Constant**: A constant value to be loaded

**Return value**

Returns 0 on success, -1 otherwise.

**NdbInterpretedCode::load_const_u32()**

**Description**

This method loads a 32-bit value into the specified interpreter register.

**Signature**

```c
int load_const_u32
{
    Uint32 RegDest,
    Uint32 Constant
}
```

**Parameters**

This method takes the following two parameters:

- **RegDest**: The register into which the value should be loaded.
- **Constant**: A constant value to be loaded

**Return value**

Returns 0 on success, -1 otherwise.

**NdbInterpretedCode::load_const_u64()**

**Description**

This method loads a 64-bit value into the specified interpreter register.

**Signature**

```c
int load_const_u64
{
    Uint32 RegDest,
    Uint64 Constant
}
```

**Parameters**

This method takes the following two parameters:

- **RegDest**: The register into which the value should be loaded.
- **Constant**: A constant value to be loaded

**Return value**

Returns 0 on success, -1 otherwise.

**NdbInterpretedCode::read_attr()**

**Description**

The `read_attr()` method is used to read a table column value into a program register. The column may be specified either by using its attribute ID or as a pointer to a `Column` object.

**Signature**

```c
int read_attr
{
```
### The NdbInterpretedCode Class

```c
Uint32 RegDest,
Uint32 attrId
)
Alternatively, you can reference the column as a `Column` object, as shown here:

```c
int read_attr
{
    Uint32 RegDest,
    const NdbDictionary::Column* column
}
```

**Parameters**

This method takes two parameters, as described here:

- The register to which the column value is to be copied (`RegDest`).
- Either of the following references to the table column whose value is to be copied:
  - The table column’s attribute ID (`attrId`)
  - A pointer to a `column`—that is, a pointer to an `Column` object referencing the table column

**Return value**

Returns 0 on success, and -1 on failure.

### NdbInterpretedCode::reset()

**Description**

This method clears any existing program from the `NdbInterpretedCode` object, which can then be used for constructing a new program.

**Signature**

```c
int ret_sub
{
    void
}
```

**Parameters**

None.

**Return value**

None.

This method was added in NDB 8.0.

### NdbInterpretedCode::ret_sub()

**Description**

This method marks the end of the current subroutine.

**Signature**

```c
int ret_sub
{
    void
}
```

**Parameters**

None.

**Return value**

Returns 0 on success, -1 otherwise.

### NdbInterpretedCode::sub_reg()

**Description**

This method gets the difference between the values stored in any two given registers and stores the result in a third register.
The \texttt{NdbInterpretedCode} Class

**Signature**

```c
int sub_reg
{
    Uint32 RegDest,
    Uint32 RegSource1,
    Uint32 RegSource2
}
```

**Parameters**

This method takes three parameters. The first of these is the register in which the result is to be stored (\texttt{RegDest}). The second and third parameters (\texttt{RegSource1} and \texttt{RegSource2}) are the registers whose values are to be subtracted. In other words, the value of register \texttt{RegDest} is calculated as the value of the expression shown here:

\[
\text{(value in register } \text{RegSource1)} - \text{(value in register } \text{RegSource2)}
\]

It is possible to re-use one of the registers whose values are subtracted for storing the result; that is, \texttt{RegDest} can be the same as \texttt{RegSource1} or \texttt{RegSource2}.

**Return value**

0 on success; -1 on failure.

**\texttt{NdbInterpretedCode::sub_val()**

**Description**

This method subtracts a specified value from the value of a given table column, and places the original and modified column values in registers 6 and 7. It is equivalent to the following series of \texttt{NdbInterpretedCode} method calls, where \texttt{attrId} is the table column’ attribute ID and \texttt{aValue} is the value to be subtracted:

```c
read_attr(6, attrId);
load_const_u32(7, aValue);
sub_reg(7,6,7);
write_attr(attrId, 7);
```

\texttt{aValue} can be a 32-bit or 64-bit integer.

**Signature**

This method can be invoked in either of two ways, depending on whether \texttt{aValue} is 32-bit or 64-bit.

32-bit \texttt{aValue}:

```c
int sub_val
{
    Uint32 attrId,
    Uint32 aValue
}
```

64-bit \texttt{aValue}:

```c
int sub_val
{
    Uint32 attrId,
    Uint64 aValue
}
```

**Parameters**

A table column attribute ID and a 32-bit or 64-bit integer value to be subtracted from this column value.

**Return value**

Returns 0 on success, -1 on failure.
### The NdbOperation Class

#### Description
This method is used to copy a register value to a table column. The column may be specified either by using its attribute ID or as a pointer to a `Column` object.

#### Signature
This method can be invoked in either of two ways. The first of these is requires referencing the column by its attribute ID, as shown here:

```c
int read_attr
{
    Uint32 attrId,
    Uint32 RegSource
}
```

You can also reference the column as a `Column` object instead, like this:

```c
int read_attr
{
    const NdbDictionary::Column* column,
    Uint32 RegSource
}
```

#### Parameters
This method takes two parameters as follows:

- A reference to the table column to which the register value is to be copied. This can be either of the following:
  - The table column's attribute ID (`attrId`)
  - A pointer to a `column`—that is, a pointer to an `Column` object referencing the table column
  - The register whose value is to be copied (`RegSource`).

#### Return value
Returns 0 on success; -1 on failure.

### 2.3.20 The NdbOperation Class

This section provides information about the `NdbOperation` class.

Beginning with NDB 8.0.30, `NdbOperation` supports an interpreted code API similar to that implemented by `NdbInterpretedCode`. See `NdbOperation Interpreted Code API`, for more information.

- `NdbOperation Class Overview`
- `NdbOperation Interpreted Code API`
- `NdbOperation::AbortOption`
- `NdbOperation::add_reg()`
- `NdbOperation::branch_col_eq_null()`
- `NdbOperation::branch_col_ne_null()`
- `NdbOperation::branch_col_eq()`
- `NdbOperation::branch_col_ne()`
- `NdbOperation::branch_col_lt()`
- `NdbOperation::branch_col_le()`
- `NdbOperation::branch_col_gt()`
- `NdbOperation::branch_col_ge()`
- `NdbOperation::branch_col_like()`
- `NdbOperation::branch_col_notlike()`
- `NdbOperation::branch_col_and_mask_eq_mask()`
- `NdbOperation::branch_col_and_mask_ne_mask()`
- `NdbOperation::branch_col_and_mask_eq_zero()`
- `NdbOperation::branch_col_and_mask_ne_zero()`
- `NdbOperation::branch_ge()`
- `NdbOperation::branch_gt()`
- `NdbOperation::branch_le()`
- `NdbOperation::branch_lt()`
- `NdbOperation::branch_eq()`
- `NdbOperation::branch_ne()`
- `NdbOperation::branch_ne_null()`
- `NdbOperation::branch_eq_null()`
- `NdbOperation::branch_label()`
- `NdbOperation::call_sub()`
- `NdbOperation::def_label()`
- `NdbOperation::def_subroutine()`
- `NdbOperation::deleteTuple()`
- `NdbOperation::equal()`
- `NdbOperation::getBlobHandle()`
- `NdbOperation::getLockHandle`
- `NdbOperation::getLockMode()`
- `NdbOperation::getNdbError()`
- `NdbOperation::getNdbErrorLine()`
- `NdbOperation::getTable()`
- `NdbOperation::getTableName()`
- `NdbOperation::getNdbTransaction()`
- `NdbOperation::getType()`
- `NdbOperation::getValue()`
The NdbOperation Class

- NdbOperation::GetValueSpec
- NdbOperation::incValue()
- NdbOperation::insertTuple()
- NdbOperation::interpret_exit_last_row()
- NdbOperation::interpret_exit_nok()
- NdbOperation::interpret_exit_ok()
- NdbOperation::interpretedDeleteTuple()
- NdbOperation::interpretedUpdateTuple()
- NdbOperation::interpretedWriteTuple()
- NdbOperation::load_const_u32()
- NdbOperation::load_const_u64()
- NdbOperation::load_const_null()
- NdbOperation::LockMode
- NdbOperation::OperationOptions
- NdbOperation::read_attr()
- NdbOperation::readTuple()
- NdbOperation::ret_sub()
- NdbOperation::set_value()
- NdbOperation::SetValueSpec
- NdbOperation::sub_reg()
- NdbOperation::subValue()
- NdbOperation::Type
- NdbOperation::updateTuple()
- NdbOperation::write_attr()
- NdbOperation::writeTuple()

NdbOperation Class Overview

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parent class</th>
<th>None</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Child classes</td>
<td>NdbIndexOperation, NdbScanOperation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
<td>NdbOperation represents a “generic” data operation. Its subclasses represent more specific types of operations. See NdbOperation::Type for a listing of operation types and their corresponding NdbOperation subclasses.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Methods</td>
<td>The following table lists the public methods of this class and the purpose or use of each method:</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 2.48 NdbOperation class methods and descriptions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><code>add_reg()</code></td>
<td>Add and store contents of two registers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>branch_col_and_mask_eq_mask()</code></td>
<td>Branch if column value AND bitmask equals bitmask</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>branch_col_and_mask_ne_mask()</code></td>
<td>Branch if column value AND bitmask does not equal bitmask</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>branch_col_and_mask_eq_zero()</code></td>
<td>Branch if column value AND bitmask equals zero</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>branch_col_and_mask_ne_zero()</code></td>
<td>Branch if column value AND bitmask does not equal zero</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>branch_col_eq()</code></td>
<td>Branch if column is equal to specified value</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>branch_col_eq_null()</code></td>
<td>Branch if column is NULL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>branch_col_ge()</code></td>
<td>Branch if column is greater than or equal to specified value</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>branch_col_gt()</code></td>
<td>Branch if column is greater than specified value</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>branch_col_le()</code></td>
<td>Branch if column is less than or equal to specified value</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>branch_col_like()</code></td>
<td>Branch if column value matches wildcard pattern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>branch_col_lt()</code></td>
<td>Branch if column is less than specified value</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>branch_col_ne()</code></td>
<td>Branch if column is not equal to specified value</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>branch_col_ne_null()</code></td>
<td>Branch if column is not NULL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>branch_col_notlike()</code></td>
<td>Branch if column value does not match wildcard pattern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>branch_eq()</code></td>
<td>Branch if first register value equal to second register value</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>branch_eq_null()</code></td>
<td>Branch if register value is null</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>branch_ge()</code></td>
<td>Branch if first register value is greater than or equal to second register value</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>branch_gt()</code></td>
<td>Branch if first register value is greater than second register value</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>branch_label()</code></td>
<td>Jump to label in interpreted progam</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>branch_le()</code></td>
<td>Branch if first register value is less than second register value</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>branch_lt()</code></td>
<td>Branch if first register value is less than or equal to second register value</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>branch_ne()</code></td>
<td>Branch if first register value not equal to second register value</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>branch_ne_null()</code></td>
<td>Branch if register value is not null</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>call_sub()</td>
<td>Call interpreted program subroutine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>def_label()</td>
<td>Define jump label in interpreted program operation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>def_subroutine()</td>
<td>Define interpreted program subroutine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>deleteTuple()</td>
<td>Removes a tuple from a table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>equal()</td>
<td>Defines a search condition using equality</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>getBlobHandle()</td>
<td>Used to access blob attributes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>getLockHandle()</td>
<td>Gets a lock handle for the operation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>getLockMode()</td>
<td>Gets the operation's lock mode</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>getNdbError()</td>
<td>Gets the latest error</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>getNdbErrorLine()</td>
<td>Gets the number of the method where the latest error occurred</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>getTableName()</td>
<td>Gets the name of the table used for this operation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>getTable()</td>
<td>Gets the table object used for this operation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>getNdbTransaction()</td>
<td>Gets the NdbTransaction object for this operation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>getType()</td>
<td>Gets the type of operation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>getValue()</td>
<td>Allocates an attribute value holder for later access</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>incValue()</td>
<td>Adds value to attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>insertTuple()</td>
<td>Adds a new tuple to a table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>interpret_exit_last_row()</td>
<td>Terminate transaction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>interpret_exit_nok()</td>
<td>Exit interpreted program with status NOT OK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>interpret_exit_ok()</td>
<td>Exit interpreted program with status OK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>interpretedDeleteTuple()</td>
<td>Delete tuple using interpreted program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>interpretedUpdateTuple()</td>
<td>Update tuple using interpreted program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>interpretedWriteTuple()</td>
<td>Write tuple using interpreted program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>load_const_u32()</td>
<td>Load 32-bit constant value into register</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>load_const_u64()</td>
<td>Load 64-bit constant value into register</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>load_const_null()</td>
<td>Load NULL into register</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>read_attr()</td>
<td>Read given attribute into register</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>readTuple()</td>
<td>Reads a tuple from a table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ret_sub()</td>
<td>Return from interpreted program subroutine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>setValue()</td>
<td>Defines an attribute to set or update</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sub_reg()</td>
<td>Store difference of two register values</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>subValue()</td>
<td>Subtracts value from attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>updateTuple()</td>
<td>Updates an existing tuple in a table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>write_attr()</td>
<td>Write given attribute from register</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The NdbOperation Class

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>writeTuple()</td>
<td>Inserts or updates a tuple</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

This class has no public constructor. To create an instance of NdbOperation, you must use NdbTransaction::getNdbOperation().

Types

The NdbOperation class defines three public types, shown in the following table:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AbortOption</td>
<td>Determines whether a failed operation causes failure of the transaction of which it is part</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LockMode</td>
<td>The type of lock used when performing a read operation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Operation access types</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For more information about the use of NdbOperation, see Single-row operations.

NdbOperation Interpreted Code API

NdbOperation in NDB 8.0.30 and later supports an interpreted code API similar to that used with NdbInterpretedCode.

To start with, use one of updateTuple(), writeTuple(), or deleteTuple() to define the operation as an operation of a given type (update, write, or delete). This is the operation that is to be performed by an interpreted program; the interpreted program itself is assembled from various register, comparison, and branch instructions.

The interpreted program is not a separate NdbInterpretedCode object, although it behaves much like one. Instructions are assigned to the NdbOperation instance (for example, myNdbOp->branch_col_lt(col1id, val1, col2id, val2)). To run the interpreted program, call NdbTransaction::execute().

Another difference between the NdbOperation interpreted code API implementation and that supported by NdbInterpretedCode is that the order of arguments for analogous methods is not necessarily the same. One such pair of methods is listed here:

- In NdbOperation::branch_col_le(ColId, val, len, bool, Label), comparison happens like this, using the second and first arguments passed to the method, in that order:

  ```
  if(val < ColId_value)
  branch_to Label
  ```

- NdbInterpretedCode::branch_col_le(*val, Uint32, attrId, Label), compares the first argument passed with the third, like this:

  ```
  if(val < attrId_value)
  branch_to Label
  ```

Branch column method comparisons. The branch column methods such as branch_col_le() compare a supplied value with the value of a column. These methods act on the first two arguments from right to left, so that, for example, branch_col_le(myColId, myValue, 8, true, myLabel) acts as shown by the following pseudocode:
if(myValue <= value(myColId))
goto myLabel;

Bitwise logical comparisons. These comparison types are supported only for the bitfield type, and can be used to test bitfield columns against bit patterns. The value passed in is a bitmask which is bitwise-ANDed with the column data. Bitfields are passed in and out of the NDB API as 32-bit words with bits set from least significant bit (LSB) to most significant bit (MSB). The platform’s endianness controls which byte contains the LSB: for x86, this is the first (0th) byte; for SPARC and PPC platforms, it is the last (3rd) byte.

You can set bit $n$ of a bitmask to 1 from a Uint32* mask like this:

```
mask[n >> 5] |= (1 << (n & 31))
```

Four different sorts of branching on bitwise comparison are supported by the methods listed here:

- `branch_col_and_mask_eq_mask()`: Branch if column value AND mask == mask (all masked bits set in value).
- `branch_col_and_mask_ne_mask()`: Branch if column value AND mask != mask (not all masked bits are set in value).
- `branch_col_and_mask_eq_zero()`: Branch if column value AND mask == 0 (no masked bits are set in value).
- `branch_col_and_mask_ne_zero()`: Branch if column value AND mask != 0 (some masked bits are set in value).

See the descriptions of the individual methods for more information.

**NdbOperation::AbortOption**

This section provides information about the `AbortOption` data type.

Description

This type is used to determine whether failed operations should force a transaction to be aborted. It is used as an argument to the `execute()` method—see `NdbTransaction::execute()`, for more information.

Enumeration values

Possible values are shown, along with descriptions, in the following table:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AbortOnError</td>
<td>A failed operation causes the transaction to abort.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AOIgnoreOnError</td>
<td>Failed operations are ignored; the transaction continues to execute.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DefaultAbortOption</td>
<td>The <code>AbortOption</code> value is set according to the operation type:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Read operations: <code>AOIgnoreOnError</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Scan takeover or DML operations: <code>AbortOnError</code></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See `NdbTransaction::execute()`, for more information.
The NdbOperation Class

**NdbOperation::add_reg()**

**Description**
Add contents of two registers; store result in a third register.

**Signature**
```c
int add_reg
{
    Uint32 RegSource1,
    Uint32 RegSource2,
    Uint32 RegDest
}
```

**Parameters**
- `RegSource1` Register containing first value to be added.
- `RegSource2` Register containing second value to be added.
- `RegDest` Register in which to store the result.

**Return value**
0 on success, otherwise -1.

**NdbOperation::branch_col_eq_null()**

**Description**
Branch to a label in an interpreted program if the specified column is NULL.

**Signature**
```c
int branch_col_eq_null
{
    Uint32 ColId,
    Uint32 Label
}
```

**Parameters**
- `ColId` ID of the column to check.
- `Label` Label to jump to if the column is NULL.

**Return value**
0 on success, otherwise -1.

**NdbOperation::branch_col_ne_null()**

**Description**
Branch to a label in an interpreted program if the specified column is not NULL.

**Signature**
```c
int branch_col_ne_null
{
    Uint32 ColId,
    Uint32 Label
}
```

**Parameters**
- `ColId` ID of the column to check.
- `Label` Label to jump to if the column is not NULL.

**Return value**
none
The NdbOperation Class

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Branch to a label in an interpreted program if a given value is equal to the value of the specified column.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Note</td>
<td>Like the other <code>NdbOperation::branch_col_*()</code> methods, <code>branch_col_eq()</code> compares its second argument with the first, in that order.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Signature</td>
<td><code>int branch_col_eq</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><code>{</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><code>Uint32 ColId,</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><code>const void* val,</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><code>Uint32 len,</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><code>bool,</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><code>Uint32 Label</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><code>}</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parameters</td>
<td><code>ColId</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><code>val</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><code>len</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><code>-</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><code>Label</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Return value</td>
<td>0 on success, -1 otherwise.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### NdbOperation::branch_col_ne()

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Branch to a label in an interpreted program if a given value is not equal to the value of the specified column.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Note</td>
<td>Like the other <code>NdbOperation::branch_col_*()</code> methods, <code>branch_col_ne()</code> compares its second argument with the first, in that order.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Signature</td>
<td><code>int branch_col_ne</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><code>{</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><code>Uint32 ColId,</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><code>const void* val,</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><code>Uint32 len,</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><code>bool,</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><code>Uint32 Label</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><code>}</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parameters</td>
<td><code>ColId</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><code>val</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><code>len</code></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The NdbOperation Class

-  Boolean `true` or `false` required for legacy reasons, but no longer used.

`Label`  Label to jump to if column value is not equal to `val`.

Return value 0 on success, else -1.

### NdbOperation::branch_col_lt()

**Description**
Branch to a label in an interpreted program if a given value is less than a column value.

**Note**
Like the other `NdbOperation::branch_col_*()` methods, `branch_col_lt()` compares its second argument with the first, in that order.

**Signature**

```c
int branch_col_lt
{
    Uint32 ColId,
    const void* val,
    Uint32 len,
    bool,
    Uint32 Label
}
```

**Parameters**

- `ColId`  ID of column to compare.
- `val`  Value to be compared.
- `len`  Length of `val`.
- `bool`  Boolean `true` or `false` required for legacy reasons, but no longer used.

### NdbOperation::branch_col_le()

**Description**
Branch to a label in an interpreted program if a given value is less than or equal to a column value.

**Note**
Like the other `NdbOperation::branch_col_*()` methods, `branch_col_le()` compares its second argument with the first, in that order.

**Signature**

```c
int branch_col_le
{
    Uint32 ColId,
    const void* val,
    Uint32 len,
    bool,
    Uint32 Label
}
```
The NdbOperation Class

```c
const void* val,
Uint32 len,
bool, 
Uint32 Label 
)
```

### Parameters

- **ColId**: ID of column to compare.
- **val**: Value to be compared.
- **len**: Length of `val`.
- **Label**: Label to jump to if `val` is less than or equal to the column value.

### Return value

On success, 0; otherwise, -1.

#### NdbOperation::branch_col_gt()

**Description**: Branch to a label in an interpreted program if a given value is greater than a column value.

**Note**: Like the other `NdbOperation::branch_col_*()` methods, `branch_col_gt()` compares its second argument with the first, in that order.

#### Signature

```c
int branch_col_gt 
( 
  Uint32 ColId, 
  const void* val, 
  Uint32 len, 
  bool, 
  Uint32 Label 
)
```

### Parameters

- **ColId**: ID of column to compare.
- **val**: Value to be compared.
- **len**: Length of `val`.
- **Label**: Label to jump to if `val` is greater than the column value.

### Return value

0 on success, -1 otherwise.

#### NdbOperation::branch_col_ge()

**Description**: Branch to a label in an interpreted program if a given value is greater than or equal to a column value.
The NdbOperation Class

Note
Like the other NdbOperation::branch_col_*() methods, branch_col_ge() compares its second argument with the first, in that order.

Signature
int branch_col_ge
{
  Uint32 ColId,
  const void* val,
  Uint32 len,
  bool,
  Uint32 Label
}

Parameters

ColId ID of column to compare.
val Value to be compared.
len Length of val.
- Boolean true or false required for legacy reasons, but no longer used.
Label Label to jump to if val is greater than or equal to the column value.

Return value 0 if successful, else -1.

NdbOperation::branch_col_like()

Description Branch if the column value matches a wildcard pattern. This method and branch_col_notlike() each support the wildcards used by the MySQL LIKE operator: % for any string of 0 or more characters, and _ for any single character.

The column's type must be one of CHAR, VARCHAR, BINARY, or VARBINARY.

Signature
int branch_col_like
{
  Uint32 ColId,
  const void* val,
  Uint32 len,
  bool,
  Uint32 Label
}

Parameters

ColId ID of column whose value is to be compared.
val Pattern to match.
len Length of pattern value.
- Boolean true or false required for legacy reasons, but no longer used.
The NdbOperation Class

**Label**

Label to jump to if column value matches pattern.

**Return value**

0 on success, otherwise -1.

**NdbOperation::branch_col_notlike()**

**Description**

Branch if the column value does not match the given wildcard pattern. This method and `branch_col_like()` each support the same wildcards `%` (0 or more characters) and `_` (any one character) as the MySQL `LIKE` operator.

The column's type must be one of `CHAR`, `VARCHAR`, `BINARY`, or `VARBINARY`.

**Signature**

```
int branch_col_notlike
{
    Uint32 ColId,
    const void* val,
    Uint32 len,
    bool,
    Uint32 Label
}
```

**Parameters**

- **ColId**
  
  ID of column whose value is to be compared.

- **val**
  
  Pattern to match.

- **len**
  
  Length of pattern value.

- **-**
  
  Boolean `true` or `false` required for legacy reasons, but no longer used.

- **Label**
  
  Label to jump to if column value does not match pattern.

**Return value**

0 on success, -1 otherwise.

**NdbOperation::branch_col_and_mask_eq_mask()**

**Description**

Branch if the value of a column in a logical bitwise `AND` with a bitmask is equal to the bitmask.

See also Bitwise logical comparisons.

**Signature**

```
int branch_col_and_mask_eq_mask
{
    Uint32 ColId,
    const void* mask,
    Uint32 len,
    bool,
    Uint32 Label
}
```

**Parameters**

- **ColId**
  
  Use the value of the column having this ID.
The NdbOperation Class

**mask**
- Bitmask to compare with column value.

**len**
- Length of `mask`.

- Boolean **true** or **false** required for legacy reasons, but no longer used.

**Label**
- Branch to jump to if the result of the **AND** operation is the same as the mask.

Return value
- 0 on success, -1 otherwise.

**NdbOperation::branch_col_and_mask_ne_mask()**

Description
- Branch if the value of a column in a logical bitwise **AND** with a bitmask is not equal to the bitmask.

See also **Bitwise logical comparisons**.

**Signature**

```c
int branch_col_and_mask_ne_mask
{
  Uint32 ColId,
  const void* mask,
  Uint32 len,
  bool,
  Uint32 Label
}
```

**Parameters**
- **ColId**
  - Use the value of the column having this ID.

- **mask**
  - Bitmask to compare with column value.

- **len**
  - Length of `mask`.

- **Label**
  - Branch to jump to if the result of the **AND** operation is not equal to the mask.

Return value
- On success 0, else -1.

**NdbOperation::branch_col_and_mask_eq_zero()**

Description
- Branch if the value of a column in a logical bitwise **AND** with a bitmask is equal to 0.

See also **Bitwise logical comparisons**.

**Signature**

```c
int branch_col_and_mask_eq_zero
{
  Uint32 ColId,
  const void* mask,
```
The NdbOperation Class

```c
Uint32 len,
bool,
Uint32 Label
)
```

Parameters

- **ColId**
  - Use the value of the column having this ID.

- **mask**
  - Bitmask to compare with column value.

- **len**
  - Length of `mask`.

- **-**
  - Boolean `true` or `false` required for legacy reasons, but no longer used.

- **Label**
  - Branch to jump to if the result of the `AND` operation is equal to 0.

Return value

Returns 0 on success, -1 otherwise.

**NdbOperation::branch_col_and_mask_ne_zero()**

Description

Branch if the value of a column in a logical bitwise `AND` with a bitmask is not equal to 0.

See also **Bitwise logical comparisons**.

**Signature**

```c
int branch_col_and_mask_ne_zero
{
    Uint32 ColId,
    const void* mask,
    Uint32 len,
    bool,
    Uint32 Label
}
```

Parameters

- **ColId**
  - Use the value of the column having this ID.

- **mask**
  - Bitmask to compare with column value.

- **len**
  - Length of `mask`.

- **-**
  - Boolean `true` or `false` required for legacy reasons, but no longer used.

- **Label**
  - Branch to jump to if the result of the `AND` operation is not equal to 0.

Return value

Returns 0 on success, -1 otherwise.

**NdbOperation::branch_ge()**

Description

Define a search condition in an interpreted program. Compares the right-hand register value with the left; branch to a label if the RH value is greater than or equal to the LH value.
The NdbOperation Class

**Note**

This method, like the other NdbOperation branch on comparison methods, compares the two register values from right to left.

### Signature

```cpp
int branch_ge
{
    Uint32 RegLvalue,
    Uint32 RegRvalue,
    Uint32 Label
}
```

### Parameters

- **RegLvalue**: Register value compared with RegRvalue.
- **RegRvalue**: Compare value of this register with RegLvalue; branch to the label if this value is greater than or equal to RegLvalue.
- **Label**: Label to branch to if RegRvalue is greater than or equal to RegLvalue.

### Return value

0 on success, -1 otherwise.

### NdbOperation::branch_gt()

**Description**

Define a search condition in an interpreted program. Compares the right-hand register value with the left; branch to a label if the RH value is greater than the LH value.

**Note**

This method, like the other NdbOperation branch on comparison methods, compares the two register values from right to left.

### Signature

```cpp
int branch_gt
{
    Uint32 RegLvalue,
    Uint32 RegRvalue,
    Uint32 Label
}
```

### Parameters

- **RegLvalue**: Register value compared with RegRvalue.
- **RegRvalue**: Compare value of this register with RegLvalue; branch to the label if this value is greater than RegLvalue.
- **Label**: Label to branch to if RegRvalue is greater than RegLvalue.

### Return value

0 on success, -1 otherwise.
The NdbOperation Class

NdbOperation::branch_le()

Description
Define a search condition in an interpreted program. Compares the right-hand register value with the left; branch to a label if the RH value is less than the LH value.

Note
This method, like the other NdbOperation branch on comparison methods, compares the two register values from right to left.

Signature
```c
int branch_le
{
    Uint32 RegLvalue,
    Uint32 RegRvalue,
    Uint32 Label
}
```

Parameters
- **RegLvalue**: Register value compared with **RegRvalue**.
- **RegRvalue**: Compare value of this register with **RegLvalue**; branch to the label if this value is less than **RegLvalue**.
- **Label**: Label to branch to if **RegRvalue** is less than **RegLvalue**.

Return value
0 on success, -1 otherwise.

NdbOperation::branch_lt()

Description
Define a search condition in an interpreted program. Compares the right-hand register value with the left; branch to a label if the RH value is less than or equal to the LH value.

Note
This method, like the other NdbOperation branch on comparison methods, compares the two register values from right to left.

Signature
```c
int branch_lt
{
    Uint32 RegLvalue,
    Uint32 RegRvalue,
    Uint32 Label
}
```

Parameters
- **RegLvalue**: Register value compared with **RegRvalue**.
- **RegRvalue**: Compare value of this register with **RegLvalue**; branch to the label if this value is less than or equal to **RegLvalue**.
The NdbOperation Class

Label to branch to if `RegRvalue` is less than or equal to `RegLvalue`.

Return value 0 on success, -1 otherwise.

**NdbOperation::branch_eq()**

Description Branch to a label in an interpreted program when two register values are equal.

Signature

```c
int branch_eq
{
    Uint32 RegLvalue,
    Uint32 RegRvalue,
    Uint32 Label
}
```

Parameters

- `RegLvalue` One of two register values to be compared.
- `RegRvalue` The other register value to be compared.
- `Label` Branch to this label if the register values are equal.

Return value 0 on success, -1 otherwise.

**NdbOperation::branch_ne()**

Description Branch to a label in an interpreted program when two register values are not equal.

Signature

```c
int branch_eq
{
    Uint32 RegLvalue,
    Uint32 RegRvalue,
    Uint32 Label
}
```

Parameters

- `RegLvalue` One of two register values to be compared.
- `RegRvalue` The other register value to be compared.
- `Label` Branch to this label if the register values are not equal.

Return value 0 on success, otherwise -1.

**NdbOperation::branch_ne_null()**

Description Branch to a label in an interpreted program if a register value is not NULL.

Signature

```c
int branch_ne_null
{
    Uint32 RegLvalue,
    Uint32 Label
}
```
The NdbOperation Class

Parameters

- **RegLvalue**
  Register to be tested.

- **Label**
  Branch to this label if `RegLvalue` is not `NULL`.

Return value

On success, returns 0; otherwise, returns -1.

### NdbOperation::branch_eq_null()

**Description**
Branch to a label in an interpreted program if a register value is `NULL`.

**Signature**
```c
int branch_eq_null(
    Uint32 RegLvalue,
    Uint32 Label
)
```

**Parameters**
- **RegLvalue**
  Register to be tested.

- **Label**
  Branch to this label if `RegLvalue` is `NULL`.

**Return value**
On success, 0; otherwise, -1.

### NdbOperation::branch_label()

**Description**
Jump to a label in an interpreted program.

**Signature**
```c
int branch_label(
    Uint32 Label
)
```

**Parameters**
- **Label**
  The label to branch to.

**Return value**
0 if successful; otherwise, -1.

### NdbOperation::call_sub()

**Description**
Call a subroutine in an interpreted program.

**Signature**
```c
int call_sub(
    Uint32 Subroutine
)
```

**Parameters**
- **Subroutine**
  The subroutine number.

**Return value**
If successful, returns 0; otherwise, returns -1.

### NdbOperation::def_label()

**Description**
Define a jump label in an interpreted operation. Labels are numbered automatically starting with 0.

**Signature**
```c
int def_label(
    int labelNumber
)
```
### The NdbOperation Class

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameters</th>
<th>labelNumber</th>
<th>The label number. For easier debugging, this should match the automatic numbering performed by NDB.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Return value</td>
<td>labelNumber on success, -1 otherwise.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### NdbOperation::def_subroutine()

**Description**
Define a subroutine in an interpreted program.

**Signature**
```cpp
def_subroutine
{
    int SubroutineNumber
}
```

**Parameters**
SubroutineNumber
The subroutine number.

**Return value**
0 on success, -1 otherwise.

#### NdbOperation::deleteTuple()

**Description**
This method defines the NdbOperation as a DELETE operation. When the NdbTransaction::execute() method is invoked, the operation deletes a tuple from the table.

**Signature**
```cpp
virtual int deleteTuple
{
    void
}
```

**Parameters**
None.

**Return value**
Returns 0 on success, -1 on failure.

#### NdbOperation::equal()

**Description**
This method defines a search condition with an equality. The condition is true if the attribute has the given value. To set search conditions on multiple attributes, use several calls to equal(); in such cases all of them must be satisfied for the tuple to be selected.

If the attribute is of a fixed size, its value must include all bytes. In particular a Char value must be native-space padded. If the attribute is of variable size, its value must start with 1 or 2 little-endian length bytes (2 if its type is Long*).

When using insertTuple(), you may also define the search key with setValue(). See NdbOperation::setValue().

**Signature**
There are 10 versions of equal(), each having slightly different parameters. All of these are shown here:

```cpp
int equal
{
    const char* name,
    const char* value
}
int equal
{
const char* name,
  Int32   value
)

int equal
{
  const char* name,
  Uint32   value
}

int equal
{
  const char* name,
  Int64   value
}

int equal
{
  const char* name,
  Uint64   value
}

int equal
{
  Uint32   id,
  const char* value
}

int equal
{
  Uint32   id,
  Int32   value
}

int equal
{
  Uint32   id,
  Uint32   value
}

int equal
{
  Uint32   id,
  Int64   value
}

int equal
{
  Uint32   id,
  Uint64   value
}
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameters</th>
<th>This method requires two parameters:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• The first parameter can be either of the following:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1. The <em>name</em> of the attribute (a string)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2. The <em>id</em> of the attribute (an unsigned 32-bit integer)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• The second parameter is the attribute <em>value</em> to be tested. This value can be any one of the following 5 types:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• 32-bit integer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Unsigned 32-bit integer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• 64-bit integer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Unsigned 64-bit integer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Return value</td>
<td>Returns −1 in the event of an error.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NdbOperation::getBlobHandle()**

**Description**

This method is used in place of `getValue()` or `setValue()` for blob attributes. It creates a blob handle (`NdbBlob` object). A second call with the same argument returns the previously created handle. The handle is linked to the operation and is maintained automatically.

**Signature**

This method has two forms, depending on whether it is called with the name or the ID of the blob attribute:

```cpp
virtual NdbBlob* getBlobHandle
{
  const char* name
}
```

or

```cpp
virtual NdbBlob* getBlobHandle
{
  Uint32 id
}
```

**Parameters**

This method takes a single parameter, which can be either one of the following:

• The *name* of the attribute

• The *id* of the attribute

**Return value**

Regardless of parameter type used, this method return a pointer to an instance of `NdbBlob`.

**NdbOperation::getLockHandle**

**Description**

Returns a pointer to the current operation's lock handle. When used with `NdbRecord`, the lock handle must first be requested with the
The NdbOperation Class

**The NdbOperation Class**

**OO_LOCKHANDLE operation option.** For other operations, this method can be used alone. In any case, the `NdbLockHandle` object returned by this method cannot be used until the operation has been executed.

**Signature**

```
const NdbLockHandle* getLockHandle
{
    void
} const
```

or

```
const NdbLockHandle* getLockHandle
{
    void
}
```

**Parameters**

*None.*

**Return value**

Pointer to an `NdbLockHandle` that can be used by the `NdbTransaction` methods `unlock()` and `releaseLockHandle()`.

**Using lock handle methods.** Shared or exclusive locks taken by read operations in a transaction are normally held until the transaction commits or aborts. Such locks can be released before a transaction commits or aborts by requesting a lock handle when defining the read operation. Once the read operation has been executed, an `NdbLockHandle` can be used to create a new unlock operation (with `NdbTransaction::unlock()`). When the unlock operation is executed, the row lock placed by the read operation is released.

The steps required to release these locks are listed here:

- Define the primary key read operation in the normal way with `LockMode` set to `LM_Read` or `LM_Exclusive`.
- Call `NdbOperation::getLockHandle()` during operation definition, or, for `Ndbrecord`, set the `OO_LOCKHANDLE` operation option when calling `NdbTransaction::readTuple()`.
- Call `NdbTransaction::execute();` the row is now locked from this point on, as normal.
- (Use data, possibly making calls to `NdbTransaction::execute()`.)
- Call `NdbTransaction::unlock()`, passing in the `const NdbLockHandle` obtained previously to create an unlock operation.
- Call `NdbTransaction::execute();` this unlocks the row.

**Notes:**

- As with other operation types, unlock operations can be batched.
- Each `NdbLockHandle` object refers to a lock placed on a row by a single primary key read operation. A single row in the database may have concurrent multiple lock holders (mode `LM_Read`) and may have multiple lock holders pending (`LM_Exclusive`), so releasing the claim of one lock holder may not result in a change to the observable lock status of the row.
- Lock handles are supported for scan lock takeover operations; the lock handle must be requested before the lock takeover is executed.
- Lock handles and unlock operations are not supported for unique index read operations.

**NdbOperation::getLockMode()**
### The NdbOperation Class

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>This method gets the operation's lock mode.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Signature</td>
<td><code>LockMode getLockMode</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parameters</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Return value</td>
<td>A <code>LockMode</code> value. See <code>NdbOperation::LockMode</code>.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### NdbOperation::getNdbError()

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>This method gets the most recent error (an <code>NdbError</code> object).</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Signature</td>
<td><code>const NdbError&amp; getNdbError</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parameters</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Return value</td>
<td>An <code>NdbError</code> object.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### NdbOperation::getNdbErrorLine()

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>This method retrieves the method number in which the latest error occurred.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Signature</td>
<td><code>int getNdbErrorLine</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parameters</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Return value</td>
<td>The method number (an integer).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### NdbOperation::getTable()

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>This method is used to retrieve the table object associated with the operation.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Signature</td>
<td><code>const NdbDictionary::Table* getTable</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parameters</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Return value</td>
<td>A pointer to an instance of <code>Table</code>.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### NdbOperation::getTableName()

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>This method retrieves the name of the table used for the operation.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Signature</td>
<td><code>const char* getTableName</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parameters</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Return value</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The NdbOperation Class

Return value
The name of the table.

NdbOperation::getNdbTransaction()

Description
Gets the NdbTransaction object for this operation.

Signature
virtual NdbTransaction* getNdbTransaction
    ( void ) const

Parameters
None.

Return value
A pointer to an NdbTransaction object.

NdbOperation::getType()

Description
This method is used to retrieve the access type for this operation.

Signature
Type getType
    ( void ) const

Parameters
None.

Return value
A Type value.

NdbOperation::getValue()

Description
This method prepares for the retrieval of an attribute value. The NDB API allocates memory for an NdbRecAttr object that is later used to obtain the attribute value. This can be done by using one of the many NdbRecAttr accessor methods, the exact method to be used depending on the attribute's data type. (This includes the generic NdbRecAttr::aRef() method, which retrieves the data as char*, regardless of its actual type. You should be aware that this is not type-safe, and requires an explicit cast from the user.)

This method does not fetch the attribute value from the database; the NdbRecAttr object returned by this method is not readable or printable before calling NdbTransaction::execute().

If a specific attribute has not changed, the corresponding NdbRecAttr has the state UNDEFINED. This can be checked by using NdbRecAttr::isNull(), which in such cases returns -1.

See NdbTransaction::execute(), and NdbRecAttr::isNull().

Signature
There are three versions of this method, each having different parameters:

NdbRecAttr* getValue
    ( const char* name,
        char*     value = 0
    )

NdbRecAttr* getValue
    ( Uint32 id,
    )
The NdbOperation Class

```c
char* value = 0
)
NdbRecAttr* getValue
{
    const NdbDictionary::Column* col,
    char* value = 0
}
```

### Parameters

All three forms of this method have two parameters, the second parameter being optional (defaults to 0). They differ only with regard to the type of the first parameter, which can be any one of the following:

- The attribute `name`
- The attribute `id`
- The table `column` on which the attribute is defined

In all three cases, the second parameter is a character buffer in which a non-NULL attribute value is returned. In the event that the attribute is NULL, is stored only in the NdbRecAttr object returned by this method.

If no value is specified in the `getValue()` method call, or if 0 is passed as the value, then the NdbRecAttr object provides memory management for storing the received data. If the maximum size of the received data is above a small fixed size, malloc() is used to store it: For small sizes, a small, fixed internal buffer (32 bytes in extent) is provided. This storage is managed by the NdbRecAttr instance; it is freed when the operation is released, such as at transaction close time; any data written here that you wish to preserve should be copied elsewhere before this freeing of memory takes place.

If you pass a non-zero pointer for `value`, then it is assumed that this points to an portion of memory which is large enough to hold the maximum value of the column; any returned data is written to that location. The pointer should be at least 32-bit aligned.

Index columns cannot be used in place of table columns with this method. In cases where a table column is not available, you can use the attribute name, obtained with `getName()`, for this purpose instead.

### Return value

A pointer to an NdbRecAttr object to hold the value of the attribute, or a NULL pointer, indicating an error.

#### Retrieving integers.

Integer values can be retrieved from both the `value` buffer passed as this method's second parameter, and from the NdbRecAttr object itself. On the other hand, character data is available from NdbRecAttr if no buffer has been passed in to `getValue()` (see NdbRecAttr::aRef()). However, character data is written to the buffer only if one is provided, in which case it cannot be retrieved from the NdbRecAttr object that was returned. In the latter case, NdbRecAttr::aRef() returns a buffer pointing to an empty string.

#### Accessing bit values.

The following example shows how to check a given bit from the `value` buffer. Here, `op` is an operation (NdbOperation object), `name` is the name of the column from which to get the bit value, and `trans` is an NdbTransaction object:

```c
Uint32 buf[];
```

238
NdbOperation::GetValueSpec

This section provides information about the `GetValueSpec` data structure.

Parent class: `NdbOperation`

Description: This structure is used to specify an extra value to obtain as part of an `NdbRecord` operation.

Members: The elements making up this structure are shown in the following table:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>column</td>
<td>const Column*</td>
<td>To specify an extra value to read, the caller must provide this, as well as (optionally NULL) <code>appStorage</code> pointer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>appStorage</td>
<td>void*</td>
<td>If this pointer is null, then the received value is stored in memory managed by the <code>NdbRecAttr</code> object. Otherwise, the received value is stored at the location pointed to (and is still accessible using the <code>NdbRecAttr</code> object).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Important**

It is the caller's responsibility to ensure that the following conditions are met:

1. `appStorage` points to sufficient space to store any returned data.
The NdbOperation Class

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2. Memory pointed to by <code>appStorage</code> is not reused or freed until after the <code>execute()</code> call returns.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>recAttr</td>
<td>NdbRecAttr*</td>
<td>After the operation is defined, <code>recAttr</code> contains a pointer to the NdbRecAttr object for receiving the data.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Blob reads cannot be specified using `GetValueSpec`.

For more information, see Section 2.3.22, “The NdbRecord Interface”.

**NdbOperation::incValue()**

**Description**
Interpreted program instruction which adds a value to an attribute. The attribute can be specified by name or by ID. Thus, there are four versions of this method having slightly different parameters, as shown under `Signature`.

This instruction uses registers 6 and 7, and overwrites these registers in the course of its operation.

For scans and NdbRecord operations, use the `NdbInterpretedCode` interface instead.

**Signature**

```cpp
int incValue
{
    const char* anAttrName,
    Uint32    aValue
}

int incValue
{
    const char* anAttrName,
    Uint64    aValue
}

int incValue
{
    Uint32    anAttrId,
    Uint32    aValue
}

int incValue
{
    Uint32    anAttrId,
    Uint64    aValue
}
```
The NdbOperation Class

Parameters

- **anAttrName**: Name of the attribute.
- **anAttrId**: The attribute ID.
- **aValue**: The value to be added; this can be a 32-bit or 64-bit integer.

Return value

0 on success, -1 otherwise.

### NdbOperation::insertTuple()

**Description**

This method defines the NdbOperation to be an INSERT operation. When the NdbTransaction::execute() method is called, this operation adds a new tuple to the table.

**Signature**

```cpp
virtual int insertTuple(
    void
)
```

**Parameters**

*None.*

**Return value**

Returns 0 on success, -1 on failure.

### NdbOperation::interpret_exit_last_row()

**Description**

Terminate the entire transaction.

**Signature**

```cpp
int interpret_exit_last_row(
    void
)
```

**Parameters**

*None*

**Return value**

Returns 0 on success; otherwise, returns -1.

### NdbOperation::interpret_exit_nok()

**Description**

Exit interpreted program with status NOT OK and an optional error code (see Section 2.4.2, “NDB Error Codes: by Type”).

**Signature**

```cpp
int interpret_exit_nok(
    Uint32 ErrorCode
)
```

**Parameters**

- **ErrorCode**: Optional error code, defaults to error 899. Applications should use error code 626 or any code in the 6000-6999 range. Error code 899 is supported for backwards compatibility, but 626 is recommended instead.
other error codes, the behavior is undefined and may change at any time without prior notice.

Return value 0 on success, -1 otherwise.

NdbOperation::interpret_exit_ok()

Description Exit interpreted program with status OK.

Signature

```cpp
int interpret_exit_ok
{
    void
}
```

Parameters none

Return value 0 on success, -1 otherwise.

NdbOperation::interpretedDeleteTuple()

Description Delete a tuple using an interpreted program.

Signature

```cpp
virtual int interpretedDeleteTuple
{
    void
}
```

Parameters None.

Return value 0 on success, -1 otherwise.

NdbOperation::interpretedUpdateTuple()

Description Update a tuple using an interpreted program.

Signature

```cpp
virtual int interpretedUpdateTuple
{
    void
}
```

Parameters None.

Return value 0 on success, -1 otherwise.

NdbOperation::interpretedWriteTuple()

Description Write a tuple using an interpreted program.

Signature

```cpp
virtual int interpretedWriteTuple
{
    void
}
```

Parameters None.

Return value 0 on success, -1 otherwise.
The NdbOperation Class

**Description**
Load a 32-bit constant value into a register.

**Signature**
```c
int load_const_u32
{
    Uint32 RegDest,
    Uint32 Constant
}
```

**Parameters**
- `RegDest` Destination register.
- `Constant` Value to load into the register.

**Return value**
0 on success, -1 otherwise.

### NdbOperation::load_const_u64()

**Description**
Load a 64-bit constant value into a register.

**Signature**
```c
int load_const_u64
{
    Uint64 RegDest,
    Uint64 Constant
}
```

**Parameters**
- `RegDest` Destination register.
- `Constant` Value to load into the register.

**Return value**
0 on success, otherwise -1.

### NdbOperation::load_const_null()

**Description**
Load NULL into a register.

**Signature**
```c
int load_const_null
{
    Uint32 RegDest
}
```

**Parameters**
- `RegDest` Destination register.

**Return value**
0 on success, -1 otherwise.

### NdbOperation::LockMode

This section provides information about the `LockMode` data type.

**Description**
This type describes the lock mode used when performing a read operation.

**Enumeration values**
Possible values for this type are shown, along with descriptions, in the following table:

#### Table 2.52 NdbOperation::LockMode type values and descriptions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LM_Read</td>
<td>Read with shared lock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LM_Exclusive</td>
<td>Read with exclusive lock</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The NdbOperation Class

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LM_CommittedRead</td>
<td>Ignore locks; read last committed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LM_SimpleRead</td>
<td>Read with shared lock, but release lock directly</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

There is also support for dirty reads (LM_Dirty), but this is normally for internal purposes only, and should not be used for applications deployed in a production setting.

NdbOperation::OperationOptions

This section provides information about the OperationOptions data structure.

Parent class  NdbOperation

Description  These options are passed to the NdbRecord-based primary key and scan takeover operation methods defined in the NdbTransaction and NdbScanOperation classes.

Most NdbTransaction::*Tuple() methods (see Section 2.3.25, “The NdbTransaction Class”) take a supplementary sizeofOptions parameter. This is optional, and is intended to permit the interface implementation to remain backward compatible with older unrecompiled clients that may pass an older (smaller) version of the OperationOptions structure. This effect is achieved by passing sizeof(OperationOptions) into this parameter.

Each option type is marked as present by setting the corresponding bit in optionsPresent. (Only the option types marked in optionsPresent need have sensible data.) All data is copied out of the OperationOptions structure (and any subtended structures) at operation definition time. If no options are required, then NULL may be passed instead.

Members  The elements making up this structure are shown in the following table:

Table 2.53 NdbOperation::OperationOptions structure member names, types, and description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>optionsPresent</td>
<td>Uint64</td>
<td>Which flags are present.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[...]</td>
<td>Flags:</td>
<td>Type of flags.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>The accepted names and values are shown in the following list:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• OO_ABORTOPTION: 0x01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• OO_GETVALUE: 0x02</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## The NdbOperation Class

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>abortOption</td>
<td>AbortOption</td>
<td>An operation-specific abort option; necessary only if the default abortoption behavior is not satisfactory.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>extraGetValues</td>
<td>GetValueSpec</td>
<td>Extra column values to be read.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>numExtraGetValues</td>
<td>Uint32</td>
<td>Number of extra column values to be read.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>extraSetValues</td>
<td>SetValueSpec</td>
<td>Extra column values to be set.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>numExtraSetValues</td>
<td>Uint32</td>
<td>Number of extra column values to be set.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>partitionId</td>
<td>Uint32</td>
<td>Limit the scan to the partition having this ID; alternatively, you can supply an PartitionSpec here. For index scans, partitioning</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The NdbOperation Class

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>information</td>
<td></td>
<td>can be supplied for each range.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>interpretedCode</td>
<td>NdbInterpretedCode</td>
<td>Interpeted code to execute as part of the scan.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>anyValue</td>
<td>Uint32</td>
<td>An anyValue to be used with this operation. This is used by NDB Cluster Replication to store the SQL node's server ID. By starting the SQL node with the <code>--server-id-bits</code> option (which causes only some of the bits in the <code>server_id</code> to be used for uniquely identifying it) set to less than 32, the remaining bits can be used to store user data.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>customData</td>
<td>void*</td>
<td>Data pointer to associate with this operation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>partitionInfo</td>
<td>PartitionSpec</td>
<td>Partition information for bounding this scan.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sizeOfPartInfo</td>
<td>Uint32</td>
<td>Size of the bounding partition information.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For more information, see Section 2.3.22, “The NdbRecord Interface”.

**NdbOperation::read_attr()**

Description: Read an attribute identified by name or ID into a register.

Signature:

```c
int read_attr
{
    const char* anAttrName,
    Uint32 RegDest
}
```

```c
int read_attr
{
    Uint32 anAttrId,
    Uint32 RegDest
}
```

Parameters:

- **anAttrName**: Attribute name. Use this or the attribute ID.
- **anAttrId**: Attribute ID. Use this or the name of the attribute.
- **RegDest**: Destination register.

Return value: On success, 0; otherwise, -1.

**NdbOperation::readTuple()**
### The NdbOperation Class

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>This method defines the NdbOperation as a READ operation. When the NdbTransaction::execute() method is invoked, the operation reads a tuple.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| **Signature** | virtual int readTuple  
{  
  LockMode mode  
} |
| **Parameters** | mode specifies the locking mode used by the read operation. See NdbOperation::LockMode, for possible values. |
| **Return value** | Returns 0 on success, -1 on failure. |

#### NdbOperation::ret_sub()

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Return from an interpreted program subroutine.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| **Signature** | int ret_sub  
{  
  void  
} |
| **Parameters** | none. |
| **Return value** | 0 on success, -1 otherwise. |

#### NdbOperation::setValue()

| Description | This method defines an attribute to be set or updated.  
There are a number of NdbOperation::setValue() methods that take a certain type as input (pass by value rather than passing a pointer). It is the responsibility of the application programmer to use the correct types.  
The NDB API does check that the application sends a correct length to the interface as given in the length parameter. A char* value can contain any data type or any type of array. If the length is not provided, or if it is set to zero, then the API assumes that the pointer is correct, and does not check it.  
To set a NULL value, use the following construct:  
setValue("ATTR_NAME", (char*)NULL);  
When you use insertTuple(), the NDB API automatically detects that it is supposed to use equal() instead.  
In addition, it is not necessary when using insertTuple() to use setValue() on key attributes before other attributes. |
| **Signature** | There are 14 versions of NdbOperation::setValue(), each with slightly different parameters, as listed here:  
|  | int setValue  
|  | {  
|  |   const char* name,  
|  |   const char* value  
|  | }  

247
The NdbOperation Class

```c
int setValue
(
    const char* name,
    Int32 value
)

int setValue
(
    const char* name,
    Uint32 value
)

int setValue
(
    const char* name,
    Int64 value
)

int setValue
(
    const char* name,
    Uint64 value
)

int setValue
(
    const char* name,
    float value
)

int setValue
(
    const char* name,
    double value
)

int setValue
(
    Uint32 id,
    const char* value
)

int setValue
(
    Uint32 id,
    Int32 value
)

int setValue
(
    Uint32 id,
    Uint32 value
)

int setValue
(
    Uint32 id,
    Int64 value
)

int setValue
(
    Uint32 id,
    Uint64 value
)

int setValue
```
The `NdbOperation` Class

```c
(int32  id,
 float  value)

int setValue
(int32  id,
 double value)
```

### Parameters

This method requires the following two parameters:

- The first parameter identifies the attribute to be set, and may be either one of the following:
  1. The attribute `name` (a string)
  2. The attribute `id` (an unsigned 32-bit integer)

- The second parameter is the `value` to which the attribute is to be set; its type may be any one of the following 7 types:
  1. String (`const char*`)
  2. 32-bit integer
  3. Unsigned 32-bit integer
  4. 64-bit integer
  5. Unsigned 64-bit integer
  6. Double
  7. Float

See `NdbOperation::equal()`, for important information regarding the value's format and length.

### Return value

Returns `-1` in the event of failure.

### `NdbOperation::SetValueSpec`

This section provides information about the `SetValueSpec` data structure.

**Parent class**  
`NdbOperation`

**Description**  
This structure is used to specify an extra value to set as part of an `NdbRecord` operation.

**Members**  
The elements making up this structure are shown in the following table:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><code>column</code></td>
<td><code>Column</code></td>
<td>To specify an extra value to read, the caller must provide</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The NdbOperation Class

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>this, as well as (optionally NULL) appStorage pointer.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>value</td>
<td>void*</td>
<td>This must point to the value to be set, or to NULL if the attribute is to be set to NULL. The value pointed to is copied when the operation is defined, and need not remain in place until execution time.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Blob values cannot be set using setValueSpec.

For more information, see Section 2.3.22, “The NdbRecord Interface”.

**NdbOperation::sub_reg()**

Description Store difference of two register values in a third register.

Signature

```cpp
int sub_reg
{
    Uint32 RegSource1,
    Uint32 RegSource2,
    Uint32 RegDest
}
```

Parameters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameters</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>param</td>
<td>RegSource1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>RegSource2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>RegDest</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Return value 0 on success, otherwise -1.
The NdbOperation Class

NdbOperation::subValue()

Description
Interpreted program instruction which subtracts a value from an attribute in an interpreted operation. The attribute can be specified by name or by ID. Thus, there are four versions of this method having slightly different parameters, as shown under Signature.

As with incValue(), this instruction uses registers 6 and 7, and overwrites these registers in the course of its operation.

For scans and NdbRecord operations, use the NdbInterpretedCode interface instead.

Signature

```c
int subValue
(
    const char* anAttrName,
    Uint32 aValue
)
```

```c
int subValue
(
    const char* anAttrName,
    Uint64 aValue
)
```

```c
int subValue
(
    Uint32 anAttrId,
    Uint32 aValue
)
```

```c
int subValue
(
    Uint32 anAttrId,
    Uint64 aValue
)
```

Parameters
- `anAttrName` Name of the attribute
- `anAttrId` The attribute ID
- `aValue` The value to be subtracted; this can be a 32-bit or 64-bit integer.

Return value
0 on success, -1 otherwise.

NdbOperation::Type

This section provides information about the Type data type.

Description
Type is used to describe the operation access type. Each access type is supported by NdbOperation or one of its subclasses, as shown in the following table:

Enumeration values
Possible values are shown, along with descriptions, in the following table:
The NdbOperation Class

Table 2.55 NdbOperation::Type data type values and descriptions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Applicable Class</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PrimaryKeyAccess</td>
<td>A read, insert, update, or delete operation using the primary key</td>
<td>NdbOperation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UniqueIndexAccess</td>
<td>A read, update, or delete operation using a unique index</td>
<td>NdbIndexOperation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TableScan</td>
<td>A full table scan</td>
<td>NdbScanOperation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OrderedIndexScan</td>
<td>An ordered index scan</td>
<td>NdbIndexScanOperation</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NdbOperation::updateTuple()

Description

This method defines the NdbOperation as an UPDATE operation. When the NdbTransaction::execute() method is invoked, the operation updates a tuple found in the table.

Signature

```
virtual int updateTuple
{
    void
}
```

Parameters

None.

Return value

Returns 0 on success, -1 on failure.

NdbOperation::write_attr()

Description

Write an attribute value from a register. The attribute to be written can be specified by name or ID.

Signature

```
int write_attr
{
    const char* anAttrName,
    Uint32 RegSource
}

int write_attr
{
    Uint32 anAttrId,
    Uint32 RegSource
}
```

Parameters

- `anAttrName` Attribute name. Use this or the attribute ID.
- `anAttrId` Attribute ID. Use this or the name of the attribute.
- `RegSource` Source register.

Return value

Returns 0 on success; otherwise, returns -1.

NdbOperation::writeTuple()

Description

This method defines the NdbOperation as a WRITE operation. When the NdbTransaction::execute() method is invoked, the operation writes a tuple to the table. If the tuple already exists, it is updated; otherwise an insert takes place.
The NdbRecAttr Class

Signature

```
virtual int writeTuple
  (  void
  )
```

Parameters
None.

Return value
Returns 0 on success, -1 on failure.

2.3.21 The NdbRecAttr Class

This section provides information about the NdbRecAttr class.

- NdbRecAttr Class Overview
- ~NdbRecAttr()
- NdbRecAttr::aRef()
- NdbRecAttr::char_value()
- NdbRecAttr::clone()
- NdbRecAttr::double_value()
- NdbRecAttr::float_value()
- NdbRecAttr::get_size_in_bytes()
- NdbRecAttr::getColumn()
- NdbRecAttr::getType()
- NdbRecAttr::int8_value()
- NdbRecAttr::int32_value()
- NdbRecAttr::int64_value()
- NdbRecAttr::isNULL()
- NdbRecAttr::medium_value()
- NdbRecAttr::short_value()
- NdbRecAttr::u_8_value()
- NdbRecAttr::u_32_value()
- NdbRecAttr::u_64_value()
- NdbRecAttr::u_char_value()
- NdbRecAttr::u_medium_value()
- NdbRecAttr::u_short_value()

NdbRecAttr Class Overview

Parent class
None
The NdbRecAttr Class

Child classes

None

Description

NdbRecAttr contains the value of an attribute. An NdbRecAttr object is used to store an attribute value after it has been retrieved using the NdbOperation::getValue() method. This object is allocated by the NDB API. A brief example is shown here:

```c
MyRecAttr = MyOperation->getValue("ATTR2", NULL);
if(MyRecAttr == NULL)
  goto error;
if(MyTransaction->execute(Commit) == -1)
  goto error;
ndbout << MyRecAttr->u_32_value();
```

For additional examples, see Section 2.5.2, “NDB API Example Using Synchronous Transactions”.

An NdbRecAttr object is instantiated with its value only when NdbTransaction::execute() is invoked. Prior to this, the value is undefined. (Use NdbRecAttr::isNull() to check whether the value is defined.) This means that an NdbRecAttr object has valid information only between the times that NdbTransaction::execute() and Ndb::closeTransaction() are called. The value of the NULL indicator is -1 until the NdbTransaction::execute() method is invoked.

Methods

NdbRecAttr has a number of methods for retrieving values of various simple types directly from an instance of this class.

It is also possible to obtain a reference to the value regardless of its actual type, by using NdbRecAttr::aRef(); however, you should be aware that this is not type-safe, and requires a cast from the user.

The following table lists all of the public methods of this class and the purpose or use of each method:

Table 2.56 NdbRecAttr class methods and descriptions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>~NdbRecAttr()</td>
<td>Destructor method</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>aRef()</td>
<td>Gets a pointer to the attribute value</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>char_value()</td>
<td>Retrieves a Char attribute value</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>clone()</td>
<td>Makes a deep copy of the RecAttr object</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>double_value()</td>
<td>Retrieves a Double attribute value, as a double (8 bytes)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>float_value()</td>
<td>Retrieves a Float attribute value, as a float (4 bytes)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get_size_in_bytes()</td>
<td>Gets the size of the attribute, in bytes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>getColumn()</td>
<td>Gets the column to which the attribute belongs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>getType()</td>
<td>Gets the attribute's type (Column::Type)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isNULL()</td>
<td>Tests whether the attribute is NULL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>int8_value()</td>
<td>Retrieves a <em>Tinyint</em> attribute value, as an 8-bit integer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>int32_value()</td>
<td>Retrieves an <em>Int</em> attribute value, as a 32-bit integer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>int64_value()</td>
<td>Retrieves a <em>BigInt</em> attribute value, as a 64-bit integer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>medium_value()</td>
<td>Retrieves a <em>Mediumint</em> attribute value, as a 32-bit integer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>short_value()</td>
<td>Retrieves a <em>Smallint</em> attribute value, as a 16-bit integer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>u_8_value()</td>
<td>Retrieves a <em>Tinyunsigned</em> attribute value, as an unsigned 8-bit integer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>u_32_value()</td>
<td>Retrieves an <em>Unsigned</em> attribute value, as an unsigned 32-bit integer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>u_64_value()</td>
<td>Retrieves a <em>Bigunsigned</em> attribute value, as an unsigned 64-bit integer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>u_char_value()</td>
<td>Retrieves a <em>Char</em> attribute value, as an unsigned <em>char</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>u_medium_value()</td>
<td>Retrieves a <em>Mediumunsigned</em> attribute value, as an unsigned 32-bit integer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>u_short_value()</td>
<td>Retrieves a <em>Smallunsigned</em> attribute value, as an unsigned 16-bit integer</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The `NdbRecAttr` class has no public constructor; an instance of this object is created using `NdbTransaction::execute()`. For information about the destructor, which is public, see `~NdbRecAttr()`.

### Types

The `NdbRecAttr` class defines no public types.

### ~NdbRecAttr()

**Description**

The `NdbRecAttr` class destructor method.

You should delete only copies of `NdbRecAttr` objects that were created in your application using the `clone()` method.

**Signature**

```cpp
~NdbRecAttr()
{
    void
}
```

**Parameters**

*None.*

**Return value**

*None.*

### NdbRecAttr::aRef()

**Description**

This method is used to obtain a reference to an attribute value, as a `char` pointer. This pointer is aligned appropriately for
the data type. The memory is released by the NDB API when `NdbTransaction::close()` is executed on the transaction which read the value.

### NdbRecAttr::char_value()

**Description**
This method gets a `Char` value stored in an `NdbRecAttr` object, and returns it as a `char`.

**Signature**
```
char char_value()
{
    void
} const
```

**Parameters**
None.

**Return value**
A `char` value.

### NdbRecAttr::clone()

**Description**
This method creates a deep copy of an `NdbRecAttr` object. The copy created by this method should be deleted by the application when no longer needed.

**Signature**
```
NdbRecAttr* clone()
{
    void
} const
```

**Parameters**
None.

**Return value**
An `NdbRecAttr` object. This is a complete copy of the original, including all data.

### NdbRecAttr::double_value()

**Description**
This method gets a `Double` value stored in an `NdbRecAttr` object, and returns it as a double.

**Signature**
```
double double_value()
{
    void
} const
```

**Parameters**
None.

**Return value**
A double (8 bytes).
### The NdbRecAttr Class

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Method</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Signature</th>
<th>Parameters</th>
<th>Return value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>NdbRecAttr::float_value</strong></td>
<td>This method gets a Float value stored in an NdbRecAttr object, and returns it as a float.</td>
<td><code>float float_value (void) const</code></td>
<td>None</td>
<td>A float (4 bytes).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>NdbRecAttr::get_size_in_bytes()</strong></td>
<td>You can use this method to obtain the size of an attribute (element).</td>
<td><code>Uint32 get_size_in_bytes (void) const</code></td>
<td>None</td>
<td>The attribute size in bytes, as an unsigned 32-bit integer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>NdbRecAttr::getColumn()</strong></td>
<td>This method is used to obtain the column to which the attribute belongs.</td>
<td><code>const NdbDictionary::Column* getColumn (void) const</code></td>
<td>None</td>
<td>A pointer to a Column object.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>NdbRecAttr::getType()</strong></td>
<td>This method is used to obtain the column's data type.</td>
<td><code>NdbDictionary::Column::Type getType (void) const</code></td>
<td>None</td>
<td>A Column::Type value.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>NdbRecAttr::int8_value()</strong></td>
<td>This method gets a Small value stored in an NdbRecAttr object, and returns it as an 8-bit signed integer.</td>
<td><code>Int8 int8_value (void) const</code></td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The NdbRecAttr Class

Return value
An 8-bit signed integer.

NdbRecAttr::int32_value()
Description
This method gets an Int value stored in an NdbRecAttr object, and returns it as a 32-bit signed integer.

Signature

```
Int32 int32_value
{
    void
} const
```

Parameters
None.

Return value
A 32-bit signed integer.

NdbRecAttr::int64_value()
Description
This method gets a Bigint value stored in an NdbRecAttr object, and returns it as a 64-bit signed integer.

Signature

```
Int64 int64_value
{
    void
} const
```

Parameters
None.

Return value
A 64-bit signed integer.

NdbRecAttr::isNull()
Description
This method checks whether a given attribute value is NULL.

Signature

```
int isNULL
{
    void
} const
```

Parameters
None.

Return value
One of the following three values:

- \(-1\): The attribute value is not defined due to an error.
- \(0\): The attribute value is defined, but is not NULL.
- \(1\): The attribute value is defined and is NULL.

In the event that NdbTransaction::execute() has not yet been called, the value returned by isNull() is not determined.

NdbRecAttr::medium_value()
Description
Gets the value of a Mediumint value stored in an NdbRecAttr object, and returns it as a 32-bit signed integer.

Signature

```
Int32 medium_value
{
    void
} const
```


### NdbRecAttr Class

**Parameters**
None.

**Return value**
A 32-bit signed integer.

#### NdbRecAttr::short_value()

**Description**
This method gets a **Smallint** value stored in an **NdbRecAttr** object, and returns it as a 16-bit signed integer (short).

**Signature**
```cpp
short short_value()
{
    void
} const
```

**Parameters**
None.

**Return value**
A 16-bit signed integer.

#### NdbRecAttr::u_8_value()

**Description**
This method gets a **Smallunsigned** value stored in an **NdbRecAttr** object, and returns it as an 8-bit unsigned integer.

**Signature**
```cpp
Uint8 u_8_value()
{
    void
} const
```

**Parameters**
None.

**Return value**
An 8-bit unsigned integer.

#### NdbRecAttr::u_32_value()

**Description**
This method gets an **Unsigned** value stored in an **NdbRecAttr** object, and returns it as a 32-bit unsigned integer.

**Signature**
```cpp
Uint32 u_32_value()
{
    void
} const
```

**Parameters**
None.

**Return value**
A 32-bit unsigned integer.

#### NdbRecAttr::u_64_value()

**Description**
This method gets a **Bigunsigned** value stored in an **NdbRecAttr** object, and returns it as a 64-bit unsigned integer.

**Signature**
```cpp
Uint64 u_64_value()
{
    void
} const
```

**Parameters**
None.

**Return value**
A 64-bit unsigned integer.

#### NdbRecAttr::u_char_value()

---

259
The NdbRecord Interface

### NdbRecord::u_char_value()

**Description**

This method gets a `Char` value stored in an `NdbRecAttr` object, and returns it as an unsigned `char`.

**Signature**

```cpp
Uint8 u_char_value
{
  void
} const
```

**Parameters**

None.

**Return value**

An 8-bit unsigned `char` value.

### NdbRecAttr::u_medium_value()

**Description**

This method gets a `Mediumunsigned` value stored in an `NdbRecAttr` object, and returns it as a 32-bit unsigned integer.

**Signature**

```cpp
Uint32 u_medium_value
{
  void
} const
```

**Parameters**

None.

**Return value**

A 32-bit unsigned integer.

### NdbRecAttr::u_short_value()

**Description**

This method gets a `Smallunsigned` value stored in an `NdbRecAttr` object, and returns it as a 16-bit (short) unsigned integer.

**Signature**

```cpp
Uint16 u_short_value
{
  void
} const
```

**Parameters**

None.

**Return value**

A short (16-bit) unsigned integer.

### 2.3.22 The NdbRecord Interface

This section provides information about the *NdbRecord* interface.

**Description**

*NdbRecord* is an interface which provides a mapping to a full or a partial record stored in *NDB*. In the latter case, it can be used in conjunction with a bitmap to assist in access.

**Parent**

None.

**Methods**

None.

**Types**

None.

*NdbRecord* has no API methods of its own; rather, it acts as a handle that can be passed between various method calls for use in many different sorts of operations, including the following:

- Unique key reads and primary key reads
- Table scans and index scans
- DML operations involving unique keys or primary keys
The same `NdbRecord` can be used simultaneously in multiple operations, transactions, and threads.

An `NdbRecord` can be created in NDB API programs by calling `Dictionary::createRecord()`. In addition, a number of NDB API methods have additional declarations that enable the programmer to leverage `NdbRecord`:

- `NdbScanOperation::nextResult()`
- `NdbScanOperation::lockCurrentTuple()`
- `NdbScanOperation::updateCurrentTuple()`
- `NdbScanOperation::deleteCurrentTuple()`
- `Dictionary::createRecord()`
- `Dictionary::releaseRecord()`
- `NdbTransaction::readTuple()`
- `NdbTransaction::insertTuple()`
- `NdbTransaction::updateTuple()`
- `NdbTransaction::writeTuple()`
- `NdbTransaction::deleteTuple()`
- `NdbTransaction::scanTable()`
- `NdbTransaction::scanIndex()`

The following members of `NdbIndexScanOperation` and `NdbDictionary` can also be used with `NdbRecord` scans:

- `IndexBound` is a structure used to describe index scan bounds.
- `RecordSpecification` is a structure used to specify columns and range offsets.

You can also use `NdbRecord` in conjunction with the `PartitionSpec` structure to perform scans that take advantage of partition pruning, using `NdbIndexScanOperation::setBound()`.

### 2.3.23 The NdbScanFilter Class

This section provides information about the `NdbScanFilter` class.

- `NdbScanFilter Class Overview`
- `NdbScanFilter::begin()`
- `NdbScanFilter::BinaryCondition`
- `NdbScanFilter::cmp()`
- `NdbScanFilter::cmp_param()`
- `NdbScanFilter Constructor`
- `NdbScanFilter::end()`
The NdbScanFilter Class

- NdbScanFilter::eq()
- NdbScanFilter::isfalse()
- NdbScanFilter::isnonnull()
- NdbScanFilter::isnull()
- NdbScanFilter::istrue()
- NdbScanFilter::ge()
- NdbScanFilter::getNdbError()
- NdbScanFilter::getNdbOperation()
- NdbScanFilter::Group
- NdbScanFilter::gt()
- NdbScanFilter::le()
- NdbScanFilter::lt()
- NdbScanFilter::ne()
- NdbScanFilter::reset()
- NdbScanFilter::setSqlCmpSemantics()

NdbScanFilter Class Overview

Parent class
None
Child classes
None
Description
NdbScanFilter provides an alternative means of specifying filters for scan operations.

Because development of this interface is ongoing, the characteristics of the NdbScanFilter class are subject to change in future releases.

Methods
The following table lists the public methods of this class and the purpose or use of each method:

Table 2.57 NdbScanFilter class methods and descriptions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NdbScanFilter()</td>
<td>Constructor method</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~NdbScanFilter()</td>
<td>Destructor method</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>begin()</td>
<td>Begins a compound (set of conditions)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cmp()</td>
<td>Compares a column value with an arbitrary value</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cmp_param()</td>
<td>Compares a column value with the value of a supplied parameter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>end()</td>
<td>Ends a compound</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>eq()</td>
<td>Tests for equality</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The NdbScanFilter Class

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ge()</td>
<td>Tests for a greater-than-or-equal condition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>getNdbError()</td>
<td>Provides access to error information</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>getNdbOperation()</td>
<td>Gets the associated NdbOperation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>gt()</td>
<td>Tests for a greater-than condition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isfalse()</td>
<td>Defines a term in a compound as FALSE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isntnull()</td>
<td>Tests whether a column value is not NULL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isnull()</td>
<td>Tests whether a column value is NULL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>istrue()</td>
<td>Defines a term in a compound as TRUE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>le()</td>
<td>Tests for a less-than-or-equal condition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lt()</td>
<td>Tests for a less-than condition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ne()</td>
<td>Tests for inequality</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>reset()</td>
<td>Resets this NdbScanFilter object</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>setSqlCmpSemantics()</td>
<td>Forces use of SQL-compliant NULL comparison handling</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Types

The NdbScanFilter class defines two public types:

- **BinaryCondition**: The type of condition, such as lower bound or upper bound.
- **Group**: A logical grouping operator, such as AND or OR.

NdbScanFilter Integer Comparison Methods.

NdbScanFilter provides several convenience methods which can be used in lieu of the `cmp()` method when the arbitrary value to be compared is an integer: `eq()`, `ge()`, `gt()`, `le()`, `lt()`, and `ne()`.

Each of these methods is essentially a wrapper for `cmp()` that includes an appropriate value of `BinaryCondition` for that method's `condition` parameter; for example, `NdbScanFilter::eq()` is defined like this:

```cpp
int eq(int columnId, Uint32 value)
{
    return cmp(BinaryCondition::COND_EQ, columnId, &value, 4);
}
```

NdbScanFilter::begin()

Description

This method is used to start a compound, and specifies the logical operator used to group the conditions making up the compound. The default is AND.

Signature

```cpp
int begin
{
    Group group = AND
}
```

Parameters

A `Group` value: one of AND, OR, NAND, or NOR. See `NdbScanFilter::Group`, for additional information.

Return value

0 on success, -1 on failure.
NdbScanFilter::BinaryCondition

This section provides information about the BinaryCondition data type.

**Description**

This type represents a condition based on the comparison of a column value with some arbitrary value—that is, a bound condition. A value of this type is used as the first argument to the cmp() method.

When used in comparisons with COND_EQ, COND_NE, COND_LT, COND_LE, COND_GT, or COND_GE, fixed-length character and binary column values must be prefixed with the column size, and must be padded to length. This is not necessary for such values when used in COND_LIKE, COND_NOTLIKE, COL_AND_MASK_EQ_MASK, COL_AND_MASK_NE_MASK, COL_AND_MASK_EQ_ZERO, or COL_AND_MASK_NE_ZERO comparisons.

Strings compared using COND_LIKE and COND_NOTLIKE can use the pattern metacharacters % and _. See NdbScanFilter::cmp(), for more information.

The BIT comparison operators are COL_AND_MASK_EQ_MASK, COL_AND_MASK_NE_MASK, COL_AND_MASK_EQ_ZERO, and COL_AND_MASK_NE_ZERO. Corresponding methods are available for NdbInterpretedCode and NdbOperation; for more information about these methods, see NdbInterpretedCode Bitwise Comparison Operations.

**Enumeration values**

Possible values are shown, along with descriptions, in the following table:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Column type compared</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COND_EQ</td>
<td>Equality (=)</td>
<td>any</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COND_NE</td>
<td>Inequality (&lt;&gt; or !=)</td>
<td>any</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COND_LE</td>
<td>Lower bound (&lt;=)</td>
<td>any</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COND_LT</td>
<td>Strict lower bound (&lt;)</td>
<td>any</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COND_GE</td>
<td>Upper bound (&gt;=)</td>
<td>any</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COND_GT</td>
<td>Strict upper bound (&gt;)</td>
<td>any</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COND_LIKE</td>
<td>LIKE condition</td>
<td>string or binary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COND_NOTLIKE</td>
<td>NOT LIKE condition</td>
<td>string or binary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COL_AND_MASK_EQ_MASK</td>
<td>Column value ANDed with bitmask is equal to bitmask</td>
<td>BIT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COL_AND_MASK_NE_MASK</td>
<td>Column value ANDed with bitmask is not equal to bitmask</td>
<td>BIT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COL_AND_MASK_EQ_ZERO</td>
<td>Column value ANDed with bitmask is equal to zero</td>
<td>BIT</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The NdbScanFilter Class

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Column type compared</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COL_AND_MASK_NE_ZERO</td>
<td>Column value ANDed with bitmask is not equal to zero</td>
<td>BIT</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### NdbScanFilter::cmp()

**Description**

This method is used to define a comparison between a given value and the value of a column. In NDB 8.0, it can also be used to compare two columns. (This method does not actually execute the comparison, which is done later when performing the scan for which this NdbScanFilter is defined.)

In many cases, where the value to be compared is an integer, you can instead use one of several convenience methods provided by NdbScanFilter for this purpose. See NdbScanFilter Integer Comparison Methods.

**Signature**

```c
int cmp(
    BinaryCondition condition,
    int columnId,
    const void* value,
    Uint32 length = 0
)
```

Additionally, in NDB 8.0:

```c
int cmp(
    BinaryCondition condition,
    int ColumnId1,
    int ColumnId2
)
```

**Parameters**

When used to compare a value with a column, this method takes the following parameters:

- **condition**: This represents the condition to be tested which compares the value of the column having the column ID `columnID` with some arbitrary value. The `condition` is a `BinaryCondition` value; for permitted values and the relations that they represent, see NdbScanFilter::BinaryCondition.

  The `condition` values `COND_LIKE` or `COND_NOTLIKE` are used to compare a column value with a string pattern.

- **columnId**: This is the column's identifier, which can be obtained using the `Column::getColumnNo()` method.

- **value**: The value to be compared, represented as a pointer to `void`.

  When using a `COND_LIKE` or `COND_NOTLIKE` comparison condition, the `value` is treated as a string pattern. This string must not be padded or use a prefix. The string `value` can include the pattern metacharacters or "wildcard" characters `%` and `_`, which have the meanings shown here: 
Table 2.59 Pattern metacharacters used with COND_LIKE and COND_NOTLIKE comparisons

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Metacharacter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>%</td>
<td>Matches zero or more characters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>_</td>
<td>Matches exactly one character</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

To match against a literal “%” or “_” character, use the backslash (\) as an escape character. To match a literal “\” character, use \\.

These are the same wildcard characters that are supported by the SQL LIKE and NOT LIKE operators, and are interpreted in the same way. See String Comparison Functions and Operators, for more information.

- **length**: The length of the value to be compared. The default value is 0. Using 0 for the length has the same effect as comparing to NULL, that is using the isnull() method.

When used to compare two columns, cmp() takes the following parameters:

- **condition**: The condition to be tested when comparing the columns. The condition may be any one of the BinaryCondition values EQ, NE, LT, LE, GT, or GE. Other values are not accepted.

- **columnID1**: ID of the first of the two columns to be compared.

- **columnID2**: ID of the second column.

Columns being compared using this method must be of exactly the same type. This includes length, precision, scale, and all other particulars.

**Return value**

This method returns an integer: 0 on success, and -1 on failure.

### NdbScanFilter::cmp_param()

**Description**

This method is used to define a comparison between the value of a column and that of a parameter having the specified ID. The comparison is actually performed later when executing the scan for which this NdbScanFilter is defined.

This method was added in NDB 8.0.27.

**Signature**

```cpp
int cmp_param()
{
    BinaryCondition condition,
    int colId,
    int paramId
}
```

**Parameters**

When used to compare a value with a column, this method takes the following parameters:
The NdbScanFilter Class

- **condition**: This represents the condition to be tested which compares the value of the column having the column ID `columnID` with some arbitrary value. The `condition` is a `BinaryCondition` value; for permitted values and the relations that they represent, see `NdbScanFilter::BinaryCondition`.

  The `condition` values `COND_LIKE` or `COND_NOTLIKE` are used to compare a column value with a string pattern.

- **colId**: This is the column’s identifier, which can be obtained using the `Column::getColumnNo()` method.

- **paramId**: The ID of the parameter whose value is to be compared.

  Values being compared using this method must be of exactly the same type. This includes length, precision, scale, and all other particulars.

  **Return value**
  
  This method returns an integer: 0 on success, and -1 on failure.

**NdbScanFilter Constructor**

**Description**

This is the constructor method for `NdbScanFilter`, and creates a new instance of the class.

**Signature**

```cpp
NdbScanFilter
    (class NdbOperation* op)
```

**Parameters**

This method takes a single parameter, a pointer to the `NdbOperation` to which the filter applies.

**Return value**

A new instance of `NdbScanFilter`.

**Destructor**

The destructor takes no arguments and does not return a value. It should be called to remove the `NdbScanFilter` object when it is no longer needed.

**NdbScanFilter::end()**

**Description**

This method completes a compound, signalling that there are no more conditions to be added to it.

**Signature**

```cpp
int end
    (void)
```

**Parameters**

None.

**Return value**

Returns 0 on success, or -1 on failure.

**NdbScanFilter::eq()**

**Description**

This method is used to perform an equality test on a column value and an integer.

**Signature**

```cpp
int eq
    ()
```
The NdbScanFilter Class

```c
int ColId,
Uint32 value
}
```

or

```c
int eq
{
    int ColId,
    Uint64 value
}
```

Parameters

This method takes two parameters, listed here:

- The ID (ColId) of the column whose value is to be tested
- An integer with which to compare the column value; this integer may be either 32-bit or 64-bit, and is unsigned in either case.

Return value

Returns 0 on success, or -1 on failure.

**NdbScanFilter::isfalse()**

Description

Defines a term of the current group as FALSE.

Signature

```c
int isfalse
{
    void
}
```

Parameters

None.

Return value

0 on success, or -1 on failure.

**NdbScanFilter::isnotnull()**

Description

This method is used to check whether a column value is not NULL.

Signature

```c
int isnonnull
{
    int ColId
}
```

Parameters

The ID of the column whose value is to be tested.

Return value

Returns 0, if the column value is not NULL.

**NdbScanFilter::isnull()**

Description

This method is used to check whether a column value is NULL.

Signature

```c
int isnull
{
    int ColId
}
```

Parameters

The ID of the column whose value is to be tested.

Return value

Returns 0, if the column value is NULL.

**NdbScanFilter::istrue()**

Description

Defines a term of the current group as TRUE.
### The NdbScanFilter Class

#### Signature

```cpp
int istrue
{
    void
}
```

#### Parameters

None.

#### Return value

Returns 0 on success, -1 on failure.

#### NdbScanFilter::ge()

**Description**

This method is used to perform a greater-than-or-equal test on a column value and an integer.

**Signature**

This method accepts both 32-bit and 64-bit values, as shown here:

```cpp
int ge
{
    int ColId,
    Uint32 value
}
```

```cpp
int ge
{
    int ColId,
    Uint64 value
}
```

#### Parameters

Like `eq()`, `lt()`, `le()`, and the other NdbScanFilter methods of this type, this method takes two parameters:

- The ID (`ColId`) of the column whose value is to be tested
- An integer with which to compare the column value; this integer may be either 32-bit or 64-bit, and is unsigned in either case.

#### Return value

0 on success; -1 on failure.

#### NdbScanFilter::getNdbError()

**Description**

Because errors encountered when building an NdbScanFilter do not propagate to any involved NdbOperation object, it is necessary to use this method to access error information.

**Signature**

```cpp
const NdbError& getNdbError
{
    void
}
```

#### Parameters

None.

#### Return value

A reference to an NdbError.

#### NdbScanFilter::getNdbOperation()

**Description**

If the NdbScanFilter was constructed with an NdbOperation, this method can be used to obtain a pointer to that NdbOperation object.

**Signature**

```cpp
NdbOperation* getNdbOperation
{
    void
}
```
The NdbScanFilter Class

Parameters

None.

Return value

A pointer to the NdbOperation associated with this NdbScanFilter, if there is one. Otherwise, NULL.

NdbScanFilter::Group

This section provides information about the Group data type.

Description

This type is used to describe logical (grouping) operators, and is used with the begin() method. (See NdbScanFilter::begin().)

Enumeration values

Possible values are shown, along with descriptions, in the following table:

Table 2.60 NdbScanFilter::Group data type values and descriptions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AND</td>
<td>Logical $A \land B \land C$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td>Logical $A \lor B \lor C$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NAND</td>
<td>Logical $\neg (A \land B \land C)$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NOR</td>
<td>Logical $\neg (A \lor B \lor C)$</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NdbScanFilter::gt()

Description

This method is used to perform a greater-than (strict upper bound) test on a column value and an integer.

Signature

This method accommodates both 32-bit and 64-bit values:

```c
int gt
{
   int ColId,
   Uint32 value
}

int gt
{
   int ColId,
   Uint64 value
}
```

Parameters

Like the other NdbScanFilter methods of this type, this method takes two parameters:

- The ID (ColId) of the column whose value is to be tested
- An integer with which to compare the column value; this integer may be either 32-bit or 64-bit, and is unsigned in either case.

Return value

0 on success; -1 on failure.

NdbScanFilter::le()

Description

This method is used to perform a less-than-or-equal test on a column value and an integer.

Signature

This method has two variants, to accommodate 32-bit and 64-bit values:
The NdbScanFilter Class

```cpp
int le
{
    int   ColId,
    Uint32  value
}

int le
{
    int   ColId,
    Uint64  value
}
```

Parameters

Like the other NdbScanFilter methods of this type, this method takes two parameters:

- The ID (ColId) of the column whose value is to be tested
- An integer with which to compare the column value; this integer may be either 32-bit or 64-bit, and is unsigned in either case.

Return value

Returns 0 on success, or -1 on failure.

**NdbScanFilter::lt()**

Description

This method is used to perform a less-than (strict lower bound) test on a column value and an integer.

Signature

This method has 32-bit and 64-bit variants, as shown here:

```cpp
int lt
{
    int   ColId,
    Uint32  value
}

int lt
{
    int   ColId,
    Uint64  value
}
```

Parameters

Like eq(), ne(), and the other NdbScanFilter methods of this type, this method takes two parameters, listed here:

- The ID (ColId) of the column whose value is to be tested
- An integer with which to compare the column value; this integer may be either 32-bit or 64-bit, and is unsigned in either case.

Return value

Returns 0 on success, or -1 on failure.

**NdbScanFilter::ne()**

Description

This method is used to perform an inequality test on a column value and an integer.

Signature

This method has 32-bit and 64-bit variants, as shown here:

```cpp
int ne
{
    int   ColId,
```
The NdbScanFilter Class

Parameters
Like `eq()` and the other `NdbScanFilter` methods of this type, this method takes two parameters:

- The ID (`ColId`) of the column whose value is to be tested
- An integer with which to compare the column value; this integer may be either 32-bit or 64-bit, and is unsigned in either case.

Return value
Returns 0 on success, or -1 on failure.

`NdbScanFilter::reset()`

Description
This method resets the `NdbScanFilter` object, discarding any previous filter definition and error state.

Signature
```cpp
void reset()
{
    void
}
```

Parameters
None.

Return value
None.

`reset()` has no effect on the SQL-compliant NULL comparison mode set by `setSqlCmpSemantics()`.

This method was added in NDB 8.0.

`NdbScanFilter::setSqlCmpSemantics()`

Description
Traditionally, when making comparisons involving NULL, `NdbScanFilter` treats NULL as equal to NULL (and thus considers NULL == NULL to be TRUE). This is not the same as specified by the SQL Standard, which requires that any comparison with NULL return NULL, including NULL == NULL.

Beginning with NDB 8.0.26, it is possible to override this behavior by calling this method, which takes no arguments. Doing so causes the next `NdbScanFilter` object to be created to employ SQL-compliant NULL comparison for all operations for its entire lifetime. This cannot be unset once `setSqlCmpSemantics()` is called; invoking `reset()` has no effect in this regard. The effect of this method extends only to the next instance of `NdbScanFilter` to be created; any subsequent instance uses the traditional comparison mode unless `setSqlCmpSemantics()` is invoked beforehand.

This method has no effect on NULL sorting; `NdbScanFilter` always considers NULL to be less than any other value.

Signature
```cpp
void setSqlCmpSemantics()
{
```
The NdbScanOperation Class

This section provides information about the NdbScanOperation class.

- NdbScanOperation Class Overview
- NdbScanOperation::close()
- NdbScanOperation::deleteCurrentTuple()
- NdbScanOperation::getNdbTransaction()
- NdbScanOperation::getPruned()
- NdbScanOperation::lockCurrentTuple()
- NdbScanOperation::nextResult()
- NdbScanOperation::readTuples()
- NdbScanOperation::restart()
- NdbScanOperation::ScanFlag
- NdbScanOperation::ScanOptions
- NdbScanOperation::updateCurrentTuple()

NdbScanOperation Class Overview

Parent class: NdbOperation
Child classes: NdbIndexScanOperation
Description: The NdbScanOperation class represents a scanning operation used in a transaction. This class inherits from NdbOperation.

Methods: The following table lists the public methods of this class and the purpose or use of each method:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>close()</td>
<td>Closes the scan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>deleteCurrentTuple()</td>
<td>Deletes the current tuple</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lockCurrentTuple()</td>
<td>Locks the current tuple</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nextResult()</td>
<td>Gets the next tuple</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>getNdbTransaction()</td>
<td>Gets the NdbTransaction object for this scan</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The NdbScanOperation Class

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>getPruned()</td>
<td>Used to find out whether this scan is pruned to a single partition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>readTuples()</td>
<td>Reads tuples</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>restart()</td>
<td>Restarts the scan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>updateCurrentTuple()</td>
<td>Updates the current tuple</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

This class has no public constructor. To create an instance of `NdbScanOperation`, it is necessary to use the `NdbTransaction::getNdbScanOperation()` method.

**Types**

This class defines two public types, which are listed here:

- **ScanFlag**
- **ScanOptions**.

For more information about the use of `NdbScanOperation`, see Scan Operations, and Using Scans to Update or Delete Rows.

**NdbScanOperation::close()**

*Description*

Calling this method closes a scan. Rows returned by this scan are no longer available after the scan has been closed using this method.

See Scans with exclusive locks, for information about multiple threads attempting to perform the same scan with an exclusive lock and how this can affect closing the scans.

*Signature*

```cpp
void close
{
    bool forceSend = false,
    bool releaseOp = false
}
```

*Parameters*

This method takes the two parameters listed here:

- **forceSend** defaults to `false`; call `close()` with this parameter set to `true` in order to force transactions to be sent.

- **releaseOp** also defaults to `false`; set this to `true` in order to release the operation.

The buffer allocated by an `NdbScanOperation` for receiving the scanned rows is released whenever the cursor navigating the result set is closed using the `close()` method, regardless of the value of the `releaseOp` argument.

*Return value*

None.

**NdbScanOperation::deleteCurrentTuple()**

*Description*

This method is used to delete the current tuple.

*Signature*

```cpp
const NdbOperation* deleteCurrentTuple
{
    NdbTransaction* takeOverTrans,
}
```

274
For more information, see Section 2.3.22, “The NdbRecord Interface”.

When used with the NdbRecord interface, this method takes the parameters listed here:

- The transaction (takeOverTrans) that should perform the lock; when using NdbRecord with scans, this parameter is not optional.

- The NdbRecord referenced by the scan. This record value is required, even if no records are being read.

- The row from which to read. Set this to NULL if no read is to occur.

- The mask pointer is optional. If it is present, then only columns for which the corresponding bit in the mask is set are retrieved by the scan.

- OperationOptions (opts) can be used to provide more finely-grained control of operation definitions. An OperationOptions structure is passed with flags indicating which operation definition options are present. Not all operation types support all operation options; the options supported for each type of operation are shown in the following table:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Operation type (Method)</th>
<th>OperationOptions Flags Supported</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>readTuple()</td>
<td>OO_ABORTOPTION, OO_GETVALUE,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>OO_PARTITION_ID, OO_INTERPRETED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>insertTuple()</td>
<td>OO_ABORTOPTION, OO_SETVALUE,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>OO_PARTITION_ID, OO_ANYVALUE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>updateTuple()</td>
<td>OO_ABORTOPTION, OO_SETVALUE,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>OO_PARTITION_ID, OO_INTERPRETED,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>OO_ANYVALUE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>writeTuple()</td>
<td>OO_ABORTOPTION, OO_SETVALUE,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>OO_PARTITION_ID, OO_ANYVALUE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>deleteTuple()</td>
<td>OO_ABORTOPTION, OO_GETVALUE,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>OO_PARTITION_ID, OO_ANYVALUE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- The optional sizeOfOptions parameter is used to preserve backward compatibility of this interface with previous definitions of the OperationOptions structure. If an unusual size is detected by the interface implementation, it can use this to determine how to interpret the passed OperationOptions structure. To enable this functionality, the caller should pass sizeof(NdbOperation::OperationOptions) for the value of this argument.
The NdbScanOperation Class

- If options are specified, their length (sizeOfOpts) must be specified as well.

Return value

Returns 0 on success, or -1 on failure.

NdbScanOperation::getNdbTransaction()

Description

Gets the NdbTransaction object for this scan.

Signature

NdbTransaction* getNdbTransaction

Parameters

None.

Return value

A pointer to an NdbTransaction object.

NdbScanOperation::getPruned()

Description

This method is used to determine whether or not a given scan operation has been pruned to a single partition. For scans defined using NdbRecord, this method can be called before or after the scan is executed. For scans not defined using NdbRecord, getPruned() is valid only after the scan has been executed.

Signature

bool getPruned

Parameters

None.

Return value

Returns true, if the scan is pruned to a single table partition.

NdbScanOperation::lockCurrentTuple()

Description

This method locks the current tuple.

Signature

This method can be called with an optional single parameter, in either of the two ways shown here:

NdbOperation* lockCurrentTuple

{ void 

) const

NdbOperation* lockCurrentTuple

{ NdbTransaction* lockTrans 

) The following signature is also supported for this method, when using NdbRecord:

NdbOperation *lockCurrentTuple

{ NdbTransaction* takeOverTrans,  
  const NdbRecord* record,  
  char* row = 0,  
  const unsigned char* mask = 0

276
The NdbScanOperation Class

This method also supports specifying one or more OperationOptions (also when using NdbRecord):

```c
NdbOperation *lockCurrentTuple
{
    NdbTransaction* takeOverTrans,
    const NdbRecord* record,
    char* row = 0,
    const unsigned char* mask = 0,
    const NdbOperation::OperationOptions* opts = 0,
    Uint32 sizeOfOptions = 0
}
```

### Parameters (without NdbRecord)

This method takes a single, optional parameter—the transaction that should perform the lock. If this is omitted, the transaction is the current one.

### Parameters (using NdbRecord)

When using the NdbRecord interface, this method takes these parameters, as described in the following list:

- The transaction (`takeOverTrans`) that should perform the lock; when using NdbRecord with scans, this parameter is not optional.
- The NdbRecord referenced by the scan. This is required, even if no records are being read.
- The `row` from which to read. Set this to `NULL` if no read is to occur.
- The `mask` pointer is optional. If it is present, then only columns for which the corresponding bit in the mask is set are retrieved by the scan.
- The `opts` argument can take on any of the following OperationOptions values: `OO_ABORTOPTION`, `OO_GETVALUE`, and `OO_ANYVALUE`.
- If options are specified, their length (`sizeOfOptions`) must be specified as well.

Calling an NdbRecord scan lock takeover on an NdbRecAttr-style scan is not valid, nor is calling an NdbRecAttr-style scan lock takeover on an NdbRecord-style scan.

### Return value

This method returns a pointer to an NdbOperation object, or `NULL`.

**NdbScanOperation::nextResult()**

**Description**

This method is used to fetch the next tuple in a scan transaction. Following each call to `nextResult()`, the buffers and NdbRecAttr objects defined in `NdbOperation::getValue()` are updated with values from the scanned tuple.

When `nextResult()` is executed following end-of-file, NDB returns error code 4210 (Ndb sent more info than length specified) and the extra transaction object is freed by returning it to the idle list for the right TC node.
The NdbScanOperation Class

Signatures

This method can be invoked in one of two ways. The first of these is shown here:

```c
int nextResult
{
    bool fetchAllowed = true,
    bool forceSend = false
}
```

It is also possible to use this method as shown here:

```c
int nextResult
{
    const char*& outRow,
    bool fetchAllowed = true,
    bool forceSend = false
}
```

Parameters (2-parameter version)

This method takes the following two parameters:

- Normally, the NDB API contacts the NDB kernel for more tuples whenever it is necessary; setting `fetchAllowed` to `false` keeps this from happening.

Disabling `fetchAllowed` by setting it to `false` forces NDB to process any records it already has in its caches. When there are no more cached records it returns 2. You must then call `nextResult()` with `fetchAllowed` equal to `true` in order to contact NDB for more records.

While `nextResult(false)` returns 0, you should transfer the record to another transaction using `execute(NdbTransaction::NoCommit)`. When `nextResult(false)` returns 2, you should normally execute and commit the other transaction. This causes any locks to be transferred to the other transaction, updates or deletes to be made, and then, the locks to be released. Following this, you can call `nextResult(true)` to have more records fetched and cached in the NDB API.

Note

If you do not transfer the records to another transaction, the locks on those records will be released the next time that the NDB Kernel is contacted for more records.

Disabling `fetchAllowed` can be useful when you want to update or delete all of the records obtained in a given transaction, as doing so saves time and speeds up updates or deletes of scanned records.

- `forceSend` defaults to `false`, and can normally be omitted. However, setting this parameter to `true` means that transactions are sent immediately. See Section 1.4.4, “The Adaptive Send Algorithm”, for more information.
The NdbScanOperation Class

Parameters (3-parameter version)

This method can also be called with the following three parameters:

- Calling `nextResult()` sets a pointer to the next row in `outRow` (if returning 0). This pointer is valid (only) until the next call to `nextResult()` when `fetchAllowed` is true. The `NdbRecord` object defining the row format must be specified beforehand using `NdbTransaction::scanTable()` (or `NdbTransaction::scanIndex()`).

- When false, `fetchAllowed` forces NDB to process any records it already has in its caches. See the description for this parameter in the previous `Parameters` subsection for more details.

- Setting `forceSend` to true means that transactions are sent immediately, as described in the previous `Parameters` subsection, as well as in Section 1.4.4, “The Adaptive Send Algorithm”.

Return value

This method returns one of the following 4 integer values, interpreted as shown in the following list:

- -1: Indicates that an error has occurred.
- 0: Another tuple has been received.
- 1: There are no more tuples to scan.
- 2: There are no more cached records (invoke `nextResult(true)` to fetch more records).

Example

See Section 2.5.5, “NDB API Basic Scanning Example”.

`NdbScanOperation::readTuples()`

Description

This method is used to perform a scan.

Signature

```cpp
virtual int readTuples
(
    LockMode mode = LM_Read,
    Uint32 flags = 0,
    Uint32 parallel = 0,
    Uint32 batch = 0
)
```

Parameters

This method takes the four parameters listed here:

- The lock `mode`; this is a `LockMode` value.

  **Scans with exclusive locks.** When scanning with an exclusive lock, extra care must be taken due to the fact that, if two threads perform this scan simultaneously over the same range, then there is a significant probability of causing a deadlock. The likelihood of a deadlock is increased if the scan is also ordered (that is, using `SF_OrderBy` or `SF_Descending`).

  The `NdbScanOperation::close()` method is also affected by this deadlock, since all outstanding requests are serviced before the scan is actually closed.
The NdbScanOperation Class

- One or more `ScanFlag` values. Multiple values are OR\'ed together.
- The number of fragments to scan in parallel; use 0 to require that the maximum possible number be used.
- The `batch` parameter specifies how many records will be returned to the client from the server by the next `NdbScanOperation::nextResult(true)` method call. Use 0 to specify the maximum automatically.

Return value

Returns 0 on success, -1 on failure.

**NdbScanOperation::restart()**

Description

Use this method to restart a scan without changing any of its `getValue()` calls or search conditions.

Signature

```c
int restart
{
  bool forceSend = false
}
```

Parameters

Call this method with `forceSend` set to `true` in order to force the transaction to be sent.

Return value

0 on success; -1 on failure.

**NdbScanOperation::ScanFlag**

This section provides information about the `ScanFlag` data type.

Description

Values of this type are the scan flags used with the `readTuples()` method. More than one may be used, in which case, they are OR\'ed together as the second argument to that method. See `NdbScanOperation::readTuples()`, for more information.

Enumeration values

Possible values are shown, along with descriptions, in the following table:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SF_TupScan</td>
<td>Scan in TUP order (that is, in the order of the rows in memory). Applies to table scans only.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SF_DiskScan</td>
<td>Scan in disk order (order of rows on disk). Applies to table scans only.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SF_OrderBy</td>
<td>Ordered index scan (ascending); rows returned from an index scan are sorted, and ordered on the index key. Scans in either ascending or descending order are affected by this flag, which causes the API to perform a merge-sort among the ordered scans of each fragment to obtain a single sorted result set.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Notes:
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>• Ordered indexes are distributed, with one ordered index for each fragment of a table.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Range scans are often parallel across all index fragments. Occasionally, they can be pruned to one index fragment.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Each index fragment range scan can return results in either ascending or descending order. Ascending is the default; to choose descending order, set the SF_Descending flag.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• When multiple index fragments are scanned in parallel, the results are sent back to NDB where they can optionally be merge-sorted before being returned to the user. This merge sorting is controlled using the SF_OrderBy and SF_OrderByFull flags.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• If SF_OrderBy or SF_OrderByFull is not used, the results from each index fragment are in order (either ascending or descending), but results from different fragments may be interleaved.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• When using SF_OrderBy or SF_OrderByFull, some extra constraints are imposed internally; these are listed here:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. If the range scan is not pruned to one index fragment then all index fragments must be scanned in parallel. (Unordered scans can be executed with less than full parallelism.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Results from every index fragment must be available before returning any rows, to ensure a correct merge sort. This serialises the “scrolling” of the scan, potentially resulting in lower row throughput.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Unordered scans can return rows to the API client before all index fragments have returned any batches, and can overlap next-batch requests with row processing.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### The NdbScanOperation Class

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SF_OrderByFull</td>
<td>This is the same as SF_OrderBy, except that all key columns are added automatically to the read bitmask.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SF_Descending</td>
<td>Causes an ordered index scan to be performed in descending order.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SF_ReadRangeNo</td>
<td>For index scans, when this flag is set, NdbIndexScanOperation::get_range_no() can be called to read back the range_no defined in NdbIndexScanOperation::setBound(). In addition, when this flag is set, and SF_OrderBy or SF_OrderByFull is also set, results from ranges are returned in their entirety before any results are returned from subsequent ranges.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SF_MultiRange</td>
<td>Indicates that this scan is part of a multirange scan; each range is scanned separately.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SF_KeyInfo</td>
<td>Requests KeyInfo to be sent back to the caller. This enables the option to take over the row lock taken by the scan, using lockCurrentTuple(), by making sure that the kernel sends back the information needed to identify the row and the lock. This flag is enabled by default for scans using LM_Exclusive, but must be explicitly specified to enable the taking over of LM_Read locks. (See the LockMode documentation for more information.)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### NdbScanOperation::ScanOptions

This section provides information about the `ScanOptions` data structure.

**Parent class**

NdbScanOperation

**Description**

This data structure is used to pass options to the NdbRecord-based `scanTable()` and `scanIndex()` methods of the NdbTransaction class. Each option type is marked as present by setting the corresponding bit in the `optionsPresent` field. Only the option types marked in the `optionsPresent` field need have sensible data.

All data is copied out of the `ScanOptions` structure (and any subtended structures) at operation definition time. If no options are required, then `NULL` may be passed as the `ScanOptions` pointer.

**Members**

The elements making up this structure are shown in the following table:
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>optionsPresent</td>
<td>Uint64</td>
<td>Which options are present.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Type:</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• SO_SCANFLAGS: 0x01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• SO_PARALLEL: 0x02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• SO_BATCH: 0x04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• SO_GETVALUE: 0x08</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• SO_PARTITION_ID: 0x10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• SO_INTERPRETED: 0x20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• SO_CUSTOMDATA: 0x40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• SO_PARTINFO: 0x80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>scan_flags</td>
<td>Uint32</td>
<td>Flags controlling scan behavior; see NdbScanOperation::ScanFlag, for more information.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>parallel</td>
<td>Uint32</td>
<td>Scan parallelism; 0 (the default) sets maximum parallelism.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>batch</td>
<td>Uint32</td>
<td>Batch size for transfers from data nodes to API nodes; 0 (the default) enables this to be selected automatically.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>extraGetValues</td>
<td>GetValueSpec</td>
<td>Extra values to be read for each row matching the sdcan criteria.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>numExtraGetValues</td>
<td>Uint32</td>
<td>Number of extra values to be read.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>partitionId</td>
<td>Uint32</td>
<td>Limit the scan to the partition having 283</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The NdbScanOperation Class

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>thisID</td>
<td>thisID</td>
<td>this ID; alternatively, you can supply an PartitionSpec here. For index scans, partitioning information can be supplied for each range.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>interpretedCode</td>
<td>NdbInterpretedCode</td>
<td>Interpreted code to execute as part of the scan.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>customData</td>
<td>void*</td>
<td>Data pointer to associate with this scan operation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>partitionInfo</td>
<td>PartitionSpec</td>
<td>Partition information for bounding this scan.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sizeOfPartInfo</td>
<td>Uint32</td>
<td>Size of the bounding partition information.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For more information, see Section 2.3.22, “The NdbRecord Interface”.

**NdbScanOperation::updateCurrentTuple()**

**Description**

This method is used to update the current tuple.

**Signature**

Originally, this method could be called with a single, optional parameter, in either of the ways shown here:

```cpp
NdbOperation* updateCurrentTuple
{
    void
}
```

```cpp
NdbOperation* updateCurrentTuple
{
    NdbTransaction* updateTrans
}
```

It is also possible to employ this method, when using NdbRecord with scans, as shown here:

```cpp
NdbOperation* updateCurrentTuple
{
    NdbTransaction* takeOverTrans,
    const NdbRecord* record,
    const char* row,
    const unsigned char* mask = 0
}
```

**Parameters (original)**

This method takes a single, optional parameter—the transaction that should perform the lock. If this is omitted, the transaction is the current one.

See Section 2.3.22, “The NdbRecord Interface”, for more information.
The NdbTransaction Class

Parameters (using NdbRecord) When using the NdbRecord interface, this method takes the following parameters, as described in the following list:

- The takeover transaction (takeOverTrans).
- The record (NdbRecord object) referencing the column used for the scan.
- The row to read from. If no attributes are to be read, set this equal to NULL.
- The mask pointer is optional. If it is present, then only columns for which the corresponding bit in the mask is set are retrieved by the scan.

Return value This method returns an NdbOperation object or NULL.

2.3.25 The NdbTransaction Class

This section provides information about the NdbTransaction class.

- NdbTransaction Class Overview
- NdbTransaction::close()
- NdbTransaction::commitStatus()
- NdbTransaction::CommitStatusType
- NdbTransaction::deleteTuple()
- NdbTransaction::ExecType
- NdbTransaction::execute()
- NdbTransaction::executePendingBlobOps()
- NdbTransaction::getGCI()
- NdbTransaction::getMaxPendingBlobReadBytes()
- NdbTransaction::getMaxPendingBlobWriteBytes()
- NdbTransaction::getNdbError()
- NdbTransaction::getNdbErrorLine()
- NdbTransaction::getNdbErrorOperation()
- NdbTransaction::getNdbIndexOperation()
- NdbTransaction::getNdbIndexScanOperation()
- NdbTransaction::getNdbOperation()
- NdbTransaction::getNdbScanOperation()
- NdbTransaction::getNextCompletedOperation()
- NdbTransaction::getTransactionId()
The NdbTransaction Class

- NdbTransaction::insertTuple()
- NdbTransaction::readTuple()
- NdbTransaction::refresh()
- NdbTransaction::releaseLockHandle()
- NdbTransaction::scanIndex()
- NdbTransaction::scanTable()
- NdbTransaction::setMaxPendingBlobReadBytes()
- NdbTransaction::setMaxPendingBlobWriteBytes()
- NdbTransaction::setSchemaObjectOwnerChecks()
- NdbTransaction::unlock()
- NdbTransaction::updateTuple()
- NdbTransaction::writeTuple()

NdbTransaction Class Overview

Parent class
None

Child classes
None

Description
A transaction is represented in the NDB API by an NdbTransaction object, which belongs to an Ndb object and is created using Ndb::startTransaction(). A transaction consists of a list of operations represented by the NdbOperation class, or by one of its subclasses—NdbScanOperation, NdbIndexOperation, or NdbIndexScanOperation. Each operation access exactly one table.

Methods
The following table lists the public methods of this class and the purpose or use of each method:

Table 2.65 NdbTransaction class methods and descriptions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>close()</td>
<td>Closes a transaction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>commitStatus()</td>
<td>Gets the transaction's commit status</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>deleteTuple()</td>
<td>Delete a tuple using NdbRecord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>execute()</td>
<td>Executes a transaction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>executePendingBlobOps</td>
<td>Executes a transaction in NoCommit mode if it includes any blob part operations of the specified types that are not yet executed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>getGCI()</td>
<td>Gets a transaction's global checkpoint ID (GCI)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>getMaxPendingBlobReadBytes()</td>
<td>Get the current blob read batch size</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>getMaxPendingBlobWriteBytes()</td>
<td>Get the current blob write batch size</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The NdbTransaction Class

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>getNdbError()</td>
<td>Gets the most recent error</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>getNdbErrorLine()</td>
<td>Gets the line number where the most recent error occurred</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>getNdbErrorOperation()</td>
<td>Gets the most recent operation which caused an error</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>getNextCompletedOperation()</td>
<td>Gets operations that have been executed; used for finding errors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>getNdbOperation()</td>
<td>Gets an NdbOperation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>getNdbScanOperation()</td>
<td>Gets an NdbScanOperation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>getNdbIndexOperation()</td>
<td>Gets an NdbIndexOperation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>getNdbIndexScanOperation()</td>
<td>Gets an NdbIndexScanOperation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>getTransactionId()</td>
<td>Gets the transaction ID</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>insertTuple()</td>
<td>Insert a tuple using NdbRecord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>readTuple()</td>
<td>Read a tuple using NdbRecord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>refresh()</td>
<td>Keeps a transaction from timing out</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>releaseLockHandle()</td>
<td>Release an NdbLockHandle object once it is no longer needed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>scanIndex()</td>
<td>Perform an index scan using NdbRecord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>scanTable()</td>
<td>Perform a table scan using NdbRecord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>setMaxPendingBlobReadBytes()</td>
<td>Set the blob read batch size</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>setMaxPendingBlobWriteBytes()</td>
<td>Set the blob write batch size</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>setSchemaObjectOwnerChecks()</td>
<td>Enable or disable schema object ownership checks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>unlock()</td>
<td>Create an unlock operation on the current transaction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>updateTuple()</td>
<td>Update a tuple using NdbRecord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>writeTuple()</td>
<td>Write a tuple using NdbRecord</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The methods readTuple(), insertTuple(), updateTuple(), writeTuple(), deleteTuple(), scanTable(), and scanIndex() require the use of NdbRecord.

Types

NdbTransaction defines 2 public types as shown in the following table:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CommitStatusType()</td>
<td>Describes the transaction's commit status</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ExecType()</td>
<td>Determines whether the transaction should be committed or rolled back</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Using Transactions. After obtaining an NdbTransaction object, it is employed as follows:

1. An operation is allocated to the transaction using any one of the following methods:
The NdbTransaction Class

- getNdbOperation()
- getNdbScanOperation()
- getNdbIndexOperation()
- getNdbIndexScanOperation()

Calling one of these methods defines the operation. Several operations can be defined on the same NdbTransaction object, in which case they are executed in parallel. When all operations are defined, the execute() method sends them to the NDB kernel for execution.

2. The execute() method returns when the NDB kernel has completed execution of all operations previously defined.

   All allocated operations should be properly defined before calling the execute() method.

3. execute() operates in one of the three modes listed here:

   - NdbTransaction::NoCommit: Executes operations without committing them.
   - NdbTransaction::Commit: Executes any remaining operation and then commits the complete transaction.
   - NdbTransaction::Rollback: Rolls back the entire transaction.

execute() is also equipped with an extra error handling parameter, which provides the two alternatives listed here:

   - NdbOperation::AbortOnError: Any error causes the transaction to be aborted. This is the default behavior.
   - NdbOperation::AO_IgnoreError: The transaction continues to be executed even if one or more of the operations defined for that transaction fails.

NdbTransaction::close()

Description This method closes a transaction. It is equivalent to calling Ndb::closeTransaction().

If the transaction has not yet been committed, it is aborted when this method is called. See Ndb::startTransaction().

Signature

```cpp
void close
{
    void
}
```

Parameters None.

Return value None.

NdbTransaction::commitStatus()

Description This method gets the transaction's commit status.

Signature

```cpp
CommitStatusType commitStatus
{
```
The NdbTransaction Class

```cpp
void
)
```

Parameters

None.

Return value

The commit status of the transaction, a value of type `CommitStatusType`.

**NdbTransaction::CommitStatusType**

This section provides information about the `CommitStatusType` data type.

Description

This type is used to describe a transaction's commit status.

Enumeration values

Possible values are shown, along with descriptions, in the following table:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NotStarted</td>
<td>The transaction has not yet been started.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Started</td>
<td>The transaction has started, but is not yet committed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Committed</td>
<td>The transaction has completed, and has been committed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aborted</td>
<td>The transaction was aborted.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NeedAbort</td>
<td>The transaction has encountered an error, but has not yet been aborted.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

A transaction's commit status can be read using `commitStatus()`.

**NdbTransaction::deleteTuple()**

Description

Deletes a tuple using `NdbRecord`.

Signature

```cpp
const NdbOperation* deleteTuple(
    const NdbRecord* key_rec,
    const char* key_row,
    const NdbRecord* result_rec,
    char* result_row,
    const unsigned char* result_mask = 0,
    const NdbOperation::OperationOptions* opts = 0,
    Uint32 sizeOfOptions = 0
)
```

Parameters

This method takes the following parameters:

- `key_rec` is a pointer to an `NdbRecord` for either a table or an index. If on a table, then the delete operation uses a primary key; if on an index, then the operation uses a unique key. In either case, the `key_rec` must include all columns of the key.

- The `key_row` passed to this method defines the primary or unique key of the tuple to be deleted, and must remain valid until `execute()` is called.

Table 2.67 NdbTransaction::CommitStatusType values and descriptions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NotStarted</td>
<td>The transaction has not yet been started.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Started</td>
<td>The transaction has started, but is not yet committed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Committed</td>
<td>The transaction has completed, and has been committed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aborted</td>
<td>The transaction was aborted.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NeedAbort</td>
<td>The transaction has encountered an error, but has not yet been aborted.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The NdbTransaction Class

- The `result_rec` is the `NdbRecord` to be used.
- The `result_row` can be `NULL` if no attributes are to be returned.
- The `result_mask`, if not `NULL`, defines a subset of attributes to be read and returned to the client. The mask is copied, and so does not need to remain valid after the call to this method returns.
- `OperationOptions (opts)` can be used to provide more finely-grained control of operation definitions. An `OperationOptions` structure is passed with flags indicating which operation definition options are present. Not all operation types support all operation options; for the options supported by each type of operation, see `NdbTransaction::readTuple()`.
- The optional `sizeOfOptions` parameter provides backward compatibility of this interface with previous definitions of the `OperationOptions` structure. If an unusual size is detected by the interface implementation, it can use this to determine how to interpret the passed `OperationOptions` structure. To enable this functionality, the caller should pass `sizeof(NdbOperation::OperationOptions)` for the value of this argument.

Return value
A `const` pointer to the `NdbOperation` representing this write operation. The operation can be checked for errors if necessary.

NdbTransaction::ExecType

This section provides information about the `ExecType` data type.

Description
This type sets the transaction's execution type; that is, whether it should execute, execute and commit, or abort. It is used as a parameter to the `execute()` method. (See `NdbTransaction::execute()`.)

Enumeration values
Possible values are shown, along with descriptions, in the following table:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NoCommit</td>
<td>The transaction should execute, but not commit.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commit</td>
<td>The transaction should execute and be committed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rollback</td>
<td>The transaction should be rolled back.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NdbTransaction::execute()

Description
This method is used to execute a transaction.

Signature
```cpp
int execute(ExecType execType, NdbOperation::AbortOption abortOption = NdbOperation::DefaultAbortOption);
```
The NdbTransaction Class

```cpp
int force = 0
```

Parameters

The `execute()` method takes the three parameters listed here:

- The execution type (`ExecType` value); see `NdbTransaction::ExecType`, for more information and possible values.

- An abort option (`NdbOperation::AbortOption` value).

Errors arising from this method are found with `NdbOperation::getNdbError()` rather than `NdbTransaction::getNdbError()`.

- A `force` parameter, which determines when operations should be sent to the NDB Kernel. It takes ones of the values listed here:
  - `0`: Nonforced; detected by the adaptive send algorithm.
  - `1`: Forced; detected by the adaptive send algorithm.
  - `2`: Nonforced; not detected by the adaptive send algorithm.

See Section 1.4.4, “The Adaptive Send Algorithm”, for more information.

Return value

Returns `0` on success, or `-1` on failure. The fact that the transaction did not abort does not necessarily mean that each operation was successful; you must check each operation individually for errors.

This method reports a failure if and only if the transaction was aborted. The transaction's error information is set in such cases to reflect the actual error code and category.

In the case where a **NoDataFound** error is a possibility, you must check for it explicitly, as shown in this example:

```cpp
Ndb_cluster_connection myConnection;
if( myConnection.connect(4, 5, 1) )
{
    cout << "Unable to connect to cluster within 30 secs." << endl;
    exit(-1);
}
Ndb myNdb(&myConnection, "test");
// define operations...
myTransaction = myNdb->startTransaction();
if(myTransaction->getNdbError().classification == NdbError:NoDataFound)
{
    cout << "No records found." << endl;
    // ...
}
myNdb->closeTransaction(myTransaction);
```

You should be aware that a successful `execute()` call guarantees only that the scan request has been assembled and sent to the transaction coordinator without any errors; it does not wait for any signals to be sent in reply from the data nodes before returning.
**NdbTransaction::executePendingBlobOps()**

**Description**
This method executes the transaction with `ExecType` equal to `NoCommit` if there remain any blob part operations of the given types which have not yet been executed.

**Signature**
```
int executePendingBlobOps
    (Uint8 flags = 0xFF)
```

**Parameters**
The `flags` argument is the result of a bitwise OR, equal to `1 << optype`, where `optype` is an `NdbOperation::Type`. The default corresponds to `NdbOperation::Type::PrimaryKeyAccess`.

**Return value**
Returns `0` on success, or `-1` on failure. The fact that the transaction did not abort does not necessarily mean that each operation was successful; you must check each operation individually for errors.

---

**NdbTransaction::getGCI()**

**Description**
This method retrieves the transaction's global checkpoint ID (GCI).

Each committed transaction belongs to a GCI. The log for the committed transaction is saved on disk when a global checkpoint occurs.

By comparing the GCI of a transaction with the value of the latest GCI restored in a restarted NDB Cluster, you can determine whether or not the transaction was restored.

Whether or not the global checkpoint with this GCI has been saved on disk cannot be determined by this method.

The GCI for a scan transaction is undefined, since no updates are performed in scan transactions.

No GCI is available until `execute()` has been called with `ExecType::Commit`.

**Signature**
```
int getGCI
    ()
```

**Parameters**
`None`.

**Return value**
The transaction's GCI, or `-1` if none is available.

---

**NdbTransaction::getMaxPendingBlobReadBytes()**

**Description**
Gets the current batch size in bytes for blob read operations. When the volume of blob data to be read within a given transaction exceeds this amount, all of the transaction's pending blob read operations are executed.

**Signature**
```
Uint32 getMaxPendingBlobReadBytes
    ()
```

---
The NdbTransaction Class

Parameters
None.

Return value
The current blob read batch size, in bytes. See NdbTransaction::setMaxPendingBlobReadBytes(), for more information.

NdbTransaction::getMaxPendingBlobWriteBytes()

Description
Gets the current batch size in bytes for blob write operations. When the volume of blob data to be written within a given transaction exceeds this amount, all of the transaction's pending blob write operations are executed.

Signature

```cpp
Uint32 getMaxPendingBlobWriteBytes()
{
    void
} const
```

Parameters
None.

Return value
The current blob write batch size, in bytes. See NdbTransaction::setMaxPendingBlobWriteBytes(), for more information.

NdbTransaction::getNdbError()

Description
This method is used to obtain the most recent error (NdbError).

Signature

```cpp
const NdbError& getNdbError()
{
    void
} const
```

Parameters
None.

Return value
A reference to an NdbError object.

For additional information about handling errors in transactions, see Error Handling.

NdbTransaction::getNdbErrorLine()

Description
This method return the line number where the most recent error occurred.

Signature

```cpp
int getNdbErrorLine()
{
    void
}
```

Parameters
None.

Return value
The line number of the most recent error.

For additional information about handling errors in transactions, see Error Handling.

NdbTransaction::getNdbErrorOperation()

Description
This method retrieves the operation that caused an error.

To obtain more information about the actual error, use the NdbOperation::getNdbError() method of the NdbOperation object returned by getNdbErrorOperation().
The NdbTransaction Class

Signature

```c
NdbOperation* getNdbErrorOperation
{
    void
}
```

Parameters

None.

Return value

A pointer to an NdbOperation.

For additional information about handling errors in transactions, see Error Handling.

**NdbTransaction::getNdbIndexOperation()**

Description

This method is used to create an NdbIndexOperation associated with a given table.

All index operations within the same transaction must be initialised with this method. Operations must be defined before they are executed.

Signature

```c
NdbIndexOperation* getNdbIndexOperation
{
    const NdbDictionary::Index* index
}
```

Parameters

The Index object on which the operation is to be performed.

Return value

A pointer to the new NdbIndexOperation.

**NdbTransaction::getNdbIndexScanOperation()**

Description

This method is used to create an NdbIndexScanOperation associated with a given table.

All index scan operations within the same transaction must be initialised with this method. Operations must be defined before they are executed.

Signature

```c
NdbIndexScanOperation* getNdbIndexScanOperation
{
    const NdbDictionary::Index* index
}
```

Parameters

The Index object on which the operation is to be performed.

Return value

A pointer to the new NdbIndexScanOperation.

**NdbTransaction::getNdbOperation()**

Description

This method is used to create an NdbOperation associated with a given table.

All operations within the same transaction must be initialized with this method. Operations must be defined before they are executed.

Signature

```c
NdbOperation* getNdbOperation
{
    const NdbDictionary::Table* table
}
```

Parameters

The Table object on which the operation is to be performed.
The NdbTransaction Class

**Return value**
A pointer to the new NdbOperation.

**NdbTransaction::getNdbScanOperation()**

**Description**
This method is used to create an NdbScanOperation associated with a given table.

All scan operations within the same transaction must be initialized with this method. Operations must be defined before they are executed.

**Signature**

```cpp
definition NdbScanOperation* getNdbScanOperation
    (const NdbDictionary::Table* table)
```

**Parameters**
The Table object on which the operation is to be performed.

**Return value**
A pointer to the new NdbScanOperation.

**NdbTransaction::getNextCompletedOperation()**

**Description**
This method is used to retrieve a transaction's completed operations. It is typically used to fetch all operations belonging to a given transaction to check for errors.

NdbTransaction::getNextCompletedOperation(NULL) returns the transaction's first NdbOperation object;
NdbTransaction::getNextCompletedOperation(myOp) returns the NdbOperation object defined after NdbOperation myOp.

This method should only be used after the transaction has been executed, but before the transaction has been closed.

**Signature**

```cpp
definition const NdbOperation* getNextCompletedOperation
    (const NdbOperation* op)
```

**Parameters**
This method requires a single parameter op, which is an operation (NdbOperation object), or NULL.

**Return value**
The operation following op, or the first operation defined for the transaction if getNextCompletedOperation() was called using NULL.

**NdbTransaction::getTransactionId()**

**Description**
This method is used to obtain the transaction ID.

**Signature**

```cpp
definition Uint64 getTransactionId
    (void)
```

**Parameters**
None.

**Return value**
The transaction ID, as an unsigned 64-bit integer.

**NdbTransaction::insertTuple()**
The NdbTransaction Class

**Description**
Inserts a tuple using NdbRecord.

**Signatures**

```c
const NdbOperation* insertTuple
{
    const NdbRecord* key_rec,
    const char* key_row,
    const NdbRecord* attr_rec,
    const char* attr_row,
    const unsigned char* mask = 0,
    const NdbOperation::OperationOptions* opts = 0,
    Uint32 sizeOfOptions = 0
}
```

```c
const NdbOperation* insertTuple
{
    const NdbRecord* combined_rec,
    const char* combined_row,
    const unsigned char* mask = 0,
    const NdbOperation::OperationOptions* opts = 0,
    Uint32 sizeOfOptions = 0
}
```

**Parameters**

`insertTuple()` takes the following parameters:

- A pointer to an NdbRecord indicating the record (key_rec) to be inserted.
  
  This method can also be called using a single NdbRecord pointer and single char pointer (combined_rec, combined_row) where the single NdbRecord represents record and attribute and data.

- A row (key_row) of data to be inserted.

- A pointer to an NdbRecord indicating an attribute (attr_rec) to be inserted.

- A row (attr_row) of data to be inserted as the attribute.

- A `mask` which can be used to filter the columns to be inserted.

- `OperationOptions (opts)` can be used to provide more finely-grained control of operation definitions. An OperationOptions structure is passed with flags indicating which operation definition options are present. Not all operation types support all operation options; for the options supported by each type of operation, see NdbTransaction::readTuple().

- The optional `sizeOfOptions` parameter is used to preserve backward compatibility of this interface with previous definitions of the OperationOptions structure. If an unusual size is detected by the interface implementation, it can use this to determine how to interpret the passed OperationOptions structure. To enable this functionality, the caller should pass `sizeof(NdbOperation::OperationOptions)` for the value of this argument.

**Return value**
A const pointer to the NdbOperation representing this insert operation.

NdbTransaction::readTuple()
**Description**

This method reads a tuple using `NdbRecord` objects.

**Signature**

```cpp
const NdbOperation* readTuple
(
    const NdbRecord* key_rec,
    const char* key_row,
    const NdbRecord* result_rec,
    char* result_row,
    NdbOperation::LockMode lock_mode = NdbOperation::LM_Read,
    const unsigned char* result_mask = 0,
    const NdbOperation::OperationOptions* opts = 0,
    Uint32 sizeOfOptions = 0
)
```

**Parameters**

This method takes the following parameters:

- `key_rec` is a pointer to an `NdbRecord` for either a table or an index. If on a table, then the operation uses a primary key; if on an index, then the operation uses a unique key. In either case, the `key_rec` must include all columns of the key.

- The `key_row` passed to this method defines the primary or unique key of the affected tuple, and must remain valid until `execute()` is called.

  The mask, if not `NULL`, defines a subset of attributes to read, update, or insert. Only if `(mask[attrId >> 3] & (1<<(attrId & 7)))` is set is the column affected. The mask is copied by the methods, so need not remain valid after the call returns.

- `result_rec` is a pointer to an `NdbRecord` used to hold the result

- `result_row` defines a buffer for the result data.

- `lock_mode` specifies the lock mode in effect for the operation. See `NdbOperation::LockMode`, for permitted values and other information.

- `result_mask` defines a subset of attributes to read. Only if `mask[attrId >> 3] & (1<<(attrId & 7))` is set is the column affected. The mask is copied, and so need not remain valid after the method call returns.

- `OperationOptions (opts)` can be used to provide more finely-grained control of operation definitions. An `OperationOptions` structure is passed with flags indicating which operation definition options are present. Not all operation types support all operation options; the options supported for each type of operation are shown in the following table:

**Table 2.69 Operation types for NdbTransaction::readTuple() OperationOptions (opts) parameter, with operation options supported by each type**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Operation type (Method)</th>
<th>OperationOptions Flags Supported</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>readTuple()</td>
<td>OO_ABORTOPTION, OO_GETVALUE, OO_PARTITION_ID, OO_INTERPRETED</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The NdbTransaction Class

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Operation type (Method)</th>
<th>OperationOptions Flags Supported</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>insertTuple()</td>
<td>OO_ABORTOPTION, OO_SETVALUE, OO_PARTITION_ID, OO_ANYVALUE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>updateTuple()</td>
<td>OO_ABORTOPTION, OO_SETVALUE, OO_PARTITION_ID, OO_INTERPRETED, OO_ANYVALUE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>writeTuple()</td>
<td>OO_ABORTOPTION, OO_SETVALUE, OO_PARTITION_ID, OO_ANYVALUE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>deleteTuple()</td>
<td>OO_ABORTOPTION, OO_GETVALUE, OO_PARTITION_ID, OO_INTERPRETED, OO_ANYVALUE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- The optional `sizeOfOptions` parameter is used to preserve backward compatibility of this interface with previous definitions of the `OperationOptions` structure. If an unusual size is detected by the interface implementation, it can use this to determine how to interpret the passed `OperationOptions` structure. To enable this functionality, the caller should pass `sizeof(NdbOperation::OperationOptions)` for the value of this argument.

Return value
A pointer to the `NdbOperation` representing this read operation (this can be used to check for errors).

**NdbTransaction::refresh()**

Description
This method updates the transaction's timeout counter, and thus avoids aborting due to transaction timeout.

It is not advisable to take a lock on a record and maintain it for a extended time since this can impact other transactions.

Signature
```c
int refresh
{
    void
}
```

Parameters
None.

Return value
Returns 0 on success, -1 on failure.

**NdbTransaction::releaseLockHandle()**

Description
This method is used to release a lock handle (see `NdbOperation::getLockHandle`) when it is no longer required. For `NdbRecord` primary key read operations, this cannot be called until the associated read operation has been executed.

All lock handles associated with a given transaction are released when that transaction is closed.

Signature
```c
int releaseLockHandle
{
    const NdbLockHandle* lockHandle
}
```
The NdbTransaction Class

Parameters
The NdbLockHandle object to be released.

Return value
0 on success.

NdbTransaction::scanIndex()

Description
Perform an index range scan of a table, with optional ordering.

Signature
NdbIndexScanOperation* scanIndex
{
    const NdbRecord* key_record,
    const NdbRecord* result_record,
    NdbOperation::LockMode lock_mode = NdbOperation::LM_Read,
    const unsigned char* result_mask = 0,
    const NdbIndexScanOperation::IndexBound* bound = 0,
    const NdbScanOperation::ScanOptions* options = 0,
    Uint32 sizeOfOptions = 0
}

Parameters
• The key_record describes the index to be scanned. It must be a key record for the index; that is, it must specify, at a minimum, all of the key columns of the index. The key_record must be created from the index to be scanned (and not from the underlying table).

• The result_record describes the rows to be returned from the scan. For an ordered index scan, result_record must be a key record for the index to be scanned; that is, it must include (at a minimum) all of the columns in the index (the full index key is needed by the NDB API for merge-sorting the ordered rows returned from each fragment).

Like the key_record, the result_record must be created from the underlying table, and not from the index to be scanned. Both the key_record and result_record NdbRecord structures must stay in place until the scan operation is closed.

• The result_mask pointer is optional. If it is present, only those columns for which the corresponding bits (by attribute ID order) in result_mask are set are actually retrieved in the scan. The result_mask is copied internally, so in contrast to result_record it need not be valid when execute() is invoked.

• A single IndexBound can be specified either in this call or in a separate call to NdbIndexScanOperation::setBound(). To perform a multi-range read, the scan_flags in the ScanOptions structure must include SF_MULTIRANGE. Additional bounds can be added using successive calls to NdbIndexScanOperation::setBound().

To specify an equals bound, use the same row pointer for the low_key and high_key with the low and high inclusive bits set.

For multi-range scans, the low_key and high_key pointers must be unique. In other words, it is not permissible to reuse the same row buffer for several different range bounds within a single scan. However, it is permissible to use the same row pointer as low_key and high_key in order to specify an equals bound; it is also permissible to reuse the rows after the scanIndex() method.
returns—that is, they need not remain valid until execute() time (unlike the NdbRecord pointers).

- To specify additional options, pass a ScanOptions structure.
- The sizeOfOptions exists to enable backward compatibility for this interface. This parameter indicates the size of the ScanOptions structure at the time the client was compiled, and enables detection of the use of an old-style ScanOptions structure. If this functionality is not required, this argument can be left set to 0.

### Return value
The current NdbIndexScanOperation, which can be used for error checking.

### NdbTransaction::scanTable()
**Description**
This method performs a table scan, using an NdbRecord object to read out column data.

**Signature**
```c
NdbScanOperation* scanTable(
    const NdbRecord* result_record,
    NdbOperation::LockMode lock_mode = NdbOperation::LM_Read,
    const unsigned char* result_mask = 0,
    Uint32 scan_flags = 0,
    Uint32 parallel = 0,
    Uint32 batch = 0
)
```

**Parameters**
The scanTable() method takes the following parameters:

- A pointer to an NdbRecord for storing the result. This result_record must remain valid until the execute() call has been made.
- The lock_mode in effect for the operation. See NdbOperation::LockMode, for permitted values and other information.
- The result_mask pointer is optional. If it is present, only those columns for which the corresponding bits (by attribute ID order) in result_mask are set are actually retrieved in the scan. The result_mask is copied internally, so in contrast to result_record it need not be valid when execute() is invoked.
- scan_flags can be used to impose ordering and sorting conditions for scans. See NdbScanOperation::ScanFlag, for a list of permitted values.
- The parallel argument is the desired parallelism, or 0 for maximum parallelism (receiving rows from all fragments in parallel), which is the default.
- batch determines whether batching is employed. The default is 0 (off).

**Return value**
A pointer to the NdbScanOperation representing this scan. The operation can be checked for errors if necessary.
NdbTransaction::setMaxPendingBlobReadBytes()

Description
Sets the batch size in bytes for blob read operations. When the volume
of blob data to be read within a given transaction exceeds this amount,
all of the transaction's pending blob read operations are executed.

Signature
```c
void setMaxPendingBlobReadBytes
(  
    Uint32 bytes
)
```

Parameters
The batch size, as the number of `bytes`. Using 0 causes blob read
batching to be disabled, which is the default behavior (for backward
compatibility).

Return value
`None`.

Note
Blob read batching can also be controlled in the `mysql` client and other MySQL
client application using the MySQL Server's `--ndb-blob-read-batch-bytes`
option and its associated MySQL Server system variables.

NdbTransaction::setMaxPendingBlobWriteBytes()

Description
Sets the batch size in bytes for blob write operations. When the volume
of blob data to be written within a given transaction exceeds this
amount, all of the transaction's pending blob write operations are
executed.

Signature
```c
void setMaxPendingBlobWriteBytes
(  
    Uint32 bytes
)
```

Parameters
The batch size, as the number of `bytes`. Using 0 causes blob write
batching to be disabled, which is the default behavior (for backward
compatibility).

Return value
`None`.

Note
Blob write batching can also be controlled in the `mysql` client and other MySQL client applications in NDB 8.0.30 and later by setting the MySQL Server's `ndb_replica_blob_write_batch_bytes` server system variable to an appropriate value. You should be aware that, when `ndb_replica_blob_write_batch_bytes` is not set, the effective blob batch size (that is, the maximum number of pending bytes to write for blob columns) is determined by the maximum of the default value of `ndb_replica_blob_write_batch_bytes` and the value set for the `--ndb-blob-write-batch-bytes` MySQL server option. For this reason, you should use `ndb_replica_blob_write_batch_bytes` rather than `--ndb-blob-write-batch-bytes`.

Prior to NDB 8.0.30, you must use the `--ndb-blob-write-batch-bytes` option, or one of its associated MySQL Server system variables, to set the blob batch size from `mysql` or another MySQL client program.
**NdbTransaction::setSchemaObjectOwnerChecks()**

Description Enables or disables a schema object ownership check when multiple `Ndb_cluster_connection` objects are in use. When this check is enabled, objects used by this transaction are checked to make sure that they belong to the `NdbDictionary` owned by this connection. This is done by acquiring the schema objects of the same names from the connection and comparing these with the schema objects passed to the transaction. If they do not match, an error is returned.

This method is available for debugging purposes. (Bug #19875977) You should be aware that enabling this check carries a performance penalty and for this reason you should avoid doing so in a production setting.

**Signature**
```c
void setSchemaObjOwnerChecks
    (bool runChecks)
```

**Parameters**
A single parameter `runChecks`. Use `true` to enable ownership checks, `false` to disable them.

**Return value**
None.

**NdbTransaction::unlock()**

Description This method creates an unlock operation on the current transaction; when executed, the unlock operation removes the lock referenced by the `NdbLockHandle` (see `NdbOperation::getLockHandle`) passed to the method.

**Signature**
```c
const NdbOperation* unlock
    (const NdbLockHandle* lockHandle,
     NdbOperation::AbortOption ao = NdbOperation::DefaultAbortOption)
```

**Parameters**
A pointer to a lock handle; in addition, optionally, an `AbortOption` value `ao`.

In the event that the unlock operation fails—for example, due to the row already being unlocked—the `AbortOption` specifies how this is handled, the default being that errors cause transactions to abort.

**Return value**
A pointer to an `NdbOperation` (the unlock operation created).

**NdbTransaction::updateTuple()**

**Description** Updates a tuple using an `NdbRecord` object.

**Signature**
```c
const NdbOperation* updateTuple
    (const NdbRecord* key_rec,
     const char* key_row,
     const NdbRecord* attr_rec,
     const char* attr_row,
     const unsigned char* mask = 0,
     const NdbOperation::OperationOptions* opts = 0,
     Uint32 sizeOfOptions = 0)
```
The NdbTransaction Class

Parameters

updateTuple() takes the following parameters:

- **key_rec** is a pointer to an NdbRecord for either a table or an index. If on a table, then the operation uses a primary key; if on an index, then the operation uses a unique key. In either case, the **key_rec** must include all columns of the key.

- The **key_row** passed to this method defines the primary or unique key of the affected tuple, and must remain valid until execute() is called.

- **attr_rec** is an NdbRecord referencing the attribute to be updated.

  **Note**

  For unique index operations, the **attr_rec** must refer to the underlying table of the index, not to the index itself.

- **attr_row** is a buffer containing the new data for the update.

- The **mask**, if not NULL, defines a subset of attributes to be updated. The mask is copied, and so does not need to remain valid after the call to this method returns.

- OperationOptions (opts) can be used to provide more finely-grained control of operation definitions. An OperationOptions structure is passed with flags indicating which operation definition options are present. Not all operation types support all operation options; for the options supported by each type of operation, see NdbTransaction::readTuple().

- The optional **sizeOfOptions** parameter is used to preserve backward compatibility of this interface with previous definitions of the OperationOptions structure. If an unusual size is detected by the interface implementation, it can use this to determine how to interpret the passed OperationOptions structure. To enable this functionality, the caller should pass sizeof(NdbOperation::OperationOptions) for the value of this argument.

Return value

The NdbOperation representing this operation (can be used to check for errors).

NdbTransaction::writeTuple()

Description

This method is used with NdbRecord to write a tuple of data.

Signature

```c
const NdbOperation* writeTuple
{
  const NdbRecord* key_rec,
  const char* key_row,
  const NdbRecord* attr_rec,
  const char* attr_row,
  const unsigned char* mask = 0,
  const NdbOperation::OperationOptions* opts = 0,
  Uint32 sizeOfOptions = 0
}
```
The Object Class

Parameters

This method takes the following parameters:

- **key_rec** is a pointer to an `NdbRecord` for either a table or an index. If on a table, then the operation uses a primary key; if on an index, then the operation uses a unique key. In either case, the `key_rec` must include all columns of the key.

- The `key_row` passed to this method defines the primary or unique key of the tuple to be written, and must remain valid until `execute()` is called.

- `attr_rec` is an `NdbRecord` referencing the attribute to be written. For unique index operations, the `attr_rec` must refer to the underlying table of the index, not to the index itself.

- `attr_row` is a buffer containing the new data.

- The `mask`, if not `NULL`, defines a subset of attributes to be written. The mask is copied, and so does not need to remain valid after the call to this method returns.

- `OperationOptions (opts)` can be used to provide more finely-grained control of operation definitions. An `OperationOptions` structure is passed with flags indicating which operation definition options are present. Not all operation types support all operation options; for the options supported by each type of operation, see `NdbTransaction::readTuple()`.

- The optional `sizeOfOptions` parameter is used to provide backward compatibility of this interface with previous definitions of the `OperationOptions` structure. If an unusual size is detected by the interface implementation, it can use this to determine how to interpret the passed `OperationOptions` structure. To enable this functionality, the caller should pass `sizeof(NdbOperation::OperationOptions)` for the value of this argument.

Return value

A `const` pointer to the `NdbOperation` representing this write operation. The operation can be checked for errors if and as necessary.

2.3.26 The Object Class

This section provides information about the `Object` class, which contains meta-information about database objects such as tables and indexes. `Object` subclasses model these and other database objects.

- Object Class Overview
- `Object::FragmentType`
- `Object::getObjectStatus()`
- `Object::getObjectId()`
- `Object::getObjectVersion()`
The Object Class

- Object::PartitionBalance
- Object::State
- Object::Status
- Object::Store
- Object::Type

Object Class Overview

Parent class: NdbDictionary
Child classes: Datafile, Event, Index, LogfileGroup, Table, Tablespace, Undofile, HashMap, ForeignKey

Methods

The following table lists the public methods of the Object class and the purpose or use of each method:

Table 2.70 Object class methods and descriptions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>getObjectId()</td>
<td>Gets an object's ID</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>getObjectStatus()</td>
<td>Gets an object's status</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>getObjectVersion()</td>
<td>Gets the version of an object</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

All 3 of these methods are pure virtual methods, and are reimplemented in the Table, Index, and Event subclasses where needed.

Types

These are the public types of the Object class:

Table 2.71 Object class types and descriptions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ObjectType</td>
<td>Fragmentation type used by the object (a table or index)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State</td>
<td>The object's state (whether it is usable)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Status</td>
<td>The object's state (whether it is available)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Store</td>
<td>Whether the object has been temporarily or permanently stored</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type</td>
<td>The object's type (what sort of table, index, or other database object the Object represents)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Object::FragmentType

This section provides information about the FragmentType type, which describes the fragmentation type of an instance of Object.

Description

This parameter specifies how data in the table or index is distributed among the cluster's data nodes, that is, the number of fragments per node. The larger the table, the larger the number of fragments that should be used. Note that all fragment replicas count as a single
fragment. For a table, the default is FragAllMedium. For a unique hash index, the default is taken from the underlying table and cannot currently be changed.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FragUndefined</td>
<td>The fragmentation type is undefined or the default</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FragAllMedium</td>
<td>Two fragments per node</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FragAllLarge</td>
<td>Four fragments per node</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DistrKeyHash</td>
<td>Distributed hash key</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DistrKeyLin</td>
<td>Distributed linear hash key</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UserDefined</td>
<td>User defined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HashMapPartition</td>
<td>Hash map partition</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Object::getObjectStatus()

Description This method retrieves the status of the object for which it is invoked.

Signature

```cpp
virtual Status getObjectStatus(

    void
) const
```

Parameters None.

Return value Returns the current Status of the Object.

Object::getObjectId()

Description This method retrieves the object's ID.

Signature

```cpp
virtual int getObjectId(

    void
) const
```

Parameters None.

Return value The object ID, an integer.

Object::getObjectVersion()

Description The method gets the current version of the object.

Signature

```cpp
virtual int getObjectVersion(

    void
) const
```

Parameters None.

Return value The object's version number, an integer.
Object::PartitionBalance

This section provides information about the PartitionBalance data type.

Description

This type enumerates partition balance settings (fragment count types) from which to choose when using setPartitionBalance(). This is also the type returned by getPartitionBalance().

Enumeration values

Possible values for PartitionBalance are shown, along with descriptions, in the following table:

Table 2.73 Object::PartitionBalance data type values and descriptions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PartitionBalance_ForRPByLDM</td>
<td>Use one fragment per LDM per node</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PartitionBalance_ForRAByLDM</td>
<td>Use one fragment per LDM per node group</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PartitionBalance_ForRPByNode</td>
<td>Use one fragment per node</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PartitionBalance_ForRAByNode</td>
<td>Use one fragment per node group</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PartitionBalance_Specific</td>
<td>Use setting determined by setPartitionBalance()</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In NDB 7.4 and earlier, this was known as FragmentCountType, and could take one of the values FragmentCount_OnePerLDMPerNode, FragmentCount_OnePerLDMPerNodeGroup, FragmentCount_OnePerNode, FragmentCount_OnePerNodeGroup, or FragmentCount_Specific. These values correspond to those shown in the previous table, in the order shown.

Object::State

This section provides information about the State type, which models the state of the Object.

Description

This parameter provides us with the object's state. By state, we mean whether or not the object is defined and is in a usable condition. The numeric values are used in the state columns of the dict_obj_info and hash_maps tables in the ndbinfo information database.

Enumeration values

Possible values for State are shown, along with descriptions, in the following table:

Table 2.74 Object State type values and descriptions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>StateUndefined</td>
<td>Undefined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>StateOffline</td>
<td>Offline, not useable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>StateBuilding</td>
<td>Building (e.g. restore?), not useable(?)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>StateDropping</td>
<td>Going offline or being dropped; not usable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>StateOnline</td>
<td>Online, usable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>StateBackup</td>
<td>Online, being backed up, usable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>StateBroken</td>
<td>Broken; should be dropped and re-created</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Object::Status

This section provides information about the Status type, which models the status of an Object.

Description

Reading an object's Status tells whether or not it is available in the NDB kernel.

Enumeration values

Possible values for Status are shown, along with descriptions, in the following table:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>New</td>
<td>The object exists only in memory, and has not yet been created in the NDB kernel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Changed</td>
<td>The object has been modified in memory, and must be committed in the NDB Kernel for changes to take effect</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Retrieved</td>
<td>The object exists, and has been read into main memory from the NDB Kernel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Invalid</td>
<td>The object has been invalidated, and should no longer be used</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Altered</td>
<td>The table has been altered in the NDB kernel, but is still available for use</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Object::Store

This section provides information about the Store type, which describes the persistence of an Object.

Description

Reading this value tells us is the object is temporary or permanent.

Enumeration values

Possible values for Store are shown, along with descriptions, in the following table:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>StoreUndefined</td>
<td>The object is undefined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>StoreTemporary</td>
<td>Temporary storage; the object or data will be deleted on system restart</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>StorePermanent</td>
<td>The object or data is permanent; it has been logged to disk</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Object::Type

This section provides information about the Type type.

Description

The Type of the object can be one of several different sorts of index, trigger, tablespace, and so on.

Enumeration values

Possible values for Type are shown, along with descriptions, in the following table:
Table 2.77 Object Type data type values and descriptions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TypeUndefined</td>
<td>Undefined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SystemTable</td>
<td>System table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UserTable</td>
<td>User table (may be temporary)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UniqueHashIndex</td>
<td>Unique (but unordered) hash index</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OrderedIndex</td>
<td>Ordered (but not unique) index</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HashIndexTrigger</td>
<td>Index maintenance (internal)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IndexTrigger</td>
<td>Index maintenance (internal)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SubscriptionTrigger</td>
<td>Backup or replication (internal)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ReadOnlyConstraint</td>
<td>Trigger (internal)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tablespace</td>
<td>Tablespace</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LogfileGroup</td>
<td>Log file group</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Datafile</td>
<td>Data file</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Undofile</td>
<td>Undo file</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ReorgTrigger</td>
<td>Trigger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HashMap</td>
<td>Hash map</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ForeignKey</td>
<td>Foreign key</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FKParentTrigger</td>
<td>Trigger on a foreign key’s parent table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FKChildTrigger</td>
<td>Trigger on a foreign key’s child table</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For more information about ForeignKey, FKParentTrigger, and FKChildTrigger, see Section 2.3.6, “The ForeignKey Class”.

2.3.27 The Table Class

This section provides information about the Table class, which models a database table in the NDB API.

- Table Class Overview
- Table::addColumn()
- Table::aggregate()
- Table Constructor
- Table::equal()
- Table::getColumn()
- Table::getFragmentCount()
- Table::getDefaultNoPartitionsFlag()
- Table::getExtraMetadata()
- Table::getForceVarPart()
- Table::getFragmentData()
The Table Class

- Table::getFragmentDataLen()
- Table::getFragmentNodes()
- Table::getFragmentType()
- Table::getFrmData()
- Table::getFrmLength()
- Table::getHashMap()
- Table::getKValue()
- Table::getLinearFlag()
- Table::getLogging()
- Table::getMaxLoadFactor()
- Table::getMaxRows()
- Table::getMinLoadFactor()
- Table::getMinRows()
- Table::getName()
- Table::getNoOfAutoIncrementColumns()
- Table::getNoOfColumns()
- Table::getNoOfPrimaryKeys()
- Table::getObjectId()
- Table::getObjectStatus()
- Table::getObjectType() (OBSOLETE)
- Table::getObjectVersion()
- Table::getPartitionBalance()
- Table::getPartitionBalanceString()
- Table::getPartitionId()
- Table::getPrimaryKey()
- Table::getRangeListData()
- Table::getRangeListDataLen()
- Table::getRowChecksumIndicator()
- Table::getRowGCIIndicator()
- Table::getRowSizeInBytes()
- Table::getSingleUserMode()
- Table::getTableId()
The Table Class

- Table::getTablespace()
- Table::getTablespaceData()
- Table::getTablespaceDataLen()
- Table::getTablespaceNames()
- Table::getTablespaceNamesLen()
- Table::hasDefaultValues()
- Table::setDefaultNoPartitionsFlag()
- Table::setExtraMetadata()
- Table::setForceVarPart()
- Table::setFragmentCount()
- Table::setFragmentData()
- Table::setFragmentType()
- Table::setFrm()
- Table::setHashMap()
- Table::setKValue()
- Table::setLinearFlag()
- Table::setLogging()
- Table::setMaxLoadFactor()
- Table::setMaxRows()
- Table::setMinLoadFactor()
- Table::setName()
- Table::setObjectType() (OBSOLETE)
- Table::setPartitionBalance()
- Table::setRangeListData()
- Table::setRowChecksumIndicator()
- Table::setRowGCIIndicator()
- Table::setSingleUserMode()
- Table::setStatusInvalid()
- Table::setTablespace()
- Table::setTablespaceData()
- Table::setTablespaceNames()
The Table Class

- Table::validate()

Table Class Overview

Parent class: NdbDictionary
Child classes: None
Description: The Table class represents a table in an NDB Cluster database. This class extends the Object class, which in turn is an inner class of the NdbDictionary class.

It is possible using the NDB API to create tables independently of the MySQL server. However, it is usually not advisable to do so, since tables created in this fashion cannot be seen by the MySQL server. Similarly, it is possible using Table methods to modify existing tables, but these changes (except for renaming tables) are not visible to MySQL.

Methods: The following table lists the public methods of this class and the purpose or use of each method:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Table()</td>
<td>Class constructor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~Table()</td>
<td>Destructor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>addColumn()</td>
<td>Adds a column to the table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>aggregate()</td>
<td>Computes aggregate data for the table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>equal()</td>
<td>Compares the table with another table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>getColumn()</td>
<td>Gets a column (by name) from the table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>getDefaultNoPartitionsFlag()</td>
<td>Checks whether the default number of partitions is being used</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>getFragmentCount()</td>
<td>Gets the number of fragments for this table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>getExtraMetadata()</td>
<td>Gets extra metadata for this table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>getForceVarPart()</td>
<td>Whether the table is forced to allocate a variable part</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>getFragmentData()</td>
<td>Gets table fragment data (ID, state, and node group)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>getFragmentDataLen()</td>
<td>Gets the length of the table fragment data</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>getFragmentNodes()</td>
<td>Gets IDs of data nodes on which fragments are located</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>getFragmentType()</td>
<td>Gets the table's FragmentType</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>getFrmData()</td>
<td>Gets the data from the table .FRM file; deprecated in NDB 8.0.27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>getFrmLength()</td>
<td>Gets the length of the table's .FRM file; deprecated in NDB 8.0.27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>getHashMap()</td>
<td>Gets the table's hash map.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>getKValue()</td>
<td>Gets the table's KValue</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>getLinearFlag()</td>
<td>Gets the current setting for the table's linear hashing flag</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>getLogging()</td>
<td>Checks whether logging to disk is enabled for this table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>getMaxLoadFactor()</td>
<td>Gets the table's maximum load factor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>getMaxRows()</td>
<td>Gets the maximum number of rows that this table may contain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>getMinLoadFactor()</td>
<td>Gets the table's minimum load factor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>getMinRows()</td>
<td>Gets the minimum number of rows in the table (for calculating partitions)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>getName()</td>
<td>Gets the table's name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>getNoOfAutoIncrementColumns()</td>
<td>Gets the number of auto-increment columns in the table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>getNoOfColumns()</td>
<td>Gets the number of columns in the table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>getNoOfPrimaryKeys()</td>
<td>Gets the number of columns in the table's primary key</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>getObjectId()</td>
<td>Gets the table's object ID</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>getObjectId()</td>
<td>Gets the table's object status</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>getObjectType()</td>
<td>Removed in NDB 7.5.0 (Bug #47960, Bug #11756088)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>getObjectVersion()</td>
<td>Gets the table's object version</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>getPartitionBalance()</td>
<td>Gets partition balance (fragment count type) used for this table (NDB 7.5 and later)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>getPartitionBalanceString()</td>
<td>Gets partition balance used for this table, as a string (NDB 7.5 and later)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>getPartitionId()</td>
<td>Gets a partition ID from a hash value</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>getPrimaryKey()</td>
<td>Gets the name of the table's primary key</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>getRangeListData()</td>
<td>Gets a RANGE or LIST array</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>getRangeListDataLen()</td>
<td>Gets the length of the table RANGE or LIST array</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>getRowChecksumIndicator()</td>
<td>Checks whether the row checksum indicator has been set</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>getRowGCIIndicator()</td>
<td>Checks whether the row GCI indicator has been set</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### The Table Class

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><code>getRowGCIIndicator()</code></td>
<td>Checks whether the row GCI indicator has been set</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>getRowSizeInBytes()</code></td>
<td>Gets the size of a row of this table, in bytes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>getSingleUserMode()</code></td>
<td>Gets the <code>SingleUserMode</code> for this table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>getTableId()</code></td>
<td>Gets the table's ID</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>getTablespace()</code></td>
<td>Gets the tablespace containing this table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>getTablespaceData()</code></td>
<td>Gets the ID and version of the tablespace containing the table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>getTablespaceDataLen()</code></td>
<td>Gets the length of the table's tablespace data</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>getTablespaceNames()</code></td>
<td>Gets the names of the tablespaces used in the table fragments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>hasDefaultValues()</code></td>
<td>Determine whether table has any columns using default values</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>setDefaultNoPartitionsFlag()</code></td>
<td>Toggles whether the default number of partitions should be used for the table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>setExtraMetadata()</code></td>
<td>Sets extra metadata for this table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>setForceVarPart()</code></td>
<td>Forces the table to allocate a variable part</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>getFragmentCount()</code></td>
<td>Gets the number of fragments for this table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>setFragmentData()</code></td>
<td>Sets the fragment ID, node group ID, and fragment state</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>setFragmentType()</code></td>
<td>Sets the table's <code>FragmentType</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>setFrm()</code></td>
<td>Sets the <code>.FRM</code> file to be used for this table; deprecated in NDB 8.0.27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>setHashMap()</code></td>
<td>Sets the table's hash map</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>setKValue()</code></td>
<td>Set the <code>KValue</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>setLinearFlag()</code></td>
<td>Sets the table's linear hashing flag</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>setLogging()</code></td>
<td>Toggle logging of the table to disk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>setMaxLoadFactor()</code></td>
<td>Set the table's maximum load factor (MaxLoadFactor)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>setMaxRows()</code></td>
<td>Sets the maximum number of rows in the table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>setMinLoadFactor()</code></td>
<td>Set the table's minimum load factor (MinLoadFactor)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>setPartitionBalance()</code></td>
<td>Sets the partition balance (fragment count type) for this table (NDB 7.5 and later)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>setName()</code></td>
<td>Sets the table's name</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The Table Class

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>setObjectType()</td>
<td>Removed in NDB 7.5.0 (Bug #47960, Bug #11756088)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>setRangeListData()</td>
<td>Sets LIST and RANGE partition data</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>setRowChecksumIndicator()</td>
<td>Sets the row checksum indicator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>setRowGCIIndicator()</td>
<td>Sets the row GCI indicator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>setSingleUserMode()</td>
<td>Sets the SingleUserMode value for this table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>setStatusInvalid()</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>setTablespace()</td>
<td>Set the tablespace to use for this table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>setTablespaceData()</td>
<td>Sets the tablespace ID and version</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>setTablespaceNames()</td>
<td>Sets the tablespace names for fragments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>validate()</td>
<td>Validates the definition for a new table prior to creating it</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Types

The Table class defines a single public type SingleUserMode.

The assignment (=) operator is overloaded for this class, so that it always performs a deep copy.

As with other database objects, Table object creation and attribute changes to existing tables done using the NDB API are not visible from MySQL. For example, if you add a new column to a table using Table::addColumn(), MySQL cannot see the new column. The only exception to this rule with regard to tables is that a change of name of an existing NDB table using Table::setName() is visible to MySQL.

Calculating Table Sizes. When calculating the data storage one should add the size of all attributes (each attribute consuming a minimum of 4 bytes) and well as 12 bytes overhead. Variable size attributes have a size of 12 bytes plus the actual data storage parts, with an additional overhead based on the size of the variable part. For example, consider a table with 5 attributes: one 64-bit attribute, one 32-bit attribute, two 16-bit attributes, and one array of 64 8-bit attributes. The amount of memory consumed per record by this table is the sum of the following:

• 8 bytes for the 64-bit attribute
• 4 bytes for the 32-bit attribute
• 8 bytes for the two 16-bit attributes, each of these taking up 4 bytes due to right-alignment
• 64 bytes for the array (64 * 1 byte per array element)
• 12 bytes overhead

This totals 96 bytes per record. In addition, you should assume an overhead of about 2% for the allocation of page headers and wasted space. Thus, 1 million records should consume 96 MB, and the additional page header and other overhead comes to approximately 2 MB. Rounding up yields 100 MB.

Table::addColumn()

Description Adds a column to a table.

Signature

```cpp
void addColumn
{
    const Column& column
```
### The Table Class

#### Table::aggregate()

**Description**
This method computes aggregate data for the table. It is required in order for aggregate methods such as `getNoOfPrimaryKeys()` to work properly before the table has been created and retrieved via `getTableId()`.

**Signature**
```cpp
int aggregate(
    struct NdbError& error
)
```

**Parameters**
A reference to an `NdbError` object.

**Return value**
An integer, whose value is 0 on success, and -1 if the table is in an inconsistent state. In the latter case, the `error` is also set.

### Table Constructor

**Description**
Creates a `Table` instance. There are two versions of the `Table` constructor, one for creating a new instance, and a copy constructor.

Tables created in the NDB API using this method are not accessible from MySQL.

**Signature**

**New instance:**
```cpp
Table
{
    const char* name = ""
}
```

**Copy constructor:**
```cpp
Table
{
    const Table& table
}
```

**Parameters**
For a new instance, the name of the table to be created. For a copy, a reference to the table to be copied.

**Return value**
A `Table` object.

**Destructor**
```cpp
virtual ~Table()
```

### Table::equal()

**Description**
This method is used to compare one instance of `Table` with another.

**Signature**
```cpp
bool equal(
    const Table& table
) const
```
The Table Class

**Parameters**
A reference to the `Table` object with which the current instance is to be compared.

**Return value**
`true` if the two tables are the same, otherwise `false`.

**Table::getColumn()**

**Description**
This method is used to obtain a column definition, given either the index or the name of the column.

**Signature**
This method can be invoked using either the column ID or column name, as shown here:

```cpp
Column* getColumn(
    const int ATTRIBUTE
)

Column* getColumn(
    const char* name
)
```

**Parameters**
Either of: the column's index in the table (as it would be returned by the column's `getColumnNo()` method), or the name of the column.

**Return value**
A pointer to the column with the specified index or name. If there is no such column, then this method returns `NULL`.

**Table::getDefaultNoPartitionsFlag()**

**Description**
This method is used to find out whether the default number of partitions is used for the table.

**Signature**

```cpp
Uint32 getDefaultNoPartitionsFlag(
    void
) const
```

**Parameters**
None.

**Return value**
A 32-bit unsigned integer.

**Table::getExtraMetadata()**

**Description**
Get and unpack extra metadata for this table.

This method was added in NDB 8.0.

**Signature**

```cpp
int getExtraMetadata(
    Uint32& version,
    void** data,
    Uint32* length
) const
```

**Parameters**
This method takes the following three parameters:

- `version`: By convention, as used in NDB Cluster code, `1` means that the extra metadata contains a `.frm` file (blob data) as in NDB 7.6 and
earlier; 2 indicates that it is serialized dictionary information as in NDB 8.0. The values are actually arbitrary, and application-specific.

- **data**: The stored data retrieved as metadata.
- **length**: The length of the stored data (metadata).

Return value

Returns 0 on success, any other value on failure. A non-zero value should be interpreted as an error code for the type of error.

### Table::getForceVarPart()

**Description**

Whether the table is forced to allocate a variable-size part, regardless of whether the table actually has any variable sized columns. This is needed to allow subsequent adding of columns to the table online (see Online Operations with ALTER TABLE in NDB Cluster).

**Signature**

```cpp
bool getForceVarPart
    (void) const
```

**Parameters**

None.

**Return value**

`true` when the table is forced to allocate a variable size part.

### Table::getFragmentCount()

**Description**

This method gets the number of fragments in the table.

**Signature**

```cpp
Uint32 getFragmentCount
    (void) const
```

**Parameters**

None.

**Return value**

The number of table fragments, as a 32-bit unsigned integer.

### Table::getFragmentData()

**Description**

This method gets the table's fragment data (ID, state, and node group).

**Signature**

```cpp
const void* getFragmentData
    (void) const
```

**Parameters**

None.

**Return value**

A pointer to the data to be read.

### Table::getFragmentDataLen()

**Description**

Gets the length of the table fragment data to be read, in bytes.

**Signature**

```cpp
Uint32 getFragmentDataLen
    (void) const
```
The Table Class

Parameters
None.

Return value
The number of bytes to be read, as an unsigned 32-bit integer.

Table::getFragmentNodes()

Description
This method retrieves a list of nodes storing a given fragment.

Signature
```
Uint32 getFragmentNodes
    (Uint32 fragmentId,
     Uint32* nodeIdArrayPtr,
     Uint32 arraySize)
    const
```

Parameters
This method takes the following three parameters:

- `fragmentId`: The ID of the desired fragment.
- `nodeIdArrayPtr`: Pointer to an array of node IDs of the nodes containing this fragment.
- `arraySize`: The size of the array containing the node IDs. If this is less than the number of fragments, then only the first `arraySize` entries are written to this array.

Note
Normally, the primary fragment is entry 0 in this array.

Return value
A return value of 0 indicates an error; otherwise, this is the number of table fragments, as a 32-bit unsigned integer.

Table::getFragmentType()

Description
This method gets the table's fragmentation type.

Signature
```
FragmentType getFragmentType
    (void)
    const
```

Parameters
None.

Return value
An `Object::FragmentType` value.

Table::getFrmData()

Note
This feature is deprecated and should be avoided. It is subject to removal in a future version of NDB Cluster.

Description
Gets the data from the .FRM file associated with the table.

MySQL 8.0 and NDB 8.0 no longer use .FRM files but rather the MySQL data dictionary to store table metadata; thus this method is deprecated as of NDB 8.0.27, and subject to removal in a future NDB release. For
The Table Class

reading and writing table metadata, use `getExtraMetadata()` and `setExtraMetadata()` instead.

**Signature**

```c
const void* getFrmData
{
    void
} const
```

**Parameters**

None.

**Return value**

A pointer to the `.FRM` data.

### Table::getFrmLength()

**Note**

This feature is deprecated and should be avoided. It is subject to removal in a future version of NDB Cluster.

**Description**

Gets the length of the table's `.FRM` file data, in bytes.

MySQL 8.0 and NDB 8.0 no longer use `.FRM` files but rather the MySQL data dictionary to store table metadata; thus this method is deprecated as of NDB 8.0.27, and subject to removal in a future NDB release. For reading and writing table metadata, use `getExtraMetadata()` and `setExtraMetadata()` instead.

**Signature**

```c
Uint32 getFrmLength
{
    void
} const
```

**Parameters**

None.

**Return value**

The length of the `.FRM` file data (an unsigned 32-bit integer).

### Table::getHashMap()

**Description**

Get the hash map used for this table.

**Signature**

```c
bool getHashMap
{
    Uint32* id = 0,
    Uint32* version = 0
} const
```

**Parameters**

The table ID and version.

**Return value**

True if the table has a hash map, otherwise false.

### Table::getKValue()

**Description**

This method gets the KValue, a hashing parameter which is currently restricted to the value 6. In a future release, it may become feasible to set this parameter to other values.

**Signature**

```c
int getKValue
{
    void
} const
```
### The Table Class

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Method</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Signature</th>
<th>Parameters</th>
<th>Return value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Table::getLinearFlag()</strong></td>
<td>This method retrieves the value of the table’s linear hashing flag.</td>
<td><code>bool getLinearFlag();</code></td>
<td>None.</td>
<td>An integer (currently always 6).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Table::getLogging()</strong></td>
<td>This class is used to check whether a table is logged to disk—that is, whether it is permanent or temporary.</td>
<td><code>bool getLogging();</code></td>
<td>None.</td>
<td><code>true</code> if the flag is set, and <code>false</code> if it is not.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Table::getMaxLoadFactor()</strong></td>
<td>This method returns the load factor (a hashing parameter) when splitting of the containers in the local hash tables begins.</td>
<td><code>int getMaxLoadFactor();</code></td>
<td>None.</td>
<td>An integer whose maximum value is 100. When the maximum value is returned, this means that memory usage is optimised. Smaller values indicate that less data is stored in each container, which means that keys are found more quickly but more memory is consumed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Table::getMaxRows()</strong></td>
<td>This method gets the maximum number of rows that the table can hold. This is used for calculating the number of partitions.</td>
<td><code>Uint64 getMaxRows();</code></td>
<td>None.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### The Table Class

#### Table::getMinLoadFactor()

**Description**

This method gets the value of the load factor when reduction of the hash table begins. This should always be less than the value returned by `getMaxLoadFactor()`.

**Signature**

```cpp
int getMinLoadFactor(
    void
) const
```

**Parameters**

`None.`

**Return value**

A percentage expressed as an integer; see `Table::getMaxLoadFactor()`.

#### Table::getMinRows()

**Description**

This method gets the minimum number of rows that the table can hold, for use in calculating the number of partitions.

**Signature**

```cpp
Uint64 getMinRows(
    void
) const
```

**Parameters**

`None.`

**Return value**

The minimum number of table rows, as a 64-bit unsigned integer.

#### Table::getName()

**Description**

Gets the name of a table.

**Signature**

```cpp
const char* getName(
    void
) const
```

**Parameters**

`None.`

**Return value**

The name of the table (a string).

#### Table::getNoOfAutoIncrementColumns()

**Description**

This method is used to obtain the number of auto-increment columns in a table.

**Signature**

```cpp
int getNoOfAutoIncrementColumns(
    void
) const
```

**Parameters**

`None.`
The Table Class

Return value
An integer representing the number of auto-increment columns in the table.

**Table::getNoOfColumns()**

Description
This method is used to obtain the number of columns in a table.

Signature
```cpp
int getNoOfColumns
(void)
const
```

Parameters
None.

Return value
An integer representing the number of columns in the table.

**Table::getNoOfPrimaryKeys()**

Description
This method finds the number of primary key columns in the table.

Signature
```cpp
int getNoOfPrimaryKeys
(void)
const
```

Parameters
None.

Return value
An integer representing the number of primary key columns in the table.

**Table::getObjectId()**

Description
This method gets the table's object ID.

Signature
```cpp
virtual int getObjectId
(void)
const
```

Parameters
None.

Return value
The object ID is returned as an integer.

**Table::getObjectStatus()**

Description
This method gets the table's status.

Signature
```cpp
virtual Object::Status getObjectStatus
(void)
const
```

Parameters
None.

Return value
An `Object::Status` value.

**Table::getType() (OBSOLETE)**

Description
This method did not work as intended, and was removed in NDB 7.5.0 (Bug #47960, Bug #11756088).
### The Table Class

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Signature</th>
<th><code>Object::Type getObjectType</code></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Parameters</td>
<td><code>None</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Return value</td>
<td>Returns an <code>Object::Type</code> value.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Table::getObjectVersion()

**Description**: This method gets the table's object version (see NDB Schema Object Versions).

**Signature**: `virtual int getObjectVersion`

**Parameters**: `None`.

**Return value**: The table's object version, as an integer.

### Table::getPartitionBalance()

**Description**: This method gets the table's partition balance scheme (fragment count type).

Prior to NDB 7.5, this method was known as `getFragmentCountType()`.

**Signature**: `Object::PartitionBalance getPartitionBalance`

**Parameters**: `None`.

**Return value**: The partition balancing scheme, as a value of type `Object::PartitionBalance`.

### Table::getPartitionBalanceString()

**Description**: This method gets the table's partition balance scheme (fragment count type), and returns it as a string.

Prior to NDB 7.5, this method was known as `getFragmentCountTypeString()`.

**Signature**: `const char* getPartitionBalanceString`

**Parameters**: `None`.

**Return value**: The partition balancing scheme, as a string value.

### Table::getPartitionId()
### The Table Class

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Method</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Signature</th>
<th>Parameters</th>
<th>Return value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>getPartitionId()</strong></td>
<td>Gets a table partition ID, given its hash value.</td>
<td><code>Uint32 getPartitionId (Uint32 hashvalue) const</code></td>
<td>A <code>hashvalue</code>. Note that if the table has not actually been retrieved (using, for example, <code>getTableId()</code>), then the result is likely not to be accurate or useful.</td>
<td>The identifier of the partition corresponding to the <code>hashvalue</code>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>getPrimaryKey()</strong></td>
<td>This method is used to obtain the name of the table's primary key.</td>
<td><code>const char* getPrimaryKey (int no) const</code></td>
<td>None.</td>
<td>The name of the primary key, a string (character pointer).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>getRangeListData()</strong></td>
<td>This method gets the range or list data associated with the table.</td>
<td><code>const void* getRangeListData (void) const</code></td>
<td>None.</td>
<td>A pointer to the data.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>getRangeListDataLen()</strong></td>
<td>This method gets the size of the table's range or list array.</td>
<td><code>Uint32 getRangeListDataLen (void) const</code></td>
<td>None.</td>
<td>The length of the list or range array, as an integer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>getRowChecksumIndicator()</strong></td>
<td>Check whether the row checksum indicator has been set.</td>
<td><code>bool getRowChecksumIndicator (void) const</code></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The Table Class

**Parameters**
- None.
**Return value**
- A **true** or **false** value.

### Table::getRowGCIIndicator()
**Description**
Checks whether the row GCI indicator has been set.
**Signature**
```cpp
bool getRowGCIIndicator()
{
    void
} const
```
**Parameters**
- None.
**Return value**
- None.

### Table::getRowSizeInBytes()
**Description**
Gets the size of a row in this table. This is the (maximum) amount of data that can be stored in a single row of the table, exclusive of any blob data stored external to the table.
**Signature**
```cpp
int getRowSizeInBytes()
{
    void
} const
```
**Parameters**
- None.
**Return value**
- The size of the row, in bytes.

### Table::getSingleUserMode()
**Description**
Gets the single user mode of the table.
**Signature**
```cpp
enum SingleUserMode getSingleUserMode()
{
    void
} const
```
**Parameters**
- None.
**Return value**
- A **SingleUserMode** value.

### Table::getTableId()
**Description**
This method gets a table's ID.
**Signature**
```cpp
int getTableId()
{
    void
} const
```
**Parameters**
- None.
**Return value**
- The table ID, as an integer.

### Table::getTablescape()
### The Table Class

**Description**

This method is used in two ways: to obtain the name of the tablespace to which this table is assigned; to verify that a given tablespace is the one being used by this table.

**Signatures**

To obtain the name of the tablespace, invoke without any arguments:

```cpp
const char* getTablespace
{
    void
} const
```

To determine whether the tablespace is the one indicated by the given ID and version, supply these as arguments, as shown here:

```cpp
bool getTablespace
{
    Uint32* id = 0,
    Uint32* version = 0
} const
```

**Parameters**

The number and types of parameters depend on how this method is being used:

A. When used to obtain the name of the tablespace in use by the table, it is called without any arguments.

B. When used to determine whether the given tablespace is the one being used by this table, then `getTablespace()` takes two parameters:
   - The tablespace `id`, given as a pointer to a 32-bit unsigned integer
   - The tablespace `version`, also given as a pointer to a 32-bit unsigned integer

   The default value for both `id` and `version` is `0`.

**Return value**

The return type depends on how the method is called:

A. When `getTablespace()` is called without any arguments, it returns a `Tablespace` object instance.

B. When called with two arguments, it returns `true` if the tablespace is the same as the one having the ID and version indicated; otherwise, it returns `false`.

---

### Table::getTablespaceData()

**Description**

This method gets the table's tablespace data (ID and version).

**Signature**

```cpp
const void* getTablespaceData
{
    void
} const
```

**Parameters**

*None.*

**Return value**

A pointer to the data.
### Table::getTablespaceDataLen()

**Description**
This method is used to get the length of the table's tablespace data.

**Signature**
```c
Uint32 getTablespaceDataLen
{
    void
} const
```

**Parameters**
None.

**Return value**
The length of the data, as a 32-bit unsigned integer.

### Table::getTablespaceNames()

**Description**
This method gets a pointer to the names of the tablespaces used in the table fragments.

**Signature**
```c
const void* getTablespaceNames
{
    void
}
```

**Parameters**
None.

**Return value**
Returns a pointer to the tablespace name data.

### Table::getTablespaceNamesLen()

**Description**
This method gets the length of the tablespace name data returned by `getTablespaceNames()` *(See Table::getTablespaceNames().)*

**Signature**
```c
Uint32 getTablespaceNamesLen
{
    void
} const
```

**Parameters**
None.

**Return value**
Returns the length of the name data, in bytes, as a 32-but unsigned integer.

### Table::hasDefaultValues()

**Description**
Used to determine whether the table has any columns that are defined with default values other than `NULL`.

To read and write default column values, use `Column::getDefaultValue()` and `Column::setDefaultValue()`.

**Signature**
```c
bool hasDefaultValues
{
    void
} const
```

**Parameters**
None.

**Return value**
Returns `true` if the table has any non-`NULL` columns with default values, otherwise `false`. 
### The Table Class

#### Table::setDefaultNoPartitionsFlag()

**Description**
This method sets an indicator that determines whether the default number of partitions is used for the table.

**Signature**
```cpp
void setDefaultNoPartitionsFlag(
    Uint32 indicator
) const
```

**Parameters**
This method takes a single argument `indicator`, a 32-bit unsigned integer.

**Return value**
`None`.

#### Table::setExtraMetadata()

**Description**
Store packed extra metadata for this table. The data is packed without any modification into the buffer of the given `Table` object.

Added in NDB 8.0.

**Signature**
```cpp
int setExtraMetadata(
    Uint32 version,
    const void* data,
    Uint32 length
)
```

**Parameters**
The three parameters used by this method are listed here:

- `version`: As used in NDB Cluster code, 1 means that the extra metadata contains a `.frm` file (blob data) as in NDB 7.6 and earlier; 2 indicates that it is serialized dictionary information as in NDB 8.0. You should be aware that this is merely a convention, and the values can be application-specific, as desired.

- `data`: The actual data to be stored as metadata.

- `length`: The length of the data to be stored.

**Return value**
0 on success. Any other value indicates failure; in this case, the value is an error code indicating indicating the type of error.

#### Table::setForceVarPart()

**Description**
Forces the table to allocate a variable sized part, to permit online operations on the table even when it has no variable sized columns. See Online Operations with ALTER TABLE in NDB Cluster, for more information about online operations in NDB Cluster.

**Signature**
```cpp
void setForceVarPart(
    bool force
)
```

**Parameters**
Use with `force` set to `true` to cause the table to have a variable size part.

**Return value**
`None`. 
# The Table Class

## Table::setFragmentCount()

**Description**  
Sets the number of table fragments.

**Signature**  
```c
void setFragmentCount
   (  
      Uint32  count
   )
```

**Parameters**  
`count` is the number of fragments to be used for the table.

**Return value**  
`None`.

## Table::setFragmentData()

**Description**  
This method writes an array containing the following fragment information:

- Fragment ID
- Node group ID
- Fragment State

**Signature**  
```c
void setFragmentData
   (  
      const void*  data,  
      Uint32  len
   )
```

**Parameters**  
This method takes the following two parameters:

- A pointer to the fragment data to be written
- The length (`len`) of this data, in bytes, as a 32-bit unsigned integer

**Return value**  
`None`.

## Table::setFragmentType()

**Description**  
This method sets the table's fragmentation type.

**Signature**  
```c
void setFragmentType
   (  
      FragmentType  fragmentType
   )
```

**Parameters**  
This method takes one argument, an `Object::FragmentType` value.

**Return value**  
`None`.

## Table::setFrm()

**Note**  
This feature is deprecated and should be avoided. It is subject to removal in a future version of NDB Cluster.

**Description**  
This method is used to write data to this table's `.FRM` file.
MySQL 8.0 and NDB 8.0 no longer use `.FRM` files but rather the MySQL data dictionary to store table metadata; thus this method is deprecated as of NDB 8.0.27, and subject to removal in a future NDB release. For reading and writing table metadata, use `getExtraMetadata()` and `setExtraMetadata()` instead.

### `setFrm()`

**Signature**

```cpp
void setFrm
    (const void* data, Uint32 len)
```

**Parameters**

This method takes the following two arguments:

- A pointer to the `data` to be written.
- The length (`len`) of the data.

**Return value**

`None`.

### `setHashMap()`

**Description**

Set a hash map for the table.

**Signature**

```cpp
int setHashMap
    (const class HashMap &)
```

**Parameters**

A reference to the hash map.

**Return value**

Returns 0 on success; on failure, returns -1 and sets error.

### `setKValue()`

**Description**

This sets the `KValue`, a hashing parameter.

**Signature**

```cpp
void setKValue
    (int kValue)
```

**Parameters**

`kValue` is an integer. Currently the only permitted value is 6. In a future version this may become a variable parameter.

**Return value**

`None`.

### `setLinearFlag()`

**Description**

Set the table's linear hash flag. See `Table::getLinearFlag()`.

**Signature**

```cpp
void setLinearFlag
    (Uint32 flag)
```

**Parameters**

The `flag` is a 32-bit unsigned integer.

**Return value**

`None`.  

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| **Table::setFrm()** | **Description**
|  | Set a hash map for the table.
| **Signature** | ```cpp
|  | int setHashMap
|  |   (const class HashMap &)
| **Parameters** | A reference to the hash map.
| **Return value** | Returns 0 on success; on failure, returns -1 and sets error.
| **Table::setKValue()** | **Description**
|  | This sets the `KValue`, a hashing parameter.
| **Signature** | ```cpp
|  | void setKValue
|  |   (int kValue)
| **Parameters** | `kValue` is an integer. Currently the only permitted value is 6. In a future version this may become a variable parameter.
| **Return value** | `None`.
| **Table::setLinearFlag()** | **Description**
|  | Set the table's linear hash flag. See `Table::getLinearFlag()`.
| **Signature** | ```cpp
|  | void setLinearFlag
|  |   (Uint32 flag)
| **Parameters** | The `flag` is a 32-bit unsigned integer.
| **Return value** | `None`.  

### Table::setLogging()

**Description**
Toggles the table’s logging state. See Table::getLogging().

**Signature**
```cpp
void setLogging
{
    bool enable
}
```

**Parameters**
If `enable` is `true`, then logging for this table is enabled; if it is `false`, then logging is disabled.

**Return value**
`None`.

### Table::setMaxLoadFactor()

**Description**
This method sets the maximum load factor when splitting the containers in the local hash tables.

**Signature**
```cpp
void setMaxLoadFactor
{
    int max
}
```

**Parameters**
This method takes a single parameter `max`, an integer representation of a percentage (for example, 45 represents 45 percent). For more information, see Table::getMaxLoadFactor().

This should never be greater than the minimum load factor.

**Return value**
`None`.

### Table::setMaxRows()

**Description**
This method sets the maximum number of rows that can be held by the table.

**Signature**
```cpp
void setMaxRows
{
    Uint64 maxRows
}
```

**Parameters**
`maxRows` is a 64-bit unsigned integer that represents the maximum number of rows to be held in the table.

**Return value**
`None`.

### Table::setMinLoadFactor()

**Description**
This method sets the minimum load factor when reduction of the hash table begins.

**Signature**
```cpp
void setMinLoadFactor
{
    int min
}
```

**Parameters**
This method takes a single parameter `min`, an integer representation of a percentage (for example, 45 represents 45 percent). For more information, see Table::getMinLoadFactor().
### Table Class

**Return value**

*None.*

**Table::setName()**

**Description**

This method sets the name of the table.

This is the only `set*()` method of Table whose effects are visible to MySQL.

**Signature**

```cpp
void setName
    (const char* name)
```

**Parameters**

`name` is the (new) name of the table.

**Return value**

*None.*

**Table::setObjectType() (OBSOLETE)**

**Description**

This method did not work as intended, and was removed in NDB 7.5.0 (Bug #47960, Bug #11756088).

**Signature**

```cpp
void setObjectType
    (Object::Type type)
```

**Parameters**

The desired object `type`. This must be one of the `Type` values listed in `Object::Type`.

**Return value**

*None.*

**Table::setPartitionBalance()**

**Description**

Sets the table's partition balancing scheme.

Prior to NDB 7.5, this method was known as `setFragmentCountType()`.

**Signature**

```cpp
void setPartitionBalance
    (Object::PartitionBalance scheme)
```

**Parameters**

`scheme` is the partition balancing scheme to be used for the table. This is a value of type `PartitionBalance`.

**Return value**

*None.*

**Table::setRangeListData()**

**Description**

This method sets an array containing information that maps range values and list values to fragments. This is essentially a sorted map consisting of fragment-ID/value pairs. For range partitions there is one pair per fragment. For list partitions it could be any number of pairs, but at least as many pairs as there are fragments.

**Signature**

```cpp
void setRangeListData
```
### The Table Class

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Method</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Signature</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>setRowChecksumIndicator()</td>
<td>Set the row checksum indicator.</td>
<td>void setRowChecksumIndicator((bool\ value) const)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>setRowGCIIndicator()</td>
<td>Sets the row GCI indicator.</td>
<td>void setRowGCIIndicator((bool\ value) const)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>setSingleUserMode()</td>
<td>Sets a SingleUserMode for the table.</td>
<td>void setSingleUserMode((enum\ SingleUserMode))</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>setStatusInvalid()</td>
<td>Forces the table's status to be invalidated.</td>
<td>void setStatusInvalid((void) const)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Parameters

This method requires the following two parameters:

- A pointer to the range or list \(data\) containing the ID/value pairs
- The length \(len\) of this data, as a 32-bit unsigned integer.

#### Return value

None.
### The Table Class

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameters</th>
<th>None.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Return value</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Table::setTablespace()

**Description**

This method sets the tablespace for the table.

See Section 2.3.28, “The Tablespace Class”.

**Signatures**

Using the name of the tablespace:

```cpp
void setTablespace
    (const char* name)
```

Using a `Tablespace` object:

```cpp
void setTablespace
    (const class Tablespace& tablespace)
```

**Parameters**

This method can be called with a single argument, which can be of either one of these two types:

- The *name* of the tablespace (a string).
- A reference to an existing `Tablespace` instance.

**Return value**

None.

#### Table::setTablespaceData()

**Description**

This method sets the tablespace information for each fragment, and includes a tablespace ID and a tablespace version.

**Signature**

```cpp
void setTablespaceData
    (const void* data, Uint32 len)
```

**Parameters**

This method requires the following two parameters:

- A pointer to the *data* containing the tablespace ID and version
- The length (*len*) of this data, as a 32-bit unsigned integer.

**Return value**

None.

#### Table::setTablespaceNames()

**Description**

Sets the names of the tablespaces used by the table fragments.
The Tablespace Class

Parameters

This method takes the following two parameters:

- A pointer to the tablespace names data
- The length (len) of the names data, as a 32-bit unsigned integer.

Return value

None.

Table::SingleUserMode

This section provides information about the SingleUserMode data type.

Description

SingleUserMode specifies access rights to the table when single user mode is in effect.

Enumeration values

Possible values for SingleUserMode are shown, along with descriptions, in the following table:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SingleUserModeLocked</td>
<td>The table is locked (unavailable).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SingleUserModeReadOnly</td>
<td>The table is available in read-only mode.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SingleUserModeReadWrite</td>
<td>The table is available in read-write mode.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table::validate()

Description

This method validates the definition for a new table prior to creating it, executes the Table::aggregate() method, and performs additional checks. validate() is called automatically when a table is created or retrieved. For this reason, it is usually not necessary to call aggregate() or validate() directly.

You should be aware that, even after the validate() method is called, there may still exist errors which can be detected only by the NDB kernel when the table is actually created.

Signature

```c
int validate
{
    struct NdbError& error
}
```

Parameters

A reference to an NdbError object.

Return value

An integer, whose value is 0 on success, and -1 if the table is in an inconsistent state. In the latter case, the error is also set.

2.3.28 The Tablespace Class

This section provides information about the Tablespace class.

- Tablespace Class Overview
- Tablespace Constructor
- Tablespace::getAutoGrowSpecification()
The Tablespace Class

- Tablespace::getDefaultLogfileGroup()
- Tablespace::getDefaultLogfileGroupId()
- Tablespace::getExtentSize()
- Tablespace::getObjectId()
- Tablespace::getName()
- Tablespace::getObjectStatus()
- Tablespace::getObjectVersion()
- Tablespace::setAutoGrowSpecification()
- Tablespace::setDefaultLogfileGroup()
- Tablespace::setExtentSize()
- Tablespace::setName()

### Tablespace Class Overview

**Parent class**

- NdbDictionary

**Child classes**

- None

**Description**

The Tablespace class models an NDB Cluster Disk Data tablespace, which contains the data files used to store Cluster Disk Data. For an overview of Cluster Disk Data and data file characteristics, see CREATE TABLESPACE Statement, in the MySQL Manual.

Only unindexed column data can be stored on disk. Indexes and indexes columns are always stored in memory.

**Methods**

The following table lists the public methods of this class and the purpose or use of each method:

#### Table 2.80 Tablespace class methods and descriptions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tablespace()</td>
<td>Class constructor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~Tablespace()</td>
<td>Virtual destructor method</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>getAutoGrowSpecification()</td>
<td>Used to obtain the AutoGrowSpecification structure associated with the tablespace</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>getDefaultLogfileGroup()</td>
<td>Gets the name of the tablespace’s default log file group</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>getDefaultLogfileGroupId()</td>
<td>Gets the ID of the tablespace’s default log file group</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>getExtentSize()</td>
<td>Gets the extent size used by the tablespace</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>getName()</td>
<td>Gets the name of the tablespace</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>getObjectId()</td>
<td>Gets the object ID of a Tablespace instance</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### The Tablespace Class

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><code>getObjectStatus()</code></td>
<td>Used to obtain the <code>Object::Status</code> of the <code>Tablespace</code> instance for which it is called</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>getObjectVersion()</code></td>
<td>Gets the object version of the <code>Tablespace</code> object for which it is invoked</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>setAutoGrowSpecification()</code></td>
<td>Used to set the auto-grow characteristics of the tablespace</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>setDefaultLogFileGroup()</code></td>
<td>Sets the tablespace’s default log file group</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>setExtentSize()</code></td>
<td>Sets the size of the extents used by the tablespace</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>setName()</code></td>
<td>Sets the name for the tablespace</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Types

The `Tablespace` class defines no public types of its own; however, two of its methods make use of the `AutoGrowSpecification` data structure.

### Tablespace Constructor

**Description**

These methods are used to create a new instance of `Tablespace`, or to copy an existing one.

**Note**

The `Dictionary` class also supplies methods for creating and dropping tablespaces.

### Signatures

**New instance:**

```cpp
Tablespace(
    void
)
```

**Copy constructor:**

```cpp
Tablespace(
    const Tablespace& tablespace
)
```

**Parameters**

New instance: None. Copy constructor: a reference to an existing `Tablespace` instance.

**Return value**

A `Tablespace` object.

**Destructor.**

The class defines a virtual destructor `~Tablespace()` which takes no arguments and returns no value.

### `Tablespace::getAutoGrowSpecification()`

**Description.**

**Signature**

```cpp
const AutoGrowSpecification& getAutoGrowSpecification(
    void
)
The Tablespace Class

Tablespace::getDefaultLogfileGroup()

Description
This method retrieves the name of the tablespace's default log file group.

Alternatively, you may wish to obtain the ID of the default log file group; see Tablespace::getDefaultLogfileGroupId().

Signature
const char* getDefaultLogfileGroup
(
  void
) const

Parameters
None.

Return value
The name of the log file group (string value as character pointer).

Tablespace::getDefaultLogfileGroupId()

Description
This method retrieves the ID of the tablespace's default log file group.

You can also obtain directly the name of the default log file group rather than its ID; see Tablespace::getDefaultLogfileGroup().

Signature
Uint32 getDefaultLogfileGroupId
(
  void
) const

Parameters
None.

Return value
The ID of the log file group, as an unsigned 32-bit integer.

Tablespace::getExtentSize()

Description
This method is used to retrieve the extent size—that is the size of the memory allocation units—used by the tablespace.

>Note
The same extent size is used for all data files contained in a given tablespace.

Signature
Uint32 getExtentSize
(
  void
) const

Parameters
None.

Return value
The tablespace's extent size in bytes, as an unsigned 32-bit integer.

Tablespace::getObjectId()
### The Tablespace Class

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>This method retrieves the tablespace’s object ID.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Signature</strong></td>
<td>virtual int getObjectId</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>{ void } const</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Parameters</strong></td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Return value</strong></td>
<td>The object ID, as an integer.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Tablespace::getName()**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>This method retrieves the name of the tablespace.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Signature</strong></td>
<td>const char* getName</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>{ void } const</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Parameters</strong></td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Return value</strong></td>
<td>The name of the tablespace, a string value (as a character pointer).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Tablespace::getObjectStatus()**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>This method is used to retrieve the object status of a tablespace.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Signature</strong></td>
<td>virtual Object::Status getObjectStatus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>{ void } const</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Parameters</strong></td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Return value</strong></td>
<td>An Object::Status value.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Tablespace::getObjectVersion()**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>This method gets the tablespace object version (see NDB Schema Object Versions).</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Signature</strong></td>
<td>virtual int getObjectVersion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>{ void } const</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Parameters</strong></td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Return value</strong></td>
<td>The object version, as an integer.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Tablespace::setAutoGrowSpecification()**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>This method is used to set the auto-grow characteristics of the tablespace.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Signature</strong></td>
<td>void setAutoGrowSpecification</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>{ const AutoGrowSpecification&amp; autoGrowSpec }</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Parameters This method takes a single parameter, an AutoGrowSpecification data structure.

Return value None.

**Tablespace::setDefaultLogfileGroup()**

Description This method is used to set a tablespace’s default log file group.

Signature This method can be called in two different ways. The first of these uses the name of the log file group, as shown here:

```cpp
void setDefaultLogfileGroup
(
    const char* name
)
```

This method can also be called by passing it a reference to a LogfileGroup object:

```cpp
void setDefaultLogfileGroup
(
    const class LogfileGroup& lGroup
)
```

The NDB API provides no method for setting a log file group as the default for a tablespace by referencing the log file group's ID.

Parameters Either the name of the log file group to be assigned to the tablespace, or a reference lGroup to this log file group.

Return value None.

**Tablespace::setExtentSize()**

Description This method sets the tablespace’s extent size.

Signature

```cpp
void setExtentSize
(
    Uint32 size
)
```

Parameters The size to be used for this tablespace’s extents, in bytes.

Return value None.

**Tablespace::setName()**

Description This method sets the name of the tablespace.

Signature

```cpp
void setName
(
    const char* name
)
```

Parameters The name of the tablespace, a string (character pointer).

Return value None.

### 2.3.29 The Undofile Class
The Undofile Class

This section provides information about the Undofile class.

- **Undofile Class Overview**
- **Undofile Constructor**
- **Undofile::getFileSizeNo() (OBSOLETE)**
- **Undofile::getLogfileGroup()**
- **Undofile::getLogfileGroupld()**
- **Undofile::getNode() (OBSOLETE)**
- **Undofile::getObjectId()**
- **Undofile::getObjectStatus()**
- **Undofile::getObjectVersion()**
- **Undofile::getPath()**
- **Undofile::getSize()**
- **Undofile::setLogfileGroup()**
- **Undofile::setNode() (OBSOLETE)**
- **Undofile::setPath()**
- **Undofile::setSize()**

**Undofile Class Overview**

**Parent class**  
**NdbDictionary**

**Child classes**  
**None**

**Description**  
The Undofile class models an NDB Cluster Disk Data undo file, which stores data used for rolling back transactions.

Only unindexed column data can be stored on disk. Indexes and indexes columns are always stored in memory.

**Methods**  
The following table lists the public methods of this class and the purpose or use of each method:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Undofile()</td>
<td>Class constructor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~Undofile()</td>
<td>Virtual destructor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>getFileSizeNo()</td>
<td>Removed in NDB 7.5.0 (Bug #47960, Bug #11756088)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>getLogfileGroup()</td>
<td>Gets the name of the log file group to which the undo file belongs</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The Undofile Class

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><code>getLogfileGroupId()</code></td>
<td>Gets the ID of the log file group to which the undo file belongs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>getNode()</code></td>
<td>Removed in NDB 7.5.0 (Bug #47960, Bug #11756088)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>getObjectId()</code></td>
<td>Gets the undo file's object ID</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>getObjectStatus()</code></td>
<td>Gets the undo file's Status</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>getObjectVersion()</code></td>
<td>Gets the undo file's object version</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>getPath()</code></td>
<td>Gets the undo file's file system path</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>getSize()</code></td>
<td>Gets the size of the undo file</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>setLogfileGroup()</code></td>
<td>Sets the undo file's log file group using the name of the log file group or a reference to the corresponding LogfileGroup object</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>setNode()</code></td>
<td>Removed in NDB 7.5.0 (Bug #47960, Bug #11756088)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>setPath()</code></td>
<td>Sets the file system path for the undo file</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>setSize()</code></td>
<td>Sets the undo file's size</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Types
The Undofile class defines no public types.

Undofile Constructor

Description
The class constructor can be used to create a new Undofile instance, or to copy an existing one.

Signatures
Create a new instance:

```cpp
Undofile()
{
    void
}
```

Copy constructor:

```cpp
Undofile(const Undofile& undoFile)
{
    void
}
```

Parameters
New instance: None. The copy constructor takes a single argument—a reference to the Undofile object to be copied.

Return value
An Undofile object.

Destructor.
The class defines a virtual destructor which takes no arguments and has the return type void.

Undofile::getFileNo() (OBSOLETE)

Description
This method did not work as intended, and was removed in NDB 7.5.0 (Bug #47960, Bug #11756088).

Signature
```cpp
Uint32 getFileNo
```
The Undofile Class

Undofile::getLogfileGroup()
Description
This method retrieves the name of the log file group to which the undo file belongs.

Signature
const char* getLogfileGroup
{
    void
} const

Parameters
None.
Return value
The name of the log file group, a string value (as a character pointer).

Undofile::getLogfileGroupId()
Description
This method retrieves the ID of the log file group to which the undo file belongs.

It is also possible to obtain the name of the log file group directly. See Undofile::getLogfileGroup()

Signature
Uint32 getLogfileGroupId
{
    void
} const

Parameters
None.
Return value
The ID of the log file group, as an unsigned 32-bit integer.

Undofile::getNode() (OBSOLETE)
Description
This method did not work as intended, and was removed in NDB 7.5.0 (Bug #47960, Bug #11756088).

Signature
Uint32 getNode
{
    void
} const

Parameters
None.
Return value
The node ID, as an unsigned 32-bit integer.

Undofile::getObjectId()
Description
This method retrieves the undo file's object ID.

Signature
virtual int getObjectId
{
    void
} const
### The Undofile Class

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Method</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Signature</th>
<th>Parameters</th>
<th>Return value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Undofile::getObjectStatus()</strong></td>
<td>This method is used to retrieve the object status of an undo file.</td>
<td>virtual Object::Status getObjectStatus (void) const</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>An <code>Object::Status</code> value.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Undofile::getObjectVersion()</strong></td>
<td>This method gets the undo file's object version (see NDB Schema Object Versions).</td>
<td>virtual int getObjectVersion (void) const</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>The object version, as an integer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Undofile::getPath()</strong></td>
<td>This method retrieves the path matching the location of the undo file on the data node’s file system.</td>
<td>const char* getPath (void) const</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>The file system path, a string (as a character pointer).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Undofile::getSize()</strong></td>
<td>This method gets the size of the undo file in bytes.</td>
<td>Uint64 getSize (void) const</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>The size in bytes of the undo file, as an unsigned 64-bit integer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Undofile::setLogfileGroup()</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### The Undofile Class

#### Description
Given either a name or an object reference to a log file group, the `setLogfileGroup()` method assigns the undo file to that log file group.

#### Signature
Using a log file group name:

```c
void setLogfileGroup
{
    const char* name
}
```

Using a reference to an instance of `LogfileGroup`:

```c
void setLogfileGroup
{
    const class LogfileGroup & logfileGroup
}
```

#### Parameters
The `name` of the log file group (a character pointer), or a reference to a `LogfileGroup` instance.

#### Return value
`None`.

#### Undofile::setNode() (OBSOLETE)

- **Description**: This method did not work as intended, and was removed in NDB 7.5.0 (Bug #47960, Bug #11756088).

- **Signature**

```c
void setNode
{
    Uint32 nodeId
}
```

- **Parameters**
The `nodeId` of the data node where the undo file is to be placed; this is an unsigned 32-bit integer.

- **Return value**
`None`.

#### Undofile::setPath()

- **Description**: This method is used to set the file system path of the undo file on the data node where it resides.

- **Signature**

```c
void setPath
{
    const char* path
}
```

- **Parameters**
The desired `path` to the undo file.

- **Return value**
`None`.

#### Undofile::setSize()

- **Description**: Sets the size of the undo file in bytes.

- **Signature**

```c
void setSize
{
    Uint64 size
}
```
Parameters

The intended size of the undo file in bytes, as an unsigned 64-bit integer.

Return value

None.

2.4 NDB API Errors and Error Handling

This section contains a discussion of error handling in NDB API applications as well as listing listings of the most common NDB error codes and messages, along with their classifications and likely causes for which they might be raised.

For information about the NdbError structure, which is used to convey error information to NDB API applications, see Section 2.3.15, “The NdbError Structure”.

Important

It is strongly recommended that you not depend on specific error codes in your NDB API applications, as they are subject to change over time. Instead, you should use the NdbError::Status and error classification in your source code, or consult the output of perror --ndb_error_code to obtain information about a specific error code.

If you find a situation in which you need to use a specific error code in your application, please file a bug report at http://bugs.mysql.com/ so that we can update the corresponding status and classification.

2.4.1 Handling NDB API Errors

This section describes how NDB API errors can be detected and mapped onto particular operations.

NDB API errors can be generated in either of two ways:

• When an operation is defined
• When an operation is executed

Errors raised during operation definition. Errors generated during operation definition result in a failure return code from the method called. The actual error can be determined by examining the relevant NdbOperation object, or the operation’s NdbTransaction object.

Errors raised during operation execution. Errors occurring during operation execution cause the transaction of which they are a part to be aborted unless the AO_IgnoreError abort option is set for the operation.

By default, read operations are run with AO_IgnoreError, and write operations are run with AbortOnError, but this can be overridden by the user. When an error during execution causes a transaction to be aborted, the execute() method returns a failure return code. If an error is ignored due to AO_IgnoreError being set on the operation, the execute() method returns a success code, and the user must examine all operations for failure using NdbOperation::getNdbError(). For this reason, the return value of getNdbError() should usually be checked, even if execute() returns success. If the client application does not keep track of NdbOperation objects during execution, then NdbTransaction::getNextCompletedOperation() can be used to iterate over them.

You should also be aware that use of NdbBlob can result in extra operations being added to the batches executed. This means that, when iterating over completed operations using
getNextCompletedOperation(), you may encounter operations related to NdbBlob objects which were not defined by your application.

Note
A read whose LockMode is CommittedRead cannot be AbortOnError. In this case, it is always be IgnoreError.

In all cases where operation-specific errors arise, an execution error with an operation is marked against both the operation and the associated transaction object. Where there are multiple operation errors in a single NdbTransaction::execute() call, due to operation batching and the use of AO_IgnoreError, only the first is marked against the NdbTransaction object. The remaining errors are recorded against the corresponding NdbOperation objects only.

It is also possible for errors to occur during execution—such as a data node failure—which are marked against the transaction object, but not against the underlying operation objects. This is because these errors apply to the transaction as a whole, and not to individual operations within the transaction.

For this reason, applications should use NdbTransaction::getNdbError() as the first way to determine whether an NdbTransaction::execute() call failed. If the batch of operations being executed included operations with the AO_IgnoreError abort option set, then it is possible that there were multiple failures, and the completed operations should be checked individually for errors using NdbOperation::getNdbError().

Implicit NdbTransaction::execute() calls in scan and BLOB methods. Scan operations are executed in the same way as other operations, and also have implicit execute() calls within the NdbScanOperation::nextResult() method. When NdbScanOperation::nextResult() indicates failure (that is, if the method returns -1), the transaction object should be checked for an error. The NdbScanOperation may also contain the error, but only if the error is not operation-specific.

Some blob manipulation methods also have implicit internal execute() calls, and so can experience operation execution failures at these points. The following NdbBlob methods can generate implicit execute() calls; this means that they also require checks of the NdbTransaction object for errors via NdbTransaction::getNdbError() if they return an error code:

- setNull()
- truncate()
- readData()
- writeData()

Summary. In general, it is possible for an error to occur during execution (resulting in a failure return code) when calling any of the following methods:

- NdbTransaction::execute()
- NdbBlob::setNull()
- NdbBlob::truncate()
- NdbBlob::readData()
- NdbBlob::writeData()
- NdbScanOperation::nextResult()
Handling NDB API Errors

Note
This method does not perform an implicit execute() call. The NdbBlob methods can cause other defined operations to be executed when these methods are called; however, nextResult() calls do not do so.

If this happens, the NdbTransaction::getNdbError() method should be called to identify the first error that occurred. When operations are batched, and there are IgnoreError operations in the batch, there may be multiple operations with errors in the transaction. These can be found by using NdbTransaction::getNextCompletedOperation() to iterate over the set of completed operations, calling NdbOperation::getNdbError() for each operation.

When IgnoreError has been set on any operations in a batch of operations to be executed, the NdbTransaction::execute() method indicates success even where errors have actually occurred, as long as none of these errors caused a transaction to be aborted. To determine whether there were any ignored errors, the transaction error status should be checked using NdbTransaction::getNdbError(). Only if this indicates success can you be certain that no errors occurred. If an error code is returned by this method, and operations were batched, then you should iterate over all completed operations to find all the operations with ignored errors.

Example (pseudocode). We begin by executing a transaction which may have batched operations and a mix of AO_IgnoreError and AbortOnError abort options:

```c
int execResult= NdbTransaction.execute(args);
```

Note
For the number and permitted values of args, see NdbTransaction::execute().

Next, because errors on AO_IgnoreError operations do not affect execResult—that is, the value returned by execute()—we check for errors on the transaction:

```c
NdbError err= NdbTransaction.getNdbError();
if (err.code != 0)
{
    // Handle the error
}
```

An nonzero value for the error code means that an error was raised on the transaction. This could be due to any of the following conditions:

- A transaction-wide error, such as a data node failure, that caused the transaction to be aborted
- A single operation-specific error, such as a constraint violation, that caused the transaction to be aborted
- A single operation-specific ignored error, such as no data found, that did not cause the transaction to be aborted
- The first of many operation-specific ignored errors, such as no data found when batching, that did not cause the transaction to be aborted
- First of a number of operation-specific ignored errors such as no data found (when batching) before an aborting operation error (transaction aborted)

```c
if (execResult != 0)
{
    // Handle the error
}
```
Handling NDB API Errors

The transaction has been aborted. The recommended strategy for handling the error in this case is to test the transaction error status and take appropriate action based on its value:

```c
switch (err.status)
{
    case value1:
        // statement block handling value1 ...
    case value2:
        // statement block handling value2 ...
        // (etc. ...)
    case valueN:
        // statement block handling valueN ...
}
```

Since the transaction was aborted, it is generally necessary to iterate over the completed operations (if any) and find the errors raised by each only if you wish to do so for reporting purposes.

```c
else
{
    The transaction itself was not aborted, but there must be one or more ignored errors. In this case, you should iterate over the operations to determine what happened and handle the cause accordingly.
}
```

To handle a `NdbScanOperation::nextResult()` which returns -1, indicating that the operation failed (omitting cases where the operation was successful):

```c
int nextrc= NdbScanOperation.nextResult(args);
```

Note

For the number and permitted values of `args`, see `NdbScanOperation::nextResult()`.

```c
if (nextrc == -1) {
    First, you should check the `NdbScanOperation` object for any errors:

    NdbError err= NdbScanOperation.getNdbError();
    if (err.code == 0) {
    }

    No error was found in the scan operation; the error must belong to the transaction as whole.
    }
    err= NdbTransaction.getNdbError();
```

Now you can handle the error based on the error status:

```c
switch (err.status)
{
    case value1:
        // statement block handling value1 ...
    case value2:
        // statement block handling value2 ...
    ```
For information about NDB API error classification and status codes, see Section 2.4.4, “NDB Error Classifications”. While you should not rely on a specific error code or message text in your NDB API applications—since error codes and messages are both subject to change over time—it can be useful to check error codes and messages to help determine why a particular failure occurred. For more information about these, see Section 2.4.2, “NDB Error Codes: by Type”. For more about `NdbError` and the types of information which can be obtained from `NdbError` objects, see Section 2.3.15, “The NdbError Structure”.

### 2.4.2 NDB Error Codes: by Type

This section contains a number of error code lists, one for each type of NDB API error. The error types include the following:

- No error
- Application error
- Scan application error
- Configuration or application error (currently unused)
- No data found
- Constraint violation
- Schema error
- User defined error
- Insufficient space
- Temporary Resource error
- Node Recovery error
- Overload error
- Timeout expired
- Node shutdown
- Internal temporary
- Unknown result error
- Unknown error code (currently unused)
- Internal error
- Function not implemented

The information in each list includes, for each error:

- The NDB error code
### 2.4.2.1 No error

The following list enumerates all NDB errors of type **NE (No error)**.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NDB error code</th>
<th>MySQL error</th>
<th>Error message</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>No error</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 2.4.2.2 Application error

The following list enumerates all NDB errors of type **AE (Application error)**.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NDB error code</th>
<th>MySQL error</th>
<th>Error message</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1233</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Table read-only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1302</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>A backup is already running</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1306</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Backup not supported in diskless mode (change Diskless)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1329</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Backup during software upgrade not supported</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1342</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Backup failed to allocate buffers (check configuration)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1343</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MySQL error</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error message</td>
<td>Backup failed to setup fs buffers (check configuration)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB error code</td>
<td>1344</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MySQL error</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error message</td>
<td>Backup failed to allocate tables (check configuration)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB error code</td>
<td>1345</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MySQL error</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error message</td>
<td>Backup failed to insert file header (check configuration)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB error code</td>
<td>1346</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MySQL error</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error message</td>
<td>Backup failed to insert table list (check configuration)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB error code</td>
<td>1347</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MySQL error</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error message</td>
<td>Backup failed to allocate table memory (check configuration)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB error code</td>
<td>1348</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MySQL error</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error message</td>
<td>Backup failed to allocate file record (check configuration)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB error code</td>
<td>1349</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MySQL error</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error message</td>
<td>Backup failed to allocate attribute record (check configuration)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB error code</td>
<td>1701</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MySQL error</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error message</td>
<td>Node already reserved</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB error code</td>
<td>1702</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MySQL error</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error message</td>
<td>Node already connected</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB error code</td>
<td>1704</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MySQL error</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error message</td>
<td>Node type mismatch</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB error code</td>
<td>21000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MySQL error</td>
<td>HA_ERR_CANNOT_ADD_FOREIGN</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error message</td>
<td>NDB error code</td>
<td>MySQL error</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Create foreign key failed - parent key is primary key and on-update-cascade is not allowed</td>
<td>21026</td>
<td>HA_ERR_CANNOT_ADD_FOREIGN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Create foreign key failed in NDB - parent index is not unique index</td>
<td>21033</td>
<td>HA_ERR_CANNOT_ADD_FOREIGN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Create foreign key failed in NDB - No parent row found</td>
<td>21034</td>
<td>HA_ERR_CANNOT_ADD_FOREIGN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Create foreign key failed - child table has Blob or Text column and on-delete-cascade is not allowed</td>
<td>21040</td>
<td>HA_ERR_CANNOT_ADD_FOREIGN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drop foreign key failed in NDB - foreign key not found</td>
<td>21060</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Build foreign key failed in NDB - foreign key not found</td>
<td>21080</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drop table not allowed in NDB - referenced by foreign key on another table</td>
<td>21081</td>
<td>HA_ERR_ROW_IS_REFERENCED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drop index not allowed in NDB - used as parent index of a foreign key</td>
<td>21082</td>
<td>HA_ERR_DROP_INDEX_FK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drop index not allowed in NDB - used as child index of a foreign key</td>
<td>21090</td>
<td>HA_ERR_DROP_INDEX_FK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Create foreign key failed in NDB - name contains invalid character (/)</td>
<td>21090</td>
<td>HA_ERR_CANNOT_ADD_FOREIGN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Create foreign key failed in NDB - name contains invalid character (/)</td>
<td>242</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MySQL error</td>
<td>Error message</td>
<td>NDB error code</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Zero concurrency in scan</td>
<td>244</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>DML count in transaction exceeds config parameter MaxDMLOperationsPerTransaction/MaxNoOfConcurrentOperations</td>
<td>269</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>HA_ERR_NO_CONNECTION</td>
<td>299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Operation not allowed or aborted due to single user mode</td>
<td>320</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Invalid no of nodes specified for new nodegroup</td>
<td>321</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Invalid node(s) specified for new nodegroup, node already in nodegroup</td>
<td>323</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MySQL error</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error message</td>
<td>Invalid nodegroup id, nodegroup already existing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB error code</td>
<td>324</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MySQL error</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error message</td>
<td>Invalid node(s) specified for new nodegroup, no node in nodegroup is started</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB error code</td>
<td>325</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MySQL error</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error message</td>
<td>Invalid node(s) specified for new nodegroup, node ID invalid or undefined</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB error code</td>
<td>326</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MySQL error</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error message</td>
<td>Same node(s) specified for new nodegroup</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB error code</td>
<td>4004</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MySQL error</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error message</td>
<td>Attribute name or id not found in the table</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB error code</td>
<td>4100</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MySQL error</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error message</td>
<td>Status Error in NDB</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB error code</td>
<td>4101</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MySQL error</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error message</td>
<td>No connections to NDB available and connect failed</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB error code</td>
<td>4102</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MySQL error</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error message</td>
<td>Type in NdbTamper not correct</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB error code</td>
<td>4103</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MySQL error</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error message</td>
<td>No schema connections to NDB available and connect failed</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB error code</td>
<td>4104</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MySQL error</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error message</td>
<td>Ndb Init in wrong state, destroy Ndb object and create a new</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB error code</td>
<td>MySQL error</td>
<td>Error message</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4105</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Too many Ndb objects</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4106</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>All Not NULL attribute have not been defined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4114</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Transaction is already completed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4116</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Operation was not defined correctly, probably missing a key</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4117</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Could not start transporter, configuration error</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4118</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Parameter error in API call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4120</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Scan already complete</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4121</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Cannot set name twice for an Ndb object</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4122</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Cannot set name after Ndb object is initialised</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4123</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Free percent out of range. Allowed range is 1-99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>417</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MySQL error</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error message</td>
<td>Bad operation reference - double unlock</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB error code</td>
<td>4200</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MySQL error</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error message</td>
<td>Status Error when defining an operation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB error code</td>
<td>4201</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MySQL error</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error message</td>
<td>Variable Arrays not yet supported</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB error code</td>
<td>4202</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MySQL error</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error message</td>
<td>Set value on tuple key attribute is not allowed</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB error code</td>
<td>4203</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MySQL error</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error message</td>
<td>Trying to set a NOT NULL attribute to NULL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB error code</td>
<td>4204</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MySQL error</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error message</td>
<td>Set value and Read/Delete Tuple is incompatible</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB error code</td>
<td>4205</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MySQL error</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error message</td>
<td>No Key attribute used to define tuple</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB error code</td>
<td>4206</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MySQL error</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error message</td>
<td>Not allowed to equal key attribute twice</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB error code</td>
<td>4207</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MySQL error</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error message</td>
<td>Key size is limited to 4092 bytes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB error code</td>
<td>4208</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MySQL error</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error message</td>
<td>Trying to read a non-stored attribute</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB error code</td>
<td>4209</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MySQL error</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error message</td>
<td>NDB error code</td>
<td>MySQL error</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Length parameter in equal/setValue is incorrect</td>
<td>4210</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ndb sent more info than the length he specified</td>
<td>4211</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inconsistency in list of NdbRecAttr-objects</td>
<td>4212</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ndb reports NULL value on Not NULL attribute</td>
<td>4213</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Not all data of an attribute has been received</td>
<td>4214</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Not all attributes have been received</td>
<td>4215</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>More data received than reported in TCKEYCONF message</td>
<td>4216</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>More than 8052 bytes in setValue cannot be handled</td>
<td>4217</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>It is not allowed to increment any other than unsigned ints</td>
<td>4218</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Currently not allowed to increment NULL-able attributes</td>
<td>4219</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error message</td>
<td>NDB error code</td>
<td>MySQL error</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum size of interpretative attributes are 64 bits</td>
<td>4220</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Label was not found, internal error</td>
<td>4223</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All primary keys defined, call setValue/getValue</td>
<td>4226</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Illegal interpreter function in scan definition</td>
<td>4229</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error message</td>
<td>NDB error code</td>
<td>MySQL error</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Illegal register in interpreter function definition</td>
<td>4230</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Illegal state when calling getValue, probably not a read</td>
<td>4231</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Illegal state when calling interpreter routine</td>
<td>4232</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parallelism can only be between 1 and 240</td>
<td>4233</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calling execute (synchronous) when already prepared asynchronous transaction</td>
<td>4234</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Illegal to call setValue in this state</td>
<td>4235</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No callback from execute</td>
<td>4236</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trigger name too long</td>
<td>4237</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Too many triggers</td>
<td>4238</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trigger not found</td>
<td>4239</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error message</td>
<td>NDB error code</td>
<td>MySQL error</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trigger with given name already exists</td>
<td>4240</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unsupported trigger type</td>
<td>4241</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Index name too long</td>
<td>4242</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Too many indexes</td>
<td>4243</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Index not found</td>
<td>4247</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Illegal index/trigger create/drop/alter request</td>
<td>4248</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trigger/index name invalid</td>
<td>4249</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Invalid table</td>
<td>4250</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Invalid index type or index logging option</td>
<td>4251</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cannot create unique index, duplicate keys found</td>
<td>4252</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error message</td>
<td>Failed to allocate space for index</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB error code</td>
<td>4253</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MySQL error</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error message</td>
<td>Failed to create index table</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB error code</td>
<td>4254</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MySQL error</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error message</td>
<td>Table not an index table</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB error code</td>
<td>4255</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MySQL error</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error message</td>
<td>Hash index attributes must be specified in same order as table attributes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB error code</td>
<td>4256</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MySQL error</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error message</td>
<td>Must call Ndb::init() before this function</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB error code</td>
<td>4257</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MySQL error</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error message</td>
<td>Tried to read too much - too many getValue calls</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB error code</td>
<td>4258</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MySQL error</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error message</td>
<td>Cannot create unique index, duplicate attributes found in definition</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB error code</td>
<td>4259</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MySQL error</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error message</td>
<td>Invalid set of range scan bounds</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB error code</td>
<td>4264</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MySQL error</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error message</td>
<td>Invalid usage of blob attribute</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB error code</td>
<td>4265</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MySQL error</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error message</td>
<td>The method is not valid in current blob state</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB error code</td>
<td>4266</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MySQL error</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error message</td>
<td>NDB error code</td>
<td>MySQL error</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Invalid blob seek position</td>
<td>4271</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Table definition has undefined column</td>
<td>4275</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Key part len is to small for column</td>
<td>4277</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malformed string</td>
<td>4279</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inconsistent key part length</td>
<td>4280</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Too many keys specified for key bound in scanIndex</td>
<td>4281</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>range_no not strictly increasing in ordered multi-range index scan</td>
<td>4282</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
NDB Error Codes: by Type

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NDB error code</th>
<th>MySQL error</th>
<th>Error message</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4283</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>key_record in index scan is not an index ndbrecord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4284</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Cannot mix NdbRecAttr and NdbRecord methods in one operation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4285</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>NULL NdbRecord pointer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4286</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Invalid range_no (must be &lt; 4096)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4287</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>The key_record and attribute_record in primary key operation do not belong to the same table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4288</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Blob handle for column not available</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4289</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>API version mismatch or wrong sizeof(NdbDictionary::RecordSpecification)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4290</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Missing column specification in NdbDictionary::RecordSpecification</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4291</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Duplicate column specification in NdbDictionary::RecordSpecification</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4292</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error message</td>
<td>NDB error code</td>
<td>MySQL error</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NdbRecord for tuple access is not an index key NdbRecord</td>
<td>4293</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error returned from application scanIndex() callback</td>
<td>4294</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scan filter is too large, discarded</td>
<td>4295</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Column is NULL in Get/SetValueSpec structure</td>
<td>4296</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Invalid AbortOption</td>
<td>4297</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Invalid or unsupported OperationOptions structure</td>
<td>4298</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Invalid or unsupported ScanOptions structure</td>
<td>4299</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Incorrect combination of ScanOption flags, extraGetValues ptr and numExtraGetValues</td>
<td>4300</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuple Key Type not correct</td>
<td>4301</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fragment Type not correct</td>
<td>4302</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error message</td>
<td>Minimum Load Factor not correct</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB error code</td>
<td>4303</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MySQL error</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error message</td>
<td>Maximum Load Factor not correct</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB error code</td>
<td>4304</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MySQL error</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error message</td>
<td>Maximum Load Factor smaller than Minimum</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB error code</td>
<td>4305</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MySQL error</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error message</td>
<td>K value must currently be set to 6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB error code</td>
<td>4306</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MySQL error</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error message</td>
<td>Memory Type not correct</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB error code</td>
<td>4307</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MySQL error</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error message</td>
<td>Invalid table name</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB error code</td>
<td>4308</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MySQL error</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error message</td>
<td>Attribute Size not correct</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB error code</td>
<td>4309</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MySQL error</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error message</td>
<td>Fixed array too large, maximum 64000 bytes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB error code</td>
<td>4310</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MySQL error</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error message</td>
<td>Attribute Type not correct</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB error code</td>
<td>4311</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MySQL error</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error message</td>
<td>Storage Mode not correct</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB error code</td>
<td>4312</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MySQL error</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error message</td>
<td>Null Attribute Type not correct</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB error code</td>
<td>MySQL error</td>
<td>Error message</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4313</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Index only storage for non-key attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4314</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Storage Type of attribute not correct</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4315</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>No more key attributes allowed after defining variable length key attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4316</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Key attributes are not allowed to be NULL attributes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4317</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Too many primary keys defined in table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4318</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Invalid attribute name or number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4319</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>createAttribute called at erroneous place</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4322</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Attempt to define distribution key when not prepared to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4323</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Distribution Key set on table but not defined on first attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4324</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Attempt to define distribution group when not prepared to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB error code</td>
<td>MySQL error</td>
<td>Error message</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4325</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Distribution Group set on table but not defined on first attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4326</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Distribution Group with erroneous number of bits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4327</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Distribution key is only supported on part of primary key</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4328</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Disk memory attributes not yet supported</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4329</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Variable stored attributes not yet supported</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4335</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Only one autoincrement column allowed per table. Having a table without primary key uses an autoincremented hidden key, i.e. a table without a primary key can not have an autoincremented column</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4340</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Result or attribute record must be a base table ndbrecord, not an index ndbrecord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4341</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Not all keys read when using option SF_OrderBy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4342</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Scan defined but not prepared</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4343</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error message</td>
<td>Table with blobs does not support refresh</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB error code</td>
<td>4377</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MySQL error</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error message</td>
<td>Database and schema name must be set on Ndb object</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB error code</td>
<td>4400</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MySQL error</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error message</td>
<td>Status Error in NdbSchemaCon</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB error code</td>
<td>4401</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MySQL error</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error message</td>
<td>Only one schema operation per schema transaction</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB error code</td>
<td>4402</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MySQL error</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error message</td>
<td>No schema operation defined before calling execute</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB error code</td>
<td>4410</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MySQL error</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error message</td>
<td>Schema transaction is already started</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB error code</td>
<td>4411</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MySQL error</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error message</td>
<td>Schema transaction not possible until upgrade complete</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB error code</td>
<td>4412</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MySQL error</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error message</td>
<td>Schema transaction is not started</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB error code</td>
<td>4501</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MySQL error</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error message</td>
<td>Insert in hash table failed when getting table information from Ndb</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB error code</td>
<td>4502</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MySQL error</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error message</td>
<td>GetValue not allowed in Update operation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB error code</td>
<td>4503</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MySQL error</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error message</td>
<td>GetValue not allowed in Insert operation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB error code</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB error code</td>
<td>MySQL error</td>
<td>Error message</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4504</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>SetValue not allowed in Read operation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4505</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>NULL value not allowed in primary key search</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4506</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Missing getValue/setValue when calling execute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4507</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Missing operation request when calling execute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4508</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>GetValue not allowed for NdbRecord defined operation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4509</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Non SF_MultiRange scan cannot have more than one bound</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4510</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>User specified partition id not allowed for scan takeover operation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4511</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Blobs not allowed in NdbRecord delete result record</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Incorrect combination of OperationOptions optionsPresent, extraGet/SetValues</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4512</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Only one scan bound allowed for non-NdbRecord setBound() API</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB error code</td>
<td>MySQL error</td>
<td>Error message</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4514</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Can only call setBound/equal() for an NdbIndexScanOperation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4515</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Method not allowed for NdbRecord, use OperationOptions or ScanOptions structure instead</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4516</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Illegal instruction in interpreted program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4517</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Bad label in branch instruction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4518</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Too many instructions in interpreted program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4519</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>NdbInterpretedCode::finalise() not called</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4520</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Call to undefined subroutine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4521</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Call to undefined subroutine, internal error</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4522</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>setBound() called twice for same key</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4523</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Pseudo columns not supported by NdbRecord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB error code</td>
<td>MySQL error</td>
<td>Error message</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4524</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>NdbInterpretedCode is for different table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4535</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Attempt to set bound on non key column</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4536</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>NdbScanFilter constructor taking NdbOperation is not supported for NdbRecord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4537</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Wrong API. Use NdbInterpretedCode for NdbRecord operations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4538</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>NdbInterpretedCode instruction requires that table is set</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4539</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>NdbInterpretedCode not supported for operation type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4540</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Attempt to pass an Index column to createRecord. Use base table columns only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4542</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Unknown partition information type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4543</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Duplicate partitioning information supplied</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4544</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error message</td>
<td>NDB error code</td>
<td>MySQL error</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wrong partitionInfo type for table</td>
<td>4545</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Invalid or Unsupported PartitionInfo structure</td>
<td>4546</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Explicit partitioning info not allowed for table and operation</td>
<td>4547</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RecordSpecification has overlapping offsets</td>
<td>4548</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RecordSpecification has too many elements</td>
<td>4549</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>getLockHandle only supported for primary key read with a lock</td>
<td>4550</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cannot releaseLockHandle until operation executed</td>
<td>4551</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NdbLockHandle already released</td>
<td>4552</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NdbLockHandle does not belong to transaction</td>
<td>4553</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NdbLockHandle original operation not executed successfully</td>
<td>4554</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NdbBlob can only be closed from Active state</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB error code</td>
<td>MySQL error</td>
<td>Error message</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4555</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>NdbBlob cannot be closed with pending operations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4556</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>RecordSpecification has illegal value in column_flags</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4557</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Column types must be identical when comparing two columns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4558</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Pending Blob operations must be executed before this call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4559</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Failed to transfer KeyInfo to AttrInfo for InterpretedWrite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4600</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Transaction is already started</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4601</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Transaction is not started</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4602</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>You must call getNdbOperation before executeScan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4603</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>There can only be ONE operation in a scan transaction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4604</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>takeOverScanOp, to take over a scanned row one must explicitly request keyinfo on readTuples call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB error code</td>
<td>MySQL error</td>
<td>Error message</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4605</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>You may only call readTuples() once for each operation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4607</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>There may only be one operation in a scan transaction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4608</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>You can not takeOverScan unless you have used openScanExclusive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4609</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>You must call nextScanResult before trying to takeOverScan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4707</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Too many event have been defined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4708</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Event name is too long</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4709</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Can't accept more subscribers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4710</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Event not found</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4711</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Creation of event failed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4712</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Stopped event operation does not exist. Already stopped?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MySQL error</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error message</td>
<td>Index stats system tables do not exist</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB error code</td>
<td>4715</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MySQL error</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error message</td>
<td>Index stats for specified index do not exist</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB error code</td>
<td>4716</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MySQL error</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error message</td>
<td>Index stats methods usage error</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB error code</td>
<td>4717</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MySQL error</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error message</td>
<td>Index stats cannot allocate memory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB error code</td>
<td>4720</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MySQL error</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error message</td>
<td>Index stats sys tables NDB_INDEX_STAT_PREFIX partly missing or invalid</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB error code</td>
<td>4723</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MySQL error</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error message</td>
<td>Mysqld: index stats request ignored due to recent error</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB error code</td>
<td>4724</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MySQL error</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error message</td>
<td>Mysqld: index stats request aborted by stats thread</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB error code</td>
<td>4725</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MySQL error</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error message</td>
<td>Index stats were deleted by another process</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB error code</td>
<td>5000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MySQL error</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error message</td>
<td>No contact with the process (dead ?).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB error code</td>
<td>5002</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MySQL error</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error message</td>
<td>The process has wrong type. Expected a DB process.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB error code</td>
<td>5005</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MySQL error</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error message</td>
<td>Send to process or receive failed.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB error code</td>
<td>5007</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MySQL error</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error message</td>
<td>Invalid error number. Should be ( &gt;= 0 ).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB error code</td>
<td>5008</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MySQL error</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error message</td>
<td>Invalid trace number.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB error code</td>
<td>5010</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MySQL error</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error message</td>
<td>Invalid block name</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB error code</td>
<td>5026</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MySQL error</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error message</td>
<td>Node shutdown in progress</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB error code</td>
<td>5027</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MySQL error</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error message</td>
<td>System shutdown in progress</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB error code</td>
<td>5028</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MySQL error</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error message</td>
<td>Node shutdown would cause system crash</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB error code</td>
<td>5030</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MySQL error</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error message</td>
<td>No contact with database nodes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB error code</td>
<td>5031</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MySQL error</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error message</td>
<td>Unsupported multi node shutdown. Abort option required.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB error code</td>
<td>5062</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MySQL error</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error message</td>
<td>The specified node is not an API node.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB error code</td>
<td>5063</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MySQL error</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error message</td>
<td>NDB error code</td>
<td>MySQL error</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operation not allowed while nodes are starting or stopping.</td>
<td>720</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DDL is not supported with mixed data-node versions</td>
<td>763</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Index created on temporary table must itself be temporary</td>
<td>771</td>
<td>HA_WRONG_CREATE_OPTION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cannot create a temporary index on a non-temporary table</td>
<td>776</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A temporary table or index must be specified as not logging</td>
<td>777</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Logfile group not found</td>
<td>778</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Object definition too big</td>
<td>789</td>
<td>HA_WRONG_CREATE_OPTION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schema feature requires data node upgrade</td>
<td>793</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A disk table must not be specified as no logging</td>
<td>794</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>798</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB error code</td>
<td>MySQL error</td>
<td>Error message</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>823</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Too much attrinfo from application in tuple manager</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>829</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Corrupt data received for insert/update</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>831</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Too many nullable/bitfields in table definition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>850</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Too long or too short default value</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>851</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Fixed-size column offset exceeded max. Use VARCHAR or COLUMN_FORMAT DYNAMIC for memory-stored columns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>874</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Too much attrinfo (e.g. scan filter) for scan in tuple manager</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>876</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>877</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>878</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>879</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB error code</td>
<td>MySQL error</td>
<td>Error message</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>880</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Tried to read too much - too many getValue calls</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>884</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Stack overflow in interpreter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>885</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Stack underflow in interpreter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>886</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>More than 65535 instructions executed in interpreter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>892</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Unsupported type in scan filter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>897</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Update attempt of primary key via ndbcluser internal api (if this occurs via the MySQL server it is a bug, please report)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>912</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Index stat scan requested with wrong lock mode</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>913</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Invalid index for index stats update</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>920</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Row operation defined after refreshTuple()</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QRY_BATCH_SIZE_TOO_SMALL</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Batch size for sub scan cannot be smaller than number of fragments.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB error code</td>
<td>MySQL error</td>
<td>Error message</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QRY_CHAR_OPERAND_TRUNCATED</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Character operand was right truncated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QRY_EMPTY_PROJECTION</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Query has operation with empty projection.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QRY_IN_ERROR_STATE</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>A previous query operation failed, which you missed to catch.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QRY_NEST_NOT_SUPPORTED</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>FirstInner/Upper has to be an ancestor or a sibling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MySQL error</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error message</td>
<td>Numeric operand out of range</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB error code</td>
<td>QRY_OJ_NOT_SUPPORTED</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MySQL error</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error message</td>
<td>Outer joined scans not supported by data nodes.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB error code</td>
<td>QRY_OPERAND_ALREADY_BOUND</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MySQL error</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error message</td>
<td>Can't use same operand value to specify different column values</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB error code</td>
<td>QRY_OPERAND_HAS_WRONG_TYPE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MySQL error</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error message</td>
<td>Incompatible datatype specified in operand argument</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB error code</td>
<td>QRY_PARAMETER_HAS_WRONG_TYPE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MySQL error</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error message</td>
<td>Parameter value has an incompatible datatype</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB error code</td>
<td>QRY_REQ_ARG_IS_NULL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MySQL error</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error message</td>
<td>Required argument is NULL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB error code</td>
<td>QRY_RESULT_ROW_ALREADY_DEFINED</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MySQL error</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error message</td>
<td>Result row already defined for NdbQueryOperation.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB error code</td>
<td>QRY_SCAN_ORDER_ALREADY_SET</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MySQL error</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error message</td>
<td>Index scan order was already set in query definition.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB error code</td>
<td>QRY_SEQUENTIAL_SCAN_SORTED</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MySQL error</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error message</td>
<td>Parallelism cannot be restricted for sorted scans.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB error code</td>
<td>QRY_TOO_FEW_KEY_VALUES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MySQL error</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error message</td>
<td>All required 'key' values was not specified</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB error code</td>
<td>QRY_TOO_MANY_KEY_VALUES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MySQL error</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
NDB Error Codes: by Type

Error message: Too many 'key' or 'bound' values was specified
NDB error code: QRY_UNKNOWN_PARENT
MySQL error: DMEC

Error message: Unknown 'parent' specified in linkedValue
NDB error code: QRY_UNRELATED_INDEX
MySQL error: DMEC

Error message: Specified 'index' does not belong to specified 'table'
NDB error code: QRY_WRONG_INDEX_TYPE
MySQL error: DMEC

Error message: Wrong type of index specified for this operation
NDB error code: QRY_WRONG_OPERATION_TYPE
MySQL error: DMEC

Error message: This method cannot be invoked on this type of operation (lookup/scan/index scan).

2.4.2.3 Configuration or application error

The following list enumerates all NDB errors of type CE (Configuration or application error).

NDB error code: 1308
MySQL error: DMEC
Error message: Data node/s configured to have encryption but password not provided

NDB error code: 1309
MySQL error: DMEC
Error message: Encryption password has bad character/s (see 'HELP START BACKUP')

NDB error code: 1310
MySQL error: DMEC
Error message: Encryption password is too long (see 'HELP START BACKUP')

NDB error code: 1311
MySQL error: DMEC
Error message: Encryption password is of zero length

2.4.2.4 No data found

The following list enumerates all NDB errors of type ND (No data found).
### 2.4.2.5 Constraint violation

The following list enumerates all NDB errors of type CV (**Constraint violation**).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NDB error code</th>
<th>MySQL error</th>
<th>Error message</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>255</td>
<td>HA_ERR_NO_REFERENCED_ROW</td>
<td>Foreign key constraint violated: No parent row found</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>256</td>
<td>HA_ERR_ROW_IS_REFERENCED</td>
<td>Foreign key constraint violated: Referenced row exists</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>630</td>
<td>HA_ERR_FOUND_DUPP_KEY</td>
<td>Tuple already existed when attempting to insert</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>839</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Illegal null attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>840</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Trying to set a NOT NULL attribute to NULL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>893</td>
<td>HA_ERR_FOUND_DUPP_KEY</td>
<td>Constraint violation e.g. duplicate value in unique index</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 2.4.2.6 Schema error

The following list enumerates all NDB errors of type SE (**Schema error**).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NDB error code</th>
<th>MySQL error</th>
<th>Error message</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1224</td>
<td>HA_WRONG_CREATE_OPTION</td>
<td>Too many fragments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1225</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>385</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error message</td>
<td>NDB error code</td>
<td>MySQL error</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>----------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Table not defined in local query handler</td>
<td>1226</td>
<td>HA_ERR_NO_SUCH_TABLE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Table is being dropped</td>
<td>1227</td>
<td>HA_WRONG_CREATE_OPTION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Invalid schema version</td>
<td>1228</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cannot use drop table for drop index</td>
<td>1229</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Too long frm data supplied</td>
<td>1231</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Invalid table or index to scan</td>
<td>1232</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subscription not found in subscriber manager</td>
<td>1407</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subscription not unique in subscriber manager</td>
<td>1415</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Table in subscription not defined, probably dropped</td>
<td>1418</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error message</td>
<td>Subscription dropped, no new subscribers allowed</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB error code</td>
<td>1419</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MySQL error</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error message</td>
<td>Subscription already dropped</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB error code</td>
<td>1421</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MySQL error</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error message</td>
<td>Partially connected API in NdbOperation::execute()</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB error code</td>
<td>1422</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MySQL error</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error message</td>
<td>Out of subscription records</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB error code</td>
<td>1423</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MySQL error</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error message</td>
<td>Out of table records in SUMA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB error code</td>
<td>1424</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MySQL error</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error message</td>
<td>Out of MaxNoOfConcurrentSubOperations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB error code</td>
<td>1425</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MySQL error</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error message</td>
<td>Subscription being defined...while trying to stop subscriber</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB error code</td>
<td>1426</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MySQL error</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error message</td>
<td>No such subscriber</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB error code</td>
<td>1503</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MySQL error</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error message</td>
<td>Out of filegroup records</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB error code</td>
<td>1504</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MySQL error</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error message</td>
<td>Out of logbuffer memory(specify smaller undo_buffer_size or increase SharedGlobalMemory)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB error code</td>
<td>1508</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MySQL error</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error message</td>
<td>NDB error code</td>
<td>MySQL error</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Out of file records</td>
<td>1509</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>File system error, check if path,permissions etc</td>
<td>1512</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>File read error</td>
<td>1514</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Currently there is a limit of one logfile group</td>
<td>1515</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Currently there is a 4G limit of one undo/data-file in 32-bit host</td>
<td>1516</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>File too small</td>
<td>1517</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insufficient disk page buffer memory. Increase DiskPageBufferMemory or reduce data file size.</td>
<td>20019</td>
<td>HA_ERR_NO_SUCH_TABLE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Query table not defined</td>
<td>20020</td>
<td>HA_ERR_NO_SUCH_TABLE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Query table is being dropped</td>
<td>20021</td>
<td>HA_ERR_NO_SUCH_TABLE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Query table definition has changed</td>
<td>21022</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error message</td>
<td>NDB error code</td>
<td>MySQL error</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Create foreign key failed in NDB - parent table is not table</td>
<td>21023</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Create foreign key failed in NDB - invalid parent table version</td>
<td>21024</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Create foreign key failed in NDB - child table is not table</td>
<td>21025</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Create foreign key failed in NDB - invalid child table version</td>
<td>21027</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Create foreign key failed in NDB - invalid parent index version</td>
<td>21028</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Create foreign key failed in NDB - child index is not index</td>
<td>21029</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Create foreign key failed in NDB - invalid child index version</td>
<td>21041</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drop foreign key failed in NDB - invalid foreign key version</td>
<td>21042</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drop foreign key failed in NDB - foreign key not found in TC</td>
<td>21061</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Build foreign key failed in NDB - invalid foreign key version</td>
<td>241</td>
<td>HA_ERR_TABLE_DEF_CHANGED</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## NDB Error Codes: by Type

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Error message</th>
<th>NDB error code</th>
<th>MySQL error</th>
<th>Error message</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Invalid schema object version</td>
<td>283</td>
<td>HA_ERR_NO_SUCH_TABLE</td>
<td>Table is being dropped</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Table is being dropped</td>
<td>284</td>
<td>HA_ERR_TABLE_DEF_CHANGED</td>
<td>Table not defined in transaction coordinator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Table not defined in transaction coordinator</td>
<td>285</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Unknown table error in transaction coordinator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unknown table error in transaction coordinator</td>
<td>4713</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Column defined in event does not exist in table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Column defined in event does not exist in table</td>
<td>703</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Invalid table format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Invalid table format</td>
<td>704</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Attribute name too long</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Attribute name too long</td>
<td>705</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Table name too long</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Table name too long</td>
<td>707</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>No more table metadata records (increase MaxNoOfTables)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No more table metadata records (increase MaxNoOfTables)</td>
<td>708</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>No more attribute metadata records (increase MaxNoOfAttributes)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No more attribute metadata records (increase MaxNoOfAttributes)</td>
<td>709</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>HA_ERR_NO_SUCH_TABLE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error message</td>
<td>NDB error code</td>
<td>MySQL error</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No such table existed</td>
<td>710</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Internal: Get by table name not supported, use table id.</td>
<td>712</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No more hashmap metadata records</td>
<td>723</td>
<td>HA_ERR_NO_SUCH_TABLE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No such table existed</td>
<td>736</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unsupported array size</td>
<td>737</td>
<td>HA_WRONG_CREATE_OPTION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Attribute array size too big</td>
<td>738</td>
<td>HA_WRONG_CREATE_OPTION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Record too big</td>
<td>739</td>
<td>HA_WRONG_CREATE_OPTION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unsupported primary key length</td>
<td>740</td>
<td>HA_WRONG_CREATE_OPTION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nullable primary key not supported</td>
<td>741</td>
<td>HA_WRONG_CREATE_OPTION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unsupported alter table</td>
<td>743</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error message</td>
<td>NDB error code</td>
<td>MySQL error</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unsupported character set in table or index</td>
<td>744</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Character string is invalid for given character set</td>
<td>745</td>
<td>HA_WRONG_CREATE_OPTION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distribution key not supported for char attribute (use binary attribute)</td>
<td>750</td>
<td>IE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Invalid file type</td>
<td>751</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Out of file records</td>
<td>752</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Invalid file format</td>
<td>753</td>
<td>IE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Invalid filegroup for file</td>
<td>754</td>
<td>IE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Invalid filegroup version when creating file</td>
<td>755</td>
<td>HA_MISSING_CREATE_OPTION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Invalid tablespace</td>
<td>756</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Index on disk column is not supported</td>
<td>757</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error message</td>
<td>NDB error code</td>
<td>MySQL error</td>
<td>Error message</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Varsize bitfield not supported</td>
<td>758</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Tablespace has changed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Invalid tablespace version</td>
<td>760</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>File already exists,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unable to drop table as backup is in progress</td>
<td>762</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Unable to alter table as backup is in progress</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HA_WRONG_CREATE_OPTION</td>
<td>765</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Invalid extent size</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Out of filegroup records</td>
<td>766</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Cant drop file, no such file</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cant drop filegroup, no such filegroup</td>
<td>768</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Cant drop filegroup, filegroup is used</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB error code</td>
<td>MySQL error</td>
<td>Error message</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>769</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Drop undofile not supported, drop logfile group instead</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>770</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Can't drop file, file is used</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>773</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Out of string memory, please modify StringMemory config parameter</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>774</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Invalid schema object for drop</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>775</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Create file is not supported when Diskless=1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>779</td>
<td>HA_WRONG_CREATE_OPTION</td>
<td>Invalid undo buffer size</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>790</td>
<td>HA_WRONG_CREATE_OPTION</td>
<td>Too many total bits in bitfields</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>791</td>
<td>HA_WRONG_CREATE_OPTION</td>
<td>Invalid hashmap</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>792</td>
<td>HA WRONG CREATE OPTION</td>
<td>Default value for primary key column not supported</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>796</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Out of schema transaction memory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>799</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### NDB Error Codes: by Type

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Error Type</th>
<th>Error Code</th>
<th>MySQL Error</th>
<th>Error Message</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MySQL error</td>
<td>HA_WRONG_CREATE_OPTION</td>
<td>Non default partitioning without partitions</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB error code</td>
<td>881</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Unable to create table, out of data pages (increase DataMemory)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MySQL error</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB error code</td>
<td>906</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Unsupported attribute type in index</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MySQL error</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB error code</td>
<td>907</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Unsupported character set in table or index</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MySQL error</td>
<td>HA_ERR_NO_SUCH_TABLE</td>
<td></td>
<td>Index is being dropped</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB error code</td>
<td>910</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MySQL error</td>
<td>HA_ERR_TABLE_EXIST</td>
<td></td>
<td>Index stat scan requested on index with unsupported key size</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 2.4.2.7 Schema object already exists

The following list enumerates all NDB errors of type `OE` (*Schema object already exists*).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Error Code</th>
<th>MySQL Error</th>
<th>Error Message</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4244</td>
<td>HA_ERR_TABLE_EXIST</td>
<td>Index or table with given name already exists</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>721</td>
<td>HA_ERR_TABLE_EXIST</td>
<td>Schema object with given name already exists</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>746</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Event name already exists</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 2.4.2.8 User defined error

The following list enumerates all NDB errors of type `UD` (*User defined error*).
2.4.2.9 Insufficient space

The following list enumerates all NDB errors of type IS (Insufficient space).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NDB error code</th>
<th>MySQL error</th>
<th>Error message</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1303</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Out of resources</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1412</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Can't accept more subscribers, out of space in pool</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1416</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Can't accept more subscriptions, out of space in pool</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1601</td>
<td>HA_ERR_RECORD_FILE_FULL</td>
<td>Out of extents, tablespace full</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1602</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>No datafile in tablespace</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1603</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MySQL error</td>
<td>HA_ERR_RECORD_FILE_FULL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error message</td>
<td>Table fragment fixed data reference has reached maximum possible value (specify MAXROWS or increase no of partitions)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB error code</td>
<td>1604</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MySQL error</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error message</td>
<td>Error -1 from get_page</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB error code</td>
<td>1605</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MySQL error</td>
<td>HA_ERR_RECORD_FILE_FULL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error message</td>
<td>Out of page request records when allocating disk record</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB error code</td>
<td>1606</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MySQL error</td>
<td>HA_ERR_RECORD_FILE_FULL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error message</td>
<td>Out of extent records when allocating disk record</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB error code</td>
<td>623</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MySQL error</td>
<td>HA_ERR_RECORD_FILE_FULL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error message</td>
<td>623</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB error code</td>
<td>624</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MySQL error</td>
<td>HA_ERR_RECORD_FILE_FULL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error message</td>
<td>624</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB error code</td>
<td>625</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MySQL error</td>
<td>HA_ERR_INDEX_FILE_FULL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error message</td>
<td>Out of memory in Ndb Kernel, hash index part (increase DataMemory)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB error code</td>
<td>633</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MySQL error</td>
<td>HA_ERR_INDEX_FILE_FULL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error message</td>
<td>Table fragment hash index has reached maximum possible size</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB error code</td>
<td>640</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MySQL error</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error message</td>
<td>Too many hash indexes (should not happen)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB error code</td>
<td>747</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MySQL error</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error message</td>
<td>Out of event records</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB error code</td>
<td>826</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
NDB Error Codes: by Type

MySQL error HA_ERR_RECORD_FILE_FULL
Error message Too many tables and attributes (increase MaxNoOfAttributes or MaxNoOfTables)
NDB error code 827

MySQL error HA_ERR_RECORD_FILE_FULL
Error message Out of memory in Ndb Kernel, table data (increase DataMemory)
NDB error code 889

MySQL error HA_ERR_RECORD_FILE_FULL
Error message Table fragment fixed data reference has reached maximum possible value (specify MAXROWS or increase no of partitions)
NDB error code 902

MySQL error HA_ERR_RECORD_FILE_FULL
Error message Out of memory in Ndb Kernel, ordered index data (increase DataMemory)
NDB error code 903

MySQL error HA_ERR_INDEX_FILE_FULL
Error message Too many ordered indexes (increase MaxNoOfOrderedIndexes)
NDB error code 904

MySQL error HA_ERR_INDEX_FILE_FULL
Error message Out of fragment records (increase MaxNoOfOrderedIndexes)
NDB error code 905

MySQL error DMEC
Error message Out of attribute records (increase MaxNoOfAttributes)
NDB error code 908

MySQL error DMEC
Error message Invalid ordered index tree node size

2.4.2.10 Temporary Resource error

The following list enumerates all NDB errors of type TR (Temporary Resource error).

MySQL error DMEC
Error message Out of operation records in local data manager (increase SharedGlobalMemory)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NDB error code</th>
<th>MySQL error</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1218</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Error message</strong></td>
<td>Send Buffers overloaded in NDB kernel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1220</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Error message</strong></td>
<td>REDO log files overloaded (increase FragmentLogFileSize)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1222</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Error message</strong></td>
<td>Out of transaction markers in LQH, increase SharedGlobalMemory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1234</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Error message</strong></td>
<td>REDO log files overloaded (increase disk hardware)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1350</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Error message</strong></td>
<td>Backup failed: file already exists (use 'START BACKUP &lt;backup id&gt;')</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1411</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Error message</strong></td>
<td>Subscriber manager busy with adding/removing a subscriber</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1413</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Error message</strong></td>
<td>Subscriber manager busy with adding the subscription</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1414</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Error message</strong></td>
<td>Subscriber manager has subscribers on this subscription</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1420</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Error message</strong></td>
<td>Subscriber manager busy with adding/removing a table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1501</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Error message</strong></td>
<td>Out of undo space</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB error code</td>
<td>MySQL error</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20000</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20006</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20008</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20015</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21020</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>217</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>218</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>219</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>221</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>233</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB error code</td>
<td>MySQL error</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>234</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>245</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>251</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>273</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>275</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>279</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2810</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2811</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2815</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>288</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error message</td>
<td>NDB error code</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Out of index operations in transaction coordinator (increase SharedGlobalMemory)</td>
<td>289</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MySQL error</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error message</td>
<td>Out of signal memory, increase LongMessageBuffer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB error code</td>
<td>488</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MySQL error</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error message</td>
<td>Too many active scans</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB error code</td>
<td>489</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MySQL error</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error message</td>
<td>Out of scan records in LQH, increase SharedGlobalMemory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB error code</td>
<td>490</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MySQL error</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error message</td>
<td>Too many active scans</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB error code</td>
<td>748</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MySQL error</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error message</td>
<td>Busy during read of event table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB error code</td>
<td>780</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MySQL error</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error message</td>
<td>Too many schema transactions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB error code</td>
<td>783</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MySQL error</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error message</td>
<td>Too many schema operations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB error code</td>
<td>784</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MySQL error</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error message</td>
<td>Invalid schema transaction state</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB error code</td>
<td>785</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MySQL error</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error message</td>
<td>Schema object is busy with another schema transaction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB error code</td>
<td>788</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MySQL error</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error message</td>
<td>Missing schema operation at takeover of schema transaction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB error code</td>
<td>805</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MySQL error</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error message</td>
<td>Out of attrinfo records in tuple manager, increase LongMessageBuffer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB error code</td>
<td>830</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MySQL error</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error message</td>
<td>Out of add fragment operation records</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB error code</td>
<td>873</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MySQL error</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error message</td>
<td>Out of transaction memory in local data manager, ordered index data (increase SharedGlobalMemory)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB error code</td>
<td>899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MySQL error</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error message</td>
<td>Rowid already allocated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB error code</td>
<td>909</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MySQL error</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error message</td>
<td>Out of transaction memory in local data manager, ordered scan operation (increase SharedGlobalMemory)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB error code</td>
<td>915</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MySQL error</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error message</td>
<td>No free index stats op</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB error code</td>
<td>918</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MySQL error</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error message</td>
<td>Cannot prepare index stats update</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB error code</td>
<td>919</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MySQL error</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error message</td>
<td>Cannot execute index stats update</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB error code</td>
<td>921</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MySQL error</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error message</td>
<td>Out of transaction memory in local data manager, copy tuples (increase SharedGlobalMemory)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB error code</td>
<td>923</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MySQL error</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error message</td>
<td>Out of UNDO buffer memory (increase UNDO_BUFFER_SIZE)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### NDB Error Codes: by Type

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NDB error code</th>
<th>MySQL error</th>
<th>Error message</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>924</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Out of transaction memory in local data manager, stored procedure record</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(increase SharedGlobalMemory)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>925</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Out of transaction memory in local data manager, tup scan operation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(increase SharedGlobalMemory)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>926</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Out of transaction memory in local data manager, acc scan operation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(increase SharedGlobalMemory)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 2.4.2.11 Node Recovery error

The following list enumerates all NDB errors of type NR (Node Recovery error).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NDB error code</th>
<th>MySQL error</th>
<th>Error message</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1204</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Temporary failure, distribution changed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1405</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Subscriber manager busy with node recovery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1427</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Api node died, when SUB_START_REQ reached node</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20016</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Query aborted due to node failure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>250</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Node where lock was held crashed, restart scan transaction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>286</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Node failure caused abort of transaction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB error code</td>
<td>MySQL error</td>
<td>Error message</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4002</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Send to NDB failed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4007</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Send to ndbd node failed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4010</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Node failure caused abort of transaction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4013</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Request timed out in waiting for node failure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4025</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Node failure caused abort of transaction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4027</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Node failure caused abort of transaction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4028</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Node failure caused abort of transaction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4029</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Node failure caused abort of transaction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4031</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Node failure caused abort of transaction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4033</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Send to NDB failed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### NDB Error Codes: by Type

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NDB error code</th>
<th>MySQL error</th>
<th>Error message</th>
<th>NDB error code</th>
<th>MySQL error</th>
<th>Error message</th>
<th>NDB error code</th>
<th>MySQL error</th>
<th>Error message</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4035</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Cluster temporary unavailable</td>
<td>4115</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Transaction was committed but all read information was not received due to node crash</td>
<td>4119</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Simple/dirty read failed due to node failure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>499</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Scan take over error, restart scan transaction</td>
<td>631</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Scan take over error, restart scan transaction</td>
<td>786</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Schema transaction aborted due to node-failure</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 2.4.2.12 Overload error

The following list enumerates all NDB errors of type **OL** *(Overload error).*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NDB error code</th>
<th>MySQL error</th>
<th>Error message</th>
<th>NDB error code</th>
<th>MySQL error</th>
<th>Error message</th>
<th>NDB error code</th>
<th>MySQL error</th>
<th>Error message</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1221</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>REDO buffers overloaded (increase RedoBuffer)</td>
<td>1518</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>IO overload error</td>
<td>4006</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Connect failure - out of connection objects (increase MaxNoOfConcurrentTransactions)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
NDB Error Codes: by Type

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NDB error code</th>
<th>MySQL error</th>
<th>Error message</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>410</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>REDO log files overloaded (decrease TimeBetweenLocalCheckpoints or increase NoOfFragmentLogFiles)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>677</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Index UNDO buffers overloaded (increase UndoIndexBuffer)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>701</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>System busy with other schema operation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>711</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>System busy with node restart, schema operations not allowed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>891</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Data UNDO buffers overloaded (increase UndoDataBuffer)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2.4.2.13 Timeout expired

The following list enumerates all NDB errors of type TO (Timeout expired).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NDB error code</th>
<th>MySQL error</th>
<th>Error message</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>237</td>
<td>HA_ERR_LOCK_WAIT_TIMEOUT</td>
<td>Transaction had timed out when trying to commit it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>266</td>
<td>HA_ERR_LOCK_WAIT_TIMEOUT</td>
<td>Time-out in NDB, probably caused by deadlock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4351</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Timeout/deadlock during index build</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5024</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Time-out due to node shutdown not starting in time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5025</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
2.4.2.14 Node shutdown

The following list enumerates all NDB errors of type NS (Node shutdown).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Error Code</th>
<th>Error Message</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1223</td>
<td>Read operation aborted due to node shutdown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>270</td>
<td>Transaction aborted due to node shutdown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>280</td>
<td>Transaction aborted due to node shutdown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4023</td>
<td>Transaction aborted due to node shutdown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4030</td>
<td>Transaction aborted due to node shutdown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4034</td>
<td>Transaction aborted due to node shutdown</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2.4.2.15 Internal temporary

The following list enumerates all NDB errors of type IT (Internal temporary).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Error Code</th>
<th>Error Message</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1703</td>
<td>Node failure handling not completed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1705</td>
<td>Not ready for connection allocation yet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1705</td>
<td>Not ready for connection allocation yet</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### 2.4.2.16 Unknown result error

The following list enumerates all NDB errors of type UR (Unknown result error).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NDB error code</th>
<th>MySQL error</th>
<th>Error message</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4008</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Receive from NDB failed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4009</td>
<td>HA_ERR_NO_CONNECTION</td>
<td>Cluster Failure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4012</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Request ndbd time-out, maybe due to high load or communication problems</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 2.4.2.17 Internal error

The following list enumerates all NDB errors of type IE (Internal error).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NDB error code</th>
<th>MySQL error</th>
<th>Error message</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1237</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>LQHKEYREQ Protocol error</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1300</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Undefined error</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1301</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Backup issued to not master (reissue command to master)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1304</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error message</td>
<td>NDB error code</td>
<td>MySQL error</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sequence failure</td>
<td>1305</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Backup definition not implemented</td>
<td>1307</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Encrypted backup is not supported by the data node/s</td>
<td>1322</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Backup already completed</td>
<td>1323</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Backup log buffer full</td>
<td>1324</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>File or scan error</td>
<td>1325</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Backup aborted due to node failure</td>
<td>1327</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Backup undefined error</td>
<td>1340</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Backup undefined error</td>
<td>1428</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error message</td>
<td>NDB error code</td>
<td>MySQL error</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No replica to scan on this node (internal index stats error)</td>
<td>1429</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Filegroup already exists</td>
<td>1505</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Invalid filegroup version</td>
<td>1507</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>File meta data error</td>
<td>1511</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Filegroup not online</td>
<td>1700</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error message</td>
<td>NDB error code</td>
<td>MySQL error</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Query aborted due to empty query tree</td>
<td>20002</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Query aborted due to invalid request</td>
<td>20003</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Query aborted due to unknown query operation</td>
<td>20004</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Query aborted due to invalid tree node specification</td>
<td>20005</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Query aborted due to invalid tree parameter specification</td>
<td>20007</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Query aborted due to invalid pattern</td>
<td>20009</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Query aborted due to query node too big</td>
<td>20010</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Query aborted due to query node parameters too big</td>
<td>20011</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Query aborted due to both tree and parameters contain interpreted program</td>
<td>20012</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Query aborted due to invalid tree parameter specification: Key parameter bits mismatch</td>
<td>20013</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MySQL error</td>
<td>Error message</td>
<td>NDB error code</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Query aborted due to invalid tree parameter specification: Incorrect key parameter count</td>
<td>20014</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Query aborted due to internal error</td>
<td>20017</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Query aborted due to invalid node count</td>
<td>20018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Query aborted due to index fragment not found</td>
<td>202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td></td>
<td>203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td></td>
<td>207</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td></td>
<td>208</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td></td>
<td>209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Communication problem, signal error</td>
<td>21021</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Create foreign key failed in NDB - invalid request</td>
<td>21030</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MySQL error</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error message</td>
<td>Create foreign key failed in NDB - object already exists in TC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB error code</td>
<td>21031</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MySQL error</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error message</td>
<td>Create foreign key failed in NDB - no more object records in TC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB error code</td>
<td>21032</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MySQL error</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error message</td>
<td>Create foreign key failed in NDB - invalid request to TC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB error code</td>
<td>220</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MySQL error</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error message</td>
<td>220</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB error code</td>
<td>230</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MySQL error</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error message</td>
<td>230</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB error code</td>
<td>232</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MySQL error</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error message</td>
<td>232</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB error code</td>
<td>238</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MySQL error</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error message</td>
<td>238</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB error code</td>
<td>240</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MySQL error</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error message</td>
<td>Invalid data encountered during foreign key trigger execution</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB error code</td>
<td>271</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MySQL error</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error message</td>
<td>Simple Read transaction without any attributes to read</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB error code</td>
<td>272</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MySQL error</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error message</td>
<td>Update operation without any attributes to update</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB error code</td>
<td>276</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### NDB Error Codes: by Type

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MySQL error</th>
<th>Error message</th>
<th>NDB error code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Error message 276</td>
<td>276</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Error message 277</td>
<td>277</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Error message 277</td>
<td>277</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Error message 278</td>
<td>278</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Error message 278</td>
<td>278</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Error message 287</td>
<td>287</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Error message 287</td>
<td>287</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Error message Index corrupted</td>
<td>290</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Error message Corrupt key in TC, unable to xfrm</td>
<td>292</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Error message Inconsistent index state in TC block</td>
<td>294</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Error message Unlocked operation has out of range index</td>
<td>295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Error message Unlocked operation has invalid state</td>
<td>298</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Error message Invalid distribution key</td>
<td>306</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Error message Out of fragment records in DIH</td>
<td>4000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MySQL error</td>
<td>Error message</td>
<td>NDB error code</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>MEMORY ALLOCATION ERROR</td>
<td>4001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Signal Definition Error</td>
<td>4005</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Internal Error in NdbApi</td>
<td>4011</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Internal Error in NdbApi</td>
<td>4011</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Simple Transaction and Not Start</td>
<td>4108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Faulty operation type</td>
<td>4109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Faulty primary key attribute length</td>
<td>4110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Faulty length in ATTRINFO signal</td>
<td>4111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Status Error in NdbConnection</td>
<td>4113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Too many operations received</td>
<td>416</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MySQL error**

**Error message**

**NDB error code**

417
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Error message</th>
<th>NDB error code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bad state handling unlock request</td>
<td>4263</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Invalid blob attributes or invalid blob parts table</td>
<td>4267</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corrupted blob value</td>
<td>4268</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error in blob head update forced rollback of transaction</td>
<td>4269</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No connection to ndb management server</td>
<td>4270</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unknown blob error</td>
<td>4273</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No blob table in dict cache</td>
<td>4274</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corrupted main table PK in blob operation</td>
<td>4320</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cannot use the same object twice to create table</td>
<td>4321</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trying to start two schema transactions</td>
<td>4344</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Only DBDICT and TRIX can send requests to TRIX</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB error code</td>
<td>MySQL error</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4345</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4346</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4347</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4348</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4349</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4350</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4718</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4719</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4721</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4722</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4731</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MySQL error</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error message</td>
<td>Event not found</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB error code</td>
<td>632</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MySQL error</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error message</td>
<td>632</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB error code</td>
<td>706</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MySQL error</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error message</td>
<td>Inconsistency during table creation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB error code</td>
<td>749</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MySQL error</td>
<td>HA_WRONG_CREATE_OPTION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error message</td>
<td>Primary Table in wrong state</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB error code</td>
<td>772</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MySQL error</td>
<td>HA_WRONG_CREATE_OPTION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error message</td>
<td>Given fragmentType doesn't exist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB error code</td>
<td>781</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MySQL error</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error message</td>
<td>Invalid schema transaction key from NDB API</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB error code</td>
<td>782</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MySQL error</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error message</td>
<td>Invalid schema transaction id from NDB API</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB error code</td>
<td>795</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MySQL error</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error message</td>
<td>Out of LongMessageBuffer in DICT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB error code</td>
<td>809</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MySQL error</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error message</td>
<td>809</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB error code</td>
<td>812</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MySQL error</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error message</td>
<td>812</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB error code</td>
<td>833</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MySQL error</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error message</td>
<td>Code</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error message 833</td>
<td>833</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB error code 871</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MySQL error DMEC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error message 871</td>
<td>871</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB error code 882</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MySQL error DMEC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error message 882</td>
<td>882</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB error code 883</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MySQL error DMEC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error message 883</td>
<td>883</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB error code 887</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MySQL error DMEC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error message 887</td>
<td>887</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB error code 888</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MySQL error DMEC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error message 888</td>
<td>888</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB error code 890</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MySQL error DMEC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error message 890</td>
<td>890</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB error code 896</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MySQL error DMEC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error message Tuple corrupted - wrong checksum or column data in invalid format</td>
<td>901</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB error code 890</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MySQL error DMEC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error message Inconsistent ordered index. The index needs to be dropped and recreated</td>
<td>914</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB error code 916</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MySQL error DMEC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error message Invalid index stats request</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB error code 916</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MySQL error DMEC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
2.4.2.18 Function not implemented

The following list enumerates all NDB errors of type NI (Function not implemented).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NDB error code</th>
<th>MySQL error</th>
<th>Error message</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4003</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Function not implemented yet</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2.4.3 NDB Error Codes: Single Listing

This section lists all NDB errors, ordered by NDB error code. Each listing also includes the error's NDB error type, the corresponding MySQL Server error, and the text of the error message.

// "Outer joined scans need FirstInner/Upper to be specified" MySQL error.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NDB error code</th>
<th>MySQL error</th>
<th>NDB error type</th>
<th>Error message</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td>No error</td>
<td>No error</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1204</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Node Recovery error</td>
<td>Temporary failure, distribution changed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1217</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Temporary Resource error</td>
<td>Out of operation records in local data manager (increase SharedGlobalMemory)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1218</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Temporary Resource error</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error Code</td>
<td>MySQL error</td>
<td>NDB error type</td>
<td>Error message</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1220</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Temporary Resource error</td>
<td>Send Buffers overloaded in NDB kernel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1221</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Overload error</td>
<td>REDO log files overloaded (increase FragmentLogFileSize)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1222</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Temporary Resource error</td>
<td>REDO buffers overloaded (increase RedoBuffer)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1223</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Node shutdown</td>
<td>Out of transaction markers in LQH, increase SharedGlobalMemory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1224</td>
<td>HA_WRONG_CREATE_OPTION</td>
<td>Schema error</td>
<td>Read operation aborted due to node shutdown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1225</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Schema error</td>
<td>Too many fragments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1226</td>
<td>HA_ERR_NO_SUCH_TABLE</td>
<td>Schema error</td>
<td>Table not defined in local query handler</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1227</td>
<td>HA_WRONG_CREATE_OPTION</td>
<td>Schema error</td>
<td>Table is being dropped</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1228</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Schema error</td>
<td>Invalid schema version</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Error message</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1229</td>
<td>Cannot use drop table for drop index</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1231</td>
<td>Too long frm data supplied</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1232</td>
<td>Invalid table or index to scan</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1233</td>
<td>Invalid table or index to scan</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1234</td>
<td>Table read-only</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1237</td>
<td>REDO log files overloaded (increase disk hardware)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1300</td>
<td>LQHKEYREQ Protocol error</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1301</td>
<td>Undefined error</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1302</td>
<td>Backup issued to not master (reissue command to master)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1303</td>
<td>A backup is already running</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
NDB Error Codes: Single Listing

**NDB error type.** Insufficient space
**Error message.** Out of resources

**MySQL error.** DMEC

1304

**NDB error type.** Internal error
**Error message.** Sequence failure

**MySQL error.** DMEC

1305

**NDB error type.** Internal error
**Error message.** Backup definition not implemented

**MySQL error.** DMEC

1306

**NDB error type.** Application error
**Error message.** Backup not supported in diskless mode (change Diskless)

**MySQL error.** DMEC

1307

**NDB error type.** Internal error
**Error message.** Encrypted backup is not supported by the data node/s

**MySQL error.** DMEC

1308

**NDB error type.** Configuration or application error
**Error message.** Data node/s configured to have encryption but password not provided

**MySQL error.** DMEC

1309

**NDB error type.** Configuration or application error
**Error message.** Encryption password has bad character/s (see 'HELP START BACKUP')

**MySQL error.** DMEC

1310

**NDB error type.** Configuration or application error
**Error message.** Encryption password is too long (see 'HELP START BACKUP')

**MySQL error.** DMEC

1311

**NDB error type.** Configuration or application error
**Error message.** Encryption password is of zero length

**MySQL error.** DMEC

1321
NDB Error Codes: Single Listing

NDB error type.  User defined error
Error message.  Backup aborted by user request
1322
MySQL error.  DMEC

NDB error type.  Internal error
Error message.  Backup already completed
1323
MySQL error.  DMEC

NDB error type.  Internal error
Error message.  1323
1324
MySQL error.  DMEC

NDB error type.  Internal error
Error message.  Backup log buffer full
1325
MySQL error.  DMEC

NDB error type.  Internal error
Error message.  File or scan error
1326
MySQL error.  DMEC

NDB error type.  Internal error
Error message.  Backup aborted due to node failure
1327
MySQL error.  DMEC

NDB error type.  Internal error
Error message.  1327
1329
MySQL error.  DMEC

NDB error type.  Application error
Error message.  Backup during software upgrade not supported
1340
MySQL error.  DMEC

NDB error type.  Internal error
Error message.  Backup undefined error
1342
MySQL error.  DMEC

NDB error type.  Application error
Error message.  Backup failed to allocate buffers (check configuration)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Error Code</th>
<th>Error Type</th>
<th>Error Message</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1343</td>
<td>MySQL error</td>
<td>Backup failed to setup fs buffers (check configuration)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Application error</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1344</td>
<td>MySQL error</td>
<td>Backup failed to allocate tables (check configuration)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Application error</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1345</td>
<td>MySQL error</td>
<td>Backup failed to insert file header (check configuration)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Application error</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1346</td>
<td>MySQL error</td>
<td>Backup failed to insert table list (check configuration)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Application error</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1347</td>
<td>MySQL error</td>
<td>Backup failed to allocate table memory (check configuration)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Application error</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1348</td>
<td>MySQL error</td>
<td>Backup failed to allocate file record (check configuration)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Application error</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1349</td>
<td>MySQL error</td>
<td>Backup failed to allocate attribute record (check configuration)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Application error</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1350</td>
<td>MySQL error</td>
<td>Backup failed: file already exists (use 'START BACKUP &lt;backup id&gt;')</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Temporary Resource error</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Application error</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1405</td>
<td>MySQL error</td>
<td>Node Recovery error</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Application error</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**NDB Error Codes: Single Listing**

1407

**Error message.** Subscriber manager busy with node recovery

**MySQL error.** DMEC

**NDB error type.** Schema error

**Error message.** Subscription not found in subscriber manager

1411

**MySQL error.** DMEC

**NDB error type.** Temporary Resource error

**Error message.** Subscriber manager busy with adding/removing a subscriber

1412

**MySQL error.** DMEC

**NDB error type.** Insufficient space

**Error message.** Can't accept more subscribers, out of space in pool

1413

**MySQL error.** DMEC

**NDB error type.** Temporary Resource error

**Error message.** Subscriber manager busy with adding the subscription

1414

**MySQL error.** DMEC

**NDB error type.** Temporary Resource error

**Error message.** Subscriber manager has subscribers on this subscription

1415

**MySQL error.** DMEC

**NDB error type.** Schema error

**Error message.** Subscription not unique in subscriber manager

1416

**MySQL error.** DMEC

**NDB error type.** Insufficient space

**Error message.** Can't accept more subscriptions, out of space in pool

1417

**MySQL error.** DMEC

**NDB error type.** Schema error

**Error message.** Table in subscription not defined, probably dropped
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 1418 | MySQL error. DMEC  
NDB error type. Schema error  
Error message. Subscription dropped, no new subscribers allowed |
| 1419 | MySQL error. DMEC  
NDB error type. Schema error  
Error message. Subscription already dropped |
| 1420 | MySQL error. DMEC  
NDB error type. Temporary Resource error  
Error message. Subscriber manager busy with adding/removing a table |
| 1421 | MySQL error. DMEC  
NDB error type. Schema error  
Error message. Partially connected API in NdbOperation::execute() |
| 1422 | MySQL error. DMEC  
NDB error type. Schema error  
Error message. Out of subscription records |
| 1423 | MySQL error. DMEC  
NDB error type. Schema error  
Error message. Out of table records in SUMA |
| 1424 | MySQL error. DMEC  
NDB error type. Schema error  
Error message. Out of MaxNoOf ConcurrentSubOperations |
| 1425 | MySQL error. DMEC  
NDB error type. Schema error  
Error message. Subscription being defined...while trying to stop subscriber |
| 1426 | MySQL error. DMEC  
NDB error type. Schema error  
Error message. No such subscriber |
<p>| 1427 | MySQL error. DMEC |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Error Code</th>
<th>NDB error type.</th>
<th>Error message.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1428</td>
<td>Node Recovery error</td>
<td>Api node died, when SUB_START_REQ reached node</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1429</td>
<td>Internal error</td>
<td>No replica to scan on this node (internal index stats error)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1501</td>
<td>Temporary Resource error</td>
<td>Subscriber node undefined in SubStartReq (config change?)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1502</td>
<td>Internal error</td>
<td>Out of undo space</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1503</td>
<td>Schema error</td>
<td>Filegroup already exists</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1504</td>
<td>Schema error</td>
<td>Out of filegroup records</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1505</td>
<td>Internal error</td>
<td>Invalid filegroup</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1506</td>
<td>Internal error</td>
<td>Invalid filegroup version</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1507</td>
<td>Internal error</td>
<td>Invalid filegroup version</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error Code</td>
<td>NDB error type</td>
<td>Error message</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1508</td>
<td>Internal error</td>
<td>File no already in use</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1509</td>
<td>Schema error</td>
<td>Out of file records</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1510</td>
<td>Internal error</td>
<td>File system error, check if path, permissions etc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1511</td>
<td>Internal error</td>
<td>File meta data error</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1512</td>
<td>Internal error</td>
<td>Out of memory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1513</td>
<td>Internal error</td>
<td>File read error</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1514</td>
<td>Internal error</td>
<td>Filegroup not online</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1515</td>
<td>Schema error</td>
<td>Currently there is a limit of one logfile group</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1516</td>
<td>Schema error</td>
<td>Currently there is a 4G limit of one undo/data-file in 32-bit host</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error Code</td>
<td>MySQL Error</td>
<td>NDB Error Type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>--------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1517</td>
<td><strong>DMEC</strong></td>
<td>Schema error</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1518</td>
<td><strong>DMEC</strong></td>
<td>Overload error</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1601</td>
<td><strong>HA_ERR_RECORD_FILE_FULL</strong></td>
<td>Insufficient space</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1602</td>
<td><strong>DMEC</strong></td>
<td>Insufficient space</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1603</td>
<td><strong>HA_ERR_RECORD_FILE_FULL</strong></td>
<td>Insufficient space</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1604</td>
<td><strong>DMEC</strong></td>
<td>Insufficient space</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1605</td>
<td><strong>HA_ERR_RECORD_FILE_FULL</strong></td>
<td>Insufficient space</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1606</td>
<td><strong>HA_ERR_RECORD_FILE_FULL</strong></td>
<td>Insufficient space</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1700</td>
<td><strong>DMEC</strong></td>
<td>Internal error</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error code</td>
<td>MySQL error</td>
<td>NDB error type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1701</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Application error</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1702</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Application error</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1703</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Internal temporary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1704</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Application error</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1705</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Internal temporary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20000</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Temporary Resource error</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20001</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Internal error</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20002</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Internal error</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20003</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Internal error</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>MySQL error.</td>
<td>NDB error type.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20004</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Internal error</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20005</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Internal error</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20006</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Temporary Resource error</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20007</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Internal error</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20008</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Temporary Resource error</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20009</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Internal error</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20010</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Internal error</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20011</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Internal error</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20012</td>
<td>MySQL error. DMEC Internal error</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Error message. Query aborted due to invalid tree</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>parameter specification: Key parameter bits mismatch</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20013</td>
<td>MySQL error. DMEC Internal error</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Error message. Query aborted due to invalid tree</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>parameter specification: Incorrect key parameter count</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20014</td>
<td>MySQL error. DMEC Internal error</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Error message. Query aborted due to internal error</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20015</td>
<td>MySQL error. DMEC Temporary Resource error</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Error message. Query aborted due to out of row memory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20016</td>
<td>MySQL error. DMEC Node Recovery error</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Error message. Query aborted due to node failure</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20017</td>
<td>MySQL error. DMEC Internal error</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Error message. Query aborted due to invalid node count</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20018</td>
<td>MySQL error. DMEC Internal error</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Error message. Query aborted due to index fragment not found</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20019</td>
<td>MySQL error. HA_ERR_NO_SUCH_TABLE Schema error</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Error message. Query table not defined</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20020</td>
<td>MySQL error. HA_ERR_NO_SUCH_TABLE Schema error</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Error message. Query table is being dropped</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20021</td>
<td>MySQL error. HA_ERR_TABLE_DEF_CHANGED</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB error type.</td>
<td>Error message.</td>
<td>MySQL error.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schema error.</td>
<td>Query table definition has changed</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Internal error.</td>
<td>Internal error.</td>
<td>Internal error.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Internal error.</td>
<td>Internal error.</td>
<td>Internal error.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Internal error.</td>
<td>Communication problem, signal error</td>
<td>Internal error.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Application error.</td>
<td>Create foreign key failed - parent key is primary key and on-update-cascade is not allowed</td>
<td>Internal error.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Temporary Resource error.</td>
<td>Create foreign key failed in NDB - no more object records</td>
<td>Temporary Resource error.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Internal error.</td>
<td>Create foreign key failed in NDB - invalid request</td>
<td>Internal error.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error Code</td>
<td>Error Type</td>
<td>Error Message</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21023</td>
<td>MySQL error</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NDB error type</td>
<td>Schema error</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Error message</td>
<td>Create foreign key failed in NDB - parent table is not table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21024</td>
<td>MySQL error</td>
<td>HA_ERR_CANNOT_ADD_FOREIGN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NDB error type</td>
<td>Schema error</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Error message</td>
<td>Create foreign key failed in NDB - invalid parent table version</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21025</td>
<td>MySQL error</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NDB error type</td>
<td>Schema error</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Error message</td>
<td>Create foreign key failed in NDB - child table is not table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21026</td>
<td>MySQL error</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NDB error type</td>
<td>Application error</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Error message</td>
<td>Create foreign key failed in NDB - parent index is not unique index</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21027</td>
<td>MySQL error</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NDB error type</td>
<td>Schema error</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Error message</td>
<td>Create foreign key failed in NDB - invalid parent index version</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21028</td>
<td>MySQL error</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NDB error type</td>
<td>Schema error</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Error message</td>
<td>Create foreign key failed in NDB - child index is not index</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21029</td>
<td>MySQL error</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NDB error type</td>
<td>Schema error</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Error message</td>
<td>Create foreign key failed in NDB - invalid child index version</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21030</td>
<td>MySQL error</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NDB error type</td>
<td>Internal error</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Error message</td>
<td>Create foreign key failed in NDB - object already exists in TC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21031</td>
<td>MySQL error. <strong>DMEC</strong> Internal error</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Error message. Create foreign key failed in NDB - no more object records in TC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21032</td>
<td>MySQL error. <strong>DMEC</strong> Internal error</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Error message. Create foreign key failed in NDB - invalid request to TC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21033</td>
<td>MySQL error. <strong>HA_ERR_CANNOT_ADD_FOREIGN</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NDB error type. Application error</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Error message. Create foreign key failed in NDB - No parent row found</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21034</td>
<td>MySQL error. <strong>HA_ERR_CANNOT_ADD_FOREIGN</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NDB error type. Application error</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Error message. Create foreign key failed - child table has Blob or Text column and on-delete-cascade is not allowed</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21040</td>
<td>MySQL error. <strong>DMEC</strong> Application error</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Error message. Drop foreign key failed in NDB - foreign key not found</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21041</td>
<td>MySQL error. <strong>DMEC</strong> Schema error</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Error message. Drop foreign key failed in NDB - invalid foreign key version</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21042</td>
<td>MySQL error. <strong>DMEC</strong> Schema error</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Error message. Drop foreign key failed in NDB - foreign key not found in TC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21060</td>
<td>MySQL error. <strong>DMEC</strong> Application error</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Error message. Build foreign key failed in NDB - foreign key not found</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21061</td>
<td>MySQL error. <strong>DMEC</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Error Type</td>
<td>Message</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21080</td>
<td>Schema error</td>
<td>Build foreign key failed in NDB - invalid foreign key version</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21081</td>
<td>Application error</td>
<td>Drop table not allowed in NDB - referenced by foreign key on another table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21082</td>
<td>Application error</td>
<td>Drop index not allowed in NDB - used as parent index of a foreign key</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21090</td>
<td>Application error</td>
<td>Drop index not allowed in NDB - used as child index of a foreign key</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>217</td>
<td>Temporary Resource error</td>
<td>Create foreign key failed in NDB - name contains invalid character (/)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>218</td>
<td>Temporary Resource error</td>
<td>Out of LongMessageBuffer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>219</td>
<td>Temporary Resource error</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>220</td>
<td>Internal error</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>221</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
NDB Error Codes: Single Listing

NDB error type. Temporary Resource error

Error message. Too many concurrently fired triggers, increase SharedGlobalMemory

230

MySQL error. DMEC

NDB error type. Internal error

Error message. 230

232

MySQL error. DMEC

NDB error type. Internal error

Error message. 232

233

MySQL error. DMEC

NDB error type. Temporary Resource error

Error message. Out of operation records in transaction coordinator (increase SharedGlobalMemory)

234

MySQL error. DMEC

NDB error type. Temporary Resource error

Error message. Out of operation records in transaction coordinator (increase MaxNoOfConcurrentOperations)

237

MySQL error. HA_ERR_LOCK_WAIT_TIMEOUT

NDB error type. Timeout expired

Error message. Transaction had timed out when trying to commit it

238

MySQL error. DMEC

NDB error type. Internal error

Error message. 238

240

MySQL error. DMEC

NDB error type. Internal error

Error message. Invalid data encountered during foreign key trigger execution

241

MySQL error. HA_ERR_TABLE_DEF_CHANGED

NDB error type. Schema error

Error message. Invalid schema object version

242

MySQL error. DMEC
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NDB error type</th>
<th>Error message</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Application error</td>
<td>Zero concurrency in scan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>244</td>
<td>MySQL error. <strong>DMEC</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Application error</td>
<td>Too high concurrency in scan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>245</td>
<td>MySQL error. <strong>DMEC</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Temporary Resource error</td>
<td>Too many active scans, increase MaxNoOfConcurrentScans</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>250</td>
<td>MySQL error. <strong>DMEC</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Node Recovery error</td>
<td>Node where lock was held crashed, restart scan transaction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>251</td>
<td>MySQL error. <strong>DMEC</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Temporary Resource error</td>
<td>Out of frag location records in TC (increase SharedGlobalMemory)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>255</td>
<td>MySQL error. <strong>HA_ERR_NO_REFERENCED_ROW</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Constraint violation</td>
<td>Foreign key constraint violated: No parent row found</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>256</td>
<td>MySQL error. <strong>HA_ERR_ROW_IS_REFERENCED</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Constraint violation</td>
<td>Foreign key constraint violated: Referenced row exists</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>261</td>
<td>MySQL error. <strong>DMEC</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Application error</td>
<td>DML count in transaction exceeds config parameter MaxDMLOperationsPerTransaction/MaxNoOfConcurrentOperations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>MySQL error.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>266</td>
<td>HA_ERR_LOCK_WAIT_TIMEOUT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>269</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>270</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>271</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>272</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>273</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>275</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>276</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>MySQL error</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>277</td>
<td>MySQL error</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>278</td>
<td>MySQL error</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>279</td>
<td>MySQL error</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>280</td>
<td>MySQL error</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>281</td>
<td>MySQL error</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2810</td>
<td>MySQL error</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2811</td>
<td>MySQL error</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2815</td>
<td>MySQL error</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>283</td>
<td>MySQL error</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>284</td>
<td>MySQL error</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

443
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Error Code</th>
<th>NDB Error Type</th>
<th>MySQL Error</th>
<th>Error Message</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>285</td>
<td>Schema error</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Table not defined in transaction coordinator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>286</td>
<td>Schema error</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Unknown table error in transaction coordinator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>287</td>
<td>Node Recovery error</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Node failure caused abort of transaction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>288</td>
<td>Internal error</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Index corrupted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>289</td>
<td>Temporary Resource error</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Out of index operations in transaction coordinator (increase SharedGlobalMemory)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>290</td>
<td>Internal error</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Corrupt key in TC, unable to xfrm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>291</td>
<td>Temporary Resource error</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Out of scanfrag records in TC (increase SharedGlobalMemory)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>292</td>
<td>Internal error</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Inconsistent index state in TC block</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>293</td>
<td>Temporary Resource error</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Inconsistent index state in TC block</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
NDB Error Codes: Single Listing

**NDB error type.** Temporary Resource error

**Error message.** Out of attribute buffers in TC block, increase SharedGlobalMemory

294

MySQL error.  DMEC

**NDB error type.** Internal error

**Error message.** Unlocked operation has out of range index

295

MySQL error.  DMEC

**NDB error type.** Internal error

**Error message.** Unlocked operation has invalid state

298

MySQL error.  DMEC

**NDB error type.** Internal error

**Error message.** Invalid distribution key

299

MySQL error.  DMEC

**NDB error type.** Application error

**Error message.** Operation not allowed or aborted due to single user mode

306

MySQL error.  DMEC

**NDB error type.** Internal error

**Error message.** Out of fragment records in DIH

311

MySQL error.  DMEC

**NDB error type.** Application error

**Error message.** Undefined partition used in setPartitionId

312

MySQL error.  DMEC

**NDB error type.** Temporary Resource error

**Error message.** Out of LongMessageBuffer

320

MySQL error.  DMEC

**NDB error type.** Application error

**Error message.** Invalid no of nodes specified for new nodegroup

321

MySQL error.  DMEC
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NDB error type.</th>
<th>Error message.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Application error</td>
<td>Invalid nodegroup id</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MySQL error.</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>322</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Application error</td>
<td>Invalid node(s) specified for new nodegroup, node already in nodegroup</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MySQL error.</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>323</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Application error</td>
<td>Invalid nodegroup id, nodegroup already existing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MySQL error.</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>324</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Application error</td>
<td>Invalid node(s) specified for new nodegroup, no node in nodegroup is started</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MySQL error.</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>325</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Application error</td>
<td>Invalid node(s) specified for new nodegroup, node ID invalid or undefined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MySQL error.</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>326</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Application error</td>
<td>Same node(s) specified for new nodegroup</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MySQL error.</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Internal error</td>
<td>MEMORY ALLOCATION ERROR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MySQL error.</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4001</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Internal error</td>
<td>Signal Definition Error</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MySQL error.</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4002</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Node Recovery error</td>
<td>Send to NDB failed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MySQL error.</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4003</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error Code</td>
<td>MySQL Error Type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4004</td>
<td>MySQL Error</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4005</td>
<td>MySQL Error</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4006</td>
<td>MySQL Error</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4007</td>
<td>MySQL Error</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4008</td>
<td>MySQL Error</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4009</td>
<td>MySQL Error</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4010</td>
<td>MySQL Error</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4011</td>
<td>MySQL Error</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4012</td>
<td>MySQL Error</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error Code</td>
<td>MySQL error</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4013</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4021</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4022</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4023</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4025</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4027</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4028</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4029</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4030</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB Error Code</td>
<td>DB Error Type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4031</td>
<td>Node shutdown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4032</td>
<td>Node Recovery error</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4033</td>
<td>Node Recovery error</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4034</td>
<td>Node shutdown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4035</td>
<td>Node Recovery error</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>410</td>
<td>Overload error</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4100</td>
<td>Application error</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4101</td>
<td>Application error</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4102</td>
<td>Application error</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
NDB Error Codes: Single Listing

- **NDB error type.**: Application error
- **Error message.**: Type in NdbTamper not correct
  - **MySQL error.**: DMEC

- **NDB error type.**: Application error
- **Error message.**: No schema connections to NDB available and connect failed
  - **MySQL error.**: DMEC

- **NDB error type.**: Application error
- **Error message.**: Ndb Init in wrong state, destroy Ndb object and create a new
  - **MySQL error.**: DMEC

- **NDB error type.**: Application error
- **Error message.**: Too many Ndb objects
  - **MySQL error.**: DMEC

- **NDB error type.**: Application error
- **Error message.**: All Not NULL attribute have not been defined
  - **MySQL error.**: DMEC

- **NDB error type.**: Internal error
- **Error message.**: Simple Transaction and Not Start
  - **MySQL error.**: DMEC

- **NDB error type.**: Internal error
- **Error message.**: Faulty operation type
  - **MySQL error.**: DMEC

- **NDB error type.**: Internal error
- **Error message.**: Faulty primary key attribute length
  - **MySQL error.**: DMEC

- **NDB error type.**: Internal error
- **Error message.**: Faulty length in ATTRINFO signal
  - **MySQL error.**: DMEC

- **NDB error type.**: Internal error
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Error Code</th>
<th>MySQL error</th>
<th>NDB error type</th>
<th>Error message</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4113</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Internal error</td>
<td>Status Error in NdbConnection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4114</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Application error</td>
<td>Too many operations received</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4115</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Node Recovery error</td>
<td>Transaction is already completed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Transaction was committed but all read information was not received due to node crash</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4116</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Application error</td>
<td>Operation was not defined correctly, probably missing a key</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4117</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Application error</td>
<td>Could not start transporter, configuration error</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4118</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Application error</td>
<td>Parameter error in API call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4119</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Node Recovery error</td>
<td>Simple/dirty read failed due to node failure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4120</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Application error</td>
<td>Scan already complete</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
NDB Error Codes: Single Listing

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>MySQL error.</th>
<th>NDB error type.</th>
<th>Error message.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4121</td>
<td>MySQL error.</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Application error</td>
<td>Cannot set name twice for an Ndb object</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4122</td>
<td>MySQL error.</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Application error</td>
<td>Cannot set name after Ndb object is initialised</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4123</td>
<td>MySQL error.</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Application error</td>
<td>Free percent out of range. Allowed range is 1-99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>414</td>
<td>MySQL error.</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Temporary Resource error</td>
<td>414</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>416</td>
<td>MySQL error.</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Internal error</td>
<td>Bad state handling unlock request</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>417</td>
<td>MySQL error.</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Application error</td>
<td>Bad operation reference - double unlock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>418</td>
<td>MySQL error.</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Temporary Resource error</td>
<td>Out of transaction buffers in LQH, increase LongMessageBuffer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>419</td>
<td>MySQL error.</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Temporary Resource error</td>
<td>Out of signal memory, increase LongMessageBuffer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4200</td>
<td>MySQL error. DMEC NDB error type. Application error Error message. Status Error when defining an operation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4201</td>
<td>MySQL error. DMEC NDB error type. Application error Error message. Variable Arrays not yet supported</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4202</td>
<td>MySQL error. DMEC NDB error type. Application error Error message. Set value on tuple key attribute is not allowed</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4203</td>
<td>MySQL error. DMEC NDB error type. Application error Error message. Trying to set a NOT NULL attribute to NULL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4204</td>
<td>MySQL error. DMEC NDB error type. Application error Error message. Set value and Read/Delete Tuple is incompatible</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4205</td>
<td>MySQL error. DMEC NDB error type. Application error Error message. No Key attribute used to define tuple</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4206</td>
<td>MySQL error. DMEC NDB error type. Application error Error message. Not allowed to equal key attribute twice</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4207</td>
<td>MySQL error. DMEC NDB error type. Application error Error message. Key size is limited to 4092 bytes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4208</td>
<td>MySQL error. DMEC NDB error type. Application error Error message. Trying to read a non-stored attribute</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4209</td>
<td>MySQL error. DMEC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
NDB Error Codes: Single Listing

**NDB error type.** Application error

**Error message.** Length parameter in equal/setValue is incorrect

4210

MySQL error. DMEC

**NDB error type.** Application error

**Error message.** Ndb sent more info than the length he specified

4211

MySQL error. DMEC

**NDB error type.** Application error

**Error message.** Inconsistency in list of NdbRecAttr-objects

4212

MySQL error. DMEC

**NDB error type.** Application error

**Error message.** Ndb reports NULL value on Not NULL attribute

4213

MySQL error. DMEC

**NDB error type.** Application error

**Error message.** Not all data of an attribute has been received

4214

MySQL error. DMEC

**NDB error type.** Application error

**Error message.** Not all attributes have been received

4215

MySQL error. DMEC

**NDB error type.** Application error

**Error message.** More data received than reported in TCKEYCONF message

4216

MySQL error. DMEC

**NDB error type.** Application error

**Error message.** More than 8052 bytes in setValue cannot be handled

454
NDB Error Codes: Single Listing

4217  MySQL error.  DMEC
NDB error type.  Application error
Error message.  It is not allowed to increment any other than unsigned ints

4218  MySQL error.  DMEC
NDB error type.  Application error
Error message.  Currently not allowed to increment NULL-able attributes

4219  MySQL error.  DMEC
NDB error type.  Application error
Error message.  Maximum size of interpretative attributes are 64 bits

4220  MySQL error.  DMEC
NDB error type.  Application error
Error message.  Maximum size of interpretative attributes are 64 bits

4221  MySQL error.  DMEC
NDB error type.  Application error
Error message.  Trying to jump to a non-defined label

4222  MySQL error.  DMEC
NDB error type.  Application error
Error message.  Label was not found, internal error

4223  MySQL error.  DMEC
NDB error type.  Application error
Error message.  Not allowed to create jumps to yourself

4224  MySQL error.  DMEC
NDB error type.  Application error
Error message.  Not allowed to jump to a label in a different subroutine
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 4225 | **MySQL error.** DMEC  
**NDB error type.** Application error  
**Error message.** All primary keys defined, call setValue/getValue |
| 4226 | **MySQL error.** DMEC  
**NDB error type.** Application error  
**Error message.** Bad number when defining a label |
| 4227 | **MySQL error.** DMEC  
**NDB error type.** Application error  
**Error message.** Bad number when defining a subroutine |
| 4228 | **MySQL error.** DMEC  
**NDB error type.** Application error  
**Error message.** Illegal interpreter function in scan definition |
| 4229 | **MySQL error.** DMEC  
**NDB error type.** Application error  
**Error message.** Illegal register in interpreter function definition |
| 4230 | **MySQL error.** DMEC  
**NDB error type.** Application error  
**Error message.** Illegal state when calling getValue, probably not a read |
| 4231 | **MySQL error.** DMEC  
**NDB error type.** Application error  
**Error message.** Illegal state when calling interpreter routine |
| 4232 | **MySQL error.** DMEC  
**NDB error type.** Application error  
**Error message.** Parallelism can only be between 1 and 240 |
4233  MySQL error.  DMEC
NDB error type.  Application error
Error message.  Calling execute (synchronous) when already prepared asynchronous transaction exists

4234  MySQL error.  DMEC
NDB error type.  Application error
Error message.  Illegal to call setValue in this state

4235  MySQL error.  DMEC
NDB error type.  Application error
Error message.  No callback from execute

4236  MySQL error.  DMEC
NDB error type.  Application error
Error message.  Trigger name too long

4237  MySQL error.  DMEC
NDB error type.  Application error
Error message.  Too many triggers

4238  MySQL error.  DMEC
NDB error type.  Application error
Error message.  Trigger not found

4239  MySQL error.  DMEC
NDB error type.  Application error
Error message.  Trigger with given name already exists

4240  MySQL error.  DMEC
NDB error type.  Application error
Error message.  Unsupported trigger type

4241  MySQL error.  DMEC
NDB error type.  Application error
Error message.  Index name too long

4242  MySQL error.  DMEC
NDB error type.  Application error
Error message.  Too many indexes
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>MySQL Error</th>
<th>NDB Error Type</th>
<th>Error Message</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4243</td>
<td>MySQL error</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>NDB error type. Application error</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Error message.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Index not found</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4244</td>
<td>MySQL error</td>
<td>HA_ERR_TABLE_EXIST</td>
<td>NDB error type.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Error message.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>HA_ERR_TABLE_EXIST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Schema object already exists</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Index or table with given name already exists</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4247</td>
<td>MySQL error</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>NDB error type.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Error message.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Illegal index/trigger create/drop/alter request</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4248</td>
<td>MySQL error</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>NDB error type.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Error message.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Trigger/index name invalid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4249</td>
<td>MySQL error</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>NDB error type.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Error message.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Invalid table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4250</td>
<td>MySQL error</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>NDB error type.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Error message.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Invalid index type or index logging option</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4251</td>
<td>MySQL error</td>
<td>HA_ERR_FOUND_DUPP_UNIQUE</td>
<td>NDB error type.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Error message.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Cannot create unique index, duplicate keys found</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4252</td>
<td>MySQL error</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>NDB error type.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Error message.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Failed to allocate space for index</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4253</td>
<td>MySQL error</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>NDB error type.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Error message.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Failed to create index table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4254</td>
<td>MySQL error</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>NDB error type.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Error message.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
NDB Error Codes: Single Listing

- **NDB error type.** Application error
- **Error message.** Table not an index table
  
  4255
  
  MySQL error. **DMEC**

- **NDB error type.** Application error
- **Error message.** Hash index attributes must be specified in same order as table attributes
  
  4256
  
  MySQL error. **DMEC**

- **NDB error type.** Application error
- **Error message.** Must call Ndb::init() before this function
  
  4257
  
  MySQL error. **DMEC**

- **NDB error type.** Application error
- **Error message.** Tried to read too much – too many getValue calls
  
  4258
  
  MySQL error. **DMEC**

- **NDB error type.** Application error
- **Error message.** Cannot create unique index, duplicate attributes found in definition
  
  4259
  
  MySQL error. **DMEC**

- **NDB error type.** Application error
- **Error message.** Invalid set of range scan bounds
  
  4260
  
  MySQL error. **DMEC**

- **NDB error type.** User defined error
- **Error message.** NdbScanFilter: Operator is not defined in NdbScanFilter::Group
  
  4261
  
  MySQL error. **DMEC**

- **NDB error type.** User defined error
- **Error message.** NdbScanFilter: Column is NULL
  
  4262
  
  MySQL error. **DMEC**

- **NDB error type.** User defined error
- **Error message.** NdbScanFilter: Condition is out of bounds
  
  4263
  
  MySQL error. **DMEC**
NDB Error Codes: Single Listing

NDB error type. Internal error
Error message. Invalid blob attributes or invalid blob parts table

4264
MySQL error. DMEC
NDB error type. Application error
Error message. Invalid usage of blob attribute

4265
MySQL error. DMEC
NDB error type. Application error
Error message. The method is not valid in current blob state

4266
MySQL error. DMEC
NDB error type. Application error
Error message. Invalid blob seek position

4267
MySQL error. DMEC
NDB error type. Internal error
Error message. Corrupted blob value

4268
MySQL error. DMEC
NDB error type. Internal error
Error message. Error in blob head update forced rollback of transaction

4269
MySQL error. DMEC
NDB error type. Internal error
Error message. No connection to ndb management server

4270
MySQL error. DMEC
NDB error type. Internal error
Error message. Unknown blob error

4271
MySQL error. DMEC
NDB error type. Application error
Error message. Invalid index object, not retrieved via getIndex()

4272
MySQL error. DMEC
NDB error type. Application error
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Error Code</th>
<th>MySQL error</th>
<th>NDB error type</th>
<th>Error message</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4273</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Internal error</td>
<td>Table definition has undefined column</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4274</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Internal error</td>
<td>No blob table in dict cache</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4275</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Application error</td>
<td>Corrupted main table PK in blob operation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4276</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Application error</td>
<td>The blob method is incompatible with operation type or lock mode</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4277</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Application error</td>
<td>Missing NULL ptr in end of keyData list</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4278</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Application error</td>
<td>Key part len is too small for column</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4279</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Application error</td>
<td>Supplied buffer too small</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4280</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Application error</td>
<td>Malformed string</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4281</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Application error</td>
<td>Inconsistent key part length</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Too many keys specified for key bound in scanIndex</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
NDB Error Codes: Single Listing

4282  MySQL error.  DMEC
NDB error type. Application error
Error message. range_no not strictly increasing in ordered multi-range index scan

4283  MySQL error.  DMEC
NDB error type. Application error
Error message. key_record in index scan is not an index ndbrecord

4284  MySQL error.  DMEC
NDB error type. Application error
Error message. Cannot mix NdbRecAttr and NdbRecord methods in one operation

4285  MySQL error.  DMEC
NDB error type. Application error
Error message. NULL NdbRecord pointer

4286  MySQL error.  DMEC
NDB error type. Application error
Error message. Invalid range_no (must be < 4096)

4287  MySQL error.  DMEC
NDB error type. Application error
Error message. The key_record and attribute_record in primary key operation do not belong to the same table

4288  MySQL error.  DMEC
NDB error type. Application error
Error message. Blob handle for column not available

4289  MySQL error.  DMEC
NDB error type. Application error
Error message. API version mismatch or wrong sizeof(NdbDictionary::RecordSpecification)

4290  MySQL error.  DMEC
NDB error type. Application error
Error message. Missing column specification in NdbDictionary::RecordSpecification
NDB Error Codes: Single Listing

4291  MySQL error.   **DMEC**
NDB error type.  Application error
Error message.  Duplicate column specification in
NdbDictionary::RecordSpecification

4292  MySQL error.   **DMEC**
NDB error type.  Application error
Error message.  NdbRecord for tuple access is not an
index key NdbRecord

4293  MySQL error.   **DMEC**
NDB error type.  Application error
Error message.  Error returned from application
scanIndex() callback

4294  MySQL error.   **DMEC**
NDB error type.  Application error
Error message.  Scan filter is too large, discarded

4295  MySQL error.   **DMEC**
NDB error type.  Application error
Error message.  Column is NULL in Get/SetValueSpec
structure

4296  MySQL error.   **DMEC**
NDB error type.  Application error
Error message.  Invalid AbortOption

4297  MySQL error.   **DMEC**
NDB error type.  Application error
Error message.  Invalid or unsupported
OperationOptions structure

4298  MySQL error.   **DMEC**
NDB error type.  Application error
Error message.  Invalid or unsupported ScanOptions
structure
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4299</td>
<td>Incorrect combination of ScanOption flags, extraGetValues ptr and numExtraGetValues</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4300</td>
<td>Tuple Key Type not correct</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4301</td>
<td>Fragment Type not correct</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4302</td>
<td>Minimum Load Factor not correct</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4303</td>
<td>Maximum Load Factor not correct</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4304</td>
<td>Maximum Load Factor smaller than Minimum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4305</td>
<td>K value must currently be set to 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4306</td>
<td>Memory Type not correct</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4307</td>
<td>Invalid table name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4308</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
NDB Error Codes: Single Listing

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>MySQL error.</th>
<th>NDB error type.</th>
<th>Error message.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4309</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Application error</td>
<td>Attribute Size not correct</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4310</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Application error</td>
<td>Fixed array too large, maximum 64000 bytes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4311</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Application error</td>
<td>Attribute Type not correct</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4312</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Application error</td>
<td>Storage Mode not correct</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4313</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Application error</td>
<td>Null Attribute Type not correct</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4314</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Application error</td>
<td>Index only storage for non-key attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4315</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Application error</td>
<td>Storage Type of attribute not correct</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4316</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Application error</td>
<td>No more key attributes allowed after defining variable length key attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4317</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Application error</td>
<td>Key attributes are not allowed to be NULL attributes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Too many primary keys defined in table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4318</td>
<td>MySQL error. DMEC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NDB error type. Application error</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Error message. Invalid attribute name or number</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4319</td>
<td>MySQL error. DMEC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NDB error type. Application error</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Error message. createAttribute called at erroneous place</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4320</td>
<td>MySQL error. DMEC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NDB error type. Internal error</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Error message. Cannot use the same object twice to create table</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4321</td>
<td>MySQL error. DMEC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NDB error type. Internal error</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Error message. Trying to start two schema transactions</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4322</td>
<td>MySQL error. DMEC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NDB error type. Application error</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Error message. Attempt to define distribution key when not prepared to</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4323</td>
<td>MySQL error. DMEC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NDB error type. Application error</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Error message. Distribution Key set on table but not defined on first attribute</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4324</td>
<td>MySQL error. DMEC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NDB error type. Application error</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Error message. Attempt to define distribution group when not prepared to</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4325</td>
<td>MySQL error. DMEC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NDB error type. Application error</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Error message. Distribution Group set on table but not defined on first attribute</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4326</td>
<td>MySQL error. DMEC NDB error type. Application error Error message. Distribution Group with erroneous number of bits</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4327</td>
<td>MySQL error. DMEC NDB error type. Application error Error message. Distribution key is only supported on part of primary key</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4328</td>
<td>MySQL error. DMEC NDB error type. Application error Error message. Disk memory attributes not yet supported</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4329</td>
<td>MySQL error. DMEC NDB error type. Application error Error message. Variable stored attributes not yet supported</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4335</td>
<td>MySQL error. DMEC NDB error type. Application error Error message. Only one autoincrement column allowed per table. Having a table without primary key uses an autoincremented hidden key, i.e. a table without a primary key can not have an autoincremented column</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4340</td>
<td>MySQL error. DMEC NDB error type. Application error Error message. Result or attribute record must be a base table ndbrecord, not an index ndbrecord</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4341</td>
<td>MySQL error. DMEC NDB error type. Application error Error message. Not all keys read when using option SF_OrderBy</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4342</td>
<td>MySQL error. DMEC NDB error type. Application error Error message. Scan defined but not prepared</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4343</td>
<td>MySQL error. DMEC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB error type.</td>
<td>Error message.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Application error</td>
<td>Table with blobs does not support refresh</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Internal error</td>
<td>Only DBDICT and TRIX can send requests to TRIX</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Internal error</td>
<td>TRIX block is not available yet, probably due to node failure</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Internal error</td>
<td>Internal error at index create/build</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Internal error</td>
<td>Bad state at alter index</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Internal error</td>
<td>Inconsistency detected at alter index</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Internal error</td>
<td>Inconsistency detected at index usage</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Internal error</td>
<td>Transaction already aborted</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Timeout expired</td>
<td>Timeout/deadlock during index build</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Application error</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Error message. Database and schema name must be set on Ndb object

4400
MySQL error. DMEC
NDB error type. Application error
Error message. Status Error in NdbSchemaCon

4401
MySQL error. DMEC
NDB error type. Application error
Error message. Only one schema operation per schema transaction

4402
MySQL error. DMEC
NDB error type. Application error
Error message. No schema operation defined before calling execute

4410
MySQL error. DMEC
NDB error type. Application error
Error message. Schema transaction is already started

4411
MySQL error. DMEC
NDB error type. Application error
Error message. Schema transaction not possible until upgrade complete

4412
MySQL error. DMEC
NDB error type. Application error
Error message. Schema transaction is not started

4501
MySQL error. DMEC
NDB error type. Application error
Error message. Insert in hash table failed when getting table information from Ndb

4502
MySQL error. DMEC
NDB error type. Application error
Error message. GetValue not allowed in Update operation

4503
MySQL error. DMEC
NDB error type. Application error
Error message. GetValue not allowed in Insert operation

4504
MySQL error. DMEC
NDB error type. Application error

Error message. SetValue not allowed in Read operation

4505
MySQL error. DMEC
NDB error type. Application error

Error message. NULL value not allowed in primary key search

4506
MySQL error. DMEC
NDB error type. Application error

Error message. Missing getValue/setValue when calling execute

4507
MySQL error. DMEC
NDB error type. Application error

Error message. Missing operation request when calling execute

4508
MySQL error. DMEC
NDB error type. Application error

Error message. GetValue not allowed for NdbRecord defined operation

4509
MySQL error. DMEC
NDB error type. Application error

Error message. Non SF_MultiRange scan cannot have more than one bound

4510
MySQL error. DMEC
NDB error type. Application error

Error message. User specified partition id not allowed for scan takeover operation

4511
MySQL error. DMEC
NDB error type. Application error

Error message. Blobs not allowed in NdbRecord delete result record
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Error Code</th>
<th>Error Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4513</td>
<td>MySQL error. DMEC NDB error type. Application error Error message. Only one scan bound allowed for non-NdbRecord setBound() API</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4514</td>
<td>MySQL error. DMEC NDB error type. Application error Error message. Can only call setBound/equal() for an NdbIndexScanOperation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4515</td>
<td>MySQL error. DMEC NDB error type. Application error Error message. Method not allowed for NdbRecord, use OperationOptions or ScanOptions structure instead</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4516</td>
<td>MySQL error. DMEC NDB error type. Application error Error message. Illegal instruction in interpreted program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4517</td>
<td>MySQL error. DMEC NDB error type. Application error Error message. Bad label in branch instruction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4518</td>
<td>MySQL error. DMEC NDB error type. Application error Error message. Too many instructions in interpreted program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4519</td>
<td>MySQL error. DMEC NDB error type. Application error Error message. NdbInterpretedCode::finalise() not called</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4520</td>
<td>MySQL error. DMEC NDB error type. Application error</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
NDB Error Codes: Single Listing

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Error Code</th>
<th>MySQL error</th>
<th>NDB error type</th>
<th>Error message</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4521</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Application error</td>
<td>Call to undefined subroutine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4522</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Application error</td>
<td>Call to undefined subroutine, internal error</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4523</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Application error</td>
<td>setBound() called twice for same key</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4524</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Application error</td>
<td>Pseudo columns not supported by NdbRecord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4525</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Application error</td>
<td>NdbInterpretedCode is for different table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4526</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Application error</td>
<td>Attempt to set bound on non key column</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4527</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Application error</td>
<td>NdbScanFilter constructor taking NdbOperation is not supported for NdbRecord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4528</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Application error</td>
<td>Wrong API. Use NdbInterpretedCode for NdbRecord operations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4529</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Application error</td>
<td>NdbInterpretedCode instruction requires that table is set</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4530</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Application error</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4531</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Application error</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4532</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Application error</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4533</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Application error</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4534</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Application error</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4535</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Application error</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4536</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Application error</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4537</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Application error</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4538</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Application error</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4539</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Application error</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Error message</td>
<td>MySQL error</td>
<td>NDB error type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4540</td>
<td>NdbInterpretedCode not supported for operation type</td>
<td>MySQL error</td>
<td>Application error</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4542</td>
<td>Unknown partition information type</td>
<td>MySQL error</td>
<td>Application error</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4543</td>
<td>Wrong partitionInfo type for table</td>
<td>MySQL error</td>
<td>Application error</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4544</td>
<td>Invalid or Unsupported PartitionInfo structure</td>
<td>MySQL error</td>
<td>Application error</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4545</td>
<td>RecordSpecification has overlapping offsets</td>
<td>MySQL error</td>
<td>Application error</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4546</td>
<td>RecordSpecification has too many elements</td>
<td>MySQL error</td>
<td>Application error</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB error type.</td>
<td>Application error</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>--------------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error message.</td>
<td><code>getLockHandle</code> only supported for primary key read with a lock</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MySQL error.</td>
<td><strong>DMEC</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB error type.</td>
<td>Application error</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error message.</td>
<td>Cannot <code>releaseLockHandle</code> until operation executed</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MySQL error.</td>
<td><strong>DMEC</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB error type.</td>
<td>Application error</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error message.</td>
<td><code>NdbLockHandle</code> already released</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MySQL error.</td>
<td><strong>DMEC</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB error type.</td>
<td>Application error</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error message.</td>
<td><code>NdbLockHandle</code> does not belong to transaction</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MySQL error.</td>
<td><strong>DMEC</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB error type.</td>
<td>Application error</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error message.</td>
<td><code>NdbLockHandle</code> original operation not executed successfully</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MySQL error.</td>
<td><strong>DMEC</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB error type.</td>
<td>Application error</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error message.</td>
<td><code>NdbBlob</code> can only be closed from Active state</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MySQL error.</td>
<td><strong>DMEC</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB error type.</td>
<td>Application error</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error message.</td>
<td><code>NdbBlob</code> cannot be closed with pending operations</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MySQL error.</td>
<td><strong>DMEC</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB error type.</td>
<td>Application error</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error message.</td>
<td>RecordSpecification has illegal value in column_flags</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error Code</td>
<td>Error Type</td>
<td>Message</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4557</td>
<td>MySQL</td>
<td>NDB error type: Application error. Column types must be identical when comparing two columns.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4558</td>
<td>MySQL</td>
<td>NDB error type: Application error. Pending Blob operations must be executed before this call.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4559</td>
<td>MySQL</td>
<td>NDB error type: Application error. Failed to transfer KeyInfo to AttrInfo for InterpretedWrite.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4600</td>
<td>MySQL</td>
<td>NDB error type: Application error. Transaction is already started.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4601</td>
<td>MySQL</td>
<td>NDB error type: Application error. Transaction is not started.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4602</td>
<td>MySQL</td>
<td>NDB error type: Application error. You must call getNdbOperation before executeScan.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4603</td>
<td>MySQL</td>
<td>NDB error type: Application error. There can only be ONE operation in a scan transaction.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4604</td>
<td>MySQL</td>
<td>NDB error type: Application error. takeOverScanOp, to take over a scanned row one must explicitly request keyinfo on readTuples call.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 4605       | MySQL error. **DMEC**  
NDB error type. Application error  
Error message. **You may only call readTuples() once for each operation** |
| 4607       | MySQL error. **DMEC**  
NDB error type. Application error  
Error message. **There may only be one operation in a scan transaction** |
| 4608       | MySQL error. **DMEC**  
NDB error type. Application error  
Error message. **You can not takeOverScan unless you have used openScanExclusive** |
| 4609       | MySQL error. **DMEC**  
NDB error type. Application error  
Error message. **You must call nextScanResult before trying to takeOverScan** |
| 4707       | MySQL error. **DMEC**  
NDB error type. Application error  
Error message. **Too many event have been defined** |
| 4708       | MySQL error. **DMEC**  
NDB error type. Application error  
Error message. **Event name is too long** |
| 4709       | MySQL error. **DMEC**  
NDB error type. Application error  
Error message. **Can't accept more subscribers** |
| 4710       | MySQL error. **DMEC**  
NDB error type. Application error  
Error message. **Event not found** |
| 4711       | MySQL error. **DMEC**  
NDB error type. Application error  
Error message. **Creation of event failed** |
<p>| 4712       | MySQL error. <strong>DMEC</strong> |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Error Code</th>
<th>Error Type</th>
<th>Error Message</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4713</td>
<td>Application</td>
<td>Stopped event operation does not exist. Already stopped?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4714</td>
<td>Schema</td>
<td>Column defined in event does not exist in table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4715</td>
<td>Application</td>
<td>Index stats system tables do not exist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4716</td>
<td>Application</td>
<td>Index stats methods usage error</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4717</td>
<td>Application</td>
<td>Index stats cannot allocate memory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4718</td>
<td>Internal</td>
<td>Index stats samples data or memory cache is invalid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4719</td>
<td>Internal</td>
<td>Index stats internal error</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4720</td>
<td>Application</td>
<td>Index stats sys tables NDB_INDEX_STAT_PREFIX partly missing or invalid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4721</td>
<td>MySQL</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
NDB Error Codes: Single Listing

NDB error type.  Internal error
Error message.  Mysqld: index stats thread not open for requests

4722
MySQL error.  DMEC
NDB error type.  Internal error
Error message.  Mysqld: index stats entry unexpectedly not found

4723
MySQL error.  DMEC
NDB error type.  Application error
Error message.  Mysqld: index stats request ignored due to recent error

4724
MySQL error.  DMEC
NDB error type.  Application error
Error message.  Mysqld: index stats request aborted by stats thread

4725
MySQL error.  DMEC
NDB error type.  Application error
Error message.  Index stats were deleted by another process

4731
MySQL error.  DMEC
NDB error type.  Internal error
Error message.  Event not found

488
MySQL error.  DMEC
NDB error type.  Temporary Resource error
Error message.  Too many active scans

489
MySQL error.  DMEC
NDB error type.  Temporary Resource error
Error message.  Out of scan records in LQH, increase SharedGlobalMemory

490
MySQL error.  DMEC
NDB error type.  Temporary Resource error
Error message.  Too many active scans

499
MySQL error.  DMEC
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Error Code</th>
<th>MySQL error</th>
<th>NDB error type</th>
<th>Error message</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5000</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Node Recovery error</td>
<td>Scan take over error, restart scan transaction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5002</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Application error</td>
<td>No contact with the process (dead ?)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5005</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Application error</td>
<td>The process has wrong type. Expected a DB process</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5007</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Application error</td>
<td>Send to process or receive failed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5008</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Application error</td>
<td>Invalid error number. Should be &gt;= 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5010</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Application error</td>
<td>Invalid trace number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5024</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Timeout expired</td>
<td>Time-out due to node shutdown not starting in time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5025</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Timeout expired</td>
<td>Time-out due to node shutdown not completing in time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5026</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Application error</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
NDB Error Codes: Single Listing

Error message. Node shutdown in progress
MySQL error. DMEC
NDB error type. Application error

5027

Error message. System shutdown in progress
MySQL error. DMEC
NDB error type. Application error

5028

Error message. Node shutdown would cause system crash
MySQL error. DMEC
NDB error type. Application error

5030

Error message. No contact with database nodes
MySQL error. DMEC
NDB error type. Application error

5031

Error message. Unsupported multi node shutdown. Abort option required.
MySQL error. DMEC
NDB error type. Application error

5062

Error message. The specified node is not an API node.
MySQL error. DMEC
NDB error type. Application error

5063

Error message. Operation not allowed while nodes are starting or stopping.
MySQL error. HA_ERR_RECORD_FILE_FULL
NDB error type. Insufficient space

623

Error message. Out of memory in Ndb Kernel, hash index part (increase DataMemory)
MySQL error. HA_ERR_INDEX_FILE_FULL
NDB error type. Insufficient space

625
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>MySQL error</th>
<th>NDB error type</th>
<th>Error message</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>626</td>
<td>HA_ERR_KEY_NOT_FOUND</td>
<td>No data found</td>
<td>Tuple did not exist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>630</td>
<td>HA_ERR_FOUND_DUPP_KEY</td>
<td>Constraint violation</td>
<td>Tuple already existed when attempting to insert</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>631</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Node Recovery error</td>
<td>Scan take over error, restart scan transaction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>632</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Internal error</td>
<td>632</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>633</td>
<td>HA_ERR_INDEX_FILE_FULL</td>
<td>Insufficient space</td>
<td>Table fragment hash index has reached maximum possible size</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>640</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Insufficient space</td>
<td>Too many hash indexes (should not happen)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>677</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Overload error</td>
<td>Index UNDO buffers overloaded (increase UndoIndexBuffer)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>701</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Overload error</td>
<td>System busy with other schema operation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>702</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Internal temporary</td>
<td>Request to non-master</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 703        | MySQL error. DMEC  
NDB error type. Schema error  
Error message. Invalid table format |
| 704        | MySQL error. DMEC  
NDB error type. Schema error  
Error message. Attribute name too long |
| 705        | MySQL error. DMEC  
NDB error type. Schema error  
Error message. Table name too long |
| 706        | MySQL error. DMEC  
NDB error type. Internal error  
Error message. Inconsistency during table creation |
| 707        | MySQL error. DMEC  
NDB error type. Schema error  
Error message. No more table metadata records (increase MaxNoOfTables) |
| 708        | MySQL error. DMEC  
NDB error type. Schema error  
Error message. No more attribute metadata records (increase MaxNoOfAttributes) |
| 709        | MySQL error. HA_ERR_NO_SUCH_TABLE  
NDB error type. Schema error  
Error message. No such table existed |
| 710        | MySQL error. DMEC  
NDB error type. Schema error  
Error message. Internal: Get by table name not supported, use table id. |
| 711        | MySQL error. DMEC  
NDB error type. Overload error  
Error message. System busy with node restart, schema operations not allowed |
<p>| 712        | MySQL error. DMEC |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NDB error type.</th>
<th>Error message.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Schema error</td>
<td>No more hashmap metadata records</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>720</td>
<td>MySQL error. DMEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Application error</td>
<td>Schema object already exists</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>721</td>
<td>MySQL error. HA_ERR_TABLE_EXIST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schema error</td>
<td>Attribute name reused in table definition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>723</td>
<td>MySQL error. HA_ERR_NO_SUCH_TABLE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schema error</td>
<td>Schema object with given name already exists</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>736</td>
<td>MySQL error. DMEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schema error</td>
<td>Unsupported array size</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>737</td>
<td>MySQL error. HA_WRONG_CREATE_OPTION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schema error</td>
<td>Attribute array size too big</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>738</td>
<td>MySQL error. HA_WRONG_CREATE_OPTION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schema error</td>
<td>Record too big</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>739</td>
<td>MySQL error. HA_WRONG_CREATE_OPTION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schema error</td>
<td>Unsupported primary key length</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>740</td>
<td>MySQL error. HA_WRONG_CREATE_OPTION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schema error</td>
<td>Nullable primary key not supported</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>741</td>
<td>MySQL error. DMEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schema error</td>
<td>Unsupported alter table</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
743  MySQL error.  HA_WRONG_CREATE_OPTION
NDB error type.  Schema error
Error message.  Unsupported character set in table or index

744  MySQL error.  DMEC
NDB error type.  Schema error
Error message.  Character string is invalid for given character set

745  MySQL error.  HA_WRONG_CREATE_OPTION
NDB error type.  Schema error
Error message.  Distribution key not supported for char attribute (use binary attribute)

746  MySQL error.  DMEC
NDB error type.  Schema object already exists
Error message.  Event name already exists

747  MySQL error.  DMEC
NDB error type.  Insufficient space
Error message.  Out of event records

748  MySQL error.  DMEC
NDB error type.  Temporary Resource error
Error message.  Busy during read of event table

749  MySQL error.  HA_WRONG_CREATE_OPTION
NDB error type.  Internal error
Error message.  Primary Table in wrong state

750  MySQL error.  IE
NDB error type.  Schema error
Error message.  Invalid file type

751  MySQL error.  DMEC
NDB error type.  Schema error
Error message.  Out of file records

752  MySQL error.  DMEC
NDB error type.  Schema error
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Error code</th>
<th>Error message</th>
<th>MySQL error</th>
<th>NDB error type</th>
<th>Error message</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>753</td>
<td>Invalid file format</td>
<td>IE</td>
<td>Schema error</td>
<td>Invalid filegroup for file</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>754</td>
<td>Invalid filegroup version when creating file</td>
<td>IE</td>
<td>Schema error</td>
<td>Invalid filegroup version when creating file</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>755</td>
<td>HA_MISSING_CREATE_OPTION</td>
<td></td>
<td>Schema error</td>
<td>Invalid tablespace</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>756</td>
<td>Index on disk column is not supported</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Schema error</td>
<td>Index on disk column is not supported</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>757</td>
<td>Varsize bitfield not supported</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Schema error</td>
<td>Varsize bitfield not supported</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>758</td>
<td>Tablespace has changed</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Schema error</td>
<td>Tablespace has changed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>759</td>
<td>Invalid tablespace version</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Schema error</td>
<td>Invalid tablespace version</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>760</td>
<td>File already exists,</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Schema error</td>
<td>File already exists,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>761</td>
<td>Unable to drop table as backup is in progress</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Schema error</td>
<td>Unable to drop table as backup is in progress</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>762</td>
<td></td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Schema error</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error Code</td>
<td>MySQL Error</td>
<td>NDB Error Type</td>
<td>Error Message</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>763</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Schema Error</td>
<td>Unable to alter table as backup is in progress</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>764</td>
<td>HA_WRONG_CREATE_OPTION</td>
<td>Application Error</td>
<td>DDL is not supported with mixed data-node versions</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>765</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Schema Error</td>
<td>Invalid extent size</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>766</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Schema Error</td>
<td>Out of filegroup records</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>767</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Schema Error</td>
<td>Cant drop file, no such file</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>768</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Schema Error</td>
<td>Cant drop filegroup, no such filegroup</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>769</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Schema Error</td>
<td>Cant drop filegroup, filegroup is used</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>770</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Schema Error</td>
<td>Drop undofile not supported, drop logfile group instead</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>771</td>
<td>HA_WRONG_CREATE_OPTION</td>
<td>Application Error</td>
<td>Cant drop file, file is used</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
NDB Error Codes: Single Listing

**Error message.** Given NODEGROUP doesn't exist in this cluster

**MySQL error.** HA_WRONG_CREATE_OPTION

**NDB error type.** Internal error

**Error message.** Given fragmentType doesn't exist

**MySQL error.** DMEC

**NDB error type.** Schema error

**Error message.** Out of string memory, please modify StringMemory config parameter

**MySQL error.** DMEC

**NDB error type.** Schema error

**Error message.** Invalid schema object for drop

**MySQL error.** DMEC

**NDB error type.** Schema error

**Error message.** Create file is not supported when Diskless=1

**MySQL error.** DMEC

**NDB error type.** Application error

**Error message.** Index created on temporary table must itself be temporary

**MySQL error.** DMEC

**NDB error type.** Application error

**Error message.** Cannot create a temporary index on a non-temporary table

**MySQL error.** DMEC

**NDB error type.** Application error

**Error message.** A temporary table or index must be specified as not logging

**MySQL error.** HA_WRONG_CREATE_OPTION

**NDB error type.** Schema error

**Error message.** Invalid undo buffer size

**MySQL error.** DMEC

**NDB error type.** Temporary Resource error
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Error message</th>
<th>MySQL error</th>
<th>NDB error type</th>
<th>Error message</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>781</td>
<td>Too many schema transactions</td>
<td><strong>DMEC</strong></td>
<td>Internal error</td>
<td>Invalid schema transaction key from NDB API</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>782</td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>DMEC</strong></td>
<td>Internal error</td>
<td>Invalid schema transaction id from NDB API</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>783</td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>DMEC</strong></td>
<td>Temporary Resource error</td>
<td>Too many schema operations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>784</td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>DMEC</strong></td>
<td>Temporary Resource error</td>
<td>Invalid schema transaction state</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>785</td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>DMEC</strong></td>
<td>Temporary Resource error</td>
<td>Schema object is busy with another schema transaction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>786</td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>DMEC</strong></td>
<td>Node Recovery error</td>
<td>Schema transaction aborted due to node-failure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>787</td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>DMEC</strong></td>
<td>Internal temporary</td>
<td>Schema transaction aborted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>788</td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>DMEC</strong></td>
<td>Temporary Resource error</td>
<td>Missing schema operation at takeover of schema transaction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>789</td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>HA_WRONG_CREATE_OPTION</strong></td>
<td>Application error</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Error message</td>
<td>MySQL error</td>
<td>NDB error type</td>
<td>Error message</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>790</td>
<td>Logfile group not found</td>
<td>HA_WRONG_CREATE_OPTION</td>
<td>Schema error</td>
<td>Invalid hashmap</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>791</td>
<td>Too many total bits in bitfields</td>
<td>HA WRONG_CREATE_OPTION</td>
<td>Schema error</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>792</td>
<td>Default value for primary key column not supported</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Schema error</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>793</td>
<td>Object definition too big</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Application error</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>794</td>
<td>Schema feature requires data node upgrade</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Application error</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>795</td>
<td>Out of LongMessageBuffer in DICT</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Internal error</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>796</td>
<td>Out of schema transaction memory</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Schema error</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>797</td>
<td>Wrong fragment count for fully replicated table</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Function not implemented</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>798</td>
<td>A disk table must not be specified as no logging</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Application error</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>MySQL error</td>
<td>NDB error type</td>
<td>Error message</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>799</td>
<td>HA_WRONG_CREATE_OPTION</td>
<td>Schema error</td>
<td>Non default partitioning without partitions</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>805</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Temporary Resource error</td>
<td>Out of attrinfo records in tuple manager, increase LongMessageBuffer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>809</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Internal error</td>
<td>809</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>812</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Internal error</td>
<td>812</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>823</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Application error</td>
<td>Too much attrinfo from application in tuple manager</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>826</td>
<td>HA_ERR_RECORD_FILE_FULL</td>
<td>Insufficient space</td>
<td>Too many tables and attributes (increase MaxNoOfAttributes or MaxNoOfTables)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>827</td>
<td>HA_ERR_RECORD_FILE_FULL</td>
<td>Insufficient space</td>
<td>Out of memory in Ndb Kernel, table data (increase DataMemory)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>829</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Application error</td>
<td>Corrupt data received for insert/update</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>830</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Temporary Resource error</td>
<td>Out of add fragment operation records</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 831  | MySQL error. **DMEC**  
NDB error type. Application error  
Error message. Too many nullable/bitfields in table definition |
| 833  | MySQL error. **DMEC**  
NDB error type. Internal error  
Error message. 833 |
| 839  | MySQL error. **DMEC**  
NDB error type. Constraint violation  
Error message. Illegal null attribute |
| 840  | MySQL error. **DMEC**  
NDB error type. Constraint violation  
Error message. Trying to set a NOT NULL attribute to NULL |
| 850  | MySQL error. **DMEC**  
NDB error type. Application error  
Error message. Too long or too short default value |
| 851  | MySQL error. **DMEC**  
NDB error type. Application error  
Error message. Fixed-size column offset exceeded max.Use VARCHAR or COLUMN_FORMAT DYNAMIC for memory-stored columns |
| 871  | MySQL error. **DMEC**  
NDB error type. Internal error  
Error message. 871 |
| 873  | MySQL error. **DMEC**  
NDB error type. Temporary Resource error  
Error message. Out of transaction memory in local data manager, ordered index data (increase SharedGlobalMemory) |
874 MySQL error.  DMEC
NDB error type.  Application error
Error message.  Too much attrinfo (e.g. scan filter) for scan in tuple manager

876 MySQL error.  DMEC
NDB error type.  Application error
Error message.  876

877 MySQL error.  DMEC
NDB error type.  Application error
Error message.  877

878 MySQL error.  DMEC
NDB error type.  Application error
Error message.  878

879 MySQL error.  DMEC
NDB error type.  Application error
Error message.  879

880 MySQL error.  DMEC
NDB error type.  Application error
Error message.  Tried to read too much - too many getValue calls

881 MySQL error.  DMEC
NDB error type.  Schema error
Error message.  Unable to create table, out of data pages (increase DataMemory)

882 MySQL error.  DMEC
NDB error type.  Internal error
Error message.  882

883 MySQL error.  DMEC
NDB error type.  Internal error
Error message.  883

884 MySQL error.  DMEC
NDB error type.  Application error
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Error code</th>
<th>Error message</th>
<th>MySQL error</th>
<th>NDB error type</th>
<th>Error message</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>885</td>
<td>Stack overflow in interpreter</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Application error</td>
<td>Stack underflow in interpreter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>886</td>
<td>Stack underflow in interpreter</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Application error</td>
<td>More than 65535 instructions executed in interpreter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>887</td>
<td>More than 65535 instructions executed in interpreter</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Internal error</td>
<td>887</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>888</td>
<td>More than 65535 instructions executed in interpreter</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Internal error</td>
<td>888</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>889</td>
<td>HA_ERR_RECORD_FILE_FULL</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Insufficient space</td>
<td>Table fragment fixed data reference has reached maximum possible value (specify MAXROWS or increase no of partitions)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>890</td>
<td>More than 65535 instructions executed in interpreter</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Internal error</td>
<td>890</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>891</td>
<td>Overload error</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Overload error</td>
<td>Data UNDO buffers overloaded (increase UndoDataBuffer)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>892</td>
<td>Unsupported type in scan filter</td>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Application error</td>
<td>Unsupported type in scan filter</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
893 MySQL error.  **HA_ERR_FOUND_DUPP_KEY**  
NDB error type.  Constraint violation  
Error message.  Constraint violation e.g. duplicate value in unique index

896 MySQL error.  **DMEC**  
NDB error type.  Internal error  
Error message.  Tuple corrupted - wrong checksum or column data in invalid format

897 MySQL error.  **DMEC**  
NDB error type.  Application error  
Error message.  Update attempt of primary key via ndbcluster internal api (if this occurs via the MySQL server it is a bug, please report)

899 MySQL error.  **DMEC**  
NDB error type.  Temporary Resource error  
Error message.  Rowid already allocated

901 MySQL error.  **DMEC**  
NDB error type.  Internal error  
Error message.  Inconsistent ordered index. The index needs to be dropped and recreated

902 MySQL error.  **HA_ERR_RECORD_FILE_FULL**  
NDB error type.  Insufficient space  
Error message.  Out of memory in Ndb Kernel, ordered index data (increase DataMemory)

903 MySQL error.  **HA_ERR_INDEX_FILE_FULL**  
NDB error type.  Insufficient space  
Error message.  Too many ordered indexes (increase MaxNoOfOrderedIndexes)

904 MySQL error.  **HA_ERR_INDEX_FILE_FULL**  
NDB error type.  Insufficient space  
Error message.  Out of fragment records (increase MaxNoOfOrderedIndexes)

905 MySQL error.  **DMEC**  
NDB error type.  Insufficient space
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Error Code</th>
<th>MySQL error</th>
<th>NDB error type</th>
<th>Error message</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>906</td>
<td>MySQL error</td>
<td>NDB error type</td>
<td>Error message</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>907</td>
<td>MySQL error</td>
<td>NDB error type</td>
<td>Error message</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>908</td>
<td>MySQL error</td>
<td>NDB error type</td>
<td>Error message</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>909</td>
<td>MySQL error</td>
<td>NDB error type</td>
<td>Error message</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>910</td>
<td>MySQL error</td>
<td>NDB error type</td>
<td>Error message</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>911</td>
<td>MySQL error</td>
<td>NDB error type</td>
<td>Error message</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>912</td>
<td>MySQL error</td>
<td>NDB error type</td>
<td>Error message</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>913</td>
<td>MySQL error</td>
<td>NDB error type</td>
<td>Error message</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>914</td>
<td>MySQL error</td>
<td>NDB error type</td>
<td>Error message</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Error message.  Invalid index stats request

MySQL error.  DMEC

NDB error type.  Temporary Resource error

Error message.  No free index stats op

MySQL error.  DMEC

NDB error type.  Internal error

Error message.  Invalid index stats sys tables

MySQL error.  DMEC

NDB error type.  Internal error

Error message.  Invalid index stats sys tables data

MySQL error.  DMEC

NDB error type.  Temporary Resource error

Error message.  Cannot prepare index stats update

MySQL error.  DMEC

NDB error type.  Temporary Resource error

Error message.  Cannot execute index stats update

MySQL error.  DMEC

NDB error type.  Application error

Error message.  Row operation defined after refreshTuple()

MySQL error.  DMEC

NDB error type.  Temporary Resource error

Error message.  Out of transaction memory in local data manager, copy tuples (increase SharedGlobalMemory)

MySQL error.  DMEC

NDB error type.  Temporary Resource error

Error message.  Out of UNDO buffer memory (increase UNDO_BUFFER_SIZE)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Error Type</th>
<th>Message</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>924</td>
<td>MySQL</td>
<td>Temporary Resource</td>
<td>Out of transaction memory in local data manager, stored procedure record (increase SharedGlobalMemory)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>925</td>
<td>MySQL</td>
<td>Temporary Resource</td>
<td>Out of transaction memory in local data manager, tup scan operation (increase SharedGlobalMemory)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>926</td>
<td>MySQL</td>
<td>Temporary Resource</td>
<td>Out of transaction memory in local data manager, acc scan operation (increase SharedGlobalMemory)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QRY_BATCH_SIZE_TOO_SMALL</td>
<td>MySQL</td>
<td>Application</td>
<td>Batch size for sub scan cannot be smaller than number of fragments.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QRY_CHAR_OPERAND_TRUNCATED</td>
<td>MySQL</td>
<td>Application</td>
<td>Character operand was right truncated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QRY_CHAR_PARAMETER_TRUNCATED</td>
<td>MySQL</td>
<td>Application</td>
<td>Character Parameter was right truncated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QRY_DEFINITION_TOO_LARGE</td>
<td>MySQL</td>
<td>Application</td>
<td>Query definition too large.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QRY_EMPTY_PROJECTION</td>
<td>MySQL</td>
<td>Application</td>
<td>Query has operation with empty projection.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QRY_HAS_ZERO_OPERATIONS</td>
<td>MySQL</td>
<td>Application</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error Code</td>
<td>Error Type</td>
<td>Error Message</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QRY_ILLEGAL_STATE</td>
<td>Application error</td>
<td>Query definition should have at least one operation.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QRY_IN_ERROR_STATE</td>
<td>Application error</td>
<td>Query is in illegal state for this operation.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QRY_MULTIPLE_PARENTS</td>
<td>Application error</td>
<td>A previous query operation failed, which you missed to catch.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QRY_MULTIPLE_SCAN_SORTED</td>
<td>Application error</td>
<td>Multiple 'parents' specified in linkedValues for this operation.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QRY_NEST_NOT_SUPPORTED</td>
<td>Application error</td>
<td>FirstInner/Upper has to be an ancestor or a sibling.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QRY_NUM_OPERAND_RANGE</td>
<td>Application error</td>
<td>Numeric operand out of range.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QRY_OJ_NOT_SUPPORTED</td>
<td>Application error</td>
<td>Outer joined scans not supported by data nodes.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
NDB Error Codes: Single Listing

QRY_OPERAND_ALREADY_BOUND  MySQL error.  **DMEC**
NDB error type.  Application error
Error message.  Can't use same operand value to specify different column values

QRY_OPERAND_HAS_WRONG_TYPE  MySQL error.  **DMEC**
NDB error type.  Application error
Error message.  Incompatible datatype specified in operand argument

QRY_PARAMETER_HAS_WRONG_TYPE  MySQL error.  **DMEC**
NDB error type.  Application error
Error message.  Parameter value has an incompatible datatype

QRY_REQ_ARG_IS_NULL  MySQL error.  **DMEC**
NDB error type.  Application error
Error message.  Required argument is NULL

QRY_RESULT_ROW_ALREADY_DEFINED  MySQL error.  **DMEC**
NDB error type.  Application error
Error message.  Result row already defined for NdbQueryOperation.

QRY_SCAN_ORDER_ALREADY_SET  MySQL error.  **DMEC**
NDB error type.  Application error
Error message.  Index scan order was already set in query definition.

QRY_SEQUENTIAL_SCAN_SORTED  MySQL error.  **DMEC**
NDB error type.  Application error
Error message.  Parallelism cannot be restricted for sorted scans.

QRY_TOO_FEW_KEY_VALUES  MySQL error.  **DMEC**
NDB error type.  Application error
Error message.  All required 'key' values was not specified
NDB Error Classifications

QRY_TOO_MANY_KEY_VALUES
MySQL error.  DMEC
NDB error type.  Application error
Error message.  Too many 'key' or 'bound' values was specified

QRY_UNKNOWN_PARENT
MySQL error.  DMEC
NDB error type.  Application error
Error message.  Unknown 'parent' specified in linkedValue

QRY_UNRELATED_INDEX
MySQL error.  DMEC
NDB error type.  Application error
Error message.  Specified 'index' does not belong to specified 'table'

QRY_WRONG_INDEX_TYPE
MySQL error.  DMEC
NDB error type.  Application error
Error message.  Wrong type of index specified for this operation

QRY_WRONG_OPERATION_TYPE
MySQL error.  DMEC
NDB error type.  Application error
Error message.  This method cannot be invoked on this type of operation (lookup/scan/index scan).

2.4.4 NDB Error Classifications

The following table lists the classification codes used for NDB API errors, and their descriptions. These can also be found in the file /storage/ndb/src/ndbapi/ndberror.cpp (NDB 7.6 and earlier: ndberror.c).

Table 2.82  Classification codes for NDB API errors, with corresponding error status and description.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Classification Code</th>
<th>Error Status</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NE</td>
<td>Success</td>
<td>No error</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AE</td>
<td>Permanent error</td>
<td>Application error</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE</td>
<td>Permanent error</td>
<td>Configuration or application error</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ND</td>
<td>Permanent error</td>
<td>No data found</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CV</td>
<td>Permanent error</td>
<td>Constraint violation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE</td>
<td>Permanent error</td>
<td>Schema error</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OE</td>
<td>Permanent error</td>
<td>Schema object already exists</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classification Code</td>
<td>Error Status</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>--------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UD</td>
<td>Permanent error</td>
<td>User defined error</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IS</td>
<td>Permanent error</td>
<td>Insufficient space</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR</td>
<td>Temporary error</td>
<td>Temporary Resource error</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NR</td>
<td>Temporary error</td>
<td>Node Recovery error</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OL</td>
<td>Temporary error</td>
<td>Overload error</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TO</td>
<td>Temporary error</td>
<td>Timeout expired</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NS</td>
<td>Temporary error</td>
<td>Node shutdown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT</td>
<td>Temporary error</td>
<td>Internal temporary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UR</td>
<td>Unknown result</td>
<td>Unknown result error</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UE</td>
<td>Unknown result</td>
<td>Unknown error code</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IE</td>
<td>Permanent error</td>
<td>Internal error</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NI</td>
<td>Permanent error</td>
<td>Function not implemented</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DMEC</td>
<td>Default MySQL error code</td>
<td>Used for NDB errors that are not otherwise mapped to MySQL error codes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In NDB 7.6 and later, you can also obtain the descriptions for the classification codes from the `error_classification` column of the `ndbinfo.error_messages` table.

### 2.5 NDB API Examples

This section provides code examples illustrating how to accomplish some basic tasks using the NDB API.

All of these examples can be compiled and run as provided, and produce sample output to demonstrate their effects.

**Note**

For an NDB API program to connect to the cluster, the cluster configuration file must have at least one `[api]` section that is not assigned to an SQL node and that can be accessed from the host where the NDB API application runs. You can also use an unassigned `[mysqld]` section for this purpose, although we recommend that you use `[mysqld]` sections for SQL nodes and `[api]` sections for NDB client programs. See NDB Cluster Configuration Files, and especially Defining SQL and Other API Nodes in an NDB Cluster, for more information.

### 2.5.1 Basic NDB API Examples

The next few sections contain the sources for a set of C++ programming examples demonstrating the basics of connecting to an NDB Cluster, inserting data into a table, reading data from a table, and deleting data from a table.

#### 2.5.1.1 NDB API Basic Connection Example

This example, which can also be found in `storage/ndb/ndbapi-examples/ndbapi_basic/ndbapi_basic_connect.cpp`, demonstrates the use of `Ndb_cluster_connection` to connect to an NDB management server using a given connection string. On success, it obtains and prints out some
Basic NDB API Examples

information about the cluster. If it is unable to connect to the management or to the data nodes, it prints an appropriate error and exits.

```cpp
#include <iostream>
#include <cstdlib>
#include <NdbApi.hpp>
namespace {
  inline void test_connection(const Ndb_cluster_connection &connection) {
    std::cout << *("Connected to: " << connection.get_system_name() 
              	" on port: " << connection.get_connected_port()  
              	" active NDBDs: " << connection.get_active_ndb_objects()  
              	" std::endl;
  }
}

int main(int argc, char **argv) {
  if (argc != 2) {
    std::cout << 
    std::endl;
    return EXIT_FAILURE;
  }
  const char *connectstring = argv[1];
  ndb_init();
  Ndb_cluster_connection connection(connectstring);
  if (connection.connect() != 0) {
    std::cout << 
    std::endl;
    return EXIT_FAILURE;
  }
  if (connection.wait_until_ready(30, 0) != 0) {
    std::cout << 
    std::endl;
    return EXIT_FAILURE;
  }
  // Let's verify connection
  test_connection(connection);
  ndb_end(0);
  return EXIT_SUCCESS;
}
```

2.5.1.2 NDB API Basic Insertion Example

Prior to running this example, start a `mysql` client session on an SQL node connected to the cluster and execute the following statements to create the database and table used by the example:

```sql
mysql> CREATE DATABASE ndbapi_examples;
mysql> USE ndbapi_examples;
mysql> CREATE TABLE basic (
> ATTR1 INT NOT NULL PRIMARY KEY,
> ATTR2 INT NOT NULL
> } ENGINE=NDB;

After running the example, you can check the table using `SELECT * FROM basic` in the `mysql` client, or by running the example read program (see Section 2.5.1.3, “NDB API Basic Reading Example”).

You can also find the source code for this example in the file `storage/ndb/ndbapi-examples/ndbapi_basic/ndbapi_basic_insert.cpp`.

```cpp
#include <iostream>
#include <cstdlib>
#include <string>
#include <NdbApi.hpp>

class BasicInsert
{
  public:
    BasicInsert(const char *connectstring)
      : m_connection(connectstring), m_ndb(&m_connection, "ndbapi_examples") {}

    bool init();
    bool do_insert(long long, long long);

  private:
    Ndb_cluster_connection m_connection;
    Ndb m_ndb;

    inline bool on_error(const struct NdbError &error,
                          const std::string &explanation)
    {
      // prints error in format:
      // ERROR <NdbErrorCode>: <NdbError message>
      // explanation what went wrong on higher level (in the example code)
      std::cout << "ERROR " << error.code << ": " << error.message << std::endl;
      std::cout << explanation << std::endl;
      return false;
    }

  }

int main(int argc, char **argv)
{
  if (argc != 4)
  {
    std::cout << "Usage: " << std::endl;
    return EXIT_FAILURE;
  }

  const char *connectstring = argv[1];
  const long long key = std::strtoll(argv[2], nullptr, 10);
  const long long value = std::strtoll(argv[3], nullptr, 10);

  ndb_init();
  {
    BasicInsert example(connectstring);
    if (!example.init()) return EXIT_FAILURE;

    // Let's verify inserts
    if (example.do_insert(key, value))
    {
      std::cout << "Done, check your database:
      SELECT * FROM ndbapi_examples.basic;\n"
                 << "or run the example: ndb_ndbapi_basic_read"
                  << std::endl;
    }
  }
  return EXIT_SUCCESS;
}
```
Basic NDB API Examples

bool BasicInsert::do_insert(long long key, long long value)
{
    const NdbDictionary::Dictionary *dict = m_ndb.getDictionary();
    const NdbDictionary::Table *table = dict->getTable("basic");

    if (table == nullptr)
        return on_error(dict->getNdbError(),
                      "Failed to access 'ndbapi_examples.basic'");

    // The insert will be performed within single transaction
    NdbTransaction *transaction = m_ndb.startTransaction(table);
    if (transaction == nullptr)
        return on_error(m_ndb.getNdbError(), "Failed to start transaction");

    NdbOperation *operation = transaction->getNdbOperation(table);
    if (operation == nullptr)
        return on_error(transaction->getNdbError(),
                        "Failed to start insert operation");

    operation->insertTuple();
    operation->equal("ATTR1", key);
    operation->setValue("ATTR2", value);

    if (transaction->execute(NdbTransaction::Commit) != 0)
        return on_error(transaction->getNdbError(),
                        "Failed to execute transaction");

    m_ndb.closeTransaction(transaction);
    return true;
}

bool BasicInsert::init()
{
    if (m_connection.connect() != 0)
    {
        std::cout << "Cannot connect to cluster management server" << std::endl;
        return false;
    }

    if (m_connection.wait_until_ready(30, 0) != 0)
    {
        std::cout << "Cluster was not ready within 30 secs" << std::endl;
        return false;
    }

    if (m_ndb.init() != 0)
        return on_error(m_ndb.getNdbError(), "Failed to initialize ndb object");

    return true;
}

2.5.1.3 NDB API Basic Reading Example

This example illustrates basic retrieval of one or more rows from an NDB table using the NdbRecord interface and an NdbScanOperation. We assume that you have already created and populated the basic table, perhaps using the row insertion example shown previously (see Section 2.5.1.2, "NDB API Basic Insertion Example").
#include <iostream>
#include <cstdlib>
#include <string>
#include <iterator>
#include <NdbApi.hpp>

class BasicRead
{
    public:
        BasicRead(const char *connectstring)
            : m_connection(connectstring), m_ndb(&m_connection, "ndbapi_examples") {}

        bool init();
        bool do_read();

    private:
        Ndb_cluster_connection m_connection;
        Ndb m_ndb;

        struct BasicRow
        {
            int attr1, attr2;
        };

        inline bool on_error(const struct NdbError &error,
            const std::string &explanation)
        {
            // prints error in format:
            // ERROR <NdbErrorCode>: <NdbError message>
            //   explanation what went wrong on higher level (in the example code)
            std::cout << "ERROR " << error.code << ": " << error.message << std::endl;
            std::cout << explanation << std::endl;
            return false;
        }
};

int main(int argc, char **argv)
{
    if (argc != 2)
    {
        std::cout << "Usage: ndb_ndbapi_basic_read <connectstring>" << std::endl;
        return EXIT_FAILURE;
    }
    const char *connectstring = argv[1];

    ndb_init();
    {
        BasicRead example(connectstring);
        if (!example.init()) return EXIT_FAILURE;

        // Let's verify reads
        if (!example.do_read()) return EXIT_FAILURE;
    }
    ndb_end(0);
    return EXIT_SUCCESS;
}

bool BasicRead::do_read()
{
    NdbDictionary::Dictionary *dict = m_ndb.getDictionary();
    const NdbDictionary::Table *table = dict->getTable("basic");
    if (table == nullptr) return false;
    // ...
Basic NDB API Examples

```cpp
return on_error(dict->getNdbError(),
    "Cannot access table 'ndbapi_examples.basic'");

// Prepare record specification,
// this will allow us later to access rows in the table
// using our structure BasicRow
NdbRecord* record;
NdbDictionary::RecordSpecification record_spec[] = {
    {table->getColumn("ATTR1"), offsetof(BasicRow, attr1), 0, 0, 0},
    {table->getColumn("ATTR2"), offsetof(BasicRow, attr2), 0, 0, 0}
};
record = dict->createRecord(table,
    record_spec,
    std::size(record_spec),
    sizeof(record_spec[0]));
if (record == nullptr)
    return on_error(dict->getNdbError(), "Failed to create record");

// All reads will be performed within single transaction
NdbTransaction *transaction = m_ndb.startTransaction(table);
if (transaction == nullptr)
    return on_error(m_ndb.getNdbError(), "Failed to start transaction");

// Note the usage of NdbScanOperation instead of regular NdbOperation
NdbScanOperation *operation = transaction->scanTable(record);
if (operation == nullptr)
    return on_error(transaction->getNdbError(),
        "Failed to start scanTable operation");

// Note the usage of NoCommit flag, as we are only reading the tuples
if (transaction->execute(NdbTransaction::NoCommit) != 0)
    return on_error(transaction->getNdbError(),
        "Failed to execute transaction");

const BasicRow *row_ptr;
int rc;
std::cout << "ATTR1" << "\t" << "ATTR2" << std::endl;
// Loop over all read results to print them
while ((rc = operation->nextResult(reinterpret_cast<const char **>(&row_ptr),
    true, false)) == 0)
    std::cout << row_ptr->attr1 << "\t" << row_ptr->attr2 << std::endl;
if (rc == -1)
    return on_error(transaction->getNdbError(), "Failed to read tuple");

operation->close();
m_ndb.closeTransaction(transaction);
dict->releaseRecord(record);
return true;
}

bool BasicRead::init()
{
    if (m_connection.connect() != 0)
    {
        std::cout << "Cannot connect to cluster management server" << std::endl;
        return false;
    }

    if (m_connection.wait_until_ready(30, 0) != 0)
    {
        std::cout << "Cluster was not ready within 30 secs" << std::endl;
        return false;
    }

    return true;
}
if (m_ndb.init() != 0)
    return on_error(m_ndb.getNdbError(), "Failed to initialize ndb object");

return true;
}

2.5.1.4 NDB API Basic Delete Example

This example shows deleting a row from a table already created and populated previously (see Section 2.5.1.2, “NDB API Basic Insertion Example”). It performs the deletion using a single NdbOperation within a transaction, and handles errors using NdbError.

You can verify afterwards that the row was deleted by running the read example (Section 2.5.1.3, “NDB API Basic Reading Example”), or by executing SELECT * FROM basic in the mysql client.

The source code for this example can also be found in the file storage/ndb/ndbapi-examples/ndbapi_basic/ndbapi_basic_delete.cpp.

#include <iostream>
#include <cstdlib>
#include <string>
#include <NdbApi.hpp>

class BasicDelete
{
public:
    BasicDelete(const char * connectstring)
    : m_connection(connectstring), m_ndb(&m_connection, "ndbapi_examples") {}

    bool init();
    bool do_delete(long long);

private:
    Ndb_cluster_connection m_connection;
    Ndb m_ndb;

    inline bool on_error(const struct NdbError &error,
        const std::string &explanation)
    {
        // prints error in format:
        // ERROR <NdbErrorCode>: <NdbError message>
        // explanation what went wrong on higher level (in the example code)
        std::cout << "ERROR " << error.code << " " << error.message << std::endl;
        std::cout << explanation << std::endl;
        return false;
    }
};

int main(int argc, char **argv)
{  
    if (argc != 3)
        
        std::cout << "Usage: ndb_ndbapi_basic_delete <connectstring> <key: int>" << std::endl;
        return EXIT_FAILURE;
    
    const char *connectstring = argv[1];
    const long long key = std::strtoll(argv[2], nullptr, 10);

    ndb_init();
    
    BasicDelete example(connectstring);
    if (!example.init()) return EXIT_FAILURE;
// Let's verify delete
if (example.do_delete(key))
    std::cout << "Done, check your database:
    " << "SELECT * FROM ndbapi_examples.basic;
    " << "or run the example: ndb_ndbapi_basic_read" " std::endl;
else return EXIT_FAILURE;
}
ndb_end(0);
return EXIT_SUCCESS;
}

bool BasicDelete::do_delete(long long key)
{
    const NdbDictionary::Dictionary *dict = m_ndb.getDictionary();
    const NdbDictionary::Table *table = dict->getTable("basic");

    if (table == nullptr)
        return on_error(dict->getNdbError(),
            "Failed to access 'ndbapi_examples.basic'");

    // The delete operation will be performed within single transaction
    NdbTransaction *transaction = m_ndb.startTransaction(table);
    if(transaction == nullptr)
        return on_error(m_ndb.getNdbError(), "Failed to start transaction");

    NdbOperation *operation = transaction->getNdbOperation(table);
    if(operation == nullptr)
        return on_error(transaction->getNdbError(),
            "Failed to start delete operation");

    operation->deleteTuple();
    operation->equal("ATTR1", key);

    if (transaction->execute(NdbTransaction::Commit) != 0)
        return on_error(transaction->getNdbError(),
            "Failed to execute transaction");

    m_ndb.closeTransaction(transaction);

    return true;
}

bool BasicDelete::init()
{
    if (m_connection.connect() != 0)
    {
        std::cout << "Cannot connect to cluster management server" << std::endl;
        return false;
    }

    if (m_connection.wait_until_ready(30, 0) != 0)
    {
        std::cout << "Cluster was not ready within 30 secs" << std::endl;
        return false;
    }

    if (m_ndb.init() != 0)
        return on_error(m_ndb.getNdbError(), "Failed to initialize ndb object");

    return true;
}
This example illustrates the use of synchronous transactions in the NDB API. It first creates a database `ndb_examples` and a table `api_simple` (if these objects do not already exist) using the MySQL C API with an SQL node, then performs a series of basic data operations (insert, update, read, and select) on this table using the NDB API.

The compiled program takes two arguments:

1. The path to a MySQL socket file (`mysqld --socket` option)
2. An NDB Cluster connection string (see NDB Cluster Connection Strings)

The correct output from this program is as follows:

```
ATTR1  ATTR2
0      10
1      1
2      12
Detected that deleted tuple doesn't exist!
4      14
5      5
6      16
7      7
8      18
9      9
```

The source code for this example can be found in `storage/ndb/ndbapi-examples/ndbapi_simple/ndbapi_simple.cpp` in the NDB Cluster source tree, and is reproduced here:

```c++
/*
 * ndbapi_simple.cpp: Using synchronous transactions in NDB API
 * 
 * Correct output from this program is:
 * 
 * ATTR1  ATTR2
 * 0      10
 * 1      1
 * 2      12
 * Detected that deleted tuple doesn't exist!
 * 4      14
 * 5      5
 * 6      16
 * 7      7
 * 8      18
 * 9      9
 */
#include <mysql.h>
#include <mysqld_error.h>
#include <NdbApi.hpp>
// Used for cout
#include <stdio.h>
#include <iostream>

static void run_application(MYSQL &, Ndb_cluster_connection &);

#define PRINT_ERROR(code,msg) \
std::cout << "Error in " << __FILE__ << ", line: " << __LINE__ \ 
<< ", code: " << code \
<< ", msg: " << msg << "." << std::endl
#define MYSQLERROR(mysql) { \
PRINT_ERROR(mysql_errno(&mysql),mysql_error(&mysql)); \
exit(-1); }
#define APIERROR(error) { \
PRINT_ERROR(error.code,error.message); \
exit(-1); }
```
int main(int argc, char** argv)
{
    if (argc != 3)
    {
        std::cout << "Arguments are <socket mysqld> <connect_string cluster>.
        exit(-1);
    }
    // ndb_init must be called first
    ndb_init();
    // connect to mysql server and cluster and run application
    
    char * mysqld_sock = argv[1];
    const char *connection_string = argv[2];
    // Object representing the cluster
    Ndb_cluster_connection cluster_connection(connection_string);
    // Connect to cluster management server (ndb_mgmd)
    if (cluster_connection.connect(4 /* retries */, 5 /* delay between retries */, 1 /* verbose */))
    {
        std::cout << "Cluster management server was not ready within 30 secs.
        exit(-1);
    }
    // Optionally connect and wait for the storage nodes (ndbd's)
    if (cluster_connection.wait_until_ready(30, 0) < 0)
    {
        std::cout << "Cluster was not ready within 30 secs.
        exit(-1);
    }
    // connect to mysql server
    MYSQL mysql;
    if ( !mysql_init(&mysql) )
    {
        std::cout << "mysql_init failed"
        exit(-1);
    }
    if ( !mysql_real_connect(&mysql, "localhost", "root", "", ", mysqld_sock, 0) )
        MYSQLERROR(mysql);
    // run the application code
    run_application(mysql, cluster_connection);
    mysql_close(&mysql);
}
ndb_end(0);
return 0;
}
static void create_table(MYSQL &);
static void do_insert(Ndb &);
static void do_update(Ndb &);
static void do_delete(Ndb &);
static void do_read(Ndb &);
static void run_application(MYSQL &mysql,
                            Ndb_cluster_connection &cluster_connection)
{
    /* Connect to database via mysql-c  */
    mysql_query(&mysql, "CREATE DATABASE ndb_examples");
if (mysql_query(&mysql, "USE ndb_examples") != 0) MYSQLERROR(mysql);
create_table(mysql);

/********************************************
* Connect to database via NDB API          *
********************************************/
// Object representing the database
Ndb myNdb( &cluster_connection, "ndb_examples" );
if (myNdb.init()) APIERROR(myNdb.getNdbError());

/*
* Do different operations on database
*/
do_insert(myNdb);
do_update(myNdb);
do_delete(myNdb);
do_read(myNdb);

/*********************************************************
* Create a table named api_simple if it does not exist *
*********************************************************/
static void create_table(MYSQL &mysql)
{
  while (mysql_query(&mysql,
"CREATE TABLE" 
"api_simple" 
"  (ATTR1 INT UNSIGNED NOT NULL PRIMARY KEY," 
"  ATTR2 INT UNSIGNED NOT NULL)" 
"ENGINE=NDB")
  {if (mysql_errno(&mysql) == ER_TABLE_EXISTS_ERROR)
    std::cout << "NDB Cluster already has example table: api_simple. " 
<< "Dropping it..." << std::endl;
    mysql_query(&mysql, "DROP TABLE api_simple");
  } else MYSQLERROR(mysql); 
}

/**************************************************************************
* Using 5 transactions, insert 10 tuples in table: (0,0),(1,1),...,(9,9) *
**************************************************************************/
static void do_insert(Ndb &myNdb)
{
const NdbDictionary::Dictionary* myDict= myNdb.getDictionary();
const NdbDictionary::Table *myTable= myDict->getTable("api_simple");
if (myTable == NULL)
APIERROR(myDict->getNdbError());
for (int i = 0; i < 5; i++)
{NdbTransaction *myTransaction= myNdb.startTransaction();
if (myTransaction == NULL) APIERROR(myNdb.getNdbError());
NdbOperation *myOperation= myTransaction->getNdbOperation(myTable);
if (myOperation == NULL) APIERROR(myTransaction->getNdbError());
  myOperation->insertTuple();
  myOperation->equal("ATTR1", i);
  myOperation->setValue("ATTR2", i);
  myOperation= myTransaction->getNdbOperation(myTable);
if (myOperation == NULL) APIERROR(myTransaction->getNdbError());
  myOperation->insertTuple();
}
NDB API Example Using Synchronous Transactions

myOperation->equal("ATTR1", i+5);
myOperation->setValue("ATTR2", i+5);

if (myTransaction->execute(NdbTransaction::Commit) == -1)
    APIERROR(myTransaction->getNdbError());

myNdb.closeTransaction(myTransaction);
}
}

/***************************************************************************/
/* Update the second attribute in half of the tuples (adding 10) */
/***************************************************************************/
static void do_update(Ndb &myNdb)
{
    const NdbDictionary::Dictionary* myDict= myNdb.getDictionary();
    const NdbDictionary::Table *myTable= myDict->getTable("api_simple");

    if (myTable == NULL)
        APIERROR(myDict->getNdbError());

    for (int i = 0; i < 10; i+=2) {
        NdbTransaction *myTransaction= myNdb.startTransaction();
        if (myTransaction == NULL) APIERROR(myNdb.getNdbError());

        NdbOperation *myOperation= myTransaction->getNdbOperation(myTable);
        if (myOperation == NULL) APIERROR(myTransaction->getNdbError());

        myOperation->updateTuple();
        myOperation->equal( "ATTR1", i );
        myOperation->setValue( "ATTR2", i+10);

        if (myTransaction->execute(NdbTransaction::Commit) == -1)
            APIERROR(myTransaction->getNdbError());

        myNdb.closeTransaction(myTransaction);
    }
}

/***************************************************************************/
/* Delete one tuple (the one with primary key 3) */
/***************************************************************************/
static void do_delete(Ndb &myNdb)
{
    const NdbDictionary::Dictionary* myDict= myNdb.getDictionary();
    const NdbDictionary::Table *myTable= myDict->getTable("api_simple");

    if (myTable == NULL)
        APIERROR(myDict->getNdbError());

    NdbTransaction *myTransaction= myNdb.startTransaction();
    if (myTransaction == NULL) APIERROR(myNdb.getNdbError());

    NdbOperation *myOperation= myTransaction->getNdbOperation(myTable);
    if (myOperation == NULL) APIERROR(myTransaction->getNdbError());

    myOperation->deleteTuple();
    myOperation->equal( "ATTR1", 3 );

    if (myTransaction->execute(NdbTransaction::Commit) == -1)
        APIERROR(myTransaction->getNdbError());

    myNdb.closeTransaction(myTransaction);
}

/***************************************************************************/
/* Read and print all tuples */
2.5.3 NDB API Example Using Synchronous Transactions and Multiple Clusters

This example demonstrates synchronous transactions and connecting to multiple clusters in a single NDB API application.

The source code for this program may be found in the NDB Cluster source tree, in the file `storage/ndb/ndbapi-examples/ndbapi_simple_dual/main.cpp`.

Note

The example file was formerly named `ndbapi_simple_dual.cpp`.

```c
static void do_read(Ndb &myNdb) {
    const NdbDictionary::Dictionary* myDict= myNdb.getDictionary();
    const NdbDictionary::Table *myTable= myDict->getTable("api_simple");
    if (myTable == NULL)
        APIERROR(myDict->getNdbError());
    std::cout << "ATTR1 ATTR2" << std::endl;
    for (int i = 0; i < 10; i++) {
        NdbTransaction *myTransaction= myNdb.startTransaction();
        if (myTransaction == NULL) APIERROR(myNdb.getNdbError());
        NdbOperation *myOperation= myTransaction->getNdbOperation(myTable);
        if (myOperation == NULL) APIERROR(myTransaction->getNdbError());
        myOperation->readTuple(NdbOperation::LM_Read);
        myOperation->equal("ATTR1", i);
        NdbRecAttr *myRecAttr= myOperation->getValue("ATTR2", NULL);
        if (myRecAttr == NULL) APIERROR(myTransaction->getNdbError());
        if (myTransaction->execute( NdbTransaction::Commit ) == -1)
            APIERROR(myTransaction->getNdbError());
        if (myTransaction->getNdbError().classification == NdbError::NoDataFound)
            if (i == 3)
                std::cout << "Detected that deleted tuple doesn't exist!" << std::endl;
            else
                APIERROR(myTransaction->getNdbError());
        if (i != 3) {
            printf(" %2d    %2d
", i, myRecAttr->u_32_value());
        }
        myNdb.closeTransaction(myTransaction);
    }
}
```
NDB API Example Using Synchronous Transactions and Multiple Clusters

```cpp
*  5   5
*  6  16
*  7   7
*  8  18
*  9   9
* ATTR1 ATTR2
*  0  10
*  1   1
*  2  12
* Detected that deleted tuple doesn't exist!
*  4  14
*  5   5
*  6  16
*  7   7
*  8  18
*  9   9
*
*/

#ifdef _WIN32
#include <winsock2.h>
#endif
#include <mysql.h>
#include <NdbApi.hpp>
#include <stdlib.h>
// Used for cout
#include <stdio.h>
#include <iostream>

static void run_application(MYSQL &, Ndb_cluster_connection &, const char* table, const char* db);

#define PRINT_ERROR(code,msg) \
    std::cout << "Error in" << __FILE__ << ", line: " << __LINE__ \
             << ", code: " << code \
             << ", msg: " << msg << "." << std::endl
#define MYSQLERROR(mysql) { \
    PRINT_ERROR(mysql_errno(&mysql),mysql_error(&mysql)); \
    exit(-1); }
#define APIERROR(error) { \
    PRINT_ERROR(error.code,error.message); \
    exit(-1); }

int main(int argc, char** argv)
{
    if (argc != 5)
    {
        std::cout << "Arguments are <socket mysqld1> <connect_string cluster 1> <socket mysqld2> <connect_string cluster 2>.
        exit(-1);
    }
    // ndb_init must be called first
    ndb_init();
    {
        char * mysqld1_sock = argv[1];
        const char *connectstring1 = argv[2];
        char * mysqld2_sock = argv[3];
        const char *connectstring2 = argv[4];

        // Object representing the cluster 1
        Ndb_cluster_connection cluster1_connection(connectstring1);
        MYSQL mysql1;
        // Object representing the cluster 2
        Ndb_cluster_connection cluster2_connection(connectstring2);
        MYSQL mysql2;

        // connect to mysql server and cluster 1 and run application
        // Connect to cluster 1 management server (ndb_mgmd)
        if (cluster1_connection.connect(4 /* retries */),
```
5 /* delay between retries */,
1 /* verbose */)
{
    std::cout << "Cluster 1 management server was not ready within 30 secs.\n";
    exit(-1);
}
// Optionally connect and wait for the storage nodes (ndbd's)
if (cluster1_connection.wait_until_ready(30, 0) < 0)
{
    std::cout << "Cluster 1 was not ready within 30 secs.\n";
    exit(-1);
}
// connect to mysql server in cluster 1
if ( !mysql_init(&mysql1) )
{
    std::cout << "mysql_init failed\n";
    exit(-1);
}
if ( !mysql_real_connect(&mysql1, "localhost", "root", "", "
0, mysqld1_sock, 0) )
    MYSQLERROR(mysql1);

// Connect to cluster management server (ndb_mgmd)
if (cluster2_connection.connect(4 /* retries */,
5 /* delay between retries */,
1 /* verbose */))
{
    std::cout << "Cluster 2 management server was not ready within 30 secs.\n";
    exit(-1);
}
// Optionally connect and wait for the storage nodes (ndbd's)
if (cluster2_connection.wait_until_ready(30, 0) < 0)
{
    std::cout << "Cluster 2 was not ready within 30 secs.\n";
    exit(-1);
}
// connect to mysql server in cluster 2
if ( !mysql_init(&mysql2) )
{
    std::cout << "mysql_init failed\n";
    exit(-1);
}
if ( !mysql_real_connect(&mysql2, "localhost", "root", "", "
0, mysqld2_sock, 0) )
    MYSQLERROR(mysql2);

// run the application code
run_application(mysql1, cluster1_connection, "api_simple_dual_1", "ndb_examples");
run_application(mysql2, cluster2_connection, "api_simple_dual_2", "ndb_examples");

// Note: all connections must have been destroyed before calling ndb_end()
ndb_end();
return 0;
}

static void create_table(MYSQL &, const char* table);
static void do_insert(Ndb &, const char* table);
static void do_update(Ndb &, const char* table);
static void do_delete(Ndb &, const char* table);
static void do_read(Ndb &, const char* table);
static void drop_table(MYSQL &, const char* table);

static void run_application(MYSQL &mysql,
    Ndb_cluster_connection &cluster_connection,
    const char* table,
const char* db) {
    /******************************************************************************
    * Connect to database via mysql-c                                         *
    *                                                                        *
    char db_stmt[256];
    sphprintf(db_stmt, "CREATE DATABASE %s
", db);
    sphprintf(db_stmt, "USE %s", db);
    if (mysql_query(&mysql, db_stmt) != 0) MYSQLERROR(mysql);
    create_table(mysql, table);
    /******************************************************************************
    * Connect to database via NdbApi                                       *
    *                                                                        /
    // Object representing the database
    Ndb myNdb( &cluster_connection, db );
    if (myNdb.init()) APIERROR(myNdb.getNdbError());
    /******************************************************************************
    * Do different operations on database                                  *
    *                                                                        /
    do_insert(myNdb, table);
    do_update(myNdb, table);
    do_delete(myNdb, table);
    do_read(myNdb, table);
    /******************************************************************************
    * Drop the table                                                        *
    *                                                                        /
    drop_table(mysql, table);
    }
    /******************************************************************************
    * Create a table named by table if it does not exist                    *
    *                                                                        *
    static void create_table(MYSQL &mysql, const char* table) {
        char create_stmt[256];
        sphprintf(create_stmt, "CREATE TABLE %s
        (ATTR1 INT UNSIGNED NOT NULL PRIMARY KEY,
        ATTR2 INT UNSIGNED NOT NULL)
        ENGINE=NDB", table);
        if (mysql_query(&mysql, create_stmt)) MYSQLERROR(mysql);
    }
    /******************************************************************************
    * Using 5 transactions, insert 10 tuples in table: (0,0),(1,1),...,(9,9) *
    *                                                                        *
    static void do_insert(Ndb &myNdb, const char* table) {
        const NdbDictionary::Dictionary* myDict= myNdb.getDictionary();
        const NdbDictionary::Table *myTable= myDict->getTable(table);
        if (myTable == NULL) APIERROR(myDict->getNdbError());
        for (int i = 0; i < 5; i++) {
            NdbTransaction *myTransaction= myNdb.startTransaction();
            if (myTransaction == NULL) APIERROR(myNdb.getNdbError());
            NdbOperation *myOperation= myTransaction->getNdbOperation(myTable);
            if (myOperation == NULL) APIERROR(myTransaction->getNdbError());
            myOperation->insertTuple();
        }
    }
myOperation->equal("ATTR1", i);
myOperation->setValue("ATTR2", i);

myOperation= myTransaction->getNdbOperation(myTable);
if (myOperation == NULL) APIERROR(myTransaction->getNdbError());

myOperation->insertTuple();
myOperation->equal("ATTR1", i+5);
myOperation->setValue("ATTR2", i+5);

if (myTransaction->execute( NdbTransaction::Commit ) == -1)
    APIERROR(myTransaction->getNdbError());

myNdb.closeTransaction(myTransaction);}
}

/***************************************************************************/
/* Update the second attribute in half of the tuples (adding 10) */
/***************************************************************************/
static void do_update(Ndb &myNdb, const char* table)
{
    const NdbDictionary::Dictionary* myDict= myNdb.getDictionary();
    const NdbDictionary::Table *myTable= myDict->getTable(table);
    if (myTable == NULL)
       APIERROR(myDict->getNdbError());
    for (int i = 0; i < 10; i+=2) {
        NdbTransaction *myTransaction= myNdb.startTransaction();
        if (myTransaction == NULL) APIERROR(myNdb.getNdbError());
        NdbOperation *myOperation= myTransaction->getNdbOperation(myTable);
        if (myOperation == NULL) APIERROR(myTransaction->getNdbError());

        myOperation->updateTuple();
        myOperation->equal( "ATTR1", i );
        myOperation->setValue( "ATTR2", i+10);

        if( myTransaction->execute( NdbTransaction::Commit ) == -1 )
            APIERROR(myTransaction->getNdbError());

        myNdb.closeTransaction(myTransaction);
    }
}

/***************************************************************************/
/* Delete one tuple (the one with primary key 3) */
/***************************************************************************/
static void do_delete(Ndb &myNdb, const char* table)
{
    const NdbDictionary::Dictionary* myDict= myNdb.getDictionary();
    const NdbDictionary::Table *myTable= myDict->getTable(table);
    if (myTable == NULL)
       APIERROR(myDict->getNdbError());

    NdbTransaction *myTransaction= myNdb.startTransaction();
    if (myTransaction == NULL) APIERROR(myNdb.getNdbError());
    NdbOperation *myOperation= myTransaction->getNdbOperation(myTable);
    if (myOperation == NULL) APIERROR(myTransaction->getNdbError());

    myOperation->deleteTuple();
    myOperation->equal( "ATTR1", 3 );

    if (myTransaction->execute(NdbTransaction::Commit) == -1)
NDB API Example: Handling Errors and Retrying Transactions

```cpp
APIERROR(myTransaction->getNdbError());

myNdb.closeTransaction(myTransaction);
}

/************************************
* Read and print all tuples *
************************************/
static void do_read(Ndb &myNdb, const char* table)
{
    const NdbDictionary::Dictionary* myDict= myNdb.getDictionary();
    const NdbDictionary::Table *myTable= myDict->getTable(table);

    if (myTable == NULL)
        APIERROR(myDict->getNdbError());

    std::cout << "ATTR1 ATTR2" << std::endl;

    for (int i = 0; i < 10; i++) {
        NdbTransaction *myTransaction= myNdb.startTransaction();
        if (myTransaction == NULL) APIERROR(myNdb.getNdbError());

        NdbOperation *myOperation= myTransaction->getNdbOperation(myTable);
        if (myOperation == NULL) APIERROR(myTransaction->getNdbError());

        myOperation->readTuple(NdbOperation::LM_Read);
        myOperation->equal("ATTR1", i);

        NdbRecAttr *myRecAttr= myOperation->getValue("ATTR2", NULL);
        if (myRecAttr == NULL) APIERROR(myTransaction->getNdbError());

        if(myTransaction->execute( NdbTransaction::Commit ) == -1)
        {
            if (i == 3) {
                std::cout << "Detected that deleted tuple doesn't exist!" << std::endl;
            } else {
                APIERROR(myTransaction->getNdbError());
            }
        } else {
            if (i != 3) {
                printf(" %2d    %2d\n", i, myRecAttr->u_32_value());
            }
        }

        myNdb.closeTransaction(myTransaction);
    }
}

/************************************
* Drop table after usage *
************************************/
static void drop_table(MYSQL &mysql, const char* table)
{
    char drop_stmt[75];
    sprintf(drop_stmt, "DROP TABLE %s", table);
    if (mysql_query(&mysql,drop_stmt))
        MYSQLERROR(mysql);
}
```

Prior to NDB 8.0, this program could not be run more than once in succession during the same session (Bug #27009386).

2.5.4 NDB API Example: Handling Errors and Retrying Transactions

This program demonstrates handling errors and retrying failed transactions using the NDB API.
The source code for this example can be found in `storage/ndb/ndbapi-examples/ndbapi_retries/ndbapi_retries.cpp` in the NDB Cluster source tree.

There are many ways to program using the NDB API. In this example, we perform two inserts in the same transaction using `NdbTransaction::execute(NoCommit)`.

In NDB API applications, there are two types of failures to be taken into account:

1. **Transaction failures**: If nonpermanent, these can be handled by re-executing the transaction.
2. **Application errors**: These are indicated by `APIERROR`; they must be handled by the application programmer.

```cpp
#include <mysql.h>
#include <mysqld_error.h>
#include <NdbApi.hpp>

#include <iostream>
#include <unistd.h>

#define TIME_TO_SLEEP_BETWEEN_TRANSACTION_RETRIES 1

#define PRINT_ERROR(code, msg) 
  std::cout << "Error in " << __FILE__ << ", line: " << __LINE__ << ", code: " << code << ", msg: " << msg << "." << std::endl

#define MYSQLERROR(mysql) { 
  PRINT_ERROR(mysql_errno(&mysql), mysql_error(&mysql)); 
  exit(-1); }

#define APIERROR(error) 
  { std::cout << "API ERROR: " << error.code << " " << error.message 
    << std::endl 
    << " Status: " << error.status 
    << ", Classification: " << error.classification 
    << " File: " << __FILE__ 
    << " Line: " << __LINE__ << "); " << std::endl; 
}

#define TRANSERROR(ndbTransaction) 
  { NdbError error = ndbTransaction->getNdbError(); 
    std::cout << "TRANS ERROR: " << error.code << " " << error.message 
      << std::endl 
    << " Status: " << error.status 
    << ", Classification: " << error.classification 
    << std::endl; 
```
NDB API Example: Handling Errors and Retrying Transactions

```cpp
void printTransactionError(NdbTransaction *ndbTransaction) {
    const NdbOperation *ndbOp = NULL;
    int i = 0;
    /****************************************************************
    * Print NdbError object of every operations in the transaction *
    ****************************************************************/
    while ((ndbOp = ndbTransaction->getNextCompletedOperation(ndbOp)) != NULL) {
        NdbError error = ndbOp->getNdbError();
        std::cout << "           OPERATION " << i+1 << ":
           Status: " << error.status << 
           Classification: " << error.classification << std::endl;
        i++;
    }
}

//  Example insert
//  @param myNdb          Ndb object representing NDB Cluster
//  @param myTransaction  NdbTransaction used for transaction
//  @param myTable        Table to insert into
//  @param error          NdbError object returned in case of errors
//  @return -1 in case of failures, 0 otherwise
//
int insert(int transactionId, NdbTransaction* myTransaction,
            const NdbDictionary::Table *myTable) {
    NdbOperation  *myOperation;          // For other operations
    myOperation = myTransaction->getNdbOperation(myTable);
    if (myOperation == NULL) return -1;
    if (myOperation->insertTuple() ||
        myOperation->equal("ATTR1", transactionId) ||
        myOperation->setValue("ATTR2", transactionId)) {
        APIERROR(myOperation->getNdbError());
        exit(-1);
    }
    return myTransaction->execute(NdbTransaction::NoCommit);
}

//  Execute function which re-executes (tries 10 times) the transaction
//  if there are temporary errors (e.g. the NDB Cluster is overloaded).
//  @return -1 failure, 1 success
//
int executeInsertTransaction(int transactionId, Ndb* myNdb,
                              const NdbDictionary::Table *myTable) {
    int result = 0;                       // No result yet
    int noOfRetriesLeft = 10;
    NdbTransaction  *myTransaction;         // For other transactions
    NdbError ndberror;
    while (noOfRetriesLeft > 0 && !result) {
        /****************************************************************
        * Start and execute transaction *
        ****************************************************************
        myTransaction = myNdb->startTransaction();
        myTransaction = myTransaction->setTransactionName(new NdbObjectInfo(transactionId));
        myTransaction->setAutocommit(true);  // For other transactions
        if (myTransaction->execute(NdbTransaction::NoCommit)) {
            // Insert successful
            result = 1;
        }
        else {
            APIERROR(myTransaction->getNdbError());
            exit(-1);
        }
    }
    return result;
}
```

520
```c++
myTransaction = myNdb->startTransaction();
if (myTransaction == NULL) {
    APIERROR(myNdb->getNdbError());
    ndberror = myNdb->getNdbError();
    result = -1; // Failure
} else if (insert(transactionId, myTransaction, myTable) ||
          insert(10000+transactionId, myTransaction, myTable) ||
          myTransaction->execute(NdbTransaction::Commit)) {
    TRANSERROR(myTransaction);
    ndberror = myTransaction->getNdbError();
    result = -1; // Failure
} else {
    result = 1; // Success
}

/**********************************
** If failure, then analyze error **
***********************************/
if (result == -1) {
    switch (ndberror.status) {
    case NdbError::Success:
        break;
    case NdbError::TemporaryError:
        std::cout << "Retrying transaction..." << std::endl;
        sleep(TIME_TO_SLEEP_BETWEEN_TRANSACTION_RETRIES);
        --noOfRetriesLeft;
        result = 0; // No completed transaction yet
        break;
    case NdbError::UnknownResult:
    case NdbError::PermanentError:
        std::cout << "No retry of transaction..." << std::endl;
        result = -1; // Permanent failure
        break;
    }
}

/*********************
* Close transaction *
*********************/
if (myTransaction != NULL) {
    myNdb->closeTransaction(myTransaction);
}

if (result != 1) exit(-1);
return result;

/*********************************************************
* Create a table named api_retries if it does not exist *
*********************************************************/
static void create_table(MYSQL &mysql)
{
    while(mysql_query(&mysql,
"CREATE TABLE "
" api_retries"
" (ATTR1 INT UNSIGNED NOT NULL PRIMARY KEY,"
"    ATTR2 INT UNSIGNED NOT NULL)"
" ENGINE=NDB")
    {
        std::cout << "NDB Cluster already has example table: api_scan. "
                  << "Dropping it..." << std::endl;
        mysql_query(&mysql, "DROP TABLE api_retries");
    }
```
else MYSQLERROR(mysql);
}
}

int main(int argc, char** argv)
{
if (argc != 3)
{
    std::cout << "Arguments are <socket mysqld> <connect_string cluster>.
    exit(-1);
}
char * mysqld_sock = argv[1];
const char *connection_string = argv[2];
ndb_init();

Ndb_cluster_connection *cluster_connection=
    new Ndb_cluster_connection(connection_string); // Object representing the cluster

int r= cluster_connection->connect(5 /* retries */, /* retries */,
    3 /* delay between retries */, /* delay between retries */,
    1 /* verbose */, /* verbose */);
if (r > 0)
{
    std::cout
        << "Cluster connect failed, possibly resolved with more retries.\n";
    exit(-1);
}
else if (r < 0)
{
    std::cout
        << "Cluster connect failed.\n"
    exit(-1);
}

if (cluster_connection->wait_until_ready(30,30))
{
    std::cout << "Cluster was not ready within 30 secs." << std::endl;
    exit(-1);
}

// connect to mysql server
MYSQL mysql;
if ( !mysql_init(&mysql) ) {
    std::cout << "mysql_init failed\n"
    exit(-1);
}
if ( !mysql_real_connect(&mysql, "localhost", "root", ",", ",", 
    0, mysqld_sock, 0) )
    MYSQLERROR(mysql);

/***************************/
* Connect to database via mysql-c *
/***************************/
mysql_query(&mysql, "CREATE DATABASE ndb_examples");
if (mysql_query(&mysql, "USE ndb_examples") != 0) MYSQLERROR(mysql);
create_table(mysql);
mysql_close(&mysql);

Ndb* myNdb= new Ndb( cluster_connection,
    "ndb_examples" ); // Object representing the database
if (myNdb->init() == -1) {
    APIERROR(myNdb->getNdbError());
    exit(-1);
}

const NdbDictionary::Dictionary* myDict= myNdb->getDictionary();
NDB API Basic Scanning Example

```cpp
const NdbDictionary::Table *myTable= myDict->getTable("api_retries");
if (myTable == NULL)
{ 
  APIERROR(myDict->getNdbError());
  return -1;
}
/*******************************
* Execute some insert transactions *
********************************/
std::cout << "Ready to insert rows. You will see notices for temporary "
  "errors, permanent errors, and retries. \n";
for (int i = 10000; i < 20000; i++) {
  executeInsertTransaction(i, myNdb, myTable);
}
std::cout << "Done.\n";
delete myNdb;
delete cluster_connection;
ndb_end(0);
return 0;
}
```

### 2.5.5 NDB API Basic Scanning Example

This example illustrates how to use the NDB scanning API. It shows how to perform a scan, how to scan for an update, and how to scan for a delete, making use of the NdbScanFilter and NdbScanOperation classes.

The source code for this example may found in the NDB Cluster source tree, in the file `storage/ndb/ndbapi-examples/ndbapi_scan/ndbapi_scan.cpp`.

This example makes use of the following classes and methods:

- **Ndb_cluster_connection**:
  - connect()
  - wait_until_ready()
- **Ndb**:
  - init()
  - getDictionary()
  - startTransaction()
  - closeTransaction()
- **NdbTransaction**:
  - getNdbScanOperation()
  - execute()
- **NdbOperation**:
  - insertTuple()
  - equal()
NDB API Basic Scanning Example

- getValue()
- setValue()

NdbScanOperation:
- readTuples()
- nextResult()
- deleteCurrentTuple()
- updateCurrentTuple()

NdbDictionary:
- Dictionary::getTable()
- Table::getColumn()
- Column::getLength()

NdbScanFilter:
- begin()
- eq()
- end()

/*
 * Copyright (c) 2005, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved.
 *
 * This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify
 * it under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by
 * the Free Software Foundation; version 2 of the License.
 *
 * This program is distributed in the hope that it will be useful,
 * but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of
 * MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the
 * GNU General Public License for more details.
 *
 * You should have received a copy of the GNU General Public License
 * along with this program; if not, write to the Free Software
 * Foundation, Inc., 51 Franklin St, Fifth Floor, Boston, MA 02110-1301 USA
 */

/*
 * ndbapi_scan.cpp
 * Illustrates how to use the scan api in the NDBAPI.
 * The example shows how to do scan, scan for update and scan for delete
 * using NdbScanFilter and NdbScanOperation
 * Classes and methods used in this example:
 * Ndb_cluster_connection
 * connect()
 * wait_until_ready()
 * Ndb
 * init()
NDB API Basic Scanning Example

* getDictionary()
* startTransaction()
* closeTransaction()

* NdbTransaction
  * getNdbScanOperation()
  * execute()

* NdbScanOperation
  * getValue()
  * readTuples()
  * nextResult()
  * deleteCurrentTuple()
  * updateCurrentTuple()

* const NdbDictionary::Dictionary
  * getTable()

* const NdbDictionary::Table
  * getColumn()

* const NdbDictionary::Column
  * getLength()

* NdbOperation
  * insertTuple()
  * equal()
  * setValue()

* NdbScanFilter
  * begin()
  * eq()
  * end()

*/

#ifdef _WIN32
#include <winsock2.h>
#endif
#include <mysql.h>
#include <mysqld_error.h>
#include <NdbApi.hpp>
// Used for cout
#include <iostream>
#include <stdio.h>
#include <string.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <config.h>
#ifdef HAVE_SYS_SELECT_H
#include <sys/select.h>
#endif

/**
 * Helper sleep function
 */
static void
milliSleep(int milliseconds){
  struct timeval sleeptime;
  sleeptime.tv_sec = milliseconds / 1000;
  sleeptime.tv_usec = (milliseconds - (sleeptime.tv_sec * 1000)) * 1000000;
  select(0, 0, 0, 0, &sleeptime);
}

/**
 * Helper debugging macros
 */
```cpp
#define PRINT_ERROR(code, msg) \
    std::cout << "Error in " << __FILE__ << ", line: " << __LINE__ \
        << ", code: " << code \
        << ", msg: " << msg << "." << std::endl
#define MYSQLERROR(mysql) { \
    PRINT_ERROR(mysql_errno(&mysql), mysql_error(&mysql)); \
    exit(-1); } \
#define APIERROR(error) { \
    PRINT_ERROR(error.code, error.message); \
    exit(-1); }

struct Car 
{ 
    /** 
     * Note memset, so that entire char-fields are cleared 
     * as all 20 bytes are significant (as type is char) 
     */ 
    Car() { memset(this, 0, sizeof(* this)); } 
    unsigned int reg_no; 
    char brand[20]; 
    char color[20]; 
};

/** 
 * Function to drop table 
 */
void drop_table(MYSQL &mysql) 
{ 
    if (mysql_query(&mysql, "DROP TABLE IF EXISTS api_scan") 
        MYSQLERROR(mysql); 
}

/** 
 * Function to create table 
 */
void create_table(MYSQL &mysql) 
{ 
    while (mysql_query(&mysql, 
        "CREATE TABLE 
        " api_scan 
        " (REG_NO INT UNSIGNED NOT NULL," 
        " BRAND CHAR(20) NOT NULL," 
        " COLOR CHAR(20) NOT NULL," 
        " PRIMARY KEY USING HASH (REG_NO)" 
        " ENGINE=NDB")") 
        MYSQLERROR(mysql); 
    std::cout << "NDB Cluster already has example table: api_scan. " 
        "Dropping it..." << std::endl; 
    drop_table(mysql); 
}

int populate(Ndb * myNdb) 
{ 
    int i; 
    Car cars[15]; 

    const NdbDictionary::Dictionary* myDict = myNdb->getDictionary(); 
    const NdbDictionary::Table *myTable = myDict->getTable("api_scan"); 

    if (myTable == NULL) 
        APIERROR(myDict->getNdbError()); 
    
    return -1; 
}
```

NDB API Basic Scanning Example

526
NDB API Basic Scanning Example

```c
/**
* Five blue mercedes
*/
for (i = 0; i < 5; i++)
{
    cars[i].reg_no = i;
    sprintf(cars[i].brand, "Mercedes");
    sprintf(cars[i].color, "Blue");
}

/**
* Five black bmws
*/
for (i = 5; i < 10; i++)
{
    cars[i].reg_no = i;
    sprintf(cars[i].brand, "BMW");
    sprintf(cars[i].color, "Black");
}

/**
* Five pink toyotas
*/
for (i = 10; i < 15; i++)
{
    cars[i].reg_no = i;
    sprintf(cars[i].brand, "Toyota");
    sprintf(cars[i].color, "Pink");
}

NdbTransaction* myTrans = myNdb->startTransaction();
if (myTrans == NULL)
    APIERROR(myNdb->getNdbError());

for (i = 0; i < 15; i++)
{
    NdbOperation* myNdbOperation = myTrans->getNdbOperation(myTable);
    if (myNdbOperation == NULL)
        APIERROR(myTrans->getNdbError());
    myNdbOperation->insertTuple();
    myNdbOperation->equal("REG_NO", cars[i].reg_no);
    myNdbOperation->setValue("BRAND", cars[i].brand);
    myNdbOperation->setValue("COLOR", cars[i].color);
}

int check = myTrans->execute(NdbTransaction::Commit);
myTrans->close();
return check != -1;
}

int scan_delete(Ndb* myNdb,
    int column,
    const char * color)
{
    // Scan all records exclusive and delete
    // them one by one
    int retryAttempt = 0;
    const int retryMax = 10;
    int deletedRows = 0;
    int check;
    NdbError err;
    NdbTransaction *myTrans;
    NdbScanOperation *myScanOp;
```
const NdbDictionary::Dictionary* myDict= myNdb->getDictionary();
const NdbDictionary::Table *myTable= myDict->getTable("api_scan");

if (myTable == NULL)
  APIERROR(myDict->getNdbError());
/**
 * Loop as long as :
 *  retryMax not reached
 *  failed operations due to TEMPORARY erros
 *  Exit loop;
 *  retryMax reached
 *  Permanent error (return -1)
 */
while (true)
{
  if (retryAttempt >= retryMax)
  {
    std::cout << "ERROR: has retried this operation " << retryAttempt 
    << " times, failing!" << std::endl;
    return -1;
  }

  myTrans = myNdb->startTransaction();
  if (myTrans == NULL)
  {
    const NdbError err = myNdb->getNdbError();
    if (err.status == NdbError::TemporaryError)
    {
      milliSleep(50);
      retryAttempt++;
      continue;
    }
    std::cout << err.message << std::endl;
    return -1;
  }

  /**
   * Get a scan operation.
   */
  myScanOp = myTrans->getNdbScanOperation(myTable);
  if (myScanOp == NULL)
  {
    std::cout << myTrans->getNdbError().message << std::endl;
    myNdb->closeTransaction(myTrans);
    return -1;
  }

  /**
   * Define a result set for the scan.
   */
  if(myScanOp->readTuples(NdbOperation::LM_Exclusive) != 0)
  {
    std::cout << myTrans->getNdbError().message << std::endl;
    myNdb->closeTransaction(myTrans);
    return -1;
  }

  /**
   * Use NdbScanFilter to define a search critera
   */
  NdbScanFilter filter(myScanOp) ;
  if(filter.begin(NdbScanFilter::AND) < 0 ||
     filter.cmp(NdbScanFilter::COND_EQ, column, color, 20) < 0 ||
filter.end() < 0)
{
    std::cout << myTrans->getNdbError().message << std::endl;
    myNdb->closeTransaction(myTrans);
    return -1;
}

/**
 * Start scan    (NoCommit since we are only reading at this stage);
 */
if (myTrans->execute(NdbTransaction::NoCommit) != 0)
{
    err = myTrans->getNdbError();
    if (err.status == NdbError::TemporaryError)
    {
        std::cout << myTrans->getNdbError().message << std::endl;
        myNdb->closeTransaction(myTrans);
        milliSleep(50);
        continue;
    }
    std::cout << err.code << std::endl;
    std::cout << myTrans->getNdbError().code << std::endl;
    myNdb->closeTransaction(myTrans);
    return -1;
}

/**
 * start of loop: nextResult(true) means that "parallelism" number of
 * rows are fetched from NDB and cached in NDBAPI
 */
while((check = myScanOp->nextResult(true)) == 0)
{
    do
    {
        if (myScanOp->deleteCurrentTuple() != 0)
        {
            std::cout << myTrans->getNdbError().message << std::endl;
            myNdb->closeTransaction(myTrans);
            return -1;
        }
        deletedRows++;
    }
    while((check = myScanOp->nextResult(false)) == 0);

    /**
     * nextResult(false) means that the records
     * cached in the NDBAPI are modified before
     * fetching more rows from NDB.
     */
    } while((check = myScanOp->nextResult(false)) == 0);

    /**
     * NoCommit when all cached tuple have been marked for deletion
     */
    if (check != -1)
    {
        check = myTrans->execute(NdbTransaction::NoCommit);
    }

    /**
     * Check for errors
     */
    err = myTrans->getNdbError();
    if (check == -1)
    {
        if (err.status == NdbError::TemporaryError)
        {
            std::cout << myTrans->getNdbError().message << std::endl;
            myNdb->closeTransaction(myTrans);
            milliSleep(50);
            continue;
        }
    }
}
NDB API Basic Scanning Example

```cpp
/**
* End of loop
*/
/**
* Commit all prepared operations
*/
if (myTrans->execute(NdbTransaction::Commit) == -1)
{
  if (err.status == NdbError::TemporaryError)
  {
    std::cout << myTrans->getNdbError().message << std::endl;
    myNdb->closeTransaction(myTrans);
    milliSleep(50);
    continue;
  }
}
std::cout << myTrans->getNdbError().message << std::endl;
myNdb->closeTransaction(myTrans);
return 0;
}

if (myTrans != 0)
{
  std::cout << myTrans->getNdbError().message << std::endl;
  myNdb->closeTransaction(myTrans);
  return -1;
}

int scan_update(Ndb* myNdb,
int update_column,
const char * before_color,
const char * after_color)
{

  // Scan all records exclusive and update
  // them one by one
  int retryAttempt = 0;
  const int retryMax = 10;
  int updatedRows = 0;
  int check;
  NdbError err;
  NdbTransaction *myTrans;
  NdbScanOperation *myScanOp;
  const NdbDictionary::Dictionary* myDict = myNdb->getDictionary();
  const NdbDictionary::Table *myTable = myDict->getTable("api_scan");

  if (myTable == NULL)
    APIERROR(myDict->getNdbError());

  /**
   * Loop as long as :
   * retryMax not reached
   * failed operations due to TEMPORARY errors
   * Exit loop;
   * retryMax reached
   * Permanent error (return -1)
   */
  while (true)
  {
```
if (retryAttempt >= retryMax)
    
    std::cout << "ERROR: has retried this operation " << retryAttempt << " times, failing!" << std::endl;
    return -1;
}

myTrans = myNdb->startTransaction();
if (myTrans == NULL)
{
    const NdbError err = myNdb->getNdbError();
    if (err.status == NdbError::TemporaryError)
    { milliSleep(50);
      retryAttempt++;
      continue;
    }

    std::cout << err.message << std::endl;
    return -1;
}

/**
 * Get a scan operation.
 */
myScanOp = myTrans->getNdbScanOperation(myTable);
if (myScanOp == NULL)
{
    std::cout << myTrans->getNdbError().message << std::endl;
    myNdb->closeTransaction(myTrans);
    return -1;
}

/**
 * Define a result set for the scan.
 */
if( myScanOp->readTuples(NdbOperation::LM_Exclusive) )
{
    std::cout << myTrans->getNdbError().message << std::endl;
    myNdb->closeTransaction(myTrans);
    return -1;
}

/**
 * Use NdbScanFilter to define a search critera
 */
NdbScanFilter filter(myScanOp) ;
if(filter.begin(NdbScanFilter::AND) < 0 ||
    filter.cmp(NdbScanFilter::COND_EQ, update_column, before_color, 20) <0 ||
    filter.end() <0)
{
    std::cout << myTrans->getNdbError().message << std::endl;
    myNdb->closeTransaction(myTrans);
    return -1;
}

/**
 * Start scan    (NoCommit since we are only reading at this stage);
 */
if(myTrans->execute(NdbTransaction::NoCommit) != 0)
{
    err = myTrans->getNdbError();
    if(err.status == NdbError::TemporaryError){
        std::cout << myTrans->getNdbError().message << std::endl;
        myNdb->closeTransaction(myTrans);
        milliSleep(50);
    }
NDB API Basic Scanning Example

```cpp
continue;
} std::cout << myTrans->getNdbError().code << std::endl;
myNdb->closeTransaction(myTrans);
return -1;
}
/**
 * start of loop: nextResult(true) means that "parallelism" number of
 * rows are fetched from NDB and cached in NDBAPI
 */
while((check = myScanOp->nextResult(true)) == 0){
do {
/**
 * Get update operation
 */
NdbOperation * myUpdateOp = myScanOp->updateCurrentTuple();
if (myUpdateOp == 0)
{
  std::cout << myTrans->getNdbError().message << std::endl;
  myNdb->closeTransaction(myTrans);
  return -1;
}
updatedRows++;
/**
 * do the update
 */
myUpdateOp->setValue(update_column, after_color);
/**
 * nextResult(false) means that the records
 * cached in the NDBAPI are modified before
 * fetching more rows from NDB.
 */
} while((check = myScanOp->nextResult(false)) == 0);
/**
 * NoCommit when all cached tuple have been updated
 */
if(check != -1)
{
  check = myTrans->execute(NdbTransaction::NoCommit);
}
/**
 * Check for errors
 */
err = myTrans->getNdbError();
if(check == -1)
{
  if(err.status == NdbError::TemporaryError)
  {
    std::cout << myTrans->getNdbError().message << std::endl;
    myNdb->closeTransaction(myTrans);
    millisleep(50);
    continue;
  }
  /**
   * End of loop
   */
}
/**
 * Commit all prepared operations
 */
if(myTrans->execute(NdbTransaction::Commit) == -1)
{
```
if(err.status == NdbError::TemporaryError){
    std::cout << myTrans->getNdbError().message << std::endl;
    myNdb->closeTransaction(myTrans);
    milliSleep(50);
    continue;
}

std::cout << myTrans->getNdbError().message << std::endl;
myNdb->closeTransaction(myTrans);
return 0;
}

if(myTrans!=0)
{
    std::cout << myTrans->getNdbError().message << std::endl;
    myNdb->closeTransaction(myTrans);
}
return -1;

int scan_print(Ndb * myNdb)
{
    // Scan all records exclusive and update
    // them one by one
    int retryAttempt = 0;
    const int retryMax = 10;
    int fetchedRows = 0;
    int check;
    NdbError err;
    NdbTransaction *myTrans;
    NdbScanOperation *myScanOp;
    /* Result of reading attribute value, three columns:
       REG_NO, BRAND, and COLOR
    */
    NdbRecAttr * myRecAttr[3];

    const NdbDictionary::Dictionary* myDict= myNdb->getDictionary();
    const NdbDictionary::Table *myTable= myDict->getTable("api_scan");

    if (myTable == NULL)
    APIERROR(myDict->getNdbError());

    /**
     * Loop as long as :
     * retryMax not reached
     * failed operations due to TEMPORARY erros
     * Exit loop;
     * retryMax reached
     * Permanent error (return -1)
    */
    while (true)
    {
        if (retryAttempt >= retryMax)
        {
            std::cout << "ERROR: has retried this operation " << retryAttempt
                        << " times, failing!" << std::endl;
            return -1;
        }
        myTrans = myNdb->startTransaction();
        if (myTrans == NULL)
NDB API Basic Scanning Example

```cpp
{  
    const NdbError err = myNdb->getNdbError();
    if (err.status == NdbError::TemporaryError)
    {  
        milliSleep(50);
        retryAttempt++;
        continue;
    }
    std::cout << err.message << std::endl;
    return -1;
}
/*
 * Define a scan operation.
 * NDBAPI.
 */
myScanOp = myTrans->getNdbScanOperation(myTable);
if (myScanOp == NULL)
{
    std::cout << myTrans->getNdbError().message << std::endl;
    myNdb->closeTransaction(myTrans);
    return -1;
}
/**
 * Read without locks, without being placed in lock queue
 */
if( myScanOp->readTuples(NdbOperation::LM_CommittedRead) == -1)
{
    std::cout << myTrans->getNdbError().message << std::endl;
    myNdb->closeTransaction(myTrans);
    return -1;
}
/**
 * Define storage for fetched attributes.
 * E.g., the resulting attributes of executing
 * myOp->getValue("REG_NO") is placed in myRecAttr[0].
 * No data exists in myRecAttr until transaction has committed!
 */
myRecAttr[0] = myScanOp->getValue("REG_NO");
myRecAttr[1] = myScanOp->getValue("BRAND");
myRecAttr[2] = myScanOp->getValue("COLOR");
{
    std::cout << myTrans->getNdbError().message << std::endl;
    myNdb->closeTransaction(myTrans);
    return -1;
}
/**
 * Start scan   (NoCommit since we are only reading at this stage);
 */
if(myTrans->execute(NdbTransaction::NoCommit) != 0){
    err = myTrans->getNdbError();
    if(err.status == NdbError::TemporaryError){
        std::cout << myTrans->getNdbError().message << std::endl;
        myNdb->closeTransaction(myTrans);
        milliSleep(50);
        continue;
    }
    std::cout << err.code << std::endl;
    std::cout << myTrans->getNdbError().code << std::endl;
    myNdb->closeTransaction(myTrans);
    return -1;
}
/**
```
NDB API Basic Scanning Example

```cpp
* start of loop: nextResult(true) means that "parallelism" number of
* rows are fetched from NDB and cached in NDBAPI
*/
while((check = myScanOp->nextResult(true)) == 0){
do {
  fetchedRows++;
  /**
   * print  REG_NO unsigned int
   */
  std::cout << myRecAttr[0]->u_32_value() << "\t";
  /**
   * print  BRAND character string
   */
  std::cout << myRecAttr[1]->aRef() << "\t";
  /**
   * print  COLOR character string
   */
  std::cout << myRecAttr[2]->aRef() << std::endl;
  /**
   * nextResult(false) means that the records
   * cached in the NDBAPI are modified before
   * fetching more rows from NDB.
   */
} while((check = myScanOp->nextResult(false)) == 0);
}
myNdb->closeTransaction(myTrans);
return 1;
return -1;
}

void mysql_connect_and_create(MYSQL & mysql, const char * socket)
{
  bool ok;
  ok = mysql_real_connect(&mysql, "localhost", "root", ",", ",", 0, socket, 0);
  if(ok) {
    mysql_query(&mysql, "CREATE DATABASE ndb_examples");
    ok = ! mysql_select_db(&mysql, "ndb_examples");
  }
  if(ok) {
    create_table(mysql);
  }
  if(! ok) MYSQLERROR(mysql);
}

void ndb_run_scan(const char * connectstring)
{
  /***************
  * Connect to ndb cluster
  * 
  *******************/
  Ndb_cluster_connection cluster_connection(connectstring);
  if (cluster_connection.connect(4, 5, 1))
  {
    std::cout << "Unable to connect to cluster within 30 secs." << std::endl;
    exit(-1);
  }
  // Optionally connect and wait for the storage nodes (ndbd's)
```
if (cluster_connection.wait_until_ready(30,0) < 0)
{
    std::cout << "Cluster was not ready within 30 secs.\n";
    exit(-1);
}

Ndb myNdb(cluster_connection,"ndb_examples");
if (myNdb.init(1024) == -1) { // Set max 1024 parallel transactions
    APIERROR(myNdb.getNdbError());
    exit(-1);
}

/*******************************************
* Check table definition                  *
*******************************************/

int column_color;
{
    const NdbDictionary::Dictionary* myDict= myNdb.getDictionary();
    const NdbDictionary::Table *t= myDict->getTable("api_scan");
    if(t == NULL)
    {
        std::cout << "Dictionary::getTable() failed.\n";
        exit(-1);
    }
    Car car;
    if (t->getColumn("COLOR")->getLength() != sizeof(car.color) ||
        t->getColumn("BRAND")->getLength() != sizeof(car.brand))
    {
        std::cout << "Wrong table definition\n" << std::endl;
        exit(-1);
    }
    column_color= t->getColumn("COLOR")->getColumnNo();
}

if (populate(&myNdb) > 0)
    std::cout << "populate: Success!" << std::endl;

if (scan_print(&myNdb) > 0)
    std::cout << "scan_print: Success!" << std::endl;

std::cout << "Going to delete all pink cars!\n";
{
    Car tmp;
    sprintf(tmp.color, "Pink");
    if (scan_delete(&myNdb, column_color, tmp.color) > 0)
        std::cout << "scan_delete: Success!\n" << std::endl;
}

if (scan_print(&myNdb) > 0)
    std::cout << "scan_print: Success!\n" << std::endl;

{
    Car tmp1, tmp2;
    sprintf(tmp1.color, "Blue");
    sprintf(tmp2.color, "Black");
    std::cout << "Going to update all \n" << tmp1.color
        << " cars to \" << tmp2.color " cars!" << std::endl;
    if (scan_update(&myNdb, column_color, tmp1.color, tmp2.color) > 0)
        std::cout << "scan_update: Success!\n" << std::endl;
}
2.5.6 NDB API Example: Using Secondary Indexes in Scans

This program illustrates how to use secondary indexes in the NDB API.

The source code for this example may be found in the NDB Cluster source tree, in storage/ndb/ndbapi-examples/ndbapi_simple_index/main.cpp.

Note
This file was previously named ndbapi_simple_index.cpp.

The correct output from this program is shown here:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ATTR1</th>
<th>ATTR2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Detected that deleted tuple doesn't exist!

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ATTR1</th>
<th>ATTR2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The listing for this program is shown here:

```cpp
#include <mysql.h>
#include <mysqld_error.h>
#include <NdbApi.hpp>

// Used for cout
#include <stdio.h>
#include <iostream>

#define PRINT_ERROR(code,msg) \
    std::cout << "Error in " << __FILE__ << ", line: " << __LINE__ \
    << ", code: " << code \
```
NDB API Example: Using Secondary Indexes in Scans

```cpp
#include <mysql.h>

#define MYSQLERROR(mysql) { 
    PRINT_ERROR(mysql_errno(&mysql),mysql_error(&mysql)); 
    exit(-1); 
}

#define APIERROR(error) { 
    PRINT_ERROR(error.code,error.message); 
    exit(-1); 
}

int main(int argc, char** argv)
{
    if (argc != 3)
    {
        std::cout << "Arguments are <socket mysqld> <connect_string cluster>.
        exit(-1);
    }
    char * mysqld_sock  = argv[1];
    const char *connection_string = argv[2];
    ndb_init();
    /**********************************************************
     * Connect to mysql server and create table
     **********************************************************/
    MYSQL mysql;
    {<delay>
        if ( !mysql_init(&mysql) )
        {
            std::cout << "mysql_init failed\n";
            exit(-1);
        }
        if ( !mysql_real_connect(&mysql, "localhost", "root", "", "", 
            0, mysqld_sock, 0) )
            MYSQLERROR(mysql);
        mysql_query(&mysql, "CREATE DATABASE ndb_examples_1");
        if (mysql_query(&mysql, "USE ndb_examples") != 0) MYSQLERROR(mysql);
        while (mysql_query(&mysql, "CREATE TABLE api_simple_index"
            " (ATTR1 INT UNSIGNED,"
            "     ATTR2 INT UNSIGNED NOT NULL,"
            "     PRIMARY KEY USING HASH (ATTR1),"
            "     UNIQUE MYINDEXNAME USING HASH (ATTR2))"
            " ENGINE=NDB")
        {
            if (mysql_errno(&mysql) == ER_TABLE_EXISTS_ERROR)
            {
                std::cout << "NDB Cluster already has example table: api_scan."
                          " Dropping it..." << std::endl;
                mysql_query(&mysql, "DROP TABLE api_simple_index");
            }
            else MYSQLERROR(mysql);
        }
    }
    mysql_close(&mysql);
    }<delay>
    /**********************************************************
     * Connect to ndb cluster
     **********************************************************/
    Ndb_cluster_connection *cluster_connection=
    new Ndb_cluster_connection(connection_string); // Object representing the cluster
    if (cluster_connection->connect(5,3,1))
    {
        std::cout << "Connect to cluster management server failed.\n";
        exit(-1);
    }
}
```
if (cluster_connection->wait_until_ready(30,30))
{
    std::cout << "Cluster was not ready within 30 secs.\n";
    exit(-1);
}

Ndb* myNdb = new Ndb( cluster_connection,
    "ndb_examples" ); // Object representing the database
if (myNdb->init() == -1) {
    APIERROR(myNdb->getNdbError());
    exit(-1);
}

const NdbDictionary::Dictionary* myDict= myNdb->getDictionary();
const NdbDictionary::Table *myTable= myDict->getTable("api_simple_index");
if (myTable == NULL)
    APIERROR(myDict->getNdbError());
const NdbDictionary::Index *myIndex= myDict->getIndex("MYINDEXNAME$unique","api_simple_index");
if (myIndex == NULL)
    APIERROR(myDict->getNdbError());

/**************************************************************************
* Using 5 transactions, insert 10 tuples in table: (0,0),(1,1),..., (9,9) *
**************************************************************************/
for (int i = 0; i < 5; i++) {
    NdbTransaction *myTransaction= myNdb->startTransaction();
    if (myTransaction == NULL) APIERROR(myNdb->getNdbError());
    NdbOperation *myOperation= myTransaction->getNdbOperation(myTable);
    if (myOperation == NULL) APIERROR(myTransaction->getNdbError());
    myOperation->insertTuple();
    myOperation->equal("ATTR1", i);
    myOperation->setValue("ATTR2", i);
    myOperation = myTransaction->getNdbOperation(myTable);
    if (myOperation == NULL) APIERROR(myTransaction->getNdbError());
    myOperation->insertTuple();
    myOperation->equal("ATTR1", i+5);
    myOperation->setValue("ATTR2", i+5);
    if (myTransaction->execute( NdbTransaction::Commit ) == -1)
        APIERROR(myTransaction->getNdbError());
    myNdb->closeTransaction(myTransaction);
}

/*****************************************
* Read and print all tuples using index *
*****************************************/
std::cout << "ATTR1 ATTR2" << std::endl;
for (int i = 0; i < 10; i++) {
    NdbTransaction *myTransaction= myNdb->startTransaction();
    if (myTransaction == NULL) APIERROR(myNdb->getNdbError());
    NdbIndexOperation *myIndexOperation= 
        myTransaction->getNdbIndexOperation(myIndex);
    if (myIndexOperation == NULL) APIERROR(myTransaction->getNdbError());
    myIndexOperation->readTuple(NdbOperation::LM_Read);
    myIndexOperation->equal("ATTR2", i);
    NdbRecAttr *myRecAttr= myIndexOperation->getValue("ATTR1", NULL);
    if (myRecAttr == NULL) APIERROR(myTransaction->getNdbError());
if(myTransaction->execute( NdbTransaction::Commit, 
        NdbOperation::AbortOnError ) != -1)
    printf(" %2d    %2d\n", myRecAttr->u_32_value(), i);
myNdb->closeTransaction(myTransaction);
}

/*****************************************************************
* Update the second attribute in half of the tuples (adding 10) *
*****************************************************************/
for (int i = 0; i < 10; i+=2) {
    NdbTransaction *myTransaction= myNdb->startTransaction();
    if (myTransaction == NULL) APIERROR(myNdb->getNdbError());
    NdbIndexOperation *myIndexOperation=
        myTransaction->getNdbIndexOperation(myIndex);
    if (myIndexOperation == NULL) APIERROR(myTransaction->getNdbError());
    myIndexOperation->updateTuple();
    myIndexOperation->equal( "ATTR2", i );
    myIndexOperation->setValue( "ATTR2", i+10);
    if( myTransaction->execute( NdbTransaction::Commit ) == -1 )
        APIERROR(myTransaction->getNdbError());
    myNdb->closeTransaction(myTransaction);
}

/*************************************************
* Delete one tuple (the one with primary key 3) *
*************************************************/
{
    NdbTransaction *myTransaction= myNdb->startTransaction();
    if (myTransaction == NULL) APIERROR(myNdb->getNdbError());
    NdbIndexOperation *myIndexOperation=
        myTransaction->getNdbIndexOperation(myIndex);
    if (myIndexOperation == NULL) APIERROR(myTransaction->getNdbError());
    myIndexOperation->deleteTuple();
    myIndexOperation->equal( "ATTR2", 3 );
    if (myTransaction->execute(NdbTransaction::Commit) == -1)
        APIERROR(myTransaction->getNdbError());
    myNdb->closeTransaction(myTransaction);
}

/*************************************************
* Read and print all tuples *
*************************************************/
{
    std::cout << "ATTR1 ATTR2" << std::endl;
    for (int i = 0; i < 10; i++) {
        NdbTransaction *myTransaction= myNdb->startTransaction();
        if (myTransaction == NULL) APIERROR(myNdb->getNdbError());
        NdbOperation *myOperation= myTransaction->getNdbOperation(myTable);
        if (myOperation == NULL) APIERROR(myTransaction->getNdbError());
        myOperation->readTuple(NdbOperation::LM_Read);
        myOperation->equal("ATTR1", i);
        NdbRecAttr *myRecAttr= myOperation->getValue("ATTR2", NULL);
        if (myRecAttr == NULL) APIERROR(myTransaction->getNdbError());
        std::cout << myRecAttr->u_32_value() << "\n";
    }
}
if (myTransaction->execute(NdbTransaction::Commit, NdbOperation::AbortOnError) == -1) {
    i = 3;
    std::cout << "Detected that deleted tuple doesn't exist!\n";
} else {
    APIERROR(myTransaction->getNdbError());
}

if (i != 3) {
    printf("%2d    %2d\n", i, myRecAttr->u_32_value());
    myNdb->closeTransaction(myTransaction);
}
}

delete myNdb;
delete cluster_connection;

ndb_end(0);
return 0;

### 2.5.7 NDB API Example: Using NdbRecord with Hash Indexes

This program illustrates how to use secondary indexes in the NDB API with the aid of the `NdbRecord` interface.

The source code for this example may be found in the NDB Cluster source trees, in the file `storage/ndb/ndbapi-examples/ndbapi_s_i_ndbrecord/main.cpp`.

When run on a cluster having 2 data nodes, the correct output from this program is as shown here:

```
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ATTR1</th>
<th>ATTR2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
```

```
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ATTR1</th>
<th>ATTR2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Detected that deleted tuple doesn't exist!
```

The program listing is shown here:

```c
// ndbapi_simple_index_ndbrecord.cpp: Using secondary unique hash indexes
// in NDB API, utilising the NdbRecord interface.
// Correct output from this program is (from a two-node cluster):
//
// ATTR1  ATTR2
//   0     0   (frag=0)
```

```c
```
NDB API Example: Using NdbRecord with Hash Indexes

// 1 1 (frag=1)
// 2 2 (frag=1)
// 3 3 (frag=0)
// 4 4 (frag=1)
// 5 5 (frag=1)
// 6 6 (frag=0)
// 7 7 (frag=0)
// 8 8 (frag=1)
// 9 9 (frag=0)

// ATTR1 ATTR2
// 0 10
// 1 1
// 2 12

// Detected that deleted tuple doesn't exist!
// 4 14
// 5 5
// 6 16
// 7 7
// 8 18
// 9 9

#include <mysql.h>
#include <NdbApi.hpp>

// Used for cout
#include <stdio.h>
#include <iostream>

#define PRINT_ERROR(code,msg) \
std::cout << "Error in " << __FILE__ << ", line: " << __LINE__ \
<< ", code: " << code \
<< ", msg: " << msg << "." << std::endl

#define MYSQLERROR(mysql) { \
PRINT_ERROR(mysql_errno(&mysql),mysql_error(&mysql)); \
exit(1); }
#define APIERROR(error) { \
PRINT_ERROR(error.code,error.message); \
exit(1); }

/* C struct representing layout of data from table
 * api_s_i_ndbrecord in memory
 * This can make it easier to work with rows in the application,
 * but is not necessary - NdbRecord can map columns to any
 * pattern of offsets.
 * In this program, the same row offsets are used for columns
 * specified as part of a key, and as part of an attribute or
 * result. This makes the example simpler, but is not
 * essential.
 */

struct MyTableRow
{
    unsigned int attr1;
    unsigned int attr2;
};

int main(int argc, char** argv)
{
    if (argc != 3)
    {
        std::cout << "Arguments are <socket mysqld> <connect_string cluster>.
"
        exit(1);
    }
    char * mysqld_sock = argv[1];
    const char *connection_string = argv[2];
    ndb_init();
    MYSQL mysql;
}
NDB API Example: Using NdbRecord with Hash Indexes

```cpp
/*************************************************************/
/* Connect to mysql server and create table */
/*************************************************************/
{
  if ( !mysql_init(&mysql) ) {
    std::cout << "mysql_init failed\n";
    exit(1);
  }
  if ( !mysql_real_connect(&mysql, "localhost", "root", ",", 
    0, mysqld_sock, 0) )
    MYSQLERROR(mysql);
  mysql_query(&mysql, "CREATE DATABASE ndb_examples");
  if (mysql_query(&mysql, "USE ndb_examples") != 0)
    MYSQLERROR(mysql);
  mysql_query(&mysql, "DROP TABLE api_s_i_ndbrecord");
  if (mysql_query(&mysql, "CREATE TABLE" 
    " api_s_i_ndbrecord" 
    "  (ATTR1 INT UNSIGNED," 
    "   ATTR2 INT UNSIGNED NOT NULL," 
    "   PRIMARY KEY USING HASH (ATTR1)," 
    "   UNIQUE MYINDEXNAME USING HASH (ATTR2)" 
    "   ENGINE=NDB")
    MYSQLERROR(mysql);
}

/*************************************************************/
/* Connect to ndb cluster */
/*************************************************************/
Ndb_cluster_connection *cluster_connection=
  new Ndb_cluster_connection(connection_string); // Object representing the cluster
  if (cluster_connection->connect(5,3,1))
  {
    std::cout << "Connect to cluster management server failed.\n";
    exit(1);
  }
  if (cluster_connection->wait_until_ready(30,30))
  {
    std::cout << "Cluster was not ready within 30 secs.\n";
    exit(1);
  }
  Ndb* myNdb = new Ndb( cluster_connection, 
    "ndb_examples" );  // Object representing the database
  if (myNdb->init() == -1) {
    APIERROR(myNdb->getNdbError());
    exit(1);
  }
  NdbDictionary::Dictionary* myDict= myNdb->getDictionary();
  const NdbDictionary::Table *myTable= myDict->getTable("api_s_i_ndbrecord");
  if (myTable == NULL)
    APIERROR(myDict->getNdbError());
  const NdbDictionary::Index *myIndex= myDict->getIndex("MYINDEXNAME\unique","api_s_i_ndbrecord");
  if (myIndex == NULL)
    APIERROR(myDict->getNdbError());
  /* Create NdbRecord descriptors. */
  const NdbDictionary::Column *col1= myTable->getColumn("ATTR1");
  if (col1 == NULL)
    APIERROR(myDict->getNdbError());
  const NdbDictionary::Column *col2= myTable->getColumn("ATTR2");
```
if (col2 == NULL)
  APIERROR(myDict->getNdbError());

/* NdbRecord for primary key lookup. */
NdbDictionary::RecordSpecification spec[2];
spec[0].column= col1;
spec[0].offset= offsetof(MyTableRow, attr1);
  // So that it goes nicely into the struct
spec[0].nullbit_byte_offset= 0;
spec[0].nullbit_bit_in_byte= 0;
const NdbRecord *pk_record=
  myDict->createRecord(myTable, spec, 1, sizeof(spec[0]));
if (pk_record == NULL)
  APIERROR(myDict->getNdbError());

/* NdbRecord for all table attributes (insert/read). */
spec[0].column= col1;
spec[0].offset= offsetof(MyTableRow, attr1);
spec[0].nullbit_byte_offset= 0;
spec[0].nullbit_bit_in_byte= 0;
spec[1].column= col2;
spec[1].offset= offsetof(MyTableRow, attr2);
spec[1].nullbit_byte_offset= 0;
spec[1].nullbit_bit_in_byte= 0;
const NdbRecord *attr_record=
  myDict->createRecord(myTable, spec, 2, sizeof(spec[0]));
if (attr_record == NULL)
  APIERROR(myDict->getNdbError());

/* NdbRecord for unique key lookup. */
spec[0].column= col2;
spec[0].offset= offsetof(MyTableRow, attr2);
spec[0].nullbit_byte_offset= 0;
spec[0].nullbit_bit_in_byte= 0;
const NdbRecord *key_record=
  myDict->createRecord(myIndex, spec, 1, sizeof(spec[0]));
if (key_record == NULL)
  APIERROR(myDict->getNdbError());

MyTableRow row;

/**************************************************************************
* Using 5 transactions, insert 10 tuples in table: (0,0),(1,1),...,(9,9) *
***************************************************************************/
for (int i = 0; i < 5; i++) {
  NdbTransaction *myTransaction= myNdb->startTransaction();
  if (myTransaction == NULL) APIERROR(myNdb->getNdbError());

  /* We initialise the row data and pass to each insertTuple operation
     The data is copied in the call to insertTuple and so the original
     row object can be reused for the two operations. */
  row.attr1= row.attr2= i;
  const NdbOperation *myOperation=
    myTransaction->insertTuple(attr_record, (const char*)&row);
  if (myOperation == NULL)
    APIERROR(myTransaction->getNdbError());

   row.attr1= row.attr2= i+5;
  myOperation= 
    myTransaction->insertTuple(attr_record, (const char*)&row);
  if (myOperation == NULL)
    APIERROR(myTransaction->getNdbError());
}
if (myTransaction->execute( NdbTransaction::Commit ) == -1)
/**
 * Read and print all tuples using index *
 */
std::cout << "ATTR1 ATTR2" << std::endl;
for (int i = 0; i < 10; i++) {
    NdbTransaction *myTransaction= myNdb->startTransaction();
    if (myTransaction == NULL)
        APIERROR(myNdb->getNdbError());
    /* The optional OperationOptions parameter to NdbRecord methods
     * can be used to specify extra reads of columns which are not in
     * the NdbRecord specification, which need to be stored somewhere
     * other than specified in the NdbRecord specification, or
     * which cannot be specified as part of an NdbRecord (pseudo
     * columns)
     */
    Uint32 frag;
    NdbOperation::GetValueSpec getSpec[1];
    getSpec[0].column=NdbDictionary::Column::FRAGMENT;
    getSpec[0].appStorage=&frag;
    NdbOperation::OperationOptions options;
    options.optionsPresent = NdbOperation::OperationOptions::OO_GETVALUE;
    options.extraGetValues = &getSpec[0];
    options.numExtraGetValues = 1;
    /* We're going to read using the secondary unique hash index
     * Set the value of its column
     */
    row.attr2= i;
    MyTableRow resultRow;
    unsigned char mask[1]= { 0x01 };            // Only read ATTR1 into resultRow
    const NdbOperation *myOperation=
        myTransaction->readTuple(key_record, (const char*) &row,
        attr_record, (char*) &resultRow,
        NdbOperation::LM_Read, mask,
        &options,
        sizeof(NdbOperation::OperationOptions));
    if (myOperation == NULL)
        APIERROR(myTransaction->getNdbError());
    if (myTransaction->execute( NdbTransaction::Commit,
        NdbOperation::AbortOnError ) != -1)
    {
        printf(" %2d    %2d   (frag=%u)
", resultRow.attr1, i, frag);
    }
    myNdb->closeTransaction(myTransaction);
}

/*******************************
 * Update the second attribute in half of the tuples (adding 10) *
 *******************************/
for (int i = 0; i < 10; i+=2) {
    NdbTransaction *myTransaction= myNdb->startTransaction();
    if (myTransaction == NULL)
        APIERROR(myNdb->getNdbError());
    /* Specify key column to lookup in secondary index */
    const NdbOperation *myOperation=
        myTransaction->readTuple(key_record, (const char*) &row,
        attr_record, (char*) &resultRow,
        NdbOperation::LM_Read, mask,
        &options,
        sizeof(NdbOperation::OperationOptions));
    if (myOperation == NULL)
        APIERROR(myTransaction->getNdbError());
    if (myTransaction->execute( NdbTransaction::Commit,
        NdbOperation::AbortOnError ) != -1)
    {
        printf(" %2d    %2d    (frag=%u)
", resultRow.attr1, i, frag);
    }
}
NDB API Example: Using NdbRecord with Hash Indexes

```c
row.attr2= i;
/* Specify new column value to set */
MyTableRow newRowData;
newRowData.attr2= i+10;
unsigned char mask[1]= { 0x02 }; // Only update ATTR2

const NdbOperation *myOperation=
    myTransaction->updateTuple(key_record, (const char*)&row,
    attr_record,(char*) &newRowData, mask);
if (myOperation == NULL)
    APIERROR(myTransaction->getNdbError());
if (myTransaction->execute(NdbTransaction::Commit ) == -1)
    APIERROR(myTransaction->getNdbError());
myNdb->closeTransaction(myTransaction);
} 

/*********************************************************
* Delete one tuple (the one with unique key 3) *
*********************************************************/
{
NdbTransaction *myTransaction= myNdb->startTransaction();
if (myTransaction == NULL)
    APIERROR(myNdb->getNdbError());
row.attr2= 3;
const NdbOperation *myOperation=
    myTransaction->deleteTuple(key_record, (const char*) &row,
    attr_record);
if (myOperation == NULL)
    APIERROR(myTransaction->getNdbError());
if (myTransaction->execute(NdbTransaction::Commit) == -1)
    APIERROR(myTransaction->getNdbError());
myNdb->closeTransaction(myTransaction);
}

/*********************************************************
* Read and print all tuples *
*********************************************************/
{
std::cout << "ATTR1 ATTR2" << std::endl;
for (int i = 0; i < 10; i++) {
    NdbTransaction *myTransaction= myNdb->startTransaction();
    if (myTransaction == NULL)
        APIERROR(myNdb->getNdbError());
    row.attr1= i;
    /* Read using pk. Note the same row space is used as *
    * key and result storage space */
    const NdbOperation *myOperation=
        myTransaction->readTuple(pk_record, (const char*) &row,
        attr_record, (char*) &row);
    if (myOperation == NULL)
        APIERROR(myTransaction->getNdbError());
    if (myTransaction->execute(NdbTransaction::Commit,
        NdbOperation::AbortOnError ) == -1)
        if (i == 3) {  
            std::cout << "Detected that deleted tuple doesn't exist!\n";
        } else {
```
2.5.8 NDB API Example Comparing RecAttr and NdbRecord

This example illustrates the key differences between the old-style \texttt{NdbRecAttr} API and the newer approach using \texttt{NdbRecord} when performing some common tasks in an NDB API application.

The source code can be found in the file \texttt{storage/ndb/ndbapi-examples/ndbapi_recattr_vs_record/main.cpp} in the NDB Cluster source tree.
// Object representing the cluster
Ndb_cluster_connection cluster_connection(connection_string);

// Connect to cluster management server (ndb_mgmd)
if (cluster_connection.connect(4 /* retries */, 5 /* delay between retries */, 1 /* verbose */)) {
    std::cout << "Management server not ready within 30 sec.\n";
    exit(-1);
}

// Optionally connect and wait for the storage nodes (ndbd's)
if (cluster_connection.wait_until_ready(30, 0) < 0) {
    std::cout << "Cluster not ready within 30 sec.\n";
    exit(-1);
}

// Connect to mysql server
MYSQL mysql;
if (!mysql_init(&mysql)) {
    std::cout << "mysql_init failed\n";
    exit(-1);
}
if (!mysql_real_connect(&mysql, "localhost", "root", "", 
                        0, mysql_sock, 0))
    MYSQLERROR(mysql);

if (0==strncmp("attr", argv[3], 4)) {
    accessType=api_attr;
} else if (0==strncmp("record", argv[3], 6)) {
    accessType=api_record;
} else {
    std::cout << "Bad access type argument : " << argv[3] << "\n";
    exit(-1);
}

// run the application code
run_application(mysql, cluster_connection, accessType);
}

ndb_end(0);
return 0;

static void init_ndbrecord_info(Ndb &);
static void create_table(MYSQL &);
static void do_insert(Ndb &, ApiType);
static void do_update(Ndb &, ApiType);
static void do_delete(Ndb &, ApiType);
static void do_read(Ndb &, ApiType);
static void do_mixed_read(Ndb &);
static void do_scan(Ndb &, ApiType);
static void do_mixed_scan(Ndb &);
static void do_indexScan(Ndb &, ApiType);
static void do_mixed_indexScan(Ndb &);
static void do_read_and_delete(Ndb &);
static void do_scan_update(Ndb &, ApiType);
NDB API Example Comparing RecAttr and NdbRecord

```c
static void do_scan_delete(Ndb&, ApiType);
static void do_scan_lock_reread(Ndb&, ApiType);
static void do_all_extras_read(Ndb &myNdb);
static void do_secondary_indexScan(Ndb &myNdb, ApiType accessType);
static void do_secondary_indexScanEqual(Ndb &myNdb, ApiType accessType);
static void do_interpreted_update(Ndb &myNdb, ApiType accessType);
static void do_interpreted_scan(Ndb &myNdb, ApiType accessType);
static void do_read_using_default(Ndb &myNdb);

/* This structure is used describe how we want data read using
 * NDBRecord to be placed into memory. This can make it easier
 * to work with data, but is not essential. */
struct RowData
{
    int attr1;
    int attr2;
    int attr3;
};

/* Handy struct for representing the data in the
 * secondary index */
struct IndexRow
{
    unsigned int attr3;
    unsigned int attr2;
};

static void run_application(MYSQL &mysql,
        Ndb_cluster_connection &cluster_connection,
        ApiType accessType)
{
    /**************************
    * Connect to database via mysql-c
    **************************/
    mysql_query(&mysql, "CREATE DATABASE ndb_examples");
    if (mysql_query(&mysql, "USE ndb_examples") != 0) MYSQLERROR(mysql);
    create_table(mysql);

    /**************************
    * Connect to database via NDB API
    **************************/
    // Object representing the database
    Ndb myNdb( &cluster_connection, "ndb_examples” );
    if (myNdb.init()) APIERROR(myNdb.getNdbError());
    init_ndbrecord_info(myNdb);
    
    /* Do different operations on database */
    do_insert(myNdb, accessType);
    do_update(myNdb, accessType);
    do_delete(myNdb, accessType);
    do_read(myNdb, accessType);
    do_mixed_read(myNdb);
    do_mixed_update(myNdb);
    do_read(myNdb, accessType);
    do_scan(myNdb, accessType);
    do_mixed_scan(myNdb);
    do_indexScan(myNdb, accessType);
    do_mixed_indexScan(myNdb);
    do_read_and_delete(myNdb);
    do_scan_update(myNdb, accessType);
    do_scan_delete(myNdb, accessType);
    do_scan_lock_reread(myNdb, accessType);
```
NDB API Example Comparing RecAttr and NdbRecord

```c
do_all_extras_read(myNdb);
do_secondary_indexScan(myNdb, accessType);
do_secondary_indexScanEqual(myNdb, accessType);
do_scan(myNdb, accessType);
do_interpreted_update(myNdb, accessType);
do_interpreted_scan(myNdb, accessType);
do_read_using_default(myNdb);
do_scan(myNdb, accessType);
}

/*********************************************************
* Create a table named api_recattr_vs_record if it does not exist *
*********************************************************/
static void create_table(MYSQL &mysql)
{
  if (mysql_query(&mysql,
                  "DROP TABLE IF EXISTS"
                  "  api_recattr_vs_record")
    MYSQLERROR(mysql);

  if (mysql_query(&mysql,
                  "CREATE TABLE"
                  "  api_recattr_vs_record"
                  "    (ATTR1 INT UNSIGNED NOT NULL PRIMARY KEY,"
                  "     ATTR2 INT UNSIGNED NOT NULL,"
                  "     ATTR3 INT UNSIGNED NOT NULL)"
                  "  ENGINE=NDB")
    MYSQLERROR(mysql);

  /* Add ordered secondary index on 2 attributes, in reverse order */
  if (mysql_query(&mysql,
                  "CREATE INDEX"
                  "  MYINDEXNAME"
                  "  ON api_recattr_vs_record"
                  "  (ATTR3, ATTR2)")
    MYSQLERROR(mysql);
}

/* Clunky statics for shared NdbRecord stuff */
static const NdbDictionary::Column *pattr1Col;
static const NdbDictionary::Column *pattr2Col;
static const NdbDictionary::Column *pattr3Col;
static const NdbRecord *pkeyColumnRecord;
static const NdbRecord *pallColsRecord;
static const NdbRecord *pkeyIndexRecord;
static const NdbRecord *psecondaryIndexRecord;
static int attr1ColNum;
static int attr2ColNum;
static int attr3ColNum;

/***********************************************************/
* Initialise NdbRecord structures for table and index access *
***********************************************************/
static void init_ndbrecord_info(Ndb &myNdb)
{
  /* Here we create various NdbRecord structures for accessing
   * data using the tables and indexes on api_recattr_vs_record
   * We could use the default NdbRecord structures, but then
   * we wouldn't have the nice ability to read and write rows
   * to and from the RowData and IndexRow structs
   * 
   NdbDictionary::Dictionary* myDict= myNdb.getDictionary();
   const NdbDictionary::Table *myTable= 
     myDict->getTable("api_recattr_vs_record");
```
NdbDictionary::RecordSpecification recordSpec[3];

if (myTable == NULL)  
    APIERROR(myDict->getNdbError());

pattr1Col = myTable->getColumn("ATTR1");  
if (pattr1Col == NULL) APIERROR(myDict->getNdbError());

pattr2Col = myTable->getColumn("ATTR2");  
if (pattr2Col == NULL) APIERROR(myDict->getNdbError());

pattr3Col = myTable->getColumn("ATTR3");  
if (pattr3Col == NULL) APIERROR(myDict->getNdbError());

attr1ColNum = pattr1Col->getColumnNo();  
attr2ColNum = pattr2Col->getColumnNo();  
attr3ColNum = pattr3Col->getColumnNo();

// ATTR 1  
recordSpec[0].column = pattr1Col;  
recordSpec[0].offset = offsetof(RowData, attr1);  
recordSpec[0].nullbit_byte_offset = 0;  // Not nullable  
recordSpec[0].nullbit_bit_in_byte = 0;

// ATTR 2  
recordSpec[1].column = pattr2Col;  
recordSpec[1].offset = offsetof(RowData, attr2);  
recordSpec[1].nullbit_byte_offset = 0;  // Not nullable  
recordSpec[1].nullbit_bit_in_byte = 0;

// ATTR 3  
recordSpec[2].column = pattr3Col;  
recordSpec[2].offset = offsetof(RowData, attr3);  
recordSpec[2].nullbit_byte_offset = 0;  // Not nullable  
recordSpec[2].nullbit_bit_in_byte = 0;

/* Create table record with just the primary key column */
pkeyColumnRecord =  
    myDict->createRecord(myTable, recordSpec, 1, sizeof(recordSpec[0]));

if (pkeyColumnRecord == NULL) APIERROR(myDict->getNdbError());

/* Create table record with all the columns */
pallColsRecord =  
    myDict->createRecord(myTable, recordSpec, 3, sizeof(recordSpec[0]));

if (pallColsRecord == NULL) APIERROR(myDict->getNdbError());

/* Create NdbRecord for primary index access */
const NdbDictionary::Index *myPIndex=  
    myDict->getIndex("PRIMARY", "api_recattr_vs_record");

if (myPIndex == NULL)  
    APIERROR(myDict->getNdbError());

pkeyIndexRecord =  
    myDict->createRecord(myPIndex, recordSpec, 1, sizeof(recordSpec[0]));

if (pkeyIndexRecord == NULL) APIERROR(myDict->getNdbError());

/* Create Index NdbRecord for secondary index access  
 * Note that we use the columns from the table to define the index  
 * access record */
const NdbDictionary::Index *mySIndex=  
    myDict->getIndex("MYINDEXNAME", "api_recattr_vs_record");

recordSpec[0].column= pattr3Col;
typedef struct IndexRow
{
    struct RowData attr1;
    struct RowData attr2;
    struct RowData attr3;
} IndexRow;

int main(void)
{
    Ndb &myNdb = Ndb::getNdb();

    NdbDictionary::Dictionary* myDict = myNdb.getDictionary();
    const NdbDictionary::Table *myTable = myDict->getTable("api_recattr_vs_record");
    std::cout << "Running do_insert\n";
    if (myTable == NULL)
        APIERROR(myDict->getNdbError());

    for (int i = 0; i < 5; i++)
    {
        NdbTransaction *myTransaction = myNdb.startTransaction();
        if (myTransaction == NULL) APIERROR(myNdb.getNdbError());

        switch (accessType)
        {
        case api_attr:
            {
                NdbOperation *myOperation = myTransaction->getNdbOperation(myTable);
                if (myOperation == NULL) APIERROR(myTransaction->getNdbError());

                myOperation->insertTuple();
                myOperation->equal("ATTR1", i);
                myOperation->setValue("ATTR2", i);
                myOperation->setValue("ATTR3", i);
                myOperation = myTransaction->getNdbOperation(myTable);
                if (myOperation == NULL) APIERROR(myTransaction->getNdbError());
                myOperation->insertTuple();
                myOperation->equal("ATTR1", i+5);
                myOperation->setValue("ATTR2", i+5);
                myOperation->setValue("ATTR3", i+5);
                break;
            }
        case api_record:
            {
                RowData row;
                row.attr1 = row.attr2 = row.attr3 = i;
                break;
            }
        }
    }

    return 0;
}
NDB API Example Comparing RecAttr and NdbRecord

```cpp
const NdbOperation *pop1 = myTransaction->insertTuple(pallColsRecord, (char *) &row);
if (pop1 == NULL) APIERROR(myTransaction->getNdbError());
row.attr1 = row.attr2 = row.attr3 = i + 5;
const NdbOperation *pop2 = myTransaction->insertTuple(pallColsRecord, (char *) &row);
if (pop2 == NULL) APIERROR(myTransaction->getNdbError());
break;
}
default :
{
    std::cout << "Bad branch : " << accessType << "\n";
    exit (-1);
}
}
if (myTransaction->execute( NdbTransaction::Commit ) == -1)
    APIERROR(myTransaction->getNdbError());
myNdb.closeTransaction(myTransaction);
}
std::cout << "-------\n";

/*************************************************************************/
/* Update the second attribute in half of the tuples (adding 10) */
/*************************************************************************/
static void do_update(Ndb &myNdb, ApiType accessType)
{
    NdbDictionary::Dictionary* myDict= myNdb.getDictionary();
    const NdbDictionary::Table *myTable=
        myDict->getTable("api_recattr_vs_record");
    std::cout << "Running do_update\n";
    for (int i = 0; i < 10; i+=2) {
        NdbTransaction *myTransaction= myNdb.startTransaction();
        if (myTransaction == NULL) APIERROR(myNdb.getNdbError());
        switch (accessType)
        {
            case api_attr :
                {
                    NdbOperation *myOperation= myTransaction->getNdbOperation(myTable);
                    if (myOperation == NULL) APIERROR(myTransaction->getNdbError());

                    myOperation->updateTuple();
                    myOperation->equal("ATTR1", i);
                    myOperation->setValue("ATTR2", i+10);
                    myOperation->setValue("ATTR3", i+20);
                    break;
                }
            case api_record :
                {
                    RowData row;
                    row.attr1 = i;
                    row.attr2 = i+10;
                    row.attr3 = i+20;

                    /* Since we're using an NdbRecord with all columns in it to
                     * specify the updated columns, we need to create a mask to
                     * indicate that we are only updating attr2 and attr3.
```
unsigned char attrMask=(1<<attr2ColNum) | (1<<attr3ColNum);

const NdbOperation *pop =
    myTransaction->updateTuple(pkeyColumnRecord, (char*) &row, 
    pallColsRecord, (char*) &row, 
    &attrMask);

if (pop==NULL) APIERROR(myTransaction->getNdbError());
break;
}
default :
{
    std::cout << "Bad branch : " << accessType << "\n";
    exit(-1);
}
}

if( myTransaction->execute( NdbTransaction::Commit ) == -1 )
    APIERROR(myTransaction->getNdbError());

myNdb.closeTransaction(myTransaction);
}
std::cout << "-------\n";
};

 /***********************************************************************
 * Delete one tuple (the one with primary key 3) *
 ***********************************************************************
static void do_delete(Ndb &myNdb, ApiType accessType)
{
    NdbDictionary::Dictionary* myDict= myNdb.getDictionary();
    const NdbDictionary::Table *myTable=
        myDict->getTable("api_recattr_vs_record");

    std::cout << "Running do_delete\n";
    if (myTable == NULL)
        APIERROR(myDict->getNdbError());

    NdbTransaction *myTransaction= myNdb.startTransaction();
    if (myTransaction == NULL) APIERROR(myNdb.getNdbError());

    switch (accessType)
    {
    case api_attr :
    {
        NdbOperation *myOperation= myTransaction->getNdbOperation(myTable);
        if (myOperation == NULL) APIERROR(myTransaction->getNdbError());

        myOperation->deleteTuple();
        myOperation->equal( "ATTR1", 3 );
        break;
    }
    case api_record :
    {
        RowData keyInfo;
        keyInfo.attr1=3;

        const NdbOperation *pop=
            myTransaction->deleteTuple(pkeyColumnRecord, 
                (char*) &keyInfo, 
                pallColsRecord);

        if (pop==NULL) APIERROR(myTransaction->getNdbError());
        break;
    }
default:
{
    std::cout << "Bad branch : " << accessType << "\n";
    exit(-1);
}
}

if (myTransaction->execute(NdbTransaction::Commit) == -1)
    APIERROR(myTransaction->getNdbError());

myNdb.closeTransaction(myTransaction);
std::cout << "-------\n";

/************************************************************************************************/
* Update the second attribute in half of the tuples (adding 10) *
**********************************************************************/
static void do_mixed_update(Ndb &myNdb)
{
    /* This method performs an update using a mix of NdbRecord *
     * supplied attributes, and extra setvalues provided by *
     * the OperationOptions structure. *
     */
    std::cout << "Running do_mixed_update (NdbRecord only)\n";

    for (int i = 0; i < 10; i+=2) {
        NdbTransaction *myTransaction= myNdb.startTransaction();
        if (myTransaction == NULL) APIERROR(myNdb.getNdbError());

        RowData row;
        row.attr1=i;
        row.attr2=i+30;

        /* Only attr2 is updated via NDBRecord */
        unsigned char attrMask= (1<<attr2ColNum);

        NdbOperation::SetValueSpec setvalspecs[1];

        /* Value to set attr3 to */
        Uint32 dataSource= i + 40;

        setvalspecs[0].column = pattr3Col;
        setvalspecs[0].value = &dataSource;

        NdbOperation::OperationOptions opts;
        opts.optionsPresent= NdbOperation::OperationOptions::OO_SETVALUE;
        opts.extraSetValues= &setvalspecs[0];
        opts.numExtraSetValues= 1;

        // Define mixed operation in one call to NDBAPI
        const NdbOperation *pop =
            myTransaction->updateTuple(pkeyColumnRecord, (char*) &row,
            pallColsRecord, (char*) &row,
            &attrMask,
            &opts);

        if (pop==NULL) APIERROR(myTransaction->getNdbError());

        if (myTransaction->execute( NdbTransaction::Commit ) == -1)
            APIERROR(myTransaction->getNdbError());

        myNdb.closeTransaction(myTransaction);
}
NDB API Example Comparing RecAttr and NdbRecord

```cpp
std::cout << "-------
";

/*********************************************
* Read and print all tuples using PK access *
*********************************************/
static void do_read(Ndb &myNdb, ApiType accessType)
{
    NdbDictionary::Dictionary* myDict= myNdb.getDictionary();
    const NdbDictionary::Table *myTable=
        myDict->getTable("api_recattr_vs_record");
    std::cout << "Running do_read\n";
    if (myTable == NULL)
        APIERROR(myDict->getNdbError());
    std::cout << "ATTR1 ATTR2 ATTR3" << std::endl;
    for (int i = 0; i < 10; i++) {
        NdbTransaction *myTransaction= myNdb.startTransaction();
        if (myTransaction == NULL) APIERROR(myNdb.getNdbError());
        RowData rowData;
        NdbRecAttr *myRecAttr;
        NdbRecAttr *myRecAttr2;
        switch (accessType)
        {
            case api_attr :
                {
                    NdbOperation *myOperation= myTransaction->getNdbOperation(myTable);
                    if (myOperation == NULL) APIERROR(myTransaction->getNdbError());
                    myOperation->readTuple(NdbOperation::LM_Read);
                    myOperation->equal("ATTR1", i);
                    myRecAttr= myOperation->getValue("ATTR2", NULL);
                    if (myRecAttr == NULL) APIERROR(myTransaction->getNdbError());
                    myRecAttr2= myOperation->getValue("ATTR3", NULL);
                    if (myRecAttr2 == NULL) APIERROR(myTransaction->getNdbError());
                    break;
                }
            case api_record :
                {
                    rowData.attr1=i;
                    const NdbOperation *pop=
                        myTransaction->readTuple(pkeyColumnRecord,
                        (char*) &rowData,
                        pallColsRecord, // Read PK+ATTR2+ATTR3
                        (char*) &rowData);
                    if (pop==NULL) APIERROR(myTransaction->getNdbError());
                    break;
                }
            default :
                {
                    std::cout << "Bad branch : " << accessType << "\n";
                    exit(-1);
                }
        }
    }
}
```
if (myTransaction->execute(NdbTransaction::Commit) == -1)
    APIERROR(myTransaction->getNdbError());

if (myTransaction->getNdbError().classification == NdbError::NoDataFound)
    if (i == 3)
        std::cout << "Deleted tuple does not exist."

else
    APIERROR(myTransaction->getNdbError());

switch (accessType)
{
    case api_attr:
        {
            if (i != 3) {
                printf("%2d  %2d  %2d\n", i,
                        myRecAttr->u_32_value(),
                        myRecAttr2->u_32_value());
                } break;
        }
    case api_record:
        {
            if (i != 3) {
                printf("%2d  %2d  %2d\n", i,
                        rowData.attr2,
                        rowData.attr3);
                } break;
        }
    default:
        {
            std::cout << "Bad branch : " << accessType << "\n";
            exit(-1);
        }
}

myNdb.closeTransaction(myTransaction);

std::cout << "-------\n";

/* Read and print all tuples */
static void do_mixed_read(Ndb &myNdb)
{
    std::cout << "Running do_mixed_read (NdbRecord only)\n";

    std::cout << "ATTR1  ATTR2  ATTR3  COMMIT_COUNT" << std::endl;

    for (int i = 0; i < 10; i++) {
        NdbTransaction *myTransaction= myNdb.startTransaction();
        if (myTransaction == NULL) APIERROR(myNdb.getNdbError());

        RowData rowData;
        NdbRecAttr *myRecAttr3, *myRecAttrCC;

        /* Start with NdbRecord read of ATTR2, and then add */
        /* getValue NdbRecAttr read of ATTR3 and Commit count */
        NdbOperation::GetValueSpec extraCols[2];

        extraCols[0].column=patr3Col;
        extraCols[0].appStorage=NULL;
extraCols[0].recAttr=NULL;
extraCols[1].column=NdbDictionary::Column::COMMIT_COUNT;
extraCols[1].appStorage=NULL;
extraCols[1].recAttr=NULL;

NdbOperation::OperationOptions opts;
opts.optionsPresent = NdbOperation::OperationOptions::OO_GETVALUE;

opts.extraGetValues= &extraCols[0];
opts.numExtraGetValues= 2;

/* We only read attr2 using the normal NdbRecord access */
unsigned char attrMask= (1<<attr2ColNum);

// Set PK search criteria
rowData.attr1= i;

const NdbOperation *pop= myTransaction->readTuple(pkeyColumnRecord,
(char*) &rowData,
pallColsRecord, // Read all with mask
(char*) &rowData,
NdbOperation::LM_Read,
&attrMask, // result_mask
&opts);
if (pop==NULL) APIERROR(myTransaction->getNdbError());

myRecAttr3= extraCols[0].recAttr;
myRecAttrCC= extraCols[1].recAttr;
if (myRecAttr3 == NULL) APIERROR(myTransaction->getNdbError());
if (myRecAttrCC == NULL) APIERROR(myTransaction->getNdbError());

if(myTransaction->execute( NdbTransaction::Commit ) == -1)
APIERROR(myTransaction->getNdbError());

if (myTransaction->getNdbError().classification == NdbError::NoDataFound)
if (i == 3)
std::cout << "Deleted tuple does not exist." << std::endl;
else
APIERROR(myTransaction->getNdbError());

if (i !=3) {
printf(" %2d %2d %2d %d
",
rowData.attr1,
rowData.attr2,
myRecAttr3->u_32_value(),
myRecAttrCC->u_32_value() );
}

myNdb.closeTransaction(myTransaction);
}

std::cout << "-------\n";

/********************************************
* Read and print all tuples via table scan *
*********************************************/
static void do_scan(Ndb &myNdb, ApiType accessType)
{
NdbDictionary::Dictionary* myDict= myNdb.getDictionary();
const NdbDictionary::Table *myTable=
myDict->getTable("api_recattr_vs_record");

std::cout << "Running do_scan\n";

if (myTable == NULL)
    APIERROR(myDict->getNdbError());

std::cout << "ATTR1 ATTR2 ATTR3" << std::endl;

NdbTransaction *myTransaction=myNdb.startTransaction();
if (myTransaction == NULL) APIERROR(myNdb.getNdbError());

NdbScanOperation *psop;
NdbRecAttr *recAttrAttr1;
NdbRecAttr *recAttrAttr2;
NdbRecAttr *recAttrAttr3;

switch (accessType)
{
    case api_attr :
    {
        psop=myTransaction->getNdbScanOperation(myTable);

        if (psop == NULL) APIERROR(myTransaction->getNdbError());

        if (psop->readTuples(NdbOperation::LM_Read) != 0)
            APIERROR (myTransaction->getNdbError());

        recAttrAttr1=psop->getValue("ATTR1");
        recAttrAttr2=psop->getValue("ATTR2");
        recAttrAttr3=psop->getValue("ATTR3");

        break;
    }
    case api_record :
    {
        /* Note that no row ptr is passed to the NdbRecord scan operation
         * The scan will fetch a batch and give the user a series of pointers
         * to rows in the batch in nextResult() below
         */
        psop=myTransaction->scanTable(pallColsRecord,
                NdbOperation::LM_Read);

        if (psop == NULL) APIERROR(myTransaction->getNdbError());

        break;
    }
    default :
    {
        std::cout << "Bad branch : " << accessType << "\n";
        exit(-1);
    }
}

if(myTransaction->execute( NdbTransaction::NoCommit ) != 0)
    APIERROR(myTransaction->getNdbError());

switch (accessType)
{
    case api_attr :
    {
        while (psop->nextResult(true) == 0)
        {
            printf(" %2d %2d %2d\n",
                    recAttrAttr1->u_32_value(),
                    recAttrAttr2->u_32_value(),
                    recAttrAttr3->u_32_value());
        }
    }
psop->close();
break;
}
case api_record :
{
  RowData *prowData; // Ptr to point to our data
  int rc=0;
  /* Ask nextResult to update out ptr to point to the next
   * row from the scan */
  while ((rc = psop->nextResult((const char**) &prowData,
               true,
               false)) == 0)
  {
    printf(" %2d    %2d    %2d\\n",
               prowData->attr1,
               prowData->attr2,
               prowData->attr3);
  }
  if (rc != 1)  APIERROR(myTransaction->getNdbError());
  psop->close(true);
  break;
}
default :
{
  std::cout << "Bad branch : " << accessType << "\n";
  exit(-1);
}
}

if(myTransaction->execute( NdbTransaction::Commit ) !=0)
  APIERROR(myTransaction->getNdbError());

myNdb.closeTransaction(myTransaction);
std::cout << "------\n";

/***********************************************************
* Read and print all tuples via table scan and mixed read *
***********************************************************/
static void do_mixed_scan(Ndb &myNdb)
{
  std::cout << "Running do_mixed_scan(NdbRecord only)\n";
  std::cout << "ATTR1 ATTR2 ATTR3" << std::endl;
  NdbTransaction *myTransaction=myNdb.startTransaction();
  if (myTransaction == NULL) APIERROR(myNdb.getNdbError());

  NdbScanOperation *psop;
  NdbRecAttr *recAttrAttr3;
  /* Set mask so that NdbRecord scan reads attr1 and attr2 only */
  unsigned char attrMask=((1<<attr1ColNum) | (1<<attr2ColNum));
  /* Define extra get value to get attr3 */
  NdbOperation::GetValueSpec extraGets[1];
  extraGets[0].column = pattr3Col;
extraGets[0].appStorage= 0;
extraGets[0].recAttr= 0;

NdbScanOperation::ScanOptions options;
options.optionsPresent= NdbScanOperation::ScanOptions::SO_GETVALUE;
options.extraGetValues= &extraGets[0];
options.numExtraGetValues= 1;

psop=myTransaction->scanTable(pallColsRecord,
    NdbOperation::LM_Read,
    &attrMask,
    &options,
    sizeof(NdbScanOperation::ScanOptions));
if (psop == NULL) APIERROR(myTransaction->getNdbError());

/* RecAttr for the extra get has been set by the operation definition */
recAttrAttr3 = extraGets[0].recAttr;
if (recAttrAttr3 == NULL) APIERROR(myTransaction->getNdbError());

myTransaction->execute( NdbTransaction::NoCommit ) != 0
    APIERROR(myTransaction->getNdbError());

RowData *prowData; // Ptr to point to our data
int rc=0;
while ((rc = psop->nextResult((const char**) &prowData,
    true,
    false)) == 0)
{
    printf(" %2d    %2d    %2d\n",
        prowData->attr1,
        prowData->attr2,
        recAttrAttr3->u_32_value());
}
if (rc != 1)  APIERROR(myTransaction->getNdbError());

psop->close(true);

myTransaction->execute( NdbTransaction::Commit ) !=0
    APIERROR(myTransaction->getNdbError());

myNdb.closeTransaction(myTransaction);
std::cout << "-------\n";

}
NdbTransaction *myTransaction=myNdb.startTransaction();
if (myTransaction == NULL) APIERROR(myNdb.getNdbError());

NdbIndexScanOperation *psop;
/* RecAttrs for NdbRecAttr Api */
NdbRecAttr *recAttrAttr1;
NdbRecAttr *recAttrAttr2;
NdbRecAttr *recAttrAttr3;

switch (accessType){
  case api_attr :
    psop=myTransaction->getNdbIndexScanOperation(myPIndex);
    if (psop == NULL) APIERROR(myTransaction->getNdbError());

    /* Multi read range is not supported for the NdbRecAttr scan */
    /* API, so we just read one range. */
    Uint32 scanFlags=
      NdbScanOperation::SF_OrderBy |
      NdbScanOperation::SF_MultiRange |
      NdbScanOperation::SF_ReadRangeNo;

    if (psop->readTuples(NdbOperation::LM_Read,
                           scanFlags,
                           (Uint32) 0,     // batch
                           (Uint32) 0) != 0)    // parallel
      APIERROR (myTransaction->getNdbError());

    /* Add a bound
     * Tuples where ATTR1 >=2 and < 4
     * 2,[3 deleted]
     */
    Uint32 low=2;
    Uint32 high=4;
    if (psop->setBound("ATTR1",
                        NdbIndexScanOperation::BoundLE, (char*)&low))
      APIERROR(myTransaction->getNdbError());
    if (psop->setBound("ATTR1",
                        NdbIndexScanOperation::BoundGT, (char*)&high))
      APIERROR(myTransaction->getNdbError());
    if (psop->end_of_bound(0))
      APIERROR(psop->getNdbError());

    /* Second bound
     * Tuples where ATTR1 > 5 and <=9
     * 6,7,8,9
     */
    low=5;
    high=9;
    if (psop->setBound("ATTR1",
                        NdbIndexScanOperation::BoundLT, (char*)&low))
      APIERROR(myTransaction->getNdbError());
    if (psop->setBound("ATTR1",
                        NdbIndexScanOperation::BoundGE, (char*)&high))
      APIERROR(myTransaction->getNdbError());
    if (psop->end_of_bound(1))
      APIERROR(psop->getNdbError());
}
/* Read all columns */
recAttrAttr1=psop->getValue("ATTR1");
recAttrAttr2=psop->getValue("ATTR2");
recAttrAttr3=psop->getValue("ATTR3");

break;
}
case api_record :
{
/* NdbRecord supports scanning multiple ranges using a */
/* single index scan operation */
Uint32 scanFlags =
  NdbScanOperation::SF_OrderBy |
  NdbScanOperation::SF_MultiRange |
  NdbScanOperation::SF_ReadRangeNo;

NdbScanOperation::ScanOptions options;
options.optionsPresent=NdbScanOperation::ScanOptions::SO_SCANFLAGS;
options.scan_flags=scanFlags;

psop=myTransaction->scanIndex(pkeyIndexRecord,
pallColsRecord,
NdbOperation::LM_Read,
NULL, // no mask; read all columns
// in result record
NULL, // bound defined later
&options,
sizeof(NdbScanOperation::ScanOptions));

if (psop == NULL) APIERROR(myTransaction->getNdbError());

/* Add a bound */
/* Tuples where ATTR1 >=2 and < 4 */
/* 2, [3 deleted] */
Uint32 low=2;
Uint32 high=4;

NdbIndexScanOperation::IndexBound bound;
bound.low_key=(char*)&low;
bound.low_key_count=1;
bound.low_inclusive=true;
bound.high_key=(char*)&high;
bound.high_key_count=1;
bound.high_inclusive=false;
bound.range_no=0;

if (psop->setBound(pkeyIndexRecord, bound))
  APIERROR(myTransaction->getNdbError());

/* Second bound */
/* Tuples where ATTR1 > 5 and <=9 */
/* 6, 7, 8, 9 */
low=5;
high=9;

bound.low_key=(char*)&low;
bound.low_key_count=1;
bound.low_inclusive=false;
bound.high_key=(char*)&high;
bound.high_key_count=1;
bound.high_inclusive=true;
bound.range_no=1;

if (psop->setBound(pkeyIndexRecord, bound))
NDB API Example Comparing RecAttr and NdbRecord

APIERROR(myTransaction->getNdbError());

break;
}
default:
{
  std::cout << "Bad branch : " << accessType << "\n";
  exit(-1);
}
}

if(myTransaction->execute( NdbTransaction::NoCommit ) != 0)
  APIERROR(myTransaction->getNdbError());

if (myTransaction->getNdbError().code != 0)
  APIERROR(myTransaction->getNdbError());

switch (accessType)
{
case api_attr:
{
  while (psop->nextResult(true) == 0)
  {
    printf(" %2d %2d %2d Range no : %2d\n",
           recAttrAttr1->u_32_value(),
           recAttrAttr2->u_32_value(),
           recAttrAttr3->u_32_value(),
           psop->get_range_no());
  }
  psop->close();
  break;
}
case api_record:
{
  RowData *prowData; // Ptr to point to our data
  int rc=0;

  while ((rc = psop->nextResult((const char**) &prowData,
              true,
              false)) == 0)
  {
    // printf(" PTR : %d\n", (int) prowData);
    printf(" %2d %2d %2d Range no : %2d\n",
           prowData->attr1,
           prowData->attr2,
           prowData->attr3,
           psop->get_range_no());
  }

  if (rc != 1)  APIERROR(myTransaction->getNdbError());
  psop->close(true);
  break;
}
default:
{
  std::cout << "Bad branch : " << accessType << "\n";
  exit(-1);
}
}

if(myTransaction->execute( NdbTransaction::Commit ) != 0)
  APIERROR(myTransaction->getNdbError());
NDB API Example Comparing RecAttr and NdbRecord

```cpp
myNdb.closeTransaction(myTransaction);
std::cout << "-------\n";
}

/*************************************************************************
* Read and print all tuples via index scan using mixed NdbRecord access *
*************************************************************************/
static void do_mixed_indexScan(Ndb &myNdb)
{
    NdbDictionary::Dictionary* myDict= myNdb.getDictionary();
    const NdbDictionary::Index *myPIndex=
        myDict->getIndex("PRIMARY", "api_recattr_vs_record");
    std::cout << "Running do_mixed_indexScan\n";
    if (myPIndex == NULL) APIERROR(myDict->getNdbError());
    std::cout << "ATTR1 ATTR2 ATTR3" << std::endl;
    NdbTransaction *myTransaction=myNdb.startTransaction();
    if (myTransaction == NULL) APIERROR(myNdb.getNdbError());
    NdbIndexScanOperation *psop;
    NdbRecAttr *recAttrAttr3;
    Uint32 scanFlags =
        NdbScanOperation::SF_OrderBy |
        NdbScanOperation::SF_MultiRange |
        NdbScanOperation::SF_ReadRangeNo;
    /* We'll get Attr3 via ScanOptions */
    unsigned char attrMask=((1<<attr1ColNum) | (1<<attr2ColNum));
    NdbOperation::GetValueSpec extraGets[1];
    extraGets[0].column= pattr3Col;
    extraGets[0].appStorage= NULL;
    extraGets[0].recAttr= NULL;
    NdbScanOperation::ScanOptions options;
    options.optionsPresent=
        NdbScanOperation::ScanOptions::SO_SCANFLAGS |
        NdbScanOperation::ScanOptions::SO_GETVALUE;
    options.scan_flags= scanFlags;
    options.extraGetValues= &extraGets[0];
    options.numExtraGetValues= 1;
    psop=myTransaction->scanIndex(pkeyIndexRecord,
        pallColsRecord,
        NdbOperation::LM_Read,
        &attrMask, // mask
        NULL, // bound defined below
        &options,
        sizeof(NdbScanOperation::ScanOptions));
    if (psop == NULL) APIERROR(myTransaction->getNdbError());
    /* Grab RecAttr now */
    recAttrAttr3= extraGets[0].recAttr;
    /* Add a bound *
        * ATTR1 >= 2, < 4 *
        * 2,[3 deleted]
```
NDB API Example Comparing RecAttr and NdbRecord

```c
/*
Uint32 low=2;
Uint32 high=4;

NdbIndexScanOperation::IndexBound bound;
bound.low_key=(char*)&low;
bound.low_key_count=1;
bound.low_inclusive=true;
bound.high_key=(char*)&high;
bound.high_key_count=1;
bound.high_inclusive=false;
bound.range_no=0;

if (psop->setBound(pkeyIndexRecord, bound))
  APIERROR(myTransaction->getNdbError());

/* Second bound
 * ATTR1 > 5, <= 9
 * 6,7,8,9
 */
low=5;
high=9;

bound.low_key=(char*)&low;
bound.low_key_count=1;
bound.low_inclusive=false;
bound.high_key=(char*)&high;
bound.high_key_count=1;
bound.high_inclusive=true;
bound.range_no=1;

if (psop->setBound(pkeyIndexRecord, bound))
  APIERROR(myTransaction->getNdbError());

if(myTransaction->execute( NdbTransaction::NoCommit ) != 0)
  APIERROR(myTransaction->getNdbError());

RowData *prowData; // Ptr to point to our data
int rc=0;

while ((rc = psop->nextResult((const char**) &prowData,
true,
false)) == 0)
{
  printf("%2d %2d %2d %2d Range no : %2d\n",
  proData->attr1,
  proData->attr2,
  recAttrAttr3->u_32_value(),
  psop->get_range_no());
}

if (rc != 1) APIERROR(myTransaction->getNdbError());

psop->close(true);

if(myTransaction->execute( NdbTransaction::Commit ) !=0)
  APIERROR(myTransaction->getNdbError());

myNdb.closeTransaction(myTransaction);

cout << "-------\n";
}*/
```
static void do_read_and_delete(Ndb &myNdb)
{
    /* This procedure performs a single operation, single round
    * trip read and then delete of a tuple, specified by
    * primary key
    */
    std::cout << "Running do_read_and_delete (NdbRecord only)\n";

    NdbTransaction *myTransaction= myNdb.startTransaction();
    if (myTransaction == NULL) APIERROR(myNdb.getNdbError());

    RowData row;
    row.attr1=8;
    row.attr2=0; // Don't care
    row.attr3=0; // Don't care

    /* We'll also read some extra columns while we're
    * reading + deleting
    */
    NdbOperation::OperationOptions options;
    NdbOperation::GetValueSpec extraGets[2];
    extraGets[0].column = pattr3Col;
    extraGets[0].appStorage = NULL;
    extraGets[0].recAttr = NULL;
    extraGets[1].column = NdbDictionary::Column::COMMIT_COUNT;
    extraGets[1].appStorage = NULL;
    extraGets[1].recAttr = NULL;

    options.optionsPresent= NdbOperation::OperationOptions::OO_GETVALUE;
    options.extraGetValues= &extraGets[0];
    options.numExtraGetValues= 2;

    unsigned char attrMask = (1<<attr2ColNum); // Only read Col2 into row

    const NdbOperation *pop=
        myTransaction->deleteTuple(pkeyColumnRecord, // Spec of key used
            (char*) &row, // Key information
            pallColsRecord, // Spec of columns to read
            (char*) &row, // Row to read values into
            &attrMask, //Cols to read as part of delete
            &options,
            sizeof(NdbOperation::OperationOptions));

    if (pop==NULL) APIERROR(myTransaction->getNdbError());

    if (myTransaction->execute(NdbTransaction::Commit) == -1)
        APIERROR(myTransaction->getNdbError());

    std::cout << "ATTR1 ATTR2 ATTR3 COMMITS" << std::endl;
    printf(" %2d    %2d    %2d    %2d\n",
           row.attr1,
           row.attr2,
           extraGets[0].recAttr->u_32_value(),
           extraGets[1].recAttr->u_32_value());

    myNdb.closeTransaction(myTransaction);

    std::cout << "-------\n";
}

/* Some handy conists for scan control */
static const int GOT_ROW= 0;
static const int NO_MORE_ROWS= 1;
static const int NEED_TO_FETCH_ROWS= 2;
/*******************************************************
* Read and update all tuples via table scan            *
*******************************************************
static void do_scan_update(Ndb &myNdb, ApiType accessType)
{
    NdbDictionary::Dictionary* myDict = myNdb.getDictionary();
    const NdbDictionary::Table *myTable =
        myDict->getTable("api_recattr_vs_record");

    if (myTable == NULL)
        APIERROR(myDict->getNdbError());

    std::cout << "Running do_scan_update\n";

    NdbTransaction *myTransaction = myNdb.startTransaction();
    if (myTransaction == NULL) APIERROR(myNdb.getNdbError());

    NdbScanOperation *psop;
    NdbRecAttr *recAttrAttr1;
    NdbRecAttr *recAttrAttr2;
    NdbRecAttr *recAttrAttr3;

    switch (accessType)
    {
    case api_attr :
        {
            psop = myTransaction->getNdbScanOperation(myTable);
            if (psop == NULL) APIERROR(myTransaction->getNdbError());

            /* When we want to operate on the tuples returned from a
             * scan, we need to request the tuple's keyinfo is
             * returned, with SF_KeyInfo
             */
            if (psop->readTuples(NdbOperation::LM_Read,
                                 NdbScanOperation::SF_KeyInfo) != 0)
                APIERROR (myTransaction->getNdbError());

            recAttrAttr1 = psop->getValue("ATTR1");
            recAttrAttr2 = psop->getValue("ATTR2");
            recAttrAttr3 = psop->getValue("ATTR3");

            break;
        }
    case api_record :
        {
            NdbScanOperation::ScanOptions options;
            options.optionsPresent = NdbScanOperation::ScanOptions::SO_SCANFLAGS;
            options.scan_flags = NdbScanOperation::SF_KeyInfo;

            psop = myTransaction->scanTable(pallColsRecord,
                NdbOperation::LM_Read,
                NULL, // mask - read all columns
                &options,
                sizeof(NdbScanOperation::ScanOptions));

            if (psop == NULL) APIERROR(myTransaction->getNdbError());

            break;
        }
    default :
    {
        std::cout << "Bad branch : " << accessType << "\n";
        exit(-1);
    }
    }
}
if (myTransaction->execute(NdbTransaction::NoCommit) != 0)
    APIERROR(myTransaction->getNdbError());

switch (accessType) {
    case api_attr:
        {
            int result = NEED_TO_FETCH_ROWS;
            Uint32 processed = 0;

            while (result == NEED_TO_FETCH_ROWS) {
                bool fetch = true;
                while ((result = psop->nextResult(fetch)) == GOT_ROW) {
                    fetch = false;
                    Uint32 col2Value = recAttrAttr2->u_32_value();

                    NdbOperation *op = psop->updateCurrentTuple();
                    if (op == NULL)
                        APIERROR(myTransaction->getNdbError());
                    op->setValue("ATTR2", (10*col2Value));
                    processed++;
                }
                if (result < 0)
                    APIERROR(myTransaction->getNdbError());

                if (processed != 0) {
                    // Need to execute
                    if (myTransaction->execute(NdbTransaction::NoCommit) != 0)
                        APIERROR(myTransaction->getNdbError());
                    processed = 0;
                }
            }
            psop->close();

            break;
        }
    case api_record:
        {
            RowData *prowData;  // Ptr to point to our data

            int result = NEED_TO_FETCH_ROWS;
            Uint32 processed = 0;

            while (result == NEED_TO_FETCH_ROWS) {
                bool fetch = true;
                while ((result = psop->nextResult((const char**) &prowData,
                                                    fetch, false)) == GOT_ROW) {
                    fetch = false;

                    /* Copy row into a stack variable */
                    RowData r = *prowData;

                    /* Modify attr2 */
                    r.attr2 *= 10;

                    /* Update it */
                    const NdbOperation *op = psop->updateCurrentTuple(myTransaction,
NDB API Example Comparing RecAttr and NdbRecord

```c
if (op==NULL)
    APIERROR(myTransaction->getNdbError());

processed ++;

if (result < 0)
    APIERROR(myTransaction->getNdbError());

if (processed !=0)
{
    /* To get here, there are no more cached scan results,
    * and some row updates that we've not sent yet.
    * Send them before we try to get another batch, or
    * finish.
    */
    if (myTransaction->execute( NdbTransaction::NoCommit ) != 0)
        APIERROR(myTransaction->getNdbError());
    processed=0;
}
}
psop->close(true);
break;
}
default :
{
    std::cout << "Bad branch : " << accessType << "\n";
    exit(-1);
}
}
if(myTransaction->execute( NdbTransaction::Commit ) !=0)
    APIERROR(myTransaction->getNdbError());
myNdb.closeTransaction(myTransaction);
std::cout << "-------\n";

/***************************************************************************/
* Read all and delete some tuples via table scan *
******************************************************************************/
static void do_scan_delete(Ndb &myNdb, ApiType accessType)
{
    NdbDictionary::Dictionary* myDict= myNdb.getDictionary();
    const NdbDictionary::Table *myTable=
        myDict->getTable("api_recattr_vs_record");

    if (myTable == NULL)
        APIERROR(myDict->getNdbError());

    std::cout << "Running do_scan_delete\n";

    NdbTransaction *myTransaction=myNdb.startTransaction();
    if (myTransaction == NULL) APIERROR(myNdb.getNdbError());

    NdbScanOperation *psop;
    NdbRecAttr *recAttrAttr1;

    /* Scan, retrieving first column.
    * Delete particular records, based on first column
```
* Read third column as part of delete
*/
switch (accessType)
{
    case api_attr:
    {
        psop=myTransaction->getNdbScanOperation(myTable);
        if (psop == NULL) APIERROR(myTransaction->getNdbError());
        /* Need KeyInfo when performing scanning delete */
        if (psop->readTuples(NdbOperation::LM_Read,
            NdbScanOperation::SF_KeyInfo) != 0)
            APIERROR (myTransaction->getNdbError());
        recAttrAttr1=psop->getValue("ATTR1");
        break;
    }
    case api_record:
    {
        NdbScanOperation::ScanOptions options;
        options.optionsPresent=NdbScanOperation::ScanOptions::SO_SCANFLAGS;
        /* Need KeyInfo when performing scanning delete */
        options.scan_flags=NdbScanOperation::SF_KeyInfo;
        psop=myTransaction->scanTable(pkeyColumnRecord,
            NdbOperation::LM_Read,
            NULL,  // mask
            &options,
            sizeof(NdbScanOperation::ScanOptions));
        if (psop == NULL) APIERROR(myTransaction->getNdbError());
        break;
    }
    default:
    {
        std::cout << "Bad branch : " << accessType << "\n";
        exit(-1);
    }
}
if(myTransaction->execute( NdbTransaction::NoCommit ) != 0)
    APIERROR(myTransaction->getNdbError());
switch (accessType)
{
    case api_attr:
    {
        int result= NEED_TO_FETCH_ROWS;
        Uint32 processed=0;
        while (result == NEED_TO_FETCH_ROWS)
        {
            bool fetch=true;
            while ((result = psop->nextResult(fetch)) == GOT_ROW)
            {
                fetch= false;
                Uint32 col1Value=recAttrAttr1->u_32_value();
                if (col1Value == 2)
                {
                    /* Note : We cannot do a delete pre-read via
                     * the NdbRecAttr interface. We can only..."}
if (psop->deleteCurrentTuple())
    APIERROR(myTransaction->getNdbError());
    processed++;
}
}
if (result < 0)
    APIERROR(myTransaction->getNdbError());
if (processed != 0)
{
    /* To get here, there are no more cached scan results,
     * and some row deletes that we've not sent yet.
     * Send them before we try to get another batch, or
     * finish.
     */
    if (myTransaction->execute(NdbTransaction::NoCommit) != 0)
        APIERROR(myTransaction->getNdbError());
    processed = 0;
}
psop->close();
break;
}
case api_record :
{
    RowData *prowData; // Ptr to point to our data
    int result = NEED_TO_FETCH_ROWS;
    Uint32 processed = 0;
    while (result == NEED_TO_FETCH_ROWS)
    {
        bool fetch = true;
        const NdbOperation* theDeleteOp;
        RowData readRow;
        NdbRecAttr* attr3;
        NdbRecAttr* commitCount;
        while ((result = psop->nextResult((const char**) &prowData, fetch, false)) == GOT_ROW)
        {
            fetch = false;
            /* Copy latest row to a stack local */
            RowData r;
            r = *prowData;
            if (r.attr1 == 2)
            {
                /* We're going to perform a read+delete on this
                * row. We'll read attr1 and attr2 via NDBRecord
                * and Attr3 and the commit count via extra
                * get values.
                */
                NdbOperation::OperationOptions options;
                NdbOperation::GetValueSpec extraGets[2];
                extraGets[0].column = pattr3Col;
                extraGets[0].appStorage = NULL;
                extraGets[0].recAttr = NULL;
                extraGets[1].column = NdbDictionary::Column::COMMIT_COUNT;
                extraGets[1].appStorage = NULL;
                extraGets[2].column = NdbDictionary::Column::COMMIT_COUNT;
                extraGets[2].appStorage = NULL;
                /* delete here. */
                /* if (psop->deleteCurrentTuple())
                   APIERROR(myTransaction->getNdbError());
                   processed++;
                */
            }
extraGets[1].recAttr = NULL;

options.optionsPresent= NdbOperation::OperationOptions::OO_GETVALUE;
options.extraGetValues= &extraGets[0];
options.numExtraGetValues= 2;

// Read cols 1 + 2 via NDBRecord
unsigned char attrMask =
  (1<<attr1ColNum) | (1<<attr2ColNum);

theDeleteOp =
  psop->deleteCurrentTuple(myTransaction,
                         pallColsRecord,
                         (char*) &readRow,
                         &attrMask,
                         &options,
                         sizeof(NdbOperation::OperationOptions));

if (theDeleteOp==NULL)
  APIERROR(myTransaction->getNdbError());

/* Store extra Get RecAttrs */
attr3= extraGets[0].recAttr;
commitCount= extraGets[1].recAttr;

processed ++;
}
}

if (result < 0)
  APIERROR(myTransaction->getNdbError());

if (processed !=0)
{
  /* To get here, there are no more cached scan results,
   * and some row deletes that we've not sent yet.
   * Send them before we try to get another batch, or
   * finish.
   */
  if (myTransaction->execute( NdbTransaction::NoCommit ) != 0)
    APIERROR(myTransaction->getNdbError());
  processed=0;

  // Let's look at the data just read
  printf("Deleted data\n");
  printf("ATTR1  ATTR2  ATTR3 COMMITS\n");
  printf(" %2d    %2d    %2d    %2d\n",
         readRow.attr1,
         readRow.attr2,
         attr3->u_32_value(),
         commitCount->u_32_value());
}
}

psop->close(true);

break;
}
default :
{
  std::cout << "Bad branch : " << accessType << "\n";
  exit(-1);
}
}
if (myTransaction->execute(NdbTransaction::Commit) != 0)
    APIERROR(myTransaction->getNdbError());

myNdb.closeTransaction(myTransaction);
std::cout << "--------\n";
}

/****************************************************************************
 *  Read all tuples via scan, reread one with lock takeover *
 ***************************************************************************/
static void do_scan_lock_reread(Ndb &myNdb, ApiType accessType)
{
    NdbDictionary::Dictionary* myDict= myNdb.getDictionary();
    const NdbDictionary::Table *myTable=
        myDict->getTable("api_recattr_vs_record");

    if (myTable == NULL)
        APIERROR(myDict->getNdbError());

    std::cout << "Running do_scan_lock_reread\n";

    NdbTransaction *myTransaction=myNdb.startTransaction();
    if (myTransaction == NULL) APIERROR(myNdb.getNdbError());

    NdbScanOperation *psop;
    NdbRecAttr *recAttrAttr1;

    switch (accessType)
    {
    case api_attr :
    {
        psop=myTransaction->getNdbScanOperation(myTable);

        if (psop == NULL) APIERROR(myTransaction->getNdbError());

        /* Need KeyInfo for lock takeover */
        if (psop->readTuples(NdbOperation::LM_Read,
            NdbScanOperation::SF_KeyInfo) != 0)
            APIERROR (myTransaction->getNdbError());

        recAttrAttr1=psop->getValue("ATTR1");

        break;
    }
    case api_record :
    {
        NdbScanOperation::ScanOptions options;
        options.optionsPresent= NdbScanOperation::ScanOptions::SO_SCANFLAGS;
        /* Need KeyInfo for lock takeover */
        options.scan_flags= NdbScanOperation::SF_KeyInfo;

        psop=myTransaction->scanTable(pkeyColumnRecord,
            NdbOperation::LM_Read,
            NULL, // mask
            &options,
            sizeof(NdbScanOperation::ScanOptions));

        if (psop == NULL) APIERROR(myTransaction->getNdbError());

        break;
    }
    default :
    {
        std::cout << "Bad branch : " << accessType << "\n";
    }
    }
}
exit(-1);
}
}

if(myTransaction->execute( NdbTransaction::NoCommit ) != 0)
  APIERROR(myTransaction->getNdbError());

switch (accessType)
{
  case api_attr :
  {
    int result= NEED_TO_FETCH_ROWS;
    Uint32 processed=0;
    NdbRecAttr *attr1, *attr2, *attr3, *commitCount;
    
    while (result == NEED_TO_FETCH_ROWS)
    {
      bool fetch=true;
      while ((result = psop->nextResult(fetch)) == GOT_ROW)
      {
        fetch= false;
        Uint32 col1Value=recAttrAttr1->u_32_value();
        
        if (col1Value == 9)
        {
          /* Let's read the rest of the info for it with
           * a separate operation
           */
          NdbOperation *op= psop->lockCurrentTuple();
          
          if (op==NULL)
            APIERROR(myTransaction->getNdbError());
          attr1=op->getValue("ATTR1");
          attr2=op->getValue("ATTR2");
          attr3=op->getValue("ATTR3");
          commitCount=op->getValue(NdbDictionary::Column::COMMIT_COUNT);
          processed++;
        }
      }
      if (result < 0)
        APIERROR(myTransaction->getNdbError());
      if (processed !=0)
      {
        // Need to execute
        
        if(myTransaction->execute( NdbTransaction::NoCommit ) != 0)
          APIERROR(myTransaction->getNdbError());
        processed=0;
        
        // Let's look at the whole row...
        printf("Locked and re-read data:\n");
        printf("ATTR1  ATTR2  ATTR3 COMMITS\n");
        printf("  %2d    %2d    %2d    %2d\n", attr1->u_32_value(),
                attr2->u_32_value(),
                attr3->u_32_value(),
                commitCount->u_32_value());
      }
    }
  }
  psop->close();
  break;
}

case api_record :
RowData *pRowData; // Ptr to point to our data

int result = NEED_TO_FETCH_ROWS;
Uint32 processed = 0;
RowData rereadData;
NdbRecAttr *attr3, *commitCount;

while (result == NEED_TO_FETCH_ROWS)
{
  bool fetch = true;
  while ((result = psop->nextResult((const char**) &pRowData,
                                      fetch,
                                      false)) == GOT_ROW)
  {
    fetch = false;

    /* Copy row to stack local */
    RowData r;
    r = *pRowData;
    if (r.attr1 == 9)
    {
      /* Perform extra read of this row via lockCurrentTuple
       * Read all columns using NdbRecord for attr1 + attr2,
       * and extra get values for attr3 and the commit count
       */
      NdbOperation::OperationOptions options;
      NdbOperation::GetValueSpec extraGets[2];
      extraGets[0].column = pattr3Col;
      extraGets[0].appStorage = NULL;
      extraGets[0].recAttr = NULL;
      extraGets[1].column = NdbDictionary::Column::COMMIT_COUNT;
      extraGets[1].appStorage = NULL;
      extraGets[1].recAttr = NULL;
      options.optionsPresent = NdbOperation::OperationOptions::OO_GETVALUE;
      options.extraGetValues = extraGets[0];
      options.numExtraGetValues = 2;
      // Read cols 1 + 2 via NDBRecord
      unsigned char attrMask =
        (1<<attr1ColNum) | (1<<attr2ColNum);
      const NdbOperation *lockOp =
        psop->lockCurrentTuple(myTransaction,
                                pAllColsRecord,
                                (char *) &rereadData,
                                &attrMask,
                                &options,
                                sizeof(NdbOperation::OperationOptions));
      if (lockOp == NULL)
        APIERROR(myTransaction->getNdbError());
      attr3 = extraGets[0].recAttr;
      commitCount = extraGets[1].recAttr;
      processed++;
    }
  }

  if (result < 0)
    APIERROR(myTransaction->getNdbError());
}

if (processed != 0)
{

// Need to execute
if (myTransaction->execute( NdbTransaction::NoCommit ) != 0)
    APIERROR(myTransaction->getNdbError());
processed=0;

// Let's look at the whole row...
printf("Locked and re-read data:\n");
printf("ATTR1  ATTR2  ATTR3 COMMITS\n");
printf(" %2d %2d %2d  %2d\n",
rereadData.attr1,
rereadData.attr2,
attr3->u_32_value(),
commitCount->u_32_value());

}
}
psop->close(true);
break;
}
default :
{
    std::cout << "Bad branch : " << accessType << "\n";
    exit(-1);
}
}
if(myTransaction->execute( NdbTransaction::Commit ) != 0)
APIERROR(myTransaction->getNdbError());
myNdb.closeTransaction(myTransaction);
std::cout << "-------\n";

/*******************************************************************************
* Read all tuples via primary key, using only extra getValues * 
*******************************************************************************
static void do_all_extras_read(Ndb &myNdb)
{
    std::cout << "Running do_all_extras_read(NdbRecord only)\n";
    std::cout << "ATTR1 ATTR2 ATTR3 COMMIT_COUNT" << std::endl;
    for (int i = 0; i < 10; i++) {
        NdbTransaction *myTransaction= myNdb.startTransaction();
        if (myTransaction == NULL) APIERROR(myNdb.getNdbError());
        RowData rowData;
        NdbRecAttr *myRecAttr1, *myRecAttr2, *myRecAttr3, *myRecAttrCC;

        /* We read nothing via NDBRecord, and everything via 
        * 'extra' reads 
        */
        NdbOperation::GetValueSpec extraCols[4];
        extraCols[0].column=pattr1Col;
        extraCols[0].appStorage=NULL;
        extraCols[0].recAttr=NULL;
        extraCols[1].column=pattr2Col;
        extraCols[1].appStorage=NULL;
        extraCols[1].recAttr=NULL;
        extraCols[2].column=pattr3Col;
        extraCols[2].appStorage=NULL;
        extraCols[2].recAttr=NULL;
        extraCols[3].column=commitCountCol;
        extraCols[3].appStorage=NULL;
        extraCols[3].recAttr=commitCount;
        for (int i = 0; i < 10; i++)
            for (int j = 0; j < 4; j++)
                myRecAttr[j]->setCol(extraCols[j].column, extraCols[j].appStorage);
extraCols[2].recAttr=NULL;
extraCols[3].column=NdbDictionary::Column::COMMIT_COUNT;
extraCols[3].appStorage=NULL;
extraCols[3].recAttr=NULL;

NdbOperation::OperationOptions opts;
opts.optionsPresent = NdbOperation::OperationOptions::OO_GETVALUE;

opts.extraGetValues=&extraCols[0];
opts.numExtraGetValues=4;

unsigned char attrMask= 0; // No row results required.

// Set PK search criteria
rowData.attr1= i;

const NdbOperation *pop=
myTransaction->readTuple(pkeyColumnRecord,
(char*) &rowData,
pkeyColumnRecord,
NULL, // null result row
NdbOperation::LM_Read,
&attrMask,
&opts);

if (pop==NULL) APIERROR(myTransaction->getNdbError());

myRecAttr1=extraCols[0].recAttr;
myRecAttr2=extraCols[1].recAttr;
myRecAttr3=extraCols[2].recAttr;
myRecAttrCC=extraCols[3].recAttr;

if (myRecAttr1 == NULL) APIERROR(myTransaction->getNdbError());
if (myRecAttr2 == NULL) APIERROR(myTransaction->getNdbError());
if (myRecAttr3 == NULL) APIERROR(myTransaction->getNdbError());
if (myRecAttrCC == NULL) APIERROR(myTransaction->getNdbError());

if(myTransaction->execute( NdbTransaction::Commit ) == -1)
APIERROR(myTransaction->getNdbError());

bool deleted= (myTransaction->getNdbError().classification ==
NdbError::NoDataFound);
if (deleted)
printf("Detected that deleted tuple %d doesn't exist!\n", i);
else
{
printf(" %2d %2d %2d %d
",
myRecAttr1->u_32_value(),
myRecAttr2->u_32_value(),
myRecAttr3->u_32_value(),
myRecAttrCC->u_32_value()
);
}

myNdb.closeTransaction(myTransaction);
}

std::cout << "-------\n";
}

/**************************************************************************
* Read and print some tuples via bounded scan of secondary index *
**************************************************************************/
static void do_secondary_indexScan(Ndb &myNdb, ApiType accessType)
{
NdbDictionary::Dictionary* myDict= myNdb.getDictionary();

const NdbDictionary::Index *mySIndex =
    myDict->getIndex("MYINDEXNAME", "api_recattr_vs_record");

std::cout << "Running do_secondary_indexScan\n";
std::cout << "ATTR1 ATTR2 ATTR3" << std::endl;

NdbTransaction *myTransaction=myNdb.startTransaction();
if (myTransaction == NULL) APIERROR(myNdb.getNdbError());

NdbIndexScanOperation *psop;
NdbRecAttr *recAttrAttr1;
NdbRecAttr *recAttrAttr2;
NdbRecAttr *recAttrAttr3;

Uint32 scanFlags =
    NdbScanOperation::SF_OrderBy |
    NdbScanOperation::SF_Descending |
    NdbScanOperation::SF_MultiRange |
    NdbScanOperation::SF_ReadRangeNo;

switch (accessType)
{
case api_attr:
{
    psop=myTransaction->getNdbIndexScanOperation(mySIndex);
    if (psop == NULL) APIERROR(myTransaction->getNdbError());

    if (psop->readTuples(NdbOperation::LM_Read,
             scanFlags,
             (Uint32) 0,          // batch
             (Uint32) 0) != 0)    // parallel
        APIERROR (myTransaction->getNdbError());

    /* Bounds :
    > ATTR3=6
    < ATTR3=42
    */
    Uint32 low=6;
    Uint32 high=42;
    if (psop->setBound("ATTR3",
            NdbIndexScanOperation::BoundLT, (char*)&low))
        APIERROR(psop->getNdbError());

    if (psop->setBound("ATTR3",
            NdbIndexScanOperation::BoundGT, (char*)&high))
        APIERROR(psop->getNdbError());

    recAttrAttr1=psop->getValue("ATTR1");
    recAttrAttr2=psop->getValue("ATTR2");
    recAttrAttr3=psop->getValue("ATTR3");

    break;
}
case api_record:
{
    NdbScanOperation::ScanOptions options;
    options.optionsPresent=NdbScanOperation::ScanOptions::SO_SCANFLAGS;
    options.scan_flags=scanFlags;

    psop=myTransaction->scanIndex(psecondaryIndexRecord,
        pallColsRecord,
        NdbOperation::LM_Read,
        NULL, // mask
        NULL, // bound
        NULL, // bound
        NULL, // bound
    if (psop == NULL) APIERROR(myTransaction->getNdbError());

    if (psop->readTuples(NdbOperation::LM_Read,
             options, scanFlags,
             (Uint32) 0,          // batch
             (Uint32) 0) != 0)    // parallel
        APIERROR (myTransaction->getNdbError());

    /* Bounds :
    > ATTR3=6
    < ATTR3=42
    */
    Uint32 low=6;
    Uint32 high=42;
    if (psop->setBound("ATTR3",
            NdbIndexScanOperation::BoundLT, (char*)&low))
        APIERROR(psop->getNdbError());

    if (psop->setBound("ATTR3",
            NdbIndexScanOperation::BoundGT, (char*)&high))
        APIERROR(psop->getNdbError());

    recAttrAttr1=psop->getValue("ATTR1");
    recAttrAttr2=psop->getValue("ATTR2");
    recAttrAttr3=psop->getValue("ATTR3");

    break;
}
}
if (psop == NULL) APIERROR(myTransaction->getNdbError());
/* Bounds :
   * > ATTR3=6
   * < ATTR3=42
   */
Uint32 low=6;
Uint32 high=42;
NdbIndexScanOperation::IndexBound bound;
bound.low_key=(char*)&low;
bound.low_key_count=1;
bound.low_inclusive=false;
bound.high_key=(char*)&high;
bound.high_key_count=1;
bound.high_inclusive=false;
bound.range_no=0;

if (psop->setBound(psecondaryIndexRecord, bound))
  APIERROR(myTransaction->getNdbError());

break;
}
default :
{
  std::cout << "Bad branch : " << accessType << "\n";
  exit(-1);
}
}

if(myTransaction->execute( NdbTransaction::NoCommit ) != 0)
  APIERROR(myTransaction->getNdbError());

// Check rc anyway
if (myTransaction->getNdbError().status != NdbError::Success)
  APIERROR(myTransaction->getNdbError());

switch (accessType)
{
  case api_attr :
  {
    while (psop->nextResult(true) == 0)
    {
      printf(" %2d    %2d    %2d    Range no : %2d
",
             recAttrAttr1->u_32_value(),
             recAttrAttr2->u_32_value(),
             recAttrAttr3->u_32_value(),
             psop->get_range_no());
    }
    psop->close();
    break;
  }
  case api_record :
  {
    RowData *prowData; // Ptr to point to our data
    int rc=0;
    while ((rc = psop->nextResult((const char**) &prowData, 
                       true, 
                       false)) == 0)
    {

```c++

// printf(" PTR : %d\n", (int) prowData);
printf(" %2d    %2d    %2d    Range no : %2d\n",
prowData->attr1,
prowData->attr2,
prowData->attr3,
psop->get_range_no());
}
if (rc != 1)  APIERROR(myTransaction->getNdbError());
psop->close(true);
break;
}
default :
{
    std::cout << "Bad branch : " << accessType << "\n";
    exit(-1);
}
}
if (myTransaction->execute( NdbTransaction::Commit ) !=0)
APIERROR(myTransaction->getNdbError());
myNdb.closeTransaction(myTransaction);
std::cout << "-------\n";

/*******************************************************************************************************
* Index scan to read tuples from secondary index using equality bound *
***********************************************************************
static void do_secondary_indexScanEqual(Ndb &myNdb, ApiType accessType)
{
    NdbDictionary::Dictionary* myDict= myNdb.getDictionary();
    const NdbDictionary::Index *mySIndex=
        myDict->getIndex("MYINDEXNAME", "api_recattr_vs_record");
    std::cout << "Running do_secondary_indexScanEqual\n";
    std::cout << "ATTR1 ATTR2 ATTR3" << std::endl;
    NdbTransaction *myTransaction=myNdb.startTransaction();
    if (myTransaction == NULL) APIERROR(myNdb.getNdbError());
    NdbIndexScanOperation *psop;
    NdbRecAttr *recAttrAttr1;
    NdbRecAttr *recAttrAttr2;
    NdbRecAttr *recAttrAttr3;
    Uint32 scanFlags = NdbScanOperation::SF_OrderBy;
    Uint32 attr3Eq= 44;
    switch (accessType)
    {
    case api_attr :
    {
        psop=myTransaction->getNdbIndexScanOperation(mySIndex);
        if (psop == NULL) APIERROR(myTransaction->getNdbError());
        if (psop->readTuples(NdbOperation::LM_Read,
            scanFlags,
            (Uint32) 0,       // batch
            (Uint32) 0) != 0) // parallel
            APIERROR (myTransaction->getNdbError());
    
```
if (psop->setBound("ATTR3",
    NdbIndexScanOperation::BoundEQ, (char*)&attr3Eq))
    APIERROR(myTransaction->getNdbError());

recAttrAttr1=psop->getValue("ATTR1");
recAttrAttr2=psop->getValue("ATTR2");
recAttrAttr3=psop->getValue("ATTR3");
break;
}
case api_record :
{
    NdbScanOperation::ScanOptions options;
    options.optionsPresent= NdbScanOperation::ScanOptions::SO_SCANFLAGS;
    options.scan_flags=scanFlags;

    psop=myTransaction->scanIndex(psecondaryIndexRecord,
        pallColsRecord, // Read all table rows back
        NdbOperation::LM_Read,
        NULL, // mask
        NULL, // bound specified below
        &options,
        sizeof(NdbScanOperation::ScanOptions));

    if (psop == NULL) APIERROR(myTransaction->getNdbError());

    /* Set equality bound via two inclusive bounds */
    NdbIndexScanOperation::IndexBound bound;
    bound.low_key= (char*)&attr3Eq;
    bound.low_key_count= 1;
    bound.low_inclusive= true;
    bound.high_key= (char*)&attr3Eq;
    bound.high_key_count= 1;
    bound.high_inclusive= true;
    bound.range_no= 0;

    if (psop->setBound(psecondaryIndexRecord, bound))
        APIERROR(myTransaction->getNdbError());
    break;
}
default :
{
    std::cout << "Bad branch : " << accessType << "\n";
    exit(-1);
}
}

if(myTransaction->execute( NdbTransaction::NoCommit ) != 0)
    APIERROR(myTransaction->getNdbError());

// Check rc anyway
if (myTransaction->getNdbError().status != NdbError::Success)
    APIERROR(myTransaction->getNdbError());

switch (accessType)
{
case api_attr :
{
    int res;

    while ((res= psop->nextResult(true)) == GOT_ROW)
    {
        printf(" %2d %2d %2d\n",
            recAttrAttr1->u_32_value(),
            recAttrAttr1->u_32_value(),
            recAttrAttr1->u_32_value()),
        }
NDB API Example Comparing RecAttr and NdbRecord

```cpp
recAttrAttr2->u_32_value(),
recAttrAttr3->u_32_value();
}
if (res != NO_MORE_ROWS)
    APIERROR(psop->getNdbError());
psop->close();
break;
}
case api_record :
{
    RowData *prowData; // Ptr to point to our data
    int rc=0;
    while ((rc = psop->nextResult((const char**) &prowData,
        true,  // fetch
        false))  // forceSend
        == GOT_ROW)
    {
        printf(" %2d    %2d    %2d\n",
            progData->attr1,
            progData->attr2,
            progData->attr3);
    }
    if (rc != NO_MORE_ROWS)
        APIERROR(myTransaction->getNdbError());
    psop->close(true);
    break;
}
default :
{
    std::cout << "Bad branch : " << accessType << "\n";
    exit(-1);
}
}
if(myTransaction->execute( NdbTransaction::Commit ) !=0)
    APIERROR(myTransaction->getNdbError());
myNdb.closeTransaction(myTransaction);
std::cout << "-------\n";
/*********************/
/* Interpreted update */
/*********************/
static void do_interpreted_update(Ndb &myNdb, ApiType accessType)
{
    NdbDictionary::Dictionary* myDict= myNdb.getDictionary();
    const NdbDictionary::Table *myTable=
        myDict->getTable("api_recattr_vs_record");
    const NdbDictionary::Index *myPIndex=
        myDict->getIndex("PRIMARY", "api_recattr_vs_record");
    std::cout << "Running do_interpreted_update\n";
    if (myTable == NULL)
```
APIERROR(myDict->getNdbError());
if (myPIndex == NULL)
    APIERROR(myDict->getNdbError());

std::cout << "ATTR1 ATTR2 ATTR3" << std::endl;

NdbTransaction *myTransaction=myNdb.startTransaction();
if (myTransaction == NULL) APIERROR(myNdb.getNdbError());

NdbRecAttr *recAttrAttr1;
NdbRecAttr *recAttrAttr2;
NdbRecAttr *recAttrAttr3;
NdbRecAttr *recAttrAttr11;
NdbRecAttr *recAttrAttr12;
NdbRecAttr *recAttrAttr13;
RowData rowData;
RowData rowData2;

/* Register aliases */
const Uint32 R1=1, R2=2, R3=3, R4=4, R5=5, R6=6;

switch (accessType)
{
    case api_attr :
    {
        NdbOperation *pop;
        pop=myTransaction->getNdbOperation(myTable);
        if (pop == NULL) APIERROR(myTransaction->getNdbError());

        if (pop->interpretedUpdateTuple())
            APIERROR (pop->getNdbError());

        /* Interpreted update on row where ATTR1 == 4 */
        if (pop->equal("ATTR1", 4) != 0)
            APIERROR (pop->getNdbError());

        /* First, read the values of all attributes in the normal way */
        recAttrAttr1=pop->getValue("ATTR1");
        recAttrAttr2=pop->getValue("ATTR2");
        recAttrAttr3=pop->getValue("ATTR3");

        /* Now define interpreted program which will run after the
         * values have been read
         * This program is rather tortuous and doesn't achieve much other
         * than demonstrating control flow, register and some column
         * operations
         */
        // R5= 3
        if (pop->load_const_u32(R5, 3) != 0)
            APIERROR (pop->getNdbError());

        // R1= *ATTR1; R2= *ATTR2; R3= *ATTR3
        if (pop->read_attr("ATTR1", R1) != 0)
            APIERROR (pop->getNdbError());
        if (pop->read_attr("ATTR2", R2) != 0)
            APIERROR (pop->getNdbError());
        if (pop->read_attr("ATTR3", R3) != 0)
            APIERROR (pop->getNdbError());

        // R3= R3-R5
        if (pop->sub_reg(R3, R5, R3) != 0)
            APIERROR (pop->getNdbError());

        // R2= R1+R2
        if (pop->add_reg(R1, R2, R2) != 0)
            APIERROR (pop->getNdbError());
    }
}
// *ATTR2= R2
if (pop->write_attr("ATTR2", R2) != 0)
    APIERROR (pop->getNdbError());

// *ATTR3= R3
if (pop->write_attr("ATTR3", R3) != 0)
    APIERROR (pop->getNdbError());

// *ATTR3 = *ATTR3 - 30
if (pop->subValue("ATTR3", (Uint32)30) != 0)
    APIERROR (pop->getNdbError());

Uint32 comparisonValue= 10;
// if *ATTR3 > comparisonValue, goto Label 0
if (pop->branch_col_lt(pattr3Col->getColumnNo(),
                         &comparisonValue,
                         sizeof(Uint32),
                         false,
                         0) != 0)
    APIERROR (pop->getNdbError());

// assert(false)
// Fail the operation with error 627 if we get here.
if (pop->interpret_exit_nok(627) != 0)
    APIERROR (pop->getNdbError());

// Label 0
if (pop->def_label(0) != 0)
    APIERROR (pop->getNdbError());

Uint32 comparisonValue2= 344;
// if *ATTR2 == comparisonValue, goto Label 1
if (pop->branch_col_eq(pattr2Col->getColumnNo(),
                        &comparisonValue2,
                        sizeof(Uint32),
                        false,
                        1) != 0)
    APIERROR (pop->getNdbError());

// assert(false)
// Fail the operation with error 628 if we get here
if (pop->interpret_exit_nok(628) != 0)
    APIERROR (pop->getNdbError());

// Label 1
if (pop->def_label(1) != 1)
    APIERROR (pop->getNdbError());

// Optional infinite loop
//if (pop->branch_label(0) != 0)
//  APIERROR (pop->getNdbError());

// R1 = 10
if (pop->load_const_u32(R1, 10) != 0)
    APIERROR (pop->getNdbError());

// R3 = 2
if (pop->load_const_u32(R3, 2) != 0)
    APIERROR (pop->getNdbError());

// Now call subroutine 0
if (pop->call_sub(0) != 0)
    APIERROR (pop->getNdbError());
// *ATTR2= R2
if (pop->write_attr("ATTR2", R2) != 0)
    APIERROR (pop->getNdbError());

// Return ok, we'll move onto an update.
if (pop->interpret_exit_ok() != 0)
    APIERROR (pop->getNdbError());

/* Define a final read of the columns after the update */
recAttrAttr11= pop->getValue("ATTR1");
recAttrAttr12= pop->getValue("ATTR2");
recAttrAttr13= pop->getValue("ATTR3");

// Define any subroutines called by the 'main' program
// Subroutine 0
if (pop->def_subroutine(0) != 0)
    APIERROR (pop->getNdbError());

// R4= 1
if (pop->load_const_u32(R4, 1) != 0)
    APIERROR (pop->getNdbError());

// Label 2
if (pop->def_label(2) != 2)
    APIERROR (pop->getNdbError());

// R3= R3-R4
if (pop->sub_reg(R3, R4, R3) != 0)
    APIERROR (pop->getNdbError());

// R2= R2 + R1
if (pop->add_reg(R2, R1, R2) != 0)
    APIERROR (pop->getNdbError());

// Optional infinite loop
// if (pop->branch_label(2) != 0)
//    APIERROR (pop->getNdbError());

// Loop, subtracting 1 from R4 until R4 < 1
if (pop->branch_ge(R4, R3, 2) != 0)
    APIERROR (pop->getNdbError());

// Jump to label 3
if (pop->branch_label(3) != 0)
    APIERROR (pop->getNdbError());

// assert(false)
// Fail operation with error 629
if (pop->interpret_exit_nok(629) != 0)
    APIERROR (pop->getNdbError());

// Label 3
if (pop->def_label(3) != 3)
    APIERROR (pop->getNdbError());

// Nested subroutine call to sub 2
if (pop->call_sub(2) != 0)
    APIERROR (pop->getNdbError());

// Return from subroutine 0
if (pop->ret_sub(1) != 0)
    APIERROR (pop->getNdbError());

// Subroutine 1
if (pop->def_subroutine(1) != 1)
    APIERROR (pop->getNdbError());
// R6= R1+R2
if (pop->add_reg(R1, R2, R6) != 0)
    APIERROR (pop->getNdbError());

// Return from subroutine 1
if (pop->ret_sub() !=0)
    APIERROR (pop->getNdbError());

// Subroutine 2
if (pop->def_subroutine(2) != 2)
    APIERROR (pop->getNdbError());

// Call backward to subroutine 1
if (pop->call_sub(1) != 0)
    APIERROR (pop->getNdbError());

// Return from subroutine 2
if (pop->ret_sub() !=0)
    APIERROR (pop->getNdbError());
break;
}

case api_record :
{
const NdbOperation *pop;
rowData.attr1= 4;
/* NdbRecord does not support an updateTuple pre-read or post-read, so *
 * we use separate operations for these.
 * Note that this assumes that a operations are executed in *
 * the order they are defined by NDBAPI, which is not guaranteed. To *
 * ensure execution order, the application should perform a NoCommit *
 * execute between operations.
 */

const NdbOperation *op0= myTransaction->readTuple(pkeyColumnRecord,
    (char*) &rowData,
    pallColsRecord,
    (char*) &rowData);

if (op0 == NULL)
    APIERROR (myTransaction->getNdbError());

/* Allocate some space to define an Interpreted program */
const Uint32 numWords= 64;
Uint32 space[numWords];

NdbInterpretedCode stackCode(myTable,
    &space[0],
    numWords);

NdbInterpretedCode *code= &stackCode;

/* Similar program as above, with tortuous control flow and little *
 * purpose. Note that for NdbInterpretedCode, some instruction *
 * arguments are in different orders *
 */

// R5= 3
if (code->load_const_u32(R5, 3) != 0)
    APIERROR (code->getNdbError());

// R1= *ATTR1; R2= *ATTR2; R3= *ATTR3
if (code->read_attr(R1, pattr1Col) != 0)
    APIERROR (code->getNdbError());
if (code->read_attr(R2, pattr2Col) != 0)
    APIERROR (code->getNdbError());
if (code->read_attr(R3, pattr3Col) != 0)
APIERROR (code->getNdbError());

// R3 = R3-R5
if (code->sub_reg(R3, R3, R5) != 0)
  APIERROR (code->getNdbError());

// R2 = R1+R2
if (code->add_reg(R2, R1, R2) != 0)
  APIERROR (code->getNdbError());

// *ATTR2 = R2
if (code->write_attr(pattr2Col, R2) != 0)
  APIERROR (code->getNdbError());

// *ATTR3 = R3
if (code->write_attr(pattr3Col, R3) != 0)
  APIERROR (code->getNdbError());

// *ATTR3 = *ATTR3 - 30
if (code->sub_val(pattr3Col->getColumnNo(), (Uint32)30) != 0)
  APIERROR (code->getNdbError());

Uint32 comparisonValue= 10;

// if comparisonValue < *ATTR3, goto Label 0
if (code->branch_col_lt(&comparisonValue, sizeof(Uint32), pattr3Col->getColumnNo(), 0) != 0)
  APIERROR (code->getNdbError());

// assert(false)
// Fail operation with error 627
if (code->interpret_exit_nok(627) != 0)
  APIERROR (code->getNdbError());

// Label 0
if (code->def_label(0) != 0)
  APIERROR (code->getNdbError());

Uint32 comparisonValue2 = 344;

// if *ATTR2 == comparisonValue, goto Label 1
if (code->branch_col_eq(&comparisonValue2, sizeof(Uint32), pattr2Col->getColumnNo(), 1) != 0)
  APIERROR (code->getNdbError());

// assert(false)
// Fail operation with error 628
if (code->interpret_exit_nok(628) != 0)
  APIERROR (code->getNdbError());

// Label 1
if (code->def_label(1) != 0)
  APIERROR (code->getNdbError());

// R1= 10
if (code->load_const_u32(R1, 10) != 0)
  APIERROR (code->getNdbError());

// R3= 2
if (code->load_const_u32(R3, 2) != 0)
  APIERROR (code->getNdbError());

// Call subroutine 0 to effect
// R2 = R2 + (R1*R3)
if (code->call_sub(0) != 0)
  APIERROR (code->getNdbError());

// *ATTR2= R2
if (code->write_attr(pattr2Col, R2) != 0)
  APIERROR (code->getNdbError());

// Return ok
if (code->interpret_exit_ok() != 0)
  APIERROR (code->getNdbError());

// Subroutine 0
if (code->def_sub(0) != 0)
  APIERROR (code->getNdbError());

// R4= 1
if (code->load_const_u32(R4, 1) != 0)
  APIERROR (code->getNdbError());

// Label 2
if (code->def_label(2) != 0)
  APIERROR (code->getNdbError());

// R3= R3-R4
if (code->sub_reg(R3, R3, R4) != 0)
  APIERROR (code->getNdbError());

// R2= R2+R1
if (code->add_reg(R2, R2, R1) != 0)
  APIERROR (code->getNdbError());

// Loop, subtracting 1 from R4 until R4>1
if (code->branch_ge(R3, R4, 2) != 0)
  APIERROR (code->getNdbError());

// Jump to label 3
if (code->branch_label(3) != 0)
  APIERROR (code->getNdbError());

// Fail operation with error 629
if (code->interpret_exit_nok(629) != 0)
  APIERROR (code->getNdbError());

// Label 3
if (code->def_label(3) != 0)
  APIERROR (code->getNdbError());

// Call sub 2
if (code->call_sub(2) != 0)
  APIERROR (code->getNdbError());

// Return from sub 0
if (code->ret_sub() != 0)
  APIERROR (code->getNdbError());

// Subroutine 1
if (code->def_sub(1) != 0)
  APIERROR (code->getNdbError());

// R6= R1+R2
if (code->add_reg(R6, R1, R2) != 0)
  APIERROR (code->getNdbError());

// Return from subroutine 1
if (code->ret_sub() != 0)
  APIERROR (code->getNdbError());
// Subroutine 2
if (code->def_sub(2) != 0)
    APIERROR (code->getNdbError());

// Call backward to subroutine 1
if (code->call_sub(1) != 0)
    APIERROR (code->getNdbError());

// Return from subroutine 2
if (code->ret_sub() != 0)
    APIERROR (code->getNdbError());

/* Finalise code object
 * This step is essential for NdbInterpretedCode objects
 * and must be done before they can be used.
 */
if (code->finalise() != 0)
    APIERROR (code->getNdbError());

/* Time to define the update operation to use the
 * InterpretedCode object. The same finalised object
 * could be used with multiple operations or even
 * multiple threads
 */
NdbOperation::OperationOptions oo;
    oo.optionsPresent=    NdbOperation::OperationOptions::OO_INTERPRETED;
    oo.interpretedCode= code;

unsigned char mask= 0;

pop= myTransaction->updateTuple(pkeyColumnRecord,    
    (char*) &rowData, 
    pallColsRecord,    
    (char*) &rowData, 
    (const unsigned char *) &mask,    
// mask - update nothing
    &oo, 
    sizeof(NdbOperation::OperationOptions));

if (pop == NULL)
    APIERROR (myTransaction->getNdbError());

// NoCommit execute so we can read the 'after' data.
if (myTransaction->execute( NdbTransaction::NoCommit ) != 0)
    APIERROR (myTransaction->getNdbError());

/* Second read op as we can't currently do a 'read after
 * 'interpreted code' read as part of NdbRecord.
 * We are assuming that the order of op definition == order
 * of execution on a single row, which is not guaranteed.
 */
const NdbOperation *pop2=
    myTransaction->readTuple(pkeyColumnRecord,    
    (char*) &rowData, 
    pallColsRecord,    
    (char*) &rowData2);

if (pop2 == NULL)
    APIERROR (myTransaction->getNdbError());

break;
}
default :
{
    std::cout << "Bad branch : " << accessType << "\n";
    exit(-1);
}
if(myTransaction->execute( NdbTransaction::NoCommit ) != 0)
    APIERROR(myTransaction->getNdbError());

// Check return code
if (myTransaction->getNdbError().status != NdbError::Success)
    APIERROR(myTransaction->getNdbError());

switch (accessType)
{
    case api_attr :
    {
        printf("%2d %2d %2d Before\n" "%2d %2d %2d After\n",
            recAttrAttr1->u_32_value(),
            recAttrAttr2->u_32_value(),
            recAttrAttr3->u_32_value(),
            recAttrAttr11->u_32_value(),
            recAttrAttr12->u_32_value(),
            recAttrAttr13->u_32_value());
        break;
    }
    case api_record :
    {
        printf("%2d %2d %2d Before\n" "%2d %2d %2d After\n",
            rowData.attr1,
            rowData.attr2,
            rowData.attr3,
            rowData2.attr1,
            rowData2.attr2,
            rowData2.attr3);
        break;
    }
    default :
    {
        std::cout << "Bad branch : " << accessType << "\n";
        exit(-1);
    }
}

if(myTransaction->execute( NdbTransaction::Commit ) !=0)
    APIERROR(myTransaction->getNdbError());

myNdb.closeTransaction(myTransaction);

std::cout << "-------\n";

/******************************************************************************
* Read and print selected rows with interpreted code *
*******************************************************************************/
static void do_interpreted_scan(Ndb &myNdb, ApiType accessType)
{
    NdbDictionary::Dictionary* myDict= myNdb.getDictionary();
    const NdbDictionary::Table *myTable =
        myDict->getTable("api_recattr_vs_record");

    std::cout << "Running do_interpreted_scan\n";

    if (myTable == NULL)
        APIERROR(myDict->getNdbError());

    std::cout << "ATTR1 ATTR2 ATTR3" << std::endl;
}
NdbTransaction *myTransaction = myNdb.startTransaction();
if (myTransaction == NULL) APIERROR(myNdb.getNdbError());

NdbScanOperation *psop;
NdbRecAttr *recAttrAttr1;
NdbRecAttr *recAttrAttr2;
NdbRecAttr *recAttrAttr3;

/* Create some space on the stack for the program */
const Uint32 numWords = 64;
Uint32 space[numWords];

NdbInterpretedCode stackCode(myTable,
    &space[0],
    numWords);

NdbInterpretedCode *code = &stackCode;

/* RecAttr and NdbRecord scans both use NdbInterpretedCode
 * Let's define a small scan filter of sorts */
Uint32 comparisonValue = 10;

// Return rows where 10 > ATTR3 (ATTR3 <10)
if (code->branch_col_gt(&comparisonValue,
    sizeof(Uint32),
    pattr3Col->getColumnNo(),
    0) != 0)
    APIERROR (myTransaction->getNdbError());

/* If we get here then we don't return this row */
if (code->interpret_exit_nok() != 0)
    APIERROR (myTransaction->getNdbError());

/* Label 0 */
if (code->def_label(0) != 0)
    APIERROR (myTransaction->getNdbError());

/* Return this row */
if (code->interpret_exit_ok() != 0)
    APIERROR (myTransaction->getNdbError());

/* Finalise the Interpreted Program */
if (code->finalise() != 0)
    APIERROR (myTransaction->getNdbError());

switch (accessType)
{
    case api_attr :
    {
        psop = myTransaction->getNdbScanOperation(myTable);

        if (psop == NULL)
            APIERROR (myTransaction->getNdbError());

        if (psop->readTuples(NdbOperation::LM_Read) != 0)
            APIERROR (myTransaction->getNdbError());

        if (psop->setInterpretedCode(code) != 0)
            APIERROR (myTransaction->getNdbError());

        recAttrAttr1 = psop->getValue("ATTR1");
        recAttrAttr2 = psop->getValue("ATTR2");
        recAttrAttr3 = psop->getValue("ATTR3");

        break;
    }
case api_record :
{
    NdbScanOperation::ScanOptions so;
    so.optionsPresent = NdbScanOperation::ScanOptions::SO_INTERPRETED;
    so.interpretedCode= code;
    psop=myTransaction->scanTable(pallColsRecord,
        NdbOperation::LM_Read,
        NULL, // mask
        &so,
        sizeof(NdbScanOperation::ScanOptions));

    if (psop == NULL) APIERROR(myTransaction->getNdbError());
    break;
}
default :
{
    std::cout << "Bad branch : " << accessType << "\n";
    exit(-1);
}
}
if(myTransaction->execute( NdbTransaction::NoCommit ) != 0)
    APIERROR(myTransaction->getNdbError());

switch (accessType)
{
    case api_attr :
{
        while (psop->nextResult(true) == 0)
        {
            printf(" %2d    %2d    %2d\n", 
                recAttrAttr1->u_32_value(),
                recAttrAttr2->u_32_value(),
                recAttrAttr3->u_32_value());
        }
        psop->close();
        break;
    }
    case api_record :
{
        RowData *prowData; // Ptr to point to our data
        int rc=0;
        while ((rc = psop->nextResult((const char**) &prowData,
                true,
                false)) == GOT_ROW)
        {
            printf(" %2d    %2d    %2d\n", 
                prowData->attr1,
                prowData->attr2,
                prowData->attr3); 
        }
        if (rc != NO_MORE_ROWS)  APIERROR(myTransaction->getNdbError());
        psop->close(true);
        break;
    }
    default :
NDB API Example Comparing RecAttr and NdbRecord

```cpp
std::cout << "Bad branch : " << accessType << "\n";
exit(-1);
}
}
if(myTransaction->execute( NdbTransaction::Commit ) !=0)
  APIERROR(myTransaction->getNdbError());
myNdb.closeTransaction(myTransaction);
std::cout << "-------\n";

/***************************************************************
* Read some data using the default NdbRecord objects *
*******************************************************************/
static void do_read_using_default(Ndb &myNdb)
{
  NdbDictionary::Dictionary* myDict= myNdb.getDictionary();
  const NdbDictionary::Table *myTable=
    myDict->getTable("api_recattr_vs_record");
  const NdbRecord* tableRec= myTable->getDefaultRecord();
  if (myTable == NULL)
    APIERROR(myDict->getNdbError());
  std::cout << "Running do_read_using_default_record (NdbRecord only)\n";
  std::cout << "ATTR1 ATTR2 ATTR3" << std::endl;
  /* Allocate some space for the rows to be read into */
  char* buffer= (char*)malloc(NdbDictionary::getRecordRowLength(tableRec));
  if (buffer== NULL)
    {
      printf("Allocation failed\n");
      exit(-1);
    }
  for (int i = 0; i < 10; i++) {
    NdbTransaction *myTransaction= myNdb.startTransaction();
    if (myTransaction == NULL) APIERROR(myNdb.getNdbError());
    char* attr1= NdbDictionary::getValuePtr(tableRec,
      buffer,
      attr1ColNum);
    *((unsigned int*)attr1)= i;
    const NdbOperation *pop=
      myTransaction->readTuple(tableRec,
        buffer,
        tableRec, // Read everything
        buffer);
    if (pop==NULL) APIERROR(myTransaction->getNdbError());
    if(myTransaction->execute( NdbTransaction::Commit ) == -1)
      APIERROR(myTransaction->getNdbError());
    NdbError err= myTransaction->getNdbError();
    if (err.code != 0)
      {
        if (err.classification == NdbError::NoDataFound)
          std::cout << "Tuple " << i
            << " does not exist." << std::endl;
        else
```
```
2.5.9 NDB API Event Handling Example

This example demonstrates NDB API event handling.

The source code for this program may be found in the NDB Cluster source tree, in the file `storage/ndb/ndbapi-examples/ndbapi_event/ndbapi_event.cpp`.

```
#include <NdbApi.hpp>

APIERROR(myTransaction->getNdbError());
else {
    printf(" %2d    %2d    %2d\n", i,
        *(unsigned int*) NdbDictionary::getValuePtr(tableRec,
            buffer,
            attr2ColNum)),
        *(unsigned int*) NdbDictionary::getValuePtr(tableRec,
            buffer,
            attr3ColNum));
}
myNdb.closeTransaction(myTransaction);
}
free(buffer);
std::cout << "-------\n";
```
update t0 set c0 = 5, c2 = 'H' where c0 = 3; -- update full PK
delete from t0;

insert ...; update ...; -- see events w/ same pk merged (if -m option)
delete ...; insert ...; -- there are 5 combinations ID IU DI UD UU
update ...; update ...;

-- text requires -m flag
set @a = repeat('a',256); -- inline size
set @b = repeat('b',2000); -- part size
set @c = repeat('c',2000*30); -- 30 parts

-- update the text field using combinations of @a, @b, @c ... * you should see the data popping up in the example window *
*/
#define APIERROR(error) 
{ std::cout << "Error in " << __FILE__ << "", line:" << __LINE__ << "", code:" << error.code << ", msg: " << error.message << "." << std::endl; 
exit(-1); }

int myCreateEvent(Ndb* myNdb,
    const char *eventName,
    const char *eventTableName,
    const char **eventColumnName,
    const int noEventColumnName,
    bool merge_events);

int main(int argc, char** argv)
{
    if (argc < 3)
    {
        std::cout << "Arguments are <connect_string cluster> <timeout> [m(merge events)|d(debug)].\n";
        exit(-1);
    }
    const char *connection_string = argv[1];
    int timeout = atoi(argv[2]);
    ndb_init();
    bool merge_events = argc > 3 && strchr(argv[3], 'm') != 0;
    #ifdef VM_TRACE
    bool dbug = argc > 3 && strchr(argv[3], 'd') != 0;
    if (dbug) DBUG_PUSH("d:t:);
    if (dbug) putenv("API_SIGNAL_LOG=-");
    #endif
    Ndb_cluster_connection *cluster_connection=
        new Ndb_cluster_connection(connection_string); // Object representing the cluster

    int r= cluster_connection->connect(5 /* retries */,
        3 /* delay between retries */,
        1 /* verbose */);
    if (r > 0)
    {
        std::cout
            << "Cluster connection failed, possibly resolved with more retries.\n";
        exit(-1);
    }
    else if (r < 0)
    {
        std::cout
            << "Cluster connection failed.\n";
        exit(-1);
    }
    if (cluster_connection->wait_until_ready(30,30))
```cpp
{ 
  std::cout << "Cluster was not ready within 30 secs." << std::endl;
  exit(-1);
}

Ndb* myNdb= new Ndb(cluster_connection,  
                "ndb_examples"); // Object representing the database
if (myNdb->init() == -1) APIERROR(myNdb->getNdbError());

const char *eventName= "CHNG_IN_t0";
const char *eventTableName= "t0";
const int noEventColumnName= 5;
const char *eventColumnName[noEventColumnName]=
{ "c0",
  "c1",
  "c2",
  "c3",
  "c4"
};

// Create events
myCreateEvent(myNdb,  
             eventName,  
             eventTableName,  
             eventColumnName,  
             noEventColumnName,  
             merge_events);

// Normal values and blobs are unfortunately handled differently..
typedef union { NdbRecAttr* ra; NdbBlob* bh; } RA_BH;
int i, j, k, l;
j = 0;
while (j < timeout) {
  // Start "transaction" for handling events
  NdbEventOperation* op;
  printf("create EventOperation\n");
  if ((op = myNdb->createEventOperation(eventName)) == NULL)  
    APIERROR(myNdb->getNdbError());
  op->mergeEvents(merge_events);
  printf("get values\n");
  RA_BH recAttr[noEventColumnName];
  RA_BH recAttrPre[noEventColumnName];
  // primary keys should always be a part of the result
  for (i = 0; i < noEventColumnName; i++) {
    if (i < 4) {
      recAttr[i].ra = op->getValue(eventColumnName[i]);
      recAttrPre[i].ra = op->getPreValue(eventColumnName[i]);
    } else if (merge_events) {
      recAttr[i].bh = op->getBlobHandle(eventColumnName[i]);
      recAttrPre[i].bh = op->getPreBlobHandle(eventColumnName[i]);
    }
  }
  // set up the callbacks
  printf("execute\n");
  // This starts changes to "start flowing"
  if (op->execute())  
    APIERROR(op->getNdbError());
  NdbEventOperation* the_op = op;
  i= 0;
  while (i < timeout) {
    
```
// printf("now waiting for event...
");
int r = myNdb->pollEvents(1000); // wait for event or 1000 ms
if (r > 0) {
  // printf("got data! %d\n", r);
  while ((op= myNdb->nextEvent())) {
    assert(op == op);
    i++;
    switch (op->getEventType()) {
    case NdbDictionary::Event::TE_INSERT:
      printf("%d INSERT", i);
      break;
    case NdbDictionary::Event::TE_DELETE:
      printf("%d DELETE", i);
      break;
    case NdbDictionary::Event::TE_UPDATE:
      printf("%d UPDATE", i);
      break;
    default:
      abort(); // should not happen
    }
    printf(" gci=%d\n", (int)op->getGCI());
    for (k = 0; k <= 1; k++) {
      printf(k == 0 ? "post: ": "pre : ");
      for (l = 0; l < noEventColumnName; l++) {
        if (l < 4) {
          NdbRecAttr* ra = k == 0 ? recAttr[l].ra : recAttrPre[l].ra;
          if (ra->isNULL() >= 0) { // we have a value
            if (ra->isNULL() == 0) { // we have a non-null value
              if (l < 2)
                printf("%-5u", ra->u_32_value());
              else
                printf("%-5.4s", ra->aRef());
            } else
              printf("%-5s", "NULL");
        } else if (merge_events) {
          NdbBlob* bh = k == 0 ? recAttr[l].bh : recAttrPre[l].bh;
          bh->getDefined(isNull);
          if (isNull >= 0) { // we have a value
            if (isNull == 0) { // we have a non-null value
              Uint64 length = 0;
              bh->getLength(length);
              // read into buffer
              unsigned char* buf = new unsigned char[length];
              memset(buf, 'X', length);
              Uint32 n = length;
              bh->readData(buf, n); // n is in/out
              assert(n == length);
              // pretty-print
              bool first = true;
              Uint32 i = 0;
              while (i < n) {
                Uint32 m = 1;
                while (i < n & buf[i] == c)
                  i++, m++;
                if (! first)
                  printf("+");
                printf("%u%c", m, c);
                first = false;
              }
              printf("%d", n);
            delete [] buf;
          } else
            printf("%-5s", "NULL");
        }
    }
NDB API Event Handling Example

```c
} else
    printf("%-5s", "); // no value
} 
printf("\n"); 
}
// else printf("timed out (%i)\n", timeout);

// don't want to listen to events anymore
if (myNdb->dropEventOperation(the_op)) APIERROR(myNdb->getNdbError());
the_op = 0;
jj++;
}

NdbDictionary::Dictionary *myDict = myNdb->getDictionary();
if (!myDict) APIERROR(myNdb->getNdbError());
// remove event from database
if (myDict->dropEvent(eventName)) APIERROR(myDict->getNdbError());
}
delete myNdb;
delete cluster_connection;
ndb_end(0);
return 0;

int myCreateEvent(Ndb* myNdb,
    const char *eventName,
    const char *eventTableName,
    const char **eventColumnNames,
    const int noEventColumnNames,
    bool merge_events)
{
    NdbDictionary::Dictionary *myDict = myNdb->getDictionary();
    if (!myDict) APIERROR(myNdb->getNdbError());

    const NdbDictionary::Table *table = myDict->getTable(eventTableName);
    if (!table) APIERROR(myDict->getNdbError());

    NdbDictionary::Event myEvent(eventName, *table);
    myEvent.addTableEvent(NdbDictionary::Event::TE_ALL);
    // myEvent.addTableEvent(NdbDictionary::Event::TE_INSERT);
    // myEvent.addTableEvent(NdbDictionary::Event::TE_UPDATE);
    // myEvent.addTableEvent(NdbDictionary::Event::TE_DELETE);
    myEvent.addEventColumns(noEventColumnNames, eventColumnNames);
    myEvent.mergeEvents(merge_events);

    // Add event to database
    if (myDict->createEvent(myEvent) == 0)
        myEvent.print();
    else if (myDict->getNdbError().classification ==
             NdbError::SchemaObjectExists) {
        printf("Event creation failed, event exists\n");
        printf("dropping Event...\n");
        if (myDict->dropEvent(eventName)) APIERROR(myDict->getNdbError());
        // try again
        // Add event to database
        if (myDict->createEvent(myEvent)) APIERROR(myDict->getNdbError());
    } else
        APIERROR(myDict->getNdbError());

    return 0;
} 
```

599
2.5.10 NDB API Example: Basic BLOB Handling

This example illustrates the manipulation of a blob column in the NDB API. It demonstrates how to perform insert, read, and update operations, using both inline value buffers as well as read and write methods.

The source code can be found can be found in the file storage/ndb/ndbapi-examples/ndbapi_blob/ndbapi_blob.cpp in the NDB Cluster source tree.

Note

While the MySQL data type used in the example is actually TEXT, the same principles apply.

```c
/*
  ndbapi_blob.cpp:

  Illustrates the manipulation of BLOB (actually TEXT in this example).

  Shows insert, read, and update, using both inline value buffer and
  read/write methods.
*/

#include <mysql.h>
#include <mysqld_error.h>
#include <NdbApi.hpp>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <string.h>
#include <iostream>
#include <stdio.h>
#include <ctype.h>

/* Quote taken from Project Gutenberg. */
const char *text_quote=
  "Just at this moment, somehow or other, they began to run.\
   
   Alice never could quite make out, in thinking it over
   afterwards, how it was that they began: all she remembers is,\
   that they were running hand in hand, and the Queen went so fast\
   that it was all she could do to keep up with her: and still the\
   Queen kept crying 'Faster! Faster!' but Alice felt she COULD NOT\
   go faster, though she had not breath left to say so.\
   
   The most curious part of the thing was, that the trees and the\
   other things round them never changed their places at all:
   however fast they went, they never seemed to pass anything. 'I\
   wonder if all the things move along with us?' thought poor
";```
"puzzled Alice. And the Queen seemed to guess her thoughts, for"
"she cried, 'Faster! Don't try to talk!'\n"
"\n" Not that Alice had any idea of doing THAT. She felt as if she\n"would never be able to talk again, she was getting so much out of\""breath: and still the Queen cried 'Faster! Faster!' and dragged\""her along. 'Are we nearly there?' Alice managed to pant out at\""last.\n"
"\n" 'Nearly there!' the Queen repeated. 'Why, we passed it ten\""minutes ago! Faster!' And they ran on for a time in silence,\""with the wind whistling in Alice’s ears, and almost blowing her\""hair off her head, she fancied.\n"
"\n" 'Now! Now!' cried the Queen. 'Faster! Faster!' And they\""went so fast that at last they seemed to skim through the air,\""hardly touching the ground with their feet, till suddenly, just\n"as Alice was getting quite exhausted, they stopped, and she found\""herself sitting on the ground, breathless and giddy.\n"
"\n" The Queen propped her up against a tree, and said kindly, 'You\""may rest a little now.'\n"
"\n" Alice looked round her in great surprise. 'Why, I do believe\""we've been under this tree the whole time! Everything's just as\n"it was!!'\n"
"\n" 'Of course it is,' said the Queen, 'what would you have it?'\n"
"\n" 'Well, in OUR country,' said Alice, still panting a little,\n"you'd generally get to somewhere else--if you ran very fast\""for a long time, as we've been doing.'\n"
"\n" 'A slow sort of country!' said the Queen. 'Now, HERE, you see,\""it takes all the running YOU can do, to keep in the same place.\n"If you want to get somewhere else, you must run at least twice as\n"fast as that!!'\n"
"\n" 'I'd rather not try, please!' said Alice. 'I'm quite content\n"to stay here--only I AM so hot and thirsty!'\n"
"\n" -- Lewis Carroll, 'Through the Looking-Glass'.

/*
    Function to drop table.
*/
void drop_table(MYSQL &mysql)
{
    if (mysql_query(&mysql, "DROP TABLE api_blob"))
        MYSQLERROR(mysql);
}

/*
    Functions to create table.
*/
int try_create_table(MYSQL &mysql)
{
    return mysql_query(&mysql,
            "CREATE TABLE
" "api_blob"
            "  (my_id INT UNSIGNED NOT NULL,
" "  my_text TEXT NOT NULL,
" "  PRIMARY KEY USING HASH (my_id))"
            "ENGINE=NDB");
}
NDB API Example: Basic BLOB Handling

```cpp
void create_table(MYSQL &mysql)
{
    if (try_create_table(mysql))
    {
        if (mysql_errno(&mysql) != ER_TABLE_EXISTS_ERROR)
            MYSQLERROR(mysql);
        std::cout << "NDB Cluster already has example table: api_blob. "
                   << "Dropping it..." << std::endl;
        // Recreate table
    }
    drop_table(mysql);
    if (try_create_table(mysql))
        MYSQLERROR(mysql);
}

int populate(Ndb *myNdb)
{
    const NdbDictionary::Dictionary *myDict= myNdb->getDictionary();
    const NdbDictionary::Table *myTable= myDict->getTable("api_blob");
    if (myTable == NULL)
        APIERROR(myDict->getNdbError());
    NdbTransaction *myTrans= myNdb->startTransaction();
    if (myTrans == NULL)
        APIERROR(myNdb->getNdbError());
    NdbOperation *myNdbOperation= myTrans->getNdbOperation(myTable);
    if (myNdbOperation == NULL)
        APIERROR(myTrans->getNdbError());
    myNdbOperation->insertTuple();
    myNdbOperation->equal("my_id", 1);
    NdbBlob *myBlobHandle= myNdbOperation->getBlobHandle("my_text");
    if (myBlobHandle == NULL)
        APIERROR(myNdbOperation->getNdbError());
    myBlobHandle->setValue(text_quote, strlen(text_quote));
    int check= myTrans->execute(NdbTransaction::Commit);
    myTrans->close();
    return check != -1;
}

int update_key(Ndb *myNdb)
{
    /*
     * Uppercase all characters in TEXT field, using primary key operation.
     * Use piece-wise read/write to avoid loading entire data into memory
     * at once.
     */
    const NdbDictionary::Dictionary *myDict= myNdb->getDictionary();
    const NdbDictionary::Table *myTable= myDict->getTable("api_blob");
    if (myTable == NULL)
        APIERROR(myDict->getNdbError());
    NdbTransaction *myTrans= myNdb->startTransaction();
    if (myTrans == NULL)
        APIERROR(myNdb->getNdbError());
    NdbOperation *myNdbOperation= myTrans->getNdbOperation(myTable);
    if (myNdbOperation == NULL)
        APIERROR(myTrans->getNdbError());
    myNdbOperation->updateTuple();
    myNdbOperation->equal("my_id", 1);
    NdbBlob *myBlobHandle= myNdbOperation->getBlobHandle("my_text");
    if (myBlobHandle == NULL)
        APIERROR(myNdbOperation->getNdbError());
    myBlobHandle->setValue(text_quote, strlen(text_quote));
    int check= myTrans->execute(NdbTransaction::Commit);
    myTrans->close();
    return check != -1;
}
```
NDB API Example: Basic BLOB Handling

```c
APIERROR(myNdbOperation->getNdbError());

/* Execute NoCommit to make the blob handle active. */
if (-1 == myTrans->execute(NdbTransaction::NoCommit))
  APIERROR(myTrans->getNdbError());

Uint64 length= 0;
if (-1 == myBlobHandle->getLength(length))
  APIERROR(myBlobHandle->getNdbError());

/*
A real application should use a much larger chunk size for
  efficiency, preferably much larger than the part size, which
defaults to 2000. 64000 might be a good value.
*/
#define CHUNK_SIZE 100
int chunk;
char buffer[CHUNK_SIZE];
for (chunk= (length-1)/CHUNK_SIZE; chunk >=0; chunk--)
{
  Uint64 pos= chunk*CHUNK_SIZE;
  Uint32 chunk_length= CHUNK_SIZE;
  if (pos + chunk_length > length)
    chunk_length= length - pos;

  /* Read from the end back, to illustrate seeking. */
  if (-1 == myBlobHandle->setPos(pos))
    APIERROR(myBlobHandle->getNdbError());
  if (-1 == myBlobHandle->readData(buffer, chunk_length))
    APIERROR(myBlobHandle->getNdbError());
  int res= myTrans->execute(NdbTransaction::NoCommit);
  if (-1 == res)
    APIERROR(myTrans->getNdbError());

  /* Uppercase everything. */
  for (Uint64 j= 0; j < chunk_length; j++)
    buffer[j]= toupper(buffer[j]);
  if (-1 == myBlobHandle->setPos(pos))
    APIERROR(myBlobHandle->getNdbError());
  if (-1 == myBlobHandle->writeData(buffer, chunk_length))
    APIERROR(myBlobHandle->getNdbError());
  /* Commit on the final update. */
  if (-1 == myTrans->execute(chunk ?
      NdbTransaction::NoCommit :
      NdbTransaction::Commit))
    APIERROR(myTrans->getNdbError());
}

myNdb->closeTransaction(myTrans);

return 1;
}

int update_scan(Ndb *myNdb)
{
  /*
   Lowercase all characters in TEXT field, using a scan with
   updateCurrentTuple().
   */
  char buffer[10000];

  const NdbDictionary::Dictionary *myDict= myNdb->getDictionary();
  const NdbDictionary::Table *myTable= myDict->getTable("api_blob");
  if (myTable == NULL)
    APIERROR(myDict->getNdbError());
```
NdbTransaction *myTrans = myNdb->startTransaction();
if (myTrans == NULL)
  APIERROR(myNdb->getNdbError());

NdbScanOperation *myScanOp = myTrans->getNdbScanOperation(myTable);
if (myScanOp == NULL)
  APIERROR(myTrans->getNdbError());
myScanOp->readTuples(NdbOperation::LM_Exclusive);
NdbBlob *myBlobHandle = myScanOp->getBlobHandle("my_text");
if (myBlobHandle == NULL)
  APIERROR(myScanOp->getNdbError());
myScanOp->readTuples(NdbOperation::LM_Exclusive);
if (myBlobHandle == NULL)
  APIERROR(myScanOp->getBlobHandle("my_text"));
myBlobHandle->readValue(buffer, sizeof(buffer));
if (myBlobHandle->getValue(buffer, sizeof(buffer)))
  APIERROR(myBlobHandle->getNdbError());

/* Start the scan. */
if (-1 == myTrans->execute(NdbTransaction::NoCommit))
  APIERROR(myTrans->getNdbError());

int res;
for (;;) {
  res = myScanOp->nextResult(true);
  if (res == 1)
    break;  // Scan done.
  else if (res)
    APIERROR(myScanOp->getNdbError());

  Uint64 length = 0;
  if (myBlobHandle->getLength(length) == -1)
    APIERROR(myBlobHandle->getNdbError());

  /* Lowercase everything. */
  for (Uint64 j = 0; j < length; j++)
    buffer[j] = tolower(buffer[j]);

  NdbOperation *myUpdateOp = myScanOp->updateCurrentTuple();
  if (myUpdateOp == NULL)
    APIERROR(myTrans->getNdbError());
  NdbBlob *myBlobHandle2 = myUpdateOp->getBlobHandle("my_text");
  if (myBlobHandle2 == NULL)
    APIERROR(myUpdateOp->getNdbError());
  if (myBlobHandle2->setValue(buffer, length))
    APIERROR(myBlobHandle2->getNdbError());
  if (-1 == myTrans->execute(NdbTransaction::NoCommit))
    APIERROR(myTrans->getNdbError());
}

if (-1 == myTrans->execute(NdbTransaction::Commit))
  APIERROR(myTrans->getNdbError());

myNdb->closeTransaction(myTrans);
return 1;
}

struct ActiveHookData {
  char buffer[10000];
  Uint32 readLength;
};

int myFetchHook(NdbBlob* myBlobHandle, void* arg)
{
  ActiveHookData *ahd = (ActiveHookData *)arg;
NDB API Example: Basic BLOB Handling

```
ahd->readLength= sizeof(ahd->buffer) - 1;
return myBlobHandle->readData(ahd->buffer, ahd->readLength);
}

int fetch_key(Ndb *myNdb)
{
  /*
   * Fetch and show the blob field, using setActiveHook().
   */
  const NdbDictionary::Dictionary *myDict= myNdb->getDictionary();
  const NdbDictionary::Table *myTable= myDict->getTable("api_blob");
  if (myTable == NULL)
    APIERROR(myDict->getNdbError());

  NdbTransaction *myTrans= myNdb->startTransaction();
  if (myTrans == NULL)
    APIERROR(myNdb->getNdbError());

  NdbOperation *myNdbOperation= myTrans->getNdbOperation(myTable);
  if (myNdbOperation == NULL)
    APIERROR(myTrans->getNdbError());
  myNdbOperation->readTuple();
  myNdbOperation->equal("my_id", 1);
  NdbBlob *myBlobHandle= myNdbOperation->getBlobHandle("my_text");
  if (myBlobHandle == NULL)
    APIERROR(myNdbOperation->getNdbError());
  struct ActiveHookData ahd;
  if (myBlobHandle->setActiveHook(myFetchHook, &ahd) == -1)
    APIERROR(myBlobHandle->getNdbError());

  /*
   * Execute Commit, but calling our callback set up in setActiveHook()
   * before actually committing.
   */
  if (-1 == myTrans->execute(NdbTransaction::Commit))
    APIERROR(myTrans->getNdbError());
  myNdb->closeTransaction(myTrans);

  /* Our fetch callback will have been called during the execute(). */
  ahd.buffer[ahd.readLength]= '\0';
  std::cout << "Fetched data: " << std::endl << ahd.buffer << std::endl;
  return 1;
}

int update2_key(Ndb *myNdb)
{
  char buffer[10000];
  /* Simple setValue() update. */
  const NdbDictionary::Dictionary *myDict= myNdb->getDictionary();
  const NdbDictionary::Table *myTable= myDict->getTable("api_blob");
  if (myTable == NULL)
    APIERROR(myDict->getNdbError());

  NdbTransaction *myTrans= myNdb->startTransaction();
  if (myTrans == NULL)
    APIERROR(myNdb->getNdbError());

  NdbOperation *myNdbOperation= myTrans->getNdbOperation(myTable);
  if (myNdbOperation == NULL)
    APIERROR(myTrans->getNdbError());
  myNdbOperation->updateTuple();
  myNdbOperation->equal("my_id", 1);
  NdbBlob *myBlobHandle= myNdbOperation->getBlobHandle("my_text");
```

if (myBlobHandle == NULL)
    APIERROR(myNdbOperation->getNdbError());
memset(buffer, ' ', sizeof(buffer));
if (myBlobHandle->setValue(buffer, sizeof(buffer)) == -1)
    APIERROR(myBlobHandle->getNdbError());

if (-1 == myTrans->execute(NdbTransaction::Commit))
    APIERROR(myTrans->getNdbError());
myNdb->closeTransaction(myTrans);
return 1;
}

int delete_key(Ndb *myNdb)
{
    /* Deletion of blob row. */
    const NdbDictionary::Dictionary *myDict = myNdb->getDictionary();
    const NdbDictionary::Table *myTable = myDict->getTable("api_blob");
    if (myTable == NULL)
        APIERROR(myDict->getNdbError());

    NdbTransaction *myTrans = myNdb->startTransaction();
    if (myTrans == NULL)
        APIERROR(myNdb->getNdbError());

    NdbOperation *myNdbOperation = myTrans->getNdbOperation(myTable);
    if (myNdbOperation == NULL)
        APIERROR(myTrans->getNdbError());
    myNdbOperation->deleteTuple();
    myNdbOperation->equal("my_id", 1);
    if (-1 == myTrans->execute(NdbTransaction::Commit))
        APIERROR(myTrans->getNdbError());
    myNdb->closeTransaction(myTrans);
    return 1;
}

void mysql_connect_and_create(const char *socket)
{
    MYSQL mysql;
    bool ok;

    mysql_init(&mysql);

    ok = mysql_real_connect(&mysql, "localhost", "root", "", "", 0, socket, 0);
    if (ok) {
        mysql_query(&mysql, "CREATE DATABASE ndb_examples");
        ok = ! mysql_select_db(&mysql, "ndb_examples");
    }
    if (ok) {
        create_table(mysql);
    }
    mysql_close(&mysql);

    if (! ok) MYSQLERROR(mysql);
}

void ndb_run_blob_operations(const char *connectstring)
{
    /* Connect to ndb cluster. */
    Ndb_cluster_connection cluster_connection(connectstring);
    if (cluster_connection.connect(4, 5, 1))
    {
        std::cout << "Unable to connect to cluster within 30 secs." << std::endl;
        exit(-1);
    }
/* Optionally connect and wait for the storage nodes (ndbd's). */
if (cluster_connection.wait_until_ready(30,0) < 0)
{
    std::cout << "Cluster was not ready within 30 secs.\n";
    exit(-1);
}

Ndb myNdb(&cluster_connection,"ndb_examples");
if (myNdb.init(1024) == -1) { // Set max 1024 parallel transactions
    APIERROR(myNdb.getNdbError());
    exit(-1);
}

if(populate(&myNdb) > 0)
    std::cout << "populate: Success!" << std::endl;

if(update_key(&myNdb) > 0)
    std::cout << "update_key: Success!" << std::endl;

if(update_scan(&myNdb) > 0)
    std::cout << "update_scan: Success!" << std::endl;

if(fetch_key(&myNdb) > 0)
    std::cout << "fetch_key: Success!" << std::endl;

if(update2_key(&myNdb) > 0)
    std::cout << "update2_key: Success!" << std::endl;

if(delete_key(&myNdb) > 0)
    std::cout << "delete_key: Success!" << std::endl;

}

int main(int argc, char**argv)
{
    if (argc != 3)
    {
        std::cout << "Arguments are <socket mysqld> <connect_string cluster>\n";
        exit(-1);
    }
    char *mysqld_sock  = argv[1];
    const char *connectstring = argv[2];
    mysql_connect_and_create(mysqld_sock);
    ndb_init();
    ndb_run_blob_operations(connectstring);
    ndb_end(0);
    return 0;
}

2.5.11 NDB API Example: Handling BLOB Columns and Values Using NdbRecord

This example illustrates the manipulation of a blob column in the NDB API using the NdbRecord interface. It demonstrates how to perform insert, read, and update operations, using both inline value buffers as well as read and write methods. It can be found in the file storage/ndb/ndbapi-examples/ndbapi_blob_ndbrecord/main.cpp in the NDB Cluster source trees.

Note
While the MySQL data type used in the example is actually TEXT, the same principles apply.
NDB API Example: Handling BLOB Columns and Values Using NdbRecord

/*
 * ndbapi_blob_ndbrecord
 * Illustrates the manipulation of BLOB (actually TEXT in this example).
 * This example uses the NdbRecord style way of accessing tuples.
 * Shows insert, read, and update, using both inline value buffer and
 * read/write methods.
 */

#ifdef _WIN32
#include <winsock2.h>
#endif
#include <mysql.h>
#include <mysqld_error.h>
#include <NdbApi.hpp>
/* Used for cout. */
#include <iostream>
#include <stdio.h>
#include <ctype.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <stddef.h>
#include <string.h>

/**
 * Helper debugging macros
 */
#define PRINT_ERROR(code,msg) \
    std::cout << "Error in " << __FILE__ << ", line: " << __LINE__ \
    "", code: " << code \
    "", msg: " << msg << "." << std::endl
#define MYSQLERROR(mysql) { \
    PRINT_ERROR(mysql_errno(&mysql),mysql_error(&mysql)); \
    exit(-1); }
#define APIERROR(error) { \
    PRINT_ERROR(error.code,error.message); \
    exit(-1); }

/* Quote taken from Project Gutenberg. */
const char *text_quote="Just at this moment, somehow or other, they began to run.\n" "\n" "Alice never could quite make out, in thinking it over\n" "afterwards, how it was that they began: all she remembers is,\n" "that they were running hand in hand, and the Queen went so fast\n" "that it was all she could do to keep up with her: and still the\n" "Queen kept crying 'Faster! Faster!' but Alice felt she COULD NOT\n" "go faster, though she had not breath left to say so.\n" "\n" "The most curious part of the thing was, that the trees and the\n" "other things round them never changed their places at all:\n" "however fast they went, they never seemed to pass anything. 'I\n" "wonder if all the things move along with us?' thought poor\n" "puzzled Alice. And the Queen seemed to guess her thoughts, for\n" "she cried, 'Faster! Don't try to talk!'\n" "\n" "Not that Alice had any idea of doing THAT. She felt as if she\n" "would never be able to talk again, she was getting so much out of\n" "breath: and still the Queen cried 'Faster! Faster!' and dragged\n" "her along. 'Are we nearly there?' Alice managed to pant out at\n" "last.\n" "\n" "Nearly there!' the Queen repeated. 'Why, we passed it ten\n" "minutes ago! Faster!' And they ran on for a time in silence,\n" "with the wind whistling in Alice's ears, and almost blowing her\n" "hair off her head, she fancied.\n" "\n"
"'Now! Now!' cried the Queen. 'Faster! Faster!' And they
"went so fast that at last they seemed to skim through the air,\n"hardly touching the ground with their feet, till suddenly, just\n"as Alice was getting quite exhausted, they stopped, and she found\n"herself sitting on the ground, breathless and giddy.\n"
"
"The Queen propped her up against a tree, and said kindly, 'You\"may rest a little now.'\n"
"
"Alice looked round her in great surprise. 'Why, I do believe\"we've been under this tree the whole time! Everything's just as\"it was!'\n"
"
"'Of course it is,' said the Queen, 'what would you have it?'\n"
"
"'Well, in OUR country,' said Alice, still panting a little,\"'you'd generally get to somewhere else--if you ran very fast\"for a long time, as we've been doing.'\n"
"
"'A slow sort of country!' said the Queen. 'Now, HERE, you see,\"it takes all the running YOU can do, to keep in the same place.\n"
"If you want to get somewhere else, you must run at least twice as\"fast as that!'\n"
"
"'I'd rather not try, please!' said Alice. 'I'm quite content\"to stay here--only I AM so hot and thirsty!'\n"
"
"-- Lewis Carroll, 'Through the Looking-Glass'.;"

/* NdbRecord objects. */
const NdbRecord *key_record; // For specifying table key
const NdbRecord *blob_record; // For accessing blob
const NdbRecord *full_record; // All columns, for insert

/* C struct representing the row layout */
struct MyRow
{
    unsigned int myId;

    /* Pointer to Blob handle for operations on the blob column
       * Space must be left for it in the row, but a pointer to the
       * blob handle can also be obtained via calls to
       * NdbOperation::getBlobHandle()
       */
    NdbBlob* myText;
};

static void setup_records(Ndb *myNdb)
{
    NdbDictionary::Dictionary *myDict= myNdb->getDictionary();
    const NdbDictionary::Table *myTable= myDict->getTable("api_blob_ndbrecord");
    if (myTable == NULL)
        APIERROR(myDict->getNdbError());
    const NdbDictionary::Column *col1= myTable->getColumn("my_id");
    if (col1 == NULL)
        APIERROR(myDict->getNdbError());
    const NdbDictionary::Column *col2= myTable->getColumn("my_text");
    if (col2 == NULL)
        APIERROR(myDict->getNdbError());

    NdbDictionary::RecordSpecification spec[2];
    spec[0].column= col1;
    spec[0].offset= offsetof(MyRow, myId);
    spec[0].nullbit_byte_offset= 0;
    spec[0].nullbit_bit_in_byte= 0;
    spec[1].column= col2;
    spec[1].offset= offsetof(MyRow, myText);
    spec[1].nullbit_byte_offset= 0;
    spec[1].nullbit_bit_in_byte= 0;
spec[1].column= col2;
spec[1].offset= offsetof(MyRow, myText);
spec[1].nullbit_byte_offset= 0;
spec[1].nullbit_bit_in_byte= 0;

key_record= myDict->createRecord(myTable, &spec[0], 1, sizeof(spec[0]));
if (key_record == NULL)
  APIERROR(myDict->getNdbError());
blob_record= myDict->createRecord(myTable, &spec[1], 1, sizeof(spec[0]));
if (blob_record == NULL)
  APIERROR(myDict->getNdbError());
full_record= myDict->createRecord(myTable, &spec[0], 2, sizeof(spec[0]));
if (full_record == NULL)
  APIERROR(myDict->getNdbError());
}

/*
 Function to drop table.
 */
void drop_table(MYSQL &mysql)
{
  if (mysql_query(&mysql, "DROP TABLE api_blob_ndbrecord")
    MYSQLERROR(mysql);
}

/*
 Functions to create table.
 */
int try_create_table(MYSQL &mysql)
{
  return mysql_query(&mysql,
    "CREATE TABLE" 
    " api_blob_ndbrecord" 
    "  (my_id INT UNSIGNED NOT NULL," 
    "    my_text TEXT NOT NULL," 
    "    PRIMARY KEY USING HASH (my_id))" 
    "  ENGINE=NDB");
}

void create_table(MYSQL &mysql)
{
  if (try_create_table(mysql))
  {
    if (mysql_errno(&mysql) != ER_TABLE_EXISTS_ERROR)
      MYSQLERROR(mysql);
    std::cout << "NDB Cluster already has example table: api_blob_ndbrecord. " 
      "Dropping it..." << std::endl;
    /***************
 * Recreate table *
 ***************
    drop_table(mysql);
    if (try_create_table(mysql))
      MYSQLERROR(mysql);
  }
}

int populate(Ndb *myNdb)
{
  MyRow row;

  NdbTransaction *myTrans= myNdb->startTransaction();
  if (myTrans == NULL)
    APIERROR(myNdb->getNdbError());
  row.myId= 1;
  const NdbOperation *myNdbOperation= myTrans->insertTuple(full_record, (const char*) &row);
if (myNdbOperation == NULL)
    APIERROR(myTrans->getNdbError());

NdbBlob *myBlobHandle= myNdbOperation->getBlobHandle("my_text");
if (myBlobHandle == NULL)
    APIERROR(myNdbOperation->getNdbError());
myBlobHandle->setValue(text_quote, strlen(text_quote));

int check= myTrans->execute(NdbTransaction::Commit);
myTrans->close();
return check != -1;
}

int update_key(Ndb *myNdb)
{
    MyRow row;
    /*
    Uppercase all characters in TEXT field, using primary key operation.
    Use piece-wise read/write to avoid loading entire data into memory
    at once.
    */

    NdbTransaction *myTrans= myNdb->startTransaction();
    if (myTrans == NULL)
        APIERROR(myNdb->getNdbError());
    row.myId= 1;
    const NdbOperation *myNdbOperation=
        myTrans->updateTuple(key_record,
            (const char*) &row,
            blob_record,
            (const char*) &row);
    if (myNdbOperation == NULL)
        APIERROR(myTrans->getNdbError());

    NdbBlob *myBlobHandle= myNdbOperation->getBlobHandle("my_text");
    if (myBlobHandle == NULL)
        APIERROR(myNdbOperation->getNdbError());
    /* Execute NoCommit to make the blob handle active so
    * that we can determine the actual Blob length
    */
    if (-1 == myTrans->execute(NdbTransaction::NoCommit))
        APIERROR(myTrans->getNdbError());
    Uint64 length= 0;
    if (-1 == myBlobHandle->getLength(length))
        APIERROR(myBlobHandle->getNdbError());

    /*
    A real application should use a much larger chunk size for
    efficiency, preferably much larger than the part size, which
    defaults to 2000. 64000 might be a good value.
    */
    #define CHUNK_SIZE 100
    int chunk;
    char buffer[CHUNK_SIZE];
    for (chunk= (length-1)/CHUNK_SIZE; chunk >=0; chunk--)
    {
        Uint64 pos= chunk*CHUNK_SIZE;
        Uint32 chunk_length= CHUNK_SIZE;
        if (pos + chunk_length > length)
            chunk_length= length - pos;
        ...
/* Read from the end back, to illustrate seeking. */
if (-1 == myBlobHandle->setPos(pos))
    APIERROR(myBlobHandle->getNdbError());
if (-1 == myBlobHandle->readData(buffer, chunk_length))
    APIERROR(myBlobHandle->getNdbError());
int res= myTrans->execute(NdbTransaction::NoCommit);
if (-1 == res)
    APIERROR(myTrans->getNdbError());

/* Uppercase everything. */
for (Uint64 j= 0; j < chunk_length; j++)
    buffer[j]= toupper(buffer[j]);
if (-1 == myBlobHandle->setPos(pos))
    APIERROR(myBlobHandle->getNdbError());
if (-1 == myBlobHandle->writeData(buffer, chunk_length))
    APIERROR(myBlobHandle->getNdbError());
/* Commit on the final update. */
if (-1 == myTrans->execute(chunk ?
    NdbTransaction::NoCommit :
    NdbTransaction::Commit))
    APIERROR(myTrans->getNdbError());
}

myNdb->closeTransaction(myTrans);
return 1;
}

int update_scan(Ndb *myNdb)
{
    /*
     * Lowercase all characters in TEXT field, using a scan with
     * updateCurrentTuple().
     */
    char buffer[10000];
    NdbTransaction *myTrans= myNdb->startTransaction();
    if (myTrans == NULL)
        APIERROR(myNdb->getNdbError());
    NdbScanOperation *myScanOp=
        myTrans->scanTable(blob_record, NdbOperation::LM_Exclusive);
    if (myScanOp == NULL)
        APIERROR(myTrans->getNdbError());
    NdbBlob *myBlobHandle= myScanOp->getBlobHandle("my_text");
    if (myBlobHandle == NULL)
        APIERROR(myScanOp->getNdbError());
    if (myBlobHandle->getValue(buffer, sizeof(buffer)))
        APIERROR(myBlobHandle->getNdbError());
    /* Start the scan. */
    if (-1 == myTrans->execute(NdbTransaction::NoCommit))
        APIERROR(myTrans->getNdbError());
    const MyRow *out_row;
    int res;
    for (;;) {
        res= myScanOp->nextResult((const char**)&out_row, true, false);
        if (res==1)
            break; // Scan done.
        else if (res)
            APIERROR(myScanOp->getNdbError());
        Uint64 length= 0;
if (myBlobHandle->getLength(length) == -1)
    APIERROR(myBlobHandle->getNdbError());

    /* Lowercase everything. */
    for (Uint64 j= 0; j < length; j++)
        buffer[j]= tolower(buffer[j]);

    /* 'Take over' the row locks from the scan to a separate
    * operation for updating the tuple
    */
    const NdbOperation *myUpdateOp=
        myScanOp->updateCurrentTuple(myTrans,
          blob_record,
          (const char*)out_row);

    if (myUpdateOp == NULL)
        APIERROR(myTrans->getNdbError());
    NdbBlob *myBlobHandle2= myUpdateOp->getBlobHandle("my_text");
    if (myBlobHandle2 == NULL)
        APIERROR(myUpdateOp->getNdbError());
    if (myBlobHandle2->setValue(buffer, length))
        APIERROR(myBlobHandle2->getNdbError());
    if (-1 == myTrans->execute(NdbTransaction::NoCommit))
        APIERROR(myTrans->getNdbError());
}

if (-1 == myTrans->execute(NdbTransaction::Commit))
    APIERROR(myTrans->getNdbError());

myNdb->closeTransaction(myTrans);

return 1;

}

struct ActiveHookData {    
    char buffer[10000];
    Uint32 readLength;
};

int myFetchHook(NdbBlob* myBlobHandle, void* arg)
{
    ActiveHookData *ahd= (ActiveHookData *)arg;

    ahd->readLength= sizeof(ahd->buffer) - 1;
    return myBlobHandle->readData(ahd->buffer, ahd->readLength);
}

int fetch_key(Ndb *myNdb)
{
    /* Fetch a blob without specifying how many bytes
     * to read up front, in one execution using
     * the 'ActiveHook' mechanism.
     * The supplied ActiveHook procedure is called when
     * the Blob handle becomes 'active'. At that point
     * the length of the Blob can be obtained, and buffering
    * arranged, and the data read requested.
    */

    /* Separate rows used to specify key and hold result */
    MyRow key_row;
    MyRow out_row;

    /* Fetch and show the blob field, using setActiveHook().
     */
NdbTransaction *myTrans= myNdb->startTransaction();
if (myTrans == NULL)
    APIERROR(myNdb->getNdbError());

key_row.myId= 1;
out_row.myText= NULL;
const NdbOperation *myNdbOperation=
    myTrans->readTuple(key_record,
        (const char*) &key_row,
        blob_record,
        (char*) &out_row);
if (myNdbOperation == NULL)
    APIERROR(myTrans->getNdbError());

/* This time, we'll get the blob handle from the row, because
   we can. Alternatively, we could use the normal mechanism
   of calling getBlobHandle(). */
NdbBlob *myBlobHandle= out_row.myText;
if (myBlobHandle == NULL)
    APIERROR(myNdbOperation->getNdbError());

struct ActiveHookData ahd;
if (myBlobHandle->setActiveHook(myFetchHook, &ahd) == -1)
    APIERROR(myBlobHandle->getNdbError());

/* Execute Commit, but calling our callback set up in setActiveHook()
   before actually committing. */
if (-1 == myTrans->execute(NdbTransaction::Commit))
    APIERROR(myTrans->getNdbError());
myNdb->closeTransaction(myTrans);

/* Our fetch callback will have been called during the execute(). */
ahd.buffer[ahd.readLength]= '\0';
std::cout << "Fetched data:" << std::endl << ahd.buffer << std::endl;
return 1;
}

int update2_key(Ndb *myNdb)
{
    char buffer[10000];
    MyRow row;

    /* Simple setValue() update specified before the
       Blob handle is made active */

    NdbTransaction *myTrans= myNdb->startTransaction();
    if (myTrans == NULL)
        APIERROR(myNdb->getNdbError());

    row.myId= 1;
    const NdbOperation *myNdbOperation=
        myTrans->updateTuple(key_record,
            (const char*)&row,
            blob_record,
            (char*) &row);
    if (myNdbOperation == NULL)
        APIERROR(myTrans->getNdbError());
    NdbBlob *myBlobHandle= myNdbOperation->getBlobHandle("my_text");
    if (myBlobHandle == NULL)
        APIERROR(myNdbOperation->getNdbError());
    memset(buffer, '\0', sizeof(buffer));
if (myBlobHandle->setValue(buffer, sizeof(buffer)) == -1)
    APIERROR(myBlobHandle->getNdbError());

if (-1 == myTrans->execute(NdbTransaction::Commit))
    APIERROR(myTrans->getNdbError());
myNdb->closeTransaction(myTrans);
return 1;
}

int delete_key(Ndb *myNdb)
{
    MyRow row;
    /* Deletion of row containing blob via primary key. */
    NdbTransaction *myTrans= myNdb->startTransaction();
    if (myTrans == NULL)
        APIERROR(myNdb->getNdbError());
    row.myId= 1;
    const NdbOperation *myNdbOperation= myTrans->deleteTuple(key_record,
        (const char*)&row,
        full_record);
    if (myNdbOperation == NULL)
        APIERROR(myTrans->getNdbError());
    if (-1 == myTrans->execute(NdbTransaction::Commit))
        APIERROR(myTrans->getNdbError());
    myNdb->closeTransaction(myTrans);
    return 1;
}

void mysql_connect_and_create(const char *socket)
{
    MYSQL mysql;
    bool ok;
    mysql_init(&mysql);
    ok = mysql_real_connect(&mysql, "localhost", "root", ",", ",", 0, socket, 0);
    if(ok) {
        mysql_query(&mysql, "CREATE DATABASE ndb_examples");
        ok = ! mysql_select_db(&mysql, "ndb_examples");
    }
    if(! ok) MYSQLERROR(mysql);
}

void ndb_run_ndbrecord_blob_operations(const char * connectstring)
{
    /* Connect to ndb cluster. */
    Ndb_cluster_connection cluster_connection(connectstring);
    if (cluster_connection.connect(4, 5, 1))
    {
        std::cout << "Unable to connect to cluster within 30 secs." << std::endl;
        exit(-1);
    }
    /* Optionally connect and wait for the storage nodes (ndbd's). */
    if (cluster_connection.wait_until_ready(30,0) < 0)
       {
NDB API Simple Array Example

```cpp
{ 
  std::cout << "Cluster was not ready within 30 secs.\n"; 
  exit(-1); 
}

Ndb myNdb(&cluster_connection,"ndb_examples");
if (myNdb.init(1024) == -1) {      // Set max 1024 parallel transactions
  APIERROR(myNdb.getNdbError());
  exit(-1);
}

setup_records(&myNdb);
if(populate(&myNdb) > 0) 
  std::cout << "populate: Success!" << std::endl;
if(update_key(&myNdb) > 0) 
  std::cout << "update_key: Success!" << std::endl;
if(update_scan(&myNdb) > 0) 
  std::cout << "update_scan: Success!" << std::endl;
if(fetch_key(&myNdb) > 0) 
  std::cout << "fetch_key: Success!" << std::endl;
if(update2_key(&myNdb) > 0) 
  std::cout << "update2_key: Success!" << std::endl;
if(delete_key(&myNdb) > 0) 
  std::cout << "delete_key: Success!" << std::endl;
}

int main(int argc, char **argv) {
  if (argc != 3) 
    { 
      std::cout << "Arguments are <socket mysqld> <connect_string cluster>\n"; 
      exit(-1); 
    }
  char *mysqld_sock = argv[1];
  const char *connectstring = argv[2];
  mysql_connect_and_create(mysqld_sock);
  ndb_init();
  ndb_run_ndbrecord_blob_operations(connectstring);
  ndb_end(0);
  return 0;
}
```

2.5.12 NDB API Simple Array Example

This program inserts **CHAR**, **VARCHAR**, and **BINARY** column data into a table by constructing **aRef** objects using local functions. It then reads the columns back and extracts the data from them using local functions.

This example assumes you have a table named **api_array_simple**, created as follows:

```sql
CREATE TABLE api_array_simple ( 
  ATTR1 INT UNSIGNED NOT NULL PRIMARY KEY, 
  ATTR2 CHAR(20) NOT NULL, 
  ATTR3 VARCHAR(20) NOT NULL, 
  ATTR4 VARCHAR(500) NOT NULL, 
  ATTR5 BINARY(20) NOT NULL, 
  ATTR6 VARBINARY(20) NOT NULL, 
  ATTR7 VARBINARY(500) NOT NULL
)```

616
NDB API Simple Array Example

Note

This program uses a number of utilities which can be found in storage/ndb/ndbapi-examples/common/. See Section 2.5.15, “Common Files for NDB API Array Examples”, for listings of these.

The example file can be found as ndbapi_array_simple/ndbapi_array_simple.cpp in the NDB 7.3.8 or later NDB Cluster source distribution's storage/ndb/ndbapi-examples directory. (Bug #70550, Bug #17592990)

#include <NdbApi.hpp>
#include <iostream>
#include <vector>
#include <cstdlib>
#include <cstring>

/* structure to help in insertion */
struct RowData
{
    /* id */
    int attr1;
    /* CHAR(20)- fixed length, no additional length bytes */
    char attr2[20];
    /* VARCHAR(20) - requires one additional length byte (length < 256 ) */
    char attr3[1 + 20];
    /* VARCHAR(500) - requires two additional length bytes (length > 256 ) */
    char attr4[2 + 500];
    /* BINARY(20) - fixed length, requires no additional length byte */
    char attr5[20];
    /* VARBINARY(20) - requires one additional length byte (length < 256 ) */
    char attr6[1 + 20];
    /* VARBINARY(20) - requires one additional length byte (length > 256 ) */
    char attr7[2 + 500];
};

/* extracts the length and the start byte of the data stored */
static int get_byte_array(const NdbRecAttr* attr,
                           const char*& first_byte,
                           size_t& bytes)
{
    const NdbDictionary::Column::ArrayType array_type =
        attr->getColumn()->getArrayType();
    const size_t attr_bytes = attr->get_size_in_bytes();
    const char* aRef = attr->aRef();
    string result;

    switch (array_type) {
    case NdbDictionary::Column::ArrayTypeFixed:
        /*
         * No prefix length is stored in aRef. Data starts from aRef's first byte
         * data might be padded with blank or null bytes to fill the whole column
         */
        first_byte = aRef;
        bytes = attr_bytes;
        break;
return 0;
case NdbDictionary::Column::ArrayTypeShortVar:
    /*
    * First byte of aRef has the length of data stored
    * Data starts from second byte of aRef
    */
    first_byte = aRef + 1;
    bytes = (size_t)(aRef[0]);
    return 0;
case NdbDictionary::Column::ArrayTypeMediumVar:
    /*
    * First two bytes of aRef has the length of data stored
    * Data starts from third byte of aRef
    */
    first_byte = aRef + 2;
    bytes = (size_t)(aRef[1]) * 256 + (size_t)(aRef[0]);
    return 0;
default:
    first_byte = NULL;
    bytes = 0;
    return -1;
}

/*
Extracts the string from given NdbRecAttr
Uses get_byte_array internally
*/
static int get_string(const NdbRecAttr* attr, string& str)
{
    size_t attr_bytes;
    const char* data_start_ptr = NULL;
    /* get stored length and data using get_byte_array */
    if(get_byte_array(attr, data_start_ptr, attr_bytes) == 0)
    {
        /* we have length of the string and start location */
        str = string(data_start_ptr, attr_bytes);
        if(attr->getType() == NdbDictionary::Column::Char)
            /* Fixed Char : remove blank spaces at the end */
        size_t endpos = str.find_last_not_of(" ");
        if( string::npos != endpos )
        {
            str = str.substr(0, endpos+1);
        }
        return 0;
    }
    /* Do a cleanup of all inserted tuples */
    static void do_cleanup(Ndb& ndb)
    {
        const NdbDictionary::Dictionary* dict = ndb.getDictionary();

        const NdbDictionary::Table *table = dict->getTable("api_array_simple");
        if (table == nullptr) APIERROR(dict->getNdbError());

        NdbTransaction *transaction= ndb.startTransaction();
        if (transaction == nullptr) APIERROR(ndb.getNdbError());

        for (int i = 0; i <= 20; i++)
        {
            NdbOperation* myOperation = transaction->getNdbOperation(table);
            if (myOperation == nullptr) APIERROR(transaction->getNdbError());
            myOperation->deleteTuple();
        }
    }

    return 0;
}
NDB API Simple Array Example

```cpp
myOperation->equal("ATTR1", i);
}

if (transaction->execute(NdbTransaction::Commit) != 0)
{
    APIERROR(transaction->getNdbError());
} ndb.closeTransaction(transaction);
}

/*******************************************************
* Use one transaction and insert 21 rows in one batch *
*******************************************************
static void do_insert(Ndb& ndb)
{
    const NdbDictionary::Dictionary* dict = ndb.getDictionary();
    const NdbDictionary::Table *table = dict->getTable("api_array_simple");

    if (table == NULL) APIERROR(dict->getNdbError());

    NdbTransaction *transaction= ndb.startTransaction();
    if (transaction == NULL) APIERROR(ndb.getNdbError());

    /* Create and initialize sample data */
    const string meter = 50 * string("''''-,,,,|");
    const string space = 20 * string(" ");
    unsigned char binary_meter[500];
    for (unsigned i = 0; i < 500; i++)
    {
        binary_meter[i] = (unsigned char)(i % 256);
    }

    vector<NdbOperation*> operations;
    for (int i = 0; i <= 20; i++)
    {
        RowData data;
        NdbOperation* myOperation = transaction->getNdbOperation(table);
        if (myOperation == NULL) APIERROR(transaction->getNdbError());
        data.attr1 = i;

        // Fill CHAR(20) with 'i' chars from meter
        strncpy (data.attr2, meter.c_str(), i);
        // Pad it with space up to 20 chars
        strncpy (data.attr2 + i, space.c_str(), 20 - i);

        // Fill VARCHAR(20) with 'i' chars from meter. First byte is
        // reserved for length field. No padding is needed.
        strncpy (data.attr3 + 1, meter.c_str(), i);
        // Set the length byte
        data.attr3[0] = (char)i;

        // Fill VARCHAR(500) with 20*i chars from meter. First two bytes
        // are reserved for length field. No padding is needed.
        strncpy (data.attr4 + 2, meter.c_str(), 20*i);
        // Set the length bytes
        data.attr4[0] = (char)(20*i % 256);
        data.attr4[1] = (char)(20*i / 256);

        // Fill BINARY(20) with 'i' bytes from binary_meter.
        memcpy(data.attr5, binary_meter, i);
        // Pad with 0 up to 20 bytes.
        memset(data.attr5 + i, 0, 20 - i);

        // Fill VARBINARY(20) with 'i' bytes from binary_meter. First byte
        // is reserved for length field. No padding is needed.
        memcpy(data.attr6 + 1, binary_meter, i);
        // Set the length byte
    }
```
data.attr6[0] = (char)i;
// Fill VARBINARY(500) with 'i' bytes from binary_meter. First two
// bytes are reserved for length filed. No padding is needed.
memcpy(data.attr7 + 2, binary_meter, 20*i);
// Set the length bytes
data.attr7[0] = (char)(20*i % 256);
data.attr7[1] = (char)(20*i / 256);

myOperation->insertTuple();
myOperation->equal("ATTR1", data.attr1);
myOperation->setValue("ATTR2", data.attr2);
myOperation->setValue("ATTR3", data.attr3);
myOperation->setValue("ATTR4", data.attr4);
myOperation->setValue("ATTR5", data.attr5);
myOperation->setValue("ATTR6", data.attr6);
myOperation->setValue("ATTR7", data.attr7);

operations.push_back(myOperation);
}

// Now execute all operations in one batch, and check for errors.
if (transaction->execute( NdbTransaction::Commit ) != 0)
{
    for (size_t i = 0; i < operations.size(); i++)
    {
        const NdbError err= operations[i]->getNdbError();
        if(err.code != NdbError::Success)
        {
            cout << "Error inserting Row : " << i << endl;
            PRINT_ERROR(err.code, err.message);
        }
    }
    APIERROR(transaction->getNdbError());
}
ndb.closeTransaction(transaction);

/*
 Reads the row with id = 17
 Retrieves an prints value of the [VAR]CHAR/BINARY
 */
static void do_read(Ndb& ndb)
{
    const NdbDictionary::Dictionary* dict= ndb.getDictionary();
    const NdbDictionary::Table* table= dict->getTable("api_array_simple");
    if (table == NULL) APIERROR(dict->getNdbError());

    NdbTransaction *transaction= ndb.startTransaction();
    if (transaction == NULL) APIERROR(ndb.getNdbError());
    NdbOperation *operation= transaction->getNdbOperation(table);
    if (operation == NULL) APIERROR(transaction->getNdbError());

    /* create and execute a read operation */
    operation->readTuple(NdbOperation::LM_Read);
    operation->equal("ATTR1", 17);
    vector<NdbRecAttr*> attr;
    const int column_count= table->getNoOfColumns();
    attr.reserve(column_count);
    attr.push_back(nullptr);
    for (int i= 1; i < column_count; i++)
    {
        /*
        Get the value of the column "ATTR1"
        */
        /*
        Get the value of the column "ATTR2"
        */
        /*
        Get the value of the column "ATTR3"
        */
        /*
        Get the value of the column "ATTR4"
        */
        /*
        Get the value of the column "ATTR5"
        */
        /*
        Get the value of the column "ATTR6"
        */
        /*
        Get the value of the column "ATTR7"
        */
    }
}
attr.push_back(operation->getValue(i, NULL));
if (attr[i] == NULL) APIERROR(transaction->getNdbError());

if (transaction->execute(NdbTransaction::Commit) == -1)
  APIERROR(transaction->getNdbError());

/* print the fetched data */
cout << "Row ID : 17\n";
for (int i = 1; i < column_count; i++)
{
  if (attr[i] != NULL)
  {
    NdbDictionary::Column::Type column_type = attr[i]->getType();
    cout << "Column id: " << i << ", name: " << attr[i]->getColumnName()
       << ", size: " << attr[i]->getSizeInBytes()
       << ", type: " << column_type_to_string(attr[i]->getType());
    switch (column_type) {
    case NdbDictionary::Column::Char:
    case NdbDictionary::Column::Varchar:
    case NdbDictionary::Column::Longvarchar:
      { /* for char columns the actual string is printed */
        string str;
        get_string(attr[i], str);
        cout << ", stored string length: " << str.length()
           << ", value: " << str << endl;
      }
      break;
    case NdbDictionary::Column::Binary:
    case NdbDictionary::Column::Varbinary:
    case NdbDictionary::Column::Longvarbinary:
      { /* for binary columns the sum of all stored bytes is printed */
        size_t count;
        get_byte_array(attr[i], first, count);
        int sum = 0;
        for (const char* byte = first; byte < first + count; byte++)
        { sum += (int)*byte; }
        cout << ", stored bytes length: " << count
           << ", sum of byte array: " << sum << endl;
      }
      break;
    default:
      cout << ", column type " << column_type_to_string(attr[i]->getType());
      cout << "\n" not covered by this example" << endl;
      break;
    }
  }
}
ndb.closeTransaction(transaction);
}

static void run_application(Ndb_cluster_connection &cluster_connection,
const char* database_name)
{
/*******************
* Connect to database via NdbApi
*******************/
// Object representing the database
Ndb ndb( &cluster_connection, database_name);
if (ndb.init()) APIERROR(ndb.getNdbError());
NDB API Simple Array Example Using Adapter

Prior to NDB 8.0, this program could not be run more than once in succession during the same session (Bug #27009386).

2.5.13 NDB API Simple Array Example Using Adapter

This program inserts CHAR, VARCHAR, and BINARY column data into a table by constructing aRef objects using array adapters of the type defined in `common/array_adapter.hpp` (see Section 2.5.15, "Common Files for NDB API Array Examples"). It then reads the columns back and extracts the data, again using array adapters.

The example uses the table shown here:

```sql
CREATE TABLE api_array_using_adapter (  
  ATTR1 INT UNSIGNED NOT NULL PRIMARY KEY,  
  ATTR2 CHAR(20) NOT NULL,  
  ATTR3 VARCHAR(20) NOT NULL,  
  ATTR4 VARCHAR(500) NOT NULL,  
  ATTR5 BINARY(20) NOT NULL,  
  ATTR6 VARBINARY(20) NOT NULL,  
  ATTR7 VARBINARY(500) NOT NULL
```
The example file can be found as `ndbapi_array_using_adapter/ndbapi_array_using_adapter.cpp` in the NDB 7.3.8 or later NDB Cluster source distribution’s `storage/ndb/ndbapi-examples` directory. (Bug #70550, Bug #17592990)

```cpp
#include <NdbApi.hpp>
#include <iostream>
#include <vector>
#include <cstdlib>
#include <cstring>
using namespace std;

#include <common/error_handling.hpp>
#include <common/array_adapter.hpp>
#include <common/ndb_util.hpp>
#include <common/util.hpp>

// Do a cleanup of all inserted rows
static void do_cleanup(Ndb& ndb)
{
    const NdbDictionary::Dictionary* dict = ndb.getDictionary();
    const NdbDictionary::Table *table = dict->getTable("api_array_using_adapter");
    if (table == nullptr) APIERROR(dict->getNdbError());

    NdbTransaction *transaction= ndb.startTransaction();
    if (transaction == nullptr) APIERROR(ndb.getNdbError());

    // Delete all 21 rows using a single transaction
    for (int i = 0; i <= 20; i++)
    {
        NdbOperation* myOperation = transaction->getNdbOperation(table);
        if (myOperation == nullptr) APIERROR(transaction->getNdbError());
        myOperation->deleteTuple();
        myOperation->equal("ATTR1", i);
    }
    if (transaction->execute(NdbTransaction::Commit) != 0)
    {
        APIERROR(transaction->getNdbError());
    }
    ndb.closeTransaction(transaction);
}

// Use one transaction and insert 21 rows in one batch.
static void do_insert(Ndb& ndb)
{
    const NdbDictionary::Dictionary* dict = ndb.getDictionary();
    const NdbDictionary::Table *table = dict->getTable("api_array_using_adapter");
    if (table == NULL)
    {
        APIERROR(dict->getNdbError());
    }

    // Get a column object for each CHAR/VARCHAR/BINARY/VARBINARY column
    // to insert into.
    const NdbDictionary::Column *column2 = table->getColumn("ATTR2");
    if (column2 == NULL)
    {
```
```
APIERROR(dict->getNdbError());

const NdbDictionary::Column *column3 = table->getColumn("ATTR3");
if (column3 == NULL)
{
    APIERROR(dict->getNdbError());
}

const NdbDictionary::Column *column4 = table->getColumn("ATTR4");
if (column4 == NULL)
{
    APIERROR(dict->getNdbError());
}

const NdbDictionary::Column *column5 = table->getColumn("ATTR5");
if (column5 == NULL)
{
    APIERROR(dict->getNdbError());
}

const NdbDictionary::Column *column6 = table->getColumn("ATTR6");
if (column6 == NULL)
{
    APIERROR(dict->getNdbError());
}

const NdbDictionary::Column *column7 = table->getColumn("ATTR7");
if (column7 == NULL)
{
    APIERROR(dict->getNdbError());
}

// Create a read/write attribute adapter to be used for all
// CHAR/VARCHAR/BINARY/VARBINARY columns.
ReadWriteArrayAdapter attr_adapter;

// Create and initialize sample data.
const string meter = 50 * string("-,,,,|");
unsigned char binary_meter[500];
for (unsigned i = 0; i < 500; i++)
{
    binary_meter[i] = (unsigned char)(i % 256);
}

NdbTransaction *transaction= ndb.startTransaction();
if (transaction == NULL) APIERROR(ndb.getNdbError());

// Create 21 operations and put a reference to them in a vector to
// be able to find failing operations.
vector<NdbOperation*> operations;
for (int i = 0; i <= 20; i++)
{
    NdbOperation* operation = transaction->getNdbOperation(table);
    if (operation == NULL) APIERROR(transaction->getNdbError());
    operation->insertTuple();
    operation->equal("ATTR1", i);
    /* use ReadWrite Adapter to convert string to aRefs */
    ReadWriteArrayAdapter::ErrorType error;
    char *attr2_aRef; attr2_aRef = attr_adapter.make_aRef(column2, meter.substr(0, i), error);
    PRINT_IF_NOT_EQUAL(error, ReadWriteArrayAdapter::Success,
        "make_aRef failed for ATTR2");
    operation->setValue("ATTR2", attr2_aRef);
NDB API Simple Array Example Using Adapter

```cpp
char *attr3_aRef;
attr3_aRef = attr_adapter.make_aRef(column3, meter.substr(0, i), error);
PRINT_IF_NOT_EQUAL(error, ReadWriteArrayAdapter::Success,
    "make_aRef failed for ATTR3");
operation->setValue("ATTR3", attr3_aRef);

char *attr4_aRef;
attr4_aRef = attr_adapter.make_aRef(column4, meter.substr(0, 20*i), error);
PRINT_IF_NOT_EQUAL(error, ReadWriteArrayAdapter::Success,
    "make_aRef failed for ATTR4");
operation->setValue("ATTR4", attr4_aRef);

char* attr5_aRef;
char* attr5_first;
attr_adapter.allocate_in_bytes(column5, attr5_aRef, attr5_first, i, error);
PRINT_IF_NOT_EQUAL(error, ReadWriteArrayAdapter::Success,
    "allocate_in_bytes failed for ATTR5");
memcpy(attr5_first, binary_meter, i);
operation->setValue("ATTR5", attr5_aRef);

char* attr6_aRef;
char* attr6_first;
attr_adapter.allocate_in_bytes(column6, attr6_aRef, attr6_first, i, error);
PRINT_IF_NOT_EQUAL(error, ReadWriteArrayAdapter::Success,
    "allocate_in_bytes failed for ATTR6");
memcpy(attr6_first, binary_meter, i);
operation->setValue("ATTR6", attr6_aRef);

char* attr7_aRef;
char* attr7_first;
attr_adapter.allocate_in_bytes(column7, attr7_aRef, attr7_first, 20*i, error);
PRINT_IF_NOT_EQUAL(error, ReadWriteArrayAdapter::Success,
    "allocate_in_bytes failed for ATTR7");
memcpy(attr7_first, binary_meter, 20*i);
operation->setValue("ATTR7", attr7_aRef);

operations.push_back(operation);
}

// Now execute all operations in one batch, and check for errors.
if (transaction->execute(NdbTransaction::Commit) != 0)
{
    for (size_t i = 0; i < operations.size(); i++)
    {
        const NdbError err = operations[i]->getNdbError();
        if (err.code != NdbError::Success)
        {
            cout << "Error inserting Row : " << i << endl;
            PRINT_ERROR(err.code, err.message);
        }
    }
    APIERROR(transaction->getNdbError());
}
ndb.closeTransaction(transaction);
}

/*
 Reads the row with id = 17
 Retrieves an prints value of the [VAR]CHAR/BINARY using array_adapter */
static void do_read(Ndb& ndb)
{
    const NdbDictionary::Dictionary* dict = ndb.getDictionary();
    const NdbDictionary::Table* table = dict->getTable("api_array_using_adapter");
    if (table == NULL) APIERROR(dict->getNdbError());
```
NDB Transaction *transaction= ndb.startTransaction();
if (transaction == NULL) APIERROR(ndb.getNdbError());

NdbOperation *operation= transaction->getNdbOperation(table);
if (operation == NULL) APIERROR(transaction->getNdbError());

operation->readTuple(NdbOperation::LM_Read);
operation->equal("ATTR1", 17);

vector<NdbRecAttr*> attr;
const int column_count= table->getNoOfColumns();
attr.reserve(column_count);
attr.push_back(nullptr);
for (int i= 1; i < column_count; i++)
{
    attr.push_back(operation->getValue(i, NULL));
    if (attr[i] == NULL) APIERROR(transaction->getNdbError());
}

if(transaction->execute( NdbTransaction::Commit ) == -1)
    APIERROR(transaction->getNdbError());

/* Now use an array adapter to read the data from columns */
const ReadOnlyArrayAdapter attr_adapter;
ReadOnlyArrayAdapter::ErrorType error;

/* print the fetched data */
cout << "Row ID : 17\n";
for (int i= 1; i < column_count; i++)
{
    if (attr[i] != NULL)
    {
        NdbDictionary::Column::Type column_type = attr[i]->getType();
        cout << "Column id: " << i
             << ", name: " << attr[i]->getColumn()->getName()
             << ", size: " << attr[i]->get_size_in_bytes()
             << ", type: " << column_type_to_string(attr[i]->getType());
        if(attr_adapter.is_binary_array_type(column_type))
        {
            /* if column is [VAR]BINARY, get the byte array and print their sum */
            const char* data_ptr;
            size_t data_length;
            attr_adapter.get_byte_array(attr[i], data_ptr,
                                         data_length, error);
            if(error == ReadOnlyArrayAdapter::Success)
            {
                int sum = 0;
                for (size_t j = 0; j < data_length; j++)
                    sum += (int)(data_ptr[j]);
                cout << ", stored bytes length: " << data_length
                     << ", sum of byte array: " << sum << endl;
            }
            else
                cout << ", error fetching value.\n" << endl;
        }
    }
    else
    {
        /* if the column is [VAR]CHAR, retrieve the string and print */
        std::string value= attr_adapter.get_string(attr[i], error);
        if(error == ReadOnlyArrayAdapter::Success)
        {
            cout << ", stored string length: " << value.length()
                 << ", value: " << value
                 << endl;
        }
    }
}
```cpp
/* Connect to database via NdbApi */
#include <NdbApi.h>

Ndb ndb_1( &cluster_connection, database_name);
if (ndb_1.init()) APIERROR(ndb_1.getNdbError());

/* Do different operations on database */
do_insert(ndb_1);
do_read(ndb_1);
do_cleanup(ndb_1);
```

Prior to NDB 8.0, this program could not be run more than once in succession during the same session (Bug #27009386).
2.5.14 Timestamp2 Example

The file `timestamp2.cpp` reproduced in this section provides an example of working in NDB API applications with the “new” MySQL temporal data types supporting fractional seconds that were implemented in MySQL 5.6, and in NDB 7.3 and NDB 7.4.

For more information working with MySQL temporal and other data types in the NDB API, see Section 2.1.3.2, “NDB API Handling of MySQL Data Types”.

```c
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <iostream>
#include <NdbApi.hpp>
#include <string>
#include <unistd.h>

#define NDB_ANYVALUE_FOR_NOLOGGING 0x8000007f

using namespace std;

int setTimestamp(NdbOperation* op,
                 const NdbDictionary::Column* col,
                 unsigned int value)
{
    if (col->getType() == NDB_TYPE_TIMESTAMP)
    {
        /* Set as 32-bit int in host layout */
        return op->setValue(col->getName(), value);
    }
    else if (col->getType() == NDB_TYPE_TIMESTAMP2)
    {
        /* Set as 64 bit big-endian value */
        Uint64 ts = 0;
        bytes[0] = value >> 24 & 0xff;
        bytes[1] = value >> 16 & 0xff;
        bytes[2] = value >>  8 & 0xff;
        bytes[3] = value       & 0xff;
        return op->setValue(col->getName(), ts);
    }
    else
    {
        cout << "Bad type for column " << col->getType() << std::endl;
        exit(1);
    }
}

unsigned int readTimestamp(NdbRecAttr* recAttr)
{
    if (recAttr->getType() == NDB_TYPE_TIMESTAMP)
    {
        /* Timestamp is in native 32 bit layout */
        return recAttr->u_32_value();
    }
    else if (recAttr->getType() == NDB_TYPE_TIMESTAMP2)
    {
        /* Timestamp is in big-endian layout */
        Uint64 ts2 = recAttr->u_64_value();
        const unsigned char* bytes = (const unsigned char*) &ts2;
        return (Uint64(bytes[0]) << 24) +
               (Uint64(bytes[1]) << 16) +
               ...;
    }
    else
    {
        cout << "Bad type for column " << recAttr->getType() << std::endl;
        exit(1);
    }
}
```

628
(Uint64(bytes[2]) << 8) +
(Uint64(bytes[3]));

return ts;
}
else
{
    cout << "Error with timestamp column type : 
    " << recAttr->getType()  
    " <  endl;
    exit(1);
}
}

void insert(string connectString)
{
    Ndb_cluster_connection *cluster_connection = new Ndb_cluster_connection(connectString.c_str());
    if(cluster_connection->connect(5,5,1)) {
        cout << "Cannot connect to Cluster using connectstring: "]<< connectString << endl;
        exit(1);
    }
    if(cluster_connection->wait_until_ready(30,0) < 0) {
        cout << "Cluster was not ready within 30 seconds" << endl;
    }
    Ndb *myNdb = new Ndb(cluster_connection, "myndb_user_data");
    if(myNdb->init(1024) == -1){
        cout << "Error: Cannot initialize NDB object" << endl;
        exit(-1);
    }
    const NdbDictionary::Dictionary *dict = myNdb->getDictionary();
    if (dict == NULL) {
        cout << "Error: Cannot fetch NndDictionary" << endl;
        exit(0);
    }
    const NdbDictionary::Table *timestampTable = dict->getTable("TIMESTAMP_TEST");
    if (timestampTable == NULL) {
        cout << "Error: Cannot fetch MYNDB table" << endl;
        exit(0);
    }
    NdbTransaction *trans = myNdb->startTransaction();
    if (trans == NULL) {
        cout << "Error: Cannot start new transaction" << endl;
        exit(1);
    }
    NdbOperation *myOperation = trans->getNdbOperation(timestampTable);
    if ( myOperation == NULL) {
        cout << "Error: Cannot get new operation" << endl;
        exit(1);
    }
    myOperation->insertTuple();

    Uint64 value;
    myNdb->getAutoIncrementValue(timestampTable, value, (Uint32)32);
    myOperation->setValue("KEY_COL", value);

    time_t timestamp= time(NULL);
    setTimestamp(myOperation, 
        timestampTable->getColumn("createTimestamp"),
timestamp);
setTimestamp(myOperation,
timestampTable->getColumn("modifyTimestamp"),
timestamp);
//disable binlogging
myOperation->setAnyValue(NDB_ANYVALUE_FOR_NOLOGGING);
if(trans->execute(NdbTransaction::Commit) != 0) {
    cout << "Error: " << trans->getNdbError().message << endl;
    exit(1);
}
myNdb->closeTransaction(trans);
delete myNdb;
delete cluster_connection;
}

void fetch_from_database(string connectString)
{
    Ndb_cluster_connection *cluster_connection = new Ndb_cluster_connection(connectString.c_str());
    if(cluster_connection->connect(5,5,1)) {
        cout << "Cannot connect to Cluster using connectstring: " << connectString << endl;
        exit(1);
    }
    if(cluster_connection->wait_until_ready(30,0) < 0) {
        cout << "Cluster was not ready within 30 seconds" << endl;
    }
    Ndb *myNdb = new Ndb(cluster_connection, "myndb_user_data");
    if(myNdb->init(1024) == -1){
        cout << "Error: Cannot initialize NDB object" << endl;
        exit(1);
    }
    const NdbDictionary::Dictionary *dict = myNdb->getDictionary();
    if (dict == NULL) {
        cout << "Error: Cannot fetch NndDictionary" << endl;
        exit(0);
    }
    const NdbDictionary::Table *timestampTable = dict->getTable("TIMESTAMP_TEST");
    if (timestampTable == NULL) {
        cout << "Error: Cannot fetch MYNDB table" << endl;
        exit(0);
    }
    NdbTransaction *trans = myNdb->startTransaction();
    if (trans == NULL) {
        cout << "Error: Cannot start new transaction" << endl;
        exit(1);
    }
    NdbScanOperation *myOperation = trans->getNdbScanOperation(timestampTable);
    if (myOperation == NULL) {
        cout << "Error: Cannot get new operation" << endl;
        exit(1);
    }
    if (myOperation->readTuples(NdbOperation::LM_Exclusive) == -1){
        cout << "Error: " << trans->getNdbError().message << endl;
        exit(0);
    }
}
NdbRecAttr *recAttrs[3];
recAttrs[0] = myOperation->getValue("KEY_COL");
recAttrs[1] = myOperation->getValue("createTimestamp");
recAttrs[2] = myOperation->getValue("modifyTimestamp");

    cout << "Error: " << trans->getNdbError().message << endl;
    exit(0);
}

if (trans->execute(NdbTransaction::NoCommit) != 0) {
    cout << "Error: " << trans->getNdbError().message << endl;
    exit(1);
}

int check;
while ((check = myOperation->nextResult(true)) == 0) {
    do {
        cout << recAttrs[0]->u_32_value() << "\t";
        cout << readTimestamp(recAttrs[1]) << "\t";
        cout << readTimestamp(recAttrs[2]) << std::endl;
    } while ((check = myOperation->nextResult(false)) == 0);
}

myNdb->closeTransaction(trans);
delete myNdb;
delete cluster_connection;
}

int main(int argc, char **argv) {
    cout << "Timestamp test application!!!!" << endl;

    //fetch parameters
    string connectString;
    if (argc < 2) {
        cout << "Please provide connect string for PLDB" << endl;
        exit(1);
    }
    connectString = argv[1];

    ndb_init();
    insert(connectString);
    fetch_from_database(connectString);
    ndb_end(0);
    return EXIT_SUCCESS;
}

### 2.5.15 Common Files for NDB API Array Examples

In the NDB 7.3.8 or later NDB Cluster source distribution, the storage/ndb/ndbapi-examples directory contains four header files with utilities for use in example NDB API programs. (Bug #70550, Bug #17592990) The names of these files are listed here:

- **array_adapter.hpp**: Contains utility classes for converting between C++ style strings or byte arrays and the format used by NDB internally for VARCHAR, CHAR, and VARBINARY types.
• **error_handling.hpp**: Contains error handling functions.
• **ndb_util.hpp**: Defines a `column_type_to_string()` function which handles NDB column types.
• **util.hpp**: Provides a method for generating strings of arbitrary length.

Following in this section are source listings for each of the header files.

**array_adapter.hpp**

```cpp
#ifndef ARRAY_ADAPTER_HPP
#define ARRAY_ADAPTER_HPP

#include <algorithm>
#include <assert.h>

/*
Utility classes to convert between C++ strings/byte arrays and the internal format used for [VAR]CHAR/BINARY types.

Base class that can be used for read operations. The column type is taken from the NdbRecAttr object, so only one object is needed to convert from different [VAR]CHAR/BINARY types. No additional memory is allocated.
*/

class ReadOnlyArrayAdapter {
public:
    ReadOnlyArrayAdapter() {} 

    enum ErrorType {Success,
                    InvalidColumnType,
                    InvalidArrayType,
                    InvalidNullColumn,
                    InvalidNullAttribute,
                    InvalidNullaRef,
                    BytesOutOfRange,
                    UnknownError};

    /*
    Return a C++ string from the aRef() value of attr. This value will use the column and column type from attr. The advantage is for reading; the same ArrayAdapter can be used for multiple columns. The disadvantage is; passing an attribute not of [VAR]CHAR/BINARY type will result in a traditional exit(-1)
    */
    std::string get_string(const NdbRecAttr* attr,
                           ErrorType& error) const;

    /* Calculate the first_byte and number of bytes in aRef for attr */
    void get_byte_array(const NdbRecAttr* attr,
                        const char*& first_byte,
                        size_t& bytes,
                        ErrorType& error) const;

    /* Check if a column is of type [VAR]BINARY */
    bool is_binary_array_type(const NdbDictionary::Column::Type t) const;

    /* Check if a column is of type [VAR]BINARY or [VAR]CHAR */
    bool is_array_type(const NdbDictionary::Column::Type t) const;

private:
    /* Disable copy constructor */
    ReadOnlyArrayAdapter(const ReadOnlyArrayAdapter& a) {} 
};
```

632
Extension to ReadOnlyArrayAdapter to be used together with insert/write/update operations. Memory is allocated for each call to make aRef or allocate_in_bytes. The memory allocated will be deallocated by the destructor. To save memory, the scope of an instance of this class should not be longer than the life time of the transaction. On the other hand, it must be long enough for the usage of all references created.

```cpp
class ReadWriteArrayAdapter : public ReadOnlyArrayAdapter {
public:
    ReadWriteArrayAdapter() {}
    ~ReadWriteArrayAdapter();

    char* make_aRef(const NdbDictionary::Column* column, // Create a binary representation of the string 's' and return a
                   std::string s, // pointer to it. This pointer can later be used as argument to for example setValue
                   ErrorType& error);

    void allocate_in_bytes(const NdbDictionary::Column* column, // Allocate a number of bytes suitable for this column type. aRef
                          char*& aRef, // can later be used as argument to for example setValue. first_byte
                          char*& first_byte, // is the first byte to store data to. bytes is the number of bytes
                          size_t bytes, // to allocate
                          ErrorType& error);

private:
    void~ReadWriteArrayAdapter(); // Disable copy constructor
    ReadWriteArrayAdapter(const ReadWriteArrayAdapter& a) :ReadOnlyArrayAdapter() {}

    std::vector<char*> aRef_created; // Record of allocated char arrays to delete by the destructor

inline ReadWriteArrayAdapter::~ReadWriteArrayAdapter()
{
    for (std::vector<char*>::iterator i = aRef_created.begin(); i != aRef_created.end(); ++i) {
        delete [] *i;
    }
}

char* ReadWriteArrayAdapter::make_aRef(const NdbDictionary::Column* column, // Allocate bytes and push them into the aRef_created vector.
                  std::string input, // 's'
                  ErrorType& error)
{
    char* new_ref;
    char* data_start;

    return new_ref;
}
```
allocate_in_bytes(column, new_ref, data_start, input.length(), error);

if(error != Success)
{
    return NULL;
}

/*
 * Copy the input string into aRef's data pointer
 * without affecting remaining blank spaces at end.
 */
strncpy(data_start, input.c_str(), input.length());

return new_ref;

void
ReadWriteArrayAdapter::
allocate_in_bytes(const NdbDictionary::Column* column,
    char*& aRef,
    char*& first_byte,
    size_t bytes,
    ErrorType& error)
{
    bool is_binary;
    char zero_char;
    NdbDictionary::Column::ArrayType array_type;
    size_t max_length;

    /* unless there is going to be any problem */
    error = Success;

    if (column == NULL)
    {
        error = InvalidNullColumn;
        aRef = NULL;
        first_byte = NULL;
        return;
    }

    if (!is_array_type(column->getType()))
    {
        error = InvalidColumnType;
        aRef = NULL;
        first_byte = NULL;
        return;
    }

    is_binary = is_binary_array_type(column->getType());
    zero_char = (is_binary ? 0 : ' ');
    array_type = column->getArrayType();
    max_length = column->getLength();

    if (bytes > max_length)
    {
        error = BytesOutOfRange;
        aRef = NULL;
        first_byte = NULL;
        return;
    }

    switch (array_type) {
Common Files for NDB API Array Examples

```cpp
 case NdbDictionary::Column::ArrayTypeFixed:
  /* no need to store length bytes */
  aRef = new char[max_length];
  first_byte = aRef;
  /* pad the complete string with blank space (or) null bytes */
  for (size_t i=0; i < max_length; i++) {
    aRef[i] = zero_char;
  }
  break;
 case NdbDictionary::Column::ArrayTypeShortVar:
  /* byte length stored over first byte. no padding required */
  aRef = new char[1 + bytes];
  first_byte = aRef + 1;
  aRef[0] = (char)bytes;
  break;
 case NdbDictionary::Column::ArrayTypeMediumVar:
  /* byte length stored over first two bytes. no padding required */
  aRef = new char[2 + bytes];
  first_byte = aRef + 2;
  aRef[0] = (char)(bytes % 256);
  aRef[1] = (char)(bytes / 256);
  break;
 }
 aRef_created.push_back(aRef);

std::string ReadOnlyArrayAdapter::get_string(const NdbRecAttr* attr,
                                              ErrorType& error) const
{
  size_t attr_bytes= 0;
  const char* data_ptr= NULL;
  std::string result= "";

  /* get the beginning of data and its size.. */
  get_byte_array(attr, data_ptr, attr_bytes, error);

  if(error != Success)
    {
    return result;
  }

  /* ..and copy the value into result */
  result = string(data_ptr, attr_bytes);

  /* special treatment for FixedArrayType to eliminate padding characters */
  if(attr->getColumn()->getArrayType() == NdbDictionary::Column::ArrayTypeFixed)
    {
    char padding_char = ' '; 
    std::size_t last = result.find_last_not_of(padding_char);
    result = result.substr(0, last+1);
  }

  return result;
}

void
ReadOnlyArrayAdapter::
get_byte_array(const NdbRecAttr* attr,
               const char* data_ptr,
               size_t& bytes,
               ErrorType& error) const
{
  /* unless there is a problem */
  error= Success;
```
if (attr == NULL) {
    error = InvalidNullAttribute;
    return;
}

if (!is_array_type(attr->getType()))
    error = InvalidColumnType;
    return;

const NdbDictionary::Column::ArrayType array_type = attr->getColumn()->getArrayType();
const size_t attr_bytes = attr->get_size_in_bytes();
const char* aRef = attr->aRef();

if (aRef == NULL)
    error = InvalidNullaRef;
    return;

switch (array_type) {
    case NdbDictionary::Column::ArrayTypeFixed:
        /* no length bytes stored with aRef */
        data_ptr = aRef;
        bytes = attr_bytes;
        break;
    case NdbDictionary::Column::ArrayTypeShortVar:
        /* first byte of aRef has length of the data */
        data_ptr = aRef + 1;
        bytes = (size_t)(aRef[0]);
        break;
    case NdbDictionary::Column::ArrayTypeMediumVar:
        /* first two bytes of aRef has length of the data */
        data_ptr = aRef + 2;
        bytes = (size_t)(aRef[1]) * 256 + (size_t)(aRef[0]);
        break;
    default:
        /* should never reach here */
        data_ptr = NULL;
        bytes = 0;
        error = InvalidArrayDataType;
        break;
}

bool
ReadOnlyArrayAdapter::
is_binary_array_type(const NdbDictionary::Column::Type t) const
{
    bool is_binary;

    switch (t) {
    case NdbDictionary::Column::Binary:
    case NdbDictionary::Column::Varbinary:
    case NdbDictionary::Column::Longvarbinary:
        is_binary = true;
        break;
    default:
        is_binary = false;
    }
    return is_binary;
}
bool
ReadOnlyArrayAdapter::
is_array_type(const NdbDictionary::Column::Type t) const
{
  bool is_array;
  switch (t)
  {
  case NdbDictionary::Column::Binary:
  case NdbDictionary::Column::Varbinary:
  case NdbDictionary::Column::Longvarbinary:
  case NdbDictionary::Column::Char:
  case NdbDictionary::Column::Varchar:
  case NdbDictionary::Column::Longvarchar:
    is_array = true;
    break;
  default:
    is_array = false;
  }
  return is_array;
}
#endif // #ifndef ARRAY_ADAPTER_HPP

error_handling.hpp

#ifndef ERROR_HANDLING_HPP
#define ERROR_HANDLING_HPP

template <typename T>
inline static void print_if_not_equal(T got,
                                      T expected,
                                      const char* msg,
                                      const char* file,
                                      int line)
{
  std::cout << "Got value " << got << " instead of expected value " << expected
    << " in " << file << ":" << line;
}
#endif

ndb_util.hpp

#ifndef NDB_UTIL_HPP
#define NDB_UTIL_HPP
#include <NdbApi.hpp>
#include <string>

637
```cpp
#include <sstream>

static const std::string column_type_to_string(NdbDictionary::Column::Type type) {
    switch (type) {
    case NdbDictionary::Column::Undefined:
        return "Undefined";
    case NdbDictionary::Column::Tinyint:
        return "Tinyint";
    case NdbDictionary::Column::Tinyunsigned:
        return "Tinyunsigned";
    case NdbDictionary::Column::Smallint:
        return "Smallint";
    case NdbDictionary::Column::Smallunsigned:
        return "Smallunsigned";
    case NdbDictionary::Column::Mediumint:
        return "Mediumint";
    case NdbDictionary::Column::Mediumunsigned:
        return "Mediumunsigned";
    case NdbDictionary::Column::Int:
        return "Int";
    case NdbDictionary::Column::Unsigned:
        return "Unsigned";
    case NdbDictionary::Column::Bigint:
        return "Bigint";
    case NdbDictionary::Column::Bigunsigned:
        return "Bigunsigned";
    case NdbDictionary::Column::Float:
        return "Float";
    case NdbDictionary::Column::Double:
        return "Double";
    case NdbDictionary::Column::Olddecimal:
        return "Olddecimal";
    case NdbDictionary::Column::Olddecimalunsigned:
        return "Olddecimalunsigned";
    case NdbDictionary::Column::Decimal:
        return "Decimal";
    case NdbDictionary::Column::Decimalunsigned:
        return "Decimalunsigned";
    case NdbDictionary::Column::Char:
        return "Char";
    case NdbDictionary::Column::Varchar:
        return "Varchar";
    case NdbDictionary::Column::Binary:
        return "Binary";
    case NdbDictionary::Column::Varbinary:
        return "Varbinary";
    case NdbDictionary::Column::Datetime:
        return "Datetime";
    case NdbDictionary::Column::Date:
        return "Date";
    case NdbDictionary::Column::Blob:
        return "Blob";
    case NdbDictionary::Column::Text:
        return "Text";
    case NdbDictionary::Column::Bit:
        return "Bit";
    case NdbDictionary::Column::Longvarchar:
        return "Longvarchar";
    case NdbDictionary::Column::Longvarbinary:
        return "Longvarbinary";
    case NdbDictionary::Column::Time:
        return "Time";
    case NdbDictionary::Column::Year:
        return "Year";
    case NdbDictionary::Column::Timestamp:
        return "Timestamp";
    }
}
```
return "Timestamp";
case NdbDictionary::Column::Time2:
    return "Time2";
case NdbDictionary::Column::DateTime2:
    return "DateTime2";
case NdbDictionary::Column::Timestamp2:
    return "Timestamp2";
default:
    {
        std::string str;
        std::stringstream s(str);
        s << "Unknown type: " << type;
        return s.str();
    }
}
#endif

util.hpp

#include <string>

/* Return a string containing 'n' copies of the string 's'. */
static std::string operator * (unsigned n, const std::string& s)
{
    std::string result;
    result.reserve(n * s.length());
    for (unsigned i = 0; i < n; i++)
    {
        result.append(s);
    }
    return result;
}
#endif // #ifndef UTIL_HPP
Chapter 3 The MGM API

Table of Contents

3.1 MGM API Concepts ................................................................. 641
3.2 MGM API Function Listing ....................................................... 643
  3.2.1 Log Event Functions ......................................................... 643
  3.2.2 MGM API Error Handling Functions ...................................... 646
  3.2.3 Management Server Handle Functions .................................... 648
  3.2.4 Management Server Connection Functions ............................... 649
  3.2.5 Cluster Status Functions ................................................... 655
  3.2.6 Functions for Starting & Stopping Nodes ................................. 657
  3.2.7 Cluster Log Functions ....................................................... 663
  3.2.8 Backup Functions .......................................................... 665
  3.2.9 Single-User Mode Functions ............................................... 669
3.3 MGM API Data Types .............................................................. 670
3.4 MGM API Data Structures ....................................................... 679
3.5 MGM API Errors ................................................................. 686
3.6 MGM API Examples .............................................................. 688
  3.6.1 Basic MGM API Event Logging Example .................................. 688
  3.6.2 MGM API Event Handling with Multiple Clusters ...................... 690

This chapter discusses the NDB Cluster Management API, a C language API that is used for administrative tasks such as starting and stopping Cluster nodes, backups, and logging. It also covers MGM API concepts, programming constructs, and event types.

3.1 MGM API Concepts

This section describes concepts basic to the NDB Cluster MGM API.

- NdbMgmHandle
- Working with Log Events
- Structured Log Events

NdbMgmHandle

Each MGM API function needs a management server handle of type NdbMgmHandle. This handle is created by calling the function ndb_mgm_create_handle() and freed by calling ndb_mgm_destroy_handle().

See ndb_mgm_create_handle(), and ndb_mgm_destroy_handle(), for more information about these two functions.

Important

You should not share an NdbMgmHandle between threads. While it is possible to do so (if you implement your own locks), this is not recommended; each thread should use its own management server handle.

A function can return any of the following:

- An integer value, with a value of -1 indicating an error.
• A nonconstant pointer value. A `NULL` value indicates an error; otherwise, the return value must be freed by the programmer.

• A constant pointer value, with a `NULL` value indicating an error. The returned value should not be freed.

Error conditions can be identified by using the appropriate error-reporting functions `ndb_mgm_get_latest_error()` and `ndb_mgm_error()`.

Here is an example using the MGM API (without error handling for brevity’s sake):

```c
NdbMgmHandle handle= ndb_mgm_create_handle();
ndb_mgm_connect(handle,0,0,0);
struct ndb_mgm_cluster_state *state= ndb_mgm_get_status(handle);
for(int i=0; i < state->no_of_nodes; i++)
{
    struct ndb_mgm_node_state *node_state= &state->node_states[i];
    printf("node with ID=%d ", node_state->node_id);
    if(node_state->version != 0)
        printf("connected\n");
    else
        printf("not connected\n");
}
free((void*)state);
ndb_mgm_destroy_handle(&handle);
```

Working with Log Events

Data nodes and management servers both regularly and on specific occasions report on various log events that occur in the cluster. These log events are written to the cluster log. Optionally an MGM API client may listen to these events using the method `ndb_mgm_listen_event()`. Each log event belongs to a category `ndb_mgm_event_category` and has a severity `ndb_mgm_event_severity` associated with it. Each log event also has a level (0-15) associated with it.

Which log events that come out is controlled with `ndb_mgm_listen_event()`, `ndb_mgm_set_clusterlog_loglevel()`, and `ndb_mgm_set_clusterlog_severity_filter()`.

This is an example showing how to listen to events related to backup:

```c
int filter[] = { 15, NDB_MGM_EVENT_CATEGORY_BACKUP, 0 };
int fd = ndb_mgm_listen_event(handle, filter);
```

Structured Log Events

Handling of structured log events in the MGM API involves the following steps:

1. Create an `NdbLogEventHandle` using `ndb_mgm_create_logevent_handle()`.
2. Wait for and store log events using `ndb_logevent_get_next()`.
3. The log event data is available in the structure `ndb_logevent`. The data which is specific to a particular event is stored in a union between structures; use `ndb_logevent::type` to decide which structure is valid.

The following sample code demonstrates listening to events related to backups:

```c
int filter[] = { 15, NDB_MGM_EVENT_CATEGORY_BACKUP, 0 };  
NdbLogEventHandle le_handle= ndb_mgm_create_logevent_handle(handle, filter);  
struct ndb_logevent le;  
int r= ndb_logevent_get_next(le_handle, &le, 0);  
if(r < 0)  
    /* error */
else if(r == 0)
    /* no event */
switch(le.type)
{
    case NDB_LE_BackupStarted:
        ... le.BackupStarted.starting_node;
        ... le.BackupStarted.backup_id;
        break;
    case NDB_LE_BackupFailedToStart:
        ... le.BackupFailedToStart.error;
        break;
    case NDB_LE_BackupCompleted:
        ... le.BackupCompleted.stop_gci;
        break;
    case NDB_LE_BackupAborted:
        ... le.BackupStarted.backup_id;
        break;
    default:
        break;
}

For more information, see Section 3.2.1, “Log Event Functions”.

Available log event types are listed in The Ndb_logevent_type Type, as well as in the file /storage/ndb/include/mgmapi/ndb_logevent.h in the NDB Cluster sources.

3.2 MGM API Function Listing

The next few sections provide information about the functions and data structures used by the MGM API. These listings are grouped by purpose or use.

3.2.1 Log Event Functions

This section provides information about MGM API functions used for listening to log events.

- ndb_mgm_listen_event()
- ndb_mgm_create_logevent_handle()
- ndb_mgm_destroy_logevent_handle()
- ndb_logevent_get_fd()
- ndb_logevent_get_next()
- ndb_logevent_get_next2()
- ndb_logevent_get_latest_error()
- ndb_logevent_get_latest_error_msg()

ndb_mgm_listen_event()

Description

This function is used to listen to log events, which are read from the return file descriptor. Events use a text-based format, the same as in the cluster log.

Signature

```c
int ndb_mgm_listen_event
    (NdbMgmHandle handle,
     const int filter[])
```
### Log Event Functions

**Parameters**

This function takes two arguments:

- An `NdbMgmHandle handle`.
- A *filter* which consists of a series of `{level, ndb_mgm_event_category}` pairs (in a single array) that are pushed to a file descriptor. Use 0 for the level to terminate the list.

**Return value**

A log event handle.

#### ndb_mgm_create_logevent_handle()

**Description**

This function is used to create a log event handle.

**Signature**

```c
NdbLogEventHandle ndb_mgm_create_logevent_handle
   (NdbMgmHandle handle,
    const int filter[])
```

**Parameters**

This function takes two arguments:

- An `NdbMgmHandle handle`.
- A *filter* which consists of a series of `{level, ndb_mgm_event_category}` pairs (in a single array) that are pushed to a file descriptor. Use 0 for the level to terminate the list.

**Return value**

A log event handle.

#### ndb_mgm_destroy_logevent_handle()

**Description**

Use this function to destroy a log event handle when there is no further need for it.

**Signature**

```c
void ndb_mgm_destroy_logevent_handle
   (NdbLogEventHandle* handle)
```

**Parameters**

A pointer to a log event `handle`.

**Return value**

*None.*

#### ndb_logevent_get_fd()

**Description**

This function retrieves a file descriptor from an `NdbMgmLogEventHandle`; this descriptor can be used in (for example) an application `select()` call.

**Warning**

Do not attempt to read from the file descriptor returned by this function; this can cause the descriptor to become corrupted.

**Signature**

```c
int ndb_logevent_get_fd
   (const NdbLogEventHandle handle)
```
Log Event Functions

Parameters
- A LogEventHandle.

Return value
- A file descriptor. In the event of failure, -1 is returned.

**ndb_logevent_get_next()**

Description
- This function is used to retrieve the next log event, using data from the event to fill in the supplied ndb_logevent structure.

Signature

```
int ndb_logevent_get_next
{
    const NdbLogEventHandle handle,
    struct ndb_logevent* logevent,
    unsigned timeout
}
```

**Important**

Prior to NDB 7.3, the log event's ndb_mgm_event_category was cast to an enum type. This behavior, although incorrect, interfered with existing applications and was reinstated in NDB 7.3.7; a new function exhibiting the corrected behavior `ndb_logevent_get_next2()` was added in the same release.

Parameters
- Three parameters are expected by this function:
  - An NdbLogEventHandle
  - A pointer to an ndb_logevent data structure
  - The number of milliseconds to wait for the event before timing out; passing 0 for this parameter causes the function to block until the next log event is received

Return value
- The value returned by this function is interpreted as follows: If the return value is less than or equal to zero, then the logevent is not altered or affected in any way.
  - > 0: The event exists, and it data was retrieved into the logevent
  - 0: A timeout occurred while waiting for the event (more than timeout milliseconds elapsed)
  - < 0: An error occurred.

**ndb_logevent_get_next2()**

Description
- This function is used to retrieve the next log event, using data from the event to fill in the supplied ndb_logevent structure.

`ndb_logevent_get_next2()` was added in NDB 7.3.7. It is intended to serve as a replacement for `ndb_logevent_get_next()` which corrects that function's handling of the structure's ndb_mgm_event_category, for applications which do not require backward compatibility. It is otherwise identical to `ndb_logevent_get_next()`.

Signature

```
int ndb_logevent_get_next2
{
    const NdbLogEventHandle handle,
    struct ndb_logevent* logevent,
    unsigned timeout
}
```
Parameters

Three parameters are expected by this function:

• An NdbLogEventHandle
• A pointer to an ndb_logevent data structure
• The number of milliseconds to wait for the event before timing out; passing 0 for this parameter causes the function to block until the next log event is received

Return value

The value returned by this function is interpreted as follows: If the return value is less than or equal to zero, then the logevent is not altered or affected in any way.

• > 0: The event exists, and it data was retrieved into the logevent
• 0: A timeout occurred while waiting for the event (more than timeout milliseconds elapsed)
• < 0: An error occurred.

ndb_logevent_get_latest_error()

This function retrieves the error code from the most recent error.

Note

You may prefer to use ndb_logevent_get_latest_error_msg() instead. See ndb_logevent_get_latest_error_msg()

Signature

int ndb_logevent_get_latest_error
{
  const NdbLogEventHandle handle
}

Parameters

A log event handle.

Return value

An error code.

ndb_logevent_get_latest_error_msg()

This function retrieves the text of the most recent error obtained while trying to read log events.

Signature

const char* ndb_logevent_get_latest_error_msg
{
  const NdbLogEventHandle handle
}

Parameters

A log event handle.

Return value

The text of the error message.

3.2.2 MGM API Error Handling Functions

This section provides information about MGM API functions used for error handling.

Each MGM API error is characterised by an error code and an error message. There may also be an error description that provides additional information about the error. The MGM API includes functions to obtain this information in the event of an error.
MGM API Error Handling Functions

- `ndb_mgm_get_latest_error()`
- `ndb_mgm_get_latest_error_msg()`
- `ndb_mgm_get_latest_error_desc()`
- `ndb_mgm_set_error_stream()`

**ndb_mgm_get_latest_error()**

**Description**
This function is used to get the latest error code associated with a given management server handle.

Prior to NDB 7.4.8, this function was not safe for use with `NULL`. In later versions, `ndb_mgm_get_latest_error()` is null-safe but returns an arbitrary value. (Bug #78130, Bug #21651706)

**Signature**
```
int ndb_mgm_get_latest_error
(const NdbMgmHandle handle)
```

**Parameters**
An `NdbMgmHandle`.

**Return value**
An error code corresponding to an `ndb_mgm_error` value. You can obtain the related error message using `ndb_mgm_get_latest_error_msg()`.

**ndb_mgm_get_latest_error_msg()**

**Description**
This function is used to obtain the latest general error message associated with an `NdbMgmHandle`.

Prior to NDB 7.4.8, this function was not safe for use with `NULL`. In later versions, `ndb_mgm_get_latest_error_msg()` is null-safe but returns an arbitrary value. (Bug #78130, Bug #21651706)

**Signature**
```
const char* ndb_mgm_get_latest_error_msg
(const NdbMgmHandle handle)
```

**Parameters**
An `NdbMgmHandle`.

**Return value**
The error message text. More specific information can be obtained using `ndb_mgm_get_latest_error_desc()`.

**ndb_mgm_get_latest_error_desc()**

**Description**
Get the most recent error description associated with an `NdbMgmHandle`; this description provides additional information regarding the error message.

Prior to NDB 7.4.8, this function was not safe for use with `NULL`. In later versions, `ndb_mgm_get_latest_error_desc()` is null-safe but returns an arbitrary value. (Bug #78130, Bug #21651706)

**Signature**
```
const char* ndb_mgm_get_latest_error_desc
(const NdbMgmHandle handle)
```
### Management Server Handle Functions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Signature</th>
<th>Parameters</th>
<th>Return value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ndb_mgm_set_error_stream()</td>
<td>The function can be used to set the error output stream.</td>
<td><code>void ndb_mgm_set_error_stream(NdbMgmHandle handle, FILE* file)</code></td>
<td>This function requires two parameters:</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• An NdbMgmHandle</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• A pointer to the file to which errors are to be sent.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 3.2.3 Management Server Handle Functions

This section provides information about MGM API functions used to create and destroy management server handles (see NdbMgmHandle).

- `ndb_mgm_create_handle()`
- `ndb_mgm_set_name()`
- `ndb_mgm_set_ignore_sigpipe()`
- `ndb_mgm_destroy_handle()`

**ndb_mgm_create_handle()**

**Description**

This function is used to create a handle to a management server.

**Signature**

```c
NdbMgmHandle ndb_mgm_create_handle()
```

**Parameters**

None.

**Return value**

None.

**ndb_mgm_set_name()**

**Description**

This function can be used to set a name for the management server handle, which is then reported in the Cluster log.

**Signature**

```c
void ndb_mgm_set_name(NdbMgmHandle handle, const char* name)
```

**Parameters**

This function takes two arguments:

• A management server handle.
Management Server Connection Functions

- The desired *name* for the *handle*.

Return value

**None.**

**ndb_mgm_set_ignore_sigpipe()**

**Description**

The MGM API by default installs a signal handler that ignores all `SIGPIPE` signals that might occur when writing to a socket that has been closed or reset. An application that provides its own handler for `SIGPIPE` should call this function after creating the management server handle and before using the handle to connect to the management server. (In other words, call this function after using `ndb_mgm_create_handle()` but before calling `ndb_mgm_connect()`, which causes the MGM API's `SIGPIPE` handler to be installed unless overridden.)

**Signature**

```c
int ndb_mgm_set_ignore_sigpipe
   (NdbMgmHandle handle,
    int ignore = 1)
```

**Parameters**

This function takes two parameters:

- A management server handle

- An integer value which determines whether to *ignore* `SIGPIPE` errors. Set this to 1 (the default) to cause the MGM API to ignore `SIGPIPE`; set to zero if you wish for `SIGPIPE` to propagate to your MGM API application.

Return value

**None.**

**ndb_mgm_destroy_handle()**

**Description**

This function destroys a management server handle

**Signature**

```c
void ndb_mgm_destroy_handle
   (NdbMgmHandle* handle)
```

**Parameters**

A pointer to the `NdbMgmHandle` to be destroyed.

Return value

**None.**

### 3.2.4 Management Server Connection Functions

This section provides information about MGM API functions that are used to initiate, configure, and terminate connections to an *NDB* management server.

- `ndb_mgm_get_connectstring()`
- `ndb_mgm_get_configuration_nodeid()`
- `ndb_mgm_get_connected_port()`
- `ndb_mgm_get_connected_host()`
Management Server Connection Functions

- ndb_mgm_get_version()
- ndb_mgm_is_connected()
- ndb_mgm_check_connection()
- ndb_mgm_number_of_mgmd_in_connect_string()
- ndb_mgm_set_bindaddress()
- ndb_mgm_set_connectstring()
- ndb_mgm_set_configuration_nodeid()
- ndb_mgm_set_timeout()
- ndb_mgm_connect()
- ndb_mgm_disconnect()

\texttt{ndb\_mgm\_get\_connectstring()}

\textbf{Description} This function retrieves the connection string used for a connection.

\textbf{Note} This function returns the default connection string if no call to \texttt{ndb\_mgm\_set\_connectstring()} has been performed. In addition, the returned connection string may be formatted slightly differently than the original in that it may contain specifiers not present in the original.

The connection string format is the same as that discussed for \texttt{ndb\_mgm\_set\_connectstring()}.

\textbf{Signature}

\begin{verbatim}
const char* ndb_mgm_get_connectstring
{
    NdbMgmHandle handle,
    char*    buffer,
    int     size
}
\end{verbatim}

\textbf{Parameters} This function takes three arguments:

- An \texttt{NdbMgmHandle}.
- A pointer to a \texttt{buffer} in which to place the result.
- The \texttt{size} of the buffer.

\textbf{Return value} The connection string—this is the same value that is pushed to the \texttt{buffer}.

\texttt{ndb\_mgm\_get\_configuration\_nodeid()}

\textbf{Description} This function gets the ID of the node to which the connection is being (or was) made.

\textbf{Signature}

\begin{verbatim}
int ndb_mgm_get_configuration_nodeid
{
    NdbMgmHandle handle
}
\end{verbatim}
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Signature</th>
<th>Parameters</th>
<th>Return value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>ndb_mgm_get_connected_port()</strong></td>
<td>This function retrieves the number of the port used by the connection.</td>
<td>int ndb_mgm_get_connected_port</td>
<td>NdbMgmHandle handle</td>
<td>A port number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ndb_mgm_get_connected_host()</strong></td>
<td>This function is used to obtain the name of the host to which the connection is made.</td>
<td>const char* ndb_mgm_get_connected_host</td>
<td>NdbMgmHandle handle</td>
<td>A host name.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ndb_mgm_get_version()</strong></td>
<td>Given a management server handle, this function gets NDB engine and MySQL Server version information for the indicated management server.</td>
<td>int ndb_mgm_get_version</td>
<td>NdbMgmHandle handle, int* major, int* minor, int* build, int length, char* string</td>
<td>ndb_mgm_get_version() returns an integer: 0 on success; any nonzero value indicates an error.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The version string uses the format `mysql-x.x.x ndb-y.y.y-status`, where `x.x.x` is the three-part MySQL Server version, and `y.y.y` is the three-part NDB storage engine version. The `status` string indicates the release level or status; usually this is one of `beta`, `rc`, or `ga`, but other values are sometimes possible.

**ndb_mgm_is_connected()**

Description Used to determine whether a connection has been established.
Management Server Connection Functions

Note
This function does not determine whether or not there is a "live" management server at the other end of the connection. Use `ndb_mgm_check_connection()` to accomplish that task.

**Signature**
```
int ndb_mgm_is_connected
{
    NdbMgmHandle handle
}
```

**Parameters**
A management server `handle`.

**Return value**
This function returns an integer, whose value is interpreted as follows:
- 0: Not connected to the management node.
- Any nonzero value: A connection has been established with the management node.

**ndb_mgm_check_connection()**

**Description**
This function can be used to determine whether a management server is running on a given connection from a management client.

**Signature**
```
int ndb_mgm_check_connection
{
    NdbMgmHandle handle
}
```

**Parameters**
An `NdbMgmHandle` (see Section 3.1, “MGM API Concepts”).

**Return value**
In NDB 7.5 and later, this function returns 0 on success, -1 when the handle is null, and -2 when not connected.

In NDB 7.4 and earlier, this function returned -1 in the event of an error; otherwise it returned 0, even when the management server handle was NULL, or when the connection check failed (Bug #53242, Bug #11760802).

**ndb_mgm_number_of_mgmd_in_connect_string()**

**Description**
This is a convenience function which provides an easy way to determine the number of management servers referenced in a connection string as set using `ndb_mgm_set_connectstring()`.

**Signature**
```
int ndb_mgm_number_of_mgmd_in_connect_string
{
    NdbMgmHandle handle
}
```

**Parameters**
A management handle (`NdbMgmHandle`).

**Return value**
On success, a nonnegative integer; a negative integer indicates failure.

**ndb_mgm_set_bindaddress()**

**Description**
This function makes it possible to set a local bind address for the management server. If used, it must be called before connecting to the management server.

**Signature**
```
int ndb_mgm_set_bindaddress
```
Parameters

This function takes two parameters:

- A management handle (`NdbMgmHandle`).
- A string `address` of the form `host[:port]`.

Return value

Returns an integer:

- 0 indicates success
- Any nonzero value indicates failure (the address was not valid)

**Important**

Errors caused by binding an otherwise valid local address are not reported until the connection to the management is actually attempted.

### ndb_mgm_set_connectstring()

**Description**

This function is used to set the connection string for a management server connection to a node.

**Signature**

```c
int ndb_mgm_set_connectstring
(   
    NdbMgmHandle handle,
    const char* connection_string
)
```

**Parameters**

`ndb_mgm_set_connectstring()` takes two parameters:

- A management server `handle`.
- A `connection_string` whose format is shown here:

  ```
  connection_string := [nodeid-specification,]host-specification[,host-specification]
  ```

  `ndb_mgm_get_connectstring()` also uses this format for connection strings.

  It is possible to establish connections with multiple management servers using a single connection string.

### ndb_mgm_set_connectstring()

```c
ndb_mgm_set_connectstring
```

`id`, `port`, and `host` are defined as follows:

- **id**: An integer greater than 0 identifying a node in `config.ini`.
- **port**: An integer referring to a standard Unix port.
- **host**: A string containing a valid network host address.
Management Server Connection Functions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Signature</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ndb_mgm_set_configuration_nodeid()</td>
<td>This function sets the connection node ID.</td>
<td>int ndb_mgm_set_configuration_nodeid(NdbMgmHandle handle, int id)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ndb_mgm_set_timeout()</td>
<td>Normally, network operations time out after 60 seconds. This function permits you to vary this time.</td>
<td>int ndb_mgm_set_timeout(NdbMgmHandle handle, unsigned int timeout)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ndb_mgm_connect()</td>
<td>This function establishes a connection to a management server specified by the connection string set by ndb_mgm_set_connectstring().</td>
<td>int ndb_mgm_connect(NdbMgmHandle handle, int retries, int delay, int verbose)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Return value

This function returns -1 in the event of failure.
Cluster Status Functions

Parameters

This function takes 4 arguments:

- A management server handle.
- The number of retries to make when attempting to connect. 0 for this value means that one connection attempt is made.
- The number of seconds to delay between connection attempts.
- If verbose is 1, then a message is printed for each connection attempt.

Return value

This function returns -1 in the event of failure.

ndb_mgm_disconnect()

This function terminates a management server connection.

Signature

```c
int ndb_mgm_disconnect
```

Parameters

An NdbMgmHandle.

Return value

Returns -1 if unable to disconnect.

3.2.5 Cluster Status Functions

This section provides information about MGM API functions used to obtain status information from NDB Cluster nodes.

- ndb_mgm_get_status()
- ndb_mgm_get_status2()
- ndb_mgm_dump_state()

ndb_mgm_get_status()

This function is used to obtain the status of the nodes in an NDB Cluster.

Note

The caller must free the pointer returned by this function.

Signature

```c
struct ndb_mgm_cluster_state* ndb_mgm_get_status
```

Parameters

This function takes a single parameter, a management server handle.

Return value

A pointer to an ndb_mgm_cluster_state data structure.

ndb_mgm_get_status2()
Cluster Status Functions

Description

This function is similar to `ndb_mgm_get_status()`, in that it is used to obtain the status of the nodes in an NDB Cluster. However, `ndb_mgm_get_status2()` allows one to specify the type or types of nodes (`ndb_mgm_node_type`) to be checked.

**Note**

The caller must free the pointer returned by this function.

Signature

```c
struct ndb_mgm_cluster_state* ndb_mgm_get_status2
{
    NdbMgmHandle handle,
    const enum ndb_mgm_node_type types[]
}
```

Parameters

This function takes two parameters:

- A management server `handle`
- A pointer to array of the node types to be checked. These are `ndb_mgm_node_type` values. The array should be terminated by an element of type `NDB_MGM_NODE_TYPE_UNKNOWN`.

Return value

A pointer to an `ndb_mgm_cluster_state` data structure.

`ndb_mgm_dump_state()`

Description

This function can be used to dump debugging information to the cluster log. The NDB Cluster management client `DUMP` command is a wrapper for this function.

`ndb_mgm_dump_state()`, like the `DUMP` command, can cause a running NDB Cluster to malfunction or even to fail completely if it is used improperly. Be sure to consult the relevant documentation before using this function. For more information on the `DUMP` command, and for a listing of current `DUMP` codes and their effects, see NDB Cluster Management Client DUMP Commands.

Signature

```c
int ndb_mgm_dump_state
{
    NdbMgmHandle handle,
    int nodeId,
    const int* arguments,
    int numberOfArguments,
    struct ndb_mgm_reply* reply
}
```

Parameters

This function takes the following parameters:

- A management server handle (`NdbMgmHandle`)
- The `nodeId` of a cluster data node.
- An array of `arguments`. The first of these is the `DUMP` code to be executed. Subsequent arguments can be passed in this array if needed by or desired for the corresponding `DUMP` command.
- The `numberOfArguments` to be passed.
Functions for Starting & Stopping Nodes

- An `ndb_mgm_reply`, which contains a return code along with a response or error message.

**Return value**

0 on success; otherwise, an error code.

**Example.** The following example has the same result as running `2 DUMP 1000` in the management client:

```c
#include <mgmapi_debug.h>
//  
struct ndb_mgm_reply reply;
int args[1];
int stat, arg_count, node_id;

args[0] = 1000;
arg_count = 1;
node_id = 2;

stat = ndb_mgm_dump_state(h, node_id, args, arg_count, &reply);
```

3.2.6 Functions for Starting & Stopping Nodes

The MGM API provides several functions which can be used to start, stop, and restart one or more Cluster data nodes. These functions are described in this section.

**Starting, Stopping, and Restarting Nodes.** You can start, stop, and restart Cluster nodes using the following functions, which are described in more detail in the next few sections.

- **Starting Nodes.** Use `ndb_mgm_start()`.

- **Stopping Nodes.** Use `ndb_mgm_stop()`, `ndb_mgm_stop2()`, `ndb_mgm_stop3()`, or `ndb_mgm_stop4()`. Normally, you cannot use any of these functions to stop a node while other nodes are starting. You can override this restriction using `ndb_mgm_stop4()` with the `force` parameter set to 1.

- **Restarting Nodes.** Use `ndb_mgm_restart()`, `ndb_mgm_restart2()`, `ndb_mgm_restart3()`, or `ndb_mgm_restart4()`. Normally, you cannot use any of these functions to restart a node while other nodes are starting. You can override this restriction using `ndb_mgm_restart4()` with the `force` parameter set to 1.
Functions for Starting & Stopping Nodes

ndb_mgm_start()

**Description**
This function can be used to start one or more Cluster nodes. The nodes to be started must have been started with the no-start option (-n), meaning that the data node binary was started and is waiting for a START management command which actually enables the node.

**Signature**
```c
int ndb_mgm_start
(   NdbMgmHandle handle,
    int number,
    const int* list
)
```

**Parameters**
- **ndb_mgm_start()** takes 3 parameters:
  - An NdbMgmHandle.
  - A number of nodes to be started. Use 0 to start all of the data nodes in the cluster.
  - A list of the node IDs of the nodes to be started.

**Return value**
The number of nodes actually started; in the event of failure, -1 is returned.

ndb_mgm_stop()

**Description**
This function stops one or more data nodes.

**Signature**
```c
int ndb_mgm_stop
(   NdbMgmHandle handle,
    int number,
    const int* list
)
```

**Parameters**
- **ndb_mgm_stop()** takes 3 parameters: Calling this function is equivalent to calling `ndb_mgm_stop2(handle, number, list, 0)`.
  - An NdbMgmHandle.
  - The number of nodes to be stopped. Use 0 to stop all of the data nodes in the cluster.
  - A list of the node IDs of the nodes to be stopped.

**Return value**
The number of nodes actually stopped; in the event of failure, -1 is returned.

ndb_mgm_stop2()

**Description**
Like ndb_mgm_stop(), this function stops one or more data nodes. However, it offers the ability to specify whether or not the nodes shut down gracefully.

**Signature**
```c
int ndb_mgm_stop2
(   NdbMgmHandle handle,
    int number,
    const int* list
)
```
Functions for Starting & Stopping Nodes

Parameters

`ndb_mgm_stop2()` takes 4 parameters:

- An `NdbMgmHandle`.

- The `number` of nodes to be stopped. Use `0` to stop all of the data nodes in the cluster.

- A `list` of the node IDs of the nodes to be stopped.

- The value of `abort` determines how the nodes will be shut down. `1` indicates the nodes will shut down immediately; `0` indicates that the nodes will stop gracefully.

Return value

The number of nodes actually stopped; in the event of failure, `-1` is returned.

`ndb_mgm_stop3()`

Description

Like `ndb_mgm_stop()` and `ndb_mgm_stop2()`, this function stops one or more data nodes. Like `ndb_mgm_stop2()`, it offers the ability to specify whether the nodes should shut down gracefully. In addition, it provides for a way to check to see whether disconnection is required prior to stopping a node.

Signature

```c
int ndb_mgm_stop3
    (NdbMgmHandle handle,
     int number,
     const int* list,
     int abort,
     int* disconnect)
```

Parameters

`ndb_mgm_stop3()` takes 5 parameters:

- An `NdbMgmHandle`.

- The `number` of nodes to be stopped. Use `0` to stop all of the data nodes in the cluster.

- A `list` of the node IDs of the nodes to be stopped.

- The value of `abort` determines how the nodes will be shut down. `1` indicates the nodes will shut down immediately; `0` indicates that the nodes will stop gracefully.

- If `disconnect` returns `1` (`true`), this means the you must disconnect before you can apply the command to stop. For example, disconnecting is required when stopping the management server to which the handle is connected.

Return value

The number of nodes actually stopped; in the event of failure, `-1` is returned.
ndb_mgm_stop4()

Description
Like the other \texttt{ndb\_gm\_stop*()} functions, this function stops one or more data nodes. Like \texttt{ndb\_gm\_stop2()}, it offers the ability to specify whether the nodes should shut down gracefully; like \texttt{ndb\_gm\_stop3()} it provides for a way to check to see whether disconnection is required prior to stopping a node. In addition, it is possible to force the node to shut down even if this would cause the cluster to become nonviable.

Signature
\begin{verbatim}
int ndb_mgm_stop4
{
    NdbMgmHandle handle,
    int number,
    const int* list,
    int abort,
    int force,
    int* disconnect
}
\end{verbatim}

Parameters
\texttt{ndb\_gm\_stop4()} takes 6 parameters:

- An \texttt{NdbMgmHandle}.
- The \texttt{number} of nodes to be stopped. Use 0 to stop all of the data nodes in the cluster.
- A \texttt{list} of the node IDs of the nodes to be stopped.
- The value of \texttt{abort} determines how the nodes will be shut down. 1 indicates the nodes will shut down immediately; 0 indicates that the nodes will stop gracefully.
- The value of \texttt{force} determines the action to be taken in the event that the shutdown of a given node would cause an incomplete cluster. 1 causes the node—and the entire cluster—to be shut down in such cases, 0 means the node will not be shut down.

Setting \texttt{force} equal to 1 also makes it possible to stop a node even while other nodes are starting. (Bug \#58451)

- If \texttt{disconnect} returns 1 (true), this means the you must disconnect before you can apply the command to stop. For example, disconnecting is required when stopping the management server to which the handle is connected.

Return value
The number of nodes actually stopped; in the event of failure, \texttt{-1} is returned.

ndb_mgm_restart()

Description
This function can be used to restart one or more Cluster data nodes.

Signature
\begin{verbatim}
int ndb_mgm_restart
{
    NdbMgmHandle handle,
    int number,
    const int* list
}
\end{verbatim}
Functions for Starting & Stopping Nodes

Parameters

ndb_mgm_restart() takes 3 parameters:

- An NdbMgmHandle.
- The number of nodes to be stopped. Use 0 to stop all of the data nodes in the cluster.
- A list of the node IDs of the nodes to be stopped.

Calling this function is equivalent to calling

```
ndb_mgm_restart2(handle, number, list, 0, 0, 0);
```

See ndb_mgm_restart2(), for more information.

Return value

The number of nodes actually restarted; -1 on failure.

ndb_mgm_restart2()

Description

Like ndb_mgm_restart(), this function can be used to restart one or more Cluster data nodes. However, ndb_mgm_restart2() provides additional restart options, including initial restart, waiting start, and immediate (forced) restart.

Signature

```
int ndb_mgm_restart2
    (NdbMgmHandle handle,
     int number,
     const int* list,
     int initial
     int nostart,
     int abort)
```

Parameters

ndb_mgm_restart2() takes 6 parameters:

- An NdbMgmHandle.
- The number of nodes to be stopped. Use 0 to stop all of the data nodes in the cluster.
- A list of the node IDs of the nodes to be stopped.
- If initial is true (1), then each node undergoes an initial restart—that is, its file system is removed.
- If nostart is true, then the nodes are not actually started, but instead are left ready for a start command.
- If abort is true, then the nodes are restarted immediately, bypassing any graceful restart.

Return value

The number of nodes actually restarted; -1 on failure.

ndb_mgm_restart3()

Description

Like ndb_mgm_restart2(), this function can be used to cause an initial restart, waiting restart, and immediate (forced) restart on one or more Cluster data nodes. However, ndb_mgm_restart3() provides
the additional options of checking whether disconnection is required prior to the restart.

### Signature

```c
int ndb_mgm_restart3
{
    NdbMgmHandle handle,
    int number,
    const int* list,
    int initial
    int nostart,
    int abort,
    int* disconnect
}
```

### Parameters

`ndb_mgm_restart3()` takes 7 parameters:

- An `NdbMgmHandle`
- The `number` of nodes to be stopped. Use 0 to stop all of the data nodes in the cluster.
- A `list` of the node IDs of the nodes to be stopped.
- If `initial` is true (1), then each node undergoes an initial restart—that is, its file system is removed.
- If `nostart` is true, then the nodes are not actually started, but instead are left ready for a start command.
- If `abort` is true, then the nodes are forced to restart immediately without performing a graceful restart.
- If `disconnect` returns 1 (`true`), this means the you must disconnect before you can apply the command to restart. For example, disconnecting is required when stopping the management server to which the handle is connected.

### Return value

The number of nodes actually restarted; -1 on failure.

### `ndb_mgm_restart4()`

**Description**

Like the other `ndb_mgm_restart*()` functions, this function restarts one or more data nodes. Like `ndb_mgm_restart2()`, it can be used to cause an initial restart, waiting restart, and immediate (forced) restart on one or more NDB Cluster data nodes; like `ndb_mgm_stop3()` it provides for a way to check to see whether disconnection is required prior to stopping a node. In addition, it is possible to force the node to restart even if this would cause a restart of the cluster.

```c
int ndb_mgm_restart4
{
    NdbMgmHandle handle,
    int number,
    const int* list,
    int initial
    int nostart,
    int abort,
    int force,
    int* disconnect
}
```
ndb_mgm_restart4() takes 7 parameters:

- An NdbMgmHandle.
- The number of nodes to be stopped. Use 0 to stop all of the data nodes in the cluster.
- A list of the node IDs of the nodes to be stopped.
- If initial is true (1), then each node undergoes an initial restart—that is, its file system is removed.
- If nostart is true, then the nodes are not actually started, but instead are left ready for a start command.
- If abort is true, then the nodes are forced to restart immediately without performing a graceful restart.
- The value of force determines the action to be taken in the event that the loss of a given node due to restarting would cause an incomplete cluster.
  - 1 causes the node—and the entire cluster—to be restarted in such cases, 0 means that the node will not be restarted.
  - Setting force equal to 1 also makes it possible to restart a node even while other nodes are starting. (Bug #58451)
- If disconnect returns 1 (true), this means the you must disconnect before you can apply the command to restart. For example, disconnecting is required when stopping the management server to which the handle is connected.

Return value The number of nodes actually restarted; -1 on failure.

### 3.2.7 Cluster Log Functions

This section provides information about the functions available in the MGM API for controlling the output of the cluster log.

- ndb_mgm_get_clusterlog_severity_filter()
- ndb_mgm_set_clusterlog_severity_filter()
- ndb_mgm_get_clusterlog_loglevel()
- ndb_mgm_set_clusterlog_loglevel()

**ndb_mgm_get_clusterlog_severity_filter()**

Description This function is used to retrieve the cluster log severity filter currently in force.

Signature

```c
int ndb_mgm_get_clusterlog_severity_filter
(   
    NdbMgmHandle handle,
    struct ndb_mgm_severity* severity,
    unsigned int size
)
```
Cluster Log Functions

Parameters

- An `NdbMgmHandle`.
- A vector `severity` of seven (`NDB_MGM_EVENT_SEVERITY_ALL`) elements, each of which is an `ndb_mgm_severity` structure, where each element contains 1 if a severity indicator is enabled and 0 if not. A severity level is stored at position `ndb_mgm_clusterlog_level`; for example the error level is stored at position `NDB_MGM_EVENT_SEVERITY_ERROR`. The first element (position `NDB_MGM_EVENT_SEVERITY_ON`) in the vector signals whether the cluster log is disabled or enabled.
- The `size` of the vector (`NDB_MGM_EVENT_SEVERITY_ALL`).

Return value

The number of returned severities, or `-1` in the event of an error.

`ndb_mgm_set_clusterlog_severity_filter()`

Description

This function is used to set a cluster log severity filter.

Signature

```c
int ndb_mgm_set_clusterlog_severity_filter
(int ndb_mgm_set_clusterlog_severity_filter
{
  NdbMgmHandle handle,
  enum ndb_mgm_event_severity severity,
  int enable,
  struct ndb_mgm_reply* reply
})
```

Parameters

This function takes 4 parameters:

- A management server `handle`.
- A cluster log `severity` to filter.
- A flag to `enable` or disable the filter; 1 enables and 0 disables the filter.
- A pointer to an `ndb_mgm_reply` structure for a reply message.

Return value

The function returns `-1` in the event of failure.

`ndb_mgm_get_clusterlog_loglevel()`

Description

This function is used to obtain log category and level information, and is thread-safe.

Signature

```c
int ndb_mgm_get_clusterlog_loglevel
{
  NdbMgmHandle handle,
  struct ndb_mgm_loglevel* loglevel,
  unsigned int size
}
```

Parameters

`ndb_mgm_get_clusterlog_loglevel()` takes the following parameters:

- A management `handle` (`NdbMgmHandle`).
- A `loglevel` (log level) vector consisting of twelve elements, each of which is an `ndb_mgm_loglevel` structure and which represents a log level of the corresponding category.
backup Functions

- The size of the vector (MGM_LOGLEVELS).

Return value

This function returns the number of returned loglevels or -1 in the event of an error.

ndb_mgm_set_clusterlog_loglevel()

Description

This function is used to set the log category and levels for the cluster log.

Signature

```
int ndb_mgm_set_clusterlog_loglevel
    (NdbMgmHandle handle,
    int id,
    enum ndb_mgm_event_category category,
    int level,
    struct ndb_mgm_reply* reply)
```

Parameters

This function takes 5 parameters:

- An NdbMgmHandle.
- The id of the node affected.
- An event category—this is one of the values listed in The ndb_mgm_event_category Type.
- A logging level.
- A pointer to an ndb_mgm_reply structure for the reply message.

Return value

In the event of an error, this function returns -1.

3.2.8 Backup Functions

This section provides information about the functions provided in the MGM API for starting and stopping NDB Cluster backups.

- ndb_mgm_start_backup()
- ndb_mgm_start_backup2()
- ndb_mgm_start_backup3()
- ndb_mgm_start_backup4()
- ndb_mgm_abort_backup()

ndb_mgm_start_backup()

Description

This function is used to initiate a backup of an NDB Cluster.

Signature

```
int ndb_mgm_start_backup
    (NdbMgmHandle handle,
    int wait,
    unsigned int* id,
    struct ndb_mgm_reply* reply)
```

Parameters

This function requires the four parameters listed here:
• A management server handle (an NdbMgmHandle).

• A wait flag, with the following possible values:
  • 0: Do not wait for confirmation of the backup.
  • 1: Wait for the backup to be started.
  • 2: Wait for the backup to be completed.

• Create the backup having backup ID id. (This is also the function's return value.)

  No backup id is returned if wait is set equal to 0.

• A pointer to an ndb_mgm_reply structure to accommodate a reply.

Return value

On success, the backup ID (id). In the event of failure, the function returns -1.

ndb_mgm_start_backup2()

Description

This function is used to initiate a backup of an NDB Cluster. It is the same as ndb_mgm_start_backup(), except that it additionally specifies a value to be used for the next backup taken.

Signature

```c
int ndb_mgm_start_backup2(
    NdbMgmHandle handle,
    int wait,
    unsigned int* id,
    struct ndb_mgm_reply* reply,
    unsigned int nextBackupId
)
```

Parameters

This function requires the five parameters listed here:

• A management server handle (an NdbMgmHandle).

• A wait flag, with the following possible values:
  • 0: Do not wait for confirmation of the backup.
  • 1: Wait for the backup to be started.
  • 2: Wait for the backup to be completed.

• Create the backup having backup ID id. (This is also the function's return value.)

  No backup id is returned if wait is set equal to 0.

• A pointer to an ndb_mgm_reply structure to accommodate a reply.

• The ID of the next backup taken is set to the value of nextBackupId + 1.

Return value

On success, the backup ID passed as id. Otherwise, the function returns -1.
Backup Functions

ndb_mgm_start_backup3()

Description
This function is used to initiate a backup of an NDB Cluster. It is the same as \textit{ndb\_mgm\_start\_backup2()}, but adds an argument for specifying whether the the state of the backup matches that of the cluster when the backup is started, or when it is completed.

Signature

\begin{verbatim}
int ndb_mgm_start_backup
    (NdbMgmHandle handle, int wait, unsigned int* id, struct ndb_mgm_reply* reply, unsigned int nextBackupId, unsigned int backupPoint)
\end{verbatim}

Parameters
This function requires the six parameters listed here:

- A management server \textit{handle} (an NdbMgmHandle).
- A \textit{wait} flag, with the following possible values:
  - 0: Do not wait for confirmation of the backup.
  - 1: Wait for the backup to be started.
  - 2: Wait for the backup to be completed.
- Create the backup having backup ID \textit{id}. (This is also the function's return value.)
  No backup \textit{id} is returned if \textit{wait} is set equal to 0.
- A pointer to an \textit{ndb\_mgm\_reply} structure to accommodate a \textit{reply}.
- The ID of the next backup taken is set to the value of \textit{nextBackupId} + 1.
- \textit{backupPoint} is 1 if the state of the backup should reflect that of the cluster the time when the backup is started, or 0 if its state should reflect that of the cluster when the backup is complete. Using 1 is equivalent to invoking the \textit{ndb\_mgm client} \texttt{START BACKUP} command with \texttt{SNAPSHOTSTART}; 0 is equivalent to invoking the command with \texttt{SNAPSHOTEND}.

Return value
On success, the backup ID passed as \textit{id}. Otherwise, the function returns \texttt{-1}.

ndb_mgm_start_backup4()

Description
This function is used to initiate a backup of an NDB Cluster. It is the same as \textit{ndb\_mgm\_start\_backup3()}, except that it produces an encrypted backup using the password provided of the length specified.

This function was added in NDB 8.0.22.

Signature

\begin{verbatim}
int ndb_mgm_start_backup
    (NdbMgmHandle handle, int wait, unsigned int* id, struct ndb_mgm_reply* reply, unsigned int nextBackupId, unsigned int backupPoint)
\end{verbatim}
Backup Functions

Parameters

This function requires the eight parameters listed here:

- A management server handle (an NdbMgmHandle).
- A wait flag, with the following possible values:
  - 0: Do not wait for confirmation of the backup.
  - 1: Wait for the backup to be started.
  - 2: Wait for the backup to be completed.
- Create the backup having backup ID id. (This is also the function's return value.)
  No backup id is returned if wait is set equal to 0.
- A pointer to an ndb_mgm_reply structure to accommodate a reply.
- The ID of the next backup taken is set to the value of nextBackupID + 1.
- backupPoint is 1 if the state of the backup should reflect that of the cluster the time when the backup is started, or 0 if its state should reflect that of the cluster when the backup is complete. Using 1 is equivalent to invoking the ndb_mgm client START BACKUP command with SNAPSHOTSTART; 0 is equivalent to invoking the command with SNAPSHOTEND.
- A password used to protect the encrypted backup. This is a string of up to 256 characters in length; any printable ASCII characters can be used in the password string with the exception of !, "', $, %, \, and ^.
- The length of the password.

It is possible to specify an empty password, but this is not recommended.

Return value

On success, the backup ID passed as id. Otherwise, the function returns -1.

ndb_mgm_abort_backup()

Description

This function is used to stop an NDB Cluster backup.

Signature

```c
int ndb_mgm_abort_backup
{
    NdbMgmHandle handle,
```
Single-User Mode Functions

Parameters

This function takes 3 parameters:

- An NdbMgmHandle.
- The \textit{id} of the backup to be aborted.
- A pointer to an \texttt{ndb_mgm_reply} structure.

Return value

In case of an error, this function returns \texttt{-1}.

3.2.9 Single-User Mode Functions

The MGM API makes it possible for the programmer to put the cluster into single-user mode—and to return it to normal mode again—from within an application. This section covers the functions that are used for these operations.

- \texttt{ndb_mgm_enter_single_user()}
- \texttt{ndb_mgm_exit_single_user()}

\texttt{ndb_mgm_enter_single_user()}

Description

This function is used to enter single-user mode on a given node.

Signature

\begin{verbatim}
int ndb_mgm_enter_single_user
{
    NdbMgmHandle         handle,
    unsigned int        id,
    struct ndb_mgm_reply* reply
}
\end{verbatim}

Parameters

This function takes 3 parameters:

- An NdbMgmHandle.
- The \textit{id} of the node to be used in single-user mode.
- A pointer to an \texttt{ndb_mgm_reply} structure, used for a \textit{reply} message.

Return value

Returns \texttt{-1} in the event of failure.

\texttt{ndb_mgm_exit_single_user()}

Description

This function is used to exit single-user mode and to return to normal operation.

Signature

\begin{verbatim}
int ndb_mgm_exit_single_user
{
    NdbMgmHandle         handle,
    struct ndb_mgm_reply* reply
}
\end{verbatim}

Parameters

This function requires 2 arguments:

- An NdbMgmHandle.
- A pointer to an \texttt{ndb_mgm_reply}.
3.3 MGM API Data Types

This section provides information about the data types defined by the MGM API.

The types described in this section are all defined in the file /storage/ndb/include/mgmapi/mgmapi.h, with the exception of Ndb_logevent_type, ndb_mgm_event_severity, ndb_mgm_logevent_handle_error, and ndb_mgm_event_category, which are defined in /storage/ndb/include/mgmapi/ndb_logevent.h.

- The ndb_mgm_node_type Type
- The ndb_mgm_node_status Type
- The ndb_mgm_error Type
- The Ndb_logevent_type Type
- The ndb_mgm_event_severity Type
- The ndb_logevent_handle_error Type
- The ndb_mgm_event_category Type

The ndb_mgm_node_type Type

Description: This is used to classify the different types of nodes in an NDB Cluster.

Enumeration values: Possible values are shown, along with descriptions, in the following table:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NDB_MGM_NODE_TYPE_UNKNOWN</td>
<td>Unknown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB_MGM_NODE_TYPE_API</td>
<td>API Node (SQL node)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB_MGM_NODE_TYPE_NDB</td>
<td>Data node</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB_MGM_NODE_TYPE_MGM</td>
<td>Management node</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The ndb_mgm_node_status Type

Description: This type describes a Cluster node’s status.

Enumeration values: Possible values are shown, along with descriptions, in the following table:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NDB_MGM_NODE_STATUS_UNKNOWN</td>
<td>The node’s status is not known</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB_MGM_NODE_STATUS_NO_CONTACT</td>
<td>The node cannot be contacted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB_MGM_NODE_STATUS_NOT_STARTED</td>
<td>The node has not yet executed the startup protocol</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The ndb_mgm_error Type

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NDB_MGM_NODE_STATUS_STARTING</td>
<td>The node is executing the startup protocol</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB_MGM_NODE_STATUS_STARTED</td>
<td>The node is running</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB_MGM_NODE_STATUS_SHUTTING_DOWN</td>
<td>The node is shutting down</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB_MGM_NODE_STATUS_RESTARTING</td>
<td>The node is restarting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB_MGM_NODE_STATUS_SINGLEUSER</td>
<td>The node is running in single-user (maintenance) mode</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB_MGM_NODE_STATUS_RESUME</td>
<td>The node is in resume mode</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB_MGM_NODE_STATUS_CONNECTED</td>
<td>The node is connected</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The ndb_mgm_error Type

Description: The values for this type are the error codes that may be generated by MGM API functions. These may be found in Section 3.5, “MGM API Errors”.

See also ndb_mgm_get_latest_error(), for more information.

The Ndb_logevent_type Type

Description: These are the types of log events available in the MGM API, grouped by event category. (See The ndb_mgm_event_category Type.)

Most of these log event types have one or more corresponding log event messages; these are listed in NDB Cluster Log Messages.

Enumeration values: Possible values are shown, along with descriptions, in the following table:

Table 3.3 Type Ndb_logevent_type values, descriptions, and event categories

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Category</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NDB_LE_Connected</td>
<td>The node has connected</td>
<td>NDB_MGM_EVENT_CATEGORY_CONNECTION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB_LE_Disconnected</td>
<td>The node was disconnected</td>
<td>NDB_MGM_EVENT_CATEGORY_CONNECTION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB_LE_CommunicationClosed</td>
<td>Communication with the node has been closed</td>
<td>NDB_MGM_EVENT_CATEGORY_CONNECTION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB_LE_CommunicationOpened</td>
<td>Communication with the node has been started</td>
<td>NDB_MGM_EVENT_CATEGORY_CONNECTION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB_LE_ConnectedApiVersion</td>
<td>The API version used by an API node; in the case of a MySQL server (SQL node), this is the same</td>
<td>NDB_MGM_EVENT_CATEGORY_CONNECTION</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### The Ndb_logevent_type Type

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Category</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><code>as displayed by SELECT VERSION()</code></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>NDB_LE_GlobalCheckpointStarted</code></td>
<td>A global checkpoint has been started</td>
<td><code>NDB_MGM_EVENT_CATEGORY_CHECKPOINT</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>NDB_LE_GlobalCheckpointCompleted</code></td>
<td>A global checkpoint has been completed</td>
<td><code>NDB_MGM_EVENT_CATEGORY_CHECKPOINT</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>NDB_LE_LocalCheckpointStarted</code></td>
<td>The node has begun a local checkpoint</td>
<td><code>NDB_MGM_EVENT_CATEGORY_CHECKPOINT</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>NDB_LE_LocalCheckpointCompleted</code></td>
<td>The node has completed a local checkpoint</td>
<td><code>NDB_MGM_EVENT_CATEGORY_CHECKPOINT</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>NDB_LE_LCPStoppedInCalcKeepGci</code></td>
<td>The local checkpoint was aborted, but the last global checkpoint was preserved</td>
<td><code>NDB_MGM_EVENT_CATEGORY_CHECKPOINT</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>NDB_LE_LCPFragmentCompleted</code></td>
<td>Copying of a table fragment was completed</td>
<td><code>NDB_MGM_EVENT_CATEGORY_CHECKPOINT</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>NDB_LE_NDBStartStarted</code></td>
<td>The node has begun to start</td>
<td><code>NDB_MGM_EVENT_CATEGORY_STARTUP</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>NDB_LE_NDBStartCompleted</code></td>
<td>The node has completed the startup process</td>
<td><code>NDB_MGM_EVENT_CATEGORY_STARTUP</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>NDB_LE_STTORYRecieved</code></td>
<td>The node received an STTORY signal, indicating that the reading of configuration data is underway; see Configuration Read Phase (STTOR Phase -1), and STTOR Phase 0, for more information</td>
<td><code>NDB_MGM_EVENT_CATEGORY_STARTUP</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>NDB_LE_StartPhaseCompleted</code></td>
<td>A node start phase has been completed</td>
<td><code>NDB_MGM_EVENT_CATEGORY_STARTUP</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>NDB_LE_CM_REGCONF</code></td>
<td>The node has received a CM_REGCONF signal; see STTOR Phase 1, for more information</td>
<td><code>NDB_MGM_EVENT_CATEGORY_STARTUP</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>NDB_LE_CM_REGREF</code></td>
<td>The node has received a CM_REGREF</td>
<td><code>NDB_MGM_EVENT_CATEGORY_STARTUP</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Category</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB_LE_FIND_NEIGHBOURS</td>
<td>The node has discovered its neighboring nodes in the cluster</td>
<td>NDB_MGM_EVENT CATEGORY START</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB_LE_NDBStopStart</td>
<td>The node is beginning to shut down</td>
<td>NDB_MGM_EVENT CATEGORY START</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB_LE_NDBStopCompleted</td>
<td>Node shutdown completed</td>
<td>NDB_MGM_EVENT CATEGORY START</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB_LE_NDBStopForced</td>
<td>The node is being forced to shut down (usually indicates a severe problem in the cluster)</td>
<td>NDB_MGM_EVENT CATEGORY START</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB_LE_NDBStopAborted</td>
<td>The started to shut down, but was forced to continue running; this happens, for example, when a STOP command was issued in the management client for a node such that the cluster would no longer be able to keep all data available if the node were shut down</td>
<td>NDB_MGM_EVENT CATEGORY START</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB_LE_StartREDOLog</td>
<td>Redo logging has been started</td>
<td>NDB_MGM_EVENT CATEGORY START</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB_LE_StartLog</td>
<td>Logging has started</td>
<td>NDB_MGM_EVENT CATEGORY START</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB_LE_UNDORecordsExecuted</td>
<td>The node has read and executed all records from the redo log</td>
<td>NDB_MGM_EVENT CATEGORY START</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB_LE_StartReport</td>
<td>The node is issuing a start report</td>
<td>NDB_MGM_EVENT CATEGORY START</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB_LE_NR_CopyDict</td>
<td>The node is copying the data dictionary</td>
<td>NDB_MGM_EVENT CATEGORY NODE RESTART</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB_LE_NR_CopyDistr</td>
<td>The node is copying data distribution information</td>
<td>NDB_MGM_EVENT CATEGORY NODE RESTART</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## The Ndb_logevent_type Type

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Category</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NDB_LE_NR_CopyFragsStarted</td>
<td>The node is copying table fragments</td>
<td>NDB_MGM_EVENT_CATEGORY_NODE_RESTART</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB_LE_NR_CopyFragDone</td>
<td>The node has completed copying a table fragment</td>
<td>NDB_MGM_EVENT_CATEGORY_NODE_RESTART</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB_LE_NR_CopyFragsCompleted</td>
<td>The node has completed copying all necessary table fragments</td>
<td>NDB_MGM_EVENT_CATEGORY_NODE_RESTART</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB_LE_NodeFailCompleted</td>
<td>All (remaining) nodes has been notified of the failure of a data node</td>
<td>NDB_MGM_EVENT_CATEGORY_NODE_RESTART</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB_LE_NODE_FAILURE</td>
<td>A data node has failed</td>
<td>NDB_MGM_EVENT_CATEGORY_NODE_RESTART</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB_LE_ArbitState</td>
<td>This event is used to report on the current state of arbitration in the cluster</td>
<td>NDB_MGM_EVENT_CATEGORY_NODE_RESTART</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB_LE_ArbitResult</td>
<td>This event is used to report on the outcome of node arbitration</td>
<td>NDB_MGM_EVENT_CATEGORY_NODE_RESTART</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB_LE_GCP_TakeoverStarted</td>
<td>The node is attempting to become the master node (to assume responsibility for GCPs)</td>
<td>NDB_MGM_EVENT_CATEGORY_NODE_RESTART</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB_LE_GCP_TakeoverCompleted</td>
<td>The node has become the master (and assumed responsibility for GCPs)</td>
<td>NDB_MGM_EVENT_CATEGORY_NODE_RESTART</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB_LE_LCP_TakeoverStarted</td>
<td>The node is attempting to become the master node (to assume responsibility for LCPs)</td>
<td>NDB_MGM_EVENT_CATEGORY_NODE_RESTART</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB_LE_LCP_TakeoverCompleted</td>
<td>The node has become the master (and assumed responsibility for LCPs)</td>
<td>NDB_MGM_EVENT_CATEGORY_NODE_RESTART</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB_LE_TransReportCounters</td>
<td>This indicates a report of transaction</td>
<td>NDB_MGM_EVENT_CATEGORY_STATISTIC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Category</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB_LE_OperationReportCounters</td>
<td>Indicates a report on the number of operations performed by this node</td>
<td>NDB_MGM_EVENT_CATEGORY_STATISTIC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(also provided approximately once every 10 seconds)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB_LE_TableCreated</td>
<td>A new table has been created</td>
<td>NDB_MGM_EVENTCATEGORY_STATISTIC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB_LE_UndoLogBlocked</td>
<td>Undo logging is blocked because the log buffer is close to overflowing</td>
<td>NDB_MGM_EVENTCATEGORY_STATISTIC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB_LE_JobStatistic</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB_LE_SendBytesStatistic</td>
<td>Indicates a report of the average number of bytes transmitted per send operation by this node</td>
<td>NDB_MGM_EVENTCATEGORY_STATISTIC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB_LE_ReceiveBytesStatistic</td>
<td>Indicates a report of the average number of bytes received per send operation to this node</td>
<td>NDB_MGM_EVENTCATEGORY_STATISTIC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB_LE_MemoryUsage</td>
<td>A DUMP 1000 command has been issued to this node, and it is reporting its memory usage in turn</td>
<td>NDB_MGM_EVENTCATEGORY_STATISTIC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB_LE_TransporterError</td>
<td>A transporter error has occurred; see NDB Transporter Errors, for transporter error codes and messages</td>
<td>NDB_MGM_EVENTCATEGORY_ERROR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A potential problem is occurring in the transporter; see NDB Transporter Errors, for transporter error codes and messages</td>
<td>NDB_MGM_EVENTCATEGORY_ERROR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## The Ndb_logevent_type Type

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Category</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NDB_LE_MissedHeartbeat</td>
<td>Indicates a data node has missed a heartbeat expected from another data node</td>
<td>NDB_MGM_EVENT_CATEGORY_ERROR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB_LE_DeadDueToHeartbeat</td>
<td>A data node has missed at least 3 heartbeats in succession from another data node, and is reporting that it can no longer communicate with that data node</td>
<td>NDB_MGM_EVENT_CATEGORY_ERROR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB_LE_WarningEvent</td>
<td>Indicates a warning message</td>
<td>NDB_MGM_EVENT_CATEGORY_ERROR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB_LE_SentHeartbeat</td>
<td>A node heartbeat has been sent</td>
<td>NDB_MGM_EVENT_CATEGORY_INFO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB_LE_CreateLogBytes</td>
<td></td>
<td>NDB_MGM_EVENT_CATEGORY_INFO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB_LE_InfoEvent</td>
<td>Indicates an informational message</td>
<td>NDB_MGM_EVENT_CATEGORY_INFO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB_LE_SingleUser</td>
<td>The cluster has entered or exited single user mode</td>
<td>NDB_MGM_EVENT_CATEGORY_INFO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB_LE_EventBufferStatus</td>
<td>This type of event indicates potentially excessive usage of the event buffer</td>
<td>NDB_MGM_EVENT_CATEGORY_INFO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB_LE_EventBufferStatus2</td>
<td>Extension of NDB_LE_EventBufferStatus, providing improved reporting of event buffer status; added in NDB 7.5</td>
<td>NDB_MGM_EVENT_CATEGORY_INFO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB_LE_EventBufferStatus3</td>
<td>Extension of NDB_LE_EventBufferStatus, which uses 64-bit values for total, maximum, and allocated bytes; added in NDB 7.5.23, 7.6.19, and 8.0.26</td>
<td>NDB_MGM_EVENT_CATEGORY_INFO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB_LE_BackupStarted</td>
<td>A backup has been started</td>
<td>NDB_MGM_EVENT_CATEGORY_BACKUP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB_LE_BackupFailedToStart</td>
<td>A backup has failed to start</td>
<td>NDB_MGM_EVENT_CATEGORY_BACKUP</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The ndb_mgm_event_severity Type

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NDB_MGM_ILLEGAL_EVENT_SEVERITY</td>
<td>Invalid event severity specified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB_MGM_EVENT_SEVERITY_ON</td>
<td>Cluster logging is enabled</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB_MGM_EVENT_SEVERITY_DEBUG</td>
<td>Used for NDB Cluster development only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB_MGM_EVENT_SEVERITY_INFO</td>
<td>Informational messages</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB_MGM_EVENT_SEVERITY_WARNING</td>
<td>Conditions that are not errors as such, but that might require special handling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB_MGM_EVENT_SEVERITY_ERROR</td>
<td>Non-fatal error conditions that should be corrected</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB_MGM_EVENT_SEVERITY_CRITICAL</td>
<td>Critical conditions such as device errors or out of memory errors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB_MGM_EVENT_SEVERITY_ALERT</td>
<td>Conditions that require immediate attention, such as corruption of the cluster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB_MGM_EVENT_SEVERITY_ALL</td>
<td>All severity levels</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See ndb_mgm_set_clusterlog_severity_filter(), and ndb_mgm_listen_event(), for information on how this type is used by those functions.

The ndb_logevent_handle_error Type

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NDB_MGM_ILLEGAL_EVENT_SEVERITY</td>
<td>Invalid event severity specified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB_MGM_EVENT_SEVERITY_ON</td>
<td>Cluster logging is enabled</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB_MGM_EVENT_SEVERITY_DEBUG</td>
<td>Used for NDB Cluster development only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB_MGM_EVENT_SEVERITY_INFO</td>
<td>Informational messages</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB_MGM_EVENT_SEVERITY_WARNING</td>
<td>Conditions that are not errors as such, but that might require special handling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB_MGM_EVENT_SEVERITY_ERROR</td>
<td>Non-fatal error conditions that should be corrected</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB_MGM_EVENT_SEVERITY_CRITICAL</td>
<td>Critical conditions such as device errors or out of memory errors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB_MGM_EVENT_SEVERITY_ALERT</td>
<td>Conditions that require immediate attention, such as corruption of the cluster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB_MGM_EVENT_SEVERITY_ALL</td>
<td>All severity levels</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

This type is used to describe log event errors.

Possible values are shown, along with descriptions, in the following table:
The ndb_mgm_event_category Type

Table 3.5 Type ndb_logevent_handle_error values and descriptions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NDB_LEH_NO_ERROR</td>
<td>No error</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB_LEH_READ_ERROR</td>
<td>Read error</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB_LEH_MISSING_EVENTSpecifier</td>
<td>Invalid, incomplete, or missing log event specification</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB_LEH_UNKNOWN_EVENT_TYPE</td>
<td>Unknown log event type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB_LEH_UNKNOWN_EVENT_VARIABLE</td>
<td>Unknown log event variable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB_LEH_INTERNAL_ERROR</td>
<td>Internal error</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB_LEH_CONNECTION_ERROR</td>
<td>Connection error, or lost connection with management server</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NDB_LEH_CONNECTION_ERROR was added in NDB 7.4.13. (BUG #19474782)

The ndb_mgm_event_category Type

Description

These are the log event categories referenced in the Ndb_logevent_type Type. They are also used by the MGM API functions ndb_mgm_set_clusterlog_loglevel() and ndb_mgm_listen_event().

Enumeration values

Possible values are shown, along with descriptions, in the following table:

Table 3.6 Type ndb_mgm_event_category values and descriptions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NDB_MGM_ILLEGAL_EVENT_CATEGORY</td>
<td>Invalid log event category</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB_MGM_EVENT_CATEGORY_STARTUP</td>
<td>Log events occurring during startup</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB_MGM_EVENTCATEGORY_SHUTDOWN</td>
<td>Log events occurring during shutdown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB_MGM_EVENTCATEGORY_STATISTIC</td>
<td>Statistics log events</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB_MGM_EVENTCATEGORY_CHECKPOINT</td>
<td>Log events related to checkpoints</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB_MGM_EVENTCATEGORY_NODE_RESTART</td>
<td>Log events occurring during node restart</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB_MGM_EVENTCATEGORY_CONNECTION</td>
<td>Log events relating to connections between cluster nodes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB_MGM_EVENTCATEGORY_BACKUP</td>
<td>Log events relating to backups</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB_MGM_EVENTCATEGORY_CONGESTION</td>
<td>Log events relating to congestion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB_MGM_EVENTCATEGORY_INFO</td>
<td>Uncategorised log events (severity level INFO)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### MGM API Data Structures

This section provides information about the data structures defined by the MGM API.

- The **ndb_logevent Structure**
- The **ndb_mgm_node_state Structure**
- The **ndb_mgm_cluster_state Structure**
- The **ndb_mgm_reply Structure**

#### The ndb_logevent Structure

**Description**

This structure models a Cluster log event, and is used for storing and retrieving log event information.

**Definition.** The **ndb_logevent** has 8 members, the first 7 of which are shown in the following list:

- **void* handle**: An `NdbLogEventHandle`, set by `ndb_logevent_get_next()`. This handle is used only for purposes of comparison.

- **type**: Tells which type of event (`Ndb_logevent_type`) this is.

- **unsigned time**: The time at which the log event was registered with the management server.

- **category**: The log event category (`ndb_mgm_event_category`).

- **severity**: The log event severity (`ndb_mgm_event_severity`).

- **unsigned level**: The log event level. This is a value in the range of 0 to 15, inclusive.

- **unsigned source_nodeid**: The node ID of the node that reported this event.

The 8<sup>th</sup> member of this structure contains data specific to the log event, and is dependent on its type. It is defined as the union of a number of data structures, each corresponding to a log event type. Which structure to use is determined by the value of `type`, and is shown in the following table:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ndb_logevent_type Value</th>
<th>Structure</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NDB_LE_Connected</td>
<td>Connected:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>unsigned node</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB_LE_Disconnected</td>
<td>Disconnected:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>unsigned node</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB_LE_CommunicationClosed</td>
<td>CommunicationClosed:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>unsigned node</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB_LE_CommunicationOpened</td>
<td>CommunicationOpened:</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See `ndb_mgm_set_clusterlog_loglevel()`, and `ndb_mgm_listen_event()`, for more information.
### The ndb_logevent Structure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ndb_logevent_type</th>
<th>Structure</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>unsigned node</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB_LE_ConnectedApiVersion</td>
<td>ConnectedApiVersion:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>unsigned node</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>unsigned version</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB_LE_GlobalCheckpointStarted</td>
<td>GlobalCheckpointStarted:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>unsigned gci</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB_LE_GlobalCheckpointCompleted</td>
<td>GlobalCheckpointCompleted:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>unsigned gci</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB_LE_LocalCheckpointStarted</td>
<td>LocalCheckpointStarted:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>unsigned lci</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>unsigned keep_gci</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>unsigned restore_gci</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB_LE_LocalCheckpointCompleted</td>
<td>LocalCheckpointCompleted:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>unsigned lci</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB_LE_LCPStoppedInCalcKeepGci</td>
<td>LCPStoppedInCalcKeepGci:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>unsigned data</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB_LE_LCPFragmentCompleted</td>
<td>LCPFragmentCompleted:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>unsigned node</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>unsigned table_id</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>unsigned fragment_id</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB_LE_UndoLogBlocked</td>
<td>UndoLogBlocked:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>unsigned acc_count</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>unsigned tup_count</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB_LE_NDBStartStarted</td>
<td>NDBStartStarted:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>unsigned version</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB_LE_NDBStartCompleted</td>
<td>NDBStartCompleted:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>unsigned version</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB_LE_STTORRYRecieved</td>
<td>STTORRYRecieved:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[NONE]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB_LE_StartPhaseCompleted</td>
<td>StartPhaseCompleted:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>unsigned phase</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>unsigned starttype</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB_LE_CM_REGCONF</td>
<td>CM_REGCONF:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>unsigned own_id</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>unsigned president_id</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>unsigned dynamic_id</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB_LE_CM_REGREF</td>
<td>CM_REGREF:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>unsigned own_id</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>unsigned other_id</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>unsigned cause</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## The ndb_logevent Structure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ndb_logevent_type Value</th>
<th>Structure</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NDB_LE_FIND_NEIGHBOURS</td>
<td>FIND_NEIGHBOURS:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>unsigned own_id</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>unsigned left_id</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>unsigned right_id</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>unsigned dynamic_id</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB_LE_NDBStopStarted</td>
<td>NDBStopStarted:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>unsigned stoptype</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB_LE_NDBStopCompleted</td>
<td>NDBStopCompleted:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>unsigned action</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>unsigned signum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB_LE_NDBStopForced</td>
<td>NDBStopForced:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>unsigned action</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>unsigned signum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>unsigned error</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>unsigned sphase</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>unsigned extra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB_LE_NDBStopAborted</td>
<td>NDBStopAborted:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[NONE]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB_LE_StartREDOLog</td>
<td>StartREDOLog:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>unsigned node</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>unsigned keep_gci</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>unsigned completed_gci</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>unsigned restorable_gci</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB_LE_StartLog</td>
<td>StartLog:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>unsigned log_part</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>unsigned start_mb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>unsigned stop_mb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>unsigned gci</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB_LE_UNDORecordsExecuted</td>
<td>UNDORecordsExecuted:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>unsigned block</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>unsigned data1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>unsigned data2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>unsigned data3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>unsigned data4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>unsigned data5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>unsigned data6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>unsigned data7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>unsigned data8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>unsigned data9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>unsigned data10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB_LE_NR_CopyDict</td>
<td>NR_CopyDict:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[NONE]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB_LE_NR_CopyDistr</td>
<td>NR_CopyDistr:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[NONE]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB_LE_NR_CopyFragsStarted</td>
<td>NR_CopyFragsStarted:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>unsigned dest_node</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### The \texttt{ndb\_logevent} Structure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>\texttt{Ndb_logevent_type Value}</th>
<th>\texttt{Structure}</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>\texttt{NDB_LE_NR_CopyFragDone}</td>
<td>\texttt{NR_CopyFragDone}:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>unsigned \texttt{dest_node}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>unsigned \texttt{table_id}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>unsigned \texttt{fragment_id}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>\texttt{NDB_LE_NR_CopyFragsCompleted}</td>
<td>\texttt{NR_CopyFragsCompleted}:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>unsigned \texttt{dest_node}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>\texttt{NDB_LE_NodeFailCompleted}</td>
<td>\texttt{NodeFailCompleted}:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>unsigned \texttt{block}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>unsigned \texttt{failed_node}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>unsigned \texttt{completing_node}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(For \texttt{block} and \texttt{completing_node}, 0 is interpreted as “all”.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>\texttt{NDB_LE_NODE_FAILREP}</td>
<td>\texttt{NODE_FAILREP}:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>unsigned \texttt{failed_node}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>unsigned \texttt{failure_state}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>\texttt{NDB_LE_ArbitState}</td>
<td>\texttt{ArbitState}:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>unsigned \texttt{code}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>unsigned \texttt{arbit_node}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>unsigned \texttt{ticket_0}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>unsigned \texttt{ticket_1}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>\texttt{NDB_LE_ArbitResult}</td>
<td>\texttt{ArbitResult}:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>unsigned \texttt{code}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>unsigned \texttt{arbit_node}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>unsigned \texttt{ticket_0}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>unsigned \texttt{ticket_1}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>\texttt{NDB_LE_GCP_TakeoverStarted}</td>
<td>\texttt{GCP_TakeoverStarted}:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>\texttt{[NONE]}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>\texttt{NDB_LE_GCP_TakeoverCompleted}</td>
<td>\texttt{GCP_TakeoverCompleted}:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>\texttt{[NONE]}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>\texttt{NDB_LE_LCP_TakeoverStarted}</td>
<td>\texttt{LCP_TakeoverStarted}:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>\texttt{[NONE]}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>\texttt{NDB_LE_TransReportCounters}</td>
<td>\texttt{TransReportCounters}:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>unsigned \texttt{trans_count}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>unsigned \texttt{commit_count}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>unsigned \texttt{read_count}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>unsigned \texttt{simple_read_count}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>unsigned \texttt{write_count}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>unsigned \texttt{attrinfo_count}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>unsigned \texttt{conc_op_count}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>unsigned \texttt{abort_count}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>unsigned \texttt{scan_count}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>unsigned \texttt{range_scan_count}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>\texttt{NDB_LE_OperationReportCounters}</td>
<td>\texttt{OperationReportCounters}:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>unsigned \texttt{ops}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>Ndb_logevent_type</code> Value</td>
<td><code>Structure</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB_LE_TableCreated</td>
<td>TableCreated: unsigned <code>table_id</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB_LE_JobStatistic</td>
<td>JobStatistic: unsigned <code>mean_loop_count</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB_LE_SendBytesStatistic</td>
<td>SendBytesStatistic: unsigned <code>to_node</code> unsigned <code>mean_sent_bytes</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB_LE_ReceiveBytesStatistic</td>
<td>ReceiveBytesStatistic: unsigned <code>from_node</code> unsigned <code>mean_received_bytes</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB_LE_MemoryUsage</td>
<td>MemoryUsage: int <code>gth</code> unsigned <code>page_size_kb</code> unsigned <code>pages_used</code> unsigned <code>pages_total</code> unsigned <code>block</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB_LE_TransporterError</td>
<td>TransporterError: unsigned <code>to_node</code> unsigned <code>code</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB_LE_TransporterWarning</td>
<td>TransporterWarning: unsigned <code>to_node</code> unsigned <code>code</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB_LE_MissedHeartbeat</td>
<td>MissedHeartbeat: unsigned <code>node</code> unsigned <code>count</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB_LE_DeadDueToHeartbeat</td>
<td>DeadDueToHeartbeat: unsigned <code>node</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB_LE_WarningEvent</td>
<td>WarningEvent: [NOT YET IMPLEMENTED]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB_LE_SentHeartbeat</td>
<td>SentHeartbeat: unsigned <code>node</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB_LE_CreateLogBytes</td>
<td>CreateLogBytes: unsigned <code>node</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB_LE_InfoEvent</td>
<td>InfoEvent: [NOT YET IMPLEMENTED]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB_LE_EventBufferStatus (Prior to NDB 7.5)</td>
<td>EventBufferStatus: unsigned <code>usage</code> unsigned <code>alloc</code> unsigned <code>max</code> unsigned <code>apply_gci_l</code> unsigned <code>apply_gci_h</code></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### The ndb_logevent Structure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ndb_logevent_type Value</th>
<th>Structure</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>unsigned latest_gci_l</strong>&lt;br&gt;<strong>unsigned latest_gci_h</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| **NDB_LE_EventBufferStatus2** (NDB 7.5) | **EventBufferStatus2**:
  | unsigned usage<br>unsigned alloc<br>unsigned max<br>unsigned latest_consumed_epoch_l<br>unsigned latest_consumed_epoch_h<br>unsigned latest_buffered_epoch_l<br>unsigned latest_buffered_epoch_h<br>unsigned ndb_reference<br>unsigned report_reason |
| report_reason is one of NO_REPORT, COMPLETELY_BUFFERING, PARTIALLY_DISCARDING, COMPLETELY_DISCARDING, PARTIALLY_BUFFERING, BUFFERED_EPOCHS_OVER_THRESHOLD, ENOUGH_FREE_EVENTBUFFER, or LOW_FREE_EVENTBUFFER; see Event Buffer Reporting in the Cluster Log, for descriptions of these values |
| **NDB_LE_BackupStarted** | **BackupStarted**:
  | unsigned starting_node<br>unsigned backup_id |
| **NDB_LE_BackupFailedToStart** | **BackupFailedToStart**:
  | unsigned starting_node<br>unsigned error |
| **NDB_LE_BackupCompleted** | **BackupCompleted**:
  | unsigned starting_node<br>unsigned backup_id<br>unsigned start_gci<br>unsigned stop_gci<br>unsigned n_records<br>unsigned n_log_records<br>unsigned n_bytes<br>unsigned n_log_bytes |
| **NDB_LE_BackupAborted** | **BackupAborted**:
  | unsigned starting_node<br>unsigned backup_id<br>unsigned error |
| **NDB_LE_SingleUser** | **SingleUser**:
  | unsigned type<br>unsigned node_id |
| **NDB_LE_StartReport** | **StartReport**:
  | unsigned report_type<br>unsigned remaining_time<br>unsigned bitmask_size<br>unsigned bitmask_data[1] |
The ndb_mgm_node_state Structure

Description Provides information on the status of a Cluster node.

Definition. This structure contains the following members:

- int node_id: The cluster node's node ID.
- enum ndb_mgm_node_type node_type: The node type.
  See The ndb_mgm_node_type Type, for permitted values.
- enum ndb_mgm_node_status node_status: The node's status.
  See The ndb_mgm_node_status Type, for permitted values.
- int start_phase: The start phase.
  This is valid only if the node_type is NDB_MGM_NODE_TYPE_NDB and the node_status is NDB_MGM_NODE_STATUS_STARTING.
- int dynamic_id: The ID for heartbeats and master takeover.
  Valid only for data (ndbd) nodes.
- int node_group: The node group to which the node belongs.
  Valid only for data (ndbd) nodes.
- int version: Internal version number.
- int connect_count: The number of times this node has connected to or disconnected from the management server.
- char connect_address[]: The IP address of this node as seen by the other nodes in the cluster.
- int mysql_version: The MySQL version number, expressed as an integer (for example: 80033).
  Applies only to SQL nodes.
- int is_single_user: The node ID of the API or SQL node having exclusive access when the cluster is in single user mode. Does not otherwise apply. Added in NDB 8.0.

The ndb_mgm_cluster_state Structure

Description Provides information on the status of all Cluster nodes. This structure is returned by ndb_mgm_get_status().

Definition. This structure has the following two members:

- int no_of_nodes: The number of elements in the node_states array.
- struct ndb_mgm_node_state node_states[]: An array containing the states of the nodes.
  Each element of this array is an ndb_mgm_node_state structure.
  See ndb_mgm_get_status().

The ndb_mgm_reply Structure
MGM API Errors

**Description**
Contains response information, consisting of a response code and a corresponding message, from the management server.

**Definition.** This structure contains two members, as shown here:

- **int return_code**: For a successful operation, this value is 0; otherwise, it contains an error code.
  
  For error codes, see The *ndb_mgm_error* Type.

- **char message[256]**: contains the text of the response or error message.

See *ndb_mgm_get_latest_error()*, and *ndb_mgm_get_latest_error_msg()*.

3.5 MGM API Errors

This section provides information about each of the six types MGM errors, with the listings that follow ordered by type.

- Request Errors
- Node ID Allocation Errors
- Service Errors
- Backup Errors
- Single User Mode Errors
- Configuration Errors
- General Usage Errors

### Request Errors

These are errors generated by failures to connect to a management server.

**Table 3.8 Request errors generated by management server connection failures.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NDB_MGM_ILLEGAL_CONNECT_STRING</td>
<td>Invalid connection string</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB_MGM_ILLEGAL_SERVER_HANDLE</td>
<td>Invalid management server handle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB_MGM_ILLEGAL_SERVER_REPLY</td>
<td>Invalid response from management server</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB_MGM_ILLEGAL_NUMBER_OF_NODES</td>
<td>Invalid number of nodes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB_MGM_ILLEGAL_NODE_STATUS</td>
<td>Invalid node status</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB_MGM_OUT_OF_MEMORY</td>
<td>Memory allocation error</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB_MGM_SERVER_NOT_CONNECTED</td>
<td>Management server not connected</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB_MGM_COULD_NOT_CONNECT_TO_SOCKET</td>
<td>Not able to connect to socket</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB_MGM_BIND_ADDRESS</td>
<td>Unable to bind local address...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB_MGM_ILLEGAL_BIND_ADDRESS</td>
<td>Illegal bind address</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Node ID Allocation Errors

These errors result from a failure to assign a node ID to a cluster node.
Service Errors

These errors result from the failure of a node or cluster to start, shut down, or restart.

Table 3.10 Service errors resulting from failure of a node or cluster to start, shut down, or restart

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NDB_MGM_START_FAILED</td>
<td>Startup failure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB_MGM_STOP_FAILED</td>
<td>Shutdown failure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB_MGM_RESTART_FAILED</td>
<td>Restart failure</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Backup Errors

These are errors which result from problems with initiating or aborting backups.

Table 3.11 Backup errors resulting from problems initiating or aborting backups.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NDB_MGM_COULD_NOT_START_BACKUP</td>
<td>Unable to initiate backup</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB_MGM_COULD_NOT_ABORT_BACKUP</td>
<td>Unable to abort backup</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Single User Mode Errors

These errors result from failures to enter or exit single user mode.

Table 3.12 Single user mode errors resulting from failure to enter or exit single user mode.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NDB_MGM_COULD_NOT_ENTER_SINGLE_USER_MODE</td>
<td>Unable to enter single-user mode</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB_MGM_COULD_NOT_EXIT_SINGLE_USER_MODE</td>
<td>Unable to exit single-user mode</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Configuration Errors

These errors result when the management server is unable to obtain configuration data, or is unable to perform a configuration change.

Table 3.13 Configuration errors resulting from failure to get or change configuration.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NDB_MGM_CONFIG_CHANGE_FAILED</td>
<td>Failed to complete configuration change</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDB_MGM_GET_CONFIG_FAILED</td>
<td>Failed to get configuration</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
General Usage Errors

This is a general error type for errors which are otherwise not classifiable. There is one general usage error.

Table 3.14 General usage errors, otherwise not classified.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NDB_MGM_USAGE_ERROR</td>
<td>General usage error</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3.6 MGM API Examples

This section provides MGM API coding examples.

3.6.1 Basic MGM API Event Logging Example

This example shows the basics of handling event logging using the MGM API.

The source code for this program may be found in the NDB Cluster source tree, in the file `storage/ndb/ndbapi-examples/mgmapi_logevent/main.cpp`.

```c
#include <mysql.h>
#include <ndbapi/NdbApi.hpp>
#include <mgmapi.h>
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>

#define MGMERROR(h) 
{ 
    fprintf(stderr, "code: %d msg: %s\n", 
        ndb_mgm_get_latest_error(h), 
        ndb_mgm_get_latest_error_msg(h)); 
    exit(-1); 
} 

#define LOGEVENTERROR(h) 
{ 
    fprintf(stderr, "code: %d msg: %s\n", 
        ndb_logevent_get_latest_error(h), 
        ndb_logevent_get_latest_error_msg(h)); 
    exit(-1); 
} 

#define make_uint64(a,b) (((Uint64)(a)) + (((Uint64)(b)) << 32))

int main(int argc, char** argv)
{ 
    NdbMgmHandle h;
    NdbLogEventHandle le;
    int filter[] = { 15, NDB_MALLOC_EVENT_CATEGORY_BACKUP, 
        15, NDB_MALLOC_EVENT_CATEGORY_CONNECTION, 
        15, NDB_MALLOC_EVENT_CATEGORY_NODE_RESTART, 
        15, NDB_MALLOC_EVENT_CATEGORY_STARTUP, 
        15, NDB_MALLOC_EVENT_CATEGORY_ERROR, 
        0 }; 
    struct ndb_logevent event;
    if (argc < 2) 
    { 
        printf("Arguments are <connect_string cluster> [iterations]>\n");
```
Basic MGM API Event Logging Example

```c
exit(-1);
}
const char *connectstring = argv[1];
int iterations = -1;
if (argc > 2)
    iterations = atoi(argv[2]);
ndb_init();

h = ndb_mgm_create_handle();
if ( h == 0 )
    {
        printf("Unable to create handle\n");
        exit(-1);
    }
if (ndb_mgm_set_connectstring(h, connectstring) == -1)
    {
        printf("Unable to set connection string\n");
        exit(-1);
    }
if (ndb_mgm_connect(h,0,0,0)) MGMERROR(h);

le= ndb_mgm_create_logevent_handle(h, filter);
if ( le == 0 )  MGMERROR(h);
while (iterations-- != 0)
    {
        int timeout= 1000;
        int r= ndb_logevent_get_next(le,&event,timeout);
        if (r == 0)
            printf("No event within %d milliseconds\n", timeout);
        else if (r < 0)
            LOGEVENTERROR(le)
        else
            {
                switch (event.type) {
                    case NDB_LE_BackupStarted:
                        printf("Node %d: BackupStarted\n", event.source_nodeid);
                        printf(" Starting node ID: %d\n", event.BackupStarted.starting_node);
                        printf(" Backup ID: %d\n", event.BackupStarted.backup_id);
                        break;
                    case NDB_LE_BackupStatus:
                        printf("Node %d: BackupStatus\n", event.source_nodeid);
                        printf(" Starting node ID: %d\n", event.BackupStarted.starting_node);
                        printf(" Backup ID: %d\n", event.BackupStarted.backup_id);
                        printf(" Data written: %llu bytes (%llu records)\n",
                                make_uint64(event.BackupStatus.n_bytes_lo,
                                event.BackupStatus.n_bytes_hi),
                                make_uint64(event.BackupStatus.n_records_lo,
                                event.BackupStatus.n_records_hi));
                        printf(" Log written: %llu bytes (%llu records)\n",
                                make_uint64(event.BackupStatus.n_log_bytes_lo,
                                event.BackupStatus.n_log_bytes_hi),
                                make_uint64(event.BackupStatus.n_log_records_lo,
                                event.BackupStatus.n_log_records_hi));
                        break;
                    case NDB_LE_BackupCompleted:
                        printf("Node %d: BackupCompleted\n", event.source_nodeid);
                        printf(" Backup ID: %d\n", event.BackupStarted.backup_id);
                        printf(" Data written: %llu bytes (%llu records)\n",
                                make_uint64(event.BackupCompleted.n_bytes,
                                event.BackupCompleted.n_bytes_hi),
                                make_uint64(event.BackupCompleted.n_records,
                                event.BackupCompleted.n_records_hi));
                        printf(" Log written: %llu bytes (%llu records)\n",
                                make_uint64(event.BackupCompleted.n_log_bytes,
                                event.BackupCompleted.n_log_bytes_hi),
                                make_uint64(event.BackupCompleted.n_log_records,
                                event.BackupCompleted.n_log_records_hi));
                        break;
                }
            }

```
3.6.2 MGM API Event Handling with Multiple Clusters

This example shown in this section illustrates the handling of log events using the MGM API on multiple clusters in a single application.

The source code for this program may be found in the NDB Cluster source tree, in the file storage/ndb/ndbapi-examples/mgmapi_logevent2/main.cpp.
Note
This file was previously named mgmapi_logevent2.cpp.

```c
#include <mysql.h>
#include <ndbapi/NdbApi.hpp>
#include <mgmapi.h>
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>

/*
 * export LD_LIBRARY_PATH=../../../libmysql_r/.libs:../../../ndb/src/.libs
 */
#define MGMERROR(h) \
{ \
  fprintf(stderr, "code: %d msg: %s\n", \
          ndb_mgm_get_latest_error(h), \
          ndb_mgm_get_latest_error_msg(h)); \
  exit(-1); \
}
#define LOGEVENTERROR(h) \
{ \
  fprintf(stderr, "code: %d msg: %s\n", \
          ndb_logevent_get_latest_error(h), \
          ndb_logevent_get_latest_error_msg(h)); \
  exit(-1); \
}

int main(int argc, char** argv)
{
  NdbMgmHandle h1,h2;
  NdbLogEventHandle le1,le2;
  int filter[] = { 15, NDB_MGM_EVENT_CATEGORY_BACKUP, 
                   15, NDB_MGM_EVENT_CATEGORY_CONNECTION, 
                   15, NDB_MGM_EVENT_CATEGORY_NODE_RESTART, 
                   15, NDB_MGM_EVENT_CATEGORY_STARTUP, 
                   15, NDB_MGM_EVENT_CATEGORY_ERROR, 
                   0};
  struct ndb_logevent event1, event2;
  if (argc < 3)
  {
    printf("Arguments are <connect_string cluster 1>, <connect_string cluster 2> [<iterations>].\n");
    exit(-1);
  }
  const char *connectstring1 = argv[1];
  const char *connectstring2 = argv[2];
  int iterations = -1;
  if (argc > 3)
    iterations = atoi(argv[3]);
  ndb_init();

  h1= ndb_mgm_create_handle();
  h2= ndb_mgm_create_handle();
  if ( h1 == 0 || h2 == 0 )
  {
    printf("Unable to create handle\n");
    exit(-1);
  }
  if (ndb_mgm_set_connectstring(h1, connectstring1) == -1)
    printf("Unable to set connection string\n");
```
exit(-1);
if (ndb_mgm_connect(h1,0,0,0)) MGMERROR(h1);
if (ndb_mgm_connect(h2,0,0,0)) MGMERROR(h2);

if ((le1= ndb_mgm_create_logevent_handle(h1, filter)) == 0) MGMERROR(h1);
if ((le2= ndb_mgm_create_logevent_handle(h1, filter)) == 0) MGMERROR(h2);

while (iterations-- != 0)
{
    int timeout= 1000;
    int r1= ndb_logevent_get_next(le1,&event1,timeout);
    if (r1 == 0)
        printf("No event within %d milliseconds\n", timeout);
    else if (r1 < 0)
        LOGEVENTERROR(le1)
    else
    {
        switch (event1.type) {
            case NDB_LE_BackupStarted:
                printf("Node %d: BackupStarted\n", event1.source_nodeid);
                printf(" Starting node ID: %d\n", event1.BackupStarted.starting_node);
                printf(" Backup ID: %d\n", event1.BackupStarted.backup_id);
                break;
            case NDB_LE_BackupCompleted:
                printf("Node %d: BackupCompleted\n", event1.source_nodeid);
                printf(" Backup ID: %d\n", event1.BackupCompleted.backup_id);
                break;
            case NDB_LE_BackupAborted:
                printf("Node %d: BackupAborted\n", event1.source_nodeid);
                break;
            case NDB_LE_BackupFailedToStart:
                printf("Node %d: BackupFailedToStart\n", event1.source_nodeid);
                break;
            case NDB_LE_NodeFailCompleted:
                printf("Node %d: NodeFailCompleted\n", event1.source_nodeid);
                break;
            case NDB_LE_ArbitResult:
                printf("Node %d: ArbitResult\n", event1.source_nodeid);
                printf(" code %d, arbit_node %d\n",
                        event1.ArbitResult.code & 0xffff,
                        event1.ArbitResult.arbit_node);
                break;
            case NDB_LE_DeadDueToHeartbeat:
                printf("Node %d: DeadDueToHeartbeat\n", event1.source_nodeid);
                printf(" node %d\n", event1.DeadDueToHeartbeat.node);
                break;
            case NDB_LE_Connected:
                printf("Node %d: Connected\n", event1.source_nodeid);
                printf(" node %d\n", event1.Connected.node);
                break;
            case NDB_LE_Disconnected:
                printf("Node %d: Disconnected\n", event1.source_nodeid);
                printf(" node %d\n", event1.Disconnected.node);
                break;
            case NDB_LE_NDBStartCompleted:
                printf("Node %d: StartCompleted\n", event1.source_nodeid);
                printf(" version %d.%d.%d\n",
                        event1.NDBStartCompleted.version >> 16 & 0xff,
                        event1.NDBStartCompleted.version >> 8 & 0xff,
                        event1.NDBStartCompleted.version >> 0 & 0xff);
                break;
            case NDB_LE_ArbitState:
                printf("Node %d: ArbitState\n", event1.source_nodeid);
                printf(" code %d, arbit_node %d\n",
                        event1.ArbitState.code & 0xffff,
                        event1.ArbitState.arbit_node);
        }
    }
}
event1.ArbitState.code & 0xffff,
      event1.ArbitResult.arbit_node);
break;

    default:
      break;
  }
  }

int r2 = ndb_logevent_get_next(le1, &event2, timeout);
if (r2 == 0)
  printf("No event within %d milliseconds\n", timeout);
else if (r2 < 0)
  LOGEVENTERROR(le2)
else
  {
    switch (event2.type) {
      case NDB_LE_BackupStarted:
        printf("Node %d: BackupStarted\n", event2.source_nodeid);
        printf(" Starting node ID: %d\n", event2.BackupStarted.starting_node);
        printf(" Backup ID: %d\n", event2.BackupStarted.backup_id);
        break;
      case NDB_LE_BackupCompleted:
        printf("Node %d: BackupCompleted\n", event2.source_nodeid);
        printf(" Backup ID: %d\n", event2.BackupStarted.backup_id);
        break;
      case NDB_LE_BackupAborted:
        printf("Node %d: BackupAborted\n", event2.source_nodeid);
        break;
      case NDB_LE_BackupFailedToStart:
        printf("Node %d: BackupFailedToStart\n", event2.source_nodeid);
        break;
      case NDB_LE_NodeFailCompleted:
        printf("Node %d: NodeFailCompleted\n", event2.source_nodeid);
        break;
      case NDB_LE_ArbitResult:
        printf("Node %d: ArbitResult\n", event2.source_nodeid);
        printf(" code %d, arbit_node %d\n",
          event2.ArbitResult.code & 0xffff,
          event2.ArbitResult.arbit_node);
        break;
      case NDB_LE_DeadDueToHeartbeat:
        printf("Node %d: DeadDueToHeartbeat\n", event2.source_nodeid);
        printf(" node %d\n", event2.DeadDueToHeartbeat.node);
        break;
      case NDB_LE_Connected:
        printf("Node %d: Connected\n", event2.source_nodeid);
        printf(" node %d\n", event2.Connected.node);
        break;
      case NDB_LE_Disconnected:
        printf("Node %d: Disconnected\n", event2.source_nodeid);
        printf(" node %d\n", event2.Disconnected.node);
        break;
      case NDB_LE_NDBStartCompleted:
        printf("Node %d: StartCompleted\n", event2.source_nodeid);
        printf(" version %d.%d.%d\n",
          event2.NDBStartCompleted.version >> 16 & 0xff,
          event2.NDBStartCompleted.version >> 8 & 0xff,
          event2.NDBStartCompleted.version >> 0 & 0xff);
        break;
      case NDB_LE_ArbitState:
        printf("Node %d: ArbitState\n", event2.source_nodeid);
        printf(" code %d, arbit_node %d\n",
          event2.ArbitState.code & 0xffff,
          event2.ArbitState.arbit_node);
break;
    default:
    break;
}
}
}
}

ndb_mgm_destroy_logevent_handle(&le1);
ndb_mgm_destroy_logevent_handle(&le2);
ndb_mgm_destroy_handle(&h1);
ndb_mgm_destroy_handle(&h2);
ndb_end(0);
return 0;
Chapter 4 MySQL NDB Cluster Connector for Java

Table of Contents

4.1 MySQL NDB Cluster Connector for Java: Overview ................................................................. 695
   4.1.1 MySQL NDB Cluster Connector for Java Architecture ....................................................... 695
   4.1.2 Java and NDB Cluster ........................................................................................................... 695
   4.1.3 The ClusterJ API and Data Object Model ............................................................................ 697
4.2 Using MySQL NDB Cluster Connector for Java ................................................................. 699
   4.2.1 Getting, Installing, and Setting Up MySQL NDB Cluster Connector for Java .................. 699
   4.2.2 Using ClusterJ ...................................................................................................................... 701
   4.2.3 Using Connector/J with NDB Cluster .................................................................................. 710
4.3 ClusterJ API Reference ........................................................................................................... 710
   4.3.1 com.mysql.clusterj .............................................................................................................. 710
   4.3.2 com.mysql.clusterj.annotation ......................................................................................... 759
   4.3.3 com.mysql.clusterj.query .................................................................................................. 767
   4.3.4 Constant field values ........................................................................................................... 774
4.4 MySQL NDB Cluster Connector for Java: Limitations and Known Issues ......................... 775

This chapter discusses using NDB Cluster with MySQL NDB Cluster Connector for Java, also known as ClusterJ.

ClusterJ is a high level database API that is similar in style and concept to object-relational mapping persistence frameworks such as Hibernate and JPA. Because ClusterJ does not use the MySQL Server to access data in NDB Cluster, it can perform some operations much more quickly than can be done using JDBC. ClusterJ supports primary key and unique key operations and single-table queries; it does not support multi-table operations, including joins.

4.1 MySQL NDB Cluster Connector for Java: Overview

This section provides a conceptual and architectural overview of the APIs available using the MySQL NDB Cluster Connector for Java.

4.1.1 MySQL NDB Cluster Connector for Java Architecture

MySQL NDB Cluster Connector for Java, also known as ClusterJ, is a Java API for writing applications against NDB Cluster. It is one among different access paths and styles of access to NDB Cluster data. Section 4.1.2, “Java and NDB Cluster”, describes each of those APIs in more detail.

MySQL NDB Cluster Connector for Java is included with all NDB Cluster source and binary releases. Building MySQL NDB Cluster Connector for Java from source can be done as part of building NDB Cluster; however, it can also be built with Maven.

4.1.2 Java and NDB Cluster

A NDB Cluster is defined as one or more MySQL Servers providing access to an NDBCLUSTER storage engine—that is, to a set of NDB Cluster data nodes (ndbd processes). There are three main access paths from Java to NDBCLUSTER, listed here:

- **JDBC and mysqld.** JDBC works by sending SQL statements to the MySQL Server and returning result sets. When using JDBC, you must write the SQL, manage the connection, and copy any data from
the result set that you want to use in your program as objects. The JDBC implementation most often used with the MySQL Server is MySQL Connector/J.

- **Java Persistence API (JPA) and JDBC.** JPA uses JDBC to connect to the MySQL Server. Unlike JDBC, JPA provides an object view of the data in the database.

- **ClusterJ.** ClusterJ uses a JNI bridge to the NDB API for direct access to NDBCLUSTER. It employs a style of data access that is based on a domain object model, similar in many ways to that employed by JPA. ClusterJ does not depend on the MySQL Server for data access.

These paths are shown in the following API stack diagram:

Figure 4.1 Java Access Paths To NDB

![API Stack Diagram](image)

**JDBC and mysql.** Connector/J provides standard access through the MySQL JDBC driver. Using Connector/J, JDBC applications can be written to work with a MySQL server acting as an NDB Cluster SQL node in much the same way that other Connector/J applications work with any other MySQL Server instance.

For more information, see Section 4.2.3, “Using Connector/J with NDB Cluster”.

**ClusterJ.** ClusterJ is a native Java Connector for NDBCLUSTER (or NDB), the storage engine for NDB Cluster, in the style of Hibernate, JPA, and JDO. Like other persistence frameworks, ClusterJ uses the Data Mapper pattern, in which data is represented as domain objects, separate from business logic, mapping Java classes to database tables stored in the NDBCLUSTER storage engine.

**Note**

The NDBCLUSTER storage engine is often referred to (in MySQL documentation and elsewhere) simply as NDB. The terms NDB and NDBCLUSTER are synonymous, and you can use either ENGINE=NDB or ENGINE=NDBCLUSTER in a CREATE TABLE statement to create a clustered table.

ClusterJ does not need to connect to a mysql process, having direct access to NDBCLUSTER using a JNI bridge that is included in the dynamic library libnbdclient. However, unlike JDBC, ClusterJ does not support table creation and other data definition operations; these must be performed by some other
means, such as JDBC or the mysql client. Also, ClusterJ is limited to queries on single tables, and does not support relations or inheritance; you should use another kind of access paths if you need support for those features in your applications.

4.1.3 The ClusterJ API and Data Object Model

This section discusses the ClusterJ API and the object model used to represent the data handled by the application.

**Application Programming Interface.** The ClusterJ API depends on 4 main interfaces: Session, SessionFactory, Transaction, and QueryBuilder.

**Session interface.** All access to NDB Cluster data is done in the context of a session. The Session interface represents a user's or application's individual connection to an NDB Cluster. It contains methods for the following operations:

- Finding persistent instances by primary key
- Creating, updating, and deleting persistent instances
- Getting a query builder (see com.mysql.clusterj.query.QueryBuilder)
- Getting the current transaction (see com.mysql.clusterj.Transaction).

**SessionFactory interface.** Sessions are obtained from a SessionFactory, of which there is typically a single instance for each NDB Cluster that you want to access from the Java VM. SessionFactory stores configuration information about the cluster, such as the hostname and port number of the NDB Cluster management server. It also stores parameters regarding how to connect to the cluster, including connection delays and timeouts. For more information about SessionFactory and its use in a ClusterJ application, see Getting the SessionFactory and getting a Session.

**Transaction interface.** Transactions are not managed by the Session interface; like other modern application frameworks, ClusterJ separates transaction management from other persistence methods. Transaction demarcation might be done automatically by a container or in a web server servlet filter. Removing transaction completion methods from Session facilitates this separation of concerns.

The Transaction interface supports the standard begin, commit, and rollback behaviors required by a transactional database. In addition, it enables the user to mark a transaction as being rollback-only, which makes it possible for a component that is not responsible for completing a transaction to indicate that—due to an application or database error—the transaction must not be permitted to complete normally.

**QueryBuilder interface.** The QueryBuilder interface makes it possible to construct criteria queries dynamically, using domain object model properties as query modeling elements. Comparisons between parameters and database column values can be specified, including equal, greater and less than, between, and in operations. These comparisons can be combined using methods corresponding to the Boolean operators AND, OR, and NOT. Comparison of values to NULL is also supported.

**Data model.** ClusterJ provides access to data in NDB Cluster using domain objects, similar in many ways to the way that JPA models data.

In ClusterJ, the domain object mapping has the following characteristics:

- All tables map to persistent interfaces. For every NDB table in the cluster, ClusterJ uses one or more interfaces. In many cases, a single interface is used; but for cases where different columns are needed by different parts of the application, multiple interfaces can be mapped to the same table.
However, the classes themselves are not persistent.

• Users map a subset of columns to persistent properties in interfaces. Thus, all properties map to columns; however, not all columns necessarily map to properties.

All ClusterJ property names default to column names. The interface provides getter and setter methods for each property, with predictable corresponding method names.

• Annotations on interfaces define mappings.

The user view of the application environment and domain objects is illustrated in the following diagram, which shows the logical relationships among the modeling elements of the ClusterJ interfaces:

![Figure 4.2 ClusterJ User View Of Application And Environment](image)

The SessionFactory is configured by a properties object that might have been loaded from a file or constructed dynamically by the application using some other means (see Section 4.2.2.1, “Executing ClusterJ Applications and Sessions”).

The application obtains Session instances from the SessionFactory, with at most one thread working with a Session at a time. A thread can manage multiple Session instances if there is some application requirement for multiple connections to the database.

Each session has its own collection of domain objects, each of which represents the data from one row in the database. The domain objects can represent data in any of the following states:

• New; not yet stored in the database
• Retrieved from the database; available to the application
• Updated; to be stored back in the database
• To be deleted from the database
4.2 Using MySQL NDB Cluster Connector for Java

This section provides basic information about building and running Java applications using MySQL NDB Cluster Connector for Java (ClusterJ).

4.2.1 Getting, Installing, and Setting Up MySQL NDB Cluster Connector for Java

This section discusses how to obtain ClusterJ sources and binaries, and how to compile, install, and get started with ClusterJ.

Obtaining and Installing MySQL NDB Cluster Connector for Java. You can obtain the most recent NDB Cluster release, which includes ClusterJ, from downloads.mysql.com. The installation instructions given in NDB Cluster Installation also install ClusterJ.

Building and installing MySQL NDB Cluster Connector for Java from source. You can build and install ClusterJ as part of building and installing NDB Cluster, which always requires you to configure the build using the CMake option WITH_NDBCLUSTER_STORAGE_ENGINE (or its alias WITH_NDBCLUSTER).

A typical CMake command for configuring a build for NDB Cluster that supports ClusterJ might look like this:

```
cmake .. -DWITH_BOOST=/usr/local/boost_1_59_0 -DWITH_NDBCLUSTER=ON
```

The WITH_NDB_JAVA option is enabled by default, which means ClusterJ is be built together with NDB Cluster by the above command. However, if CMake cannot find the location of Java on your system, the configuration process is going to fail; use the WITH_CLASSPATH option to provide the Java classpath if needed. Also, because ClusterJ uses the ucs2 character set for internal storage and ClusterJ cannot be built without it, if you ever use the WITH_EXTRA_CHARSET CMake option and change its value from the default setting of all, you should make sure that ucs2 is specified in the character set list passed to the option. For information about other CMake options that can be used, see option_cmake_with_ndbcluster.

After configuring the build with CMake, run make and make install as you normally would to compile and install the NDB Cluster software.

MySQL NDB Cluster Connector for Java jar files. Following the installation, these ClusterJ jar files can be found in the folder share/java under the MySQL installation directory (which is /usr/local/mysql by default for Linux platforms):

- clusterj-api-version.jar: This is the compile-time jar file, required for compiling ClusterJ application code.

- clusterj-version.jar: This is the runtime library required for executing ClusterJ applications.

- clusterj-test-version.jar: This is the ClusterJ test suite, required for testing your ClusterJ installation.

Building ClusterJ with Maven

The source files for ClusterJ are configured as Maven projects, allowing easy compilation and installation using Maven. Assuming you have obtained the NDB Cluster source and already compiled and installed NDB Cluster and ClusterJ following the instructions given above, these are the steps to take:

1. Add the file path for the folder that contains the NDB client library (libndbclient.so) as a property named ndbclient.lib to your local Maven settings.xml file (found in the local Maven repository,
which is usually /home/username/.m2 for Linux platforms). The client library is to be found under the lib folder in the NDB Cluster's installation folder. If settings.xml does not exist in your local Maven repository, create one. This is how a simple settings.xml file containing the ndbclient.lib property looks like:

```xml
<settings xmlns="http://maven.apache.org/SETTINGS/1.0.0"
  xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
  xsi:schemaLocation="http://maven.apache.org/SETTINGS/1.0.0
  http://maven.apache.org/xsd/settings-1.0.0.xsd">
  <profiles>
    <profile>
      <id>jni-library</id>
      <activation>
        <activeByDefault>true</activeByDefault>
      </activation>
      <properties>
        <ndbclient.lib>/NDB_Cluster_installation_directory/lib/</ndbclient.lib>
      </properties>
    </profile>
  </profiles>
</settings>
```

2. Go to the build directory you created when compiling NDB Cluster (which is bld in the sample steps in Build the Distribution), and then to the storage/ndb/clusterj folder under it. Run the mvn_install_ndbjtie.sh script in the folder:

   ```bash
   ./mvn_install_ndbjtie.sh
   ```

   It installs ndbjtie.jar, which provides the JNI layer for ClusterJ and is required for building ClusterJ.

3. Install ClusterJ with Maven by running mvn install in the storage/ndb/clusterj directory:

   ```bash
   mvn install
   ```

   This causes ClusterJ to be built, with the resulting .jar files installed in the local Maven repository.

   **Note**

   You can skip the tests that takes place towards the end of the installation process by adding the option `skipTests` to the command:

   ```bash
   mvn install -DskipTests
   ```

   This prevents your installation from failing because you have not yet set up the testing environment.

### Building ClusterJ with Maven in IDEs

Because the source files for ClusterJ are configured as Maven projects, you can easily import them into your favorite Maven-enabled IDEs, customize them, and rebuild them as needed by following these steps:

1. Make sure that your IDE's support for Maven is enabled. You might need to install a Maven plugin for the purpose.

2. Follow step 1 and 2 in Building ClusterJ with Maven, which make the ClusterJ source ready to be used with Maven.

3. Import ClusterJ as a Maven project. This is how to do it in some popular IDEs:

   In NetBeans:
Using ClusterJ

• In the main menu, choose **File > Open Project**. The **Open Project** dialogue box appears.

• In the **Open Project** dialogue box, browse to the **storage/ndb** folder under the build directory (see step 2 in **Building ClusterJ with Maven**); select the **clusterj** folder, which has the Maven icon beside it, and click **Open Project**. The **ClusterJ Aggregate** project is imported, with **ClusterJ API, ClusterJ Core, ClusterJ Test Suite, ClusterJ Tie, and ClusterJ Unit Test Framework** imported as subprojects under **Modules**.

• Work with the ClusterJ projects like you would with any other Maven projects in NetBeans. Any changes to the source code go into the source tree from which you compiled NDB Cluster to create the build directory.

In Eclipse:

• In the main menu, choose **File > Import**. The **Import** dialogue box appears.

• In the **Import** dialogue box, select **Maven > Existing Maven Projects** for import wizard and click **Next**. The **Import Maven Projects** dialogue box appears.

• In the **Import Maven Projects** dialogue box, browse to the **storage/ndb** folder under the build directory (see step 2 in **Building ClusterJ with Maven**); select the **clusterj** folder and click **Select Folder**. The **clusterj-aggregate** project, as well as its subprojects **clusterj-api, clusterj-core, clusterj-test, clusterj-tie** and **clusterj-unit**, appear in the **Maven Projects** dialogue box. Click **Select All** and then **Finish**. All the ClusterJ projects are imported.

• Work with the ClusterJ projects like you would with any other Maven projects in Eclipse.

### 4.2.2 Using ClusterJ

This section provides basic information for writing, compiling, and executing applications that use ClusterJ. For the API documentation for ClusterJ, see **Section 4.3, “ClusterJ API Reference”**.

**Requirements.** ClusterJ requires Java 1.7 or 1.8. **NDB Cluster must be compiled with ClusterJ support**; NDB Cluster binaries supplied by Oracle include ClusterJ support. If you are building NDB Cluster from source, see **Building and installing MySQL NDB Cluster Connector for Java from source**, for information on configuring the build to enable ClusterJ support.

To compile applications that use ClusterJ, you either need to have the **clusterj-api** jar file in your classpath, or use a Maven dependency manager to install and configure the ClusterJ library in your project.

To run applications that use ClusterJ, you need the **clusterj** runtime jar file; in addition, **libndbclient** must be in the directory specified by **java.library.path**. **Section 4.2.2.1, “Executing ClusterJ Applications and Sessions”**, provides more information about these requirements.

### 4.2.2.1 Executing ClusterJ Applications and Sessions

In this section, we discuss how to start ClusterJ applications and the ClusterJ application environment.

**Executing a ClusterJ application.** All of the ClusterJ jar files are normally found in **share/mysql/java/** in the MySQL installation directory. When executing a ClusterJ application, you must set the classpath to point to these files. In addition, you must set **java.library.path** variable to point to the directory containing the Cluster **ndbclient** library, normally found in **lib/mysql** (also in the MySQL
installation directory). Thus you might execute a ClusterJ program MyClusterJApp in a manner similar to what is shown here:

```
$> java -classpath /usr/local/mysql/share/mysql/java/clusterj.jar \
   -Djava.library.path=/usr/local/mysql/lib MyClusterJApp
```

**Note**

The precise locations of the ClusterJ jar files and of libndbclient depend on how the NDB Cluster software was installed. See Installation Layouts, for more information.

ClusterJ encourages you to use different jar files at compile time and runtime. This is to remove the ability of applications to access implementation artifacts accidentally. ClusterJ is intended to be independent of the NDB Cluster software version, whereas the ndbclient layer is version-specific. This makes it possible to maintain a stable API, so that applications written against it using a given NDB Cluster version continue to run following an upgrade of the cluster to a new version.

**Getting the SessionFactory and getting a Session.**  
SessionFactory is the source of all ClusterJ sessions that use a given NDB Cluster. Usually, there is only a single SessionFactory per NDB Cluster, per Java Virtual Machine.

SessionFactory can be configured by setting one or more properties. The preferred way to do this is by putting these in a properties file, like this:

```java
com.mysql.clusterj.connectstring=localhost:1186
com.mysql.clusterj.database=mydb
```

The name of the properties file is arbitrary; however, by convention, such files are named with a .properties extension. For ClusterJ applications, it is customary to name the file clusterj.properties.

After editing and saving the file, you can load its contents into an instance of Properties, as shown here:

```java
File propsFile = new File("clusterj.properties");
InputStream inStream = new FileInputStream(propsFile);
Properties props = new Properties();
props.load(inStream);
```

It is also possible to set these properties directly, without the use of a properties file:

```java
Properties props = new Properties();
props.put("com.mysql.clusterj.connectstring", "localhost:1186");
props.put("com.mysql.clusterj.database", "mydb");
```

Once the properties have been set and loaded (using either of the techniques just shown), you can obtain a SessionFactory, and then from that a Session instance. For this, you use the SessionFactory’s getSession() method, as shown here:

```java
SessionFactory factory = ClusterJHelper.getSessionFactory(props);
Session session = factory.getSession();
```

It is usually sufficient to set and load the com.mysql.clusterj.connectstring and com.mysql.clusterj.database properties (and these properties, along with com.mysql.clusterj.max.transactions, cannot be changed after starting the SessionFactory). For a complete list of available SessionFactory properties and usual values, see com.mysql.clusterj.Constants.
Using ClusterJ

Note

Session instances must not be shared among threads. Each thread in your application should use its own instance of Session.

For com.mysql.clusterj.connectstring, we use the default NDB Cluster connection string localhost:1186 (see NDB Cluster Connection Strings, for more information). For the value of com.mysql.clusterj.database, we use mydb in this example, but this value can be the name of any database containing NDB tables. For a listing of all SessionFactory properties that can be set in this manner, see com.mysql.clusterj.Constants.

Error Handling and Reconnection. Errors that occur while using ClusterJ should be handled by the application with a common error handler. The handler needs to be able to detect and distinguish among three types of errors, and handle them accordingly:

• Normal errors: These are errors at the application level (for example, those to deal with duplicate key, foreign key constraint, or timeout). They should be handled in application-specific ways, and, if resolved, the application can continue with the transaction.

• Unexpected errors: These are failures to work with the cluster that cannot be accounted for by the conditions of the application, but are nonfatal. The application should close the ClusterJ session and reopen a new one.

• Connectivity errors: These are errors like error 4009 and 4010, which indicate a network outage. There are two possible scenarios, depending on whether the automatic reconnection feature (available for NDB Cluster 7.5.7 and later) has been enabled:

  • Automatic reconnection is enabled: The feature is enabled when the connection property com.mysql.clusterj.connection.reconnect.timeout has been set to a positive number, which specifies a reconnection timeout in seconds.

  When ClusterJ detects a disconnect with the NDB Cluster, it changes the State of the SessionFactory from OPEN to RECONNECTING; the SessionFactory then waits for the application to close all the sessions, and then attempts to reconnect the application to the NDB Cluster by closing all connections in the connection pool and recreating the pool using the original pool properties. After reestablishing all the connections, the State of the SessionFactory becomes OPEN again, and the application can now obtain sessions.

  The SessionFactory.getState() method returns the State of the SessionFactory, which is one of OPEN, RECONNECTING, or CLOSED. Trying to obtain a session when the State is not OPEN results in a ClusterJUserException, with the message Session factory is not open.

  If the application does not close all sessions by the end of the timeout period specified with com.mysql.clusterj.connection.reconnect.timeout, the SessionFactory closes any open sessions forcibly (which might result in loss of resources), and then attempts reconnection.

  • Automatic reconnection is not enabled: This is when the connection property com.mysql.clusterj.connection.reconnect.timeout has not been set, or it has been set to zero (this is also the case for older NDB Cluster releases that do not support the automatic reconnection feature).

  ClusterJ does not attempt to reconnect to the NDB Cluster once the connection is lost. The application should close all sessions and then restart the SessionFactory. The restarting of the SessionFactory can be an automatic application function or a manual intervention. In either case, the code should wait until all sessions have been closed (that is, the public method getConnectionPoolSessionCounts() in the SessionFactory interface returns zeros for all pooled
connections). Then the SessionFactory can be closed and reopened, and the application can obtain sessions again.

Instead of enabling the feature and waiting for ClusterJ to detect a disconnection and attempt a reconnection, you can also have the application itself initiate the reconnection process upon the detection of a connection error by calling the SessionFactory.reconnect(int timeout) method: that triggers the reconnection process described above, but uses the timeout argument of the reconnect() method as the time limit for having all open sessions closed.

Logging. ClusterJ uses Java logging. Here are some default settings for the ClusterJ logging, which are specified in the logging.properties file and can be modified there:

- Logging level is set at INFO for all classes.
- Using java.util.logging.FileHandler as the handler.
- Default level for java.util.logging.FileHandler is set at FINEST
- Using java.util.logging.SimpleFormatter as the formatter for the handler.
- Log files are put inside the target directory under the current working directory, and file names are, generally, in the pattern of logNum, where Num is a unique number for resolving file name conflicts (see the Java documentation for java.util.logging.FileHandler for details).

The logging.properties file is located by default in the current working directory, but the location can be changed by specifying the system property java.util.logging.config.file when you start Java.

### 4.2.2.2 Creating tables

ClusterJ’s main purpose is to read, write, and update row data in an existing database, rather than to perform DDL. You can create the employee table that matches this interface, using the following CREATE TABLE statement, in a MySQL client application such as mysql.

```
CREATE TABLE employee (
    id INT NOT NULL PRIMARY KEY,
    first VARCHAR(64) DEFAULT NULL,
    last VARCHAR(64) DEFAULT NULL,
    municipality VARCHAR(64) DEFAULT NULL,
    started DATE DEFAULT NULL,
    ended DATE DEFAULT NULL,
    department INT NOT NULL DEFAULT 1,
    UNIQUE KEY idx_u_hash (last,first USING HASH),
    KEY idx_municipality (municipality)
) ENGINE=NDBCLUSTER;
```

Now that the table has been created in NDB Cluster, you can map a ClusterJ interface to it using annotations. We show you how to do this in the next section.

### 4.2.2.3 Annotations

In ClusterJ (as in JPA), annotations are used to describe how the interface is mapped to tables in a database. An annotated interface looks like this:

```java
@PersistenceCapable(table="employee")
@Index(name="idx_uhash")
public interface Employee {
    @PrimaryKey
```
Using ClusterJ

```java
int getId();
void setId(int id);

String getFirst();
void setFirst(String first);
String getLast();
void setLast(String last);

@Column(name="municipality")
@Index(name="idx_municipality")
String getCity();
void setCity(String city);

Date getStarted();
void setStarted(Date date);

Date getEnded();
void setEnded(Date date);

Integer getDepartment();
void setDepartment(Integer department);
}
```

This interface maps seven columns: `id`, `first`, `last`, `municipality`, `started`, `ended`, and `department`. The annotation `@PersistenceCapable(table="employee")` is used to let ClusterJ know which database table to map the `Employee` to (in this case, the `employee` table). The `@Column` annotation is used because the `city` property name implied by the `getCity()` and `setCity()` methods is different from the mapped column name `municipality`. The annotations `@PrimaryKey` and `@Index` inform ClusterJ about indexes in the database table.

The implementation of this interface is created dynamically by ClusterJ at runtime. When the `newInstance()` method is called, ClusterJ creates an implementation class for the `Employee` interface; this class stores the values in an internal object array.

ClusterJ does not require an annotation for every attribute. ClusterJ automatically detects the primary keys of tables; while there is an annotation in ClusterJ to permit the user to describe the primary keys of a table (see previous example), when specified, it is currently ignored. (The intended use of this annotation is for the generation of schemas from the domain object model interfaces, but this is not yet supported.)

The annotations themselves must be imported from the ClusterJ API. They can be found in package `com.mysql.clusterj.annotation`, and can be imported like this:

```java
import com.mysql.clusterj.annotation.Column;
import com.mysql.clusterj.annotation.Index;
import com.mysql.clusterj.annotation.PersistenceCapable;
import com.mysql.clusterj.annotation.PrimaryKey;
```

### 4.2.2.4 ClusterJ Basic Operations

In this section, we describe how to perform operations basic to ClusterJ applications, including the following:

- Creating new instances, setting their properties, and saving them to the database
- Performing primary key lookups (reads)
- Updating existing rows and saving the changes to the database
- Deleting rows from the database
- Constructing and executing queries to fetch a set of rows meeting certain criteria from the database
Creating new rows. To insert a new row into the table, first create a new instance of Employee. This can be accomplished by calling the Session method newInstance(), as shown here:

```java
Employee newEmployee = session.newInstance(Employee.class);
```

Set the Employee instance properties corresponding with the desired employee table columns. For example, the following sets the id, firstName, lastName, and started properties.

```java
emp.setId(988);
newEmployee.setFirstName("John");
newEmployee.setLastName("Jones");
newEmployee.setStarted(new Date());
```

Once you are satisfied with the changes, you can persist the Employee instance, causing a new row containing the desired values to be inserted into the employee table, like this:

```java
session.persist(newEmployee);
```

If autocommit is on, and a row with the same id as this instance of Employee already exists in the database, the persist() method fails. If autocommit is off and a row with the same id as this Employee instance already exists in the database, the persist() method succeeds but a subsequent commit() fails.

If you want the data to be saved even though the row already exists, use the savePersistent() method instead of the persist() method. The savePersistent() method updates an existing instance or creates a new instance as needed, without throwing an exception.

Values that you have not specified are stored with their Java default values (0 for integral types, 0.0 for numeric types, and null for reference types).

Primary key lookups. You can find an existing row in an NDB table using the Session's find() method, like this:

```java
Employee theEmployee = session.find(Employee.class, 988);
```

This is equivalent to the primary key lookup query SELECT * FROM employee WHERE id = 988.

ClusterJ also supports compound primary keys. The find() method can take an object array as a key, where the components of the object array are used to represent the primary key columns in the order they were declared. In addition, queries are optimized to detect whether columns of the primary key are specified as part of the query criteria, and if so, a primary key lookup or scan is executed as a strategy to implement the query.

Note

ClusterJ also supports multiple column ordered btree and unique hash indexes. As with primary keys, if a query specifies values for ordered or unique index fields, ClusterJ optimizes the query to use the index for scanning the table.

NDB Cluster automatically spreads table data across multiple data nodes. For some operations—find, insert, delete, and update—it is more efficient to tell the cluster on which data node the data is physically located, and to have the transaction execute on that data node. ClusterJ automatically detects the partition key; if the operation can be optimized for a specific data node, ClusterJ automatically starts the transaction on that node.
Update and save a row. To update the value of a given column in the row that we just obtained as `theEmployee`, use the `set*()` method whose name corresponds to the name of that column. For example, to update the `started` date for this `Employee`, use the `Employee`'s `setStarted()` method, as shown here:

```java
theEmployee.setStarted(new Date(getMillisFor(2010, 01, 04)));
```

Note

For convenience, we use in this example a method `getMillisFor()`, which is defined as shown here, in the file `AbstractClusterJModelTest.java` (found in the `storage/ndb/clusterj/clusterj-test/src/main/java/testsuite/clusterj` directory of the NDB Cluster source tree):

```java
/** Convert year, month, day into milliseconds after the Epoch, UTC. * Set hours, minutes, seconds, and milliseconds to zero. * @param year the year * @param month the month (0 for January) * @param day the day of the month * @return */
protected static long getMillisFor(int year, int month, int day) {
    Calendar calendar = Calendar.getInstance();
    calendar.clear();
    calendar.set(Calendar.YEAR, year);
    calendar.set(Calendar.MONTH, month);
    calendar.set(Calendar.DATE, day);
    calendar.set(Calendar.HOUR, 0);
    calendar.set(Calendar.MINUTE, 0);
    calendar.set(Calendar.SECOND, 0);
    calendar.set(Calendar.MILLISECOND, 0);
    long result = calendar.getTimeInMillis();
    return result;
}
```

See the indicated file for further information.

You can update additional columns by invoking other `Employee` setter methods, like this:

```java
theEmployee.setDepartment(3);
```

To save the changed row back to the NDB Cluster database, use the `Session`'s `updatePersistent()` method, like this:

```java
session.updatePersistent(theEmployee);
```

Deleting rows. You can delete a single row easily using the `deletePersistent()` method of `Session`. In this example, we find the employee whose ID is 13, then delete this row from the `employee` table:

```java
Employee exEmployee = session.find(Employee.class, 13);
session.deletePersistent(exEmployee);
System.out.println("Deleted employee named " + exEmployee.getFirst()
    + " " + exEmployee.getLast() + ",");
```

There also exists a method for deleting multiple rows, which provides two options:

1. Delete all rows from a table.
2. Delete an arbitrary collection of rows.

Both kinds of multi-row delete can be performed using the `deletePersistentAll()` method. The first variant of this method acts on a `Class`. For example, the following statement deletes all rows from the `employee` table and returns the number of rows deleted, as shown here:

```java
int numberDeleted = session.deletePersistentAll(Employee);
System.out.println("There used to be " + numberDeleted + " employees, but now there are none.");
```

The call to `deletePersistentAll()` just shown is equivalent to issuing the SQL statement `DELETE FROM employee` in the `mysql` client.

`deletePersistentAll()` can also be used to delete a collection of rows, as shown in this example:

```java
// Assemble the collection of rows to be deleted...
List<Employee> redundancies = new ArrayList<Employee>();
for (int i = 1000; i < 2000; i += 100) {
    Employee redundant = session.newInstance(Employee.class);
    redundant.setId(i);
    redundancies.add(redundant);
}
numberDeleted = session.deletePersistentAll(redundancies);
System.out.println("Deleted " + numberDeleted + " rows.");
```

It is not necessary to find the instances in the database before deleting them.

**Writing queries.** The ClusterJ `QueryBuilder` interface is used to instantiate queries. The process begins with obtaining an instance of `QueryBuilder`, which is supplied by the current `Session`; we can then obtain a `QueryDefinition`, as shown here:

```java
QueryBuilder builder = session.getQueryBuilder();
QueryDomainType<Employee> domain = builder.createQueryDefinition(Employee.class);
```

This is then used to set a column for comparison by the query. Here, we show how to prepare a query that compares the value of the `employee` table's `department` column with the constant value 8.

```java
domain.where( domain.get("department").equal(domain.param("department") );
Query<Employee> query = session.createQuery(domain);
query.setParameter("department", 8);
```

To obtain the results from the query, invoke the `Query`'s `getResultList()` method, as shown here:

```java
List<Employee> results = query.getResultList();
```

The return value is a `List` that you can iterate over to retrieve and process the rows in the usual manner.

**Transactions.** The `Transaction` interface can optionally be used to bound transactions, via the following methods:

- `begin()`: Begin a transaction.
- `commit()`: Commit a transaction.
- `rollback()`: Roll back a transaction.
Using ClusterJ

It is also possible using Transaction to check whether the transaction is active (via the isActive() method, and to get and set a rollback-only flag (using getRollbackOnly() and setRollbackOnly(), respectively).

If you do not use the Transaction interface, methods in Session that affect the database—such as persist(), deletePersistent(), updatePersistent(), and so on—are automatically enclosed in a database transaction.

4.2.2.5 ClusterJ Mappings Between MySQL and Java Data Types

ClusterJ provides mappings for all of the common MySQL database types to Java types. Java object wrappers of primitive types should be mapped to nullable database columns.

Note
Since Java does not have native unsigned data types, UNSIGNED columns should be avoided in table schemas if possible.

Compatibility with JDBC mappings. ClusterJ is implemented so as to be bug-compatible with the JDBC driver in terms of mapping from Java types to the database. That is, if you use ClusterJ to store or retrieve data, you obtain the same value as if you used the JDBC driver directly or through JPA.

The following tables show the mappings used by ClusterJ between common Java data types and MySQL column types. Separate tables are provided for numeric, floating-point, and variable-width types.

Numeric types. This table shows the ClusterJ mappings between Java numeric data types and MySQL column types:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Java Data Type</th>
<th>MySQL Column Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>boolean, Boolean</td>
<td>BIT(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>byte, Byte</td>
<td>BIT(1) to BIT(8), TINYINT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>short, Short</td>
<td>BIT(1) to BIT(16), SMALLINT, YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>int, Integer</td>
<td>BIT(1) to BIT(32), INT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>long, Long</td>
<td>BIT(1) to BIT(64), BIGINT, BIGINT UNSIGNED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>float, Float</td>
<td>FLOAT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>double, Double</td>
<td>DOUBLE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>java.math.BigDecimal</td>
<td>NUMERIC, DECIMAL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>java.math.BigInteger</td>
<td>NUMERIC (precision = 0), DECIMAL (precision = 0)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Date and time types. The following table shows the ClusterJ mappings between Java date and time data types and MySQL column types:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Java Data Type</th>
<th>MySQL Column Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Java.util.Date</td>
<td>DATETIME, TIMESTAMP, TIME, DATE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Java.sql.Date</td>
<td>DATE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Java.sql.Time</td>
<td>TIME</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Using Connector/J with NDB Cluster

Java Data Type | MySQL Column Type
--- | ---
`Java.sql.Timestamp` | `DATETIME, TIMESTAMP`

**Note**

ClusterJ maps the MySQL `YEAR` type to a Java `short` (or `java.lang.Short`), as shown in the first table in this section.

`java.util.Date` represents date and time similar to the way in which Unix does so, but with more precision and a larger range. Where Unix represents a point in time as a 32-bit signed number of seconds since the Unix Epoch (01 January 1970), Java uses a 64-bit signed number of milliseconds since the Epoch.

### Variable-width types

The following table shows the ClusterJ mappings between Java data types and MySQL variable-width column types:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Java Data Type</th>
<th>MySQL Column Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><code>String</code></td>
<td><code>CHAR, VARCHAR, TEXT</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>byte[]</code></td>
<td><code>BINARY, VARBINARY, BLOB</code></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note**

No translation binary data is performed when mapping from MySQL `BINARY`, `VARBINARY`, or `BLOB` column values to Java byte arrays. Data is presented to the application exactly as it is stored.

#### 4.2.3 Using Connector/J with NDB Cluster

JDBC clients of an NDB Cluster data source, and using Connector/J 5.0.6 (or later), accept `jdbc:mysql:loadbalance://` URLs (see Configuration Properties), with which you can take advantage of the ability to connect with multiple MySQL servers to achieve load balancing and failover.

However, while Connector/J does not depend on the MySQL client libraries, it does require a connection to a MySQL Server, which ClusterJ does not. JDBC also does not provide any object mappings for database objects, properties, or operations, or any way to persist objects.

See MySQL Connector/J 8.0 Developer Guide, for general information about using Connector/J.

### 4.3 ClusterJ API Reference

The following sections contain specifications for ClusterJ packages, interfaces, classes, and methods.

#### 4.3.1 com.mysql.clusterj

Provides classes and interfaces for using NDB Cluster directly from Java.

- A class for bootstrapping
- Interfaces for use in application programs
- Classes to define exceptions
This package contains three main groups of classes and interfaces:

### 4.3.1.1 Major Interfaces

ClusterJ provides these major interfaces for use by application programs:


**Bootstrapping**
The helper class `com.mysql.clusterj.ClusterJHelper` contains methods for creating the `com.mysql.clusterj.SessionFactory`. **Bootstrapping** is the process of identifying an NDB Cluster and obtaining the SessionFactory for use with the cluster. There is one SessionFactory per cluster per Java VM.

#### SessionFactory

The `com.mysql.clusterj.SessionFactory` is configured via properties, which identify the NDB Cluster that the application connects to:

- `com.mysql.clusterj.connectstring` identifies the ndb_mgmd host name and port
- `com.mysql.clusterj.connect.retries` is the number of retries when connecting
- `com.mysql.clusterj.connect.delay` is the delay in seconds between connection retries
- `com.mysql.clusterj.connect.verbose` tells whether to display a message to System.out while connecting
- `com.mysql.clusterj.connect.timeout.before` is the number of seconds to wait until the first node responds to a connect request
- `com.mysql.clusterj.connect.timeout.after` is the number of seconds to wait until the last node responds to a connect request
- `com.mysql.clusterj.connect.database` is the name of the database to use

```java
File propsFile = new File("clusterj.properties");
InputStream inStream = new FileInputStream(propsFile);
Properties props = new Properties();
props.load(inStream);
SessionFactory sessionFactory = ClusterJHelper.getSessionFactory(props);
```

#### Session

The `com.mysql.clusterj.Session` represents the user's individual connection to the cluster. It contains methods for:

- finding persistent instances by primary key
- persistent instance factory (newInstance)
- persistent instance life cycle management (persist, remove)
- getting the QueryBuilder
- getting the Transaction (currentTransaction)

```java
Session session = sessionFactory.getSession();
Employee existing = session.find(Employee.class, 1);
if (existing != null) {
    session.remove(existing);
}
Employee newemp = session.newInstance(Employee.class);
```
newemp.initialize(2, "Craig", 15, 146000.00);
session.persist(newemp);

Transaction The com.mysql.clusterj.Transaction allows users to combine multiple operations into a single database transaction. It contains methods to:

- begin a unit of work
- commit changes from a unit of work
- roll back all changes made since the unit of work was begun
- mark a unit of work for rollback only
- get the rollback status of the current unit of work

```java
Transaction tx = session.currentTransaction();
tx.begin();
Employee existing = session.find(Employee.class, 1);
Employee newemp = session.newInstance(Employee.class);
newemp.initialize(2, "Craig", 146000.00);
session.persist(newemp);
tx.commit();
```

QueryBuilder The com.mysql.clusterj.query.QueryBuilder allows users to build queries. It contains methods to:

- define the Domain Object Model to query
- compare properties with parameters using:
  - equal
  - lessThan
  - greaterThan
  - lessEqual
  - greaterEqual
  - between
  - in
- combine comparisons using "and", "or", and "not" operators

```java
QueryBuilder builder = session.getQueryBuilder();
QueryDomainType<Employee> qemp = builder.createQueryDefinition(Employee.class);
Predicate service = qemp.get("yearsOfService").greaterThan(qemp.param("service"));
Predicate salary = qemp.get("salary").lessEqual(qemp.param("salaryCap"));
qemp.where(service.and(salary));
Query<Employee> query = session.createQuery(qemp);
query.setParameter("service", 10);
query.setParameter("salaryCap", 180000.00);
List<Employee> results = query.getResultList();
```

4.3.1.2 ClusterJDatastoreException

ClusterJUserException represents a database error. The underlying cause of the exception is contained in the "cause".
Synopsis

```java
public class ClusterJDatastoreException,
    extends ClusterJException {
    // Public Constructors
    public ClusterJDatastoreException(
        String message);
    public ClusterJDatastoreException(
        String msg,
        int code,
        int mysqlCode,
        int status,
        int classification);
    public ClusterJDatastoreException(
        String message,
        Throwable t);
    public ClusterJDatastoreException(
        Throwable t);
    // Public Methods
    public int getClassification();
    public int getCode();
    public int getMysqlCode();
    public int getStatus();
}
```

Methods inherited from com.mysql.clusterj.ClusterJException: printStackTrace

Methods inherited from java.lang.Throwable: addSuppressed, fillInStackTrace, getCause, getLocalizedMessage, getMessage, getStackTrace, getSuppressed, initCause, setStackTrace, toString

Methods inherited from java.lang.Object: equals, getClass, hashCode, notify, notifyAll, wait

getClassification()

```java
public int getClassification();
```

Get the classification

getCode()

```java
public int getCode();
```

Get the code

Since 7.3.15, 7.4.13, 7.5.4

getMysqlCode()

```java
public int getMysqlCode();
```

Get the mysql code
Since 7.3.15, 7.4.13, 7.5.4

getStatus()

```java
public int getStatus();
```

Get the status

4.3.1.3 ClusterJDatastoreException.Classification

Helper class for getClassification().

```java
import com.mysql.clusterj.ClusterJDatastoreException.Classification;
Classification c = Classification.lookup(datastoreException.getClassification());
System.out.println("exceptionClassification " + c + " with value " + c.value);
```

Synopsis

```java
public static final class ClusterJDatastoreException.Classification,
extends Enum<ClusterJDatastoreException.Classification> {
  // Public Static Fields

  public static final Classification ApplicationError ;
  public static final Classification ConstraintViolation ;
  public static final Classification FunctionNotImplemented ;
  public static final Classification InsufficientSpace ;
  public static final Classification InternalError ;
  public static final Classification InternalTemporary ;
  public static final Classification NoDataFound ;
  public static final Classification NoError ;
  public static final Classification NodeRecoveryError ;
  public static final Classification NodeShutdown ;
  public static final Classification OverloadError ;
  public static final Classification SchemaError ;
  public static final Classification SchemaObjectExists ;
  public static final Classification TemporaryResourceError ;
  public static final Classification TimeoutExpired ;
```
public static final Classification
    UnknownErrorCode;

public static final Classification
    UnknownResultError;

public static final Classification
    UserDefinedError;

// Public Static Methods

public static Classification lookup(
    int value);

public static Classification valueOf(
    String name);

public static Classification[] values();

Methods inherited from java.lang.Enum:
    compareTo, equals, getDeclaringClass, hashCode, name, ordinal, toString, valueOf

Methods inherited from java.lang.Object:
    getClass, notify, notifyAll, wait

Since 7.3.15, 7.4.13, 7.5.4

lookup(int)

Get the Classification enum for a value returned by ClusterJDatastoreException.getClassification().

Table 4.4 lookup(int)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>value</td>
<td>the classification returned by getClassification()</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>return</td>
<td>the Classification for the error</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

4.3.1.4 ClusterJException

ClusterJException is the base for all ClusterJ exceptions. Applications can catch ClusterJException to be notified of all ClusterJ reported issues.

- User exceptions are caused by user error, for example providing a connect string that refers to an unavailable host or port.
- If a user exception is detected during bootstrapping (acquiring a SessionFactory), it is thrown as a fatal exception. com.mysql.clusterj.ClusterJFatalUserException
- If an exception is detected during initialization of a persistent interface, for example annotating a column that doesn't exist in the mapped table, it is reported as a user exception. com.mysql.clusterj.ClusterJUserException
- Datastore exceptions report conditions that result from datastore operations after bootstrapping. For example, duplicate keys on insert, or record does not exist on delete. com.mysql.clusterj.ClusterJDatastoreException
• Internal exceptions report conditions that are caused by errors in implementation. These exceptions should be reported as bugs. com.mysql.clusterj.ClusterJFatalInternalException

Exceptions are in three general categories: User exceptions, Datastore exceptions, and Internal exceptions.

Synopsis

```java
public class ClusterJException,
   extends RuntimeException {
   // Public Constructors
   public ClusterJException(
       String message);
   public ClusterJException(
       String message,
       Throwable t);
   public ClusterJException(
       Throwable t);
   // Public Methods
   public synchronized void printStackTrace(
       PrintStream s);
}
```


Methods inherited from java.lang.Throwable: addSuppressed, fillInStackTrace, getCause, getLocalizedMessage, getMessage, getStackTrace, getSuppressed, initCause, printStackTrace, setStackTrace, toString

Methods inherited from java.lang.Object: equals, getClass, hashCode, notify, notifyAll, wait

4.3.1.5 ClusterJFatalException

ClusterJFatalException represents an exception that is not recoverable.

Synopsis

```java
public class ClusterJFatalException,
   extends ClusterJException {
   // Public Constructors
   public ClusterJFatalException(
       String string);
   public ClusterJFatalException(
       String string,
       Throwable t);
   public ClusterJFatalException(
       Throwable t);
}
```
4.3.1.6 ClusterJFatalInternalException

ClusterJFatalInternalException represents an implementation error that the user cannot recover from.

Synopsis

```java
public class ClusterJFatalInternalException,
    extends ClusterJFatalException {
    // Public Constructors

    public ClusterJFatalInternalException(
        String string);

    public ClusterJFatalInternalException(
        String string,
        Throwable t);

    public ClusterJFatalInternalException(
        Throwable t);
}
```

4.3.1.7 ClusterJFatalUserException

ClusterJFatalUserException represents a user error that is unrecoverable, such as programming errors in persistent classes or missing resources in the execution environment.

Synopsis

```java
public class ClusterJFatalUserException,
    extends ClusterJFatalException {
    // Public Constructors

    public ClusterJFatalUserException(
        String string);

    public ClusterJFatalUserException(
        String string,
        Throwable t);
```
public ClusterJFatalUserException(
    Throwable t);
}

Methods inherited from com.mysql.clusterj.ClusterJException: printStackTrace

Methods inherited from java.lang.Throwable: addSuppressed, fillInStackTrace, getCause, getLocalizedMessage, getMessage, getStackTrace, getSuppressed, initCause, setStackTrace, toString

Methods inherited from java.lang.Object: equals, getClass, hashCode, notify, notifyAll, wait

4.3.1.8 ClusterJHelper

ClusterJHelper provides helper methods to bridge between the API and the implementation.

Synopsis

```java
public class ClusterJHelper {
    // Public Constructors
    public ClusterJHelper();

    // Public Static Methods
    public static boolean getBooleanProperty(
        String propertyName,
        String def);

    public static T getServiceInstance(
        Class<T> cls);

    public static T getServiceInstance(
        Class<T> cls,
        ClassLoader loader);

    public static T getServiceInstance(
        Class<T> cls,
        String implementationClassName);

    public static T getServiceInstance(
        Class<T> cls,
        String implementationClassName,
        ClassLoader loader);

    public static List<T> getServiceInstances(
        Class<T> cls,
        ClassLoader loader,
        StringBuffer errorMessages);

    public static SessionFactory getSessionFactory(
        Map props);

    public static SessionFactory getSessionFactory(
        Map props,
        ClassLoader loader);

    public static String getStringProperty(
        String propertyName,
        String def);

    public static Dbug newDbug();
}
```
Methods inherited from java.lang.Object: equals, getClass, hashCode, notify, notifyAll, toString, wait

getBooleanProperty(String, String)

```java
public static boolean getBooleanProperty(String propertyName, String def);
```

Get the named boolean property from either the environment or system properties. If the property is not 'true' then return false.

Table 4.5 getBooleanProperty(String, String)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>propertyName</td>
<td>the name of the property</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>def</td>
<td>the default if the property is not set</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>return</td>
<td>the system property if it is set via -D or the system environment</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

getServiceInstance(Class<T>)

```java
public static T getServiceInstance(Class<T> cls);
```

Locate a service implementation by services lookup of the context class loader.

Table 4.6 getServiceInstance(Class<T>)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>cls</td>
<td>the class of the factory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>return</td>
<td>the service instance</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

getServiceInstance(Class<T>, ClassLoader)

```java
public static T getServiceInstance(Class<T> cls, ClassLoader loader);
```

Locate a service implementation for a service by services lookup of a specific class loader. The first service instance found is returned.

Table 4.7 getServiceInstance(Class<T>, ClassLoader)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>cls</td>
<td>the class of the factory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>loader</td>
<td>the class loader for the factory implementation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>return</td>
<td>the service instance</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

getServiceInstance(Class<T>, String)

```java
public static T getServiceInstance(Class<T> cls,
```
Locate a service implementation for a service. If the implementation name is not null, use it instead of looking up. If the implementation class is not loadable or does not implement the interface, throw an exception. Use the ClusterJHelper class loader to find the service.

Table 4.8 getServiceInstance(Class<T>, String)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>cls</td>
<td>implementationClassName;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>implementationClassName</td>
<td>the implementation instance for a service</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

getServiceInstance(Class<T>, String, ClassLoader)

public static T getServiceInstance(
    Class<T> cls,
    String implementationClassName,
    ClassLoader loader);

Locate a service implementation for a service. If the implementation name is not null, use it instead of looking up. If the implementation class is not loadable or does not implement the interface, throw an exception.

Table 4.9 getServiceInstance(Class<T>, String, ClassLoader)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>cls</td>
<td>implementationClassName;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>implementationClassName</td>
<td>name of implementation class to load</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>loader</td>
<td>the ClassLoader to use to find the service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>return</td>
<td>the implementation instance for a service</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

getServiceInstances(Class<T>, ClassLoader, StringBuffer)

public static List<T> getServiceInstances(
    Class<T> cls,
    ClassLoader loader,
    StringBuffer errorMessages);

Locate all service implementations by services lookup of a specific class loader. Implementations in the services file are instantiated and returned. Failed instantiations are remembered in the errorMessages buffer.

Table 4.10 getServiceInstances(Class<T>, ClassLoader, StringBuffer)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>cls</td>
<td>the class of the factory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>loader</td>
<td>the class loader for the factory implementation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>errorMessages</td>
<td>a buffer used to hold the error messages</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>return</td>
<td>the service instance</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

getSessionFactory(Map)

public static SessionFactory getSessionFactory(
Locate a SessionFactory implementation by services lookup. The class loader used is the thread's context class loader.

**Table 4.11 `getSessionFactory(Map)`**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><code>props</code></td>
<td>properties of the session factory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>return</code></td>
<td>the session factory</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Exceptions**

`ClusterFatalUserException` if the connection to the cluster cannot be made

```java
public static SessionFactory getSessionFactory(
    Map props,
    ClassLoader loader);
```

Locate a SessionFactory implementation by services lookup of a specific class loader. The properties are a Map that might contain implementation-specific properties plus standard properties.

**Table 4.12 `getSessionFactory(Map, ClassLoader)`**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><code>props</code></td>
<td>the properties for the factory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>loader</code></td>
<td>the class loader for the factory implementation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>return</code></td>
<td>the session factory</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Exceptions**

`ClusterFatalUserException` if the connection to the cluster cannot be made

```java
public static String getStringProperty(
    String propertyName,
    String def);
```

Get the named String property from either the environment or system properties.

**Table 4.13 `getStringProperty(String, String)`**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><code>propertyName</code></td>
<td>the name of the property</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>def</code></td>
<td>the default if the property is not set</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>return</code></td>
<td>the system property if it is set via -D or the system environment</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

```java
public static Dbug newDbug();
```

Return a new Dbug instance.
Table 4.14 newDbug()

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>return</td>
<td>a new Dbug instance</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

4.3.1.9 ClusterJUserException

ClusterJUserException represents a user programming error.

Synopsis

```java
public class ClusterJUserException,
    extends ClusterJException {
    // Public Constructors
    public ClusterJUserException(
        String message);
    public ClusterJUserException(
        String message,
        Throwable t);
    public ClusterJUserException(
        Throwable t);
}
```

Methods inherited from com.mysql.clusterj.ClusterJException: printStackTrace

Methods inherited from java.lang.Throwable: addSuppressed, fillInStackTrace, getCause, getMessage, getLocalizedMessage, getStackTrace, getSuppressed, initCause, setStackTrace, toString

Methods inherited from java.lang.Object: equals, getClass, hashCode, notify, notifyAll, wait

4.3.1.10 ColumnMetadata

```java
public interface ColumnMetadata {
    // Public Methods
    public abstract String charsetName();
    public abstract ColumnType columnType();
    public abstract boolean isPartitionKey();
    public abstract boolean isPrimaryKey();
    public abstract Class<?> javaType();
    public abstract int maximumLength();
    public abstract String name();
    public abstract boolean nullable();
    public abstract int number();
    public abstract int precision();
    public abstract int scale();
}
```
charsetName()

public abstract String charsetName();

Return the charset name.

Table 4.15 charsetName()

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>return</td>
<td>the charset name</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

columnType()

public abstract ColumnType columnType();

Return the type of the column.

Table 4.16 columnType()

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>return</td>
<td>the type of the column</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

isPartitionKey()

public abstract boolean isPartitionKey();

Return whether this column is a partition key column.

Table 4.17 isPartitionKey()

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>return</td>
<td>true if this column is a partition key column</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

isPrimaryKey()

public abstract boolean isPrimaryKey();

Return whether this column is a primary key column.

Table 4.18 isPrimaryKey()

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>return</td>
<td>true if this column is a primary key column</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

javaType()

public abstract Class<?> javaType();

Return the java type of the column.

Table 4.19 javaType()

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>return</td>
<td>the java type of the column</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

maximumLength()

public abstract int maximumLength();
Return the maximum number of bytes that can be stored in the column after translating the characters using the character set.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table 4.20 maxLength()</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Parameter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>return</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

name()

```java
public abstract String name();
```

Return the name of the column.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table 4.21 name()</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Parameter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>return</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

nullable()

```java
public abstract boolean nullable();
```

Return whether this column is nullable.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table 4.22 nullable()</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Parameter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>return</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

number()

```java
public abstract int number();
```

Return the column number. This number is used as the first parameter in the get and set methods of DynamicColumn.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table 4.23 number()</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Parameter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>return</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

precision()

```java
public abstract int precision();
```

Return the precision of the column.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table 4.24 precision()</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Parameter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>return</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

scale()

```java
public abstract int scale();
```

Return the scale of the column.
Table 4.25 scale()

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>return</td>
<td>the scale of the column</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

4.3.1.11 ColumnType

This class enumerates the column types for columns in ndb.

Synopsis

```java
public final class ColumnType,
    extends Enum<ColumnType> {

    // Public Static Fields
    public static final ColumnType
        Bigint ;
    public static final ColumnType
        Bigunsigned ;
    public static final ColumnType
        Binary ;
    public static final ColumnType
        Bit ;
    public static final ColumnType
        Blob ;
    public static final ColumnType
        Char ;
    public static final ColumnType
        Date ;
    public static final ColumnType
        Datetime ;
    public static final ColumnType
        Datetime2 ;
    public static final ColumnType
        Decimal ;
    public static final ColumnType
        Decimalunsigned ;
    public static final ColumnType
        Double ;
    public static final ColumnType
        Float ;
    public static final ColumnType
        Int ;
    public static final ColumnType
        Longvarbinary ;
    public static final ColumnType
        Longvarchar ;
    public static final ColumnType
        Mediumint ;
```
public static final ColumnType Mediumunsigned;

public static final ColumnType Olddecimal;

public static final ColumnType Olddecimalunsigned;

public static final ColumnType Smallint;

public static final ColumnType Smallunsigned;

public static final ColumnType Text;

public static final ColumnType Time;

public static final ColumnType Time2;

public static final ColumnType Timestamp;

public static final ColumnType Timestamp2;

public static final ColumnType Tinyint;

public static final ColumnType Tinyunsigned;

public static final ColumnType Undefined;

public static final ColumnType Unsigned;

public static final ColumnType Varbinary;

public static final ColumnType Varchar;

public static final ColumnType Year;

// Public Static Methods

public static ColumnType valueOf(String name);

public static ColumnType[] values();

Methods inherited from java.lang.Enum: compareTo, equals, getDeclaringClass, hashCode, name, ordinal, toString, valueOf

Methods inherited from java.lang.Object: getClass, notify, notifyAll, wait

4.3.1.12 Constants
Constants used in the ClusterJ project.

Synopsis

```java
public interface Constants {
    // Public Static Fields

    public static final String DEFAULT_PROPERTY_CLUSTER_BYTE_BUFFER_POOL_SIZES = "256, 10240, 102400, 1048576";

    public static final int DEFAULT_PROPERTY_CLUSTER_CONNECT_AUTO_INCREMENT_BATCH_SIZE = 10;

    public static final long DEFAULT_PROPERTY_CLUSTER_CONNECT_AUTO_INCREMENT_START = 1L;

    public static final long DEFAULT_PROPERTY_CLUSTER_CONNECT_AUTO_INCREMENT_STEP = 1L;

    public static final int DEFAULT_PROPERTY_Cluster_CONNECT_DELAY = 5;

    public static final int DEFAULT_PROPERTY_CLUSTER_CONNECT_RETRIES = 4;

    public static final int DEFAULT_PROPERTY_CLUSTER_CONNECT_TIMEOUT_AFTER = 20;

    public static final int DEFAULT_PROPERTY_CLUSTER_CONNECT_TIMEOUT_BEFORE = 30;

    public static final int DEFAULT_PROPERTY_CLUSTER_CONNECT_TIMEOUT_MGM = 30000;

    public static final int DEFAULT_PROPERTY_CLUSTER_CONNECT_VERBOSE = 0;

    public static final String DEFAULT_PROPERTY_CLUSTER_DATABASE = "test";

    public static final int DEFAULT_PROPERTY_CLUSTER_MAX_TRANSACTIONS = 4;

    public static final int DEFAULT_PROPERTY_CONNECTION_POOL_RECV_THREAD_ACTIVATION_THRESHOLD = 8;

    public static final int DEFAULT_PROPERTY_CONNECTION_POOL_SIZE = 1;

    public static final int DEFAULT_PROPERTY_CONNECTION_RECONNECT_TIMEOUT = 0;
```
public static final String
    ENV_CLUSTERJ_LOGGER_FACTORY_NAME = "CLUSTERJ_LOGGER_FACTORY";

public static final String
    PROPERTY_CLUSTER_BYTE_BUFFER_POOL_SIZES = "com.mysql.clusterj.byte.buffer.pool.sizes";

public static final String
    PROPERTY_CLUSTER_CONNECTION_SERVICE = "com.mysql.clusterj.connection.service";

public static final String
    PROPERTY_CLUSTER_CONNECTIONSTRING = "com.mysql.clusterj.connectstring";

public static final String
    PROPERTY_CLUSTER_CONNECT_AUTO_INCREMENT_BATCH_SIZE = "com.mysql.clusterj.connect.autoincrement.batchsize";

public static final String
    PROPERTY_CLUSTER_CONNECT_AUTO_INCREMENT_START = "com.mysql.clusterj.connect.autoincrement.offset";

public static final String
    PROPERTY_CLUSTER_CONNECT_AUTO_INCREMENT_STEP = "com.mysql.clusterj.connect.autoincrement.increment";

public static final String
    PROPERTY_CLUSTER_CONNECT_DELAY = "com.mysql.clusterj.connect.delay";

public static final String
    PROPERTY_CLUSTER_CONNECT_RETRIES = "com.mysql.clusterj.connect.retries";

public static final String
    PROPERTY_CLUSTER_CONNECT_TIMEOUT_AFTER = "com.mysql.clusterj.connect.timeout.after";

public static final String
    PROPERTY_CLUSTER_CONNECT_TIMEOUT_BEFORE = "com.mysql.clusterj.connect.timeout.before";

public static final String
    PROPERTY_CLUSTER_CONNECT_TIMEOUT_MGM = "com.mysql.clusterj.connect.timeout.mgm";

public static final String
    PROPERTY_CLUSTER_DATABASE = "com.mysql.clusterj.database";

public static final String
    PROPERTY_CLUSTER_MAX_TRANSACTIONS = "com.mysql.clusterj.max.transactions";

public static final String
    PROPERTY_CONNECTION_POOL_NODEIDS = "com.mysql.clusterj.connection.pool.nodeids";

public static final String
    PROPERTY_CONNECTION_POOL_RECV.Thread.ACTIVATION_THRESHOLD = "com.mysql.clusterj.connection.pool.recv.thread.activation.threshold";
public static final String PROPERTY_CONNECTION_POOL_RECV_THREAD_CPUIDS = "com.mysql.clusterj.connection.pool.recv.thread.cpuids";

public static final String PROPERTY_CONNECTION_POOL_SIZE = "com.mysql.clusterj.connection.pool.size";

public static final String PROPERTY_CONNECTION_RECONNECT_TIMEOUT = "com.mysql.clusterj.connection.reconnect.timeout";

public static final String PROPERTY_DEFER_CHANGES = "com.mysql.clusterj.defer.changes";

public static final String PROPERTY_JDBC_DRIVER_NAME = "com.mysql.clusterj.jdbc.driver";

public static final String PROPERTY_JDBC_PASSWORD = "com.mysql.clusterj.jdbc.password";

public static final String PROPERTY_JDBC_URL = "com.mysql.clusterj.jdbc.url";

public static final String PROPERTY_JDBC_USERNAME = "com.mysql.clusterj.jdbc.username";

public static final String SESSION_FACTORY_SERVICE_CLASS_NAME = "com.mysql.clusterj.SessionFactoryService";

public static final String SESSION_FACTORY_SERVICE_FILE_NAME = "META-INF/services/com.mysql.clusterj.SessionFactoryService";

}

public static final String DEFAULT_PROPERTY_CLUSTER_BYTE_BUFFER_POOL_SIZES = "256, 10240, 102400, 1048576";

The default value of the byte buffer pool sizes property: 256, 10K, 100K, 1M

public static final int DEFAULT_PROPERTY_CLUSTER_CONNECT_AUTO_INCREMENT_BATCH_SIZE = 10;

The default value of the connection autoincrement batch size property

public static final long DEFAULT_PROPERTY_CLUSTER_CONNECT_AUTO_INCREMENT_START = 1L;

The default value of the connection autoincrement start property
The default value of the connection autoincrement step property

The default value of the connection delay property

The default value of the connection retries property

The default value of the connection timeout after property

The default value of the connection timeout before property

The default value of the connection timeout mgm property

The default value of the connection verbose property

The default value of the connection database property
The default value of the database property

**DEFAULT_PROPERTY_CLUSTER_MAX_TRANSACTIONS**

```java
public static final int DEFAULT_PROPERTY_CLUSTER_MAX_TRANSACTIONS = 4;
```

The default value of the maximum number of transactions property

**DEFAULT_PROPERTY_CONNECTION_POOL_RECV_THREAD_ACTIVATION_THRESHOLD**

```java
public static final int DEFAULT_PROPERTY_CONNECTION_POOL_RECV_THREAD_ACTIVATION_THRESHOLD = 8;
```

The default value of the receive thread activation threshold

**DEFAULT_PROPERTY_CONNECTION_POOL_SIZE**

```java
public static final int DEFAULT_PROPERTY_CONNECTION_POOL_SIZE = 1;
```

The default value of the connection pool size property

**DEFAULT_PROPERTY_CONNECTION_RECONNECT_TIMEOUT**

```java
public static final int DEFAULT_PROPERTY_CONNECTION_RECONNECT_TIMEOUT = 0;
```

**Since** 7.5.7

The default value of the connection reconnect timeout property. The default means that the automatic reconnection due to network failures is disabled.

**ENV_CLUSTERJ_LOGGER_FACTORY_NAME**

```java
public static final String ENV.ClusterJ_LOGGER_FACTORY_NAME = "CLUSTERJ_LOGGER_FACTORY";
```

The name of the environment variable to set the logger factory

**PROPERTY_CLUSTER_BYTE_BUFFER_POOL_SIZES**

```java
public static final String PROPERTY_CLUSTER_BYTE_BUFFER_POOL_SIZES = "com.mysql.clusterj.byte.buffer.pool.sizes";
```

The name of the byte buffer pool sizes property. To disable buffer pooling for blob objects, set the value of this property to "1". With this setting, buffers will be allocated and freed (and cleaned if possible) immediately after being used for blob data transfer.

**PROPERTY_CLUSTER_CONNECT_AUTO_INCREMENT_BATCH_SIZE**

```java
public static final String PROPERTY_CLUSTER_CONNECT_AUTO_INCREMENT_BATCH_SIZE = "com.mysql.clusterj.connect.autoincrement.batchsize";
```

The name of the connection autoincrement batch size property.
The name of the connection autoincrement start property.

The name of the connection autoincrement step property.

The name of the connection delay property. For details, see Ndb_cluster_connection::connect().

The name of the connection retries property. For details, see Ndb_cluster_connection::connect().

The name of the connection timeout after property. For details, see Ndb_cluster_connection::wait_until_ready().

The name of the connection timeout before property. For details, see Ndb_cluster_connection::wait_until_ready().

The name of the initial timeout for cluster connection to connect to MGM before connecting to data nodes Ndb_cluster_connection::set_timeout().

The name of the verbose property.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PROPERTY</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PROPERTY_CLUSTER_CONNECT_VERBOSE</td>
<td>The name of the connection verbose property. For details, see Ndb_cluster_connection::connect()</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROPERTY_CLUSTER_CONNECTION_SERVICE</td>
<td>The name of the connection service property</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROPERTY_CLUSTER_CONNECTSTRING</td>
<td>The name of the connection string property. For details, see Ndb_cluster_connection constructor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROPERTY_CLUSTER_DATABASE</td>
<td>The name of the database property. For details, see the catalogName parameter in the Ndb constructor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROPERTY_CLUSTER_MAX_TRANSACTIONS</td>
<td>The name of the maximum number of transactions property. For details, see Ndb::init()</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROPERTY_CONNECTION_POOL_NODEIDS</td>
<td>The name of the connection pool node ids property. There is no default. This is the list of node ids to force the connections to be assigned to specific node ids. If this property is specified and connection pool size is not the default, the number of node ids of the list must match the connection pool size, or the number of node ids must be 1 and node ids will be assigned to connections starting with the specified node id.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROPERTY_CONNECTION_POOL_RECV_THREAD_ACTIVATION_THRESHOLD</td>
<td>The receive thread activation threshold for all connections in the connection pool. The default is no activation threshold.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROPERTY_CONNECTION_POOL_RECV_THREAD_CPUIDS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

733
The cpu binding of the receive threads for the connections in the connection pool. The default is no cpu binding for receive threads. If this property is specified, the number of cpu ids in the list must be equal to:

a) the connection pool size if the connection pooling is not disabled (i.e. connection pool size > 0) (or)

b) 1 if the connection pooling is disabled.

**PROPERTY_CONNECTION_POOL_RECV_THREAD_CPUIDS**

```java
public static final String
PROPERTY_CONNECTION_POOL_RECV_THREAD_CPUIDS
= "com.mysql.clusterj.connection.pool.recv.thread.cpuids";
```

The name of the connection pool size property. This is the number of connections to create in the connection pool. The default is 1 (all sessions share the same connection; all requests for a SessionFactory with the same connect string and database will share a single SessionFactory). A setting of 0 disables pooling; each request for a SessionFactory will receive its own unique SessionFactory.

**PROPERTY_CONNECTION_POOL_SIZE**

```java
public static final String
PROPERTY_CONNECTION_POOL_SIZE
= "com.mysql.clusterj.connection.pool.size";
```

Since 7.5.7

The number of seconds to wait for all sessions to be closed when reconnecting a SessionFactory due to network failures. The default, 0, indicates that the automatic reconnection to the cluster due to network failures is disabled. Reconnection can be enabled by using the method SessionFactory.reconnect(int timeout) and specifying a new timeout value.

**PROPERTY_DEFER_CHANGES**

```java
public static final String
PROPERTY_DEFER_CHANGES
= "com.mysql.clusterj.defer.changes";
```

The flag for deferred inserts, deletes, and updates.

**PROPERTY_JDBC_DRIVER_NAME**

```java
public static final String
PROPERTY_JDBC_DRIVER_NAME
= "com.mysql.clusterj.jdbc.driver";
```

The name of the jdbc driver.

**PROPERTY_JDBC_PASSWORD**

```java
public static final String
PROPERTY_JDBC_PASSWORD
= "com.mysql.clusterj.jdbc.password";
```

The jdbc password.

**PROPERTY_JDBC_URL**

```java
public static final String
PROPERTY_JDBC_URL
= "com.mysql.clusterj.jdbc.url";
```
The jdbc url

**PROPERTY_JDBC_USERNAME**

```java
public static final String PROPERTY_JDBC_USERNAME = "com.mysql.clusterj.jdbc.username";
```

The jdbc username

**SESSION_FACTORY_SERVICE_CLASS_NAME**

```java
public static final String SESSION_FACTORY_SERVICE_CLASS_NAME = "com.mysql.clusterjSessionFactoryService";
```

The name of the session factory service interface

**SESSION_FACTORY_SERVICE_FILE_NAME**

```java
public static final String SESSION_FACTORY_SERVICE_FILE_NAME = "META-INF/services/com.mysql.clusterjSessionFactoryService";
```

The name of the files with names of implementation classes for session factory service

### 4.3.1.13 Dbug

Dbug allows clusterj applications to enable the DBUG functionality in cluster ndbapi library. The dbug state is a control string that consists of flags separated by colons. Flags are:

- **d** set the debug flag
- **a[filename]** append debug output to the file
- **A[filename]** like **a[filename]** but flush the output after each operation
- **d[keyword[keyword...]]** enable output from macros with specified keywords
- **D[tenths]** delay for specified tenths of a second after each operation
- **f[function[function...]]** limit output to the specified list of functions
- **F** mark each output with the file name of the source file
- **i** mark each output with the process id of the current process
- **g[function[function...]]** profile specified list of functions
- **L** mark each output with the line number of the source file
- **n** mark each output with the current function nesting depth
- **N** mark each output with a sequential number
- **o[filename]** overwrite debug output to the file
- **O[filename]** like **o[filename]** but flush the output after each operation
- **p[pid[pid...]]** limit output to specified list of process ids
• P mark each output with the process name
• r reset the indentation level to zero
• t[depth] limit function nesting to the specified depth
• T mark each output with the current timestamp

For example, the control string to trace calls and output debug information only for "jointx" and overwrite the contents of file "/tmp/bug/jointx", use "t:d,jointx:o,/tmp/bug/jointx". The above can be written as ClusterJHelper.newDbug().trace().debug("jointx").output("/tmp/bug/jointx").set();

Synopsis

```java
public interface Dbug {
    // Public Methods
    public abstract Dbug append(String fileName);
    public abstract Dbug debug(String string);
    public abstract Dbug debug(String[] strings);
    public abstract Dbug flush();
    public abstract String get();
    public abstract Dbug output(String fileName);
    public abstract void pop();
    public abstract void print(String keyword, String message);
    public abstract void push();
    public abstract void push(String state);
    public abstract void set();
    public abstract void set(String state);
    public abstract Dbug trace();
}
```

append(String)

```java
public abstract Dbug append(String fileName);
```

Specify the file name for debug output (append).

Table 4.26 append(String)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>fileName</td>
<td>the name of the file</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parameter</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>return</td>
<td>this</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**debug(String)**

```java
public abstract Dbug debug(String string);
```

Set the list of debug keywords.

**Table 4.27 debug(String)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>string</td>
<td>the comma separated debug keywords</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>return</td>
<td>this</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**debug(String[])**

```java
public abstract Dbug debug(String[] strings);
```

Set the list of debug keywords.

**Table 4.28 debug(String[])**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>strings</td>
<td>the debug keywords</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>return</td>
<td>this</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**flush()**

```java
public abstract Dbug flush();
```

Force flush after each output operation.

**Table 4.29 flush()**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>return</td>
<td>this</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**get()**

```java
public abstract String get();
```

Return the current state.

**Table 4.30 get()**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>return</td>
<td>the current state</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**output(String)**

```java
public abstract Dbug output(String fileName);
```

Specify the file name for debug output (overwrite).
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>fileName</td>
<td>the name of the file</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>return</td>
<td>this</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Table 4.31 output(String)**

**pop()**

```java
public abstract void pop();
```

Pop the current state. The new state will be the previously pushed state.

**print(String, String)**

```java
public abstract void print(
    String keyword,
    String message);
```

Print debug message.

**push()**

```java
public abstract void push();
```

Push the current state as defined by the methods.

**push(String)**

```java
public abstract void push(
    String state);
```

Push the current state and set the parameter as the new state.

**Table 4.32 push(String)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>state</td>
<td>the new state</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**set()**

```java
public abstract void set();
```

Set the current state as defined by the methods.

**set(String)**

```java
public abstract void set(
    String state);
```

Set the current state from the parameter.

**Table 4.33 set(String)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>state</td>
<td>the new state</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**trace()**

```java
public abstract Debug trace();
```
Set the trace flag.

**Table 4.34 trace()**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><em>return</em></td>
<td>this</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 4.3.1.14 DynamicObject

```java
public abstract class DynamicObject {
    // Public Constructors
    public DynamicObject();

    // Public Methods
    public final ColumnMetadata[] columnMetadata();
    public final DynamicObjectDelegate delegate();
    public final void delegate(
        DynamicObjectDelegate delegate);
    public Boolean found();
    public final Object get(
        int columnNumber);
    public final void set(
        int columnNumber,
        Object value);
    public String table();
}
```

Methods inherited from java.lang.Object: equals, getClass, hashCode, notify, notifyAll, toString, wait

### 4.3.1.15 DynamicObjectDelegate

```java
public interface DynamicObjectDelegate {
    // Public Methods
    public abstract ColumnMetadata[] columnMetadata();
    public abstract Boolean found();
    public abstract void found(
        Boolean found);
    public abstract Object get(
        int columnNumber);
    public abstract void release();
    public abstract void set(
        int columnNumber,
        Object value);
    public abstract boolean wasReleased();
}
```

### 4.3.1.16 LockMode
Lock modes for read operations.

- **SHARED**: Set a shared lock on rows
- **EXCLUSIVE**: Set an exclusive lock on rows
- **READ_COMMITTED**: Set no locks but read the most recent committed values

### Synopsis

```java
class LockMode extends Enum<LockMode> {

    // Public Static Fields
    public static final LockMode EXCLUSIVE;
    public static final LockMode READ_COMMITTED;
    public static final LockMode SHARED;

    // Public Static Methods
    public static LockMode valueOf(String name);
    public static LockMode[] values();
}
```

Methods inherited from `java.lang.Enum`: `compareTo`, `equals`, `getDeclaringClass`, `hashCode`, `name`, `ordinal`, `toString`, `valueOf`

Methods inherited from `java.lang.Object`: `getClass`, `notify`, `notifyAll`, `wait`

### 4.3.1.17 Query

A Query instance represents a specific query with bound parameters. The instance is created by the method:

```java
com.mysql.clusterj.Session.<T>createQuery(com.mysql.clusterj.query.QueryDefinition<T>);
```

### Synopsis

```java
interface Query<E> {

    // Public Static Fields
    public static final String INDEX_USED = "IndexUsed";
    public static final String SCAN_TYPE = "ScanType";
    public static final String SCAN_TYPE_INDEX_SCAN = "INDEX_SCAN";
    public static final String SCAN_TYPE_PRIMARY_KEY = "PRIMARY_KEY";
}
```
public static final String SCAN_TYPE_TABLE_SCAN = "TABLE_SCAN";

public static final String SCAN_TYPE_UNIQUE_KEY = "UNIQUE_KEY";

// Public Methods

public abstract int deletePersistentAll();

public abstract Results<E> execute(Object parameter);

public abstract Results<E> execute(Object[] parameters);

public abstract Results<E> execute(Map<String, ?> parameters);

public abstract Map<String, Object> explain();

public abstract List<E> getResultList();

public abstract void setLimits(long skip, long limit);

public abstract void setOrdering(Ordering ordering, String[] orderingFields);

public abstract void setParameter(String parameterName, Object value);

INDEX_USED

public static final String INDEX_USED = "IndexUsed";

The query explain index used key

SCAN_TYPE

public static final String SCAN_TYPE = "ScanType";

The query explain scan type key

SCAN_TYPE_INDEX_SCAN

public static final String SCAN_TYPE_INDEX_SCAN = "INDEX_SCAN";

The query explain scan type value for index scan

SCAN_TYPE_PRIMARY_KEY
public static final String SCAN_TYPE_PRIMARY_KEY = "PRIMARY_KEY";

The query explain scan type value for primary key

**SCAN_TYPE_TABLE_SCAN**

class 

public static final String SCAN_TYPE_TABLE_SCAN = "TABLE_SCAN";

The query explain scan type value for table scan

**SCAN_TYPE_UNIQUE_KEY**

class 

public static final String SCAN_TYPE_UNIQUE_KEY = "UNIQUE_KEY";

The query explain scan type value for unique key

deletePersistentAll()

public abstract int deletePersistentAll();

Delete the instances that satisfy the query criteria.

**Table 4.35 deletePersistentAll()**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>return</td>
<td>the number of instances deleted</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

execute(Map<String, ?>)

public abstract Results<E> execute(Map<String, ?> parameters);

Execute the query with one or more named parameters. Parameters are resolved by name.

**Table 4.36 execute(Map<String, ?>)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>parameters</td>
<td>the parameters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>return</td>
<td>the result</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

execute(Object...)

public abstract Results<E> execute(Object[] parameters);

Execute the query with one or more parameters. Parameters are resolved in the order they were declared in the query.

**Table 4.37 execute(Object...)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>parameters</td>
<td>the parameters</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### execute(Object)

```java
public abstract Results<E> execute(
    Object parameter);
```

Execute the query with exactly one parameter.

#### Table 4.38 execute(Object)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>parameter</td>
<td>the parameter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>return</td>
<td>the result</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### explain()

```java
public abstract Map<String, Object> explain();
```

Explain how this query will be or was executed. If called before binding all parameters, throws ClusterJUserException. Return a map of key:value pairs that explain how the query will be or was executed. Details can be obtained by calling toString on the value. The following keys are returned:

- **ScanType**: the type of scan, with values:
  - PRIMARY_KEY: the query used key lookup with the primary key
  - UNIQUE_KEY: the query used key lookup with a unique key
  - INDEX_SCAN: the query used a range scan with a non-unique key
  - TABLE_SCAN: the query used a table scan
- **IndexUsed**: the name of the index used, if any

#### Table 4.39 explain()

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>return</td>
<td>the data about the execution of this query</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Exceptions

- **ClusterJUserException**: if not all parameters are bound

### getResultList()

```java
public abstract List<E> getResultList();
```

Get the results as a list.

#### Table 4.40 getResultList()

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>return</td>
<td>the result</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Exceptions

ClusterJUserException if not all parameters are bound

ClusterJDatastoreException if an exception is reported by the datastore

setLimits(long, long)

public abstract void setLimits(
    long skip,
    long limit);

Set limits on results to return. The execution of the query is modified to return only a subset of results. If the filter would normally return 100 instances, skip is set to 50, and limit is set to 40, then the first 50 results that would have been returned are skipped, the next 40 results are returned and the remaining 10 results are ignored.

Skip must be greater than or equal to 0. Limit must be greater than or equal to 0. Limits may not be used with deletePersistentAll.

Table 4.41 setLimits(long, long)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>skip</td>
<td>the number of results to skip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>limit</td>
<td>the number of results to return after skipping; use Long.MAX_VALUE for no limit.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

setOrdering(Query.Ordering, String...)

public abstract void setOrdering(
    Ordering ordering,
    String[] orderingFields);

Set ordering for the results of this query. The execution of the query is modified to use an index previously defined.

- There must be an index defined on the columns mapped to the ordering fields, in the order of the ordering fields.
- There must be no gaps in the ordering fields relative to the index.
- All ordering fields must be in the index, but not all fields in the index need be in the ordering fields.
- If an "in" predicate is used in the filter on a field in the ordering, it can only be used with the first field.
- If any of these conditions is violated, ClusterJUserException is thrown when the query is executed.

If an "in" predicate is used, each element in the parameter defines a separate range, and ordering is performed within that range. There may be a better (more efficient) index based on the filter, but specifying the ordering will force the query to use an index that contains the ordering fields.

Table 4.42 setOrdering(Query.Ordering, String...)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ordering</td>
<td>either Ordering.ASCENDING or Ordering.DESCENDING</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>orderingFields</td>
<td>the fields to order by</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
setParameter(String, Object)

```java
public abstract void setParameter(
    String parameterName,
    Object value);
```

Set the value of a parameter. If called multiple times for the same parameter, silently replace the value.

**Table 4.43 setParameter(String, Object)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>parameterName</td>
<td>the name of the parameter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>value</td>
<td>the value for the parameter</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**4.3.1.18 Query.Ordering**

Ordering

**Synopsis**

```java
public static final class Query.Ordering,
    extends Enum<Ordering> {

    // Public Static Fields
    public static final Ordering
        ASCENDING ;
    public static final Ordering
        DESCENDING ;

    // Public Static Methods
    public static Ordering valueOf(
        String name);
    public static Ordering[] values();
}
```

**Methods inherited from java.lang.Enum:** `compareTo, equals, getDeclaringClass, hashCode, name, ordinal, toString, valueOf`

**Methods inherited from java.lang.Object:** `getClass, notify, notifyAll, wait`

**4.3.1.19 Results**

Results of a query.

**Synopsis**

```java
public interface Results<E>,
    extends Iterable<E> {

    // Public Methods
    public abstract Iterator<E> iterator();
}
```

```java
public abstract Iterator<E> iterator();
```
Specified by: Method iterator in interface Iterable

Get an iterator over the results of a query.

Table 4.44 iterator()

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>return</td>
<td>the iterator</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

4.3.1.20 Session

Session is the primary user interface to the cluster. Session extends AutoCloseable so it can be used in the try-with-resources pattern. This pattern allows the application to create a session in the try declaration and regardless of the outcome of the try/catch/finally block, clusterj will clean up and close the session. If the try block exits with an open transaction, the transaction will be rolled back before the session is closed.

Synopsis

```java
public interface Session,
    extends AutoCloseable {
// Public Methods
    public abstract void close();
    public abstract Query<T> createQuery(
        QueryDefinition<T> qd);
    public abstract Transaction currentTransaction();
    public abstract void deletePersistent(
        Class<T> cls,
        Object key);
    public abstract void deletePersistent(
        Object instance);
    public abstract int deletePersistentAll(
        Class<T> cls);
    public abstract void deletePersistentAll(
        Iterable<?> instances);
    public abstract T find(
        Class<T> cls,
        Object key);
    public abstract void flush();
    public abstract Boolean found(
        Object instance);
    public abstract QueryBuilder getQueryBuilder();
    public abstract boolean isClosed();
    public abstract T load(
        T instance);
    public abstract T makePersistent(
        T instance);
    public abstract Iterable<?> makePersistentAll(
        Iterable<?> instances);
```
public abstract void markModified(
    Object instance,
    String fieldName);

public abstract T newInstance(
    Class<T> cls);

public abstract T newInstance(
    Class<T> cls,
    Object key);

public abstract void persist(
    Object instance);

public abstract T release(
    T obj);

public abstract void remove(
    Object instance);

public abstract T savePersistent(
    T instance);

public abstract Iterable<?> savePersistentAll(
    Iterable<?> instances);

public abstract void setLockMode(
    LockMode lockmode);

public abstract void setPartitionKey(
    Class<?> cls,
    Object key);

public abstract String unloadSchema(
    Class<?> cls);

public abstract void updatePersistent(
    Object instance);

public abstract T updatePersistentAll(
    Iterable<?> instances);

}

close()

public abstract void close();

Specified by: Method close in interface AutoCloseable

Close this session.

createQuery(QueryDefinition<T>)

public abstract Query<T> createQuery(
    QueryDefinition<T> qd);

Create a Query from a QueryDefinition.

Table 4.45 createQuery(QueryDefinition<T>)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>qd</td>
<td>the query definition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>return</td>
<td>the query instance</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
currentTransaction()

```java
public abstract Transaction currentTransaction();
```

Get the current `com.mysql.clusterj.Transaction`.

**Table 4.46 currentTransaction()**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>return</td>
<td>the transaction</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

deletePersistent(Class<T>, Object)

```java
public abstract void deletePersistent(
    Class<T> cls,
    Object key);
```

Delete an instance of a class from the database given its primary key. For single-column keys, the key parameter is a wrapper (e.g. Integer). For multi-column keys, the key parameter is an Object[] in which elements correspond to the primary keys in order as defined in the schema.

**Table 4.47 deletePersistent(Class<T>, Object)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>cls</td>
<td>the interface or dynamic class</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>key</td>
<td>the primary key</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

deletePersistent(Object)

```java
public abstract void deletePersistent(
    Object instance);
```

Delete the instance from the database. Only the id field is used to determine which instance is to be deleted. If the instance does not exist in the database, an exception is thrown.

**Table 4.48 deletePersistent(Object)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>instance</td>
<td>the instance to delete</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

deletePersistentAll(Class<T>)

```java
public abstract int deletePersistentAll(
    Class<T> cls);
```

Delete all instances of this class from the database. No exception is thrown even if there are no instances in the database.

**Table 4.49 deletePersistentAll(Class<T>)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>cls</td>
<td>the interface or dynamic class</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>return</td>
<td>the number of instances deleted</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

deletePersistentAll(Iterable<?>)

```java
public abstract void deletePersistentAll(
```
Delete all parameter instances from the database.

**Table 4.50 deletePersistentAll(Iterable<?>)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>instances</td>
<td>the instances to delete</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**find(Class<T>, Object)**

```java
public abstract T find(
    Class<T> cls,
    Object key);
```

Find a specific instance by its primary key. The key must be of the same type as the primary key defined by the table corresponding to the cls parameter. The key parameter is the wrapped version of the primitive type of the key, e.g. Integer for INT key types, Long for BIGINT key types, or String for char and varchar types. For multi-column primary keys, the key parameter is an Object[], each element of which is a component of the primary key. The elements must be in the order of declaration of the columns (not necessarily the order defined in the CONSTRAINT ... PRIMARY KEY clause) of the CREATE TABLE statement.

**Table 4.51 find(Class<T>, Object)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>cls</td>
<td>the interface or dynamic class to find an instance of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>key</td>
<td>the key of the instance to find</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**flush()**

```java
public abstract void flush();
```

Flush deferred changes to the back end. Inserts, deletes, loads, and updates are sent to the back end.

**found(Object)**

```java
public abstract Boolean found(
    Object instance);
```

Was the row corresponding to this instance found in the database?

**Table 4.52 found(Object)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>instance</td>
<td>the instance corresponding to the row in the database</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>return</td>
<td>• null if the instance is null or was created via newInstance and never loaded;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• true if the instance was returned from a find or query or created via</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>newInstance and successfully loaded;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• false if the instance was created via newInstance and not found.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**See Also**

load(T) , newInstance(java.lang.Class<T>, java.lang.Object)
getQueryBuilder()

```java
public abstract QueryBuilder getQueryBuilder();
```

Get a QueryBuilder.

**Table 4.53 getQueryBuilder()**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>return</td>
<td>the query builder</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

isClosed()

```java
public abstract boolean isClosed();
```

Is this session closed?

**Table 4.54 isClosed()**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>return</td>
<td>true if the session is closed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

load(T)

```java
public abstract T load(T instance);
```

Load the instance from the database into memory. Loading is asynchronous and will be executed when an operation requiring database access is executed: find, flush, or query. The instance must have been returned from find or query; or created via session.newInstance and its primary key initialized.

**Table 4.55 load(T)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>instance</td>
<td>the instance to load</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>return</td>
<td>the instance</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**See Also** found(java.lang.Object)

makePersistent(T)

```java
public abstract T makePersistent(T instance);
```

Insert the instance into the database. If the instance already exists in the database, an exception is thrown.

**Table 4.56 makePersistent(T)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>instance</td>
<td>the instance to insert</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>return</td>
<td>the instance</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**See Also** savePersistent(T)

makePersistentAll(Iterable<?>)

```java
public abstract Iterable<?> makePersistentAll(Iterable<?>)
```

750
Insert the instances into the database.

**Table 4.57 makePersistentAll(Iterable<?>)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>instances</td>
<td>the instances to insert.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>return</td>
<td>the instances</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**markModified(Object, String)**

```java
public abstract void markModified(
    Object instance,
    String fieldName);
```

Mark the field in the object as modified so it is flushed.

**Table 4.58 markModified(Object, String)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>instance</td>
<td>the persistent instance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fieldName</td>
<td>the field to mark as modified</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**newInstance(Class<T>)**

```java
public abstract T newInstance(
    Class<T> cls);
```

Create an instance of an interface or dynamic class that maps to a table.

**Table 4.59 newInstance(Class<T>)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>cls</td>
<td>the interface for which to create an instance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>return</td>
<td>an instance that implements the interface</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**newInstance(Class<T>, Object)**

```java
public abstract T newInstance(
    Class<T> cls,
    Object key);
```

Create an instance of an interface or dynamic class that maps to a table and set the primary key of the new instance. The new instance can be used to create, delete, or update a record in the database.

**Table 4.60 newInstance(Class<T>, Object)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>cls</td>
<td>the interface for which to create an instance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>return</td>
<td>an instance that implements the interface</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**persist(Object)**

```java
public abstract void persist(
    Object instance);
```
Insert the instance into the database. This method has identical semantics to makePersistent.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table 4.61 persist(Object)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Parameter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>instance</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**release(T)**

```java
public abstract T release(T obj);
```

Release resources associated with an instance. The instance must be a domain object obtained via session.newInstance(T.class), find(T.class), or query; or Iterable, or array T[]. Resources released can include direct buffers used to hold instance data. Released resources may be returned to a pool.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table 4.62 release(T)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Parameter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>obj</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>return</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Exceptions**

*ClusterJUserException* if the instance is not a domain object T, Iterable, or array T[], or if the object is used after calling this method.

**remove(Object)**

```java
public abstract void remove(Object instance);
```

Delete the instance from the database. This method has identical semantics to deletePersistent.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table 4.63 remove(Object)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Parameter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>instance</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**savePersistent(T)**

```java
public abstract T savePersistent(T instance);
```

Save the instance in the database without checking for existence. The id field is used to determine which instance is to be saved. If the instance exists in the database it will be updated. If the instance does not exist, it will be created.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table 4.64 savePersistent(T)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Parameter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>instance</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**savePersistentAll(Iterable<?>)**

```java
public abstract Iterable<?> savePersistentAll();
```
Update all parameter instances in the database.

**Table 4.65 savePersistentAll(Iterable<?>)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>instances</td>
<td>the instances to update</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**setLockMode(LockMode)**

```java
public abstract void setLockMode(
    LockMode lockmode);
```

Set the lock mode for read operations. This will take effect immediately and will remain in effect until this session is closed or this method is called again.

**Table 4.66 setLockMode(LockMode)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>lockmode</td>
<td>the LockMode</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**setPartitionKey(Class<?>, Object)**

```java
public abstract void setPartitionKey(
    Class<?> cls,
    Object key);
```

Set the partition key for the next transaction. The key must be of the same type as the primary key defined by the table corresponding to the cls parameter. The key parameter is the wrapped version of the primitive type of the key, e.g. Integer for INT key types, Long for BIGINT key types, or String for char and varchar types. For multi-column primary keys, the key parameter is an Object[], each element of which is a component of the primary key. The elements must be in the order of declaration of the columns (not necessarily the order defined in the CONSTRAINT ... PRIMARY KEY clause) of the CREATE TABLE statement.

**Table 4.67 setPartitionKey(Class<?>, Object)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>key</td>
<td>the primary key of the mapped table</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Exceptions**

- `ClusterJUserException` if a transaction is enlisted
- `ClusterJUserException` if a partition key is null
- `ClusterJUserException` if called twice in the same transaction
- `ClusterJUserException` if a partition key is the wrong type

**unloadSchema(Class<?>)**

```java
public abstract String unloadSchema(
    Class<?> cls);
```

Unload the schema definition for a class. This must be done after the schema definition has changed in the database due to an alter table command. The next time the class is used the schema will be reloaded.
Table 4.68 unloadSchema(Class<?>)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>cls</td>
<td>the class for which the schema is unloaded</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>return</td>
<td>the name of the schema that was unloaded</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**updatePersistent(Object)**

```java
public abstract void updatePersistent(
    Object instance);
```

Update the instance in the database without necessarily retrieving it. The id field is used to determine which instance is to be updated. If the instance does not exist in the database, an exception is thrown. This method cannot be used to change the primary key.

**updatePersistentAll(Iterable<?>)**

```java
public abstract void updatePersistentAll(
    Iterable<?> instances);
```

Update all parameter instances in the database.

**4.3.1.21 SessionFactory**

SessionFactory represents a cluster.

**Synopsis**

```java
public interface SessionFactory {
    // Public Methods
    public abstract void close();
    public abstract State currentState();
    public abstract List<Integer> getPoolingSessionCounts();
    public abstract int getRecvThreadActivationThreshold();
    public abstract short[] getRecvThreadCPUids();
    public abstract Session getSession();
    public abstract Session getSession(
        Map properties);
    public abstract void reconnect();
    public abstract void reconnect(
        int timeout);
```

public abstract void setRecvThreadActivationThreshold(int threshold);

public abstract void setRecvThreadCPUids(short[] cpuids);
}

close()

public abstract void close();

Close this session factory. Release all resources. Set the current state to Closed. When closed, calls to getSession will throw ClusterJUserException.

currentState()

public abstract State currentState();

Get the current state of this session factory.

Since 7.5.7

See Also com.mysql.clusterjSessionFactory.State

gerConnectionPoolSessionCounts()

public abstract List<Integer> getConnectionPoolSessionCounts();

Get a list containing the number of open sessions for each connection in the connection pool.

Since 7.3.14, 7.4.12, 7.5.2

gerRecvThreadActivationThreshold()

public abstract int getRecvThreadActivationThreshold();

Get the receive thread activation threshold for all connections in the connection pool. 16 or higher means that receive threads are never used as receivers. 0 means that the receive thread is always active, and that retains poll rights for its own exclusive use, effectively blocking all user threads from becoming receivers. In such cases care should be taken to ensure that the receive thread does not compete with the user thread for CPU resources; it is preferable for it to be locked to a CPU for its own exclusive use. The default is 8.

Since 7.5.7

gerRecvThreadCPUids()

public abstract short[] getRecvThreadCPUids();

Get receive thread bindings to cpus for all connections in the connection pool. If a receive thread is not bound to a cpu, the corresponding value will be -1.

Since 7.5.7

gerSession()

public abstract Session getSession();

Create a Session to use with the cluster, using all the properties of the SessionFactory.
Table 4.71 getSession()

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>return</td>
<td>the session</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

getSession(Map)

```java
public abstract Session getSession(
    Map properties);
```

Create a session to use with the cluster, overriding some properties. Properties `PROPERTY_CLUSTER_CONNECTSTRING`, `PROPERTY_CLUSTER_DATABASE`, and `PROPERTY_CLUSTER_MAX_TRANSACTIONS` may not be overridden.

Table 4.72 getSession(Map)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>properties</td>
<td>overriding some properties for this session</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>return</td>
<td>the session</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

reconnect()

```java
public abstract void reconnect();
```

Reconnect this session factory using the most recent timeout value specified. The timeout may have been specified in the original session factory properties or may have been changed by an application call to `reconnect(int timeout)`.

See Also

`reconnect(int)`

Since

7.5.7

reconnect(int)

```java
public abstract void reconnect(
    int timeout);
```

Disconnect and reconnect this session factory using the specified timeout value and change the saved timeout value. This is a heavyweight method and should be used rarely. It is intended for cases where the process in which clusterj is running has lost connectivity to the cluster and is not able to function normally. Reconnection is done in several phases. First, the session factory is set to state Reconnecting and a reconnect thread is started to manage the reconnection procedure. In the Reconnecting state, the `getSession` methods throw `ClusterJUserException` and the connection pool is quiesced until all sessions have closed. If sessions fail to close normally after timeout seconds, the sessions are forced to close. Next, all connections in the connection pool are closed, which frees their connection slots in the cluster. Finally, the connection pool is recreated using the original connection pool properties and the state is set to Open. The reconnection procedure is asynchronous. To observe the progress of the procedure, use the methods `currentState` and `getConnectionPoolSessionCounts`. If the timeout value is non-zero, automatic reconnection will be done by the clusterj implementation upon recognizing that a network failure has occurred. If the timeout value is 0, automatic reconnection is disabled. If the current state of this session factory is Reconnecting, this method silently does nothing.

Table 4.73 reconnect(int)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>timeout</td>
<td>the timeout value in seconds; 0 to disable automatic reconnection</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**setRecvThreadActivationThreshold(int)**

```java
public abstract void setRecvThreadActivationThreshold(
    int threshold);
```

Set the receive thread activation threshold for all connections in the connection pool. 16 or higher means that receive threads are never used as receivers. 0 means that the receive thread is always active, and that retains poll rights for its own exclusive use, effectively blocking all user threads from becoming receivers. In such cases care should be taken to ensure that the receive thread does not compete with the user thread for CPU resources; it is preferable for it to be locked to a CPU for its own exclusive use. The default is 8.

**Exceptions**

- **ClusterJUserException** if the value is negative
- **ClusterJFatalInternalException** if the method fails due to some internal reason.

**setRecvThreadCPUIds(short[])**

```java
public abstract void setRecvThreadCPUIds(
    short[] cpuids);
```

Bind receive threads to cpuids for all connections in the connection pool. Specify -1 to unset receive thread cpu binding for a connection. The cpuid must be between 0 and the number of cpus in the machine.

**Exceptions**

- **ClusterJUserException** if the cpuid is illegal or if the number of elements in cpuids is not equal to the number of connections in the connection pool.
- **ClusterJFatalInternalException** if the binding fails due to some internal reason.

**4.3.1.22 SessionFactory.State**

State of this session factory

**Synopsis**

```java
public static final class SessionFactory.State,
    extends Enum<State> { 
    // Public Static Fields
    
    public static final State
        Closed ;
    public static final State
        Open ;
    public static final State
        Reconnecting ;
    // Public Static Methods
    public static State valueOf(
        String name);
```
public static State[] values();
}

Methods inherited from java.lang.Enum: compareTo, equals, getDeclaringClass, hashCode, name, ordinal, toString, valueOf

Methods inherited from java.lang.Object: getClass, notify, notifyAll, wait

Since 7.5.7

4.3.1.23 SessionFactoryService

This interface defines the service to create a SessionFactory from a Map<String, String> of properties.

Synopsis

public interface SessionFactoryService {
    // Public Methods
    public abstract SessionFactory getSessionFactory(
        Map<String, String> props);
}

getSessionFactory(Map<String, String>)

Create or get a session factory. If a session factory with the same value for PROPERTY_CLUSTER_CONNECTSTRING has already been created in the VM, the existing factory is returned, regardless of whether other properties of the factory are the same as specified in the Map.

Table 4.74 getSessionFactory(Map<String, String>)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>props</td>
<td>the properties for the session factory, in which the keys are defined in Constants and the values describe the environment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>return</td>
<td>the session factory</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See Also com.mysql.clusterj.Constants

4.3.1.24 Transaction

Transaction represents a user transaction active in the cluster.

Synopsis

public interface Transaction {
    // Public Methods
    public abstract void begin();
    public abstract void commit();
    public abstract boolean getRollbackOnly();
    public abstract boolean isActive();
}
4.3.2 com.mysql.clusterj.annotation

This package provides annotations for domain object model interfaces mapped to database tables.

4.3.2.1 Column

```java
public abstract void rollback();
public abstract void setRollbackOnly();
}
```

begin()

```java
public abstract void begin();
```

Begin a transaction.

commit()

```java
public abstract void commit();
```

Commit a transaction.

getRollbackOnly()

```java
public abstract boolean getRollbackOnly();
```

Has this transaction been marked for rollback only?

**Table 4.75 getRollbackOnly()**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>return</td>
<td>true if the transaction has been marked for rollback only</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

isActive()

```java
public abstract boolean isActive();
```

Is there a transaction currently active?

**Table 4.76 isActive()**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>return</td>
<td>true if a transaction is active</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

rollback()

```java
public abstract void rollback();
```

Roll back a transaction.

setRollbackOnly()

```java
public abstract void setRollbackOnly();
```

Mark this transaction as rollback only. After this method is called, commit() will roll back the transaction and throw an exception; rollback() will roll back the transaction and not throw an exception.
Annotation for a column in the database.

**Synopsis**

```
@Target(value={java.lang.annotation.ElementType.FIELD, java.lang.annotation.ElementType.METHOD}) @Retention(value=java.lang.annotation.RetentionPolicy.RUNTIME) public @interface Column {
    public String name ;
    public String allowsNull ;
    public String defaultValue ;
}
```

**allowsNull**

Whether the column allows null values to be inserted. This overrides the database definition and requires that the application provide non-null values for the database column.

**Table 4.77 allowsNull**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>return</td>
<td>whether the column allows null values to be inserted</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**defaultValue**

Default value for this column.

**Table 4.78 defaultValue**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>return</td>
<td>the default value for this column</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**name**

Name of the column.

**Table 4.79 name**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>return</td>
<td>the name of the column</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**4.3.2.2 Columns**

Annotation for a group of columns. This annotation is used for multi-column structures such as indexes and keys.

**Synopsis**

```
@Target(value={java.lang.annotation.ElementType.FIELD, java.lang.annotation.ElementType.METHOD, java.lang.annotation.ElementType.TYPE}) @Retention(value=java.lang.annotation.RetentionPolicy.RUNTIME) public @interface Columns {
    public Column[] value ;
}
```
value

The columns annotation information.

Table 4.80 value

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>return</td>
<td>the columns</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

4.3.2.3 Extension

Annotation for a non-standard extension.

Synopsis

```java
@Target(value={java.lang.annotation.ElementType.TYPE, java.lang.annotation.ElementType.FIELD, java.lang.annotation.ElementType.METHOD})
@Retention(value=java.lang.annotation.RetentionPolicy.RUNTIME)
public @interface Extension {

  public String vendorName;

  public String key;

  public String value;
}
```

key

The key for the extension (required).

Table 4.81 key

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>return</td>
<td>the key</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

value

The value for the extension (required).

Table 4.82 value

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>return</td>
<td>the value</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

vendorName

Vendor that the extension applies to (required to make the key unique).

Table 4.83 vendorName

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>return</td>
<td>the vendor</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

4.3.2.4 Extensions

Annotation for a group of extensions.
Synopsis

@Target(value={java.lang.annotation.ElementType.TYPE, java.lang.annotation.ElementType.FIELD, java.lang.annotation.ElementType.METHOD})
@Retention(value=java.lang.annotation.RetentionPolicy.RUNTIME)
public @interface Extensions {
    public Extension[] value ;
}

value

The extensions.

Table 4.84 value

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>return</td>
<td>the extensions</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

4.3.2.5 Index

Annotation for a database index.

Synopsis

@Target(value={java.lang.annotation.ElementType.TYPE, java.lang.annotation.ElementType.FIELD, java.lang.annotation.ElementType.METHOD})
@Retention(value=java.lang.annotation.RetentionPolicy.RUNTIME)
public @interface Index {
    public String name ;
    public String unique ;
    public Column[] columns ;
}

columns

Columns that compose this index.

Table 4.85 columns

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>return</td>
<td>columns that compose this index</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

name

Name of the index

Table 4.86 name

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>return</td>
<td>the name of the index</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

unique

Whether this index is unique
Table 4.87 unique

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>return</td>
<td>whether this index is unique</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

4.3.2.6 Indices

Annotation for a group of indices. This is used on a class where there are multiple indices defined.

Synopsis

```java
@Target(value=java.lang.annotation.ElementType.TYPE) @Retention(value=java.lang.annotation.RetentionPolicy.RUNTIME) public @interface Indices {
    public Index[] value ;
}
```

value

The indices.

Table 4.88 value

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>return</td>
<td>The indices</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

4.3.2.7 Lob

Annotation for a Large Object (lob). This annotation can be used with byte[] and InputStream types for binary columns; and with String and InputStream types for character columns.

Synopsis

```java
@Target(value={java.lang.annotation.ElementType.FIELD, java.lang.annotation.ElementType.METHOD}) @Retention(value=java.lang.annotation.RetentionPolicy.RUNTIME) public @interface Lob {
}
```

4.3.2.8 NotPersistent

Annotation to specify that the member is not persistent. If used, this is the only annotation allowed on a member.

Synopsis

```java
@Target(value={java.lang.annotation.ElementType.FIELD, java.lang.annotation.ElementType.METHOD}) @Retention(value=java.lang.annotation.RetentionPolicy.RUNTIME) public @interface NotPersistent {
}
```

4.3.2.9 NullValue

Enumeration of the "null-value" behavior values. This behavior is specified in the @Persistent annotation.

Synopsis

```java
public final class NullValue,
    extends Enum<NullValue> {
    // Public Static Fields
    public static final NullValue
```
4.3.2.10 PartitionKey

Annotation on a class or member to define the partition key. If annotating a class or interface, either a single column or multiple columns can be specified. If annotating a member, neither column nor columns should be specified.

Synopsis

```java
@Target(value={java.lang.annotation.ElementType.TYPE, java.lang.annotation.ElementType.FIELD, java.lang.annotation.ElementType.METHOD})
@Retention(value=java.lang.annotation.RetentionPolicy.RUNTIME)
public @interface PartitionKey {
    public String column ;
    public Column[] columns ;
}
```

**column**

Name of the column to use for the partition key

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>return</td>
<td>the name of the column to use for the partition key</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**columns**

The column(s) for the partition key

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>return</td>
<td>the column(s) for the partition key</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

4.3.2.11 PersistenceCapable
Annotation for whether the class or interface is persistence-capable.

**Synopsis**

```java
@Target(value=java.lang.annotation.ElementType.TYPE) @Retention(value=java.lang.annotation.RetentionPolicy.RUNTIME) public @interface PersistenceCapable {
    public String table ;
    public String database ;
    public String schema ;
}
```

### 4.3.2.12 PersistenceModifier

Enumeration of the persistence-modifier values for a member.

**Synopsis**

```java
public final class PersistenceModifier,
    extends Enum<PersistenceModifier> {
    // Public Static Fields
    public static final PersistenceModifier NONE ;
    public static final PersistenceModifier PERSISTENT ;
    public static final PersistenceModifier UNSPECIFIED ;
    // Public Static Methods
    public static PersistenceModifier valueOf(
        String name );
    public static PersistenceModifier[] values();
}
```

**Methods inherited from java.lang.Enum:** `compareTo, equals, getDeclaringClass, hashCode, name, ordinal, toString, valueOf`

**Methods inherited from java.lang.Object:** `getClass, notify, notifyAll, wait`

### 4.3.2.13 Persistent

Annotation for defining the persistence of a member.

**Synopsis**

```java
@Target(value=(java.lang.annotation.ElementType.FIELD, java.lang.annotation.ElementType.METHOD)) @Retention
```
com.mysql.clusterj.annotation

```java
public String
column ;
public Extension[]
extensions ;
}
```

column

Column name where the values are stored for this member.

Table 4.91 column

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>return</td>
<td>the name of the column</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

extensions

Non-standard extensions for this member.

Table 4.92 extensions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>return</td>
<td>the non-standard extensions</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

nullValue

Behavior when this member contains a null value.

Table 4.93 nullValue

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>return</td>
<td>the behavior when this member contains a null value</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

primaryKey

Whether this member is part of the primary key for the table. This is equivalent to specifying @PrimaryKey as a separate annotation on the member.

Table 4.94 primaryKey

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>return</td>
<td>whether this member is part of the primary key</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

4.3.2.14 PrimaryKey

Annotation on a member to define it as a primary key member of a class or persistent interface.

Synopsis

```java
@Target(value={java.lang.annotation.ElementType.TYPE, java.lang.annotation.ElementType.FIELD, java.lang.annotation.ElementType.METHOD}) @Retention(value=java.lang.annotation.RetentionPolicy.RUNTIME) public @interface PrimaryKey {
    public String
    name ;
```
public String
column ;

public Column[]
columns ;
}

column

Name of the column to use for the primary key

Table 4.95 column

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>return</td>
<td>the name of the column to use for the primary key</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

columns

The column(s) for the primary key

Table 4.96 columns

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>return</td>
<td>the column(s) for the primary key</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

name

Name of the primary key constraint

Table 4.97 name

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>return</td>
<td>the name of the primary key constraint</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

4.3.2.15 Projection

Annotation on a type to define it as a projection of a table. Only the columns mapped to persistent fields/methods will be used when performing operations on the table.

Synopsis

```java
@Target(value=java.lang.annotation.ElementType.TYPE) @Retention(value=java.lang.annotation.RetentionPolicy.RUNTIME)
public @interface Projection {
```

4.3.3 com.mysql.clusterj.query

Provides interfaces for building queries for ClusterJ.

4.3.3.1 Predicate

Used to combine multiple predicates with boolean operations.

Synopsis

```java
public interface Predicate {
```
// Public Methods
public abstract Predicate and(Predicate predicate);
public abstract Predicate not();
public abstract Predicate or(Predicate predicate);

and(Predicate)
public abstract Predicate and(Predicate predicate);
Combine this Predicate with another, using the "and" semantic.

Table 4.98 and(Predicate)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>predicate</td>
<td>the other predicate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>return</td>
<td>a new Predicate combining both Predicates</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

not()
public abstract Predicate not();
Negate this Predicate.

Table 4.99 not()

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>return</td>
<td>this predicate</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

or(Predicate)
public abstract Predicate or(Predicate predicate);
Combine this Predicate with another, using the "or" semantic.

Table 4.100 or(Predicate)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>predicate</td>
<td>the other predicate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>return</td>
<td>a new Predicate combining both Predicates</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

4.3.3.2 PredicateOperand
PredicateOperand represents a column or parameter that can be compared to another

Synopsis
public interface PredicateOperand {
// Public Methods

public abstract Predicate between(
    PredicateOperand lower,
    PredicateOperand upper);

public abstract Predicate equal(
    PredicateOperand other);

public abstract Predicate greaterEqual(
    PredicateOperand other);

public abstract Predicate greaterThan(
    PredicateOperand other);

public abstract Predicate in(
    PredicateOperand other);

public abstract Predicate isNotNull();

public abstract Predicate isNull();

public abstract Predicate lessEqual(
    PredicateOperand other);

public abstract Predicate lessThan(
    PredicateOperand other);

public abstract Predicate like(
    PredicateOperand other);

}
greaterEqual(PredicateOperand)

```java
public abstract Predicate greaterEqual(
    PredicateOperand other);
```

Return a Predicate representing comparing this to another using "greater than or equal to" semantics.

**Table 4.103 greaterEqual(PredicateOperand)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>other</td>
<td>the other PredicateOperand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>return</td>
<td>a new Predicate</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

greaterThan(PredicateOperand)

```java
public abstract Predicate greaterThan(
    PredicateOperand other);
```

Return a Predicate representing comparing this to another using "greater than" semantics.

**Table 4.104 greaterThan(PredicateOperand)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>other</td>
<td>the other PredicateOperand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>return</td>
<td>a new Predicate</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

in(PredicateOperand)

```java
public abstract Predicate in(
    PredicateOperand other);
```

Return a Predicate representing comparing this to a collection of values using "in" semantics.

**Table 4.105 in(PredicateOperand)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>other</td>
<td>another PredicateOperand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>return</td>
<td>a new Predicate</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

isNotNull()

```java
public abstract Predicate isNotNull();
```

Return a Predicate representing comparing this to not null.

**Table 4.106 isNotNull()**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>return</td>
<td>a new Predicate</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

isNull()

```java
public abstract Predicate isNull();
```

Return a Predicate representing comparing this to null.
Table 4.107 isNull()

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>return</td>
<td>a new Predicate</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

lessEqual(PredicateOperand)

```java
public abstract Predicate lessEqual(PredicateOperand other);
```

Return a Predicate representing comparing this to another using "less than or equal to" semantics.

Table 4.108 lessEqual(PredicateOperand)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>other</td>
<td>the other PredicateOperand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>return</td>
<td>a new Predicate</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

lessThan(PredicateOperand)

```java
public abstract Predicate lessThan(PredicateOperand other);
```

Return a Predicate representing comparing this to another using "less than" semantics.

Table 4.109 lessThan(PredicateOperand)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>other</td>
<td>the other PredicateOperand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>return</td>
<td>a new Predicate</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

like(PredicateOperand)

```java
public abstract Predicate like(PredicateOperand other);
```

Return a Predicate representing comparing this to another using "like" semantics.

Table 4.110 like(PredicateOperand)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>other</td>
<td>another PredicateOperand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>return</td>
<td>a new Predicate</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

4.3.3.3 QueryBuilder

QueryBuilder represents a factory for queries.

Synopsis

```java
public interface QueryBuilder {
    // Public Methods
    public abstract QueryDomainType<T> createQueryDefinition(Class<T> cls);
}
```
**See Also**

getQueryBuilder()

**createQueryDefinition(Class<T>)**

```java
public abstract QueryDomainType<T> createQueryDefinition(
    Class<T> cls);
```

Create a QueryDefinition to define queries.

**Table 4.111 createQueryDefinition(Class<T>)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>cls</td>
<td>the class of the type to be queried</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>return</td>
<td>the QueryDomainType to define the query</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 4.3.3.4 QueryDefinition

QueryDefinition allows users to define queries.

**Synopsis**

```java
public interface QueryDefinition<E> { 
    // Public Methods
    public abstract Predicate not(
        Predicate predicate);
    public abstract PredicateOperand param(
        String parameterName);
    public abstract QueryDefinition<E> where(
        Predicate predicate);
}
```

**not(Predicate)**

```java
public abstract Predicate not(
    Predicate predicate);
```

Convenience method to negate a predicate.

**Table 4.112 not(Predicate)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>predicate</td>
<td>the predicate to negate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>return</td>
<td>the inverted predicate</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**param(String)**

```java
public abstract PredicateOperand param(
    String parameterName);
```

Specify a parameter for the query.

**Table 4.113 param(String)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>parameterName</td>
<td>the name of the parameter</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
where(Predicate)

```java
public abstract QueryDefinition<E> where(
Predicate predicate);
```

Specify the predicate to satisfy the query.

Table 4.114 where(Predicate)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>predicate</td>
<td>the Predicate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>return</td>
<td>this query definition</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

4.3.3.5 QueryDomainType

QueryDomainType represents the domain type of a query. The domain type validates property names that are used to filter results.

Synopsis

```java
public interface QueryDomainType<E>,
   extends QueryDefinition<E> {
   // Public Methods
   public abstract PredicateOperand get(
      String propertyName);
   public abstract Class<E> getType();
}
```

get(String)

```java
public abstract PredicateOperand get(
   String propertyName);
```

Get a PredicateOperand representing a property of the domain type.

Table 4.115 get(String)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>propertyName</td>
<td>the name of the property</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>return</td>
<td>a representation the value of the property</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

getType()

```java
public abstract Class<E> getType();
```

Get the domain type of the query.

Table 4.116 getType()

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>return</td>
<td>the domain type of the query</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### 4.3.4 Constant field values

#### 4.3.4.1 com.mysql.clusterj.*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DEFAULTPROPERTY_CLUSTER_BYTEBUFFERPOOLSIZES</td>
<td>&quot;256, 10240, 1048576&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEFAULTPROPERTY_CLUSTER_CONNECT_AUTO_INCREMENT_BATCH_SIZE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEFAULTPROPERTY_CLUSTER_CONNECT_AUTO_INCREMENT_START</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEFAULTPROPERTY_CLUSTER_CONNECT_AUTO_INCREMENT_STEP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEFAULTPROPERTY_CLUSTER_CONNECT_DELAY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEFAULTPROPERTY_CLUSTER_CONNECT_RETRIES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEFAULTPROPERTY_CLUSTER_CONNECT_TIMEOUT_AFTER</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEFAULTPROPERTY_CLUSTER_CONNECT_TIMEOUT_BEFORE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEFAULTPROPERTY_CLUSTER_CONNECT_TIMEOUT_MGM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEFAULTPROPERTY_CLUSTER_CONNECT_VERBOSE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEFAULTPROPERTY_CLUSTER_DATABASE</td>
<td>&quot;test&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEFAULTPROPERTY_CLUSTER_MAX_TRANSACTIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEFAULTPROPERTY_CONNECTION_POOL_RECV_THREAD_ACTIVATION_THRESHOLD</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEFAULTPROPERTY_CONNECTION_POOL_SIZE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEFAULTPROPERTY_CONNECTION_RECONNECT_TIMEOUT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENV_CLUSTERJ_LOGGER_FACTORY_NAME</td>
<td>&quot;CLUSTERJ_LOGGER_FACTORY&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROPERTY_CLUSTER_BYTEBUFFERPOOLSIZES</td>
<td>&quot;com.mysql.clusterj.byte.buffer.pool.sizes&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROPERTY_CLUSTER_CONNECTIONSERVICE</td>
<td>&quot;com.mysql.clusterj.connection.service&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROPERTY_CLUSTER_CONNECTIONSTRING</td>
<td>&quot;com.mysql.clusterj.connectionstring&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROPERTY_CLUSTER_CONNECT_AUTO_INCREMENT_BATCHSIZE</td>
<td>&quot;com.mysql.clusterj.connect.autoincrement.batchsize&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROPERTY_CLUSTER_CONNECT_AUTO_INCREMENT_OFFSET</td>
<td>&quot;com.mysql.clusterj.connect.autoincrement.offset&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROPERTY_CLUSTER_CONNECT_AUTO_INCREMENT_INCREMENT</td>
<td>&quot;com.mysql.clusterj.connect.autoincrement.increment&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROPERTY_CLUSTER_CONNECT_DELAY</td>
<td>&quot;com.mysql.clusterj.connect.delay&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROPERTY_CLUSTER_CONNECT_RETRIES</td>
<td>&quot;com.mysql.clusterj.connect.retries&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROPERTY_CLUSTER_CONNECT_TIMEOUT_AFTER</td>
<td>&quot;com.mysql.clusterj.connect.timeout.after&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROPERTY_CLUSTER_CONNECT_TIMEOUT_BEFORE</td>
<td>&quot;com.mysql.clusterj.connect.timeout.before&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROPERTY_CLUSTER_CONNECT_TIMEOUT_MGM</td>
<td>&quot;com.mysql.clusterj.connect.timeout.mgm&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROPERTY_CLUSTER_CONNECT_VERBOSE</td>
<td>&quot;com.mysql.clusterj.connect.verbose&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROPERTY_CLUSTER_DATABASE</td>
<td>&quot;com.mysql.clusterj.database&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROPERTY_CLUSTER_MAX_TRANSACTIONS</td>
<td>&quot;com.mysql.clusterj.max.transactions&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROPERTY_CONNECTION_POOL_NODEIDS</td>
<td>&quot;com.mysql.clusterj.connection.pool.nodeids&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROPERTY_CONNECTION_POOL_RECV_THREAD_ACTIVATION_THRESHOLD</td>
<td>&quot;com.mysql.clusterj.connection.pool.recv.thread.activation.threshold&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROPERTY_CONNECTION_POOL_RECV_THREAD_CPUIDS</td>
<td>&quot;com.mysql.clusterj.connection.pool.recv.thread.cpuids&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROPERTY_CONNECTION_POOL_SIZE</td>
<td>&quot;com.mysql.clusterj.connection.pool.size&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### 4.4 MySQL NDB Cluster Connector for Java: Limitations and Known Issues

This section discusses the limitations and known issues in the MySQL NDB Cluster Connector for Java APIs.

**Known issues in ClusterJ:**

- **Joins:** With ClusterJ, queries are limited to single tables. This is not a problem with JPA or JDBC, both of which support joins.

- **Database views:** Because MySQL database views do not use the NDB storage engine, ClusterJ applications cannot “see” views, and thus cannot access them. To work with views using Java, you should use JPA or JDBC.

- **Relations and inheritance:** ClusterJ does not support relations or inheritance. Tables are mapped one-to-one onto domain classes, and only single-table operations are supported. NDB tables for NDB Cluster 7.3 and later support foreign keys, and foreign key constraints are enforced when using ClusterJ for inserts, updates, and deletes.

- **TIMESTAMP:** Currently, ClusterJ does not support the TIMESTAMP data type for a primary key field.

**Known issues in JDBC and Connector/J:** For information about limitations and known issues with JDBC and Connector/J, see JDBC API Implementation Notes, and Troubleshooting Connector/J Applications.

**Known issues in NDB Cluster:** For information about limitations and other known issues with NDB Cluster, see Known Limitations of NDB Cluster.

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PROPERTY_CONNECTION_RECONNECT_TIMEOUT</td>
<td>&quot;com.mysql.clusterj.connection.reconnect.timeout&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROPERTY_DEFER_CHANGES</td>
<td>&quot;com.mysql.clusterj.deferr.changes&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROPERTY_JDBC_DRIVER_NAME</td>
<td>&quot;com.mysql.clusterj.jdbc.driver&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROPERTY_JDBC_PASSWORD</td>
<td>&quot;com.mysql.clusterj.jdbc.password&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROPERTY_JDBC_URL</td>
<td>&quot;com.mysql.clusterj.jdbc.url&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROPERTY_JDBC_USERNAME</td>
<td>&quot;com.mysql.clusterj.jdbc.username&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SESSION_FACTORY_SERVICE_CLASS_NAME</td>
<td>&quot;com.mysql.clusterj.SessionFactoryService&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SESSION_FACTORY_SERVICE_FILE_NAME</td>
<td>&quot;META-INF/services/com.mysql.clusterj.SessionFactoryService&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 4.118 com.mysql.clusterj.*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>INDEX_USED</td>
<td>&quot;IndexUsed&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCAN_TYPE</td>
<td>&quot;ScanType&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCAN_TYPE_INDEX_SCAN</td>
<td>&quot;INDEX_SCAN&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCAN_TYPE_PRIMARY_KEY</td>
<td>&quot;PRIMARY_KEY&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCAN_TYPE_TABLE_SCAN</td>
<td>&quot;TABLE_SCAN&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCAN_TYPE_UNIQUE_KEY</td>
<td>&quot;UNIQUE_KEY&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

MySQL NDB Cluster Connector for Java: Limitations and Known Issues

- This section discusses the limitations and known issues in the MySQL NDB Cluster Connector for Java APIs.

**Known issues in ClusterJ:**

- **Joins:** With ClusterJ, queries are limited to single tables. This is not a problem with JPA or JDBC, both of which support joins.

- **Database views:** Because MySQL database views do not use the NDB storage engine, ClusterJ applications cannot “see” views, and thus cannot access them. To work with views using Java, you should use JPA or JDBC.

- **Relations and inheritance:** ClusterJ does not support relations or inheritance. Tables are mapped one-to-one onto domain classes, and only single-table operations are supported. NDB tables for NDB Cluster 7.3 and later support foreign keys, and foreign key constraints are enforced when using ClusterJ for inserts, updates, and deletes.

- **TIMESTAMP:** Currently, ClusterJ does not support the TIMESTAMP data type for a primary key field.

**Known issues in JDBC and Connector/J:** For information about limitations and known issues with JDBC and Connector/J, see JDBC API Implementation Notes, and Troubleshooting Connector/J Applications.

**Known issues in NDB Cluster:** For information about limitations and other known issues with NDB Cluster, see Known Limitations of NDB Cluster.
# Chapter 5 MySQL NoSQL Connector for JavaScript

## Table of Contents

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5.1 MySQL NoSQL Connector for JavaScript Overview</td>
<td>777</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.2 Installing the JavaScript Connector</td>
<td>777</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.3 Connector for JavaScript API Documentation</td>
<td>779</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.3.1 Batch</td>
<td>779</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.3.2 Context</td>
<td>779</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.3.3 Converter</td>
<td>781</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.3.4 Errors</td>
<td>782</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.3.5 Mynode</td>
<td>783</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.3.6 Session</td>
<td>785</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.3.7 SessionFactory</td>
<td>786</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.3.8 TableMapping and FieldMapping</td>
<td>786</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.3.9 TableMetadata</td>
<td>787</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.3.10 Transaction</td>
<td>788</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.4 Using the MySQL JavaScript Connector: Examples</td>
<td>789</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.4.1 Requirements for the Examples</td>
<td>789</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.4.2 Example: Finding Rows</td>
<td>793</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.4.3 Inserting Rows</td>
<td>795</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.4.4 Deleting Rows</td>
<td>797</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

This section provides information about the MySQL NoSQL Connector for JavaScript, a set of Node.js adapters for NDB Cluster and MySQL Server, which make it possible to write JavaScript applications for Node.js using MySQL data.

---

### Important

Beginning with NDB 8.0.22, Node.js support is included only in NDB 8.0.

Node.js support was removed from previous versions of NDB Cluster as of the following releases:

- **NDB 7.5 series**: NDB 7.5.20
- **NDB 7.6 series**: NDB 7.6.16

## 5.1 MySQL NoSQL Connector for JavaScript Overview

This connector differs in a number of key respects from most other MySQL Connectors and APIs. The interface is asynchronous, following the built-in Node.js event model. In addition, it employs a domain object model for data storage. Applications retrieve data in the form of fully-instantiated objects, rather than as rows and columns.

The MySQL Node.js adapter includes 2 drivers. The `ndb` driver accesses the NDB storage engine directly, using the NDB API (see Chapter 2, *The NDB API*). No MySQL Server is required for the `ndb` driver.

The `mysql` driver uses a MySQL Server for its data source, and depends on the `node-mysql` Node.js module from https://github.com/felixge/node-mysql/. Regardless of the driver in use, no SQL statements are required when using the Connector for JavaScript. Node.js applications employ data objects for all requests made to the database.

## 5.2 Installing the JavaScript Connector
Installing the JavaScript Connector

This section covers basic installation and setup of the MySQL JavaScript Connector and its prerequisites. The Connector requires both Node.js and NDB Cluster to be installed first; you can install these in either order. In addition, the mysql-js adapter requires the node-mysql driver. Building the Connector also requires that your system have a working C++ compiler such as gcc or Microsoft Visual Studio.

To install all of the prerequisites for the JavaScript Connector, including node-mysql, you should perform the following steps:

1. **Node.js.** If you do not already have Node.js installed on your system, you can obtain it from [http://nodejs.org/download/](http://nodejs.org/download/). In addition to source code, prebuilt binaries and installers are available for a number of platforms. Many Linux distributions also have Node.js in their repositories (you may need to add an alternative repository in your package manager).

   NDB uses node-gyp for compiling add-on Node.js modules; for more information about this tool, see [https://npmjs.org/package/node-gyp](https://npmjs.org/package/node-gyp).

   Beginning with NDB 8.0.22, NDBCLUSTER requires Node.js version 12.18.3 or later. Beginning with NDB 8.0.33, the minimum required Node.js version is 18.12.1.

   Regardless of the method by which you obtain Node.js, keep in mind that the architecture of the version you install must match that of the NDB Cluster binaries you intend to use; you cannot, for example, install the JavaScript Connector using 64-bit Node.js and 32-bit NDB Cluster. If you do not know the architecture of your existing Node.js installation, you can determine this by checking the value of global.process.arch.

2. **NDB Cluster.** If NDB Cluster, including all header and library files, is not already installed on the system, install it (see NDB Cluster Installation).

   As mentioned previously, you must make sure that the architecture (32-bit or 64-bit) is the same for both NDB Cluster and Node.js. You can check the architecture of an existing NDB Cluster installation in the output of ndb_mgm -V.

3. **node-mysql driver.** The mysql-js adapter also requires a working installation of the node-mysql driver from [https://github.com/felixge/node-mysql/](https://github.com/felixge/node-mysql/). You can install the driver using the Node.js npm install command; see the project website for the recommended version and package identifier.

   Once the requirements just listed are met, you can find the files needed to install the MySQL Connector for JavaScript in share/nodejs in the NDB Cluster installation directory. (If you installed NDB Cluster as an RPM, this is /usr/share/mysql/nodejs.) To use the Node.js npm tool to perform a "best-guess" installation without any user intervention, change to the share/nodejs directory, then use npm as shown here:

```
$> npm install .
```

The final period (.) character is required. Note that you must run this command in share/node.js in the NDB Cluster installation directory.

You can test your installation using the supplied test program. This requires a running NDB Cluster, including a MySQL Server with a database named test. The mysql client executable must be in the path.

To run the test suite, change to the test directory, then execute command shown here:

```
$> node driver
```

By default, all servers are run on the local machine using default ports; this can be changed by editing the file test/test_connection.js, which is generated by running the test suite. If this file is not already present (see Bug #16967624), you can copy share/nodejs/test/lib/test_connection_js to the test directory for this purpose.
If you installed NDB Cluster to a nondefault location, you may need to export the `LD_LIBRARY_PATH` to enable the test suite. The test suite also requires that the `test` database be available on the MySQL server.

### 5.3 Connector for JavaScript API Documentation

This section contains prototype descriptions and other information for the MySQL Connector for JavaScript.

#### 5.3.1 Batch

This class represents a batch of operations.

```javascript
Batch extends Context;

execute(Function(Object error) callback);
```

Execute this batch. When a batch is executed, all operations are executed; the callback for each operation is called when that operation is executed (operations are not performed in any particular order). The `execute()` function's `callback` is also called.

A batch is executed in the context of the session's current state: this is autocommit if a transaction has not been started; this also includes the default lock mode and the partition key.

```javascript
clear();
```

Clear this batch without affecting the transaction state. After being cleared, the batch is still valid, but all operations previously defined are removed; this restores the batch to a clean state.

The callbacks for any operations that are defined for this batch are called with an error indicating that the batch has been cleared.

This function requires no arguments.

```javascript
getSession();
```

Get the session from which this batch was created.

This function requires no arguments.

#### 5.3.2 Context

`Context` is the supertype of `Session` and `Batch`. It contains functions that are executed immediately if called from a session, or when the batch is executed.

The Mynode implementation does have any concept of a user and does not define any such property.

```javascript
find(Function constructor, Object keys, Function(Object error, Object instance[, ...]) callback[, ...]);
find(String tableName, Object keys, Function(Object error, Object instance[, ...]) callback[, ...]);
```

Find a specific instance based on a primary key or unique key value.

You can use either of two versions of this function. In the first version, the `constructor` parameter is the constructor function of a mapped domain object. Alternatively, you can use the `tableName` instead, in the second variant of the function.

For both versions of `find()`, the `keys` may be of any type. A key must uniquely identify a single row in the database. If `keys` is a simple type (number or string), then the parameter type must be the same type
as or compatible with the primary key type of the mapped object. Otherwise, properties are taken from the parameter and matched against property names in the mapping. Primary key properties are used if all are present, and other properties ignored. If keys cannot be used identify the primary key, property names corresponding to unique key columns are used instead. If no complete primary or unique key properties are found, an error is reported. The returned object is loaded based on the mapping and the current values in the database.

For multi-column primary or unique keys, all key fields must be set.

```javascript
load(Object instance, Function(Object error) callback);
```

Load a specific instance by matching its primary or unique key with a database row, without creating a new domain object. (This is unlike find(), which creates a new, mapped domain object.)

The instance must have its primary or unique key value or values set. The mapped values in the object are loaded based on the current values in the database. Unmapped properties in the object are not changed.

Primary key properties are used if all are present, and all other properties are ignored; otherwise, property names corresponding to unique key columns are used. If no complete primary or unique key properties can be found, an error is reported.

The callback function is called with the parameters provided when the operation has completed. The error is the Node.js Error object; see Section 5.3.4, “Errors”, for more information.

```javascript
persist(Object instance, Function(Object error) callback);
persist(Function constructor, Object values, Function(Object error) callback);
persist(String tableName, Object values, Function(Object error) callback);
```

Insert an instance into the database, unless the instance already exists in the database, in which case an exception is reported to a callback function. Autogenerated values are present in the instance when the callback is executed.

The role of an instance to be persisted can be fulfilled in any of three ways: by an instance object; by a constructor, with parameters, for a mapped domain object; or by table name and values to be inserted.

In all three cases, the callback function is called with the parameters provided, if any, when the operation has completed. The error is the Node.js Error object; see Section 5.3.4, “Errors”, for more information.

```javascript
remove(Object instance, Function(Object error) callback);
remove(Function constructor, Object keys, Function(Object error) callback);
remove(String tableName, Object keys, Function(Object error) callback);
```

Delete an instance of a class from the database by a primary or unique key.

There are three versions of remove(); these allow you to delete an instance by referring to the instance object, to a constructor function, or by name of the table. The instance object must contain key values that uniquely identify a single row in the database. Otherwise, if the keys supplied with the function constructor or table name is a simple type (Number or String), then the parameter type must be of either the same type as or a type compatible with the primary key type of the mapped object. If keys is not a simple type, properties are taken from the parameter and matched against property names in the mapping. Primary key properties are used if all are present, and other properties ignored. If keys does not identify the primary key, property names corresponding to unique key columns are used instead. If no complete primary or unique key properties are found, an error is reported to the callback.
All three versions of `remove()` call the `callback` function with the parameters provided, if any, when the operation is complete. The `error` object is a Node.js `Error`; see Section 5.3.4, “Errors”, for error codes.

```javascript
update(Object instance, Function(Object error) callback);
update(Function constructor, keys, values, Function(Object error) callback);
update(String tableName, keys, values, Function(Object error) callback);
```

Update an instance in the database with the supplied `values` without retrieving it. The primary key is used to determine which instance is updated. If the instance does not exist in the database, an exception is reported in the `callback`.

As with the methods previously shown for persisting instances in and removing them from the database, `update()` exists in three variations, which allow you to use the `instance` as an object, an object `constructor` with `keys`, or by `tableName` and `keys`.

Unique key fields of the `keys` object determine which `instance` is to be updated. The `values` object provides values to be updated. If the `keys` object contains all fields corresponding to the primary key, the primary key identifies the instance. If not, unique keys are chosen in a nondeterministic manner.

```
save(Object instance, Function(Object error) callback);
save(Function constructor, Object values, Function(Object error) callback);
save(String tableName, Object values, Function(Object error) callback);
```

Save an instance in the database without checking for its existence. If the instance already exists, it is updated (as if you had used `update()`); otherwise, it is created (as if `persist()` had been used). The instance `id` property is used to determine which instance should be saved. As with `update()`, `persist()`, and `remove()`, this method allows you to specify the instance using an object, object `constructor`, or table name.

All three versions of the `save()` method call the `callback` function with any parameters provided when the operation has been completed. The `error` is a Node.js `Error` object; see Section 5.3.4, “Errors”, for error codes and messages.

```
Boolean isBatch()
```

`Context` also exposes an `isBatch()` instance method, which returns true if this `Context` is a `Batch`, and false if it is a `Session`. `isBatch()` takes no arguments.

### 5.3.3 Converter

Converter classes convert between JavaScript types and MySQL types. If the user supplies a JavaScript converter, it used to read and write to the database.

Converters have several purposes, including the following:

- To convert between MySQL `DECIMAL` types and a user's preferred JavaScript fixed-precision utility library
- To convert between MySQL `BIGINT` types and a user's preferred JavaScript big number utility library
To serialize arbitrary application objects into character or binary columns

The ndb back end also uses converters to support SET and ENUM columns. (The mysql back end does not use these.)

A Converter class has the interface defined here:

```javascript
function Converter() {};
Converter.prototype = {
    "toDB": function(obj) { },
    "fromDB": function(val) { }
};
```

The Converter must implement the following two functions:

1. `toDB(obj)`: Convert an application object `obj` into a form that can be stored in the database.
2. `fromDB(val)`: Convert a value `val` read from the database into application object format.

Each function returns the result of the conversion.

Converter invocations are chained in the following ways:

- When writing to the database, first the registered FieldConverter, if any, is invoked. Later, any registered TypeConverter is invoked.
- When reading from the database, first the registered TypeConverter, if any, is invoked. Later, any registered FieldConverter is invoked.

### 5.3.4 Errors

The Errors object contains the error codes and message exposed by the MySQL Node.js adapters.

```javascript
var Errors;
Errors = {
    "02000": "No Data",
    "08000": "Connection error",
    "08001": "Unable to connect to server",
    "08004": "Connection refused",
    "22000": "Data error",
    "22001": "String too long",
    "22003": "Numeric value out of range",
    "22008": "Invalid datetime",
    "23000": "Integrity Constraint Violation",
    "25000": "Invalid Transaction State",
    "2C000": "Invalid character set name",
    "42S02": "Table not found",
    "IM001": "Driver does not support this function",
    "NDB00": "Refer to ndb_error for details"
};
```
5.3.5 Mynode

This class is used to generate and obtain information about sessions (Session objects). To create an instance, use the Node.js require() function with the driver name, like this:

```javascript
var nosql = require("mysql-js");
```

ConnectionProperties can be used to retrieve or set the connection properties for a given session. You can obtain a complete set of default connection properties for a given adapter using the ConnectionProperties constructor, shown here, with the name of the adapter (a string) used as the value of nameOrProperties:

```javascript
ConnectionProperties(nameOrProperties);
```

You can also create your own ConnectionProperties object by supplying a list of property names and values to a new ConnectionProperties object in place of the adapter name. Then you can use this object to set the connection properties for a new session, as shown here:

```javascript
var NdbConnectionProperties = {
    "implementation" : "ndb",
    "ndb_connectstring" : "localhost:1186",
    "database" : "test",
    "mysql_user" : "root",
    "ndb_connect_retries" : 4,
    "ndb_connect_delay" : 5,
    "ndb_connect_verbose" : 0,
    "linger_on_close_msec" : 500,
    "use_ndb_async_api" : false,
    "ndb_session_pool_min" : 4,
    "ndb_session_pool_max" : 100,
};
var sharePath = '/usr/local/mysql/share/nodejs';      // path to share/nodejs
var nosql = require(sharePath);
var dbProperties = nosql.ConnectionProperties(NdbConnectionProperties);
```

It is also possible to obtain an object with the adapter's default connection properties, after which you can update a selected number of these properties, then use the modified object to set connection properties for the session, as shown here:

```javascript
var sharePath = '/usr/local/mysql/share/nodejs';      // path to share/nodejs
var spi   = require(sharePath + "/Adapter/impl/SPI"); // under share/nodejs
var serviceProvider         = spi.getDBServiceProvider('ndb');
var NdbConnectionProperties = serviceProvider.getDefaultConnectionProperties();
NdbConnectionProperties.mysql_user = 'nodejs_user';
NdbConnectionProperties.database   = 'my_nodejs_db';
var dbProperties = nosql.ConnectionProperties(NdbConnectionProperties);
```

The ConnectionProperties object includes the following properties:

- **implementation**: For Node.js applications using NDB Cluster, this is always “ndb”.
- **ndb_connectstring**: NDB Cluster connection string used to connect to the management server.
- **database**: Name of the MySQL database to use.
- **mysql_user**: MySQL user name.
- **ndb_connect_retries**: Number of times to retry a failed connection before timing out; use a number less than 0 for this to keep trying the connection without ever stopping.
- **ndb_connect_delay**: Interval in seconds between connection retries.
- **ndb_connect_verbose**: 1 or 0; 1 enables extra console output during connection.
- **linger_on_close_msec**: When a client closes a DBConnectionPool, the underlying connection is kept open for this many milliseconds in case another client tries to reuse it.
- **use_ndb_async_api**: If true, some operations are executed using asynchronous calls for improved concurrency. If false, the number of operations in transit is limited to one per worker thread.
- **ndb_session_pool_min**: Minimum number of DBSession objects per NdbConnectionPool.
- **ndb_session_pool_max**: Maximum number of DBSession objects per NdbConnectionPool.

Each NdbConnectionPool maintains a pool of DBSession objects, along with their underlying Ndb objects. This parameter, together with ndb_session_pool_min, sets guidelines for the size of that pool.

The `TableMapping` constructor is also visible as a top-level function. You can get the mapping either by name, or by using an existing mapping:

```javascript
TableMapping(tableName);
TableMapping(tableMapping);
```

openSession(properties, mappings, Function(err, Session) callback);

Connect to the data source and get a `Session` in the callback function. This is equivalent to calling `connect()` (see later in this section), and then calling `getSession()` on the SessionFactory that is returned in the callback function.

**Note**

Executing this method could result in connections being made to many other nodes on the network, waiting for them to become ready, and making multiple requests to them. You should avoid opening new sessions unnecessarily for this reason.

The implementation member of the `properties` object determines the implementation of the `Session`.

If `mappings` is undefined, null, or an empty array, no mappings are loaded or validated. In this case, any required mappings are loaded and validated when needed during execution. If `mappings` contains a string or a constructor function, the metadata for the table (or mapped table) is loaded from the database and validated against the requirements of the mapping.

Multiple tables and constructors may be passed to `openSession()` as elements in an array.

```javascript
connect(properties, mappings, Function(err, SessionFactory) callback);
```

Connect to the data source to obtain a SessionFactory in the callback function. In order to obtain a Session, you must then call `getSession()` on this SessionFactory, whose implementation is determined by the implementation member of the `properties` object.

If `mappings` is undefined, null, or an empty array, no mappings are loaded or validated. In this case, any required mappings are loaded and validated when needed. If `mappings` contains a string or a constructor
function, the metadata for the table (or mapped table) is loaded from the database and validated against the requirements of the mapping.

Multiple tables and constructors may be passed as elements in an array.

```javascript
Array getOpenSessionFactories()
```

Get an array of all the `SessionFactory` objects that have been created by this module.

### Note

The following functions are part of the public API but are not intended for application use. They form part of the contract between `Mynode` and `SessionFactory`.

- `Connection()`
- `getConnectionKey()`
- `getConnection()`
- `newConnection()`
- `deleteFactory()`

## 5.3.6 Session

A session is the main user access path to the database. The `Session` class models such a session.

```javascript
Session extends Context
```

```javascript
getMapping(Object parameter, Function(Object err, Object mapping) callback);
```

Get the mappings for a table or class.

The `parameter` may be a table name, a mapped constructor function, or a domain object. This function returns a fully resolved `TableMapping` object.

```javascript
Batch createBatch()
```

Creates a new, empty batch for collecting multiple operations to be executed together. In an application, you can invoke this function similarly to what is shown here:

```javascript
var nosql = require("mysql-js");
var myBatch = nosql.createBatch();
```

```javascript
Array listBatches();
```

Return an array whose elements consist of all current batches belonging to this session.

```javascript
Transaction currentTransaction();
```

Get the current `Transaction`.

```javascript
void close(Function(Object error) callback);
```

Close this session. Must be called when the session is no longer needed.

```javascript
boolean isClosed();
```

Returns true if this session is closed.
SessionFactory

void setLockMode(String lockMode);

Set the lock mode for read operations. This takes effect immediately and remains in effect until the session is closed or this method is called again. \textit{lockMode} must be one of \textit{EXCLUSIVE}, \textit{SHARED}, OR \textit{NONE}.

Array listTables(databaseName, callback);

List all tables in database \textit{databaseName}.

TableMetadata getTableMetadata(String databaseName, String tableName, callback);

Fetch metadata for table \textit{tableName} in database \textit{databaseName}.

5.3.7 SessionFactory

This class is used to generate and manage sessions. A \textit{Session} provides a context for database transactions and operations. Each independent user should have its own session.

openSession(Object mappings, Function(Object error, Session session) callback);

Open a database session object. Table \textit{mappings} are validated at the beginning of the session. Resources required for sessions are allocated in advance; if those resources are not available, the method returns an error in the callback.

Array getOpenSessions();

Get all open sessions that have been created by this SessionFactory.

close(Function(Error err));

Close the connection to the database. This ensures proper disconnection. The function passed in is called when the close operation is complete.

5.3.8 TableMapping and FieldMapping

A \textit{TableMapping} describes the mapping of a domain object in the application to a table stored in the database. A \textit{default} table mapping is one which maps each column in a table to a field of the same name.

\begin{verbatim}
TableMapping = {
    String table                  :  "" ,
    String database               :  "" ,
    boolean mapAllColumns         : true,
    Array fields                  : null 
};
\end{verbatim}

The \textit{table} and \textit{data} members are the names of the table and database, respectively. \textit{mapAllColumns}, if true, creates a default \textit{FieldMapping} for all columns not listed in \textit{fields}, such that that all columns not explicitly mapped are given a default mapping to a field of the same name. \textit{fields} holds an array of \textit{FieldMapping} objects; this can also be a single \textit{FieldMapping}.

A \textit{FieldMapping} describes a single field in a domain object. There is no public constructor for this object; you can create a FieldMapping using \textit{TableMapping.mapField()}, or you can use \textit{FieldMapping} literals can be used directly in the \textit{TableMapping} constructor.

\begin{verbatim}
FieldMapping = {
    String fieldName     :  "" ,
    String columnName    :  "" ,
    Boolean persistent    : true,
    Converter converter   : null
};
\end{verbatim}
**TableMetadata**

`fieldName` and `columnName` are the names of the field and the column where this field are stored, respectively, in the domain object. If `persistent` is true (the default), the field is stored in the database. `converter` specifies a `Converter` class, if any, to use with this field (defaults to null).

The `TableMapping` constructor can take either the name of a table (possibly qualified with the database name) or a `TableMapping` literal.

```java
TableMapping mapField(String fieldName, [String columnName], [Converter converter], [Boolean persistent])
```

Create a field mapping for a named field of a mapped object. The only mandatory parameter is `fieldName`, which provides the name a field in a JavaScript application object. The remaining parameters are optional, and may appear in any order. The current `TableMapping` object is returned.

`columnName` specifies the name of the database column that maps to this object field. If omitted, `columnName` defaults to the same value as `fieldName`. A `converter` can be used to supply a `Converter` class that performs custom conversion between JavaScript and database data types. The default is null. `persistent` specifies whether the field is persisted to the database, and defaults to true.

Important

If `persistent` is false, then the `columnName` and `converter` parameters may not be used.

```java
TableMapping applyToClass(Function constructor)
```

Attach a `TableMapping` to a `constructor` for mapped objects. After this is done, any object created from the constructor will qualify as a mapped instance, which several forms of the relevant `Session` and `Batch` methods can be used.

For example, an application can construct an instance that is only partly complete, then use `Session.load()` to populate it with all mapped fields from the database. After the application modifies the instance, `Session.save()` saves it back. Similarly, `Session.find()` can take the mapped constructor, retrieve an object based on keys, and then use the constructor to create a fully-fledged domain object.

### 5.3.9 TableMetadata

A `TableMetadata` object represents a table. This is the object returned in the `getTable()` callback. `indexes[0]` represents the table's intrinsic primary key.

```javascript
TableMetadata = {
    database : "", // Database name
    name : "", // Table Name
    columns : {}, // ordered array of ColumnMetadata objects
    indexes : {}, // array of IndexMetadata objects
    partitionKey : {} // ordered array of column numbers in the partition key
};
```

A `ColumnMetadata` object represents a table column.

```javascript
ColumnMetadata = {
    /* Required Properties */
    name : "", // column name
    columnNumber : -1, // position of column in table, and in columns array
    columnType : "", // a ColumnTypes value
    isIntegral : false, // true if column is some variety of INTEGER type
    isNull : false, // true if NULLABLE
    isPrimaryKey : false, // true if column is part of PK
    isPartitionKey : false, // true if column is part of partition key
    columnSpace : 0, // buffer space required for encoded stored value
};
```
An `IndexMetadata` object represents a table index. The `indexes` array of `TableMetadata` contains one `IndexMetadata` object per table index.

NDB implements a primary key as both an ordered index and a unique index, and might be viewed through the NDB API adapter as two indexes, but through a MySQL adapter as a single index that is both unique and ordered. We tolerate this discrepancy and note that the implementation in `Adapter/api` must treat the two descriptions as equivalent.

```json
IndexMetadata = {
  name             : ""    ,  // Index name; undefined for PK
  isPrimaryKey     : true  ,  // true for PK; otherwise undefined
  isUnique         : true  ,  // true or false
  isOrdered        : true  ,  // true or false; can scan if true
  columns          : null  ,  // an ordered array of column numbers
};
```

The `ColumnMetaData` object's `columnType` must be a valid `ColumnTypes` value, as shown in this object's definition here:

```json
ColumnTypes = [
  "TINYINT",
  "SMALLINT",
  "MEDIUMINT",
  "INT",
  "BIGINT",
  "FLOAT",
  "DOUBLE",
  "DECIMAL",
  "CHAR",
  "VARCHAR",
  "BLOB",
  "TEXT",
  "DATE",
  "TIME",
  "DATETIME",
  "YEAR",
  "TIMESTAMP",
  "BIT",
  "BINARY",
  "VARBINARY"
];
```

### 5.3.10 Transaction

A transaction is always either automatic or explicit. If it is automatic, (autocommit), every operation is performed as part of a new transaction that is automatically committed.
**Beginning, committing, and rolling back a transaction**

```javascript
begin();
```

Begin a transaction. No arguments are required. If a transaction is already active, an exception is thrown.

```javascript
commit(Function(error) callback);
```

Commit a transaction.

This method takes as its sole argument a `callback` function that returns an error object.

```javascript
rollback(Function(error) callback);
```

Roll back a transaction. Errors are reported in the `callback` function.

**Transaction information methods**

```javascript
Boolean isActive();
```

Determine whether or not a given transaction is currently active. Returns true if a transaction is active, and false otherwise.

`isActive()` requires no arguments.

```javascript
setRollbackOnly();
```

Mark the transaction as rollback-only. Once this is done, `commit()` rolls back the transaction and throws an exception; `rollback()` rolls the transaction back, but does not throw an exception. To mark a transaction as rollback-only, call the `setRollbackOnly()` method, as shown here.

This method is one-way; a transaction marked as rollback-only cannot be unmarked. Invoking `setRollbackOnly()` while in autocommit mode throws an exception. This method requires no arguments.

```javascript
boolean getRollbackOnly();
```

Determine whether a transaction has been marked as rollback-only. Returns true if the transaction has been so marked. `setRollbackOnly()` takes no arguments.

---

**5.4 Using the MySQL JavaScript Connector: Examples**

This section contains a number of examples performing basic database operations such as retrieving, inserting, or deleting rows from a table. The source for these files can also be found in `share/nodejs/samples`, under the NDB Cluster installation directory.

**5.4.1 Requirements for the Examples**

The software requirements for running the examples found in the next few sections are as follows:

- A working Node.js installation
- Working installations of the `ndb` and `mysql-js` adapters
- The `mysql-js` adapter also requires a working installation of the `node-mysql` driver from https://github.com/felixge/node-mysql/.

Section 5.2, “Installing the JavaScript Connector”, describes the installation process for all three of these requirements.
Sample database, table, and data. All of the examples use a sample table named `tweet`, in the `test` database. This table is defined as in the following `CREATE TABLE` statement:

```
CREATE TABLE IF NOT EXISTS tweet  (
  id CHAR(36) NOT NULL PRIMARY KEY,
  author VARCHAR(20),
  message VARCHAR(140),
  date_created TIMESTAMP,

  KEY idx_btree_date_created (date_created),
  KEY idx_btree_author(author)
)
ENGINE=NDB;
```

The `tweet` table can be created by running the included SQL script `create.sql` in the `mysql` client. You can do this by invoking `mysql` in your system shell, as shown here:

```
$> mysql < create.sql
```

All of the examples also make use of two modules defined in the file `lib.js`, whose contents are reproduced here:

```
# FILE: lib.js
"use strict";

var udebug = unified_debug.getLogger("samples/lib.js");
var exec = require("child_process").exec;
var SQL = {};

/* Pseudo random UUID generator */
var randomUUID = function() {
  return 'xxxxxxxx-xxxx-4xxx-yxxx-xxxxxxxxxxxx'.replace(/[xy]/g, function(c) {
    var r = Math.random()*16|0, v = c == 'x' ? r : (r&0x3|0x8);
    return v.toString(16);
  });
};

/* Tweet domain object model */
var Tweet = function(author, message) {
  this.id = randomUUID();
  this.date_created = new Date();
  this.author = author;
  this.message = message;
};

/* SQL DDL Utilities */
var runSQL = function(sqlPath, source, callback) {
  function childProcess(error, stdout, stderr) {
    udebug.log('harness runSQL process completed.');
    udebug.log(source + ' stdout: ' + stdout);
    udebug.log(source + ' stderr: ' + stderr);
    if (error !== null) {
      console.log(source + 'exec error: ' + error);
    } else {
      udebug.log(source + ' exec OK');
    }
    if(callback) {
      callback(error);
    }
  }
Requirements for the Examples

var p = mysql_conn_properties;
var cmd = 'mysql';
if(p) {
    if(p.mysql_socket)     { cmd += ' --socket=' + p.mysql_socket; }
    else if(p.mysql_port)  { cmd += ' --port=' + p.mysql_port; }
    if(p.mysql_host)      { cmd += ' -h ' + p.mysql_host; }
    if(p.mysql_user)      { cmd += ' -u ' + p.mysql_user; }
    if(p.mysql_password)  { cmd += ' --password=' + p.mysql_password; }
}
    cmd += ' <' + sqlPath;
udebug.log('harness runSQL forking process...');
var child = exec(cmd, childProcess);
};

SQL.create = function(suite, callback) {
    var sqlPath = path.join(suite.path, 'create.sql');
    udebug.log_detail("createSQL path: " + sqlPath);
    runSQL(sqlPath, 'createSQL', callback);
};

SQL.drop = function(suite, callback) {
    var sqlPath = path.join(suite.path, 'drop.sql');
    udebug.log_detail("dropSQL path: " + sqlPath);
    runSQL(sqlPath, 'dropSQL', callback);
}:

/* Exports from this module */
exports.SQL = SQL;
exports.Tweet = Tweet;

Finally, a module used for random data generation is included in the file ndb_loader/lib/RandomData.js, shown here:

# FILE: RandomData.js

var assert = require("assert");

function RandomIntGenerator(min, max) {
    assert(max > min);
    var range = max - min;
    this.next = function() {
        var x = Math.floor(Math.random() * range);
        return min + x;
    };
}

function SequentialIntGenerator(startSeq) {
    var seq = startSeq - 1;
    this.next = function() {
        seq += 1;
        return seq;
    };
}

function RandomFloatGenerator(min, max, prec, scale) {
    assert(max > min);
    this.next = function() {
        var x = Math.random();
        /* fixme! */
        return 100 * x;
    };
}
function RandomCharacterGenerator() {
    var intGenerator = new RandomIntGenerator(32, 126);
    this.next = function() {
        return String.fromCharCode(intGenerator.next());
    };
}

function RandomVarcharGenerator(length) {
    var lengthGenerator = new RandomIntGenerator(0, length),
        characterGenerator = new RandomCharacterGenerator();
    this.next = function() {
        var i = 0,
            str = '',
            len = lengthGenerator.next();
        for(; i < len ; i++) str += characterGenerator.next();
        return str;
    };
}

function RandomCharGenerator(length) {
    var characterGenerator = new RandomCharacterGenerator();
    this.next = function() {
        var i = 0,
            str = '
        for(; i < length ; i++) str += characterGenerator.next();
        return str;
    };
}

function RandomDateGenerator() {
    var generator = new RandomIntGenerator(0, Date.now());
    this.next = function() {
        return new Date(generator.next());
    };
}

function RandomGeneratorForColumn(column) {
    var g = {},
        min, max, bits;
    switch(column.columnType.toLocaleUpperCase()) {
        case "TINYINT":
        case "SMALLINT":
        case "MEDIUMINT":
        case "INT":
        case "BIGINT":
            if(column.isInPrimaryKey) {
                g = new SequentialIntGenerator(0);
            } else {
                bits = column.intSize * 8;
                max = column.isUnsigned ? Math.pow(2, bits) - 1 : Math.pow(2, bits - 1);
                min = column.isUnsigned ? 0 : 1 - max;
                g = new RandomIntGenerator(min, max);
            }
            break;
        case "FLOAT":
        case "DOUBLE":
        case "DECIMAL":
            g = new RandomFloatGenerator(0, 100000); // fixme
            break;
        case "CHAR":
            break;
    }
Example: Finding Rows

```javascript
function RandomRowGenerator(table) {
    var i = 0,
        generators = [];
    for(; i < table.columns.length; i++) {
        generators[i] = RandomGeneratorForColumn(table.columns[i]);
    }
    this.newRow = function() {
        var n, col, row = {};
        for(n = 0; n < table.columns.length; n++) {
            col = table.columns[n];
            row[col.name] = generators[n].next();
        }
        return row;
    };
}
exports.RandomRowGenerator = RandomRowGenerator;
exports.RandomGeneratorForColumn = RandomGeneratorForColumn;

5.4.2 Example: Finding Rows

### FILE: find.js

```javascript
var nosql = require('..');
var lib = require('./lib.js');
var adapter = 'ndb';
global.mysql_conn_properties = {};
var user_args = [];

// *** program starts here ***
// analyze command line
var usageMessage = 
    "Usage: node find key\n" +
Example: Finding Rows

```javascript
// handle command line arguments
var i, exit, val, values;
for (i = 2; i < process.argv.length; i++) {
    val = process.argv[i];
    switch (val) {
    case '--debug':
    case '-d':
        unified_debug.on();
        unified_debug.level_debug();
        break;
    case '--detail':
        unified_debug.on();
        unified_debug.level_detail();
        break;
    case '--help':
    case '-h':
        exit = true;
        break;
    default:
    values = val.split('=');
    if (values.length === 2) {
        switch (values[0]) {
        case '--adapter':
            adapter = values[1];
            break;
        case '--mysql_socket':
            mysql_conn_properties.mysql_socket = values[1];
            break;
        case '--mysql_port':
            mysql_conn_properties.mysql_port = values[1];
            break;
        case '--mysql_host':
            mysql_conn_properties.mysql_host = values[1];
            break;
        case '--mysql_user':
            mysql_conn_properties.mysql_user = values[1];
            break;
        case '--mysql_password':
            mysql_conn_properties.mysql_password = values[1];
            break;
        default:
            console.log('Invalid option ' + val);
            exit = true;
        }
    } else {
        user_args.push(val);
    }
}

if (user_args.length !== 1) {
    console.log(usageMessage);
    process.exit(0);
}
```

if (exit) {
    console.log(usageMessage);
    process.exit(0);
}

console.log('Running find with adapter', adapter, user_args);

// create a database properties object
var dbProperties = nosql.ConnectionProperties(adapter);

// create a basic mapping
var annotations = new nosql.TableMapping('tweet').applyToClass(lib.Tweet);

// check results of find
var onFind = function(err, object) {
    console.log('onFind.');
    if (err) {
        console.log(err);
    } else {
        console.log('Found: ' + JSON.stringify(object));
    }
    process.exit(0);
};

// find an object
var onSession = function(err, session) {
    if (err) {
        console.log('Error onSession.');
        console.log(err);
        process.exit(0);
    } else {
        session.find(lib.Tweet, user_args[0], onFind);
    }
};

// connect to the database
nosql.openSession(dbProperties, annotations, onSession);

### 5.4.3 Inserting Rows

```javascript
# FILE: insert.js

var nosql = require('..');
var lib = require('./lib.js');
var adapter = 'ndb';
global.mysql_conn_properties = {};

var user_args = [];
// *** program starts here ***

// analyze command line
var usageMessage = 
"Usage: node insert author message\n" +
"  -h or --help: print this message\n" +
"  -d or --debug: set the debug flag\n" +
"  --mysql_socket=value: set the mysql socket\n" +
"  --mysql_port=value: set the mysql port\n" +
"  --mysql_host=value: set the mysql host\n" +
"  --mysql_user=value: set the mysql user\n" +
"  --mysql_password=value: set the mysql password\n" +
"  --detail: set the detail debug flag\n" +
"  --adapter=<adapter>: run on the named adapter (e.g. ndb or mysql)\n" +
```

// handle command line arguments
var i, exit, val, values;

for(i = 2; i < process.argv.length ; i++) {
    val = process.argv[i];
    switch (val) {
    case '--debug':
        case '-d':
            unified_debug.on();
            unified_debug.level_debug();
            break;
    case '--detail':
        unified_debug.on();
        unified_debug.level_detail();
        break;
    case '--help':
        case '-h':
            exit = true;
            break;
    default:
        values = val.split('=');
        if (values.length === 2) {
            switch (values[0]) {
                case '--adapter':
                    adapter = values[1];
                    break;
                case '--mysql_socket':
                    mysql_conn_properties.mysql_socket = values[1];
                    break;
                case '--mysql_port':
                    mysql_conn_properties.mysql_port = values[1];
                    break;
                case '--mysql_host':
                    mysql_conn_properties.mysql_host = values[1];
                    break;
                case '--mysql_user':
                    mysql_conn_properties.mysql_user = values[1];
                    break;
                case '--mysql_password':
                    mysql_conn_properties.mysql_password = values[1];
                    break;
                default:
                    console.log('Invalid option ' + val);
                    exit = true;
            }
        } else {
            user_args.push(val);
        }
    }
}

if (user_args.length !== 2) {
    console.log(usageMessage);
    process.exit(0);
};

if (exit) {
    console.log(usageMessage);
    process.exit(0);
}

console.log('Running insert with adapter', adapter, user_args);
//create a database properties object
var dbProperties = nosql.ConnectionProperties(adapter);

// create a basic mapping
var annotations = new nosql.TableMapping('tweet').applyToClass(lib.Tweet);
Deleting Rows

5.4.4 Deleting Rows

FILE: delete.js

```javascript
var nosql = require('..');
var lib = require('./lib.js');
var adapter = 'ndb';
global.mysql_conn_properties = {};
var user_args = [];
```

```
// *** program starts here ***
// analyze command line
var usageMessage = 
"Usage: node delete message-id\n" +
" -h or --help: print this message\n" +
" -d or --debug: set the debug flag\n" +
" --mysql_socket=value: set the mysql socket\n" +
" --mysql_port=value: set the mysql port\n" +
" --mysql_host=value: set the mysql host\n" +
" --mysql_user=value: set the mysql user\n" +
"--mysql_password=value: set the mysql password\n" +
" --detail: set the detail debug flag\n" +
" --adapter=<adapter>: run on the named adapter (e.g. ndb or mysql)\n";
```

```
// handle command line arguments
var i, exit, val, values;
for(i = 2; i < process.argv.length ; i++) {
  val = process.argv[i];
  switch (val) {  
    case '--debug':
    case '-d':
      unified_debug.on();
      unified_debug.level_debug();
      break;
    case '--detail':
```
```
Deleting Rows

```javascript
unified_debug.on();
unified_debug.level_detail();
break;
case '--help':
case '-h':
    exit = true;
    break;
default:
    values = val.split('=');
    if (values.length === 2) {
        switch (values[0]) {
            case '--adapter':
                adapter = values[1];
                break;
            case '--mysql_socket':
                mysql_conn_properties.mysql_socket = values[1];
                break;
            case '--mysql_port':
                mysql_conn_properties.mysql_port = values[1];
                break;
            case '--mysql_host':
                mysql_conn_properties.mysql_host = values[1];
                break;
            case '--mysql_user':
                mysql_conn_properties.mysql_user = values[1];
                break;
            case '--mysql_password':
                mysql_conn_properties.mysql_password = values[1];
                break;
            default:
                console.log('Invalid option ' + val);
                exit = true;
                break;
        } else {
            user_args.push(val);
        }
    }
    if (user_args.length !== 1) {
        console.log(usageMessage);
        process.exit(0);
    }
    if (exit) {
        console.log(usageMessage);
        process.exit(0);
    }
    console.log('Running delete with adapter', adapter, user_args);
    // create a database properties object
    var dbProperties = nosql.ConnectionProperties(adapter);
    // create a basic mapping
    var annotations = new nosql.TableMapping('tweet').applyToClass(lib.Tweet);
    // check results of delete
    var onDelete = function(err, object) {
        console.log('onDelete.' + JSON.stringify(object));
        if (err) {
            console.log(err);
        } else {
            console.log('Deleted: ' + JSON.stringify(object));
        }
        process.exit(0);
    };
```
// delete an object
var onSession = function(err, session) {
  if (err) {
    console.log('Error onSession.');</n    console.log(err);
    process.exit(0);
  } else {
    var tweet = new lib.Tweet();
    tweet.id = user_args[0];
    session.remove(tweet, onDelete, user_args[0]);
  }
};

// connect to the database
nosql.openSession(dbProperties, annotations, onSession);
Chapter 6 ndbmemcache—Memcache API for NDB Cluster (NO LONGER SUPPORTED)

Table of Contents

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6.1 Overview</td>
<td>801</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.2 Compiling NDB Cluster with Memcache Support</td>
<td>801</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.3 memcached command line options</td>
<td>802</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.4 NDB Engine Configuration</td>
<td>803</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.5 Memcache protocol commands</td>
<td>809</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.6 The memcached log file</td>
<td>811</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.7 Known Issues and Limitations of ndbmemcache</td>
<td>812</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

This feature has been removed from NDB Cluster, and is no longer supported. See What is New in MySQL NDB Cluster, for more information.

This section provides information about the Memcache API for NDB Cluster, which makes it possible to access NDB Cluster data using the memcache protocol.

6.1 Overview

`Memcached` is a distributed in-memory caching server using a simple text-based protocol, commonly used for key-value data stores, with clients available for many platforms and programming languages. The most recent release of the `memcached` server is available from memcached.org.

The Memcache API for NDB Cluster is implemented as a loadable storage engine for memcached version 1.6 and later, which employs a storage engine architecture. This API can be used to provide a persistent NDB Cluster data store which is accessible employing the memcache protocol. It is also possible for the `memcached` server to provide a strictly defined interface to existing NDB Cluster tables such that an administrator can control exactly which tables and columns are referenced by particular memcache keys and values, and which operations are allowed on these keys and values.

The standard `memcached` caching engine is included in the NDB Cluster distribution. Each memcache server, in addition to providing direct access to data stored in NDB Cluster, is able to cache data locally and serve (some) requests from this local cache. As with table and column mappings, cache policies are configurable based on a prefix of a memcache key.

6.2 Compiling NDB Cluster with Memcache Support

Support for the Memcache API is built automatically using the memcached and libevent sources included in the NDB Cluster sources when compiling NDB from source. By default, `make install` places the `memcached` binary in the NDB Cluster installation `bin` directory, and the ndbmemcache engine shared object file `ndb_engine.so` in the installation `lib` directory.

You can disable use of the bundled memcached when building ndbmemcache, by using `--DWITH_BUNDLED_MEMCACHED=OFF`; you can instead use your own system's memcached server and...
memcached command line options

sources, installed in path, with -DWITH_BUNDLED_MEMCACHED=OFF -DMEMCACHED_HOME=path. You can also cause your system’s version of libevent to be used, rather than the version bundled with NDB Cluster, by using the -DWITH_BUNDLED_LIBEVENT=OFF option.

For additional information about CMake options relating to ndbmemcache support, see Options for Compiling NDB Cluster.

For general information about building NDB Cluster, see Building NDB Cluster from Source on Linux, and Compiling and Installing NDB Cluster from Source on Windows. For information about building MySQL Server from source, see Installing MySQL from Source, as well as MySQL Source-Configuration Options.

6.3 memcached command line options

The following list contains memcached command line options that are of particular interest or usefulness when working with ndbmemcache.

- **-E so_file**

  Specifies an engine (module) to be dynamically loaded on startup by memcached (version 1.6 or later).

  If this option is not specified, memcached tries to load the default engine, which provides the same caching engine as used in memcached 1.4 and previous versions.

  To load the NDB engine, use this option as shown here:

  ```
  -E /path/to/ndb_engine.so
  ```

- **-e "configuration_string"**

  Specifies options for use by the loaded engine. Options are given as option=value pairs separated by semicolons. The complete string should be quoted to prevent the possibility that the shell might interpret the semicolon as a command separator. All options to be passed to the NDB memcached engine must be specified in this fashion, as shown in the following example:

  ```
  $> memcached -E lib/ndb_engine.so -e "connectstring=maddy:1186;role=dev"
  ```

  See Section 6.4, “NDB Engine Configuration” for a list of NDB memcached engine configuration options.

- **-t number_of_worker_threads**

  Sets the number of worker threads to be used by memcached. Because memcached uses an event-driven model in which each worker thread should be able to saturate a CPU core, the number of worker threads should be approximately the same as the number of CPU cores that memcached is to use.

  In some cases, adding worker threads does not improve performance unless you also provide additional connections to NDB Cluster. The default (4 memcached threads and 2 cluster connections) should work in most cases.

- **-p tcp_port**

  The default TCP port is port 11211.

- **-U udp_port**

  The default UDP port is port 11211. Setting this option to 0 disables UDP support.

- **-h**
Causes `memcached` to print help information.

For general information `memcached` command line options, see the documentation at `http://code.google.com/p/memcached/wiki/NewStart`.

### 6.4 NDB Engine Configuration

**NDB memcache engine configuration options.** The NDB engine supports the following configuration options for use with `memcache -e` (see Section 6.3, “`memcached` command line options”):

- **debug={true|false}**
  Enables writing of debug tracing output to `stderr` or the memcached log file, as shown in this example:
  ```bash
  $> memcached -E lib/ndb_engine.so -e "debug=true"
  ```
  Because the debug output can be quite large, you should enable this option as a diagnostic tool only, and not in production.
  By default, this option is `false`.

- **connectstring=connect_string**
  This option takes as its value an NDB Cluster connection string (see NDB Cluster Connection Strings) pointing to the primary NDB Cluster—that is, the NDB Cluster in which the ndbmemcache configuration database is stored, as shown here:
  ```shell
  shell > memcached -E lib/ndb_engine.so -e "connectstring=sam:1186;debug=true"
  ```
  The default value is `localhost:1186`.

- **reconf={true|false}**
  Enables online reconfiguration (reloading of the configuration stored in the ndbmemcache information database).
  This option is enabled (`true`) by default.

- **role=role_name**
  Sets the role assumed by this memcached server. A role corresponds to a set of key-prefix mappings described in the ndbmemcache configuration database, identified by a `role_name` found in the ndbmemcache.memcache_server_roles table.
  The default role is `default_role`.
  An example is shown here:
  ```bash
  $> memcached -E lib/ndb_engine.so -e "role=db-only"
  ```

- **scheduler=scheduler_name:scheduler_options**
  This option controls some advanced aspects of how the NDB engine sends requests to NDB Cluster.
  The `scheduler_name` of the default scheduler or `S-scheduler` is `S`. An S-scheduler option takes the form of a single letter followed by a number; multiple S-scheduler options are separated by commas. In most cases, the default value `S:c0,f0,t1` is sufficient.
  These S-scheduler options are described in the following list:
NDB Engine Configuration

- **c**: Number of connections to NDB. Possible values are in the range 0-4 inclusive, with 0 (the default) causing this number to be calculated automatically. Using 1, 2, 3, or 4 causes that number of connections to be created.

- **f**: Can be either 0 or 1; setting to 1 enables force-send. The default is 0 (force-send disabled).

- **t**: Sets the send-thread timer to 1-10 milliseconds (inclusive). The default is 1.

**Initial Configuration.**

When the NDB engine starts up, its most important command-line arguments are the cluster connection string and server role. The connection string is used to connect to a particular cluster, called the primary cluster, which contains a configuration schema. The tables in the configuration schema are read to retrieve a set of key-prefix mappings for the given server role (see the ndbmemcache configuration schema). Those mappings instruct the server how to respond to memcache operations on particular keys, based on the leftmost part of the key. For instance, they may specify that data is stored in particular columns of a certain table. This table may be stored in the same cluster as the configuration schema, or in a different cluster. A memcache server may have connections to several different clusters, and many memcache servers may connect to a single cluster but with a variety of roles.

**The ndbmemcache configuration schema.** When the memcache NDB engine starts up, it connects to a cluster, and looks for the ndbmemcache configuration schema there. If the schema is not found, it shuts down.

The schema is described (with full comments) in the file ndb_memcache_metadata.sql

The main concept of the schema is a key-prefix mapping. This takes a prefix of a memcache key and maps it to a specific container table, on a particular cluster, with a particular cache policy.

A server role is defined as a set of key-prefix mappings that a memcached server will implement.

Whenever a memcached server is started with a particular server role (from the command-line arguments), that server role must exist in the ndbmemcache.server_roles table.

The following table lists table names and descriptions for tables that belong to the ndbmemcache configuration schema.

**Table 6.1 ndbmemcache configuration schema, table names and descriptions**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>meta</td>
<td>The meta table describes the version number of the ndbmemcache tables. It should be considered as a read-only table.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ndb_clusters</td>
<td>For each cluster, this table holds a numeric cluster-id and a connection string. The microsec_rtt column is used for performance tuning. It is recommended to use the default value of this column. See Autotuning.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cache_policies</td>
<td>This table maps a policy name to a set of get, set, delete, and flush policies. The policy_name column is used as the key (there is no numeric policy id). Additional information about cache policies can found in the text following the table.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>containers</td>
<td>The containers table describes how the memcached server can use a database table to store data. Additional information about containers can found in the text following the table.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>memcache_server</td>
<td>The memcache_server_roles table maps a role name to a numeric ID and a max_tps specifier, which is used for performance tuning. See Autotuning. It is recommended to use the default value.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
NDB Engine Configuration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>This table also has an update_timestamp column. This column can be updated to enable online reconfiguration. See Online reconfiguration.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Additional information about server roles can found in the text following the table.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>key_prefixes</td>
<td>In this table, the leftmost part of a memcache key is paired with a cluster ID, container, and cache policy to make a key prefix mapping.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Additional information about key prefix mappings can found in the text following the table.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Cache policies.** There are four policy types: get_policy, set_policy, delete_policy, and flush_from_db. These are described in the following paragraphs.

*get_policy* determines how the memcached server interprets GET commands. Possible values and their meanings are shown in the following list:

- **cache_only**: The server searches in its local cache only.
- **ndb_only**: The server searches in the NDB Cluster database only.
- **caching**: The server searches the local cache first, then the NDB Cluster database.
- **disabled**: GET commands are not permitted.

The *set_policy* determines how the memcached server interprets SET, INSERT, and REPLACE commands. Possible *set_policy* values and their meanings are listed here:

- **cache_only**: The server updates the value in its local cache only.
- **ndb_only**: The server updates the value stored in NDB Cluster only.
- **caching**: The server updates the value stored in NDB Cluster, and then stores a copy of that value in its local cache.
- **disabled**: SET, INSERT, and REPLACE commands are not allowed.

*delete_policy* describes how the memcached server interprets DELETE commands. It can take on the values shown and described in the following list:

- **cache_only**: The server deletes the value from its local cache only.
- **ndb_only**: The server deletes the value from the NDB Cluster database only.
- **caching**: The server deletes the value from both the database and its local cache.
- **disabled**: DELETE operations are not allowed.

*flush_from_db* determines how the memcached server interprets a FLUSH_ALL command with regard to data stored in the NDB Cluster database, as shown here:

- **true**: FLUSH_ALL commands cause data to be deleted from the NDB Cluster database.
- **false**: FLUSH_ALL commands do not affect the NDB Cluster database.
**containers table columns.** The columns in the containers table are described in the following list:

- **name:** Name of container; primary key of table.
- **db_schema:** Name of database (schema) holding container table.
- **db_table:** Table name of container table.
- **key_columns:** List of columns that map to the memcache key. Most keys are one-part keys, but a key can have up to four parts, in which case multiple columns are listed and separated by commas.
- **value_columns:** List of columns that map to the memcache value. It can also contain a comma-separated list of up to 16 value columns.
- **flags:** Currently unimplemented; it is intended hold either a numeric value which is used as the memcache FLAGS value for the entire container, or the name of that column of the container table used to store this value.
- **increment_column:** Name of the column in the container table which stores the numeric value used in memcached INCR and DECR operations. If set, this must be a **BIGINT UNSIGNED** column.
- **cas_column:** Name of the column in the container table storing the memcache CAS value. If set, it must be a **BIGINT UNSIGNED** column.
- **expire_time_column:** Currently unimplemented.

**Key mappings.**

- **server_role_id** is a numeric server role identifier which references the memcache_server_roles table.
- **key_prefix** is a string that corresponds to the leftmost part of the memcache key. If this string is empty, then the defined prefix will be the "default prefix". The default prefix matches any memcache key that does not match some more specific prefix.
- **cluster_id** is an int that references the ndb_clusters table.
- **policy** is a string that references a policy name in the cache_policies table.
- **container** is a container name that references the containers table.

The following table lists table names and descriptions for non-configuration ndbmemcache logging and container tables.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>last_memcached_signon</td>
<td>This table is not part of the configuration schema, but is an informative logging table. It records the most recent login time of each memcached server using the configuration.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- <strong>ndb_node_id</strong> is an int recording the API node id of the server</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- <strong>hostname</strong> is the hostname of the memcached server</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- <strong>server_role</strong> is the role assigned to the server at signon time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- <strong>signon_time</strong> is a timestamp recording the memcached startup time</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
NDB Engine Configuration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>demo_table</td>
<td>demo_table is the container table used with default key prefix in the default server role. It is used to demonstrate SET and GET operations as well as INCR, DECR, and CAS, with one key column and one value column.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>demo_table_tabs</td>
<td>demo_table_tabs is the container table for the &quot;demo_tabs&quot; container, which is used with the key prefix &quot;t:&quot; in the default server role. It is used to demonstrate one key column with multiple value columns. In memcache operations, the value columns are represented as a tab-separated list of values.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Predefined configuration objects

**Predefined clusters.** A single ndb_cluster record is predefined, referring to the primary cluster (the one where configuration data is stored) as cluster id 0. Id 0 should always be reserved for the primary cluster.

Predefined cache policies

- "memcache-only" : a policy in which all memcache operations are to use local cache only
- "ndb-only" : a policy in which all memcache operations use the NDB Cluster database, except for FLUSH_ALL, which is disabled
- "caching" : a policy with get_policy, set_policy, and delete_policy all set to "caching". FLUSH_ALL is disabled.
- "caching-with-local-deletes": a policy in which get_policy and set_policy are set to caching, but delete_policy is set to "cache-only", and FLUSH_ALL is disabled.
- "ndb-read-only": a policy in which get_policy is set to ndb_only, so that memcache GET operations use the database, but all other memcache operations are disabled
- "ndb-test": a policy like "ndb-only" with the difference that FLUSH_ALL is allowed (flush_from_db) is true. This is the only predefined policy with flush_from_db enabled. This policy is enabled by default for the default server role, so that the entire memcache command set can be demonstrated.

Predefined containers

- "demo_table": a container using the table ndbmemcache.demo_table as a container table
- "demo_tabs": a container using the table ndbmemcache.demo_table_tabs as a container table

Predefined memcache server roles and their key prefixes

- "default_role" (role id 0)
  - "": The empty (default) prefix uses the ndb-test policy and the demo_table container
  - "mc:" Memcache keys beginning with "mc:" are treated according to the memcache-only cache policy
  - "t:" Memcache keys beginning with "t:" use the ndb-test cache policy and the demo_tabs container
- The "db-only" role (role id 1)
"": the empty (default) prefix uses the ndb-only role and demo_table container

The "t:" prefix uses the ndb-only role and demo_tabs container

• The "mc-only" role (role id 2)

": The empty (default) prefix uses local caching only for all keys

• The "ndb-caching" role (role id 3)

": The empty (default) prefix uses the "caching" cache policy and "demo_table" container for all keys

**Configuration versioning and upgrade.**
The configuration schema is versioned, and the version number is stored in the ndbmemcache.meta table. The NDB Engine begins the configuration process by reading the schema version number from this table. As a rule, newer versions of the NDB engine will remain compatible with older versions of the configuration schema.

STABILITY NOTE: consider this section “unstable” & subject to change

**Performance Tuning.**
Two parameters are used to tune performance of the NDB memcache engine. The parameters are stored in the configuration schema: the "usec_rtt" value of a particular cluster, and the "max_tps" value of a memcache server role. These values are currently used in two ways: to configure the number of connections to each cluster, and to configure a particular fixed number of concurrent operations supported from each connection.

**Autotuning.** Autotuning uses an estimated round trip time between cluster data nodes and a target rate of throughput to determine the ideal number of cluster connections and transactions per connection for a given workload. Autotuning parameters are described in the next few paragraphs.

• **usec_rtt**: The round trip time, in microseconds, between cluster nodes. The default value is 250, which is typical for an NDB Cluster on a local switched ethernet. To represent a cluster with higher inter-node latency (wider area), a higher value should be used.

• **max_tps**: The desired throughput from a server. This value is a heuristic, and does not in any way express either a floor or a ceiling on the actual throughput obtained. The default value (100000) is reasonable in most cases.

These values are used, as described in the next few paragraphs, to calculate an optimum number of cluster connections with a given transactions-per-second capacity.

**Number of cluster connections.** The NDB Engine scheduler attempts to open 1 cluster connection per 50000 transactions per second (TPS). This behavior can be overridden by using a scheduler configuration string (see Section 6.4, "NDB Engine Configuration"). If the scheduler fails to open a second or subsequent connection to a cluster—for example, because a node id is not available—this is not a fatal error; it will run with only the connections actually opened.

**Number of transactions per connection.** We assume that a transaction takes 5 times the cluster round trip time to complete. We can obtain the total number of in-flight transactions by dividing the server's max_tps by $5 \times \text{rtt}$ (in seconds). These in-flight transaction objects are evenly distributed among the cluster connections.

**Tuning example.** The following example starts with the default values usec_rtt = 250 and max_tps = 100000, and assumes a memcached server with 4 worker threads.

• 100000 TPS divided by 50000 is 2, and the server opens two NDB cluster connections.
Memcache protocol commands

- Transaction time in microseconds = 250 µs round trip time * 5 round trips = 1250 µs.
- Transactions per connection per second = 1000000 / tx.time_in_usec = 1000000 / 1250 = 800.
- Total Ndb objects = max_tps / tx_per_ndb_per_sec = 100000 / 800 = 125.
- 125 Ndb objects / 2 connections = 63 Ndb objects per connection (rounding upward).
- (Rounding upward once more) each of 4 worker threads gets 32 Ndb objects

**Online reconfiguration.**
It is possible to reconfigure the key-prefix mappings of a running NDB engine without restarting it. This is done by committing a change to the configuration schema, and then updating the update_timestamp column of a particular server role in the memcache server roles table. The updating of the timestamp causes an event trigger to fire, so that the memcache server receives notification of the event.

Online reconfiguration can be disabled by using the `--reconf=false` option on the command line.

Online reconfiguration can be used to connect to new clusters and to create new key-prefix mappings. However, it cannot be used to reset autotuning values on existing connections.

Online reconfiguration is a risky operation that could result in memcache server crashes or data corruption, and is used extensively in the mysql test suite. However, it is not recommended for reconfiguring a production server under load.

The `stats reconf` command can be run before and after online reconfiguration to verify that the version number of the running configuration has increased. Verification of reconfiguration is also written into the memcached log file.

### 6.5 Memcache protocol commands

The NDB engine supports the complete set of memcache protocol commands. When a newly installed server is started with the default server role and configuration schema, you should be able to run `memcapable`, a memcache-server verification tool, and see all tests pass. After a configuration has been customized, however—for instance, by disabling the FLUSH_ALL command—some `memcapable` tests are expected to fail.

**GET, SET, ADD, REPLACE, and DELETE operations.** Each of these operations is always performed according to a cache policy associated with the memcache key prefix. It may operate on a locally cached item, an item stored in the database, or both. If an operation has been disabled for the prefix, the developer should be sure to test the disabled operation, since it may fail silently, or with a misleading response code.

**CAS.** CAS, in the memcache protocol, refers to a “compare and set” value, which is used as a sort of version number on a cached value, and enables some optimistic application behavior.

If a container includes a CAS column, the ndb engine will generate a unique CAS ID every time it writes a data value, and store it in the CAS column.

Some memcache operations include CAS checks, such as the ASCII CAS update which has the semantics “update this value, but only if its CAS id matches the CAS id in the request”. These operations are supported by the NDB engine. The check of the stored CAS ID against the application's CAS ID is performed in an atomic operation on the NDB data node. This allows CAS checks to work correctly even when multiple memcached servers access the same key-value pair.

If CAS ID checks are in use, and additional NDB Cluster APIs other than memcached are being used to manipulate the data, then the applications using those APIs are responsible for invalidating the stored CAS IDs whenever they update data. They can do this by setting the stored CAS ID value to 0 or `NULL`.

The CAS ID is generated using a scheme that attempts to prevent different servers from generating overlapping IDs. This scheme can be considered a best effort, but not a guarantee, of uniqueness. The scheme constructs an initial CAS as follows:

- Part of the 32-bit Cluster GCI from the primary cluster at memcached startup time is used for the high-order bits of the 64-bit CAS ID
- Part of the unique cluster node id in the primary cluster used when fetching configuration is used for middle-order bits of the CAS ID
- An incrementing counter in the low-order bits of the CAS ID is at least 28-bits wide.

While the NDB engine generates one sequence of CAS IDs, the default engine—used for caching values in local memcached servers—generates a different sequence. Not all combinations of CAS behavior and cache policies have been tested, so any application developer wishing to use CAS should thoroughly test whether a particular configuration behaves as desired.

**FLUSH_ALL.** FLUSH_ALL is implemented as follows: First, the NDB engine iterates over all configured key-prefixes. For any prefix whose cache policy enables a database flush (\texttt{flush\_from\_db} is \texttt{true}), it performs a scanning delete of every row in that prefix's container table. Other prefixes are ignored. This can be a slow operation if the table is large, and some memcache clients may time out before the \texttt{DELETE} operation is complete. After all database deletes are complete, the \texttt{FLUSH\_ALL} command is forwarded to the standard caching engine, which sets a flag invalidating all cached data.

**INCR and DECR.** All \texttt{INCR} and \texttt{DECR} operations are pushed down to the NDB data nodes and performed atomically there. This allows multiple memcached servers to increment or decrement the same key and be guaranteed a unique value each time.

The \texttt{INCR} and \texttt{DECR} operations have clearer and more useful semantics in the binary memcache protocol than in the ASCII protocol. The binary protocol is recommended.

The memcached ASCII protocol introduces some ambiguities in the handling of \texttt{INCR} and \texttt{DECR}, and forces the NDB engine to work in \texttt{dup\_numbers} mode, in which the \texttt{value\_column} and the \texttt{math\_column} must mirror each other.

\texttt{dup\_numbers} mode is enabled for key prefixes that meet all of the following conditions:

- The container includes a math column, AND
- The container includes a single value column, AND
- The data type of the value column is non-numeric

In \texttt{dup\_numbers} mode, the following special behavior applies:

- Whenever an ASCII \texttt{SET}, \texttt{ADD}, or \texttt{REPLACE} command sets a value that could be interpreted as numeric, and the container defines a math_column, then the text value is stored in the value column and the numeric value is also stored in the math column.
- Whenever an ASCII \texttt{INCR} or \texttt{DECR} command is performed, the text value in that container's value column is set to \texttt{NULL}.
- Whenever a memcached \texttt{GET} command is issued, and the container's value column is \texttt{NULL}, but the container's math column is not \texttt{NULL}, then the math value is returned to the client.

**APPEND and PREPEND.** The memcache \texttt{APPEND} and \texttt{PREPEND} operations are implemented as a single transaction which involves a read of the existing value with an exclusive lock, followed by a write of
the new value. The read and write are grouped atomically into a transaction, but unlike \texttt{INCR} and \texttt{DECR},
which can run natively on the data nodes, \texttt{APPEND} and \texttt{PREPEND} are executed inside the memcached
server. This means that multiple memcached servers can contend to \texttt{APPEND} and \texttt{PREPEND} the same
value, and that no updates will be lost, but this contention relies on locking behavior that could cause
noticeably increased latency.

\textbf{STATS.} A memcached server can provide many sets of statistics; use \texttt{STATS \texttt{KEYWORD}} from a login
shell.

All statistics usually available from the memcached 1.6 core and the default engine are available. For
instance, \texttt{STATS,STATS SLABS,} and \texttt{STATS SETTINGS} are all currently supported as described in the
memcached documentation. Some special sets of statistics are available from the \texttt{NDB} engine, using the
\texttt{STATS} commands described in the following list:

- \texttt{STATS NDB:} Returns NDB API statistics for each NDB cluster connection. These are the same internal
  statistics which are available as system status variables from the MySQL Server. See \texttt{NDB API Statistics
  Counters and Variables}, for more information.

- \texttt{STATS SCHEDULER:} Returns statistics for the S scheduler. All of these statistics are reported on the
  cluster connection level.

  - \texttt{cl%d.conn%d.sent\_operations:} Records the number of operations sent from the connection's
    send thread to the cluster data nodes.

  - \texttt{cl%d.conn%d.batches:} Records the number of operation batches sent from the send thread to
    the data nodes. Each batch contains one or more operations. \texttt{sent\_operations/batches} can be
    used to compute the average batch size.

  - \texttt{cl%d.conn%d.timeout\_races:} This records a rare race condition that may occur in the send
    thread. It is expected to be 0, or to be a very low number compared to \texttt{sent\_operations}.

  - \texttt{stats reconf:} If the \texttt{NDB} engine is currently loading a new configuration, command returns the single-
    line message \texttt{Loading revno}, where \texttt{revno} is the version number of the configuration being loaded.

    Otherwise, this command returns the statistical message \texttt{Running revno}.

    \texttt{revno} starts at 1 when the memcached server begins running, and is incremented by 1 for each online
    reconfiguration.

\section{6.6 The memcached log file}

Whenever the \texttt{NDB} memcache engine is initialized, it writes a message including a timestamp and version
number to its log file, as shown here:

\begin{verbatim}
12-Oct-2011 13:40:00 PDT NDB Memcache 8.0.34-ndb-8.0.34 started
 [NDB 8.0.34; MySQL 8.0.34-ndb-8.0.34]
\end{verbatim}

It also logs its attempt to connect to a primary cluster:

\begin{verbatim}
Connecting primary management server (localhost:1186) ...
 Connected to "localhost:1186" as node id 4.
\end{verbatim}

Upon successfully fetching initial configuration data, the memcache engine logs a summary message
describing the configuration similar to what is shown here:

\begin{verbatim}
Retrieved 3 key prefixes for server role "default\_role"
The default behavior is that:
\end{verbatim}
The memcache engine also logs the establishment of each additional cluster connection, as shown here:

Connected to "" as node id 5.

A priming the pump... message indicates that the engine is about to prefetch a pool of transaction objects (API Connect Records). It is followed by a done ... message indicating how much time was used by prefetching. The server is not ready to respond to clients until after the prefetching is completed.

Once the NDB engine has finished initializing, memcached prints a message verifying that the engine was loaded, and enumerating some of its features:

Loaded engine: NDB Memcache 8.0.34-ndb-8.0.34
Supplying the following features: compare and swap, persistent storage, LRU

If online reconfiguration is enabled, the NDB engine logs each reconfiguration, along with a summary of the new configuration, similar to what is shown here:

Received update to server role default_role
Retrieved 3 key prefixes for server role "default_role".
The default behavior is that:
  GET uses NDB only
  SET uses NDB only
  DELETE uses NDB only.
The 2 explicitly defined key prefixes are "mc:" () and "t:" (demo_table_tabs)
ONLINE RECONFIGURATION COMPLETE

On shutdown, memcached logs the shutdown sequence’s initialization and completion, and the NDB engine’s scheduler logs its own shutdown as well:

Initiating shutdown
Shutting down scheduler.
Shutdown completed.

6.7 Known Issues and Limitations of ndbmemcache

This section provides information about known issues with and design limitations of the Memcache API for NDB Cluster.

**Problems with AUTO_INCREMENT.** ndbmemcache bypasses the NDB storage engine’s mechanism for handling AUTO_INCREMENT columns. This means that, when you insert rows using ndbmemcache into a table having an AUTO_INCREMENT column, this column is not automatically updated. This can lead to duplicate key errors when inserts are performed later using SQL in a MySQL client application such as mysql.

To work around this issue, you can employ a sequence generator as described here.

**Online schema changes not supported.** The memcached daemon does not detect online schema changes; after making such changes, you must restart the memcached daemon before the updated schema can be used by your application.
**Fractional seconds.** ndbmemcache supports the use of fractional seconds with the `TIME`, `DATE`, and `DATETIME` data types as implemented in MySQL 5.6.4 and later.
Index

A
AbortOption (NdbOperation data type), 219
ACC
    and NDB Kernel, 13
defined, 4
Access Manager
defined, 4
ActiveHook (NdbBlob data type), 149
addColumn() (method of Index), 102
addColumn() (method of Table), 315
addColumnName() (method of Index), 102
addColumnNames() (method of Index), 102
addEventColumn() (method of Event), 81
addEventColumns() (method of Event), 81
addTableEvent() (method of Event), 82
add_reg() (method of NdbInterpretedCode), 191
add_reg() (method of NdbOperation), 220
add_val() (method of NdbInterpretedCode), 191
aggregate() (method of Table), 316
allowsNull (ClusterJ), 760
and (ClusterJ), 768
Annotations (ClusterJ)
    Column, 760
    Columns, 760
    Extension, 761
    Extensions, 761
    Index, 762
    Indices, 763
    Lob, 763
    NotPersistent, 763
    PartitionKey, 764
    PersistenceCapable, 765
    Persistent, 765
    PrimaryKey, 766
    Projection, 767
API documentation
    JavaScript, 779
API node
    defined, 3
append (ClusterJ), 736
application-level partitioning, 15
applications
    structure, 5
applyToClass() (method of TableMapping), 787
aRef() (method of NdbRecAttr), 255
ArrayType (Column data type), 39
AutoGrowSpecification
    NDB API structure, 158
AUTO_INCREMENT
    ndbmemcache, 812
B
backup
defined, 3
Batch class (Connector for JavaScript), 779
Batch.clear(), 779
Batch.execute(), 779
Batch.getSession(), 779
begin (ClusterJ), 759
begin() (method of NdbScanFilter), 263
begin() (method of Transaction), 789
beginSchemaTrans() (method of Dictionary), 62
between (ClusterJ), 769
BinaryCondition (NdbScanFilter data type), 264
BLOB handling
    example, 600
event (using NdbRecord), 607
blobsFirstBlob() (method of NdbBlob), 149
blobsNextBlob() (method of NdbBlob), 150
BoundType (NdbIndexScanOperation data type), 180
branch_col_and_mask_eq_mask() (method of NdbInterpretedCode), 192
branch_col_and_mask_eq_mask() (method of NdbOperation), 225
branch_col_and_mask_eq_zero() (method of NdbInterpretedCode), 192
branch_col_and_mask_eq_zero() (method of NdbOperation), 226
branch_col_and_mask_ne_mask() (method of NdbInterpretedCode), 193
branch_col_and_mask_ne_mask() (method of NdbOperation), 226
branch_col_and_mask_ne_zero() (method of NdbInterpretedCode), 193
branch_col_and_mask_ne_zero() (method of NdbOperation), 227
branch_col_eq() (method of NdbInterpretedCode), 194
branch_col_eq() (method of NdbOperation), 221
branch_col_eq_null() (method of NdbInterpretedCode), 195
branch_col_eq_null() (method of NdbOperation), 220
branch_col_eq_param() (method of NdbInterpretedCode), 195
branch_col_ge() (method of NdbInterpretedCode), 195
branch_col_ge() (method of NdbOperation), 223
branch_col_gt() (method of NdbInterpretedCode), 197
branch_col_gt() (method of NdbOperation), 223
branch_col_le() (method of NdbInterpretedCode), 198
branch_col_le() (method of NdbOperation), 222
branch_col_le_param() (method of NdbInterpretedCode), 196, 199
branch_col_lg_param() (method of NdbInterpretedCode), 198
branch_col_like() (method of NdbInterpretedCode), 200
branch_col_like() (method of NdbOperation), 224
branch_col_lt() (method of NdbOperation), 200
branch_col_lt() (method of NdbOperation), 222
branch_col_lt_param() (method of NdbInterpretedCode), 201
branch_col_ne() (method of NdbInterpretedCode), 201
branch_col_ne() (method of NdbOperation), 221
branch_col_ne_null() (method of NdbOperation), 221
branch_col_ne_param() (method of NdbInterpretedCode), 202
branch_col_ne() (method of NdbOperation), 221
branch_col_ne_null() (method of NdbOperation), 220
branch_col_ne_param() (method of NdbInterpretedCode), 203
branch_col_notlike() (method of NdbOperation), 225
branch_col_notlike() (method of NdbOperation), 225
branch_eq() (method of NdbOperation), 204
branch_eq() (method of NdbOperation), 230
branch_eq_null() (method of NdbOperation), 231
branch_ge() (method of NdbOperation), 205
branch_gt() (method of NdbOperation), 227
branch_ge() (method of NdbOperation), 204
branch_gt() (method of NdbOperation), 228
branch_label() (method of NdbOperation), 205
branch_label() (method of NdbOperation), 231
branch_le() (method of NdbOperation), 205
branch_le() (method of NdbOperation), 229
branch_lt() (method of NdbOperation), 205
branch_lt() (method of NdbOperation), 229
branch_ne() (method of NdbOperation), 206
branch_ne() (method of NdbOperation), 230
branch_ne_null() (method of NdbOperation), 206
branch_ne_null() (method of NdbOperation), 230
clearError() (method of NdbEventOperation)
(DEPRECATED), 170
close() (method of NdbOperation), 256
close() (method of NdbBlob), 150
close() (method of NdbScanOperation), 274
close() (method of NdbTransaction), 288
close() (method of NdbSession), 785
close() (method of SessionFactory), 786
closeTransaction() (method of NDb), 116
ClusterJ
defined, 695
ClusterJDatastoreException (ClusterJ), 712
ClusterJDatastoreException.Classification (ClusterJ), 714
ClusterJException (ClusterJ), 715
ClusterJFatalException (ClusterJ), 716
ClusterJFatalInternalException (ClusterJ), 717
ClusterJFatalUserException (ClusterJ), 717
ClusterJ_Helper (ClusterJ), 718
ClusterJUserException (ClusterJ), 722
cmp() (method of NdbScanFilter), 265
cmp_param() (method of NdbScanFilter), 266
coding examples
MGM API, 688
NDB API, 501
Column
and NDB Cluster replication, 38
NDB API class, 35
Column (ClusterJ), 759
column (ClusterJ), 764, 766, 767
Column::ArrayType, 39
Column::equal(), 40
Column::getArrayType(), 40
Column::getAutoIncrement(), 40
Column::getCharset(), 40
Column::getAutoIncrementInitialValue(), 40
Column::getPrimaryKey(), 40
Column::getSizeInBytesForRecord(), 40
Column::setType(), 40
Column::setCharArray(), 40
Column::getColumnNo(), 41
Column::getDefaultValue(), 41
Column::getInlineSize(), 41
Column::getLength(), 42
Column::getName(), 42
Column::getNullable(), 42
Column::getPartitionKey(), 43
Column::getPartSize(), 43
Column::getPrecision(), 44
Column::getPrimarykey(), 44
Column::getSizeInBytesForRecord(), 45
Column::getStorageType(), 45
Column::getStripeSize(), 45
Column::getType(), 45
Column::setArrayType(), 46
Column::setAutoIncrement(), 46
Column::setAutoIncrementInitialValue(), 46
Column::setCharsetName(), 46
Column::setDefaultValue(), 47

C
call_sub() (method of NdbOperation), 206
call_sub() (method of NdbOperation), 231
carsetName (ClusterJ), 723
carsetName (ClusterJ), 723
char_value() (method of NdbRecAttr), 256
checkpoint
defined, 3
Classes (ClusterJ)
ClusterJDatastoreException.Classification, 714
ClusterJ_Helper, 718
ColumnType, 725
DynamicObject, 739
LockMode, 739
NullValue, 763
PersistenceModifier, 765
Query.Ordering, 745
SessionFactory.State, 757
Classification (NDbError data type), 165
clear() (method of Batch), 779
Column::setLength(), 47
Column::setName(), 48
Column::setNullable(), 48
Column::setPartitionKey(), 48
Column::setPartSize(), 49
Column::setPrimaryKey(), 49
Column::setScale(), 50
Column::setStorageType(), 50
Column::setStripeSize(), 50
Column::setType(), 51
Column::StorageType, 51
Column::Type, 51
ColumnMetadata (ClusterJ), 722
ColumnMetadata class (Connector for JavaScript), 787
Columns (ClusterJ), 760
columns (ClusterJ), 762, 764, 767
columnType (ClusterJ), 723
ColumnType (ClusterJ), 725
Commit
defined, 6
commit (ClusterJ), 759
commit() (method of Transaction), 789
commitStatus() (method of NdbTransaction), 288
CommitStatusType (NdbTransaction data type), 289
concurrency control, 14
connect() (method of Mynode), 784
connect() (method of Ndb_cluster_connection), 137
connecting to multiple clusters
example, 513, 690
ConnectionProperties() object (Node.js), 783
Connector for JavaScript, 777
Batch class, 779
ColumnMetadata class, 787
concepts, 777
Context class, 779
Converter class, 781
CPU architecture, 778
Errors, 782
examples, 789
FieldMapping class, 786
installing, 777
Mynode, 783
prerequisites, 778
Session class, 785
SessionFactory class, 786
SessionFactory class, 786
TableMapping class, 786
TableMetadata class, 787
test program, 778
Transaction class, 788
Connector/J
known issues, 775
Constants (ClusterJ), 726
containers table (ndbmemcache), 806
Context class (Connector for JavaScript), 779
Context::find(), 779
Context::isBatch(), 781
Context::load(), 780
Context::persist(), 780
Context::remove(), 780
Context::save(), 781
Context::update(), 781
Converter class (Connector for JavaScript), 781
copy() (method of NdbInterpreterCode), 207
CPU architecture
Connector for JavaScript, 778
createBatch() (method of Session), 785
createDatafile() (method of Dictionary), 63
createEvent() (method of Dictionary), 63
createForeignKey() (method of Dictionary), 63
createHashMap() (method of Dictionary), 64
createIndex() (method of Dictionary), 64
createLogfileGroup() (method of Dictionary), 64
createQuery (ClusterJ), 747
createQueryDefinition (ClusterJ), 772
createRecord() (method of Dictionary), 65
createTable() (method of Dictionary), 66
createTablespace() (method of Dictionary), 66
createUndofile() (method of Dictionary), 66
currentState (ClusterJ), 755
currentTransaction (ClusterJ), 748
currentTransaction() (method of Session), 785

D
data node
defined, 3

Datafile
NDDB API class, 53
Datafile::getFileNo(), 55
Datafile::getFree(), 55
Datafile::getNode(), 55
Datafile::getObjectId(), 56
Datafile::getObjectStatus(), 56
Datafile::getObjectVersion(), 56
Datafile::getPath(), 56
Datafile::getSize(), 56
Datafile::getTablespace(), 57
Datafile::getTablespaceId(), 57
Datafile::setNode(), 57
Datafile::setPath(), 57
Datafile::setSize(), 58
Datafile::setTablespace(), 58
Dbg (ClusterJ), 735
dbput (ClusterJ), 737
defaultValue (ClusterJ), 760
DEFAULT_PROPERTY_CLUSTER_BYTE_BUFFER_POOL_SIZE
(ClusterJ), 729
DEFAULT_PROPERTY_CLUSTER_CONNECT_AUTO_INCREMENT_BATCH_SIZE
(ClusterJ), 729
DEFAULT_PROPERTY_CLUSTER_CONNECT_AUTO_INCREMENT_START
(ClusterJ), 730
DEFAULT_PROPERTY_CLUSTER_CONNECT_AUTO_INCREMENT_STEP
(ClusterJ), 730
DEFAULT_PROPERTY_CLUSTER_CONNECT_DELAY
(ClusterJ), 730
DEFAULT_PROPERTY_CLUSTER_CONNECT_RETRIES
(ClusterJ), 730
DEFAULT_PROPERTY_CLUSTER_CONNECT_TIMEOUT_AFTER
(ClusterJ), 730
DEFAULT_PROPERTY_CLUSTER_CONNECT_TIMEOUT_BEFORE
(ClusterJ), 730
DEFAULT_PROPERTY_CLUSTER_CONNECT_TIMEOUT_MGM
(ClusterJ), 730
DEFAULT_PROPERTY_CLUSTER_CONNECT_VERBOSE
(ClusterJ), 730
DEFAULT_PROPERTY_CLUSTER_DATABASE
(ClusterJ), 730
DEFAULT_PROPERTY_CLUSTER_MAX_TRANSACTIONS
(ClusterJ), 731
DEFAULT_PROPERTY_CONNECTION_POOL_RECV_THREAD_ACTIVATION_THRESHOLD
(ClusterJ), 731
DEFAULT_PROPERTY_CONNECTION_POOL_SIZE
(ClusterJ), 731
DEFAULT_PROPERTY_CONNECTION_RECONNECT_TIMEOUT
(ClusterJ), 731
def_label() (method of NdbInterpretedCode), 207
def_label() (method of NdbOperation), 231
def_sub() (method of NdbInterpretedCode), 207
def_subroutine() (method of NdbOperation), 232
deleteCurrentTuple() (method of NdbScanOperation), 274
deletePersistent (ClusterJ), 748, 748
deletePersistentAll (ClusterJ), 742, 748, 748
deleteTuple() (method of NdbIndexOperation), 178
deleteTuple() (method of NdbOperation), 232
deleteTuple() (method of NdbTransaction), 289
Dictionary
NDB API class, 58
Dictionary::beginSchemaTrans(), 62
Dictionary::create*() methods
and NDB Cluster replication, 61
Dictionary::createDatafile(), 63
Dictionary::createEvent(), 63
Dictionary::createForeignKey(), 63
Dictionary::createHashMap(), 64
Dictionary::createIndex(), 64
Dictionary::createLogfileGroup(), 64
Dictionary::createRecord(), 65
Dictionary::createTable(), 66
dictory::createTablesapce(), 66
Dictionary::createUndofile(), 66
Dictionary::createEvent(), 66
Dictionary::dropEvent(), 66
Dictionary::dropForeignKey(), 67
Dictionary::dropIndex(), 67
Dictionary::dropLogfileGroup(), 67
Dictionary::dropTable(), 68
Dictionary::dropTablesapce(), 68
Dictionary::dropUndofile(), 68
Dictionary::endSchemaTrans(), 69
Dictionary::getDatafile(), 69
dictionary::getDefaultHashMap(), 70
Dictionary::getDefaultHashMap(), 70
Dictionary::getEvent(), 70
Dictionary::getForeignKey(), 70
Dictionary::getHashMap(), 70
Dictionary::getHashMap(), 71
Dictionary::getLogfileGroup(), 71
Dictionary::getTable(), 72
Dictionary::getTablesapce(), 72
Dictionary::getUndofile(), 72
Dictionary::hasSchemaTrans(), 73
Dictionary::initDefaultHashMap(), 73
Dictionary::invalidateIndex(), 73
Dictionary::invalidateTable(), 74
Dictionary::invalidateTable(), 76
Dictionary::invalidateTable(), 77
Dictionary::invalidateTable(), 76
Dictionary::listIndexes(), 74
Dictionary::listObjects(), 75
Dictionary::prepareHashMap(), 75
Dictionary::releaseEvent(), 76
Dictionary::readFile(), 76
Dictionary::removeCachedIndex(), 77
Dictionary::removeCachedTable(), 76
Dictionary::removeCachedTable(), 76
Dictionary::removeCachedTable(), 76
Dictionary::schemaTransFlag, 69
distribution awareness, 133
double_value() (method of NdbRecAttr), 256
dropDatafile() (method of Dictionary), 66
dropEvent() (method of Dictionary), 66
dropEventOperation() (method of Ndb), 117
dropForeignKey() (method of Dictionary), 67
dropIndex() (method of Dictionary), 67
dropLogfileGroup() (method of Dictionary), 67
dropTable() (method of Dictionary), 68
dropTablesapce() (method of Dictionary), 68
dropUndofile() (method of Dictionary), 68
DynamicObject (ClusterJ), 739
DynamicObjectDelegate (ClusterJ), 739
DynamicObjectDelegate (ClusterJ), 739
818
E

Element
NDB API structure, 77
Elements (ClusterJ)
allowsNull, 760
column, 764, 766, 767
columns, 762, 764, 767
defaultValue, 760
extensions, 766
key, 761
name, 760, 762, 767
nullValue, 766
primaryKey, 766
unique, 762
value, 761, 761, 762, 763
vendorName, 761
end() (method of NdbScanFilter), 267
dendSchemaTrans() (method of Dictionary), 69
dend_of_bound() (method of NdbIndexScanOperation), 181
ENV_CLUSTERJ_LOGGER_FACTORY_NAME
(ClusterJ), 731
eq() (method of NdbScanFilter), 267
equal (ClusterJ), 769
equal() (method of Column), 40
equal() (method of HashMap), 99
equal() (method of NdbOperation), 232
equal() (method of Table), 316
error classification (defined), 164
derror classifications, 500
derror code (defined), 164
Error code types, 351
Error codes, 351
derror detail message (defined), 164
error handling
text example, 518
text overview, 12
derror message (defined), 164
Error status, 164
error types
in applications, 519
errors
classifying, 500
MGM API, 686
NDB API, 347
Errors (Connector for JavaScript), 782
ER DDL, 87
Event
NDB API class, 78
event reporting
DDL, 87
event subscriptions
lifetime, 117
Event::addEventColumn(), 81
Event::addEventColumns(), 82
Event::addTableEvent(), 82
Event::EventDurability, 83
Event::EventReport, 84
Event::getDurability(), 84
Event::getEventColumn(), 85
Event::getEventColumn(), 85
Event::getEventColumn(), 85
Event::getObjectId(), 86
Event::getObjectStatus(), 85
Event::getObjectVersion(), 85
Event::getReport(), 86
Event::getTable(), 86
Event::getTableEvent(), 86
Event::getTableName(), 87
Event::mergeEvents(), 87
Event::setDurability(), 87
Event::setName(), 88
Event::setReport(), 87
Event::setTable(), 88
Event::TableEvent, 89
EventBufferMemoryUsage
NDB API structure, 118
EventDurability (Event data type), 83
EventReport (Event data type), 84
events
text example, 690
text handling
text example, 595
text examples
Connector for JavaScript, 789
Exceptions (ClusterJ)
ClusterJDatastoreException, 712
ClusterJException, 715
ClusterJFatalException, 716
ClusterJFatalInternalException, 717
ClusterJFatalUserException, 717
ClusterJUserException, 722
ExecType (NdbTransaction data type), 290
execute (ClusterJ), 742, 742, 743
execute() (method of Batch), 779
execute() (method of NdbEventOperation), 170
execute() (method of NdbTransaction), 290
executePendingBlobOps() (method of NdbTransaction), 292
explain (ClusterJ), 743
Extension (ClusterJ), 761
Extensions (ClusterJ), 761
extensions (ClusterJ), 766
F
FieldMapping class (Connector for JavaScript), 786
Fields (ClusterJ)

- DEFAULT_PROPERTY_CLUSTER_BYTE_BUFFER_POOL_SIZES
- DEFAULT_PROPERTY_CLUSTER_CONNECT_AUTO_INCREMENT_BATCH_SIZE
- DEFAULT_PROPERTY_CLUSTER_CONNECT_AUTO_INCREMENT_START
- DEFAULT_PROPERTY_CLUSTER_CONNECT_AUTO_INCREMENT_STEP
- DEFAULT_PROPERTY_CLUSTER_CONNECT_DELAY
- DEFAULT_PROPERTY_CLUSTER_CONNECT_RETRIES
- DEFAULT_PROPERTY_CLUSTER_CONNECT_TIMEOUT_AFTER
- DEFAULT_PROPERTY_CLUSTER_CONNECT_TIMEOUT_BEFORE
- DEFAULT_PROPERTY_CLUSTER_CONNECT_TIMEOUT_MGM
- DEFAULT_PROPERTY_CLUSTER_CONNECT_VERBOSE
- DEFAULT_PROPERTY_CLUSTER_DATABASE
- DEFAULT_PROPERTY_CLUSTER_MAX_TRANSACTIONS
- PROPERTY_CLUSTER_BYTE_BUFFER_POOL_SIZES
- PROPERTY_CLUSTER_CONNECTION_SERVICE
- PROPERTY_CLUSTER_CONNECTSTRING
- PROPERTY_CLUSTER_CONNECT_AUTO_INCREMENT_BATCH_SIZE
- PROPERTY_CLUSTER_CONNECT_AUTO_INCREMENT_START
- PROPERTY_CLUSTER_CONNECT_AUTO_INCREMENT_STEP
- PROPERTY_CLUSTER_CONNECT_DELAY
- PROPERTY_CLUSTER_CONNECT_RETRIES
- PROPERTY_CLUSTER_CONNECT_TIMEOUT_AFTER
- PROPERTY_CLUSTER_CONNECT_TIMEOUT_BEFORE
- PROPERTY_CLUSTER_CONNECT_TIMEOUT_MGM
- PROPERTY_CLUSTER_CONNECT_VERBOSE
- PROPERTY_CLUSTER_DATABASE
- PROPERTY_CLUSTER_MAX_TRANSACTIONS
- PROPERTY_CONNECTION_POOL_NODEIDS
- PROPERTY_CONNECTION_POOL_RECV_THREAD_ACTIVATION_THRESHOLD
- PROPERTY_CONNECTION_POOL_RECV_THREAD_CPUIDS
- PROPERTY_CONNECTION_POOL_SIZE
- PROPERTY_CONNECTION_RECONNECT_TIMEOUT
- PROPERTY_DEFER_CHANGES
- PROPERTY_JDBC_DRIVER_NAME
- PROPERTY_JDBC_PASSWORD
- PROPERTY_JDBC_URL
- PROPERTY_JDBC_USERNAME
- SCAN_TYPE
- SCAN_TYPE_INDEX_SCAN
- SCAN_TYPE_PRIMARY_KEY
- SCAN_TYPE_TABLE_SCAN
- SCAN_TYPE_UNIQUE_KEY
- SESSION_FACTORY_SERVICE_CLASS_NAME
- SESSION_FACTORY_SERVICE_FILE_NAME
- finalise() (method of NdbInterpretedCode)
- find (ClusterJ)
- float_value() (method of NdbRecAttr)
- ForexKey
- NDB API class
- ForeignKey
- ForeignKey (ForeignKey constructor)
- ForeignKey::getChildColumnCount()
- ForeignKey::getChildColumnNo()
- ForeignKey::getChildIndex()
- ForeignKey::getChildTable()
- ForeignKey::getName()
- ForeignKey::getObjectContext()
- ForeignKey::getObjectStatus()
- ForeignKey::getObjectVersion()
- ForeignKey::getOnDeleteAction()
- ForeignKey::getOnUpdateAction()
- ForeignKey::getParentColumnCount()
- ForeignKey::getParentColumnNo()
- ForeignKey::getParentIndex()
- ForeignKey::getParentTable()
- ForeignKey::setChild()
- ForeignKey::setName()
- ForeignKey::setOnDeleteAction()
- ForeignKey::setOnUpdateAction()
- ForeignKey::setParent()
- found (ClusterJ)
- fractional seconds
- ndbmemcache
- fragment
- defined
- fragment replica
defined, 4
FragmentType (Object data type), 305

G
GCP (Global Checkpoint)
defined, 3
g() (method of NdbScanFilter), 269
g (ClusterJ), 737, 773
getArrayType() (method of Column), 40
getAutoGrowSpecification() (method ofLogFileGroup), 108
getAutoGrowSpecification() (method of Tablespace), 338
getAutolncrement() (method of Column), 40
gBlobEventName() (method of NdbBlob), 150
gBlobHandle() (method of NdbEventOperation), 170
gBlobHandle() (method of NdbOperation), 234
gBlobTableName() (method of NdbBlob), 151
gBooleanProperty (ClusterJ), 719
gCharset() (method of Column), 41
cGetChildColumnCount() (method of Foreignkey), 93
cGetChildColumnNo() (method of Foreignkey), 94
cGetChildIndex() (method of Foreignkey), 93
cGetChildTable() (method of Foreignkey), 92
cGetClassification (ClusterJ), 713
cGetCode (ClusterJ), 713
cGetColumn() (method of Index), 103
cGetColumn() (method of NdbBlob), 151
cGetColumn() (method of NdbRecAttr), 257
cGetColumn() (method of Table), 317
cGetColumnNo() (method of Column), 41
cGetConnectionPoolSessionCounts (ClusterJ), 755
cGetDatabaseName() (method of Ndb), 119
cGetDatabaseSchemaName() (method of Ndb), 119
cGetDatafile() (method of Dictionary), 69
cGetDefaultHashMap() (method of Dictionary), 70
cGetDefaultLogFileGroup() (method of Tablespace), 339
cGetDefaultLogFileGroupld() (method of Tablespace), 339
cGetDefaultNoPartitionsFlag() (method of Table), 317
cGetDefaultValue() (method of Column), 41
cGetDescending() (method of NdbIndexScanOperation), 181
cGetDictionary() (method of Ndb), 118
cGetDurability() (method of Event), 84
cGetEmptyBitmask() (method of NdbDictionary), 159
cGetEpoch() (method of NdbEventOperation), 171
cGetEvent() (method of Dictionary), 70
cGetEventColumn() (method of Event), 85
cGetEventType() (method of NdbEventOperation) (DEPRECATED), 171
cGetEventType2() (method of NdbEventOperation), 171
cGetExtentSize() (method of Tablespace), 339
cGetExtraMetadata() (method of Table), 317
cGetFileNo() (method of Datafile), 55
cGetFileNo() (method of Undofile) (OBSOLETE), 343
cGetFirstAttrId() (method of NdbDictionary), 159
cGetForceVarPart() (method of Table), 318
cGetForeignkey() (method of Dictionary), 70
cGetFragmentCount() (method of Table), 318
cGetFragmentData() (method of Table), 318
cGetFragmentDataLen() (method of Table), 318
cGetFragmentNodes() (method of Table), 319
cGetFragmentType() (method of Table), 319
cGetFree() (method of Datafile), 55
cGetFrmData() (method of Table), 319
cGetFrmLength() (method of Table), 320
cGetGCI() (method of NdbEventOperation) (DEPRECATED), 171
cGetGCI() (method of NdbTransaction), 292
cGetGCIEventOperations() (method of Ndb) (DEPRECATED), 119
cGetHashMap() (method of Dictionary), 70
cGetHashMap() (method of Table), 320
cGetHighestQueuedEpoch() (method of Ndb), 120
cGetIndex() (method of Dictionary), 71
cGetIndex() (method of NdbIndexOperation), 178
cGetInlineSize() (method of Column), 41
cGetKValue() (method of Table), 320
cGetLatestGCI() (method of Ndb), 121
cGetLatestGCI() (method of NdbEventOperation) (DEPRECATED), 172
cGetLength() (method of Column), 42
cGetLength() (method of NdbBlob), 151
cGetLinearFlag() (method of Table), 321
cGetLockHandle() (method of NdbOperation), 234
cGetLockMode() (method of NdbOperation), 235
cGetLogFileGroup() (method of Dictionary), 71
cGetLogFileGroup() (method of Undofile), 344
cGetLogFileGroupld() (method of Undofile), 344
cGetLogging() (method of Index), 103
cGetLogging() (method of Table), 321
cGetMapLen() (method of HashMap), 99
cGetMapping() (method of Session), 785
cGetMapValues() (method of HashMap), 99
cGetMaxLoadFactor() (method of Table), 321
cGetMaxPendingBlobReadBytes() (method of NdbTransaction), 292
cGetMaxPendingBlobWriteBytes() (method of NdbTransaction), 293
cGetMaxRows() (method of Table), 321
cGetMinLoadFactor() (method of Table), 322
cGetMinRows() (method of Table), 322
cGetMysqlCode (ClusterJ), 713
cGetName() (method of Column), 42
cGetName() (method of Event), 85
cGetName() (method of Foreignkey), 92
cGetName() (method of HashMap), 98
cGetName() (method of Index), 103
getRowGCIIndicator() (method of Table), 326
getRowSizeInBytes() (method of Table), 326
getServiceInstance (ClusterJ), 719
getServiceInstances (ClusterJ), 720
getSession (ClusterJ), 755
getSession() (method of Batch), 779
getSessionFactory (ClusterJ), 720
getSingleUserMode() (method of Table), 326
getSize() (method of Datafile), 56
getSize() (method of Undofile), 345
getSizeInBytesForRecord() (method of Column), 45
getSorted() (method of NdbIndexScanOperation), 181
getState() (method of NdbBlob), 153
getState() (method of NdbEventOperation), 173
getStatus (ClusterJ), 714
getStorageType() (method of Column), 45
getProperty (ClusterJ), 721
getStripeSize() (method of Column), 45
table() (method of Dictionary), 72
table() (method of Event), 86
table() (method of Index), 105
table() (method of NdbInterpretedCode), 208
table() (method of NdbOperation), 236
tableEvent() (method of Event), 86
tableId() (method of Table), 326
tableMetadata() (method of Event), 786
tableName() (method of Event), 87
tableName() (method of NdbOperation), 236
tablespace() (method of Datafile), 57
tablespace() (method of Dictionary), 72
tablespace() (method of Table), 327
tablespaceData() (method of Table), 327
tablespaceDataLen() (method of Table), 328
tablespaceId() (method of Datafile), 57
tablespaceNames() (method of Table), 328
tablespaceNamesLen() (method of Table), 328
tableId() (method of NdbTransaction), 295
type (ClusterJ), 773
type() (method of Column), 46
type() (method of Index), 105
type() (method of NdbOperation), 237
type() (method of NdbRecAttr), 257
getFileSize() (method of LogfileGroup), 109
getFields() (method of Dictionary), 72
getFreeWords() (method of LogfileGroup), 109
getValue() (method of NdbBlob), 153
gValue() (method of NdbEventOperation), 173
gValue() (method of NdbOperation), 237
gValuePtr() (method of NdbDictionary), 161
getValueSpec NDB API structure, 239
gValue() (method of NdbBlob), 153
gValue() (method of NdbInterpretedCode), 208
getAutoReconnect() (method of Ndb_cluster_connection), 138
getEventbuffer_free_percent() (method of Ndb), 120
getEventbuffer_max_alloc() (method of Ndb), 119
getEventBufferMemoryUsage() (method of Ndb), 120
getLatestError() (method of Ndb_cluster_connection), 138
getLatestErrorMsg() (method of Ndb_cluster_connection), 139
getMaxAdaptiveSendTime() (method of Ndb_cluster_connection), 139
gNextNdbObject() (method of Ndb_cluster_connection), 139
genNumRecvThreads() (method of Ndb_cluster_connection), 140
gGetRangeNo() (method of NdbIndexScanOperation), 181
gSizeInBytes() (method of NdbRecAttr), 257
gSystemName() (method of Ndb_cluster_connection), 140
grant tables
and NDB API applications, 2
greaterEqual (ClusterJ), 770
greaterThan (ClusterJ), 770
Group (NdbScanFilter data type), 270
gt() (method of NdbScanFilter), 270

**H**

hasDefaultValues() (method of Table), 328
hasError() (method of NdbEventOperation)
(DEPRECATED), 174

Hashmap

NDB API class, 97
Hashmap constructor, 97
Hashmap::equal(), 99
Hashmap::getMapLen(), 99
Hashmap::getMapValues(), 99
Hashmap::getName(), 98
Hashmap::getObjectId(), 100
Hashmap::getObjectStatus(), 99
Hashmap::getObjectVersion(), 100
Hashmap::setMap(), 98
Hashmap::setName(), 98
hasSchemaTrans() (method of Dictionary), 73

**I**

in (ClusterJ), 770
incValue() (method of NdbOperation), 240

Index

NDB API class, 100
Index (ClusterJ), 762
Index::addColumn(), 102
Index::addColumnName(), 102

823
listBatches() (method of Session), 785
listIndexes() (method of Dictionary), 74
listObjects() (method of Dictionary), 75
listTables() (method of Session), 786
load (ClusterJ), 750
load() (method of Context), 780
load_const_null() (method of NdbInterpretedCode), 209
load_const_null() (method of NdbOperation), 243
load_const_u16() (method of NdbInterpretedCode), 209
load_const_u32() (method of NdbInterpretedCode), 210
load_const_u32() (method of NdbOperation), 242
load_const_u64() (method of NdbInterpretedCode), 210
load_const_u64() (method of NdbOperation), 243
Lob (ClusterJ), 763
lock handles
   NDB API, 235, 302
lock handling
   and scan operations, 11
lockCurrentTuple() (method of NdbScanOperation), 276
locking and transactions
   NDB API, 234
LockMode (ClusterJ), 739
LockMode (NdbOperation data type), 243
lock_ndb_objects() (method of ndb_cluster_connection), 141
LogfileGroup
   NDB API class, 106
LogfileGroup::getAutoGrowSpecification(), 108
LogfileGroup::getName(), 108
LogfileGroup::getObjectId(), 109
LogfileGroup::getObjectStatus(), 109
LogfileGroup::getUndoBufferSize(), 109
LogfileGroup::getUndoFreeWords(), 109
LogfileGroup::setAutoGrowSpecification(), 110
LogfileGroup::setName(), 110
LogfileGroup::setUndoBufferSize(), 110
lookup (ClusterJ), 715
lt() (method of NdbScanFilter), 271

M
makePersistent (ClusterJ), 750
makePersistentAll (ClusterJ), 750
management (MGM) node
   defined, 3
mapField() (method of TableMapping), 787
markModified (ClusterJ), 751
maximumLength (ClusterJ), 723
medium_value() (method of NdbRecAttr), 258
memcache commands
   ndbmemcache, 809
mergeEvents() (method of Event), 87
mergeEvents() (method of NdbEventOperation), 176

Methods (ClusterJ)
   and, 768
   append, 736
   begin, 759
   between, 769
   charsetName, 723
   close, 747, 755
   columnType, 723
   commit, 759
   createQuery, 747
   createQueryDefinition, 772
   currentState, 755
   currentTransaction, 748
debug, 737, 737
deletePersistent, 748, 748
deletePersistentAll, 742, 748, 748
equal, 769
execute, 742, 742, 743
explain, 743
find, 749
flush, 737, 749
found, 749
get, 737, 773
getBooleanProperty, 719
getClassification, 713
getCode, 713
getConnectionPoolSessionCounts, 755
getMysqlCode, 713
getQueryBuilder, 750
getRecvThreadActivationThreshold, 755
getRecvThreadCPUIds, 755
getResultList, 743
getRollbackOnly, 759
getServiceInstance, 719, 719, 719, 720
getServiceInstances, 720
getSession, 755, 756
getSessionFactory, 720, 721, 758
gsetStatus, 714
getStringProperty, 721
getType, 773
greaterEqual, 770
greaterThan, 770
in, 770
isActive, 759
isClosed, 750
isNull, 770
isPartitionKey, 723
isPrimaryKey, 723
iterator, 745
type, 723
lessEqual, 771
lessThan, 771
like, 771
load, 750
lookup, 715
makePersistent, 750
makePersistentAll, 750
markModified, 751
maximumLength, 723
name, 724
newDebug, 721
newInstance, 751, 751
not, 768, 772
nullable, 724
number, 724
or, 768
output, 737
param, 772
persist, 751
pop, 738
precision, 724
print, 738
push, 738, 738
reconnect, 756, 756
release, 752
remove, 752
rollback, 759
savePersistent, 752
savePersistentAll, 752
scale, 724
set, 738, 738
setLimits, 744
setLockMode, 753
setOrdering, 744
setParameter, 745
setPartitionKey, 753
setRecvThreadActivationThreshold, 757
setRecvThreadCPUIds, 757
setRollbackOnly, 759
trace, 738
unloadSchema, 753
updatePersistent, 754
updatePersistentAll, 754
where, 773

MGM API
  coding examples, 688
  errors, 686
multiple clusters, 15
multiple clusters, connecting to
  example, 513, 690
Mynode (Connector for JavaScript), 783
Mynode.connect(), 784
Mynode.ConnectionProperties(), 783
Mynode.getOpenSessionFactories(), 785
Mynode.openSession(), 784
MySQL NDB Cluster Connector for Java, 695
  and foreign keys, 775
  and joins, 775
  and TIMESTAMP, 775
  and views, 775
known issues, 775, 775
MySQL privileges
  and NDB API applications, 2

N
name (Cluster.J), 724, 760, 762, 767
NDB
  defined, 4
  record structure, 14
Ndb
  NDB API class, 111
NDB API
  and MySQL privileges, 2
  coding examples, 501
  defined, 5
  errors, 347
  lock handles, 235, 302
NDB API classes
  overview, 5
NDB Cluster
  benchmarks, 7
  configuration (ndbmemcache), 803
  memcache, 801
  ndbmemcache, 801
  Node.js, 777
  performance, 6
NDB Cluster replication
  and Column, 38
  and Dictionary::create*() methods, 61
Ndb::closeTransaction(), 116
Ndb::computeHash(), 116
Ndb::dropEventOperation(), 117
Ndb::EventBufferMemoryUsage
  NDB API structure, 118
Ndb::getDatabaseName(), 119
Ndb::getDatabaseSchemaName(), 119
Ndb::getDictionary(), 118
Ndb::getGCIEventOperations() (DEPRECATED), 119
Ndb::getHighestQueuedEpoch(), 120
Ndb::getNdbError(), 121
Ndb::getNdbErrorDetail(), 121
Ndb::getNdbName(), 122
Ndb::getEventbuffer_free_percent(), 120
Ndb::get_eventbuffer_max_alloc(), 119
Ndb::get_event_buffer_memory_usage(), 120
Ndb::init(), 123
Ndb::isConsistent() (DEPRECATED), 124
Ndb::isConsistentGCI() (DEPRECATED), 124
Ndb::isExpectingHigherQueuedEpochs(), 125
Ndb::Key_part_ptr
    NDB API structure, 125
Ndb::nextEvent() (DEPRECATED), 125
Ndb::nextEvent2(), 126
Ndb::PartitionSpec
    NDB API structure, 126
Ndb::pollEvents() (DEPRECATED), 129
Ndb::pollEvents2(), 130
Ndb::setDatabaseName(), 131
Ndb::setDatabaseSchemaName(), 131
Ndb::setNdbObjectName(), 132
Ndb::setEventbuffer_free_percent(), 132
Ndb::set_eventbuf_max_alloc(), 132
Ndb::startTransaction(), 133
NdbBlob
    close(), 150
    NDB API class, 146
NdbBlob::ActiveHook type, 149
NdbBlob::blobsFirstBlob(), 149
NdbBlob::blobsNextBlob(), 150
NdbBlob::getBlobEventName(), 150
NdbBlob::getBlobTableName(), 151
NdbBlob::getColumn(), 151
NdbBlob::getLength(), 151
NdbBlob::getNdbError(), 152
NdbBlob::getNdbOperation(), 152
NdbBlob::getNull(), 152
NdbBlob::getPos(), 153
NdbBlob::getState(), 153
NdbBlob::getValue(), 153
NdbBlob::getVersion(), 153
NdbBlob::readData(), 154
NdbBlob::setActiveHook(), 154
NdbBlob::setNull(), 154
NdbBlob::setPos(), 155
NdbBlob::setState(), 155
NdbBlob::setValue(), 155
NdbBlob::State type, 155
NdbBlob::truncate(), 156
NdbBlob::writeData(), 156
NdbDictionary
    NDB API class, 156
NdbDictionary::AutoGrowSpecification
    NDB API structure, 158
NdbDictionary::Column
    NDB API class, 35
NdbDictionary::Dictionary
    NDB API class, 58
NdbDictionary::Event
    NDB API class, 78
NdbDictionary::getEmptyBitmask(), 159
NdbDictionary::getFirstAttrId(), 159
NdbDictionary::getNextAttrId(), 159
NdbDictionary::getNullBitOffset(), 160
NdbDictionary::getOffset(), 160
NdbDictionary::getRecordIndexName(), 160
NdbDictionary::getRecordRowLength(), 160
NdbDictionary::getRecordTableName(), 161
NdbDictionary::getRecordType(), 161
NdbDictionary::getValuePtr(), 161
NdbDictionary::Index
    NDB API class, 100
NdbDictionary::isNull(), 162
NdbDictionary::LogfileGroup
    NDB API class, 106
NdbDictionary::Object
    NDB API class, 304
NdbDictionary::RecordSpecification
    NDB API structure, 162
NdbDictionary::setNull(), 163
NdbDictionary::Table
    NDB API class, 309
NdbDictionary::Tablespace
    NDB API class, 336
NdbDictionary::Undofile
    NDB API class, 342
NdbNameError
    NDB API structure, 163
NdbNameError::Classification type, 165
NdbNameError::Status type, 166
NdbNameEventOperation
    NDB API class, 167
NdbNameEventOperation::clearError() (DEPRECATED), 170
NdbNameEventOperation::execute(), 170
NdbNameEventOperation::getBlobHandle(), 170
NdbNameEventOperation::getEpoch(), 171
NdbNameEventOperation::getEventType() (DEPRECATED), 171
NdbNameEventOperation::getEventType2(), 171
NdbNameEventOperation::getGCI() (DEPRECATED), 171
NdbNameEventOperation::getLatestGCI() (DEPRECATED), 172
NdbNameEventOperation::getNdbError(), 172
NdbNameEventOperation::getPreBlobHandle(), 172
NdbNameEventOperation::getPreValue(), 173
NdbNameEventOperation::getState(), 173
NdbNameEventOperation::getValue(), 173
NdbNameEventOperation::hasError() (DEPRECATED), 174
NdbNameEventOperation::isConsistent() (DEPRECATED), 174
NdbNameEventOperation::isEmptyEpoch(), 175
NdbNameEventOperation::isErrorEpoch(), 175
NdbNameEventOperation::isOverrun(), 175
NdbNameEventOperation::mergeEvents(), 176
NdbNameEventOperation::mergeEvents2(), 176
NdbNameEventOperation::tableFrmChanged(), 177
NdbNameEventOperation::tableFrmChanged2(), 177
NdbNameEventOperation::tableNameChanged(), 177
NdbNameIndexOperation
    NDB API class, 177
NdbIndexOperation class
  example, 8
NdbIndexOperation::deleteTuple(), 178
NdbIndexOperation::getIndex(), 178
NdbIndexOperation::readTuple(), 179
NdbIndexOperation::updateTuple(), 179
NdbIndexScanOperation
  NDB API class, 179
NdbIndexScanOperation::BoundType, 180
NdbIndexScanOperation::end_of_bound(), 181
NdbIndexScanOperation::getDescending(), 181
NdbIndexScanOperation::getSorted(), 181
NdbIndexScanOperation::get_range_no(), 181
NdbIndexScanOperation::IndexBound
  NDB API structure, 181
NdbIndexScanOperation::readTuples(), 182
NdbIndexScanOperation::reset_bounds(), 183

NdbInterpretedCode
  branch_col_eq_param(), 195
  branch_col_ge_param(), 196
  branch_col_gt_param(), 198
  branch_col_le_param(), 199
  branch_col_lt_param(), 201
  branch_col_ne_param(), 203
  NDB API class, 185
NdbInterpretedCode register-loading methods, 17
NdbInterpretedCode() (constructor), 190
NdbInterpretedCode::add_reg(), 191
NdbInterpretedCode::add_val(), 191
NdbInterpretedCode::branch_col_and_mask_eq_mask(), 192
NdbInterpretedCode::branch_col_and_mask_eq_zero(), 192
NdbInterpretedCode::branch_col_eq(), 194
NdbInterpretedCode::branch_col_eq_null(), 195
NdbInterpretedCode::branch_col_ge(), 195
NdbInterpretedCode::branch_col_gt(), 197
NdbInterpretedCode::branch_col_le(), 198
NdbInterpretedCode::branch_col_like(), 200
NdbInterpretedCode::branch_col_lt(), 200
NdbInterpretedCode::branch_col_ne(), 201
NdbInterpretedCode::branch_col_ne_null(), 202
NdbInterpretedCode::branch_col_notlike(), 203
NdbInterpretedCode::branch_eq(), 204
NdbInterpretedCode::branch_eq_null(), 204
NdbInterpretedCode::branch_ge(), 204
NdbInterpretedCode::branch_gt(), 204
NdbInterpretedCode::branch_label(), 205
NdbInterpretedCode::branch_le(), 205
NdbInterpretedCode::branch_lt(), 205
NdbInterpretedCode::branch_ne(), 206
NdbInterpretedCode::branch_ne_null(), 206
NdbInterpretedCode::call_sub(), 206
NdbInterpretedCode::copy(), 207
NdbInterpretedCode::def_label(), 207
NdbInterpretedCode::def_sub(), 207
NdbInterpretedCode::finalise(), 207
NdbInterpretedCode::getNdbError(), 208
NdbInterpretedCode::getTable(), 208
NdbInterpretedCode::getWordsUsed(), 208
NdbInterpretedCode::interpret_exit_last_row(), 208
NdbInterpretedCode::interpret_exit_nok(), 209
NdbInterpretedCode::interpret_exit_ok(), 209
NdbInterpretedCode::load_const_null(), 209
NdbInterpretedCode::load_const_u16(), 209
NdbInterpretedCode::load_const_u32(), 210
NdbInterpretedCode::load_const_u64(), 210
NdbInterpretedCode::read_attr(), 210
NdbInterpretedCode::reset(), 211
NdbInterpretedCode::ret_sub(), 211
NdbInterpretedCode::sub_reg(), 211
NdbInterpretedCode::sub_val(), 212
NdbInterpretedCode::write_attr(), 212
NdbLockHandle
  defined, 235
  using, 235
ndbmemcache, 801
  AUTO_INCREMENT columns, 812
  availability, 801
  cache policies, 805
  compiling, 802
  configuration, 803, 804, 807, 808, 809
  configuration tables, 804, 805
  configuration versioning, 808
  enabling support for, 801
  fractional seconds, 813
  known issues, 812
  limitations, 812
  log file, 811
  memcache commands, 809
  memcache protocol, 809
  memcached options, 802
  metadata, 804
  online configuration, 809
  performance, 808, 808
  schema changes, 812
  server_roles table, 804
  starting, 804
  upgrades, 808
NdbMgmHandle, 641, 648, 648, 649
NdbOperation
  add_reg(), 220
  branch_col_and_mask_eq_mask(), 225
  branch_col_and_mask_eq_zero(), 226
branch_col_and_mask_ne_mask(), 226
branch_col_and_mask_ne_zero(), 227
branch_col_eq(), 220
branch_col_eq_null(), 220
branch_col_ge(), 223
branch_col_gt(), 223
branch_col_le(), 222
branch_col_like(), 224
branch_col_lt(), 222
branch_col_ne(), 221
branch_col_ne_null(), 220
branch_col_notlike(), 225
branch_eq(), 230
branch_eq_null(), 231
branch_ge(), 227
branch_gt(), 228
branch_label(), 231
branch_le(), 229
branch_lt(), 229
branch_ne(), 230
branch_ne_null(), 230
call_sub(), 231
def_label(), 231
def_subroutine(), 232
incValue(), 240
interpretedDeleteTuple(), 242
interpretedUpdateTuple(), 242
interpretedWriteTuple(), 242
interpret_exit_last_row(), 241
interpret_exit_nok(), 241
interpret_exit_ok(), 241
load_const_null(), 243
load_const_u32(), 242
load_const_u64(), 243
NDB API class, 213
read_attr(), 246
ret_sub(), 247
subValue(), 251
sub_reg(), 250
write_attr(), 252
NdbOperation class
example, 7
NdbOperation::AbortOption, 219
NdbOperation::deleteTuple(), 232
NdbOperation::equal(), 232
NdbOperation::getBlobHandle(), 234
NdbOperation::getLockHandle(), 234
NdbOperation::getLockMode(), 235
NdbOperation::getNdbError(), 236
NdbOperation::getNdbErrorLine(), 236
NdbOperation::getNdbTransaction(), 237
NdbOperation::getTable(), 236
NdbOperation::getTableName(), 236
NdbOperation::getType(), 237
NdbOperation::getValue(), 237
NdbOperation::GetValuerSpec
  NDB API structure, 239
NdbOperation::insertTuple(), 241
NdbOperation::LockMode, 243
NdbOperation::NdbIndexOperation
  NDB API class, 177
NdbOperation::NdbScanOperation
  NDB API class, 273
NdbOperation::OperationOptions
  NDB API structure, 244
NdbOperation::readTuple(), 246
NdbOperation::setValue(), 247
NdbOperation::SetValueSpec
  NDB API structure, 249
NdbOperation::Type, 251
NdbOperation::updateTuple(), 252
NdbOperation::writeTuple(), 252
NdbRecAttr
  NDB API class, 253
NdbRecAttr class, 253
NdbRecAttr::aRef(), 255
NdbRecAttr::char_value(), 256
NdbRecAttr::clone(), 256
NdbRecAttr::double_value(), 256
NdbRecAttr::float_value(), 256
NdbRecAttr::getColumn(), 257
NdbRecAttr::getType(), 257
NdbRecAttr::get_size_in_bytes(), 257
NdbRecAttr::int32_value(), 258
NdbRecAttr::int64_value(), 258
NdbRecAttr::int8_value(), 258
NdbRecAttr::isNULL(), 258
NdbRecAttr::medium_value(), 258
NdbRecAttr::short_value(), 259
NdbRecAttr::u_32_value(), 259
NdbRecAttr::u_64_value(), 259
NdbRecAttr::u_8_value(), 259
NdbRecAttr::u_char_value(), 259
NdbRecAttr::u_medium_value(), 260
NdbRecAttr::u_short_value(), 260
NdbRecord
  example, 541, 607
  NDB API interface, 260
  obtaining column size for, 45
NdbScanFilter
  NDB API class, 261
  setSqlCmpSemantics(), 272
NdbScanFilter class
  integer comparison methods, 263
NdbScanFilter::begin(), 263
NdbScanFilter::BinaryCondition, 264
NdbScanFilter::cmp(), 265
NdbScanFilter::cmp_param(), 266
NdbScanFilter::end(), 267
NdbScanFilter::eq(), 267
NdbScanFilter::ge(), 269
NdbScanFilter::getNdbError(), 269
NdbScanFilter::getNdbOperation(), 269
NdbScanFilter::Group, 270
NdbScanFilter::gt(), 270
NdbScanFilter::isfalse(), 268
NdbScanFilter::isnotnull(), 268
NdbScanFilter::isnull(), 268
NdbScanFilter::istrue(), 268
NdbScanFilter::le(), 270
NdbScanFilter::lt(), 271
NdbScanFilter::ne(), 271
NdbScanFilter::reset(), 272
NdbScanFilter::Group, 270
NdbScanOperation::close(), 274
NdbScanOperation::deleteCurrentTupple(), 274
NdbScanOperation::getNdbTransaction(), 276
NdbScanOperation::getPruned(), 276
NdbScanOperation::lockCurrentTuple(), 276
NdbScanOperation::NdbIndexScanOperation
NDB API class, 179
NdbScanOperation::nextResult(), 277
NdbScanOperation::readTuples(), 279
NdbScanOperation::restart(), 280
NdbScanOperation::ScanFlag, 280
NdbScanOperation::ScanOptions
NDB API structure, 282
NdbScanOperation::updateCurrentTuple(), 284
NdbTransaction
NDB API class, 285
NdbTransaction::AbortOption, 219
NdbTransaction::close(), 288
NdbTransaction::commitStatus(), 288
NdbTransaction::CommitStatusType, 289
NdbTransaction::deleteTuple(), 289
NdbTransaction::EventType, 290
NdbTransaction::execute(), 290
NdbTransaction::executePendingBlobOps(), 292
NdbTransaction::getGCI(), 292
NdbTransaction::getMaxPendingBlobReadBytes(), 292
NdbTransaction::getMaxPendingBlobWriteBytes(), 293
NdbTransaction::getNdbError(), 293
NdbTransaction::getNdbErrorLine(), 293
NdbTransaction::getNdbErrorOperation(), 293
NdbTransaction::getNdbIndexOperation(), 294
NdbTransaction::getNdbIndexScanOperation(), 294
NdbTransaction::getNdbOperation(), 294
NdbTransaction::getNdbScanOperation(), 295
NdbTransaction::getNextCompletedOperation(), 295
NdbTransaction::getTransactionId(), 295
NdbTransaction::insertTuple(), 295
NdbTransaction::readTuple(), 296
NdbTransaction::refresh(), 298
NdbTransaction::releaseLockHandle(), 298
NdbTransaction::scanIndex(), 299
NdbTransaction::scanTable(), 300
NdbTransaction::setMaxPendingBlobReadBytes(), 301
NdbTransaction::setMaxPendingBlobWriteBytes(), 301
NdbTransaction::unlock(), 302
NdbTransaction::updateTuple(), 302
NdbTransaction::writeTuple(), 303
Ndb_transaction_connection
get_max_adaptive_send_time() method, 139
get_next_ndb_object() method, 139
get_num_recv_threads(), 140
get_recv_thread_activation_threshold(), 140
get_system_name(), 140
NDB API class, 135
set_max_adaptive_send_time(), 142
set_num_recv_threads(), 142
set_recv_thread_activation_threshold(), 143
set_recv_thread_cpu(), 144
set_service_uri(), 143
unset_recv_thread_cpu(), 145
ndb_cluster_connection
lock_ndb_objects() method, 141
unlock_ndb_objects() method, 145
Ndb_cluster_connection::connect(), 137
Ndb_cluster_connection::get_auto_reconnect(), 138
Ndb_cluster_connection::get_latest_error(), 138
Ndb_cluster_connection::get_latest_error_msg(), 139
Ndb_cluster_connection::set_auto_reconnect(), 141
Ndb_cluster_connection::set_data_node_neighbour(), 141
Ndb_cluster_connection::set_name(), 142
Ndb_cluster_connection::set_optimized_node_selection(), 143
Ndb_cluster_connection::set_timeout(), 144
Ndb_cluster_connection::wait_until_ready(), 145
ndb_end
NDB API function, 27
ndb_init
NDB API function, 27
ndb_logevent structure (MGM API), 679
ndb_logevent_get_fd() function (MGM API), 644
ndb_logevent_get_latest_error() function (MGM API), 646
ndb_logevent_get_latest_error_msg() function (MGM API), 646
ndb_logevent_get_next() function (MGM API), 645
ndb_logevent_get_next2() function (MGM API), 645
ndb_logevent_handle_error_type (MGM API), 677
ndb_logevent_type (MGM API), 671
Ndb_cluster_connection
get_max_adaptive_send_time() method, 139
get_next_ndb_object() method, 139
get_num_recv_threads(), 140
get_recv_thread_activation_threshold(), 140
get_system_name(), 140
NDB API class, 135
set_max_adaptive_send_time(), 142
set_num_recv_threads(), 142
set_recv_thread_activation_threshold(), 143
set_recv_thread_cpu(), 144
set_service_uri(), 143
unset_recv_thread_cpu(), 145
ndb_cluster_connection
lock_ndb_objects() method, 141
unlock_ndb_objects() method, 145
Ndb_cluster_connection::connect(), 137
Ndb_cluster_connection::get_auto_reconnect(), 138
Ndb_cluster_connection::get_latest_error(), 138
Ndb_cluster_connection::get_latest_error_msg(), 139
Ndb_cluster_connection::set_auto_reconnect(), 141
Ndb_cluster_connection::set_data_node_neighbour(), 141
Ndb_cluster_connection::set_name(), 142
Ndb_cluster_connection::set_optimized_node_selection(), 143
Ndb_cluster_connection::set_timeout(), 144
Ndb_cluster_connection::wait_until_ready(), 145
ndb_end
NDB API function, 27
ndb_init
NDB API function, 27
ndb_logevent structure (MGM API), 679
ndb_logevent_get_fd() function (MGM API), 644
ndb_logevent_get_latest_error() function (MGM API), 646
ndb_logevent_get_latest_error_msg() function (MGM API), 646
ndb_logevent_get_next() function (MGM API), 645
ndb_logevent_get_next2() function (MGM API), 645
ndb_logevent_handle_error_type (MGM API), 677
ndb_logevent_type (MGM API), 671
ndb_memcache_metadata.sql, 804
ndb_mgm_abort_backup() function (MGM API), 668
ndb_mgm_check_connection() function (MGM API), 652
ndb_mgm_cluster_state structure (MGM API), 685
ndb_mgm_connect() function (MGM API), 654
ndb_mgm_create_handle() function (MGM API), 648
ndb_mgm_create_logevent_handle() function (MGM API), 644, 644
ndb_mgm_destroy_handle() function (MGM API), 649
ndb_mgm_disconnect() function (MGM API), 655
ndb_mgm_enter_single_user() function (MGM API), 669
ndb_mgm_error type (MGM API), 671
ndb_mgm_event_category type (MGM API), 678
ndb_mgm_event_severity type (MGM API), 677
ndb_mgm_exit_single_user() function (MGM API), 669
ndb_mgm_get_clusterlog_loglevel() function (MGM API), 664
ndb_mgm_get_clusterlog_severity_filter() function (MGM API), 664
ndb_mgm_set_clusterlog_severity_filter() function (MGM API), 664
ndb_mgm_set_configuration_nodeid() function (MGM API), 654
ndb_mgm_set_connectstring() function (MGM API), 653
ndb_mgm_set_error_stream() function (MGM API), 648
ndb_mgm_set_ignore_sigpipe() function (MGM API), 649
ndb_mgm_set_name() function (MGM API), 648
ndb_mgm_set_timeout() function (MGM API), 654
ndb_mgm_start() function (MGM API), 658
ndb_mgm_start_backup() function (MGM API), 665
ndb_mgm_start_backup2() function (MGM API), 666
ndb_mgm_start_backup3() function (MGM API), 667
ndb_mgm_start_backup4() function (MGM API), 667
ndb_mgm_stop() function (MGM API), 658
ndb_mgm_stop2() function (MGM API), 658
ndb_mgm_stop3() function (MGM API), 659
ndb_mgm_stop4() function (MGM API), 660
new() (method of NdbScanFilter), 271
newDb (ClusterJ), 721
newInstance (ClusterJ), 751, 751
nextEvent() (method of Ndb) (DEPRECATED), 125
nextEvent2() (method of Ndb), 126
nextResult() (method of NdbScanOperation), 277
NoCommit
defined, 6
node
defined, 3
node failure
defined, 4
node restart
defined, 4
Node.js, 777
not (ClusterJ), 768, 772
NotPersistent (ClusterJ), 763
nullable (ClusterJ), 724
NullValue (ClusterJ), 763
nullValue (ClusterJ), 766
number (ClusterJ), 724

O
Object
NDB API class, 304
Object::Datafile
NDB API class, 53
Object::ForeignKey
NDB API class, 89
Object::FragmentType, 305
Object::getObjectId(), 306
Object::getObjectStatus(), 306
Object::getObjectVersion(), 306
Object::HashMap
NDB API class, 97
Object::PartitionBalance, 307
Object::State, 307
Object::Status, 308
Object::Store, 308
Object::Type, 308
obtaining ndbmemcache, 801
openSession() (method of Mynode), 784
openSession() (method of SessionFactory), 786
OpertionOptions
  NDB API structure, 244
operations
defined, 6
scanning, 9
single-row, 7
transactions and, 6
or (ClusterJ), 768
output (ClusterJ), 737

P
param (ClusterJ), 772
PartitionBalance (Object data type), 307
PartitionKey (ClusterJ), 764
PartitionSpec
  NDB API structure, 126
persist (ClusterJ), 751
persist() (method of Context), 780
PersistenceCapable (ClusterJ), 764
PersistenceModifier (ClusterJ), 765
Persistent (ClusterJ), 765
pollEvents() (method of Ndb) (DEPRECATED), 129
pollEvents2() (method of Ndb), 130
pop (ClusterJ), 738
precision (ClusterJ), 724
Predicate (ClusterJ), 767
PredicateOperand (ClusterJ), 768
prepareHashMap() (method of Dictionary), 75
primaryKey (ClusterJ), 766
PrimaryKey (ClusterJ), 766
print (ClusterJ), 738
Projection (ClusterJ), 767
PROPERTY_CLUSTER_BYTE_BUFFER_POOL_SIZES
  (ClusterJ), 731
PROPERTY_CLUSTER_CONNECTION_SERVICE
  (ClusterJ), 733
PROPERTY_CLUSTER_CONNECTSTRING (ClusterJ), 733
PROPERTY_CLUSTER_CONNECT_AUTO_INCREMENT_BATCH_SIZE
  (ClusterJ), 731
PROPERTY_CLUSTER_CONNECT_AUTO_INCREMENT_START
  (ClusterJ), 732
PROPERTY_CLUSTER_CONNECT_AUTO_INCREMENT_STEP
  (ClusterJ), 732
PROPERTY_CLUSTER_CONNECT_DELAY (ClusterJ), 732
PROPERTY_CLUSTER_CONNECT_RETRIES
  (ClusterJ), 732
PROPERTY_CLUSTER_CONNECT_TIMEOUT_AFTER
  (ClusterJ), 732
PROPERTY_CLUSTER_CONNECT_TIMEOUT_BEFORE
  (ClusterJ), 732
PROPERTY_CLUSTER_CONNECT_TIMEOUT_MGM
  (ClusterJ), 732
PROPERTY_CLUSTER_CONNECT_VERBOSE
  (ClusterJ), 732
PROPERTY_CLUSTER_DATABASE (ClusterJ), 733
PROPERTY_CLUSTER_MAX_TRANSACTIONS
  (ClusterJ), 733
PROPERTY_CONNECTION_POOL_NODEIDS
  (ClusterJ), 733
PROPERTY_CONNECTION_POOL_RECV_THREAD_ACTIVATION
  (ClusterJ), 733
PROPERTY_CONNECTION_POOL_RECV_THREAD_CPUIDS
  (ClusterJ), 733
PROPERTY_CONNECTION_POOL_SIZE (ClusterJ), 734
PROPERTY_CONNECTION_RECONNECT_TIMEOUT
  (ClusterJ), 734
PROPERTY_DEFER_CHANGES (ClusterJ), 734
PROPERTY_JDBC_DRIVER_NAME (ClusterJ), 734
PROPERTY_JDBC_PASSWORD (ClusterJ), 734
PROPERTY_JDBC_URL (ClusterJ), 734
PROPERTY_JDBC_USERNAME (ClusterJ), 735
push (ClusterJ), 738, 738

Q
Query (ClusterJ), 740
Query.Ordering (ClusterJ), 745
QueryBuilder (ClusterJ), 771
QueryDefinition (ClusterJ), 772
QueryDomainType (ClusterJ), 773

R
readData() (method of NdbBlob), 154
readTuple() (method of NdbIndexOperation), 179
readTuple() (method of NdbOperation), 246
readTuple() (method of NdbTransaction), 297
readTuples() (method of NdbIndexScanOperation), 182(readTuples()) (method of NdbScanOperation), 279
read_attr() (Method of NdbInterpretedCode), 210
read_attr() (method of NdbOperation), 246
reconnect (ClusterJ), 756, 756
record structure
  NDB, 14
RecordSpecification
    NDB API structure, 162
refresh() (method of NdbTransaction), 298
Register-loading methods (NdbInterpretedCode), 17
release (ClusterJ), 752
releaseEvent() (method of Dictionary), 76
releaseLockHandle() (method of NdbTransaction), 298
releaseRecord() (method of Dictionary), 76
remove (ClusterJ), 752
remove() (method of Context), 780
removeCachedIndex() (method of Dictionary), 77
removeCachedTable() (method of Dictionary), 76
reset() (method of NdbInterpretedCode), 211
reset() (method of NdbScanFilter), 272
reset_bounds() (method of NdbIndexScanOperation), 183
restart() (method of NdbScanOperation), 280
restore
Defined, 3
Results (ClusterJ), 745
ret_sub() (method of NdbInterpretedCode), 211
ret_sub() (method of NdbOperation), 247
rollback (ClusterJ), 759
rollback() (method of Transaction), 789
S
save() (method of Context), 781
savePersistent (ClusterJ), 752
savePersistentAll (ClusterJ), 752
scale (ClusterJ), 724
scan operations, 9
characters, 9
used for updates or deletes, 10
with lock handling, 11
ScanFlag (NdbScanOperation data type), 280
scanIndex() (method of NdbTransaction), 299
ScanOptions
NDB API structure, 282
scans
performing with NdbScanFilter and
NdbScanOperation, 523
types supported, 1
using secondary indexes
example, 537
example (using NdbRecord), 541
scanTable() (method of NdbTransaction), 300
SCAN_TYPE (ClusterJ), 741
SCAN_TYPE_INDEX_SCAN (ClusterJ), 741
SCAN_TYPE_PRIMARY_KEY (ClusterJ), 741
SCAN_TYPE_TABLE_SCAN (ClusterJ), 742
SCAN_TYPE_UNIQUE_KEY (ClusterJ), 742
schema changes
ndbmemcache, 812
Schema transactions, 62
schema transactions
and Dictionary::prepareHashMap() method, 75
SchemaTransFlag, 69
server_roles table (ndbmemcache), 804
Session (ClusterJ), 746
Session class (Connector for JavaScript), 785
Session.close(), 785
Session.createBatch(), 785
Session.currentTransaction(), 785
Session.getMapping(), 785
Session.getTableMetadata(), 786
Session.isClosed(), 785
Session.listBatches(), 785
Session.listTables(), 786
Session.setLockMode(), 785
SessionFactory (ClusterJ), 754
SessionFactory class (Connector for JavaScript), 786
SessionFactory.close(), 786
SessionFactory.getOpenSessions(), 786
SessionFactory.openSession(), 786
SessionFactory.State (ClusterJ), 757
SessionFactoryService (ClusterJ), 758
SESSION_FACTORY_SERVICE_CLASS_NAME
(ClusterJ), 735
SESSION_FACTORY_SERVICE_FILE_NAME
(ClusterJ), 735
set (ClusterJ), 738
setActiveHook() (method of NdbBlob), 154
setArrayType() (method of Column), 46
setAutoGrowSpecification() (method of LogfileGroup), 110
setAutoGrowSpecification() (method of Tablespace), 340
setAutoIncrement() (method of Column), 46
setAutoIncrementInitialValue() (method of Column), 46
setCharset() (method of Column), 46
setChild() (method of ForeignKey), 95
setDatabaseName() (method of Ndb), 131
setDatabaseSchemaName() (method of Ndb), 131
setDefaultLogfileGroup() (method of Tablespace), 341
setDefaultNoPartitionsFlag() (method of Table), 329
setDefaultValue() (method of Column), 47
setDurability() (method of Event), 87
setEventBufferQueueEmptyEpoch() (method of Ndb), 131
setExtentSize() (method of Tablespace), 341
setExtraMetadata() (method of Table), 329
setForceVarPart() (method of Table), 329
setFragmentCount() (method of Table), 330
setFragmentData() (method of Table), 330
setFragmentType() (method of Table), 330
setFrm() (method of Table), 330
setHashMap() (method of Table), 331
setKValue() (method of Table), 331
setLength() (method of Column), 47
setLimits (ClusterJ), 744
sub_reg() (method of NdbOperation), 250
sub_val() (method of NdbInterpretedCode), 212
system crash
defined, 4
system restart
defined, 4

T
Table
  getExtraMetadata(), 317
ggetRowSizeInBytes(), 326
ggetSingleUserMode(), 326
NDB API class, 309
setExtraMetadata(), 329
setSingleUserMode(), 334
Table::addColumn(), 315
Table::aggregate(), 316
Table::equal(), 316
Table::getColumn(), 317
Table::getDefaultNoPartitionsFlag(), 317
Table::getForceVarPart(), 318
Table::getFragmentCount(), 318
Table::getFragmentData(), 318
Table::getFragmentDataLen(), 319
Table::getFragmentNodes(), 319
Table::getFragmentType(), 319
Table::getFrmData(), 319
Table::getFrmLength(), 320
Table::getHashMap(), 320
Table::getKValue(), 320
Table::getLinearFlag(), 321
Table::getLogging(), 321
Table::getMaxLoadFactor(), 321
Table::getMaxRows(), 321
Table::getMinLoadFactor(), 322
Table::getMinRows(), 322
Table::getNoOfAutoIncrementColumns(), 322
Table::getNoOfColumns(), 323
Table::getNoOfPrimaryKeys(), 323
Table::getObjectId(), 323
Table::getObjectStatus(), 323
Table::getObjectType() (OBSOLETE), 323
Table::getPartitionBalance(), 324
Table::getPartitionId(), 324
Table::getPrimaryKey(), 325
Table::getRangeListData(), 325
Table::getRangeListDataLen(), 325
Table::getRowChecksumIndicator(), 325
Table::getRowGCIIndicator(), 326
Table::getTableId(), 326
Table::getTablespace(), 326
Table::getTablespaceData(), 327
Table::getTablespaceDataLen(), 328
Table::getTablespaceNames(), 328
Table::getTablespaceNamesLen(), 328
Table::hasDefaultValues(), 328
Table::setDefaultNoPartitionsFlag(), 329
Table::setForceVarPart(), 329
Table::setFragmentCount(), 330
Table::setFragmentData(), 330
Table::setFragmentType(), 330
Table::setFrm(), 330
Table::setHashMap(), 331
Table::setKValue(), 331
Table::setLinearFlag(), 331
Table::setLogging(), 332
Table::setMaxLoadFactor(), 332
Table::setMaxRows(), 332
Table::setMinLoadFactor(), 332
Table::setName(), 333
Table::setObjectClass() (OBSOLETE), 333
Table::setPartitionBalance(), 333
Table::setRangeListData(), 333
Table::setRowChecksumIndicator(), 334
Table::setRowGCIIndicator(), 334
Table::setStatusInvalid(), 334
Table::setTablespace(), 335
Table::setTablespaceData(), 335
Table::setTablespaceNames(), 335
Table::setTablespaceNames(), 336
Table::SingleUserMode, 336
Table::validate(), 336
TableEvent (Event data type), 89
tableFrmChanged() (method of NdbEventOperation), 176
tableFrmChanged() (method of NdbEventOperation), 177
TableMapping class (Connector for JavaScript), 786
TableMapping.applyToClass(), 787
TableMapping.mapField(), 787
Tablespace (Connector for JavaScript), 787
tableMetaChanged() (method of NdbEventOperation), 177
Tablespace (Connector for JavaScript), 787
Tablespace::getAutoGrowSpecification(), 338
Tablespace::getDefaultLogfileGroup(), 339
Tablespace::getDefaultLogfileGroupId(), 339
Tablespace::getExtentSize(), 339
Tablespace::getName(), 340
Tablespace::getObjectId(), 339
Tablespace::getObjectStatus(), 340
Tablespace::getObjectVersion(), 340
Tablespace::setAutoGrowSpecification(), 340
Tablespace::setDefaultLogfileGroup(), 341
Tablespace::setExtentSize(), 341
Tablespace::setName(), 341
TC
and NDB Kernel, 13
defined, 4
selecting, 13
threading, 15
trace (ClusterJ), 738
Transaction (ClusterJ), 758
Transaction class (Connector for JavaScript), 788
Transaction Coordinator
defined, 4
transaction coordinator, 133
Transaction.begin(), 789
Transaction.commit(), 789
Transaction.getRollbackOnly(), 789
Transaction.isActive(), 789
Transaction.rollback(), 789
Transaction.setRollbackOnly(), 789
transactions
concurrency, 14
example, 513
handling and transmission, 14
performance, 14
synchronous, 6
example of use, 508
using, 5
transactions and locking
NDB API, 234
transporter
defined, 4
truncate() (method of NdbBlob), 156
TUP
and NDB Kernel, 13
defined, 4
Tuple Manager
defined, 4
Type (Column data type), 51
Type (Index data type), 106
Type (NdbOperation data type), 251
Type (Object data type), 308

U
Undofile
NDB API class, 341
Undofile::getFln() (OBSCOLETE), 343
Undofile::getLogfileGroup(), 344
Undofile::getLogfileGroupId(), 344
Undofile::getNode() (OBSCOLETE), 344
Undofile::getObjectId(), 344
Undofile::getObjectStatus(), 345
Undofile::getObjectVersion(), 345
Undofile::getPath(), 345
Undofile::setSize(), 345
Undofile::setLogfileGroup(), 345
Undofile::setNode() (OBSCOLETE), 346
Undofile::setPath(), 346
Undofile::setSize(), 346
unique (ClusterJ), 762
unloadSchema (ClusterJ), 753
unlock() (method of NdbTransaction), 302
unlock_ndb_objects() (method of ndb_cluster_connection), 145
unset_recv_thread_cpu() (method of Ndb_cluster_connection), 145
update() (method of Context), 781
updateCurrentTuple() (method of NdbScanOperation), 284
updatePersistent (ClusterJ), 754
updatePersistentAll (ClusterJ), 754
updateTuple() (method of NdbIndexOperation), 179
updateTuple() (method of NdbObject), 252
updateTuple() (method of NdbTransaction), 302
u_32_value() (method of NdbRecAttr), 259
u_64_value() (method of NdbRecAttr), 259
u_8_value() (method of NdbRecAttr), 259
u_char_value() (method of NdbRecAttr), 259
u mediums_value() (method of NdbRecAttr), 260
u_short_value() (method of NdbRecAttr), 260

V
validate() (method of Table), 336
value (ClusterJ), 761, 761, 762, 763
vendorName (ClusterJ), 761
version information
in MGM API, 651
visibility of database objects
and MySQL Server, 38, 61

W
wait_until_ready() (method of Ndb_cluster_connection), 145
where (ClusterJ), 773
writeData() (method of NdbBlob), 156
writeTuple() (method of NdbObject), 252
writeTuple() (method of NdbTransaction), 303
write_attr() (method of NdbInterpretedCode), 212
write_attr() (method of NdbObject), 252